VMS Master Index

Order Number: AA–LA01C–TE

November 1991

This index includes entries for all manuals in the VMS Version 5.5 General User, System Management, Programming, and Obsolete Features documentation subkits, plus the *VMS License Management Utility Manual*, *Building Dependable Systems: The VMS Approach*, *VMS Version 5.5 New Features Manual*, and *VMS Version 5.5 Release Notes*.

Revision/Update Information:	This manual supersedes the *VMS Master Index*, Version 5.4.
Software Version:	VMS Version 5.5

Digital Equipment Corporation
Maynard, Massachusetts

November 1991

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1991.

All Rights Reserved.

The postpaid Reader's Comments forms at the end of this document request your critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation: ACMS, ALL–IN–1, BI, CDA, CI, CMI, COHESION, DATATRIEVE, DBMS, DDCMP, DEC, DECalert, DECdecision, DECdtm, DECforms, DECmcc, DECnet, DECSA, DECscheduler, DECset, DECspell, DECstart, DECtalk, DECtp, DECtrace, DEC VUIT, DECwindows, DELNI, DELUA, DEQUA, DEUNA, Digital, DNA, DSSI, EDT, HSC, IAS, KDA, LAT, LN01, LN03, MASSBUS, MicroVAX, MSCP, Q22–bus, RA, RALLY, RB, RC, RD, Rdb/VMS, ReGIS, RK, RL, RM, RP, RQDX, RRD50, RSTS/E, RSX, RT–11, RX, SBI, TA, TMSCP, TOPS–10, TOPS–20, TU, UDA, UETP, ULTRIX, UNIBUS, VAX, VAX Ada, VAX APL, VAX BASIC, VAXBI, VAX C, VAXcluster, VAX COBOL, VAX DIBOL, VAX DOCUMENT, VAX ETHERnim, VAX FORTRAN, VAXft, VAX LISP, VAX MACRO, VAXmate, VAX OPS5, VAX Pascal, VAX RMS, VAX SCAN, VAXsimPLUS, VAX SQL, VAXstation, VMS, and the DIGITAL logo.

Microsoft, MS, and MS–DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

ZK4516

This document was prepared using VAX DOCUMENT, Version 2.0.

1 Introduction to the Master Index

The *VMS Master Index* is an edited compilation of individual indexes from all the books in the VMS Version 5.5 General User, System Management, and Programming documentation subkits, plus the indexes from the *VMS Obsolete Features Manual* (located in the Obsolete Features Kit), the *VMS License Management Utility Manual* and *Building Dependable Systems: The VMS Approach* (both located in the VMS Base Set), and the *VMS Version 5.5 Release Notes* and *VMS Version 5.5 New Features Manual* (both located in the Release Notes Kit).

Each main entry in the *VMS Master Index* appears in the following format:

Symbol • (U) VMS Intro, 5–1

The letter code, *(U)*, indicates which documentation subkit the manual belongs to; *VMS Intro* is the abbreviated name of the manual. In this example, then, the index entry indicates that you can find information about symbols on page 5–1 of the *Introduction to VMS*, which is located in the General User (U) documentation subkit.

Table 1 provides the following information to help you easily locate each book referenced in the *VMS Master Index*:

- Abbreviated name used in the master index to reference the manual
- Corresponding letter code (which also appears on the spine of the binder) that identifies which subkit the manual belongs to, as follows:

  U General User Subkit
  M System Management Subkit
  P Programming Subkit

- Volume number of the binder that contains the manual
- Full manual title that corresponds to the abbreviated name

Table 1 Master Index Directory

Index Abbreviation	Subkit	Volume	Title of Manual
Accounting	M	4	*VMS Accounting Utility Manual*
ACL Editor	M	3	*VMS Access Control List Editor Manual*
Analyze/Disk	M	2	*VMS Analyze/Disk_Structure Utility Manual*
Analyze/RMS_File	P	6A	*VMS Analyze/RMS_File Utility Manual*
Audit Analysis	M	3	*VMS Audit Analysis Utility Manual*
Authorize	M	3	*VMS Authorize Utility Manual*
Backup	M	2	*VMS Backup Utility Manual*
Bad Block	M	2	*VMS Bad Block Locator Utility Manual*
Command Def	P	2B	*VMS Command Definition Utility Manual*
Command Procedures	U	3	*Guide to Using VMS Command Procedures*
Convert	P	6A	*VMS Convert and Convert/Reclaim Utility Manual*
DCL Concepts	U	3	*VMS DCL Concepts Manual*

(continued on next page)

Table 1 (Cont.) Master Index Directory

Index Abbreviation	Subkit	Volume	Title of Manual
DCL Dictionary	U	4[1]	*VMS DCL Dictionary*
Debugger	P	2A	*VMS Debugger Manual*
DECnet–VAX Guide	M	5A	*Guide to DECnet–VAX Networking*
DECthreads	P[2]	—	*Guide to DECthreads*
Delta/XDelta	P	7B	*VMS Delta/XDelta Utility Manual*
Dependability Handbook	[3]	—	*Building Dependable Systems: The VMS Approach*
Device Support (A)	P	8A	*VMS Device Support Manual*
Device Support (B)	P	8B	*VMS Device Support Reference Manual*
DSR	U	5B	*VAX DIGITAL Standard Runoff Reference Manual*
DTS/DTR	M	5B	*VMS DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver Utility Manual*
EDT	U	5A	*VAX EDT Reference Manual*
Error Log	M	2	*VMS Error Log Utility Manual*
EVE	U	5B	*VMS EVE Reference Manual*
Exchange	M	1B	*VMS Exchange Utility Manual*
File Applications	P	6A	*Guide to VMS File Applications*
File Def Language	P	6A	*VMS File Definition Language Facility Manual*
Files and Devices	U	2A	*Guide to VMS Files and Devices*
I/O User's I	P	7A	*VMS I/O User's Reference Manual: Part I*
I/O User's II	P	7A	*VMS I/O User's Reference Manual: Part II*
Install	M	1B	*VMS Install Utility Manual*
LADCP	M	1B	*VMS LAD Control Program (LADCP) Manual*
LATCP	M	1B	*VMS LAT Control Program (LATCP) Manual*
Librarian	P	2B	*VMS Librarian Utility Manual*
License Management	[4]	—	*VMS License Management Utility Manual*
Linker	P	2B	*VMS Linker Utility Manual*
MACRO	P	9	*VAX MACRO and Instruction Set Reference Manual*
Mail	U	2B	*VMS Mail Utility Manual*
Maintaining VMS	M	2	*Guide to Maintaining a VMS System*
Message	P	2B	*VMS Message Utility Manual*
Modular Procedures	P	1	*Guide to Creating VMS Modular Procedures*
Monitor	M	4	*VMS Monitor Utility Manual*
Mount	M	2	*VMS Mount Utility Manual*
National Char Set	P	6A	*VMS National Character Set Utility Manual*
Network Control Program	M	5B	*VMS Network Control Program Manual*
Networking	M	5A	*VMS Networking Manual*

[1]Page number prefix DCL1 indicates Volume 4A; DCL2 indicates Volume 4B

[2]Perfect-bound 7x9 book

[3]*Building Dependable Systems: The VMS Approach* is located in the VMS Base Set.

[4]The *VMS License Management Utility Manual* is located in the VMS Base Set.

(continued on next page)

Table 1 (Cont.) Master Index Directory

Index Abbreviation	Subkit	Volume	Title of Manual
Obsolete Features	[5]	—	*VMS Obsolete Features Manual*
Patch	P	2B	*VMS Patch Utility Manual*
Performance Management	M	4	*Guide to VMS Performance Management*
Phone	U	2B	*VMS Phone Utility Manual*
Programming Resources	P	1	*Guide to VMS Programming Resources*
RMS	P	6B	*VMS Record Management Services Manual*
Routines Intro	P	3	*Introduction to VMS System Routines*
RTL DECtalk	P	5A	*VMS RTL DECtalk (DTK$) Manual*
RTL General Purpose	P	5A	*VMS RTL General Purpose (OTS$) Manual*
RTL Intro	P	5A	*Introduction to the VMS Run-Time Library*
RTL Library	P	5B	*VMS RTL Library (LIB$) Manual*
RTL Math	P	5A	*VMS RTL Mathematics (MTH$) Manual*
RTL Parallel Processing	P	5A	*VMS RTL Parallel Processing (PPL$) Manual*
RTL Screen Management	P	5C	*VMS RTL Screen Management (SMG$) Manual*
RTL String Manipulation	P	5C	*VMS RTL String Manipulation (STR$) Manual*
Security	M	3	*Guide to VMS System Security*
Setting Up VMS	M	1A	*Guide to Setting Up a VMS System*
Show Cluster	M	4	*VMS Show Cluster Utility Manual*
Sort/Merge	U	2B	*VMS Sort/Merge Utility Manual*
SUMSLP	P	2B	*VMS SUMSLP Utility Manual*
SYSMAN	M	1A	*VMS SYSMAN Utility Manual*
System Dump Analyzer	P	7B	*VMS System Dump Analyzer Utility Manual*
System Generation	M	1B	*VMS System Generation Utility Manual*
System Management Intro	M	1A	*Introduction to VMS System Management*
System Services Intro	P	4A	*Introduction to VMS System Services*
System Services Ref	P	4B	*VMS System Services Reference Manual*
Terminal Fallback	M	1B	*VMS Terminal Fallback Utility Manual*
Text Processing	U	5A	*Guide to VMS Text Processing*
Using VMS	U	2A	*Guide to Using VMS*
Utility Routines	P	3	*VMS Utility Routines Manual*
VAXcluster	M	1B	*VMS VAXcluster Manual*
VAXTPU	P	10	*VAX Text Processing Utility Manual*
VMS Intro	U	2A	*Introduction to VMS*
V5.5 New Features	[6]	—	*VMS Version 5.5 New Features Manual*
V5.5 Release Notes	[6]	—	*VMS Version 5.5 Release Notes*

[5]The *VMS Obsolete Features Manual* is located in the Obsolete Features Kit.

[6]The *VMS Version 5.5 New Features Manual* and the *VMS Version 5.5 Release Notes* are both located in the Release Notes Kit.

Note

System services, RMS services, and Run-Time Library routines are indexed by facility prefix. All system services and RMS services are indexed under the prefix "SYS" (for example, the Create service is indexed under SYS$CREATE).

Run-Time Library routines are organized into the following seven facilities:

DECtalk (DTK$)
General purpose (OTS$)
Library (LIB$)
Math (MTH$)
Parallel processing (PPL$)
Screen management (SMG$)
String manipulation (STR$)

To reference Run-Time Library routines in this index, look under the corresponding facility prefix (for example, the library routine $FIND_FILE is indexed under LIB$FIND_FILE).

Index

A

@ command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–2, EVE–3; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–32
Abbreviation
  in command procedures, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–6
  of commands, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–5
  of DSR commands, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1, 1–4
  of EVE commands, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–7
  of keywords, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–12
  of NCP commands, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–2
  of qualifiers, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–12
Abnormal termination of subordinate
  notification of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3
Abort
  kernel stack not valid, *(P) MACRO*, E–10
  resulting from exceeding virtual address space, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–1
Abort function, *(P) Debugger*, 2–7, 10–9, CD–38, CD–121, CD–204
  with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–20
Aborting
  remote session, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
Aborting an I/O request
  See I/O request
Aborting a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36, B–40; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–3, SYS–5, SYS–7; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
Aborting job state, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
Aborting operation
  in keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–32
  in line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–127
  in nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–272
/ABORT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–178
Abort reason codes, *V5.5 New Features*, 16–1; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–4, 14–5; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–4, SYS–5, SYS–197
ABORT statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–26, 3–33, 7–16
ABORT subcommand
  with LMCP REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–87
Absolute expression, *(P) MACRO*, 3–9
Absolute mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–14
  assembling relative mode as, *(P) MACRO*, 6–22
/ABSOLUTE qualifier, *(P) Patch*, PAT–27, PAT–30
Absolute queue, *(P) MACRO*, 9–82
  manipulating, *(P) MACRO*, 9–85
Absolute time, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–23; *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–2
  as input to SYS$BINTIM, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–37
  combined with delta time, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–16; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–16
  converting to numeric, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–455
  default values, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–14
  examples, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–15
  in system format, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–3
  rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–14
  syntax, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–14
Absolute value, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–4
  of complex number, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–23
/AC
  See /ASCIC qualifier
ACB$V_QUOTA, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–7, 3–10
ACB (AST control block), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–38, 1–86, 3–2, 3–4
  contents, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–6
ACBB (Add Compare and Branch Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–44
ACBD (Add Compare and Branch D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–44
ACBF (Add Compare and Branch F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–44
ACBG (Add Compare and Branch G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–44
ACBH (Add Compare and Branch H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–44
ACBL (Add Compare and Branch Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–44
ACBW (Add Compare and Branch Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–44
Accept flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–5
  recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–41

Access
See also Random access
and security alarm, *(M) Security*, 4–22
and UIC-based protection code, *(M) Security*, 4–4
append operation, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–19
CONTROL, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11, 2–12
DELETE, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11, 2–12
denying through protection code, *(M) Security*, 4–6
denying to class of users, *(M) Security*, 5–5
denying with identifier ACE, *(M) Security*, 4–28
EXECUTE, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11
file, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
file attributes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–18
flowchart, *(M) Security*, 4–35
how system determines, *(M) Security*, 4–1
logical I/O, *(M) Security*, 4–12
modes, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2; *(P) RMS*, 1–1
network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 2–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–24
network object, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
object, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3
page, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
physical I/O, *(M) Security*, 4–12; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–7
protecting network against unauthorized, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
proxy, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
random, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2, 3–13
READ, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11
remote file, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–21, 8–1
remote file through command procedures, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
remote task, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14; *(M) Networking*, 1–23
required for DELETE/QUEUE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–3
required for SJC$_DELETE_QUEUE, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–18
run-time options, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
sequential, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2, 3–13
shared, *(P) File Applications*, 10–30
in a VAXcluster, *(P) File Applications*, 3–28
system object, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
to disk file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
to existing node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
to file, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13
on magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–16
to process-permanent files, *(P) File Applications*, 6–20
Access (cont'd)
to volume
on magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–16
types of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–2, 4–20
update operation, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–19
WRITE, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11
ACCESS attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
Access category, *(M) Security*, 4–4; *(P) File Applications*, 4–21
summary of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–1
Access control, *(M) Networking*, 8–12, 8–13
commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–93
default, *(M) Networking*, 2–40
default for inbound connection, *(M) Networking*, 2–43
default nonprivileged, *(M) Networking*, 1–26
default nonprivileged DECnet account, *(M) Networking*, 2–41
default privileged, *(M) Networking*, 1–26
for a network, *(M) Networking*, 2–38
for an object, *(M) Networking*, 2–33
for circuits, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
for inbound connections, *(M) Networking*, 2–41
for logical links, *(M) Networking*, 2–40
for network applications, *(M) Networking*, 1–25
for nodes, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
for outbound connections, *(M) Networking*, 2–40
for remote command execution, *(M) Networking*, 2–43, 3–95
for remote file access, *(M) Networking*, 1–24
for system, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
for task-to-task communication, *(M) Networking*, 1–24
for VAX PSI Access software, *(M) Networking*, 3–87
LOGINOUT image, *(M) Networking*, 2–40, 8–13
NML, privileges for, *(M) Networking*, 3–94
node level, *(M) Networking*, 2–43, 3–95
nonprivileged string, *(M) Networking*, 2–40
on remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
privileged string, *(M) Networking*, 2–40
proxy login, *(M) Networking*, 1–26, 2–39, 2–44, 3–96
routing initialization, *(M) Networking*, 2–38
setting default information, *(M) Networking*, 3–94
system level, *(M) Networking*, 2–40, 3–94
use of NONPRIVILEGED parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–94
use of PRIVILEGE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–94
user authorization file (UAF), *(M) Networking*, 8–13
Access control list
See ACL

Access control list buffer field
See XAB$L_ACLBUF field
Access control list buffer size field
See XAB$W_ACLSIZ field
Access control list context field
See XAB$L_ACLCTX field
Access Control List Editor
See ACL Editor
Access Control List Editor routine
See ACL Editor routine
Access control list entry
See ACE
Access control list error status field
See XAB$L_ACLSTS field
Access control list length field
See XAB$W_ACLLEN field
Access control string, *(M) Security*, 3–17
copying files between nodes with, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–16
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–2
example, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–3
exposure of password in, *(M) Security*, 3–13
format in a node name, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–3
in a logical node name, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–16; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
in equivalence name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
invalid, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–11
null, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–3
secondary passwords with, *(M) Security*, 5–17
using to protect file, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
/ACCESSED qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–6
Access entry, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–9; *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–7
Accessibility field, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–12, B–9, B–13
ACCESSIBILITY keyword
BACKUP/IGNORE, *V5.5 New Features*, A–3
Accessibility of memory
See Buffer
Accessing restricted files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–236
Access matrix, *(M) Security*, 4–15, 4–17
Access method, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–9; *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–7
Access mode, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–2
See also Record access mode
and the DEFINE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14
changing to executive, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–75
Access mode (cont'd)
changing to kernel, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–77
effect on AST delivery, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–5
for a logical name, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–14
for a logical name table, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–17
processor, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2
specifying, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–2
supervisor, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–4
types of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–2
user, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–4
using qualifiers to specify, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14, 4–17
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–20, 10–43, 10–49
with AST, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–2
with logical names, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–7
Access module
See X.25
ACCESS parameter
for SET NODE command, *(M) Networking*, 2–43, 3–95
ACCESS primary
secondary attributes, *(P) File Applications*, 7–3
/ACCESS qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–30
Access request to objects, *(M) Security*, 4–35
Access rights block
See ARB
Access specification
list of mask values, *(P) RMS*, 14–6
Access type, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–7
See also CONTROL access
See also DELETE access
See also EXECUTE access
See also READ access
See also WRITE access
abbreviation of, *(M) Security*, 4–6
and security audit, *(M) Security*, 4–41, 6–11
CONTROL, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–2; *(M) Security*, 4–5
defined for a device, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6
defined for a directory, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–8
defined for a file, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
defined for a global section, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
defined for a logical name table, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
defined for a queue, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
defined for a volume, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
DELETE, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–2; *(M) Security*, 4–5
EXECUTE, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–2; *(M) Security*, 4–5
list, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–4

Access type (cont'd)
meaning for directory file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
meaning for disk file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
meaning for volume, *(M) Security*, 4–10
READ, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–2; *(M) Security*, 4–5
WRITE, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–2; *(M) Security*, 4–5
Access violation, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16, SDA–19
See also SS$_ACCVIO
access_bit_names data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2
access_mode data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2
Account, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–1; *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–2
See also Captive account
See also Proxy account
access, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–9
adding, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–14, 4–16
adding proxy logins, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–21
automatic login, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–17
default DECnet–VAX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3, 3–9, 3–13, 3–36
default nonprivileged DECnet, *(M) Networking*, 1–26, 2–41
deleting, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–23
directory, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–8
disabling, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
disguising identity, *(M) Security*, 7–3
emergency and privileges, *(M) Security*, 5–34
expiration, *(M) Security*, 3–14
guest, *(M) Security*, 5–50
how to disable with DISUSER flag, *(M) Security*, 5–31
how to set duration, *(M) Security*, 5–31
maintaining, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–22
multiple
security, *(M) Security*, 3–14
network, *(M) Security*, 8–5
network proxy, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–20
open, *(M) Security*, 3–7
privileged, *(M) Security*, 5–35
project, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–19
proxy, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3, 3–9, 3–34, 4–11
PSI, *(M) Networking*, 3–81
restricting use, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
security, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–9
setting up to use project identifiers, *(M) Security*, 5–13
user, *(M) Security*, 5–1, 5–39
using ADDUSER.COM, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–16
Accounting, *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–4
See also Accounting Utility (ACCOUNTING)
Accounting (cont'd)
enabling or disabling logging, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–91
of detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
of terminal session, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–303
ACCOUNTING
See also Accounting Utility
ACCOUNTING.DAT, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–1
ACCOUNTING command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–14; *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–4
See also SET ACCOUNTING command
restrictions, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–5
Accounting file
controlling, *Obsolete Features*, 2–22
Accounting log
as security tool, *(M) Security*, 7–3
Accounting manager
sending message to, *Obsolete Features*, 2–22
Accounting message
format of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–108
ACCOUNTING output, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–1
Accounting record
page count, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–3
Accounting report
interpreting image-level data, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–4
sample image-level data, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–4
using to evaluate VMS resource utilization, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–3
Accounting Utility (ACCOUNTING), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–1
as network troubleshooting aid, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–15
DCL qualifiers, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–6 to ACC–38
directing output from, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–5, ACC–40
disabling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
enabling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
examples, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–38 to ACC–41
listing files, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–39
selecting records, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–39
sorting records, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–40
using DCL symbols, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–41
exiting, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–5
input, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–1
invoking, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–5
log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1, 6–2
closing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
error, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
purging, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
log file record format, *(M) Accounting*, A–1 to A–14

Accounting Utility (ACCOUNTING) (cont'd)
records
sorting, selecting, and reporting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
record types, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
report formats, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–4
vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–17
ACCOUNTNG.DAT file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
/ACCOUNT qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–7
ACE (access control list entry), *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–9, 2–12; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–6; *(M) Security*, 4–20
alarm, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–18
ALARM_JOURNAL, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–9
application, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–19
automatically added, *(M) Security*, 4–35
creating, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–7; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–6; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–17, 3–23
default protection, *(M) Security*, 4–21, 4–25, 5–8; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–17; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–20
examples, *(M) Security*, 5–12, 8–21
DEFAULT_PROTECTION, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–9
deleting, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–14
format, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–13
identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–21, 4–22; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–13; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–21
IDENTIFIER, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–8
maintaining, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–17, 3–23
positioning considerations, *(M) Security*, 4–21, 4–28
processing, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–18
replacing, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–14
security alarm, *(M) Security*, 4–21, 4–26; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–18
syntax of, *(M) Security*, 4–22 to 4–28
translating, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–17, 3–23
types of, *(M) Security*, 4–21; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–17
VMS RMS limitation, *(P) RMS*, 14–2
ACF (configuration control block), *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–2 to 1–4
ACL (access control list), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–9, 4–19; *(M) Security*, 4–14 to 4–28; *(P) Programming Resources*, 6–1; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–2
See also ACL Editor routine
access rights, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–45
alarms, *(M) Security*, E–2
as protection basis, *(P) File Applications*, 4–21
ACL (access control list) (cont'd)
compared with UIC protection, *(P) File Applications*, 1–10
conversion methods, *(P) RMS*, 14–2
copying, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–14
creation and maintenance of, *(M) Security*, 4–17
default protection, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–10; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–6
defining with DCL, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–3
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–1, 7–5
description of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–3
disadvantages, *(M) Security*, 5–4
displaying with SHOW ACL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12
editing, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–3
editing with EDIT/ACL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–15
entries in, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–7
identifier, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–6; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–5
introduction to, *(M) Security*, 4–1
items in (access control entries, or ACEs), *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–6
maintaining current, *(M) Security*, 4–28
manipulating, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–1
modifying, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–14
on public volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
on queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–23
on vector capability object, *V5.5 New Features*, B–13 to B–14
protecting files with, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–5
protecting objects with, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–1
SHOW ACL command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13
specifying with SET ACL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–13
usage considerations, *(M) Security*, 4–28
use with VMS RMS control block, *(P) RMS*, 14–2
using for file sharing over network, *(M) Security*, 8–18
using on system program files, *(M) Security*, 5–31
using wildcards in commands, *(M) Security*, 4–35
ACL (access control list) Editor, *(M) Security*, 4–17, 5–6; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–23
ACL qualifiers, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–24 to ACL–28
customizing, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–19
deleting text with, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–18
exiting, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–12
exiting with Ctrl/Z, *(M) Security*, 5–7
invoking, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–2

ACL (access control list) Editor (cont'd)
invoking with EDIT/ACL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–15
keypad, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–15
keypad editing, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–3
moving the cursor with, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–17
quitting, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–12
recovering, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–12
restoring text with, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–18
ACL-based protection, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–3
See also ACL
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–1
ACLEDIT$EDIT routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–3
ACL Editor routine
example of use in BLISS program, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–1
introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–1
options available, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–3
ACLEDT$SECTION logical name
defined, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–5
ACL section file, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–19
ACMS (Application Control and Management System)
See also Desktop ACMS
application failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–51
balancing process pools, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–50
dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–50
overview, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–49
programming technology, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
queuing, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–55
terminal failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–53
ACNT privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–10; *(M) Security*, A–1; *(M) Networking*, 5–2
ACP (ancillary control process), *(M) Networking*, 5–2, 6–1; *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–1; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–12, 1–39, 1–40, 1–74
See also XQP
class, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–28
default, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–28
establishing values for, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–4
for ODS-1 disks, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–4
removing blockage, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–13
ACP cache parameters, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
ACP function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–2, 1–30
arguments, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–2
attributes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–16 to 1–18
ACP function (cont'd)
disk quotas, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–33
IO$_ACCESS, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–7, 1–10, 1–14, 1–26
IO$_ACPCONTROL, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–7, 1–30
IO$_CREATE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–10, 1–11, 1–14, 1–22
IO$_DEACCESS, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–13, 1–14, 1–28
IO$_DELETE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–7, 1–29
IO$_MODIFY, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–7, 1–11, 1–13, 1–14, 1–28
IO$_MOUNT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–30
magnetic tape positioning, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–31
major, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–22
miscellaneous disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–32
quota file transfer block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–33
ACP-QIO
movefile subfunction, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–22
ACP-QIO interface, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–1
access file function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–26
access subfunction, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–10
ACP function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–30
ANSI standard, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–2, 1–32
arguments, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–2
disk quota, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–33
attribute control block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–14
attributes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–16 to 1–18
attributes statistics block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–21
BLISS-32 programming, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–2
create file function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–22
disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–24
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–26
deaccess file function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–28
delete file function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–29
description, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–1
directory entries, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–9, 1–26
FIB (file information block), *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–3
See also FIB
file characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–18
function codes, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
function modifiers, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–2
IO$M_ACCESS, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–10, 1–23, 1–25, 1–26
IO$M_CREATE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–23, 1–24, 1–25, 1–26
IO$M_DELETE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–23, 1–24, 1–30
IO$M_DMOUNT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–31, 1–32
I/O operations, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–1
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–35
movefile subfunction, *V5.5 New Features*, 22–1

ACP-QIO interface (cont'd)
record attributes area, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–19
values, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–20
serious exception (EOT), *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–23, 1–27, 1–32
status returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
VAX MACRO programming, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–1
XQP (extended QIO processor), *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–1
ACP queue block
See AQB
ACP subfunction, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–7
access, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–10
directory lookup, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–7
extend, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–11, 1–35
read/write attributes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–14
truncate, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–13
ACP system parameters
See System parameters
ACP_DINDXCACHE parameter, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–6
ACP_MULTIPLE parameter, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–28
ACP_REBLDSYSD parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–13
Acquiring software packages, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–13
Action routine
See also FDT routine
designating for client messages, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–357
detached cursor
defining, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–367
fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
for handling client messages
fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
Action routine bit mask, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–12
Activating an autostart queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56, 5–68
relationship with starting an autostart queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
/ACTIVATING qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 10–12, CD–17, CD–30, CD–125, CD–184
Activation
predefined tracepoint, multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–12
ACTIVE
plural form of component name, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
Active area, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–350
determining location of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–196
ACTIVE BASE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–43
Active component, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
Active editing point, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–4
ACTIVE INCREMENT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–43
/ACTIVE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 12–10, 12–23, CD–179
ACTIVE reserved word
plural form of component name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
Active set, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
displaying, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–20; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–15
Active-standby system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–7
Active system
modifying, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–15
%ACTIVE_TASK, *(P) Debugger*, 12–10, 12–14
Activity license, *License Management*, LMF–31
Actual node name, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–57
Actual offset value
avoiding use of, *(P) RMS*, 2–4
Actual port name, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–57
Actual service name, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–57
/AD
See /ASCID qualifier
Ada
See VAX Ada
Ada compiler
generating reentrant code, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–2
%ADAEXC_NAME, *(P) Debugger*, 9–15, D–9
Adapter
See I/O adapter
bus, *V5.5 New Features*, B–59, B–60, B–61
showing information, *V5.5 New Features*, B–59, B–60, B–61
Adapter control block
See ADP
Adapter dispatch table, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–27, 14–30; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–6, 1–7
address, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7
examining, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–9
ADAPTER keyword
Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
Adaptive routing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
ADAWI (Add Aligned Word Interlocked) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–7
ADD (Field) command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–33 to SHCL–44
CIRCUITS class, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–33 to SHCL–34
CLUSTER class, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–34 to SHCL–35
CONNECTIONS class, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–35 to SHCL–37
COUNTERS class, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–37 to SHCL–38

ADD (Field) command (cont'd)
CREDITS class, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–38
ERRORS class, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–38
LOCAL_PORTS class, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–39 to SHCL–40
MEMBERS class, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–40 to SHCL–42
SYSTEMS class, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–43
ADD/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–16
ADD/PROXY command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–18
ADDB2 (Add Byte 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–8
ADDB3 (Add Byte 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–8
ADD CIRCUITS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–23
ADD CLUSTER command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–25
ADD command, *(M) Install*, INS–10; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–14; *(P) File Applications*, 10–28; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–59; *Obsolete Features*, 4–6
ADD CONNECTIONS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–27
ADD COUNTERS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–29
ADD CREDITS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–31
ADDD2 (Add D_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–107
ADDD3 (Add D_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–107
ADD ERRORS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–32
ADDF2 (Add F_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–107
ADDF3 (Add F_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–107
ADDG2 (ADD G_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–107
ADDG3 (ADD G_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–107
ADDH2 (ADD H_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–107
ADDH3 (ADD H_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–107
ADD/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–19; *(M) Security*, 5–6, 5–13
Adding a computer, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–7, 7–22, 7–39
adjusting EXPECTED_VOTES, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–22
Addition
of decimal strings, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–3
quadword times, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–5
two's complement, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–7
Additional routines
list of, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–4 to 1–9
Addition operator (+), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
ADDL2 (Add Long 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–8
ADDL3 (Add Long 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–8
ADD LOCAL_PORTS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–45
ADD MEMBERS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–47
ADDP4 (Add Packed 4 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–148
ADDP6 (Add Packed 6 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–148
ADD/PROXY AUTHORIZE command, *(M) Security*, 8–19
ADD/PROXY command, *(M) Security*, 8–14
%ADDR, *(P) Debugger*, CD–10
Address
See also Node address
access type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–17
area number, *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 3–9, 3–14, 3–66
broadcast, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
conversion of node, *(M) Networking*, 2–25, 3–66
converting to node address, *V5.5 New Features*, C–57
converting to node name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–58
definition of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
depositing into, *(P) Debugger*, 4–23
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
DTE, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
Ethernet hardware, *(M) Networking*, 2–20, 3–13
Ethernet node, *(M) Networking*, 3–13
Ethernet physical, *(M) Networking*, 1–7, 2–20, 3–13
examining, *(P) Debugger*, 4–13; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 9–33
multicast, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
NML address check, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–15
node, *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 2–25
obtaining, *(P) Debugger*, 3–12, 4–12
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
on VAXBI, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–9
on XMI, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–11
Phase III node, *(M) Networking*, A–12
Phase IV node, *(M) Networking*, A–12
specifying breakpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 3–11
storage directive (.ADDRESS), *(P) MACRO*, 6–4
symbolizing, *(P) Debugger*, 4–13
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25

Address (cont'd)
translation vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–47
virtual, *(P) MACRO*, 8–1
virtual memory, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–10
address data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
.ADDRESS directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–4
count of, in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–2, 5–5
effect on position independence, *(P) Linker*, 4–5
effect on shareability, *(P) Linker*, 1–10, 4–4
guidelines for use of, *(P) Linker*, 4–5
image activator's processing of, *(P) Linker*, 6–20
linker's processing of, *(P) Linker*, 6–20
relation to fix-up image section, *(P) Linker*, 6–20
Address expression
See also Address
code, *(P) Debugger*, 3–10, 4–18, 6–4
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
compared to language expression, *(P) Debugger*, 4–7
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
composite, *(P) Debugger*, 3–11
vector, *(P) Debugger*, 11–16
current entity, *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, D–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9
DEPOSIT command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–3, CD–58
EVALUATE/ADDRESS command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–12, 4–12, CD–79
EXAMINE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–2, CD–81
EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–4
logical predecessor, *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, D–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9
logical successor, *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, D–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9
selecting from DECwindows window, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
SET BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–8, CD–124
SET TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9, CD–183
SET WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, CD–196
symbolic, *(P) Debugger*, 4–4
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
SYMBOLIZE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–13, CD–263
type of, *(P) Debugger*, 4–4
Address extension facility, *(M) Networking*, 3–83
Addressing mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–1
absolute, *(P) MACRO*, 5–14, 6–22
autodecrement, *(P) MACRO*, 5–7
autoincrement, *(P) MACRO*, 5–5
autoincrement deferred, *(P) MACRO*, 5–6
Addressing mode (cont'd)
branch, *(P) MACRO*, 5–18
determining, *(P) MACRO*, 6–68
displacement, *(P) MACRO*, 5–8
displacement deferred, *(P) MACRO*, 5–9
forced-immediate, *(P) Patch*, PAT–21
general, *(P) MACRO*, 5–15
general register, *(P) MACRO*, 5–1
summary, *(P) MACRO*, 8–28
immediate, *(P) MACRO*, 5–14
usage restricted in vector memory instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 10–51, 10–53
index, *(P) MACRO*, 5–16
literal, *(P) MACRO*, 5–10, 5–15
operand specifier formats, *(P) MACRO*, 8–18
program counter, *(P) MACRO*, 5–12
summary, *(P) MACRO*, 8–29
register, *(P) MACRO*, 5–4
register deferred, *(P) MACRO*, 5–5
relative, *(P) MACRO*, 5–12, 6–19, 6–22
relative deferred, *(P) MACRO*, 5–13, 6–19
summary, *(P) MACRO*, 5–1, C–10
Address location
changing the value, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–18
closing current, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–22, DELTA–27
command strings in XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9, DELTA–38
displaying contents of current, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–17
displaying from other processes, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–17
displaying in ASCII, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–25
displaying location pointed to by current location, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–24
displaying next, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–22
displaying previous, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–23
displaying range of, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–17
listing for executive images, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–44
PCB, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
referencing, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–10
using base address and offsets for, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–11
ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–4
for SET EXECUTOR command, *(M) Networking*, 3–9, 3–66
for SET NODE command, *(M) Networking*, 3–9
/ADDRESS qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–8; *(P) Debugger*, 8–6, CD–47, CD–79, CD–243; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–87, SDA–98, SDA–123

Address sort, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–39
reasons for selecting, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
Address space, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–1
allocating by page, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–1, 10–3
allocating in zones, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–1
deallocating by page, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–1, 10–3
zones, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–1
Address storage directive (.ADDRESS), *(P) MACRO*, 6–4
Address symbol
current, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
address_range data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
ADD SYSTEMS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–48
ADDUSER.COM procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–16
ADDW2 (Add Word 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–8
ADDW3 (Add Word 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–8
ADD_KEY_MAP built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–17 to 7–18
Adjacent node, *(M) Networking*, 1–1
on Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 2–7
ADJACENT reserved word
plural form of component name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
$ADJSTK, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–14
ADJUST_WINDOW built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–19 to 7–23
$ADJWSL, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–17
ADP$L_AVECTOR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–9
ADP$L_BIMASTER, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10, 16–17
ADP$L_BI_IDR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10, 16–15
ADP$L_CSR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–82
ADP$L_DPQFL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–87
ADP$L_MBASCB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7
ADP$L_MBASPTE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8
ADP$L_MR2QFL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14
ADP$L_MRQFL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14
ADP$L_VECTOR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–30
ADP$W_ADPTYPE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–3
ADP$W_BI_VECTOR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10, 16–15
ADP$W_DPBITMAP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–96
ADP$W_TR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–9, 16–18
ADP$W_XBIA_TR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–17
ADP (adapter control block), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–6, 14–15 to 14–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–4 to 1–11
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–7, 14–17, 14–19, 14–30; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–26, 1–36
alternate map register allocation information, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–10
alternate map register wait queue, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–10
data path allocation information, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–9
data path wait queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7
fields supporting ADPDISP macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–3
for generic VAXBI device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–9 to 16–10
for MBA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–4, 15–7 to 15–8
for VAXBI adapter, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10
map register allocation information, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–9
map register wait queue, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8
size, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–4
ADPDISP macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–5 to 5–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–2 to 2–4
examples, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–4
ADV (advance) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–260
See also Cursor direction
ADVANCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–18
See also Cursor direction
ADVANCE (EDT keypad function), *(U) Text Processing*, 2–10, 2–16
ADVANCE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–58
Advanced user
of network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12 to 2–26
ADWC (Add with Carry) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–9
AEN (asynchronous event notification), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–2, 17–28 to 17–30; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–70, 2–73 to 2–90
example, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–29 to 17–30
Affinity
See Device affinity
/AFTER qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–125, CD–184, CD–196

AGAIN command, *(P) File Applications*, 10–12; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–22
AGEN$MAIL.COM, *V5.5 New Features*, B–54
AGEN$P1 logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
AGEN$P2 logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
AGEN$P3 logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
AGEN$PARAMS.REPORT, *V5.5 New Features*, B–50
  using MAIL to send, *V5.5 New Features*, B–54
Aggregate
  DEPOSIT command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–16, 4–17, 11–6, 11–7, CD–58
  EXAMINE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–16, 4–17, 11–6, 11–7, CD–81
  SET WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17, 11–3
AID (area identification number)
  program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–8
Air conditioning, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–4
Alarm, *(M) Security*, 6–1
  See also Break-in alarms
  See also Login alarms
  See also Logout alarms
  See also SET AUDIT command alarms
  messages, *(M) Security*, E–1
  security applications, *(M) Security*, 4–41
Alarm ACE, *(M) Security*, 4–21
ALARM_JOURNAL access control list entry, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–9
  ACCESS field, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–9
ALARM_JOURNAL keyword, *(M) Security*, 4–27
Alert
  asynchronous delivery and exception handlers, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–7
  delivery, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–93
  disabling asynchronous, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–3
  disabling delivery of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–5
  enabling asynchronous delivery of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–7
  enabling delivery of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–9
  requesting delivery of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–13
  sending to a thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–93
  using asynchronous delivery with external routines, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–3
Alertable
  definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–4
  ensuring for matrix multiplication, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–7
Alert delivery state
  restoring, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–11
Alertsafe
  definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–4
ALF (automatic login facility)
  adding records, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–23
  automatic login file, *(M) Security*, 5–27, 5–29
  VAXcluster requirements, *(M) Security*, 9–2
ALF (automatic login facility) commands, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–13
ALFMAINT procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–17
Algorithm, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–3
  for memory allocation, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–7
  for naming buffer change journal file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12
  password encryption, *(M) Security*, 3–6
Alias cluster name, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–4
ALIAS MAXIMUM LINKS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–73
Alias node
  See Alias node identifier
Alias node address, *(M) Networking*, 1–12, 2–4, 2–33, 3–11, 8–9
Alias node identifier, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10; *(M) Networking*, 1–12, 2–4, 2–33, 3–11 to 3–13, 8–9
  enabling, *(M) Networking*, 3–12
  restrictions, *(M) Networking*, 2–4, 8–9
  setting, *(M) Networking*, 3–12
  specifying maximum logical links, *(M) Networking*, 3–73
  use with objects, *(M) Networking*, 2–33, 3–78
  VAXcluster, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
Alias node name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10; *(M) Networking*, 1–12, 2–4, 2–33, 3–11
  for VAXcluster, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4, 2–11
ALIGN command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18, PAT–38, PAT–39
  with /ABSOLUTE qualifier, *(P) Patch*, PAT–27
.ALIGN directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–5
Aligning preprinted forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83, 5–84
Aligning queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
Alignment
  data, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–4
Alignment attribute, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–11
Alignment boundary type field
  See XAB$B_ALN field
Alignment data, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–84
Alignment of data transfer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–3
Alignment vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–29, 10–49
ALL
  word in component name, *(M) Networking*, 3–2, 6–2
ALL–IN–1 monitoring
  and ensuring integrity, *Dependability Handbook*, B–15
  efficient and safe backups, *Dependability Handbook*, B–16
  electronic messaging, *Dependability Handbook*, B–1

ALL–IN–1 monitoring (cont'd)
file cabinet verify and repair, *Dependability Handbook*, B–16
file protections, *Dependability Handbook*, B–15
logical name modes, *Dependability Handbook*, B–12
mail area size, *Dependability Handbook*, B–9
mail log files, *Dependability Handbook*, B–5
message router links, *Dependability Handbook*, B–8
sender queue size, *Dependability Handbook*, B–2
SYSGEN parameters, *Dependability Handbook*, B–12
system checklist, *Dependability Handbook*, B–1
SYSUAF parameters, *Dependability Handbook*, B–14
VMS system setup, *Dependability Handbook*, B–11
ALL keyword
with EXPAND_NAME, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–135
with REMOVE_KEY_MAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–313
with SET (BELL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–355
with SET (DEBUG), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–364
with UPDATE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–538
AllocAll flag
creating colormap with, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–15
Allocate access category, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–3
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–4
ALLOCATE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–10; *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–20; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15 to DCL1–17
See also Allocation
and DEASSIGN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
and DISMOUNT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
debugging with two terminals, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5
/GENERIC qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–2
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–15, 5–2
Allocation, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23, 4–30, A–1
of devices, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
of disk drive, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–1
generic, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–2, 3–3
of disk volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–8, 4–9
of magnetic tape drive, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–1
of magnetic tape volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–15
ALLOCATION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–6, FDL–17
Allocation class, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–7; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–270; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–28
assigning value to computers, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–8
assigning value to HSC subsystems, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–8
determining for mixed-interconnect cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–4
rules for specifying, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–7
sample configurations, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–9
using in a distributed environment, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–7
Allocation class field
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Allocation control extended address block
See XABALL block
Allocation options field
See XAB$B_AOP field
/ALLOCATION qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
Allocation quantity field
See FAB$L_ALQ field
Allocation-quantity option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30
ALLOCATION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–24, 4–30
ALLOCLASS parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–8; *(M) System Generation*, A–8
function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–10
Allowing for LAN bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
ALL parameter
with NCP SET command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
/ALL qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–158; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51, SDA–108, SDA–111, SDA–115, SDA–126, SDA–143, SDA–157, SDA–161
CANCEL BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–17
CANCEL DISPLAY command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–20
CANCEL IMAGE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–22
CANCEL MODULE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–24
CANCEL TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–30
CANCEL WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–34
CANCEL WINDOW command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–35
DELETE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–54

/ALL qualifier (cont'd)
DELETE/KEY command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–11; *(P) Debugger*, CD–56
EXTRACT command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–97
RECALL command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–13
SEARCH command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–115
SET IMAGE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–138
SET MODULE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–152; *(P) Patch*, PAT–78
SET TASK command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–179
SHOW DISPLAY command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–212
SHOW KEY command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–11; *(P) Debugger*, CD–218
SHOW PROCESS command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–229
SHOW TASK command, *(P) Debugger*, 12–13, 12–19, CD–246
SHOW WINDOW command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–255
ALLSPOOL privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–10; *(M) Security*, A–1
Alphanumeric UIC, *(M) Security*, 4–3
Alternate adapter booting for satellite nodes, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
Alternate index, *(P) File Applications*, 3–19; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–29
Alternate index structure, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
Alternate key, *(P) File Applications*, 3–15, 3–16; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–7; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5, FDL–29
Alternate map registers, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–3, 14–6, 14–23; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8, 1–26 to 1–27, 2–3
See also Map registers
allocating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–63 to 3–64
allocating permanent, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–2, 14–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–26
loading, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–44, 3–74 to 3–75
number of active, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–10, 1–11
number of disabled, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–11
releasing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–26; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–53, 3–84 to 3–85
requesting, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–58, 3–92 to 3–93
Alternate map register wait queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–10, 3–93
Alternate NCS library, specifying
See /LIBRARY qualifier
Alternate record, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–7
Alternate record structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–22
Alternate root directory
adding to an existing system disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, B–4
Alternate start I/O routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–17
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 4–2
context, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–2
entry point, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–2
exit method, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–2
input, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–2
register usage, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–2
synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–2
Alternation
pattern (|), *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–16
ALTMODE key, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
ALTPRI privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–10; *(M) Security*, A–1
ALWAYS keyword
with GSMATCH option, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–5
AMEND command, *License Management*, LMF–15, LMF–52 to LMF–55
entering checksum strings with, *License Management*, LMF–52
Ampersand (&)
as a substitution operator, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–3 to 7–4
requesting symbol substitution with, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–15
Analysis
dump file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–30
global symbol table, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23
image file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
image file fixup section, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23
image file patch text records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–24
object file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
debugger information records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
end-of-module records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
global symbol directory records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
link option specification records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
module header records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
module traceback records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
relocation records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
text, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29

Analysis (cont'd)
object module, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
of remote files and records, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
of security audit records, *(M) Security*, 6–1
patch text record, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–24
shareable image file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
Analysis back-end converter, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–70
/ANALYSIS qualifier, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–47
Analysis section, *(P) File Applications*, 4–4, 10–1, 10–29
FDL, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
ANALYSIS_OF_AREA attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1, 10–25; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–3
ANALYSIS_OF_KEY attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1, 10–25; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–4
ANALYZE/AUDIT
See Audit Analysis Utility
ANALYZE/AUDIT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–18; *(M) Security*, 6–13
ANALYZE command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–32
/CRASH_DUMP qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–35
/RELEASE qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–36
/SYMBOL qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–37
/SYSTEM qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–38
ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–19; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6, SDA–32
ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP/RELEASE command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE
See Analyze/Disk_Structure Utility
ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–20
ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE stages, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, C–1
Analyze/Disk_Structure Utility (ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–4
command string, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–4
creating a disk usage accounting file, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–10
directing output of, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–4
disk usage accounting file, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, D–1
exiting, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–4
invoking, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–4
Analyze/Disk_Structure Utility (ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE) (cont'd)
modes of operation, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1
output, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–3, ADSK–4
parameters, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–4
qualifiers, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–5 to ADSK–10
recommended usage, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1
recovering lost files, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–24
repairing errors on a disk volume, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–9
ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG
See Error Log Utility
ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–21; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–6; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–3
ANALYZE/IMAGE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22 to DCL1–24
ANALYZE/MEDIA command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–25; *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–1, BAD–6
ANALYZE/OBJECT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26 to DCL1–29
ANALYZE/PROCESS_DUMP command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–30 to DCL1–31
/ANALYZE qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 10–29
ANALYZE/RMS_FILE
See Analyze/RMS_File Utility
ANALYZE/RMS_FILE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–32; *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–55
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
Analyze/RMS_File Utility (ANALYZE/RMS_FILE), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–38; *(P) File Applications*, 1–12, 10–1, 10–29; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39
ANALYSIS_OF_AREA section, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3
ANALYSIS_OF_KEY section, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–4
analyzing file structure interactively, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
creating FDL files, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39, FDL–40
directing output from, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
duplicate key values, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
error conditions, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–7
examining prolog, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
examples
analyzing a file interactively, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36

Analyze/RMS_File Utility (ANALYZE/RMS_FILE)
examples (cont'd)
analyzing a remote file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36
creating an FDL file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36
creating an FDL file from a remote file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36
exiting from, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
file optimizing, *(P) File Applications*, 4–4
invoking, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
list of functions, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
output file default name, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
restrictions, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–11
user response to errors, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–8
using to obtain information about VAX RMS Journaling, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
with DECnet–VAX, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–7
with FDL files, *(P) File Applications*, 4–2
ANALYZE/SYSTEM command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–33; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2, SDA–32
Analyzing
and collecting requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–6
and prioritizing requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–9
communications options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–6 to 3–9
continuous improvement process, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
analysis phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–4
integration phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–4
operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–3
planning phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–2
crash dump
See also Crash dump
See also System failure
privileges required, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–32
requirements, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6
dependability constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–1
dependability needs, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
environment options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–2 to 3–4
Analyzing (cont'd)
hardware options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–4 to 3–6
operational procedures options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–15 to 3–19
personnel options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–19 to 3–20
running system, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–38
See also System
privileges required, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8, SDA–32
software options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9 to 3–15
the sample company, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–11
user needs, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
users and business functions, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–6
Anchored search, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–24
ANCHOR keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–24 to 7–25
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327, 7–328
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
Ancillary control process
See ACP
.AND.
in a logical operation, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–8
AND operator, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12; *(P) MACRO*, 3–16; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–7
ANL file type, *(P) File Applications*, 10–5; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
Annotated command procedures, *(U) Command Procedures*, A–1 to A–29
Announcement message, *(M) Security*, 3–4
security disadvantage, *(M) Security*, 5–21
ANSI data, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1
ANSI escape sequence, *(P) I/O User's I*, B–9
ANSI file name, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–18, B–10
ANSI-labeled volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1, B–3
accessibility protection, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–4
copying files from, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3
file specification format, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
format, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–12
ANSI standard, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1
structure of magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–6
"Ansi_crt" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–196
ANSWER command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–26
See also REPLY command
ANSWER command (PHONE), *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–15

Answering a call, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–9
ANY built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–26 to 7–27
ANY_CYLINDER option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
AOBLEQ (Add One and Branch Less Than or Equal) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–46
AOBLSS (Add One and Branch Less Than) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–47
%AP, *(P) Debugger*, 4–22, D–3
AP (argument pointer), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
APL
  See VAX APL
Apostrophe (')
  as a substitution operator, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–2
  ASCII string delimiter, *(P) Debugger*, 4–15
  instruction delimiter, *(P) Debugger*, 4–21
  requesting symbol substitution with, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–14
Apparently not broken condition
  exhibiting, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
Append access, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–19
APPEND command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–6; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–34 to DCL1–38; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–20, EDT–261
  See also Moving text
  using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
  using with DECwindows compound documents, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–34
Appendix
  creating with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–36; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–2
  DSR example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–16
  DSR header formats, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–16, 2–87
  formatting with DSR, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
.APPENDIX command, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–14; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–2
APPEND key
  EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–19
APPEND/PROTECTION command, *(M) Security*, 5–12
/APPEND qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–97; *(P) Convert*, CONV–1, CONV–7
  with OPEN command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–9
APPEND_LINE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–28 to 7–29
Application
  characteristics of parallel, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3
  characterization services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–1
  creating, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–1
Application (cont'd)
  DATATRIEVE prototypes, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
  DBQ prototype, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
  DECforms prototypes, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23
  deleting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–2
  dependability characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–1
  dependability features of application software, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–27 to 8–57
  failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–51
  forms interfaces, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–47
  items to consider when developing, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–1
  managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57 to 8–60
  naming, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–4
  prototyping, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23 to 8–24
  RALLY prototypes, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
  RDO prototype, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
  running locally, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–133
  running remotely, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–133
  scaling considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–6
  software performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–17
  SQL prototype, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
  synchronization techniques, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–10
  testing for dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–25 to 8–27
  testing with DEC Test Manager, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
  testing with PCA, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
  use of DECwindows VAXTPU built-in procedures in, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–1 to B–33
  VUIT prototypes, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23
Application Control and Management System
  See ACMS
Application design, *(P) File Applications*, 2–1, 2–24
  shared access consideration, *(P) File Applications*, 3–3
  space consideration, *(P) File Applications*, 3–2
  speed consideration, *(P) File Applications*, 3–1
Application port, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10, LAT–37, LAT–38
  displaying, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–55
  mapping, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–39

Application programs
connecting to LAT ports, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–48
Application service, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10, LAT–13, LAT–37, LAT–41
defined, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–14
setting up, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–37
Applications user
function, *(M) Networking*, 1–3
/APPLICATION_KEYPAD qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–15
Approximate key match, *(P) File Applications*, 8–11
AQB (ACP queue block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99
ARB (access rights block), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–42
ARB built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–30 to 7–31
Arc cosine
in degrees, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–6, MTH–70
in radians, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–3, MTH–68
Archive file, *(M) Security*, 6–4, 6–9
analyzing, *(M) Security*, 6–10
enabling remote, *(M) Security*, 6–9
Archiving
backup data, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–21
Arc sine
in degrees, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–11, MTH–74
in radians, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–9, MTH–72
Arc tangent
hyperbolic, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–21, MTH–84
in degrees, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–15, MTH–19, MTH–78, MTH–82
in radians, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–13, MTH–17, MTH–76, MTH–80
Area, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–2; *(P) File Applications*, 3–23; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28
default number, *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 3–9
definition, *(M) Networking*, 2–24
leakage, *(M) Networking*, A–14
multiple, *(P) File Applications*, 3–6, 3–23, 3–25
defining in an FDL file, *(P) File Applications*, 3–24
on a volume set, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23
multiple areas, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–6, FDL–28
number, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14, 3–32; *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 2–23, 2–25, 3–9, 3–66
number in Ethernet address, *(M) Networking*, 3–14
partitioning, *(M) Networking*, A–11
path control parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–71
routing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
Area allocation quantity field
See XAB$L_ALQ field
AREA attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–6, FDL–27, FDL–28, FDL–40
Area default extension quantity field
See XAB$W_DEQ field
AREA DESCRIPTOR structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–19
Area extension size, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–9
Area identification number
See AID
Area identification number field
See XAB$B_AID field
Area leakage problem, *(M) Networking*, A–14
AREA MAXIMUM COST parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–71
AREA MAXIMUM HOPS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–71
AREA primary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23
BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
EXACT_POSITIONING secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
POSITION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
VOLUME secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–32
Area router
See Level 2 router
Area routing, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–2, 2–22
advantages, *(M) Networking*, 2–24
alternate paths, *(M) Networking*, A–3
avoiding problems, *(M) Networking*, A–10
concepts, *(M) Networking*, 2–24
configuration guidelines, *(M) Networking*, A–2
converting to multiple areas, *(M) Networking*, A–8
design considerations, *(M) Networking*, A–1
design redundancy, *(M) Networking*, A–2
dropping area number, *(M) Networking*, A–13
example of configuration procedure, *(M) Networking*, A–4
leakage problem, *(M) Networking*, A–2, A–14
limiting number of areas, *(M) Networking*, 3–67
on Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, A–16
partitioned area problem, *(M) Networking*, A–11
Phase III node problem, *(M) Networking*, A–11
techniques, *(M) Networking*, A–1
Areas option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30
Argument
access mechanism, *(P) Modular Procedures*, B–8
actual, *(P) MACRO*, 4–1
adding new, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–3

Argument (cont'd)
characteristics of, *(P) Modular Procedures*, B–1; *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–3; *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–3, 3–6
passing mechanism, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–7
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–2
definition of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–2
delimiters, *(P) RMS*, 3–10
device- or function-dependent, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–2
explicit, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–3
implicit, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–3
in a macro, *(P) MACRO*, 4–1
initialization and control block store macros, *(P) RMS*, 3–8
length, *(P) MACRO*, 6–64
list, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1 to A–9; *(P) I/O User's II*, A–1 to A–6
LPA11-K subroutine, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–16
mechanism array, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–10
null, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–4
number of, *(P) MACRO*, 6–63
optional, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–2; *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–11, A–3
order, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–11, A–2
passing, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
passing mechanism, *(P) Modular Procedures*, B–8; *(P) RTL Intro*, 2–21
rules for separating, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–4
separator, *(P) RMS*, 3–6
separator in VMS RMS coding, *(P) RMS*, 3–6
signal array, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–10
specifying, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–7
specifying as run-time values, *(P) RMS*, 3–9
to FAB, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
to RAB, *(P) RMS*, 1–4
VMS data types, *(P) Modular Procedures*, B–6
VMS usage, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–6
VMS Usage, *(P) Modular Procedures*, B–1; *(P) RTL Intro*, 2–6
Argument blocks, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–4
Argument data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–15; *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–7
Argument keyword
delimiting for VMS RMS service, *(P) RMS*, 3–10
Argument list, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4; *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–3
count field, *(P) RMS*, 2–5
creating, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–7
definition of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
description, *(P) RMS*, 2–4
error routine address field, *(P) RMS*, 2–5
evaluation, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–6
for AST service routine, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–3
Argument list (cont'd)
for condition handler, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–7
format, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
for system services, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–3
interpreting, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
new FAB address field, *(P) RMS*, 2–5
passing to service, *(P) RMS*, 3–10
passing to VMS RMS service, *(P) RMS*, 3–10
success routine address field, *(P) RMS*, 2–5
using macros, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–5
Argument passing mechanism, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–8
Argument pointer
See AP
Arguments heading, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–7; *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–6
Argument substitution, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–15
arg_list data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
Arithmetic
See also Condition handler
using system routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–24
Arithmetic exception
debugging vector, *V5.5 New Features*, B–19, B–28
Arithmetic expression, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–9
evaluating, *(P) Patch*, PAT–59
special operators for, *(P) Patch*, PAT–23
Arithmetic instruction
decimal string, *(P) MACRO*, 9–144
floating-point, *(P) MACRO*, 9–101
integer, *(P) MACRO*, 9–5
Arithmetic operations, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–16
Arithmetic operators, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–10; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
Arithmetic shift, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–10
Arithmetic shift operator (@), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13; *(P) MACRO*, 3–16
Array
conversion of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–63
mechanism, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–10
signal, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–10
virtual address, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–4
ARRAY data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–2 to 2–3
See also CREATE_ARRAY built-in procedure
Array descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–25
Array type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–16
vector register, *(P) Debugger*, 11–6
Arrow keys, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2
See also Down arrow key, Left arrow key, Right arrow key, Up arrow key
definition for, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–79

Arrow keys (cont'd)
functions of, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–5
to move the cursor, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–5
to recall commands, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–6
Artificial intelligence
VAX OPS5, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
ASB (asynchronous save block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
ASC (ASCII), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–262
.ASCIC directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–8
/ASCIC qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–58, CD–81
.ASCID directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–9
effect on position independence, *(P) Linker*, 4–5
effect on shareability, *(P) Linker*, 1–10, 4–4
/ASCID qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–59, CD–81
ASCII
character set, *(P) MACRO*, A–1
collating sequence, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–39
depositing string, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–37
displaying contents in, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–25
operator, *(P) MACRO*, 3–12
ASCII (8-bit) code, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–8
/ASCII-/NOASCII qualifier
with DELETE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–53
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–56, PAT–57
with EVALUATE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–60
with EXAMINE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–63
with REPLACE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–72
with SET MODE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–76
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–91
ASCII "a" character set, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3, B–1, B–3; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
percent sign, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–18
ASCII built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–32 to 7–34
ASCII character
delimiting in control block fields, *(P) RMS*, 3–6, 3–7
ASCII character set, *(U) Using VMS*, A–1; *(U) DCL Concepts*, B–1
See also DEC Multinational Character Set
ASCII control characters, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–262, A–1
.ASCII directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–10
ASCII-NOASCII mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
ASCII output, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–2
ASCII pad character, *(P) Convert*, CONV–18
/ASCII qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–59, CD–82
ASCII space character
conversion function, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
using as pad character, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–10
ASCII string
converting to binary, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–36
entering, *(P) Patch*, PAT–20
ASCII string storage directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–7
counted (.ASCIC), *(P) MACRO*, 6–8
string (.ASCII), *(P) MACRO*, 6–10
string-descriptor (.ASCID), *(P) MACRO*, 6–9
zero-terminated (.ASCIZ), *(P) MACRO*, 6–11
ASCII string type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–15, 4–26, CD–58, CD–81, CD–191
ASCII time, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–7
/ASCIW qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–59, CD–82
.ASCIZ directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–11
/ASCIZ qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–59, CD–82
ASHL (Arithmetic Shift Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–10
ASHP (Arithmetic Shift and Round Packed) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–150
ASHQ (Arithmetic Shift Quad) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–10
Assembler, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–2; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–9
Assembler directives,
summary, *(P) MACRO*, C–1
Assembler notation, *(P) MACRO*, 10–17
Assembly language, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–2
Assembly termination, *(P) MACRO*, 6–25
Assembly termination directive (.END), *(P) MACRO*, 6–25
ASSIGN command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–9; *(U) Using VMS*, 4–2; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–39 to DCL1–45; *(P) Linker*, LINK–21; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–2; *(P) File Applications*, 4–14
See also DEFINE command
and DEASSIGN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
function, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–2
how it handles a colon in a logical name, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–2
/TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 5–7
Assigning characteristics to a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
Assigning work files, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–7, SORT–72
Assignment
of logical queue to an execution queue, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–47
of queue name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–249
of symbols interactively, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262
Assignment statement, *(P) MACRO*, 1–1, 3–17; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–21
creating a blank line, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–17; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–4
creating a global symbol, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–3
creating a local symbol, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–3

Assignment statement (cont'd)
formatting output records, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–17; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–4
for numeric overlay, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–17
including an asterisk, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–4; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–4
including a symbol as part of a character string, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–7
syntax, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–2; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–2
for numeric overlay, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–16
for string overlay, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–16
syntax for numeric overlay, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–9
syntax for string overlay, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–3
= (assignment statement) command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1 to DCL1–4
ASSIGN/MERGE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–46; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
ASSIGN/QUEUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–47 to DCL1–48
and DEASSIGN/QUEUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–109
ASSISTANT PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–12
/ASSIST qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–11, BCK–29; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–7
AST (asynchronous system trap), *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–7; *(P) Debugger*, 9–16; *(P) RTL Library*, 2–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–6 to 3–7
See also Attention AST
See also Synchronization
access mode, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–2
blocking, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–8, 13–14
CALL command, *(P) Debugger*, 9–16, CD–10
condition handling at AST level, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–26
control, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–86
declaring, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–3; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–133
definition, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19
delivering, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–8; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–2, 3–11
delivery, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–5
disabling, *(P) Debugger*, CD–64; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–512; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–6
disabling interrupts, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–24
displaying AST handling conditions, *(P) Debugger*, CD–205
enabling, *(P) Debugger*, CD–76; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–512
AST (asynchronous system trap) (cont'd)
enabling an event, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–6
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–5
execution, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–7
for aborted I/O request, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–11
handler, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19, 3–21
I/O at AST level, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–25, A–5
in target process, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–16
interrupt, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19
out of band, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–86
parameter, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–4
process-requested, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–7, 3–10, 3–73
process wait state, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–2
queuing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–73
quota, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–3; *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–24, 4–14, 6–13, 7–5, 8–43
reentrancy, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19, 3–20, A–5
restrictions on use, *(P) DECthreads*, B–1
service routine, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19; *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–3
setting for power recovery, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–522
setting timer for, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–519
SHOW CALLS command, *(P) Debugger*, 9–16
special kernel-mode, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4, 3–5, 4–20, 7–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–12
specifying quota, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
system service, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–1
thread, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19
user specified, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–39
vector processing synchronization issues, *V5.5 New Features*, B–25
writing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–7
writing AST-reentrant procedures, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–20
AST control block
See ACB
AST-driven program
debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 9–16
Asterisk (*)
HELP command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–102
multiplication operator, *(P) Debugger*, D–7
wildcard, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–17
in directory specifications, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–14; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–18

Asterisk (*)
wildcard (cont'd)
in input file specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–18
in output directory specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–20
in output file specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–19
in UIC format directory specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–18
rules for using, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–14; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–18
used to rename files, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–19
Asterisk wildcard
in START/QUEUE/MANAGER command, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1
ASTLM (AST queue limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–2; *(M) Networking*, 5–38
ASTLM (AST queue limit) quota
effect of canceling wakeup on, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–54
ASTLVL (AST level) processor register, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
AST procedure (for connect to interrupt facility), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–19
/AST qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 9–16, CD–11
AST queue limit
See ASTLM
AST reentrant, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–1
AST routines
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
service routine for connect to interrupt facility, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–9, 19–11, 19–12
ast_procedure data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
Asymmetric vector processing configuration, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5
ASYNCHRONOUS attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–9
Asynchronous cancelability, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–20
Asynchronous circuit
See Circuit
See DDCMP
Asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5
configuration, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
DDCMP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11; *(M) Networking*, 1–9
dynamic, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10, 3–18, 3–28; *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 1–9
dynamic DDCMP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
dynamic line installation, *(M) Networking*, 2–16, 5–11
Asynchronous connection (cont'd)
line installation, *(M) Networking*, 5–8
line parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–61
static, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10, 3–18, 3–23; *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 1–9
static DDCMP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
static line installation, *(M) Networking*, 2–15, 5–9
terminating dynamic, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–27
troubleshooting problems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–16
Asynchronous DDCMP devices, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
Asynchronous DDCMP driver, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–19, 3–24; *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–1
AST service routine address, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–10
attention AST, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–10
capabilities, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–1
characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7 to 5–8
controller, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7, 5–10
device, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–2
extended, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–8
modifying, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7
tributary, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–10
controller
mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–8
starting, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–6
controller counter parameter IDs, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–11
device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–2
duplex modes, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7
enable attention AST, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
enable modem, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7
errors, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–3
error summary bits, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–3
extended characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–8
full-duplex mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–1
function codes, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–4, A–4
function modifiers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–5, 5–6, 5–8 to 5–10
I/O functions, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–5, 5–6, 5–10
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–14
message size, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–2, 5–5, 5–6
modem
disabling line, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
modifying characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7
parameter ID, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7
point-to-point
configuration, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–1
privilege, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–5
protocol, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7
starting, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–8
stopping, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
quotas, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–1
read function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–5

Asynchronous DDCMP driver (cont'd)
read internal counters, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–10
sense mode function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–10
set controller mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–6
characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7 to 5–8
message size, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–8
P2 buffer, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7
parameter ID, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7
set mode function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–6
set tributary mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–8
extended characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–8
P2 buffer, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–8
shutdown controller mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
shutdown tributary mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
starting
controller, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–7
protocol, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–8
tributary, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–8
status returns, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–5
stopping
controller, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
modem line, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
protocol, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
tributary, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
supported device, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–1
SYS$GETDVI, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–2
tributary
starting, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–8
stopping, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
tributary counter parameter IDs, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–13
unit and line status, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–3
write function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–5
Asynchronous DECnet, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–20
using virtual terminals, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–19
Asynchronous device
LAT application ports for, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10, LAT–37
Asynchronous event notification
See AEN
Asynchronous events, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–1
Asynchronous I/O option
See FAB$V_ASY option
See RAB$V_ASY option
Asynchronous input/output, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–47
Asynchronous line
See also DDCMP
See also Line
for point-to-point connections, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5
Asynchronous memory management exception handling, *(P) MACRO*, 10–19, 10–30
Asynchronous operation, *(P) File Applications*, 8–17, 8–18
contrasted with synchronous operation, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
performance, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
using R0, *(P) RMS*, 2–5
Asynchronous option
VMS RMS support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–14; *V5.5 New Features*, B–110
Asynchronous programming techniques
using in a multithreaded program, *(P) DECthreads*, A–6
Asynchronous save block
See ASB
Asynchronous SCSI data transfer mode
enabling, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–7, 11–13; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–88
Asynchronous signals, *(P) DECthreads*, A–4
Asynchronous system service, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–11
Asynchronous system trap
See AST
Asynchronous terminal
See X.29 terminal
ASY option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–9
AT$_GENBI, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33
AT$_MBA, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33
AT$_UBA, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33
Atomic data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–15
Atomic queue, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–16
Atomic transaction
defined, *V5.5 New Features*, B–35; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–13
At sign (@)
contents-of operator, *(P) Debugger*, D–7
execute-procedure command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–1, CD–7
SET ATSIGN command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–123
SHOW ATSIGN command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–206
ATTACH built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–35 to 7–36
ATTACH command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–6; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–28; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–49 to DCL1–50; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–4 to EVE–5; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–27; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–6; *(P) Debugger*, 3–4, CD–9; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–41
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–68
restriction on using (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–67
Attached processor, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
See also Secondary processor
showing state, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–258

Attached processor (cont'd)
starting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–343
stopping, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–361
Attaching to a process, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–13
Attack
forms of security, *(M) Security*, 7–1
Attention AST
See also AST
asynchronous DDCMP driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
blocking, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–82, 1–83
delivering, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–2
disabling, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–6 to 3–7
DMC11/DMR11 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–7
DMP11/DMF32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–19
DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–14
enabling, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–6 to 3–7
Ethernet/802 drivers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–36
flushing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–4
mailbox, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–42
Attention condition, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–9 to 15–10
See also MASSBUS
See also MBA
See also MBA$L_AS
Attention summary register
See MBA$L_AS
Attribute
See also Attributes
display, *(P) Debugger*, 7–3, 7–6, 7–9, 7–18, CD–117, CD–238
enumerating, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–173
guardsize, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–19, cma–31
modifying, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–176
obtaining mutex kind, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–23
obtaining queuesize, *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–7
priority, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–25, cma–37, pthread–9, pthread–17
reading, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–178
scheduling, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–21, cma–33, pthread–7, pthread–15
scheduling policy, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–27, cma–39, pthread–11, pthread–19
setting mutex kind, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–35
setting queuesize, *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–9
stacksize, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–29, cma–41, pthread–13, pthread–21
testing for one, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–181
window
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
Attribute for DNS
assigning, *V5.5 New Features*, C–5
enumerating, *V5.5 New Features*, C–27
modifying, *V5.5 New Features*, C–30
reading, *V5.5 New Features*, C–31
Attribute for DNS (cont'd)
returning value, *V5.5 New Features*, C–67
testing for one, *V5.5 New Features*, C–33
types of, *V5.5 New Features*, C–12
Attributes, *(P) File Applications*, 4–2, 4–9; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–1, FDL–46
See also Attribute
See also Attributes object
buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–60
buffer-specific (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71
condition variable, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–9
dynamic, *(M) Security*, 4–29
for TPU
setting records, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–448
global (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71, 1–72
guardsize, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–8
inherit scheduling, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–8
listed by startup file (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–74
mutex type, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–8
program section
absolute, *(P) Linker*, 6–4
concatenated, *(P) Linker*, 1–12, 6–4
executable, *(P) Linker*, 6–5
global, *(P) Linker*, 1–13, 6–5, 6–12
in image section generation, *(P) Linker*, 6–15
in shareable images, *(P) Linker*, 4–3
local, *(P) Linker*, 1–13, 6–5
modification of, *(P) Linker*, 6–3
nonexecutable, *(P) Linker*, 6–5
nonposition-independent, *(P) Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
nonshareable, *(P) Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
nonvector, *(P) Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
nonwritability, *(P) Linker*, 6–6
nonwritable, *(P) Linker*, 1–13
overlaid, *(P) Linker*, 1–12, 6–4
position-independent, *(P) Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
relocatable, *(P) Linker*, 6–4
shareable, *(P) Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
vector, *(P) Linker*, 1–13, 6–6
writability, *(P) Linker*, 6–6
writable, *(P) Linker*, 1–13
resource, *(M) Security*, 4–29
SAVE ATTRIBUTES command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–134
SAVE SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–141
saving, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–2, 1–33
saving in EVE command file, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–77; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–37
saving in EVE section file, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–35
saving system defaults, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–38
scheduling policy, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–6
scheduling priority, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–7
setting (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71

Attributes (cont'd)
stacksize, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–8
thread, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–5
window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–78
Attributes object
creating, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–4, cma–15, pthread–3
definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–4
deleting, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–5, cma–17
Attribute_Name identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41
Attribute_Name_Str identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41
Audit, *(M) Security*, 6–1
Audit analysis, *(M) Security*, 6–1, 6–13
binary output, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–4
brief format, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–2
detailed inspection, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–6
exiting, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–31
full format, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–3
full format listing, *(M) Security*, 6–13
generating daily reports, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–5
output to file, *(M) Security*, 6–13
output to screen, *(M) Security*, 6–13
output types, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–2
performing, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–4
selection criteria, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–1
selective output, *(M) Security*, 6–14
summary format, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–3
Audit analysis inspection
detailed, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–6
example, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–6
routine, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–5
Audit analysis report
creating, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–4
entering interactive commands, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–17
generating daily, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–5
interrupting, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–17
output types, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–1
routine inspections, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–6
Audit Analysis Utility (ANALYZE/AUDIT), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–1
DCL qualifiers, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–10
directing output, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–9
exiting, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–9
interactive mode, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–7
interactive mode commands, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–27
invoking, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–9
Audit data, *(M) Security*, 6–23
Audit data packet
fields, *(M) Audit Analysis*, A–5
format, *(M) Audit Analysis*, A–5
Audit header packet
fields, *(M) Audit Analysis*, A–1
format, *(M) Audit Analysis*, A–1
Auditing
See also Security auditing
applications, *(M) Security*, 7–3
as security feature, *(M) Security*, 7–3
of security events, *(M) Security*, 6–1
techniques for users, *(M) Security*, 4–40
Audit log file, *(M) Security*, 6–7
See also Security audit log file
changing location, *(M) Security*, 6–8
creating new version, *(M) Security*, 6–7
system security, *(M) Security*, 6–2
Audit message
See Security audit message
Audit server database, *(M) Security*, 6–4
moving, *(M) Security*, 6–4
Audit server process, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–13; *(M) Security*, 6–4
changing flush rate, *(M) Security*, 6–5
final server action, *(M) Security*, 6–20
Audit trail
changing the value of, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–12
in security model, *(M) Security*, 2–1
protecting, *(M) Security*, D–3
role in security, *(M) Security*, 2–4
AUDIT_SERVER.DAT, *(M) Security*, 6–4
Authenticating users, *(M) Security*, 3–6, 3–12
Authorization database
alarms, *(M) Security*, E–7
concept of, *(M) Security*, 4–15
considerations on a VAXcluster, *(M) Security*, 9–2
defined, *(M) Security*, 2–1
role in security, *(M) Security*, 2–4
AUTHORIZE
See Authorize Utility
AUTHORIZE command, *(M) Networking*, 5–4
Authorize Utility (AUTHORIZE), *(U) Using VMS*, 7–1; *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–2; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–14; *(M) VAXcluster*, B–1; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–12
adding proxy accounts, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–3
ADD/PROXY and MODIFY/PROXY commands, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–3
commands, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–13 to AUTH–55
DCL qualifiers, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–3 to AUTH–10
default password, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–14
DEFAULT record, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–14
directing output from, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–12
exiting from, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–12
for network proxy database management, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35

Authorize Utility (AUTHORIZE) (cont'd)
invoking, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–12
login flags, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–6
restricted flag modifications, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–3
restricting login hours with, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–5
restrictions, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–12
Autoanswer
and backup synchronous dialup, *(M) Security*, 8–6
Autobauding, *(M) Security*, 3–7
Auto-compose keys, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–22, TFU–23
Autoconfiguration, *(M) System Generation*, C–1
See also System Generation Utility
driver control of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–21
of SCSI device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–9; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–30
table, *(M) System Generation*, C–2
AUTOCONFIGURE command, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–18; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–5
Autodecrement mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–7
operand specifier format, *(P) MACRO*, 8–21
Autodial protocol, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
AUTOGEN, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 1–2, 6–1; *(M) Networking*, 5–36
AGEN$PARAMS.REPORT, *V5.5 New Features*, B–50
command procedure for automating, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
controlling size of page and swap files, *V5.5 New Features*, B–51
functions, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–1
including files in MODPARAMS.DAT, *V5.5 New Features*, B–50
invoking, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–2
LNMSHASHTBL parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
logical names defined by, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
LRPCOUNT parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
modifying calculations, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–8
new feedback parameters, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
performance tuning, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–6
phase parameters, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–2
privileges required to run, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–4
running DECW$STARTUP.COM command procedure, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–16
switching window systems, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–5
using MAIL to send reports, *V5.5 New Features*, B–54
AUTOGEN (cont'd)
using to change system parameters, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–1
validation of parameter names, *V5.5 New Features*, B–49
AUTOGEN.COM command procedure
enabling or disabling disk server, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–13
executed by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2
running with feedback option, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–24, 7–39
specifying dump file, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–37
AUTOGEN.PAR parameter file
creating, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–15
modifying, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–15
AUTOGEN operations
on a VAX 3100 Model 76, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–60
Autoincrement deferred mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–6
operand specifier format, *(P) MACRO*, 8–20
Autoincrement mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–5
operand specifier format, *(P) MACRO*, 8–19
.AUTOJUSTIFY command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–3
AUTOLOGIN flag, *(M) Security*, 5–29
Automatic configuration
of DECnet–VAX network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13
Automatic disconnection
of network link, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
Automatic initialization, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–1
Automatic login, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–3
Automatic login account
as security problem, *(M) Security*, 5–29
Automatic login facility
See ALF
/AUTOMATIC qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–8
Automatic start
See also Autostart
of queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55
Automatic switching
of terminal line, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
Automatic volume labeling (AVL), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
Automatic volume recognition (AVR), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
Automatic volume switching, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
Automatic working set adjustment
See AWSA
.AUTOPARAGRAPH command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–4
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–4
AUTO prefix, *(M) Networking*, 3–40; *(M) Network Control Program*, A–16
Autostart, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7
description, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5

Autostart (cont'd)
designating queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–8
disabling, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–10; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63, 5–74
before shutting down a node, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–74
enabling, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–9; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5, 5–61, 5–68, 5–69
enabling when creating queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–58
of queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–6
queue failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–24
recommended use, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–11, 5–13, 5–17
related commands, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7
using with LAT queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–13
Autostart feature, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–49, 2–50
Autostart inactive queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
Autostart queue
activating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5, 5–56, 5–68
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
creating and activating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
preventing from starting, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–9; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–74
recommended use, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–11, 5–13, 5–17
relationship between activating and starting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
restriction, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–8
starting, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7, 5–9; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68, 5–69
starting in startup command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–61
troubleshooting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–90
using with LAT printers, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–13
.AUTOSUBTITLE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–6
.AUTOTABLE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–7
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–7
AUTO window, DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–11
AUTO_POSITIONING command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–9
AUTO_REPEAT keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–353
"Auto_repeat" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–196
Availability
See also Reliability
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–8, Glossary–1
of data, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1, 3–5
of data center, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–9
of devices
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–10
Availability (cont'd)
of network, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–3
of queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55, 5–86
of queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7, 5–8; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5, 5–56
surviving LAN component failures, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–11, E–3
Availability license, *License Management*, LMF–28
Availability of data
with volume shadowing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
Available queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
Available set, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
Avoiding user errors
general approach, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–15
/AW
See /ASCIW qualifier
AWSA (automatic working set adjustment), *(M) Performance Management*, 2–7
adjusting, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–14
enabling, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–7
in relation to performance management, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–15
in relation to system parameters, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–14
investigating status, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–12
overview, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–7
page faulting, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–8
tuning to respond to increased demand, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–6
AWSMIN parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–8
AWSTIME parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–8
/AZ
See /ASCIZ qualifier

B

;B command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
Babble timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–44
BACK command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–30; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–263; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–23
See also Cursor direction
Back-end converter
analysis, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–70
PostScript, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–68
text, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–67
Background scheduling, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–6
Backlink
definition, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1

Backplane interconnect, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–11, 1–16, 14–2
See also CMI
See also Q22-bus
See also SBI
See also VAXBI bus
Backplane interconnect interface chip
See BIIC
Back pressuring, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–8
Backslash (\ )
current value, *(P) Debugger*, 4–6
global-symbol specifier, *(P) Debugger*, 5–10, CD–166, D–7
path name delimiter, *(P) Debugger*, 5–9, 6–4, D–7
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10, 1–26
BACKSPACE
See Cursor movement
BACKSPACE key, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–5; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–22
/BACKSPACE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–5
Backup
archiving data, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–21
procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–18
Rdb/VMS online backups, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–34
BACKUP
See Backup Utility
BACKUP (EDT keypad function), *(U) Text Processing*, 2–10, 2–16; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–23
See also Cursor direction
BACKUP.SYS, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3
BACKUP attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–15
BACKUP command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–58; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–51
/MEDIA_FORMAT qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
with the TA90E tape drive, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–52
Backup date and time field
See XAB$Q_BDT field
Backup log file, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3
BACKUP media
Files–11 disk save set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–7, BCK–12
magnetic tape save set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–8
multivolume save set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–14
network save set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–12
on Files–11 disk attached to a remote node, *(M) Backup*, BCK–7
sequential-disk save set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–13
BACKUP operation modes, *(M) Backup*, BCK–16
Backup operations, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–8
general recommendations, *(M) Security*, 5–42
performed as captive privileged account, *(M) Security*, 5–35
/BACKUP qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–30
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–17
Backup switching
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
Backup Utility (BACKUP), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–6; *V5.5 New Features*, A–2, A–3, D–5 to D–8; *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–4; *(P) File Applications*, 10–2
batch mode, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
/BUFFER_COUNT command qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, D–7
CONTINUE option, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–8
copying system dump file, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–4
cyclic redundancy checking, *V5.5 New Features*, D–8
/DELETE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, A–3
directing output from, *(M) Backup*, BCK–26
documentation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–2; *V5.5 New Features*, 1–4
effect on ACLs, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–6
eliminating extents, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
exiting from, *(M) Backup*, BCK–27
files with active transactions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–6
/IGNORE=LABEL_PROCESSING qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, A–4
/IGNORE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, A–3
image save operation restriction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–7
invoking, *(M) Backup*, BCK–26
label processing, *V5.5 New Features*, A–3
making archive copies, *(P) File Applications*, 10–31
/MEDIA_FORMAT qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
new tape capabilities, *V5.5 New Features*, A–1
operator assistance requests, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
performance enhancements, *V5.5 New Features*, D–5
pressing Ctrl/T during BACKUP, *V5.5 New Features*, D–8
problems and restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–6
QUIT option, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–8
/RECORD qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, A–3
recovering from errors, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–7
relationship with OPCOM, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
/RELEASE_TAPE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, A–3

Backup Utility (BACKUP) (cont'd)
RESTART option, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–8
setting SYSGEN parameters to enhance performance of, *V5.5 New Features*, D–7
setting up BACKUP account, *V5.5 New Features*, D–5
summary of VMS Version 5.2 new features, *V5.5 New Features*, D–5
UAF parameters for BACKUP account, *V5.5 New Features*, D–5
using to restore contiguity on fragmented disks, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–36
using with compound document files, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–7
Backward indexing, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–6
BAD
See Bad Block Locator Utility
BADBLK.SYS, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–2
Bad block data
on disks, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
Bad block file, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–2
Bad Block Locator Utility (BAD), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–5
directing output from, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–13
exiting, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–6
invoking, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–6
on converted device, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–2
Bad blocks
devices requiring analysis, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–4
locating, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–25, EXCH–26, EXCH–32; *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–1
location code, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–8
recording, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–1
replacing, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–32
testing for, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–1
test patterns, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–8
Bad block support for SCSI disks, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–37
BADDALRQSZ bugcheck, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–3, 3–19
BADLOG.SYS, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3
Bad page list
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
/BAD qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
/BAD_BLOCKS qualifier, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–1, BAD–8
Balance
as a function of dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–22
Balance set
swapping, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–6
BALSETCNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–8
adjusting, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–8
BALSETCNT parameter (cont'd)
artificially induced swapping, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–26
increasing, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–9
reducing, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–9
Banner pages
commands used with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
Barrier
adjusting a quorum for, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–4
creating, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–2
definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–2
deleting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–3
reading, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–3
setting a quorum for, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–4
waiting at, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–3
Barrier synchronization
See also Parallel processing
advantages and disadvantages, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–7
PPL$ routines for, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–2 to 4–4
Base
of numeric constant
specifying, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–37
Base address
cluster, *(P) Linker*, 6–15
defaults for images, *(P) Linker*, 1–7, 3–5
defining for images, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–390
image section in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–5
specification of, *(P) Linker*, 3–6
system image, *(P) Linker*, 1–7, 3–5, LINK–19
Based image
creation of, *(P) Linker*, 1–7, 3–5
memory allocation for, *(P) Linker*, 1–7, 3–5, 4–4
rules for upward compatibility, *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–9
Base message number directive (.BASE)
in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–16
Base operand specifier, *(P) MACRO*, 8–26
Base priority
establishing for batch job, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–252, DCL2–203
of circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–43
Base register
loading, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–40
symbol for, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
BASIC
See VAX BASIC

Basic concepts of dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–10
Basic Linear Algebra Subroutines
See BLAS
Batch
restarting, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–24
Batch and print queues
dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–23
BATCH clause
for QUALIFIER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–33
Batch editing, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–10
EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191, DCL1–194
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191, DCL1–194
Batch execution
as startup mode, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–12
of command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–6
on remote nodes, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–19; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–13
Batch execution queue
See also Execution queue
description, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
BATCH identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–19, 5–4
Batch job, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–10; *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–5; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–5
accessing devices, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–21
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
affected by shift restrictions, *(M) Security*, 3–16
allowing to complete before stopping a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
changing scheduling priority, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
controlling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
defining default working set, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
defining maximum CPU time limit, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–267
defining working set extent, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
defining working set quota, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
definition, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–1, 6–3; *(U) Using VMS*, 3–8
deleting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–2, 1–4; *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–8; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–82
deleting files
after processing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–379
Batch job (cont'd)
deleting log file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–267, DCL2–380
end of job on cards, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–208
establishing values for, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–5
executing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
flushing output buffer, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–183
holding, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–267, DCL2–380
holding and releasing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–79
job card, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–94
job number of, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–8
keeping log file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–380
limiting CPU time of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–267, DCL2–380
log file, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–9; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–376
modifying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
monitoring, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–77
on remote network node, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–382
output, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–9
passing parameters to, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–7, 6–8; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–381
password, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–9
priority, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–382
providing input to, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–4
queue
changing entry, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–136; *Obsolete Features*, 1–20
displaying entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–275, DCL2–309
entering command procedure in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–376
modifying characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–345
starting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–345
requeuing an executing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
requeuing a pending, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
restarting, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–9, 6–32; *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–9
retaining in a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
saving log file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–267
scheduling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
specifying a queue, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–3
starting, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–3
states, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
stopping, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–8

Batch job (cont'd)
stopping process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358
submitting, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–8
submitting at startup, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–13
submitting command procedure as, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–6, 3–4; *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–1
submitting program as, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–6
submitting sort operation as, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–41
submitting through cards, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–266
synchronizing multiple procedures, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–10
synchronizing with process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–387
uses of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–1
working set
defining default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
defining extent for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
defining quota for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
Batch job command procedure
using a card reader, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
Batch job log file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–5
Batch-like editing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–3
Batch login, *(M) Security*, 3–3
Batch log time-stamps, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–5
to set prefix, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–5
to verify prefix control string, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–5
Batch mode
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–6
Batch-oriented editor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–185
Batch/Print changes
supported versions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–7
system startup and shutdown, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–49
Batch/Print Facility, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
supported versions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–7
Batch queue, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–5
allowing jobs to complete before stopping, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
assigning unique name to, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–7
clusterwide generic, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–8
control commands, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–67
creating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–249; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
default, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24
Batch queue (cont'd)
defining default CPU time limit, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–253, DCL2–204, DCL2–347
defining default working set, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
defining maximum CPU time limit, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–253, DCL2–205, DCL2–348
defining working set extent, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
defining working set quota, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
deleting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–143; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
deleting entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–136
establishing base priority for jobs, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–252, DCL2–203
for memory constrained systems, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
generic, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
initializing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–249; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–8
optimizing for SORT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
options, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–17
controlling job performance and resources, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–27
qualifiers for specifying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–18
restricting access, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–21
retaining jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
using characteristics, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
pausing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
sample configuration, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–5
setting up, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–7
starting, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–8; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
stopping, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73, 5–74
stopping before shutting down a node, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
SYS$BATCH, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–8
Batch queuing system
sample configurations, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–7 to 5–11
single queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–8
steps for setting up, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–7
using generic queues in a VAXcluster, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–9

Batch queuing system (cont'd)
with specialized queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–8
Baud rate
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–40
BBC (Branch on Bit Clear) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–50
BBCC (Branch on Bit Clear and Clear) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–51
BBCCI (Branch on Bit Clear and Clear Interlocked) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–52
BBCS (Branch on Bit Clear and Set) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–51
BBS (Branch on Bit Set) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–50
BBSC (Branch on Bit Set and Clear) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–51
BBSS (Branch on Bit Set and Set) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–51
BBSSI (Branch on Bit Set and Set Interlocked) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–52
BCC (Branch on Carry Clear) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BCS (Branch on Carry Set) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BCUG (bilateral closed user group), *(M) Networking*, 2–6, 3–33, 3–82
BDB (buffer descriptor block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
BDB summary page (BDBSUM), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
Beepers for system managers and programmers, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–17
/BEFORE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–31; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–5; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–11; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–9; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–14; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–23
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–18
.BEGIN BAR command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–26
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–26
Beginning-of-tape marker
See BOT marker
/BEGINNING qualifier, *(M) Monitor*, MON–18; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–16
BEGINNING_OF built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–37 to 7–38
BELL command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–264
BELL keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–355
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–426
"Bell" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–205
BEQL (Branch on Equal) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BEQLU (Branch on Equal Unsigned) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–6, FDL–18
BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23, 4–31
"Beyond_eob" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–185
"Beyond_eol" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–185, 7–220
BGEQ (Branch on Greater Than or Equal) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BGEQU (Branch on Greater Than or Equal Unsigned) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BGTR (Branch on Greater Than) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BGTRU (Branch on Greater Than Unsigned) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BI
See VAXBI bus
Bibliography
dependability
publications from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, C–1
publications from other sources, *Dependability Handbook*, C–4
suggested readings for further study, *Dependability Handbook*, C–1
BICB2 (Bit Clear Byte 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–11
BICB3 (Bit Clear Byte 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–11
BICL2 (Bit Clear Long 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–11
BICL3 (Bit Clear Long 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–11
BICPSW (Bit Clear PSW) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–71
BICW2 (Bit Clear Word 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–11
BICW3 (Bit Clear Word 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–11
BID (block identifier) field, *(P) RMS*, 2–1
Big-endian
byte handling, *V5.5 New Features*, A–20, A–21, A–34, A–35
VMEbus, *V5.5 New Features*, A–10
BIIC$L_BCICR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–16, 16–28
BIIC$L_BER, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–7, 16–15, 16–16, 16–26
BIIC$L_BICSR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–13, 16–24 to 16–26
BIIC$L_DTREG, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–7, 16–24
BIIC$L_EAR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–28

BIIC$L_EICR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–11, 16–15, 16–26 to 16–27
BIIC$L_GPR0, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–30
BIIC$L_GPR1, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–30
BIIC$L_GPR2, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–30
BIIC$L_GPR3, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–30
BIIC$L_IDR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–15, 16–27
BIIC$L_IPIDR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–27
BIIC$L_IPIMR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–27
BIIC$L_IPISR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–27
BIIC$L_IPISTPF, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–29
BIIC$L_SAR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–27
BIIC$L_UICR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–11, 16–15, 16–29 to 16–30
BIIC$L_WSR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–28 to 16–29
BIIC$V_ARBCNTRL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–14
BIIC$V_BROKE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–13
BIIC$V_SST, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–13, 16–14
BIIC$V_STS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–13, 16–14
BIIC (backplane interconnect interface chip), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5
  clearing error register, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–14, 16–15
  CSR space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5
  enabling error interrupts, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–16, 16–26
  enabling options, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–16
  initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–2
  self-test, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–13 to 16–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–5
  setting interrupt vectors, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–15
$BIICDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5, 16–23
BIIC registers
  accessing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5
  symbolic names, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–23 to 16–30
Bilateral closed user group
  See BCUG
%BIN, *(P) Debugger*, 4–11, D–5
BIN2 value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
BIN4 value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
BIN8 value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
Binary data, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1
  compression of, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–1
Binary file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–14
  MAIL incompatibility, *(M) Security*, 8–18
Binary operator, *(P) Message*, MSG–7; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12 to SDA–13; *(P) MACRO*, 3–15
  summary, *(P) MACRO*, C–8
BINARY option
  record format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–7
Binary output, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–2, AUD–4, AUD–12; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–1, ACC–4
Binary qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–4
/BINARY qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–6; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–12; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–10; *(P) Debugger*, 4–11, CD–77, CD–79, CD–82
Binary semaphore, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–17; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10
  operations on, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10
Binary value
  converting to ASCII string, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–221
BIND command, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–5
/BIND qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–9
BIOCNT (buffered I/O count), *(P) Convert*, CONV–24; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–3
BIOLM (buffered I/O count limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–3; *(M) Networking*, 5–38
  adjusting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–20
  charging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–9, 4–12
  checking, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–9
  for mailbox, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
BIOLM (buffered I/O count limit) quota, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–3
BIO option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–9
BIRQ level, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–33, 14–34
BISB2 (Bit Set Byte 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–12
BISB3 (Bit Set Byte 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–12
BISL2 (Bit Set Long 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–12
BISL3 (Bit Set Long 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–12
BISPSW (Bit Set PSW) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–72
BISW2 (Bit Set Word 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–12
BISW3 (Bit Set Word 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–12
Bit
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–1
BITB (Bit Test Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–13
8-bit characters, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–14
4-bit field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–31
Bit field
  replace field, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–253
  return sign extended to longword, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–142
Bit field operator (<p,s,e>), *(P) Debugger*, D–7

BITL (Bit Test Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–13
Bit map
  index file, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–2
  storage, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–2
BITMAP.SYS, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–2; *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–3
Bit operation
  examples, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–8 to 6–9
  rules, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–8 to 6–9
Bits per inch
  See bpi
BITW (Bit Test Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–13
Bitwise AND operator, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–5
Bitwise complement operator, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–8
Bitwise exclusive OR operator, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–5
Bitwise inclusive OR operator, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–6
Bitwise shift, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–9
BIX file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–6
BI_NODE_RESET macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–5
BJOBLIM parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–9
Black box testing, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–2
.BLANK command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–3, 3–12, 3–22, 3–26; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–9
BLANK_TABS keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–483
BLAS (Basic Linear Algebra Subroutine)
  definition of, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–1
BLAS (Basic Linear Algebra Subroutines), *V5.5 New Features*, B–7, B–21, B–23
BLAS Level 1
  BLAS1$VIxAMAX, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–149
  BLAS1$VxASUM, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–152
  BLAS1$VxAXPY, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–155
  BLAS1$VxCOPY, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–160
  BLAS1$VxDOT, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–165
  BLAS1$VxNRM2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–170
  BLAS1$VxROT, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–173
  BLAS1$VxROTG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–178
  BLAS1$VxSCAL, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–183
  BLAS1$VxSWAP, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–187
BLB (buffer lock block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
BLBC (Branch on Low Bit Clear) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–53
BLBS (Branch on Low Bit Set) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–53
BLEQ (Branch on Less Than or Equal) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BLEQU (Branch on Less Than or Equal Unsigned) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BLINK keyword
  with MARK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–261
  with SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337
  with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
BLINK keyword (cont'd)
  with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
  with SET (VIDEO), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
"Blink_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–221
"Blink_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–221
BLISS
  See VAX BLISS
BLISS-32
  See VAX BLISS-32
BLK option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–33
BLN (block length) field
  See NAM$B_BLN field
Block, *(P) File Applications*, 1–4, 3–6
  I/O, *(P) File Applications*, 8–13 to 8–14
  specifying cluster size on disk, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–242
Block-addressable device, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–4
Block allocation
  specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
Block boundary option
  See FAB$V_BLK option
Block cluster, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–2
Block code field
  See XAB$B_COD field
Blocked
  definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
Blocked record, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13
Block I/O
  additional services that use, *(P) RMS*, 4–23
  applicable services, *(P) RMS*, 4–23
  description, *(P) RMS*, 4–23
  how implemented by VMS RMS services, *(P) RMS*, 4–23
  how to execute, *(P) RMS*, 4–24
  how to specify for relative and indexed files, *(P) RMS*, 4–24
  program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–25
  requirements for mixing with record I/O, *(P) RMS*, 4–23
  restrictions to, *(P) RMS*, 4–23
  services, *(P) RMS*, 3–5
  specifying, *(P) RMS*, 4–23
  use of NBP for sequential files, *(P) RMS*, 4–25
  with multiple record streams, *(P) RMS*, 4–25
  with record I/O processing, *(P) RMS*, 4–25
Block I/O execution
  contrasted with record I/O execution, *(P) RMS*, 4–24
Block I/O option
  See FAB$V_BIO option
  See RAB$V_BIO option
Block identifier field
  See BID field

Block identifier field (cont'd)
See FAB$B_BID field
See NAM$B_BID field
See RAB$B_BID field
Blocking AST
description, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–8
using, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–14
Block length (BLN) field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–14
See NAM$B_BLN field
Block length field in allocation XAB
See XAB$B_BLN field
Block length field in date and time XAB
See XAB$B_BLN field
Block length field in file access block
See FAB$B_BLN field
Block length field in file header characteristics XAB
See XAB$B_BLN field
Block length field in item list XAB
See XAB$B_BLN field
Block length field in key XAB
See XAB$B_BLN field
Block length field in protection XAB
See XAB$B_BLN field
Block length field in record access block
See RAB$B_BLN field
Block length field in revision date and time XAB
See XAB$B_BLN field
Block length field in summary XAB
See XAB$B_BLN field
Block length field in terminal XAB
See XAB$B_BLN field
Block or record I/O option
See FAB$V_BRO option
Block size, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–10
for files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–164
for magnetic tape
default, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
restrictions, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
Block-size option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
/BLOCKSIZE qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–10
Block spanning option, *(P) File Applications*, 3–10
Block storage allocation directives (.BLKx), *(P) MACRO*, 6–12
BLOCK_COUNT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–32
BLOCK_IO attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–9
BLOCK_IO secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–3
/BLOCK_SIZE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–32
BLOCK_SPAN attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–10; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–33
BLOCK_SPAN secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
BLSS (Branch on Less Than) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BLSSU (Branch on Less Than Unsigned) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BMB summary page (BLBSUM), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
BNEQ (Branch on Not Equal) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BNEQU (Branch on Not Equal Unsigned) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
Boldfacing text, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–29
See also Emphasizing text
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–6
with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–46
Bold flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–6
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–6
pairing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–6
recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–43
BOLD keyword
with MARK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–261
with SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337
with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
with SET (VIDEO), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
/BOLD qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–6, 5–3
"Bold_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–221
"Bold_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–221
boolean data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
Boolean expression, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–11
Boolean identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41
Boolean value flag, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
Boot command procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 1–1
conversational, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
default, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
nonstop, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
BOOTED processor state, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–16
Boot events, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–1
Boot node
See also Boot server
restrictions for MicroVAX II and VAXstation II computers, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
Boot procedures for XDELTA
See entries for specific computers
Boot server
function in local area VAXcluster configuration, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–6
functions, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–6; *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–2

Boot server (cont'd)
legal systems, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
Boot stack, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–15
Bootstrap
primary, *(M) Networking*, 4–5, 4–17
ROM, *(M) Networking*, 4–5
Bootstrap block, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–5, A–1
Bootstrapping
multiprocessing system, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
with XDELTA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–1 to 13–5
Bootstrap procedures
for XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2 to DELTA–8
BOOT_REJECTED processor state, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–16
Border
virtual display, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–10
Borrowing
analyzing problems, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–11
deciding when too generous, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–22
tuning to make more effective, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–6
BORROWLIM parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–9
page faulting, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–8
Boss/worker model, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–5
work queue variation, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–5
BOT (beginning-of-tape)
See Magnetic tape, BOT marker
BOT (beginning-of-tape) marker, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–2; *(M) Backup*, BCK–81, BCK–84
BOTTOM command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–57; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–6
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
BOTTOM keypad function, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–24
See also Cursor positioning
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–10
/BOTTOM qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–112
Bottom specifier
with SET CURSOR, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–175
Boundary tag, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–8
Bound cursor movement
with EDT keypad, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–172
with the MOVE DOWN command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–87
with the MOVE LEFT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–88
with the MOVE RIGHT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–89
Bound cursor movement (cont'd)
with the MOVE UP command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–90
with WPS keypad, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–186
Bound marker, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–9 to 2–10
Bound procedure value, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–12
"Bound" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–171, 7–185, 7–221
BOX COPY command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–7
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
BOX CUT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–8 to EVE–10
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
BOX CUT INSERT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–11 to EVE–12
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
BOX CUT OVERSTRIKE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–13
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
Box editing
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
BOX PASTE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–14 to EVE–15
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
BOX PASTE INSERT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–16
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
BOX PASTE OVERSTRIKE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–17
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
BOX SELECT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–18 to EVE–20
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
/BPAGE qualifier
in Linker Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B–107, B–108
bpi (bits per inch), *(P) File Applications*, 1–8
BPT (Breakpoint) instruction, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–6; *(P) MACRO*, 9–73
Branch access type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–17
Branch instruction
calculating the location for, *(P) Patch*, PAT–70
calculating the relative displacement for, *(P) Patch*, PAT–70
Branch mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–18
operand specifier format, *(P) MACRO*, 8–29
/BRANCH qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–17, CD–30, CD–125, CD–184, CD–258
BRB (Branch Byte Displacement) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–54
Breach
See Security breach

BREAK built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–39
.BREAK command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–12; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–10
Break flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–7
  default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–7
  recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–44
Break-in
  detection and evasion, *(M) Security*, 3–16
Break-in alarms, *(M) Security*, E–10
Break-in attempts, *(M) Security*, 3–16
  auditing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–13; *(M) Security*, 4–41, 6–11
  counteraction through dual password, *(M) Security*, 5–16
  detection and evasion, *(M) Security*, 5–23
Break-in database, *(M) Security*, 5–25
BREAK key and secure server, *(M) Security*, 5–26
Breakpoint, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28 to DELTA–31
  canceling, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, CD–17
  clearing, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28, DELTA–29; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–18
  complex, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–30; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–18
  defined, *(P) Debugger*, 3–8
  delayed triggering of, *(P) Debugger*, 3–13, CD–125
  displaying, *(P) Debugger*, CD–207
  displaying XDELTA breakpoint list, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–18
  DO clause, *(P) Debugger*, 3–13
  exception, *(P) Debugger*, 9–10, CD–124
  initial, in XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
  initial, in XDELTA multiprocessing environment, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–8
  in multiprocessing environment, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–13, DELTA–35
  in tasking (multithread) program, *(P) Debugger*, 12–24
  on activation (multiprocess program), *(P) Debugger*, 10–12
  on task event, *(P) Debugger*, 12–27
  on termination (image exit), *(P) Debugger*, 10–12
  on vector instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3
  predefined, *(P) Debugger*, 9–9
  predefined, tasking (multithread) program, *(P) Debugger*, 12–29
  proceeding from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–32; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–5, 13–18
  proceeding from XDELTA initial, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–8
  range for DELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
  range for XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
  setting, *(P) Debugger*, 3–8, CD–124; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28, DELTA–29
Breakpoint (cont'd)
  setting in driver code, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–6, 13–10, 13–17
  showing, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
  simple, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
  source display at, *(P) Debugger*, 6–7
  WHEN clause, *(P) Debugger*, 3–13
  with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–23
  XDELTA restriction on breakpoint 1, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
Breakpoint command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
BREAKPOINTS parameter, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–1, 13–5
"Breakpoint" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–179
Bridge, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–7
Brief format listing, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–2, AUD–13
Brief image map, *(P) Linker*, 1–12
Brief map, *(P) Linker*, 5–1, LINK–3
  module information in, *(P) Linker*, 5–2, 5–3
  sections in, *(P) Linker*, 5–2
BRIEF prompt, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–55
/BRIEF qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–119; *(M) Backup*, BCK–33; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–7; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–13; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–11; *(P) Debugger*, CD–218, CD–230; *(P) Linker*, LINK–3
  with SUBSTITUTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
  with TYPE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–251
BR level, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–33
  relation to SCB vectors, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–9
BRN file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–1, 5–2, 6–6
  with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–48, 3–53
Broadcast address, *(M) Networking*, 1–7, 3–15
Broadcasting a wake-up, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–43, pthread–33
BROADCAST keyword
  with SET (BELL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–355
Broadcast message, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–12; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–11; *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–43; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–18, 8–21, 8–23, 8–46
  alternate handler, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–44
  default handler, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–43
Broadcast routing timer, *(M) Networking*, 2–30
BROADCAST ROUTING TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–72
Broken condition
  returning from, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
BRO option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3
Browser
  See File browser

BRW (Branch Word Displacement) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–54
BSBB (Branch to Subroutine Byte Displacement) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–55
BSBW (Branch to Subroutine Word Displacement) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–55
BTC file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–1, 5–2
Bucket, *(P) File Applications*, 3–6, 3–17; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–2; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5, FDL–27
  defined, *(P) File Applications*, 2–1
  examining, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
  fill, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28
  fill percentage, *(P) Convert*, CONV–14
  list of free, *(P) Convert*, CONV–4
  reclaiming, *(P) File Applications*, 3–17, 10–30; *(P) Convert*, CONV–1
  reclaiming with CONV$RECLAIM routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–18
  reclamation statistics, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–18
  size, *(P) File Applications*, A–1
    considering performance, *(P) File Applications*, 3–25
    for indexed files, *(P) File Applications*, 7–20
    for relative files, *(P) File Applications*, 7–19
    option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
    relative to index depth, *(P) File Applications*, 3–24
    with multiple areas, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23
  split, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
Bucket boundary, *(P) File Applications*, 3–19; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
  file organization considerations, *(P) RMS*, 5–4
Bucket code field
  See RAB$L_BKT field
Bucket size, *(P) File Applications*, A–1
Bucket size field
  See FAB$B_BKS field
Bucket size field in allocation XAB
  See XAB$B_BKZ field
Bucket size field in file header characteristics XAB
  See XAB$B_BKZ field
Bucket split, *(P) File Applications*, 3–6, 3–22, 9–13, 10–31
  minimizing, *(P) File Applications*, 3–26; *(P) RMS*, 13–4
BUCKET_IO attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–9
BUCKET_SIZE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–6, FDL–18
/BUCKET_SIZE qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–41
BUCKET_SIZE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28, 7–19, 7–20
Buffer
  See also Global buffer
  allocating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–23, 2–3, 7–6 to 7–7, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12 to 3–13, 3–14, 3–15, 3–22 to 3–23
  allocating a physically contiguous, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–16
  attributes, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–60
  choosing from buffer list (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–51
  controlling modification indicator, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–431
  converting contents of to string format using STR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–520
  converting name to journal file name, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
  creating
    with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–35
    with EVE command NEW, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–91
  current, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–59
  data area, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–7
  deallocating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7, 4–20, 7–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–3, 3–19
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–2
    EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–2
  deleting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–107
    with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–35
    with EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–49, 1–51; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–40
  determining if unmodifiable records are present in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
  direction
    current, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85
    setting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–379
  displaying
    with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–34
    with EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–51
  displaying list of system buffers (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–51
  editing multiple buffers (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–52
  editing two buffers with two files (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
  EDT commands for using, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–69
  erasing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–4, 7–117
  erasing unmodifiable records from
    preventing or allowing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–375
  EVE commands for using, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–31 to 8–33
  format, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–7
  $GETJPI
    using for multiple requests for information, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–463

Buffer (cont'd)
getting file name of journal, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
header area, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–7, 7–8
I/O, *(P) File Applications*, 7–16
size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–2
in EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–1
journal file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11
key, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13, 9–15, 9–18
listing
with EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–51
local, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9, 3–27, 7–20
locking, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–23, 6–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–42, 1–43, 3–31 to 3–33, 3–34 to 3–36, 3–40 to 3–42, 3–45 to 3–47, 3–54 to 3–55, 3–58 to 3–60
locking multiple areas, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–34, 3–45, 3–58
MAIN, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–69
margin action settings, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–414, 7–456
margin settings, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–412, 7–419, 7–454
moving data to from system to user, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–80 to 3–81
moving data to from user to system, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–79
multiple, *(P) File Applications*, 3–7; *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–4, 7–59
number of, *(P) File Applications*, 3–11, 3–26, 3–27
PASTE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–66
reading file into
with EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–69
with EVE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–34
record header, *(P) File Applications*, 9–17, 9–18, 9–20
recovering contents of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–307
saving contents of, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–250
selecting for optimum performance, *(P) File Applications*, 7–17 to 7–18
sensing safe journaling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
sensing unmodifiable records erasable state, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–169
size, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6
storing address of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–7
tab stops, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–481
testing accessibility of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–39 to 2–40, 3–31 to 3–33, 3–34 to 3–36, 3–40 to 3–42, 3–43 to 3–44, 3–45 to 3–47, 3–54 to 3–55, 3–56 to 3–57, 3–58 to 3–60
unlocking, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–109
user, *(P) File Applications*, 9–17
variables, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–4
visible, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–59
VMS RMS space allocation, *(P) File Applications*, 7–17
Buffer (cont'd)
writing
with EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–69
with EVE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–34
Buffer-1 specifier
with MOVE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–150
Buffer-2 specifier
with MOVE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–150
Buffer address register, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–23
Buffer area
requirement for Get service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–2
Buffer cache, *(P) File Applications*, 7–5, 7–18
for storing index levels, *(P) File Applications*, 7–20
types, *(P) File Applications*, 7–20
using with multistreaming, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4
Buffer change journaling, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–2, 1–12, 1–19, 1–20; *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11
and keystroke journaling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–307
converting buffer to journal file name, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
default file naming, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12
enabling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–405
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–36
getting file name of journal, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
getting information on journal file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–203
recovery, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–307
sensing safe state, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
sensing the enable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 5–10
specifying file name, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–405
BUFFER command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–31; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–21 to EVE–22
changing buffers using (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–53
creating a new buffer with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–52
displaying contents of Messages buffer (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–52
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–47
for message buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–18
putting specific buffer into current window (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–52
writing buffer to a file using (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–54
BUFFER data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–3 to 2–4
Buffer descriptor block
See BDB
Buffered data path, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8
See also Data path

Buffered data path (cont'd)
allocating permanent, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–2, 14–18, E–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–26
flow of read operation using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–12 to 14–13
flow of write operation using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–12
functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–11
odd transfer, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8
purging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–14, 14–19, 14–24 to 14–25; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–82 to 3–83
releasing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–2, 14–19, 14–25; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–55, 3–87
requesting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–11, 14–17 to 14–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–60, 3–96 to 3–97
rules for using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–11, 14–15
speed, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–15
Buffered data path wait queue
See Data path wait queue
Buffered function bit mask, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–11, 6–7
Buffered I/O, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–22; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–22, 1–23, 2–3, 4–11, 11–7, 16–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40, 1–41, 1–79
chained, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40
complex, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40
FDT routines for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6 to 7–8
functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–4
in relation to terminal operation problems, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–31
postprocessing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–72
reasons for using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–22 to 1–23, 6–7, 6–8
Buffered I/O byte count limit
See BYTLM
Buffered I/O count
See BIOCNT
Buffered I/O count limit
See BIOLM
Buffered I/O operation, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20
Buffered I/O quota, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–24, 6–13, 7–5
Buffered read function bit
See IRP$V_FUNC
Buffering mode, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–17
Buffering technique, *(P) File Applications*, 7–16 to 7–22
Buffer List buffer
displaying (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–51
in EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–51
selecting a buffer from (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–51
using REMOVE command (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
using SELECT command (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
Buffer lock block
See BLB
Buffer names, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–4
Buffer-offset length field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–15
Buffer overrun
with LPA11-K, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–12
Buffer size
changing for executor, *(M) Networking*, 3–21
decreasing, *(M) Networking*, 3–21
for executor, *(M) Networking*, 2–3
for line, *(M) Networking*, 3–20, 3–57
increasing, *(M) Networking*, 3–21
requirements, *(M) Networking*, 3–20
setting for executor, *(M) Networking*, 3–9, 3–20
BUFFER SIZE parameter
for executor, *(M) Networking*, 3–9, 3–20
for line, *(M) Networking*, 3–57
Buffer-specific attributes
See also Initialization file
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71, 1–78
Buffer specifier
equal sign (=)
in line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–120
in nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–265
in line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–120
with <null>, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–154
with APPEND, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–261
with CHANGE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–122
with CLEAR, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–124
with CUT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–275
with DELETE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–135
with FILL, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–141
with FIND, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–143
with INCLUDE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–147
with INSERT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–148
with PASTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–298
with PRINT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–157
with REPLACE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–165
with RESEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–167
with SUBSTITUTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
with TAB ADJUST, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–249
with TYPE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–251
with WRITE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–253
"Buffer" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–185, 7–193, 7–222

BUFFER_BEGIN keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–69, 7–273
with POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–287
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
/BUFFER_COUNT qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–34; *(P) File Applications*, 7–19, 7–20
BUFFER_END keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–69, 7–273
with POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–287
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
Bugcheck, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–21
BADDALRQSZ, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–3, 3–19
code, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–15
examining information regarding, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–5
fatal conditions, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16 to SDA–20
halt/restart, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–7
handling routines
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
identifying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–21
ILLQBUSCFG, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–22
INCONSTATE, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–88, 3–97
information, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–8
reason, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–94
SPLACQERR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, 13–30, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–111
SPLIPLHIGH, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–111, 3–113
SPLIPLLOW, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–114, 3–115, 3–116, 3–117
SPLRELERR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–29, 13–30, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–114, 3–115
SPLRSTERR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–29, 13–30, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–116, 3–117
UBMAPEXCED, *V5.5 New Features*, A–26, A–31; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–74, 3–78
UNSUPRTCPU, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–10
BUGCHECKFATAL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–9
BUGCHK privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–10; *(M) Security*, A–2
BUGL (Bugcheck Longword Message Identifier) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–197
BUGREBOOT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–9; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–2, 13–5, 13–22
BUGW (Bugcheck Word Message Identifier) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–197
Building applications on EVE, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–1 to G–12
Building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–1, 1–18
applying dependability strategies
error correction, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
communications, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19, 7–1
allowing for LAN bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
alternate adapter booting for satellite nodes, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
DECelms, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
DECmcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–25
DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
degrees of protection from faults, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–3
Ethernet and FDDI options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–10
ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
large packet support on FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–6 to 3–9
proactive network monitoring and analysis products, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
providing multiple paths to Ethernet and FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
recommendations for local area VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–6
sample local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12, 7–13
sample multiadapter connections to LAN segments, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–7

Building blocks
communications (cont'd)
using DECnet cluster alias, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
using DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
using DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–20
using FDDI as VAXcluster interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–16
VAXcluster satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
VCS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
dependability considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–1
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
maintaining dependable environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–1
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–2 to 3–4
hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
conventional VAX systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–6
dependability characteristics summary, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–29
eliminating single points of failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–2
examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–1
fault tolerant VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–10
MIRA AS systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–12
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–4 to 3–6
VAXcluster topologies, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–15
operational procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–15 to 3–19
personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
help from Digital services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–1
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–19 to 3–20
software, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19, 8–1
application software dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–27 to 8–57
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57 to 8–60
Building blocks
software (cont'd)
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9 to 3–15
prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23 to 8–24
testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–25 to 8–27
VMS features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–2 to 8–19
writing dependable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19 to 8–23
Building dependable systems, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–2; *V5.5 New Features*, 1–4; *Dependability Handbook*, 1–1
achieving balance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–22
analyzing system requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
application software features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–27 to 8–57
building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–18
characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
recoverability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
reliability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
communications, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–6 to 3–9
considerations for applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–1
construction phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
conventional level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–3
cross-training personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
defining impact of security breaches, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
designing emergency drills, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
disaster tolerant level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–4
documenting procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
downsizing groups sensitively, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19

Building dependable systems
environment (cont'd)
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–2 to 3–4
fault tolerant level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
general approach, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–4
hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–4 to 3–6
highly available level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–3, 1–4
identifying application requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
identifying business requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
identifying constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
maintaining dependable environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–1
managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57 to 8–60
matching vendor products with requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
meeting changing requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–1
allowing for LAN bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
alternate adapter booting for satellite nodes, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
DECelms, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
DECmcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–25
DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
degrees of protection from faults, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–3
Ethernet and FDDI options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–10
ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
large packet support on FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22

Building dependable systems
networks (cont'd)
proactive network monitoring and analysis products, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
providing multiple paths to Ethernet and FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
recommendations for local area VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–6
sample local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12, 7–13
sample multiadapter connections to LAN segments, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–7
using DECnet cluster alias, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
using DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
using DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–20
using FDDI as VAXcluster interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–16
VAXcluster satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
VCS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
operational procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–15 to 3–19
personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–19 to 3–20
planning ahead, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
primary strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
error correction, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12, 1–13, 1–16
failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12, 1–13, 1–16
fault prevention, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12, 1–13, 1–16
protecting against environmental factors, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23 to 8–24
redundant functional units, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
automatic, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17

Building dependable systems
redundant functional units (cont'd)
capacity related, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17
computing systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–18
manual, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17
requirements levels, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–1
software, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9 to 3–15
testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–25 to 8–27
testing procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
training personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
understanding your options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–1
VMS features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–2 to 8–19
writing dependable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19 to 8–23
Built-in command
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–1
interrupting and canceling, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–20 to 1–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–2
table of DCL, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–2
Built-in definition
function of, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–7
_IDENTITY conversion function, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–8
_NATIVE collating sequence, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–7
Built-in procedure
descriptions, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–15 to 7–548
functions listed, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–1 to 7–15
name of as reserved word, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–12
occluded, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–12
Built-in symbol, *(P) Debugger*, D–2
Built-in value type, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–6, CDU–24
Bulleted list
See List
Burst bar, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
Burst page, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–34
job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
Bus
device assignments, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–10
Bus grant, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–33, 14–34
Business considerations
coping with disasters, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15
Bus request
See BR level, BIRQ level
Busy bit
See UCB$V_BSY
Busy queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
Busy wait, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–21
BVC (Branch on Overflow Clear) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BVS (Branch on Overflow Set) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–48
BYPASS privilege, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–11; *(M) Security*, 4–6, A–2; *(M) Networking*, 5–2; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–6
effect on ownership privilege, *(M) Security*, 4–31
for network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
BYTCNT (byte count) quota, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
checking, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5
crediting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–18
debiting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12, 3–20 to 3–21, 3–22 to 3–23
system maximum, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–20, 3–22
verifying, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–20 to 3–21, 3–22 to 3–23
Byte, *(P) File Applications*, 1–1
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–1
Byte count quota
See BYTCNT
Byte count register
See MBA$L_BCR
Byte data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–1
.BYTE directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–14
Byte dump, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–175
Byte limit
See BYTLM
BYTE mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
Byte offset register, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–13
Byte order pattern, *V5.5 New Features*, A–10
swapping, *V5.5 New Features*, A–20, A–21
/BYTE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–59, CD–82
with ALIGN command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–38
with DELETE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–52
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–55, PAT–57
with EVALUATE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–59
with EXAMINE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–62

/BYTE qualifier (cont'd)
with REPLACE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–71
with SET MODE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–76
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–90
Byte storage directive (.BYTE), *(P) MACRO*, 6–14
Byte swap longword
for VME support, *V5.5 New Features*, A–34
Byte swap routine
for VME support, *V5.5 New Features*, A–34, A–35
Byte swap word
for VME support, *V5.5 New Features*, A–35
byte_signed data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
BYTLM, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–13
BYTLM (buffered I/O byte count limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–3; *(M) Networking*, 5–38; *(P) File Applications*, 9–8; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
checking, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5
crediting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–18
debiting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12, 3–20 to 3–21, 3–22 to 3–23
BYTLM (buffered I/O byte count limit) quota, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–3
limiting size of user's ACL buffer, *(P) RMS*, 14–3
using with $GETJPI buffers, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–463
/BY_NODE qualifier, *(M) Monitor*, MON–19
/BY_OWNER qualifier
as input file qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–35
as output file qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–36
as output save-set qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–37
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–18

C

C
See VAX C
C2 environment, *(M) Security*, D–1
C2 security
Rdb/VMS compliance with, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–44
Cable, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 1–7
Ethernet, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
null modem, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
Cache
buffer, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4
for file sharing, *(P) File Applications*, 9–6
global, *(P) File Applications*, 7–21
specifying as read-only, *(P) File Applications*, 7–22
with multiple buffers, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
Cache (cont'd)
disk volume information, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
memory, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12, 3–15, 3–26
for file sharing, *(P) File Applications*, 3–14
for random processing, *(P) File Applications*, 3–14
for storing index, *(P) File Applications*, 3–25
process local, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9
relative to bucket size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–25
tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–8
write-back volatile, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–8
Cache control block, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–83
CACHE keyword
Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
/CACHE qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–11
Caching, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
Calculator
hexadecimal mode, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
octal mode, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
Calendar
See DECwindows applications
CALENDAR.SPLIT improvement, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–31
Call
destination of X.25, *(M) Networking*, 2–35
DLM incoming and outgoing, *(M) Networking*, 3–49
outgoing from DTE, *(M) Networking*, 3–29
testing for successful completion of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–14
Callable interface, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–1, 7–41
/CALLABLE_EDT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–134
/CALLABLE_LSEDIT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–134
/CALLABLE_TPU qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–134
Callback data structure
of widget
using in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–496
Callback routines
levels of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–9
Callbacks, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–8 to 4–10
handling in EVE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–11
CALL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–26; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–52 to DCL1–55; *(P) Debugger*, 8–10, CD–10
and ASTs, *(P) Debugger*, 9–16, CD–10
multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–5
vectorized program, *(P) Debugger*, 11–22
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–8

Caller access mode, *(P) RMS*, 5–5
%CALLER_TASK, *(P) Debugger*, 12–14
Call frame, *(P) MACRO*, 9–64
  condition handler, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13
  displaying in SDA, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–79
  field and buttons in main window
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–21, 1–26
  following a chain, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–79
  removing from stack, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–655
CALLG (Call Procedure with General Argument List) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–65
  example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–10
  RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–23
  using MACRO, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–9
Call handler
  server module, *(M) Networking*, 2–35
Calling convention, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–2
Calling sequence, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4; *(P) RMS*, 2–4
Calling services, *(P) RMS*, 1–1
Calling standard, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–1; *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–1, 3–1
Call-in-progress count, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–24
CALL MASK parameter
  for incoming X.25 calls, *(M) Networking*, 3–83
/CALL qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–17, CD–30, CD–125, CD–184, CD–258
Call redirection facility, *(M) Networking*, 3–84
CALLS (Call Procedure with Stack Argument List) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–67
  argument, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–6
  example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–9
  using MACRO, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–9
/CALLS qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 12–27, CD–152, CD–246
Call stack
  See also Scope
  displaying, *(P) Debugger*, 2–13, 9–12, CD–209, CD–241
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–23
  removing frame from, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–655
  unwinding, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–12
  used to control instruction display, *(P) Debugger*, 7–9, CD–166
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–21
  used to control source display, *(P) Debugger*, 7–6, CD–166
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–21
Call stack (cont'd)
  used to control symbol search, *(P) Debugger*, 5–10, CD–166
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–26
CALL TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–31
CALL VALUE parameter
  for incoming X.25 calls, *(M) Networking*, 3–83
CALL_USER built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–40 to 7–43
CAN$C_CANCEL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8
CAN$C_DASSGN, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8
Cancel
  asynchronous delivery and exception handlers, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–91
  delivery, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–23
  enabling and disabling asynchronous delivery of, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–91
  enabling and disabling delivery of, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–93
  obtaining noncancelable versions of cancelable routines, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–93
  possible dangers of disabling, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–93
  requesting delivery of, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–103
  sending to a thread, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–23
Cancelability
  asynchronous, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–91
  general, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–93
CANCEL ALL command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–15
CANCEL BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, CD–17
CANCEL command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–56 to DCL1–57; *License Management*, LMF–56 to LMF–58
Cancel Ctrl/O option
  See RAB$V_CCO option
CANCEL DISPLAY command, *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–20
Cancel I/O bit
  See UCB$V_CANCEL
Cancel I/O routine, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–4, 9–8, 11–6 to 11–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30
  address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–4, 11–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–4
  context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–7 to 11–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–4
  device dependent, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9
  device independent, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8 to 11–9
  entry point, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–4
  exit method, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–5
  flushing ASTs in, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–4
  for connect to interrupt facility, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–8, 19–10, 19–18 to 19–19

Cancel I/O routine (cont'd)
input, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–5
of CONINTERR.EXE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–12, 19–18
of SCSI third-party class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–28
register usage, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–4
synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–4
when unneeded, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8
CANCEL IMAGE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–14, CD–22
Canceling a thread
See Thread, canceling
Canceling characteristics on a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
Cancellation
of detached process wakeup request, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
of logical name assignments, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
of subprocess wakeup request, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
CANCEL MODE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–23; *(P) Patch*, PAT–40
CANCEL MODULE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7, CD–24; *(P) Patch*, PAT–41
CANCEL PATCH_AREA command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19, PAT–43
CANCEL RADIX command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–11, CD–26
CANCEL SCOPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, CD–27; *(P) Patch*, PAT–44
CANCEL SOURCE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–3, CD–28
CANCEL TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, CD–30
CANCEL TYPE/OVERRIDE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–24, CD–33
CANCEL WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, CD–34
CANCEL WINDOW command, *(P) Debugger*, 7–14, CD–35
$CANDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8
Capability
See also Vector capability
defined, *V5.5 New Features*, B–8
Capability field, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–3
Boolean, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–4
characters with normal ASCII value, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–15
creating, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–17
delimiters, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–3
nonprinting characters, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–14
numeric, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–6
padding, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–15
string, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–7
Capability field (cont'd)
used by SMG, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–22
user-defined renditions, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–13
Capacity diagrams
system kernel, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–11
Capacity license
See Availability license
Capacity planning
service from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–2
Capitalization, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–45
See also Changing case
CAPITALIZE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–30
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–46
Capitalize flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–8
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–8
recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–45
CAPITALIZE WORD command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–23
formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
Captive account
and Ctrl/Y, *(M) Security*, 5–45
and locked password, *(M) Security*, 5–45
as target for penetrators, *(M) Security*, 5–44
creation of, *(M) Security*, 5–45
defined, *(M) Security*, 3–7
disabling mail and notification of delivery, *(M) Security*, 5–21
example of production account, *(M) Security*, 5–37
privileged, *(M) Security*, 5–35
CAPTIVE flag (UAF), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–45
new interpretation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–44
Card
decks, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–94
defective, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–95
submitting batch job on, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–266
Card reader, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
card punch combinations, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–1
026 card reader code, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2, 2–8
029 card reader code, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2, 2–8
code, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–8
device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–5
device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–6 to 9–8
driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–1
end of batch job, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–208
end-of-file status, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
error recovery, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–3
failure categories, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–4

Card reader (cont'd)
features, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–1
for batch job command procedures, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
function codes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–5, A–2
function modifiers
IO$M_BINARY, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–1, 2–6
IO$M_PACKED, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–1, 2–6
I/O functions
IO$_READLBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–6
IO$_READPBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–6
IO$_READVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–6
IO$_SENSEMODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–7
IO$_SETCHAR, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–10
IO$_SETMODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–8
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–11
operating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–93, 5–95
read function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–6
read modes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–1
sense mode function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–7
set mode function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–7
set translation mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
status returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
supported device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–1
SYS$GETDVI returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–5
tending, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–95
translation modes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–95
Carriage control, *(P) Convert*, CONV–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
converting formats, *(P) Convert*, CONV–2
effect of CARRIAGE_RETURN keyword, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–33
formats listed, *(P) Convert*, CONV–2
line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–6
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–36
types of, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–5
Carriage control device, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–33
Carriage control option
CARRIAGE_RETURN, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–10
FORTRAN, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–10
NONE, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–10
Carriage return
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–42, EDT–90
Carriage return option
See FAB$V_CR option
CARRIAGE_CONTROL attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–33
CARRIAGE_CONTROL secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
CARRIAGE_RETURN keyword, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–33
Carrier sense, multiple access with collision detect
See CSMA/CD
Carrier sense on Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
Carry condition code (C), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
Case
using upper and lower, *(P) Modular Procedures*, A–6
CASE
See also COHESION
See also DECset
DECset products, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–11
writing custom applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–10
CASEB (Case Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–56
Case control flags
capitalize flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–8
lowercase flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–13
uppercase flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–20
Case-exact search, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–2
CASEL (Case Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–56
CASE macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–6
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–6
Case sensitivity, *(P) Debugger*, 9–9
MACRO global symbol definitions, *V5.5 New Features*, 19–2
of widget names, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–74
search strings (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–27
specifying, *V5.5 New Features*, 19–2, 19–6
with REPLACE command (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–34
CASE statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–23 to 3–25
Case study
lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–1 to 11–24
using DCM, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–22
using DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–15
using DECmcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–22
using DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–21
using ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–21
using LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–21
using Storage Library System, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–23
using VAXcluster Console System, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–22
using VAXsimPLUS, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–23
Case-style error handler, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–28 to 3–31
CASEW (Case Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–56
CASE_SENSITIVE option
in linker option file, *V5.5 New Features*, 19–1

Catastrophic failures
in hardware components, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–15
Catchall handler, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–5, 9–13; *(P) Debugger*, 9–13
CATCH exception, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–5
CATCH_ALL exception, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–9
CBT option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–6, FDL–18
CCB$B_AMOD, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–103
CCB$L_UCB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–5
CCB (channel control block), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–6, 4–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–11 to 1–12
address, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–103
displaying in SDA, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
CCITT recommendation, *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 1–13
C compiler
generating reentrant code, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–2
CCO option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
CDA Base Services
get and put routines, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–10
CDA toolkit
new qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–16
CDA Viewer
See also DECwindows
in DECwindows, *V5.5 New Features*, B–46
new processing options
orientation radio box, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47
Scale Factor, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47
Use Bitmap Widths toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47
Use Comments toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47
Use Fake Trays toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
Watch Progress toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
PostScript file support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–46
CDD/Repository, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
CDDB (class driver data block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99
/CDD_PATH_NAME qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–50
CDROM
See Disk
CDRP (class driver request packet), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–87, SDA–148
CDT (connection descriptor table), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–87, SDA–148
CDT argument, *(P) RMS*, B–16
CDU
CDU (cont'd)
See Command Definition Utility
Cell, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–2; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
fixed-length, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12
CELL AND RECORD structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–16
.CENTER command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–3; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–11
CENTER LINE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–30, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–24
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–46
formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
Central processing unit
See CPU
CF keyword
description, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–15
Chaining, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–5
vector instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 10–22
Change bars, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–26, 4–7
CHANGE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–52; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–122
CHANGE DIRECTION command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–25 to EVE–26
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
Change Direction key
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–30
CHANGE MODE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–27 to EVE–28
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
Change mode handler, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–5
declaring, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–135
CHANGES attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–26
/CHANGE_BARS qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–7
CHANGE_CASE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–44 to 7–46
Changing case
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–26
lower, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–50, 3–13
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–266, EDT–267, EDT–268
upper, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–57, 3–8, 3–20
Changing print characteristics, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
Changing print forms, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
Changing print stock, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
Changing scheduling priority for a batch or print job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
Changing the DEFAULT form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
Channel, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 8–12; *(P) RTL Library*, 2–23; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–6
See also Process I/O channel

Channel (cont'd)
assigning for logical link, *(M) Networking*, 8–12, 8–21, 8–34
assigning I/O, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–12; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–31
canceling I/O, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–48
deassigning, *(M) Networking*, 8–15, 8–21; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–18
information, *Obsolete Features*, 2–12
input/output, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–45
_NET:, *(M) Networking*, 8–27
Channel access mode protection option, *(P) RMS*, 5–5
Channel access mode subfield
See FAB$V_CHAN_MODE option
Channel control block
See CCB
channel data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
Channel index number, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–5, 11–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–68, 3–103, 4–5
CHANNEL parameter
for PVC, *(M) Networking*, 3–47
/CHANNEL qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–131
Channel request block
See CRB
CHANNELS parameter
for DTE, *(M) Networking*, 3–29
Channel wait queue
See Device controller data channel wait queue
Chapter
formatting, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–18
header, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–18
numbering, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–13, 2–88
.CHAPTER command, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–14; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–13
Chapter format (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–33
Chapter number
letter (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–33
Roman numeral (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–33
CHAR, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–25
See also Cursor movement
Character
auto-compose, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–22
BELL, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–23
7-bit, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–22
8-bit, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–22
converting, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–1, TFU–2, TFU–7
decimal value, *(U) EDT Ref*, A–1
formatting on line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–2
how to compose, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–2 to TFU–6
Character (cont'd)
literal translation of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–41
pad, *(P) Convert*, CONV–18
printable, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–1
terminal terminator, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–28
Character case, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
Character-cell measuring system
converting to coordinate system, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–50
Character data
See also Character string
alphanumeric, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–7
expression, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–12
nonprintable, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–8
special, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–8
Characteristic
See also Device characteristics
See also Queue characteristics
changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
getting information about
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–323
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–365
CHARACTERISTICS display type, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
Characteristics of created condition variable
specifying, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–29
Characteristics of created mutex
specifying, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–70
Characteristics of created object
specifying, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–15, pthread–3
Characteristics of dependable systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
recoverability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
reliability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
Character-oriented output, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8
Character set, *(U) EDT Ref*, A–1; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–1
See also DEC Multinational Character Set
See also Multinational Character Set
See also National Replacement Character Set
See also SPECINS
ASCII, *(U) Using VMS*, A–1; *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–1, TFU–2
DEC Multinational, *(U) Using VMS*, A–5
incompatible, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–1
in source statement, *(P) MACRO*, 3–1
special characters, *(P) MACRO*, C–6
table, *(P) MACRO*, A–1
terminal lowercase, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
Character specifier
with circumflex (^), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–269
Character string, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–7; *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
See also String

Character string (cont'd)
as arguments to linker options
case-sensitivity, *V5.5 New Features*, 19–1
comparison operators in expression, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–11
concatenation, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–12
creating, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–8
data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–7
evaluation of, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3
expression, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–12
finding in file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–81
instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 9–126
length, *(P) MACRO*, 6–64
multiple string values in an expression, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–12
passing to command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–7
reduction, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–12
specifying case for search, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–81
substring replacement in, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–16
symbol assignment, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–5
symbol substitution in, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–6
used as symbol, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–2
values stored in, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–7
"Character" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–171
Character string routine, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–14
LIB$CHAR, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–25
Character string translation routine, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–14
Character symbol, *(U) EDT Ref*, A–1
Character_cell display, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–8
CHAR command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–54, 8–63
CHAR keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–11
char_string data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
CHECK ECO command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–45, PAT–46
Checklists
evaluation of data centers
application software, *Dependability Handbook*, A–18
compliance summary table, *Dependability Handbook*, A–21
environmental management, *Dependability Handbook*, A–5
general planning, *Dependability Handbook*, A–3
in SYS$EXAMPLES, *Dependability Handbook*, A–1
organization, *Dependability Handbook*, A–8
security, *Dependability Handbook*, A–10
service and support, *Dependability Handbook*, A–20
Checklists
evaluation of data centers (cont'd)
suggested use of, *Dependability Handbook*, A–1
CHECK NOT ECO command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–47
Checkpointing RSX–11S tasks, *(M) Networking*, 4–24
/CHECK qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–13
limitation, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14, ARMS–20
using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
with wildcard characters, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
Check report, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1, 10–5
Checksum error
avoiding, *License Management*, LMF–7, LMF–49, LMF–55, LMF–97
/CHECK_SEQUENCE qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–12, SORT–51
CHG (change) option
in XAB$B_FLG field, *(P) RMS*, B–21
Child directory
DNS, *V5.5 New Features*, C–6
Children
of widget
fetching in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–210
"children" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–210
CHME (Change Mode to Executive) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–190
CHMK (Change Mode to Kernel) instruction, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–1; *(P) MACRO*, 9–190
CHMS (Change Mode to Supervisor) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–190
CHMU (Change Mode to User) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–190
CHNGCASE keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–21
$CHOICES$ buffer, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–43
with input files, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–6
with journal files, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–22
with NEXT WINDOW command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–94
with PREVIOUS WINDOW command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–104
with RESET command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–122
Choices buffer
with journal files (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–38
CI (computer interconnect), *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–3, C–1; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–8
analyzing error log entry, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–15
as DECnet line, *(M) Networking*, 5–7
as VAXcluster connector, *(M) Networking*, 1–11

CI (computer interconnect) (cont'd)
as VAXcluster data link, *(M) Networking*, 1–11, 2–27
cable, *(M) Networking*, 1–11
cable repair, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–14
circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
circuit device, *(M) Networking*, 2–10
communication path, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–10
configuration, *(M) Networking*, 1–5; *Dependability Handbook*, 6–21
configuring multiple adapters, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–9
connected computer
adding, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–7
failure to boot, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–3
failure to join the cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–6
connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11
controller, *(M) Networking*, 2–10
device-attention entry, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–16
driver, *(M) Networking*, 2–10
end node, *(M) Networking*, 2–27
end node backup circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–28, 3–72
error log entry, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–21
formats, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–16
line, *(M) Networking*, 2–13
line device, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
logged message entry, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–19
MSCP server accesses shadow sets, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–8
node addressing, *(M) Networking*, 3–36
port
controller, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–3
loopback datagram facility, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–12
polling, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–9
verifying function, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–11
router, *(M) Networking*, 2–27
using multiple CI interfaces, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55
using multiple STAR couplers, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55
CI–750 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–10, 2–13
CI–780 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–10, 2–13
CIBCA device, *(M) Networking*, 2–10
CIBCI device, *(M) Networking*, 2–10
CIF option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19
$CINDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–10
Circuit, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–1; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 1–20
access control, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
asynchronous DDCMP devices, *(M) Networking*, 2–8, 5–8
CI, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–34
Circuit (cont'd)
cost, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 2–29, 3–68
counters, *(M) Networking*, 3–51; *(M) Network Control Program*, A–1, A–3
database, *(M) Networking*, 3–1
database guidelines, *(M) Security*, 8–6
DDCMP, *(M) Networking*, 1–8, 2–6, 3–37
definition, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
detecting failure, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
determining cost, *(M) Networking*, 3–68
determining status, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
device name, *(M) Networking*, 3–35
devices, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–15, A–16
controllers, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
DEMNA controller, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
Second Generation Ethernet Controller (SGEC), *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
displaying counter information with NCP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
DLM, *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 2–12, 3–37, 3–48
dynamic asynchronous, *(M) Networking*, 2–8
Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–7, 2–6, 3–36, 3–37
identification, *(M) Networking*, 3–34, 3–36
identifier, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
logging failures, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
loopback test, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7; *(M) Networking*, 7–6
multiaccess, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
multipoint control, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
multipoint tributary, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
name, *(M) Networking*, 2–7
parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–37
point-to-point, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
polling, *(M) Networking*, 3–42
service, *(M) Networking*, 4–2
service operations, *(M) Networking*, 3–40
setting base priority, *(M) Networking*, 3–43
states, *(M) Networking*, 2–7, 3–40; *(M) Network Control Program*, A–16 to A–18
static asynchronous, *(M) Networking*, 1–10
synchronous DDCMP devices, *(M) Networking*, 2–8
timers, *(M) Networking*, 3–41
transitions, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–16 to A–18
types, *(M) Networking*, 3–37
verification, *(M) Security*, 8–6; *(M) Networking*, 3–41
virtual, *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 1–3, 1–7, 1–8
X.25, *(M) Networking*, 2–6, 2–12, 3–37, 3–47
Circuit cost, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–16

Circuit counter summary, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–1, A–3
Circuit-level loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7–1
  Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 7–9
Circuit level redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–4
CIRCUITS class
  adding, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–23
  fields belonging to, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–33 to SHCL–34
  removing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–61
Circuit timer, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–28
Circumflex (^), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–269; *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, D–5
CIXCD, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–56
Class
  of widget
    fetching in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
  of widget resource
    fetching in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
Class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–4
  See also Terminal class driver
  SCSI template, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–9
Class driver data block
  See CDDB
Class driver entry vector table, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–34
Class driver request packet
  See CDRP
Class driver vector table, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–5 to 18–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–89
  address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–8
  relocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–7
Class-name qualifier, *(M) Monitor*, MON–2
  /ALL, *(M) Monitor*, MON–38
  /AVERAGE, *(M) Monitor*, MON–38
  /CPU, *(M) Monitor*, MON–61
  /CURRENT, *(M) Monitor*, MON–38
  /ITEM, *(M) Monitor*, MON–46, MON–78
  /MAXIMUM, *(M) Monitor*, MON–38
  /MINIMUM, *(M) Monitor*, MON–38
  /PERCENT, *(M) Monitor*, MON–46
  /TOPBIO, *(M) Monitor*, MON–71
  /TOPCPU, *(M) Monitor*, MON–71
  /TOPDIO, *(M) Monitor*, MON–71
  /TOPFAULT, *(M) Monitor*, MON–71
Class of data, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–2
  adding to report, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–7
  belonging to each window, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–3
  description, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–2
  removing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–9
"class" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
Class type
  component classes, *(M) Monitor*, MON–2
Class type (cont'd)
  system classes, *(M) Monitor*, MON–2
CLASS_CTRL_INIT macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–89, 2–7
CLASS_DDT vector table entry, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–19
CLASS_DISCONNECT service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–19
CLASS_DS_TRANS service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–13, 18–20
CLASS_FORK service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–14, 18–20
CLASS_GETNXT service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–20, 18–21; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–89, 2–8
  address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9
Class_Name identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41
Class_Name_Str identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41
CLASS_POWERFAIL service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–13, 18–22
CLASS_PUTNXT service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–18, 18–21; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–89, 2–8
  address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9
CLASS_READERROR service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–18, 18–22
CLASS_SET_LINE service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–13
CLASS_SETUP_UCB service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–12, 18–22
CLASS_UNIT_INIT macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9, 18–12, 18–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–8
Class_Version identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41
Clauses
  summary of, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–19 to CDU–22
Cleanup routine
  establishing, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–27
  executing, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–25
CLEAR CIRCUIT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–15
CLEAR command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–124; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
  to delete configuration database entries, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
CLEAR EXECUTOR command, *(M) Networking*, 3–19; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–18
CLEAR EXECUTOR NODE command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–22
Clearinghouse, *V5.5 New Features*, C–13
CLEAR LINE command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–23
CLEAR LOGGING command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–26

CLEAR LOGGING EVENTS command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–28
CLEAR LOGGING NAME command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–30
CLEAR MAIN command
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–35
CLEAR MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–31
CLEAR MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–33
CLEAR MODULE X25-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–36
CLEAR MODULE X29-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–36
CLEAR NODE CIRCUIT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–43
CLEAR NODE command, *(M) Networking*, 3–19, 7–3; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–39
CLEAR OBJECT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–44
/CLEAR qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–67
Clear search string
See CLSS
CLEAR TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–32
CLI$DCL_PARSE routine, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–17, CDU–46; *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–6
CLI$DISPATCH routine, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–17, CDU–46; *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–9
CLI$GET_VALUE routine, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–17, CDU–45, CDU–46; *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–10
CLI$PRESENT routine, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–17, CDU–45, CDU–46; *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–13
CLI (command language interpreter), *(P) Command Def*, CDU–1; *(P) RTL Library*, 2–2
CLI access routine, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–2
Client, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–4
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
Client message
designating routine to handle, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–357
fetching action routine for handling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
finding out type of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
sending from VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–344
Client/server
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
Client/server computing
paradigm, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–9
CLIENT_MESSAGE
keyword parameter to SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–357
"client_message" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
"client_message_routine" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
Clipboard
See also SET CLIPBOARD command
commands and keys affected, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–152
fetching data from, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–149
overview of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–149
reading data from, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–295
writing data to, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–540
CLI routines, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–1
See also Command string
example of use in FORTRAN program, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–2
introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–1
list of, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–1
types of, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–17
use of, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–45, CDU–46
when to use, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–1
CLI symbol, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–343
deleting, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–116
getting value of, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–219
RTL routines, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–116, LIB–219
CLISYMTBL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–9
/CLITABLES qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–31, 5–46
Clock
See also DECwindows
See also Interval clock
menu bar, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
setting system, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–8
Clock rate
with LPA11-K, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–10
Cloned UCB routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–12 to 11–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–31, 4–6
context, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–6
exit method, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–7
input, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–6
register usage, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–6
synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–6
CLOSE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–14; *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–58 to DCL1–59
See also OPEN command
for remote file, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
Close Current Location, Open Next command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–22

Closed queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
Closed user group
See CUG
Close operation, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–19, 4–20
CLOSE procedures (VAX Ada), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–31
Close service
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–5
See also Completion status code
contrasted with Disconnect service, *(P) RMS*, 4–5
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–4
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–4
function, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
introduction, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
limitations with XABs, *(P) RMS*, RMS–4
use restrictions, *(P) RMS*, RMS–4
Closing a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
Closing the accounting log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
Closing the operator log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
Closures, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–11
CLRB (Clear Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–14
CLRD (Clear D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–108
CLRF (Clear F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–108
CLRG (Clear G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–108
CLRH (Clear H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–108
CLRL (Clear Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–14
CLRO (Clear Octa) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–14
CLRQ (Clear Quad) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–14
CLRW (Clear Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–14
CLSS (clear search string) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–270
See also Locating text
CLUB (cluster block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–83
CLUDCB (cluster quorum disk control block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–83
CLUEXIT bugcheck
diagnosing, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–8
CLUFCB (cluster failover control block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–83
Cluster
See also VAXcluster
adding proxy accounts, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–3
architecture, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–1
boot events, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–1
CLUEXIT bugcheck, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–8
command execution, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–52
common-environment, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–1
Cluster (cont'd)
communication mechanisms, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–5
configuration planning, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–5
configuration type, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–1
changing to mixed-interconnect, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–18
configuring, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–5, 7–32
connection manager, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
creation of, *(P) Linker*, 1–7, 1–8, 3–6, 6–8, 6–11
current, *(P) Linker*, 6–12
default, *(P) Linker*, 6–9
defining environment, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–4
disk class driver, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
disk devices, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
dismounting volumes on, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–171
displaying group number, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–33
displaying multicast address, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–33
displaying time, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–34
distributed file system, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
distributed job controller, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
distributed lock manager, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
distributed processing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–1
empty, *(P) Linker*, 6–11
error log entries for VAXport device, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–15
executing commands, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–4
failure of computer to boot, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–1
failure of computer to join the cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–1, C–6
for transfer vector, *(P) Linker*, 4–8
group number, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–29; *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–30
hang condition, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–7
hardware components, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–3
in a based image, *(P) Linker*, 1–7, 3–5
installing license, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–4
interconnect devices, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–3
local and nonlocal, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–4
maintaining, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–24
management, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–2
managing queues, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1
memory allocation for, *(P) Linker*, 6–15
MSCP server, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
multiple-environment, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–1
operating environment types, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–1
order of processing, *(P) Linker*, 6–9, 6–12
organization, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–1
partitioning, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1
password, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–29; *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–30
preparing operating environment, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–1

Cluster (cont'd)
protection of, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–10
queues, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–2
quorum disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–2
quorum disk watcher, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–2
quorum file (QUORUM.DAT), *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–3
rebooting after configuration change, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–22
reconfiguring, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–22
recording configuration data, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–25
recovering from startup procedure failure, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–6
resource access, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
resource locking, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
restoring quorum, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
security management, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–15, 7–29
setting time, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–31
shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 6–7
shared disk resources, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–2
shared processing and printer resources, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–1
shutdown, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–27
software, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–1
software component, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
summary of configuration procedures, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–5
system communications services (SCS), *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4, C–9
tape class driver, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–5
tape devices, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
TMSCP server, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–5
troubleshooting, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–1
types of operating environments, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–1
updating MODPARAMS.DAT files, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–22
updating security data, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–29
VAXport device error log entries, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–15
VAXport driver, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4, C–9
voting member, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1
adding, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2, 7–7, 7–22
removing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2, 7–12, 7–22
workload balancing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–1
Cluster-accessible disk, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–14; *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
and MSCP server, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–2
Cluster-accessible disks, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–2
Cluster-accessible tape, *V5.5 New Features*, 7–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–2, 5–1
and TMSCP server, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–2
Cluster alias
See DECnet–VAX, cluster alias
Cluster alias node identifier
See Alias node identifier
Cluster authorization file (CLUSTER_AUTHORIZE.DAT), *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–15, 7–30
function in local area VAXcluster configuration, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–12
function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–12
Cluster-based shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 6–15
Cluster-based user, *(P) Linker*, 6–15
Cluster block
See CLUB
CLUSTER class
adding, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–25
fields belonging to, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–34 to SHCL–35
removing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–62
CLUSTER class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–12
Cluster common files, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–6
Cluster device name
allocation class field, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
cluster node field, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
format for dual-pathed device, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
format in a file specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Cluster failover control block
See CLUFCB
Clustering algorithm, *(P) Linker*, 6–8
Cluster management code
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
Cluster manager
and security administrator, *(M) Security*, 9–1
Cluster node field
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
CLUSTER option, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–6
See also Linker Utility
Cluster performance statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–40
/CLUSTER qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–13
Cluster queues, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–15
Cluster quorum disk control block
See CLUDCB
Cluster size, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–2
specifying on disk, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–242
Cluster SYSGEN parameters, *(M) VAXcluster*, A–1 to A–3
Cluster system block
See CSB
Cluster system identification number
See CSID

Clusterwide device
dismounting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–171
Clusterwide node name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
using with Mail Utility, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–11
Clusterwide queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1
CLUSTER window, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–2
classes of data, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–3
CLUSTER_AUTHORIZE.DAT, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–29, SM–33
CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM command procedure, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–29
adding computers, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–6
change options, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–14
converting standalone computer to cluster computer, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–19
creating a duplicate system disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–20
enabling disk server, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–3, 7–15
functions, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–1
modifying satellite LAN hardware address, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–13
preparing to execute, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–5
removing computers, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–12
required information, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–5
system files created for satellite, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2
CLUSTER_SIZE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–18
CLUSTRLOA.STB, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
CLUSTRLOA symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
cma.h, *(P) DECthreads*, B–2
cma_debug, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–58, B–3
cma_t_once data structure, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–87
CMEXEC privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–11; *(M) Security*, A–2
for analyzing VAX RMS Journaling files, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–11
CMI (CPU-to-memory interconnect), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–11
CMKRNL privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–11; *(M) Security*, A–2; *(M) Networking*, 5–2
for network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
CMPB (Compare Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–15
CMPC3 (Compare Characters 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–128
CMPC5 (Compare Characters 5 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–128
CMPD (Compare D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–109
CMPF (Compare F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–109
CMPG (Compare G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–109
CMPH (Compare H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–109
CMPL (Compare Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–15
CMPP3 (Compare Packed 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–152
CMPP4 (Compare Packed 4 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–152
CMPV (Compare Field) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–38
CMPW (Compare Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–15
CMPZV (Compare Zero Extended Field) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–38
CMS (Code Management System)
See VAX DEC/CMS
CNDRIVER, *(M) Networking*, 5–3, 5–7
Coarse granularity, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–1
COBOL
See VAX COBOL
COBOL compiler
generating nonreentrant code, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–2
COBOL intermediate temporary data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–20
COBRTL installation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–13
Code
See Instruction, Address expression
AST-reentrant, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19
fully reentrant, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19
license type, *License Management*, LMF–26, LMF–28, LMF–94, LMF–95
maintaining readability, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–7
position-independent, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–1
system service status return, *(M) Networking*, 8–21, 8–34
writing AST-reentrant procedures, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–20
Code generated for saving attributes, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–37
Code Management System (CMS)
See VAX DEC/CMS
Code sharing
overview, *(M) Performance Management*, 1–4
Coding conventions
See Device driver
Coding guidelines, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–1
COHESION
DEC LSE/SCA, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
DEC PCA, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58

COHESION (cont'd)
DECset products, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
DEC Test Manager, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
dependable software development, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
support services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–2
VAX DEC/CMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57, 8–58
VAX DEC/MMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
writing custom applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–10
Collating key data type, *(P) RMS*, 13–6
Collating sequence, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–4
ASCII, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–39; *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–4, SORT–13, SORT–54
table of, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–14
creating
limitation, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–9
using appended, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–9
using modified, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–9
using name of existing, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–8
using reordered, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–10
using reversed, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–10
using series of expressions, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–8
default, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–4
EBCDIC, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–39; *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–4, SORT–13, SORT–54
expression forms listed, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–8
folding, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–55
ignoring characters in, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–54
MODIFICATIONS keyword clause formats listed, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–17
modifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–53, SORT–54
MULTINATIONAL, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–40; *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–4, SORT–13, SORT–54
table of, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–14
restriction
in user-defined, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–53
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–54
Collating sequence name field
See XAB$L_COLNAM field
Collating sequence size field
See XAB$L_COLSIZ field
Collating sequence table field
See XAB$L_COLTBL field
COLLATING_SEQUENCE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27
/COLLATING_SEQUENCE qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–13, SORT–52
Collection interval, *(M) Monitor*, MON–25
Collection points
for network events, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
Collision detect
Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
Colon (:)
in label field, *(P) MACRO*, 2–2
range delimiter, *(P) Debugger*, 4–16, 11–4, 11–6, 11–7, CD–81
Color name file, *V5.5 New Features*, A–62
Column format
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–37
COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–359
"Column_move_vertical" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
COM$DELATTNAST, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–2
COM$DRVDEALMEM, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–21; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–3
COM$FLUSHATTNS, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–4, 3–6
COM$POST, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–5, 4–2
COM$POST_NOCNT, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–5
COM$SETATTNAST, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–6 to 3–7
Combination model, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–7
Combination rules, *License Management*, LMF–36
used with dates and version numbers, *License Management*, LMF–37
Combination time, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–16
examples, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–17
rules for entering, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–16
syntax, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–16
Command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–10 to SDA–14
See also Command procedure
See also Foreign command
See also Interactive mode command
See also SCSI command
abbreviating, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–10; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–5; *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–4; *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
in command procedures, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–10
in HELP, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–7
built-in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–6
See also Built-in command
canceling, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–11, 1–20, 1–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–4, 2–1

Command (cont'd)
! command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–20
' command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–37
= command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–42
[command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–16
/ command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–17
" command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–25
conditional, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–8
continuing, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–2
continuing to a second line, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–3
DCL syntax line, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
DSR, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1
entering, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–2
executing, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–19; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–1
for Analyze/RMS_File Utility, *(P) File Applications*, 10–11
for EDIT/FDL, *(P) File Applications*, 4–3
format of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–2
in command procedures, *(U) Command Procedures*, C–1 to C–3
interactive, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–21
interrupting, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–20 to 1–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–1 to 2–3
list of commands, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–15
multiple on same line, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–3
NCP command verbs, *(M) Networking*, 3–3
NCP functions, *(M) Networking*, 3–3
parts of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–2
qualifiers, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
recalling, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–24; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–2
remote execution of, *(M) Networking*, 3–7
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–10; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
separating arguments, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–4
summary, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–3
syntax, *(M) Networking*, 3–4; *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
syntax of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1
terminating, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–3
types, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–1
usage restrictions, *(M) Security*, 5–31
using in a batch job, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
COMMAND, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–28
Command address register
See MBA$L_CAR
Command arguments
separating, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–4
Command chaining, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–2
Command definition file, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–4
Command definition file (cont'd)
changing syntax, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–5 to CDU–6
creating, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–4 to CDU–14
defining verbs in, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–8 to CDU–9
for sample program, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–45, CDU–46
processing, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–14 to CDU–16
statements in, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–19 to CDU–37
Command Definition Language statements, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–5
Command Definition Utility (CDU), *(P) Command Def*, CDU–1
CDU command, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–16
creating command table, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–17
defining commands, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–16
directing output from, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–18
exiting, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–18
format, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–18
invoking, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–117; *(P) Command Def*, CDU–18
modifying command table, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–16
overview, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–18
parsing commands, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–17
Command descriptions, *(P) Patch*, PAT–38 to PAT–91
Command execution, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–4
on remote nodes, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–14
Command file, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–8; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–29 to 4–31
creating (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–77
debugging, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–34
default, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–21
definition, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–10
EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–71
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71
running SUMSLP from a, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–12
sample, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–30
saving attributes in, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–37
saving attributes in (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71, 1–75, 1–77
TPU$COMMAND.TPU, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–8, 1–38
TPU$COMMAND logical name, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–8
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–8

Command format
debugger, *(P) Debugger*, CD–3
Command image
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–6, 1–20, 3–4; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–1, 2–1
interrupting and canceling, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–20 to 1–21
privileged and nonprivileged, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–20; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–1
Command input scanning
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–4
Command interface
COMMAND box, DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–19, 1–27
debugger, *(P) Debugger*, 2–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–27, 1–33
debugger commands disabled in DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–27
Command interpreter, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–3
controlling error checking of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
specifying alternate, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
symbol table, *(M) System Generation*, A–9
COMMAND keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–21
Command language interpreter
See CLI
Command language routines
See CLI routines
Command level
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–2; *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–7
nesting, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–3
Command line
See also Editing the command line
continuation over multiple lines, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–10; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–4
DCL
determining whether /RECOVER specified on, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–408
editing
enabling, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–22
in insert mode, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–23
in overstrike mode, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–23
list of keys for, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19
fetching values from, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–176, 7–177
indicating a comment, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–5
/JOURNAL command qualifier, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11, 1–12
/NOJOURNAL command qualifier, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12
parts of, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
Command line (cont'd)
recalling, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–21 to 1–22; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–6 to 2–7
/RECOVER command qualifier, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11, 7–307
rules for entering parameters, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–6
rules for entering qualifiers, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–7
syntax, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–8
terminators, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–19; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–1
Command node, *(M) Networking*, 4–1
Command packet, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–4
Command parsing
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–4
Command procedure, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–1, 5–1, 5–3; *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–8
See also DCL command procedure
See also Initialization file, debugger
accessing foreign volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–20
and file I/O, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–13
building, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–73
case statement in, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–23
cleanup, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–33
comments in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–29, 6–1
continuing execution of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
controlling error checking in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
correcting system time, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–31
creating, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–3
global symbol in, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–11
using CREATE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–4, PAT–48
creating using text editor, *(P) Patch*, PAT–5
data line in, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–6
DCL commands to access remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
debugger, *(P) Debugger*, 8–1
debugging, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–27, 6–28
default directory for, *(P) Debugger*, CD–123, CD–206
default file type, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–13
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–4, 6–1
delaying process of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–397
description, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–13
directing output to terminal, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–12
displaying command lines of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–237
displaying commands in, *(P) Debugger*, CD–155
displaying prompts of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262
error handling, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–30

Command procedure (cont'd)
executing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–9; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–21; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–22
interactively, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–2
on remote node, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–2
executing at system startup, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–80
executing DCL commands with DO, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8, SM–52
executing in SYSMAN, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8
exiting, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–4; *(P) Debugger*, CD–7, CD–90, CD–106
file specification, *(P) Patch*, PAT–48
format, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–1
formatting the display, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–4
for object, *(M) Networking*, 3–79
for remote batch execution, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–13
for remote file access, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
for running remote task, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–14
for system startup, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–1, SM–11
I/O errors in, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–18
identification, *(M) Networking*, 3–79
input, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–6
from file, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–10
from terminal, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–10
interrupting with Ctrl/Y, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–32
invoking, *(P) Debugger*, CD–7
invoking within a command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–2
label, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–52, DCL1–227, DCL1–229
log file as, *(P) Debugger*, 8–5
login, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8
LOGIN.COM, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–5
loop in, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–24
magnetic tape restriction, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–1
nested, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–3
NETCONFIG.COM, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 3–9, 3–12, 3–13, 3–15, 3–32, 3–37, 4–5
parameters for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–9
passing character string to, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–7
passing data to, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–6
passing parameters to, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3, 6–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *(P) Debugger*, 8–2, CD–44
passing symbols to, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–7
passing symbol to interactively, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262
Command procedure (cont'd)
position of a label in a command line, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
processing selected patches in, *(P) Patch*, PAT–33 to PAT–34
recreating displays with, *(P) Debugger*, 7–21, CD–97
redirecting output, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–11
resuming execution of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
returning status value in, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–4
SET DEFAULT command in, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–13
setting up disk volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–21
setting up magnetic tape volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–22
setting up volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–20
SHOW_CLUSTER$INIT, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–13
STARTNET.COM, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15, 3–21, 3–25, 3–31, 3–32
stopping
and returning to command level 0, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358
submitting as batch job, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–8
submitting batch jobs, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–376
subroutines in, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–25
symbol substitution, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–4
SYSTARTUP_V5.COM, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–19, 3–24, 3–31, 4–4
terminating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–222
testing expressions, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
to invoke EXCHANGE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–9
transferring control within, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–52, DCL1–227, DCL1–229
use of dollar sign prompt, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
using DEFINE command in, *(P) Patch*, PAT–5
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
using stubs in, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–27
using symbolic references in, *(P) Patch*, PAT–4 to PAT–6
using to copy files, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–12
using TYPE command to execute, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–2
using user-defined symbols in, *(P) Patch*, PAT–5
variables in, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–19
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–28
writing file from a, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–13
Command processing, *(P) Linker*, 6–8
See also DCL

Command processing (cont'd)
first phase, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–4
parsing a foreign command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–8
second phase, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–4
third phase, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–4
Command prompting
See Prompt syntax
Command qualifier, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–12
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–7
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–12
/COMMAND qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–8; *(P) Debugger*, 8–6, CD–47; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–25, 5–3 to 5–4, 5–6 to 5–7
Command string, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–4; *(P) Command Def*, CDU–1 to CDU–2
See also CLI routines
action routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–9
checking for presence of command string entities, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–13
dispatching to action routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–9
editing, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–5
keyword path, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–13
labels
list of label names, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–12
obtaining values of command string entities, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–10
parsing a DCL command string, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–6
parts of, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–4
positional qualifiers, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–14
processing with CLI routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–1
prompting for input, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–7
symbol substitution, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–6
"Command" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–176
Command summary, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–15; *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–2; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–2
Command symbol
invoking EVE with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–3
Command synonyms, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–5 to G–7
Command syntax, *(M) Backup*, BCK–2
See also Syntax
Command table
adding commands to, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–15, CDU–43
creating a new, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–16
creating an object module for, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–4
Command table (cont'd)
deleting commands from, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–15, CDU–39
input, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–44
listing file for, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–40
object module for, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–16, CDU–41
output file, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–42
process, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–2
system, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–2
with CLI routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–1, CLI–7
Command values
date and time formats, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–14; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–13
Command verb
See DEFINE VERB statement
Command verb and qualifier length, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–16
Command window
in EVE editor, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
"Command_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–176
Comment
block, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–9, A–6
character, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–3; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–40
delimiters, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–9
entering a, *(P) Patch*, PAT–23
format, *(P) Debugger*, CD–4
in a command line, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–5
in a command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–29, 6–1
in FDL files, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–40
Comment character, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–5
Comment flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–9
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–9
pairing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–9
recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–46
COMMENT keyword
with LOOK_UP_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–254
Comment lines
in help files, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–6
/COMMENT qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–38; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–15; *(M) Monitor*, MON–20
Comment separator, *(P) RMS*, 3–6
use in VMS RMS coding, *(P) RMS*, 3–6
COMMIT subcommand
with LMCP REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–88
Committing a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36, B–40; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–196, SYS–198, SYS–201; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
Common block, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–6
aligning, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–4
installing as a shared image, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–13

Common block (cont'd)
interprocess, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–13
modifying, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–6
per-process, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–6
Common command procedure
coordinating, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–9
creating, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–10
executing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–10
on cluster-accessible disks, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–9
SYLOGIN.COM, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
Common Data Dictionary, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–8, 1–9, 1–10
Common-environment cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–1, 4–10
Common event flag cluster, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–4
permanent, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–5
temporary, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–4
Common file
coordinating for multiple boot servers, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–14
coordinating for multiple system disks, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–14
mail database, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–14
moving off system disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–37
NETPROXY.DAT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
QMAN$MASTER.DAT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–15, 6–2
RIGHTSLIST.DAT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–13
system, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
SYSUAF.DAT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–14
Common MAIL database, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–14
Common rights database, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–13
Common source files, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–7, A–6
declarations, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–7
Common system disk
directory structure, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–2
/COMMSYNC qualifier
in SET TERMINAL DCL command, *V5.5 New Features*, 18–2
Communication
controller device, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
hardware, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
intersystem, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–26
port, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
task-to-task, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12; *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 1–21, 8–1
Communications
analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–6 to 3–9
building block, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
dependability characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–1
Communications
dependability characteristics (cont'd)
allowing for LAN bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
alternate adapter booting for satellite nodes, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
DECelms, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
DECmcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–25
DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
degrees of protection from faults, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–3
Ethernet and FDDI options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–10
ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
large packet support on FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
proactive network monitoring and analysis products, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
providing multiple paths to Ethernet and FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
recommendations for local area VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–6
sample local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12, 7–13
sample multiadapter connections to LAN segments, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–7
using DECnet cluster alias, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
using DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
using DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–20
using FDDI as VAXcluster interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–16
VAXcluster satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
VCS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
system network considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9
Compact Disc Read-Only Memory (CDROM)
See Disk
Compaction of data
See Data record compaction

Condition handler (cont'd)
argument list, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–7
arithmetic, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–26
call frame, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13
catchall, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–14
condition code, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–16
continuing execution of, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–21
course of action, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–11
debugging, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–20; *(P) Debugger*, 9–10
declaring, *(P) DECthreads*, B–1
default, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–51; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–13
deleting, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–47
establishing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–14; *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–46; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–20, LIB–140
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–11
exceptions, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–12, 2–45
exit, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
exiting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–17
interaction between default and user-supplied handlers, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–15
last-chance, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–14
last-chance exception vector, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13
mechanism array, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–15
memory
use of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–51
multiple active signals, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–54
operations involving, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–46
options, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–45
parameters and invocation, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–49
primary exception vector, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13
properties of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–49
register values, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–53
request to unwind, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–52
resignaling, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–21
returning from, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–52
searching for, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–12
secondary exception vector, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13
signal array, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–14
software supplied, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–13
specifying, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–6
stack usage, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–46
traceback, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–13
unwinding, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–22
use of, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13, 9–20
Condition handler (cont'd)
user-supplied, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–13
writing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–14; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–20
Condition handling, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–3; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–2
See also Condition handler
See also Condition Handling Facility
See also Condition value
See also Exception
See also Exception condition
See also Message Utility
at AST level, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–26
continuing, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–14
default, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–5
displaying messages, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–16
logging error messages, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–4
logging error messages to a file, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–27
resignaling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–18; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–14
return status, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–3
signal, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–5
stack traceback, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–3
stack unwind, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–4, 4–14
unwinding, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–18
user-defined messages, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–4
vector processor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–51
Condition Handling Facility, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–19
defined, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–1
function of, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–2
Condition-handling routines
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
Condition-handling services, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–2, 11–1
Condition Handling Standard, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–44
/CONDITION qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–57
Condition value, *V5.5 New Features*, C–44 to C–47; *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–3; *(P) Routines Intro*, A–4t; *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–6, 1–9, 2–13; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–191; *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–6, 3–15; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–5 to 4–7, 4–24, LIB–272
See also Completion status code
definition of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
description of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–8
evaluating, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
field
cntrl, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–9
condition identification, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–8

Condition value
field (cont'd)
facility, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–9
message number, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–9
severity code, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–9
high-level language, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–17
information provided by, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–14
interpreting severity codes, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–10
registers
use of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–12
returned, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–14
in I/O status block, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–14
in mailbox, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–14
in R0, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–5
signaled in register, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–7, 1–15
severity, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–6
signaled, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–7, 1–15
symbols for, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–9
testing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–14
use of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–11
Condition values returned heading, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–12
Condition variable, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–12
comparing to mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–6
creating, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–45, pthread–37
definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–37
definition of predicate, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–37
deleting, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–47, pthread–35
signaling, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–8
waiting for, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–56, pthread–45
waiting for a specified time, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–53, pthread–42
Condition variable attributes, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–9
Condition variable attributes object
creating, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–29
deleting, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–31
/CONDITION_VALUE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–77, CD–82; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
cond_value data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–4t
Conference call, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–2
Confidence identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41
Confidence level, *V5.5 New Features*, C–15
Configuration
active standby, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–7
automatic, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4; *(M) Networking*, 1–18
automatic network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 3–12, 3–13
Configuration (cont'd)
changes for network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
changing type from CI-only to mixed-interconnect, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–18
changing type from local area to mixed-interconnect, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–19
CI, *(M) Networking*, 1–5
command procedure NETCONFIG.COM, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
database, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4
See also Configuration database
DECnet–VAX node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26, 3–10, 3–12
end node, *(M) Networking*, 2–24
Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–5
for area routing, *(M) Networking*, A–1
for volume shadowing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
guidelines for area routing, *(M) Networking*, A–2
guidelines for system, *(M) Networking*, 5–35 to 5–42
independently recoverable, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–8
loosely coupled, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–7
manual network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
multiple adapters on local area VAXcluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–10; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–6
multipoint, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–8
NETCONFIG.COM, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4; *(M) Networking*, 1–18, 5–4 to 5–7
network, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 5–1
of a DDCMP dynamic asynchronous network, *(M) Networking*, 5–21
of a DDCMP multipoint network, *(M) Networking*, 5–17
of a DDCMP point-to-point network, *(M) Networking*, 5–15
of a DDCMP static asynchronous network, *(M) Networking*, 5–19
of a DECnet–VAX node, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4; *(M) Networking*, 1–18
of a DLM (data link mapping) network, *(M) Networking*, 5–25
of a multiple-area network, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–2, A–3
of an Ethernet network, *(M) Networking*, 5–23
of an X.25 multihost mode network, *(M) Networking*, 5–30
of an X.25 multinetwork connection, *(M) Networking*, 5–33

Configuration (cont'd)
of an X.25 native mode network, *(M) Networking*, 5–28
of a PSI DTE, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 1–18, 2–5
of a single-area network, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–2
planning node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
point-to-point, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–8
prerequisites, *(M) Networking*, 5–1
procedure examples, *(M) Networking*, 5–14 to 5–33
procedure for automatic, *(M) Networking*, 5–4 to 5–7
recording data, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–25
required privileges, *(M) Networking*, 5–2
routing considerations, *(M) Networking*, 2–21
sample batch queuing system, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–7 to 5–11
sample Phase IV DECnet–VAX, *(M) Networking*, 1–5
sample print queuing system, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–11 to 5–17
SMP, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
software integration, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–22
three LAN segments in a local area VAXcluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–12; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–8
tightly coupled system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–6
two LAN segments in a local area VAXcluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–11; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–7
type, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–1
typical VAXcluster, *(M) Networking*, 1–11
VAX PSI, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 5–1, 5–2
CONFIGURATION commands, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10
See also Local area cluster
Configuration control block
See ACF
Configuration database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–12; *(M) Networking*, 2–1, 3–1, 5–4, 5–14
circuit entry, *(M) Networking*, 2–7
DECnet–VAX, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26, 2–27, 3–12, 3–33; *(M) Networking*, 1–18, 3–1
for local node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26
line entry, *(M) Networking*, 2–13
logging entry, *(M) Networking*, 2–38
node entry, *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 3–6
permanent, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
tailoring with NCP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
VAX PSI, *(M) Networking*, 1–18, 3–3
volatile, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
X.25 access module entry, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
Configuration database (cont'd)
X.25 protocol module entry, *(M) Networking*, 2–5
X.25 server module entry, *(M) Networking*, 2–35
CONFIGURATION keyword
Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
Configuration register
See CSR
See MBA$L_CSR
Configurator module
disabling surveillance, *(M) Networking*, 3–46
enabling surveillance, *(M) Networking*, 3–45
Ethernet, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6; *(M) Networking*, 1–20, 2–11, 3–45
NICONFIG, *(M) Networking*, 1–16
CONFIGURE command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–8
Configuring a printer, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10, LAT–37
/CONFIRM qualifier, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–6; *(M) Backup*, BCK–41; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–16
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–18
CONFREGL array, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–7
CONINTERR.EXE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–8, 19–13
cancel I/O routine of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–12
connecting to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–9
Conjugate of complex number, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–44, MTH–45
CONNECT/ADAPTER=adapter-spec command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–10
CONNECT/ADAPTER command
change to syntax, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–18
CONNECT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–8
CONNECT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–60 to DCL1–62; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–18; *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–5; *(P) Debugger*, 10–4, 10–13, CD–36; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–17
See also System Generation Utility
CONNECT CONSOLE command, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–18; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–13
CONNECT/CONTINUE command, *(M) Security*, 3–22
Connection, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–33, LAT–58; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–5, 17–9
See also Asynchronous connection
breaking, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–73
CI, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11
count of requests for, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3

Connection (cont'd)
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–87, SDA–123, SDA–148
Ethernet, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5, 3–11
multipoint, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10
obtaining characteristics of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–75 to 2–76
of communications hardware, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
point-to-point, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10
requesting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–26; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–70 to 2–71
setting characteristics of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–88 to 2–89
specifying type of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–28
synchronous, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5
synchronous DDCMP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11
verification of network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–28, 3–29
Connection characteristics buffer, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–88
Connection descriptor table
See CDT
Connection manager, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–2, 6–12 to 6–14; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4, 3–1
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
/CONNECTION qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–148
CONNECTIONS class
adding or restoring, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–27
fields belonging to, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–35 to SHCL–37
removing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–63
Connections management database
See CLUSTER window
Connection test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–5
invoking, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–5
types of, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–5
CONNECT/NOADAPTER command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–12
CONNECT NODE command, *(M) Networking*, 4–25; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–46
PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–25
SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–25
VIA parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–25
Connector node
See X.25
CONNECT primary attribute
ASYNCHRONOUS secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9, 9–15, 9–18, 9–19, 9–20
CONNECT primary attribute (cont'd)
DELETE_ON_CLOSE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–12
END_OF_FILE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–10
FAST_DELETE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9, 9–12, 9–20
FILL_BUCKETS secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13, 9–18
GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
KEY_GREATER_EQUAL attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 8–9
KEY_GREATER_EQUAL secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–12, 9–15
KEY_GREATER_THAN attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 8–9, 8–10
KEY_GREATER_THAN secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13, 9–15
KEY_LIMIT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13, 9–16
KEY_OF_REFERENCE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13, 9–15
LOCATE_MODE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9, 9–16
LOCK_ON_READ secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–11, 9–16
LOCK_ON_WRITE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–11, 9–16, 9–18
MANUAL_LOCKING secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–16
MANUAL_UNLOCKING secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–15
MULTIBLOCK_COUNT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–11, 7–18, 9–9
MULTIBUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–11, 3–13, 3–26, 7–17, 7–18, 7–19, 7–20, 9–9
NOLOCK secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–11, 9–15
NONEXISTENT_RECORD attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 8–9
NONEXISTENT_RECORD secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–15, 9–16
READ_AHEAD secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9, 9–16
READ_REGARDLESS secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12, 9–16
TIMEOUT_PERIOD secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12, 9–17, 9–19
TRUNCATE_ON_PUT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–11, 9–19
UPDATE_IF attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 8–8
UPDATE_IF secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–11, 9–19
WAIT_FOR_RECORD secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12, 9–17

CONNECT primary attribute (cont'd)
WRITE_BEHIND secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–10, 9–19
Connect service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–5; *(P) RMS*, RMS–6
and asynchronous operations, *(P) File Applications*, 8–18
and next record, *(P) File Applications*, 8–15, 8–16
comparing positioning for various file organizations, *(P) RMS*, RMS–7
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–9
connecting record stream, *(P) RMS*, 4–4
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–7
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–8
effect on next-record position, *(P) File Applications*, 8–16
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–12
use with multiple keys, *(P) RMS*, 4–12
Connect to interrupt driver
See CONINTERR.EXE
Connect to interrupt facility
cancel I/O routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–18 to 19–19
condition values returned, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–11
CONNECT command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–9
example of A/D converter using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–19, 19–21 to 19–23
example of time sampling using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–19, 19–23 to 19–25
example of watchdog timer using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–19, 19–20 to 19–21
interrupt service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–16 to 19–18
mapping I/O address space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–8
privileges required, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–12
programming language requirements, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–14
start I/O routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–15 to 19–16
SYSGEN requirements, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–9
unit initialization routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–15
user-specified routines, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–9, 19–13 to 19–19
CONNECT VIA command, *(M) Networking*, 4–25; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–48
Console connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
Console disk
See RX01 console disk
Console terminal, *(M) System Management Intro*, 1–2, 4–3; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
Console volumes
transferring information to and from, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
Constant, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–5 to 3–6
local, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–20
predefined, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–13
specifying radix of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–37
TPU$K_DISJOINT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198, 7–368
TPU$K_INVISIBLE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198, 7–368
TPU$K_OFF_LEFT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198, 7–368
TPU$K_OFF_RIGHT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198, 7–368
TPU$K_UNMAPPED, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198, 7–368
CONSTANT declaration, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–35
Constraints
putting into perspective, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–3
to achieve dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–1
Construction phase
applying dependability strategies
error correction, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
building dependable systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
Contents-of operator, *(P) Debugger*, 4–6, 4–19, D–7
Context
generating key value for, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–69, pthread–65
obtaining, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–71, pthread–61
per-thread, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–18
SDA CPU, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–10
SDA process, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9
setting, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–73, pthread–101
uses for, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–69, pthread–65
CONTEXT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–10, FDL–18
context data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
Context modes, *(P) Patch*, PAT–15
See also Entry and display modes
Context switch
scalar, *(P) MACRO*, 10–19, 10–20, 10–43
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–32
Context variable
use with DCX routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–16

Contiguity, *(P) File Applications*, 10–29
CONTIGUOUS attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–7, FDL–18
Contiguous-best-try option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30
See also FAB$V_CBT option
Contiguous option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30
See also FAB$V_CTG option
/CONTIGUOUS qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–42; *(P) Linker*, LINK–4
CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23, 4–30
CONTIN.SYS, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3
Contingency planning
service from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–3
Continuation character (-), *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–3
in listing file, *(P) MACRO*, 3–9
in source statement, *(P) MACRO*, 2–1
use in VMS RMS coding, *(P) RMS*, 3–6
Continuation file, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3
Continuation volumes
in volume set, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–17
CONTINUE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–5, 8–54; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63 to DCL1–64; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–28
resuming command execution, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–2, 2–3
CONTINUE option, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–8
Continuing the command line, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–4
Continuous improvement process
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
for dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
analysis phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–4
integration phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–4
operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–3
planning phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–2
Continuous processing
multiple system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–6
/CONTINUOUS qualifier, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–17
Control
of line traffic, *(M) Networking*, 3–57
of logical link activity, *(M) Networking*, 2–31, 3–74
of tributaries, *(M) Networking*, 3–42
station, *(M) Networking*, 1–8, 2–9
CONTROL access, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–3; *(M) Security*, 4–5
See also Access
and directory file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
and disk file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
and READALL privilege, *(M) Security*, 4–7
and volume, *(M) Security*, 4–10
changing directory protection, *(M) Security*, 4–13
for a device, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6
for a file, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
for a global section, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a logical name table, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a volume, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
in UIC-based protection, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–4
Control action
inhibiting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–42
Control and status register
See CSR
Control block, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
See also Data structure
See also VMS RMS
dual purpose, *(P) RMS*, 1–4
field name conventions, *(P) RMS*, 2–2
for extended attributes, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
for file name operations, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
for file services, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
formatting, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–56
for record services, *(P) RMS*, 1–4
macro names, *(P) RMS*, 3–2
network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15
requirements for valid default values, *(P) RMS*, 1–4
symbolic bit offset, *(P) RMS*, 2–4
symbolic constant (keyword) value, *(P) RMS*, 2–4
symbolic naming exceptions, *(P) RMS*, 2–3
symbolic offsets, *(P) RMS*, 2–2
types of macros, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
use restrictions, *(P) RMS*, 2–1
use with VAX languages, *(P) RMS*, 2–1
Control block store macro
description, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
example, *(P) RMS*, 3–9
placement guidelines, *(P) RMS*, 3–8
requirement for number sign, *(P) RMS*, 3–8
use of R0, *(P) RMS*, 3–8
Control character, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–5; *(U) Phone*, PHONE–2
entering, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–2
list, *(P) I/O User's I*, B–1
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–4 to 8–6, 8–9
translation
example, *(P) VAXTPU*, A–2

.CONTROL CHARACTERS command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–14, A–5
Control code
  function key, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–241
Control connection routines, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–1
  PTD$CANCEL, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–2
  PTD$CREATE, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–3
  PTD$DELETE, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–6
  PTD$READ, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–7
  PTD$SET_EVENT_NOTIFICATION, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–9
  PTD$WRITE, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–12
Control flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–10
  default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–10
  definition, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–2
  recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–47
Control instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 9–42
CONTROL key, *(U) EDT Ref*, A–1
Control keys, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2
  See also SHOW KEY command
  defining, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–8
  restrictions with QUOTE, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–107
Controller
  See Device controller
Controller designation field
  default value, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–10; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
Controller designator, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–4
Controller initialization routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–3, 11–1 to 11–6, 12–4, 12–8
  address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–6, 6–3, 11–1, 14–30; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–25, 2–26, 4–8
  allocating controller data channel in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–4
  context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–8
  entry point, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–8
  exit method, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–8
  for generic VAXBI device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–12 to 16–18
  forking, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21
  forking in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–24, 11–6
  for terminal port driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–7
  functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–9
  input, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–8
  register usage, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–8
  synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–11 to E–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–8
Controller loopback test, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–9; *(M) Networking*, 7–6, 7–8
Controlling data compaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
Controlling of page and line, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
Control mask
  See Device activation bit mask
Control region, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–2; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
  adding page to, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–218
  base register, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
  deleting page from, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–147; *Obsolete Features*, 2–6
  examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
  length register, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
Control region operator (H), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
Control region page table
  displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
Control region space prefix symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
Control register
  See CSR
  See MBA$L_CR
Control routine, *(P) RMS*, 4–27
Control sequence
  function key, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–241
  terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–8
CONTROL_C_INTERCEPTION package, *(P) Debugger*, 12–32
CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–34, FDL–35
CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
CONV$CONVERT routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–8
CONV$PASS_FILES routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–11
CONV$PASS_OPTIONS routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–14
CONV$RECLAIM routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–18; *(P) Convert*, CONV–4
Conventional computing
  business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–3
  defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
Conventional VAX systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–6
Conversation
  over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–11

Conversational boot, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
Conversational bootstrap
  controlling, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–31
Conversation text, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–2
Conversion, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
  binary text to unsigned integer, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–18
  floating-point to character string, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–4
  hexadecimal text to unsigned integer, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–37
  integer to binary text, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–6
  integer to FORTRAN L format, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–9
  integer to hexadecimal, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–16
  numeric text to binary, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–76
  numeric text to floating-point, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–31, OTS–35
  of VFC records, *(P) Convert*, CONV–15
  unsigned decimal to integer, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–28
  unsigned octal to signed integer, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–25
Conversion function
  creating
    using inverted conversion function, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–12
    using modified conversion function, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–11
    using name of existing conversion function, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–11
    using reordered conversion function, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–12
    using series of conversion functions, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–11
  expression forms listed, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–11
  MODIFICATIONS keyword clause format, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–16
  processing order for multiple, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–11
  using to create collating sequence, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–9
Conversion of double to single floating-point value, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–9
Conversion to greatest floating-point integer, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–6
CONVERT
  See Convert Utility
CONVERT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–50
  example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–1 to B–4
CONVERT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–65; *(M) Monitor*, MON–33; *(P) RMS*, 4–9
  list of qualifiers, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–14
CONVERT command (cont'd)
  LMCP Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B–77
  passing options, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–14
  passing options in an array, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–16
  setting qualifiers, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–14
  using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
CONVERT/DOCUMENT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–66 to DCL1–72
  creating an options file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–67
CONVERT/FDL command, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–58
Converting audit event message, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–262
Converting from EDT to EVE, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–39
  equivalent commands, *(U) EVE Ref*, A–1
Convert option
  See RAB$V_CVT option
CONVERT/RECLAIM
  See Convert/Reclaim Utility
CONVERT/RECLAIM command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–73
Convert/Reclaim Utility (CONVERT/RECLAIM), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–39; *(P) File Applications*, 1–14, 3–16; *(P) Convert*, CONV–1, CONV–3
  DCL qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
  directing output from, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
  example
    reclaiming buckets, *(P) Convert*, CONV–29
  exiting, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
  invoking, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
  restrictions, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
  with DECnet–VAX, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
  with Prolog 3 files, *(P) File Applications*, 3–17, 10–30
Convert routines
  See CONV routines
CONVERT TABS command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–29
  using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
Convert Utility (CONVERT), *(M) VAXcluster*, B–2; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–39; *(P) File Applications*, 1–13, 9–8; *(P) Convert*, CONV–1; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3
  appending a remote file, *(P) Convert*, CONV–30
  converting a carriage control to stream, *(P) Convert*, CONV–30
  converting a remote file, *(P) Convert*, CONV–29
  converting carriage control formats, *(P) Convert*, CONV–2
  creating data files, *(P) File Applications*, 4–17, 4–18; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41

Compare operation, *(M) Backup*, BCK–21, BCK–39
/COMPARE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–39
Comparing two handles, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–65
Comparison
of characters in records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–151
of files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–151
Compatibility mode handler, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–5
declaring, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–135
Compilation
conditional, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–36
COMPILE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–19, 7–47 to 7–49
Compiler, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–2; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–5 to 1–11
compiler generated type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–4
/DEBUG qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 5–2, 6–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–3
generating nonreentrant code, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–2
generating reentrant code, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–2
/LIST qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 6–1
/NOOPTIMIZE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 5–2, 9–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–3
restricting use with ACLs, *(M) Security*, 5–40
vectorizing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–7, B–21
Compiler limits, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–47
Compiling
in a VAXTPU buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–19
in EVE editor, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–19
programs, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–18 to 4–19
to create section file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–24
Compiling fonts
for DECwindows server, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
Compiling VAXTPU procedures
with the EXTEND ALL command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–54
Complement operator, *(P) MACRO*, 3–14
Completion routine
condition for AST execution, *(P) RMS*, 3–11
service macro arguments, *(P) RMS*, 3–11
Completion status code
description, *(P) RMS*, 2–5, A–9 to A–20
errors for inaccessible control block condition, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
handling, *(P) RMS*, 3–12
hexadecimal values, *(P) RMS*, A–2 to A–9
listing conditions when not returned, *(P) RMS*, A–2
severity codes, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
testing, *(P) RMS*, 2–5
Completion status code field
use with debugger, *(P) RMS*, A–2
Completion status code field in FAB
See FAB$L_STS field
Completion status code field in RAB
See RAB$L_STS field
Completion status code value field
use with debugger, *(P) RMS*, A–2
Completion status field
as alternative to use of R0, *(P) RMS*, 2–4
for signaling errors, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
Completion status value field, *(P) File Applications*, 5–12
as alternative to use of R0, *(P) RMS*, 2–4
for signaling errors, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
Completion status value field in FAB
See FAB$L_STV field
Completion status value field in RAB
See RAB$L_STV field
Complex breakpoint, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–30
Complex number, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–4, MTH–57, MTH–59, MTH–110, MTH–120
absolute value of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–23
complex exponential of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–31, MTH–33
conjugate of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–44, MTH–45
cosine of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–26, MTH–28
division of, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–40
made from floating-point, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–40, MTH–42
multiplication of, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–53
natural logarithm of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–35, MTH–37
sine of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–53, MTH–54
complex_number data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–3t
Component, *(M) Networking*, 3–1; *(P) Routines Intro*, A–8t
failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–13
in network configuration database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
Component name
plural forms, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
using wildcards with, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–2
Compose characters
order sensitivity of, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
purpose of, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–2
replacement key, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
with the LATIN_1 table, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–3
with the LK01 keyboard, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–3
Composed input
See also Key table

Composed input (cont'd)
terminating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–28
Compose sequence
signal when invalid, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–23
Compose sequence tables, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–1, TFU–2
LATIN_1, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–3
Composition operations, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–1
Compound document
See also DDIF
defined, *V5.5 New Features*, E–1
sending, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–10
Comprehensive training, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–7
COMPRESS command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–31
Compression, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5, FDL–28
negative values, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–4
of data record, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27
within data record, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–4
within primary key, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–4, FDL–27
/COMPRESS qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–15; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–24
See also /DATA qualifier
See also /SQUEEZE qualifier
using with /OUTPUT, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–36
Compute-bound process
controlling growth, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–10
curtailing, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–9
suspending, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–9
Compute queue
measure of CPU responsiveness, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–10
Computer-aided software engineering
See CASE
Computer-aided software engineering (CASE)
See COHESION
See DECset
Computer interconnect
See CI
Computer-specific startup functions, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
Computing components
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–7, Glossary–1
managing resources, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–1
options of system building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–1
Computing system, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 1–2
CONCATENATE clause
for VALUE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–24, CDU–33
Concatenating files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–34, DCL1–74
Concatenating input files, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
Concatenation
See also String
of character strings, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–5
of symbol names, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–2
pattern (+), *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–15
string, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–4
Concealed device name
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–13
Concealed logical name, *(P) File Applications*, 5–7
Concepts of dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–10
Concurrent user
See Activity license
Condition
for exception, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–1
Conditional assembly block directive
.ENDC, *(P) MACRO*, 6–26
(.IF), *(P) MACRO*, 6–40
listing unsatisfied code, *(P) MACRO*, 6–89
Conditional commands, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–66, 4–8
controlling execution of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–26
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–126
list of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–68
variables in, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–126
Conditional compilation, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–36
Conditional statements, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–22 to 3–23
Conditional tests, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–58
Condition code, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–1; *(P) MACRO*, 8–14, 9–4
as symbol $SEVERITY, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
as symbol $STATUS, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–1
carry (C), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
chaining, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–23
defining, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–7
definition, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–1
modifying, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–20
negative (N), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
overflow (V), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
signaling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–5
SS$_EXQUOTA, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–3
SS$_NOPRIV, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–3
zero (Z), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
Condition code and message, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–1
Condition handler, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–12, 2–45; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–12
See also Signal argument vector

Convert Utility (CONVERT) (cont'd)
creating output files, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1
DCL qualifiers, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5 to CONV–28
directing output from, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
establishing RFAs, *(P) Convert*, CONV–4
examples, *(P) Convert*, CONV–28 to CONV–30
converting a carriage control file to variable length, *(P) Convert*, CONV–30
converting fixed format to variable length, *(P) Convert*, CONV–30
converting record formats, *(P) Convert*, CONV–29
improving a file's performance, *(P) Convert*, CONV–29
reorganizing a remote file, *(P) Convert*, CONV–29
exception conditions, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
exiting, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
FDL output data file, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41
invoking, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
library routine, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41
loading output files, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1
making a file contiguous, *(P) File Applications*, 10–30
optimizing data files, *(P) File Applications*, 10–29
populating a file, *(P) File Applications*, 4–22
reorganizing files, *(P) File Applications*, 10–31
reorganizing noncontiguous files, *(P) File Applications*, 3–26, 10–30
restrictions, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
using to merge SYSUAF.DAT files, *(M) VAXcluster*, B–1
using to restore contiguity on fragmented disks, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–36
using to transfer information, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–8
with corrupted files, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1, 10–2
with DECnet–VAX, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
with FDL files, *(P) File Applications*, 4–2
with Prolog 1 and 2 files, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
with Prolog 3 files, *(P) File Applications*, 3–17
CONV routines
examples, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–1 to CONV–7
introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–1
list of, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–1
using wildcard characters, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–12
Cooling equipment
controlling temperature and humidity, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–4
Coordinate measuring system
converting to character-cell system, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–50
Coordination
of access to data, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–12
of cluster membership, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–12
Coping with disasters, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–10
business considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–10
time domain considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–11
COPY command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–8; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–33, 2–16; *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–1, 5–1; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–10, MAIL–32; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–5, 3–19, 8–9; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–74 to DCL1–83; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–30; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–15 to EXCH–22; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–20; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3, SDA–4, SDA–42; *License Management*, LMF–59 to LMF–62
ANSI-labeled volumes
copying from, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3
/CONTIGUOUS qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8, 10–29
disk files, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–2
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–30, 2–36
/LOG qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–7
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–15
copying files from, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3
copying to, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–2
moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
non-file-structured volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–6
printing DSR output with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–20
to rename files, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–19
using for remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
using with DECwindows compound documents, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–75
using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
Copying
files over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5, 3–29
vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–160
Copying a handle, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–63
Copying mail
to a sequential file, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–3
Copying node database, *(M) Networking*, 1–18, 2–3, 3–23, 3–27

Copying text
COPY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–125
/DUPLICATE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–137
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–21
INCLUDE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–147
PASTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–298
PRINT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–157
WRITE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–253
COPY KNOWN NODES command, *(M) Networking*, 3–23; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–49
FROM parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–23
TO qualifier, *(M) Networking*, 3–24
USING qualifier, *(M) Networking*, 3–24
WITH CLEAR qualifier, *(M) Networking*, 3–24
WITH PURGE qualifier, *(M) Networking*, 3–24
Copy operation, *(M) Backup*, BCK–19
COPY/PROTECTION command, *(M) Security*, 5–12
/COPY qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–17
Copy string, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–90
COPY/TRUNCATE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–3
COPY_TEXT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–53 to 7–54
Core image file, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3
CORIMG.SYS, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3
Coroutine, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–35, 3–46, 3–59, 3–109
Corrupted file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
Corruption
detecting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–23 to 13–27
of data, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–19
Cosine
hyperbolic, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–51, MTH–88
in degrees, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–49, MTH–87, MTH–127
in radians, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–47, MTH–86, MTH–124
of complex number, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–26, MTH–28
Cost
circuit, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 3–68
control for circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–29
determining for circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–68
equal cost path splitting, *(M) Networking*, 2–29, 3–70
for routing, *(M) Networking*, 2–28
COST parameter
for circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–68
Cost tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–21
Counters, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1
circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–51; *(M) Network Control Program*, A–1, A–3
displaying for links, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–43
displaying for nodes, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–49
Counters (cont'd)
displaying for services, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–58
frequency of logging, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
line, *(M) Networking*, 3–64; *(M) Network Control Program*, A–7
logging, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
network use of, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
node, *(M) Networking*, 3–27; *(M) Network Control Program*, A–11
resetting, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–61
resetting to zero, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
summary of network, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–1
X.25 protocol module, *(M) Networking*, 3–34; *(M) Network Control Program*, A–13
X.25 server module, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–14
zeroing, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
COUNTERS class
adding, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–29
fields belonging to, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–37 to SHCL–38
removing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–65
COUNTERS display type, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
Counter timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
expiration of, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
COUNTER TIMER parameter
for circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–51
for executor, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
for node, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
Counting semaphore, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–17; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10
operations on, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10
Count specifier
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–274
with APPEND, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–261
with CHGC (change case), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–266
with CHGL (change case lower), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–267
with CHGU (change case upper), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–268
with circumflex (^), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–269
with CUT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–275
with D (delete), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–276
with FILL, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–289
with "move", *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–296
with PASTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–298
with R (replace), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–302
with S (substitute), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–305
with SHL (shift left), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–309
with SHR (shift right), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–310
with SN (substitute next), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–311
with TAB, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–315
with TADJ (tab adjust), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–317

Count specifier (cont'd)
with TD (tab decrement), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–320
with TI (tab increment), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–323
with UNDC (undelete character), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–326
with UNDL (undelete line), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–327
with UNDW (undelete word), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–329
CPU$L_PHY_CPUID, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–70
CPU$Q_SWIQFL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–26, 3–30
CPU$Q_WORK_IFQ, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–17
CPU (central processing unit)
adding capacity, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–38
defining default time limit for batch jobs, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–253, DCL2–204, DCL2–347
defining maximum time limit for batch jobs, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–253, DCL1–267, DCL2–205, DCL2–348
determining when capacity is reached, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–38
displaying error count for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–279
identification for downline load, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
limiting time for batch job, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–138, DCL2–379
list, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–10
multiple, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–6
per-CPU database, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–12 to 1–19
locating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–31
SMP configurations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
time requirements, *(M) Networking*, 5–39
time spent in compatibility mode, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–38
time spent in supervisor mode, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–38
time used by current process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
CPU context
changing, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–68, SDA–74, SDA–89, SDA–93, SDA–126
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–89
CPUDISP macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–9 to 2–11
CPU ID (CPU identification number), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–89; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–17, 3–70
CPU limitation
compensating for, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–17
isolating, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–34
CPULOA.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
CPU power, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–29
CPU resource
affected by swapping, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–26
equitable sharing, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–13
estimating available capacity, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–11
evaluating responsiveness, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–10
function, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–9
improving responsiveness, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–13
load balancing in a VAXcluster, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–19
offloading, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–19
reducing consumption by the system, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–14
CPU time, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
limit, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–3
limiting for batch job, *Obsolete Features*, 1–22
Crash dump
See also System failure
analysis, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–1 to SDA–165
incomplete, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–7
short, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–7
System Dump Analyzer, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–12
Crash dump file
header, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–106
/CRASH_DUMP qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6
CRB$B_MASK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–6, 16–8
CRB$L_DLCK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–22
CRB$L_INTD, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–22 to 1–27
CRB$L_INTD+VEC$L_INITIAL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–5
CRB$L_INTD+VEC$L_UNITINIT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–5
CRB$L_LINK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–13
CRB$L_WQBL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–8
CRB$L_WQFL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–6, 16–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–86, 3–91
CRB$V_UNINIT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–8

CRB (channel request block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–6, 4–6 to 4–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–19 to 1–27
alternate map register allocation information, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–20
creation, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–4
data path allocation information, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–17 to 14–18
for generic VAXBI device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–8
fork block, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–24, 12–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21
for MBA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–4, 15–7 to 15–8, 15–13, 15–15
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25
map register allocation information, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–20
periodic wakeup of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–22
primary, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
reinitializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25
secondary, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–22
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–16
CRC (Calculate Cyclic Redundancy Check) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–142
CR character, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
/CRC qualifier
as input save-set qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–42
as output save-set qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–43
CRDENABLE parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–9
Create and Map Section, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–117
CREATE command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–4; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–16; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–84 to DCL1–88; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–16; *(M) Install*, INS–13; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–14; *(P) Patch*, PAT–4, PAT–48; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–40, FDL–42; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2; *Obsolete Features*, 4–7; *License Management*, LMF–63
LMCP Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B–78
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–19
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
CREATE/DIRECTORY command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–8; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–21, 7–11; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–12, 4–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–12, 8–8; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–89 to DCL1–91; *(M) Security*, 4–9
CREATE/DIRECTORY/OWNER_UIC command, *(M) Security*, 4–31
CREATE DIRECTORY/PROTECTION command, *(M) Security*, 4–33
Created local label, *(P) MACRO*, 4–7
range, *(P) MACRO*, 3–7
/CREATED qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–44
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–18
CREATE/FDL
See Create/FDL Utility
CREATE/FDL command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–92; *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–57; *(P) RMS*, 4–9
Create/FDL Utility (CREATE/FDL), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–39; *(P) File Applications*, 1–14, 4–2, 4–17, 10–1; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41, FDL–42
creating a data file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–57; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41
exiting, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–43
invoking, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–43
restrictions, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–43
Create file function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–22
directory entry creation, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–26
Create-if option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–17, 4–27, 5–9; *(P) RMS*, 4–1
See also FAB$V_CIF option
CREATE LINK command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–8
$CREATE macro, *(P) RMS*, 3–10
Create Mailbox and Assign Channel ($CREMBX), *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–3, 8–20
CREATE/NAME_TABLE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–14; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–15, 8–10; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–93 to DCL1–96
CREATE PORT command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–33; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10
CREATE PORT/LOGICAL command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–33
CREATE/PROXY command, *(M) Security*, 8–14; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–22
/CREATE qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–9; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12, LIB–17; *(P) File Applications*, 4–11; *(P) Convert*, CONV–8, CONV–17; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–24; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–7
EDIT/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–48
CREATE/RIGHTS command, *(M) Security*, 5–5; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–23

Create service, *(P) File Applications*, 4–17, 5–9; *(P) RMS*, RMS–10
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–19
contrasted with Open service, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–11
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–15
for process-permanent files, *(P) File Applications*, 6–21
function, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
handling search list, *(P) RMS*, RMS–11
invoking, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–2
prolog level, *(P) RMS*, RMS–18
using the create-if option, *(P) RMS*, RMS–17
using the NAM block, *(P) RMS*, RMS–16
using to create indexed files, *(P) RMS*, RMS–18
XAB override in various fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–11
CREATE SERVICE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–33; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13
"Create" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
CREATE/TERMINAL command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–97 to DCL1–102
CREATE_ARRAY built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–55 to 7–57
CREATE_BUFFER built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–58 to 7–62, 7–203
CREATE_IF attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19
CREATE_IF secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
CREATE_KEY_MAP built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–63 to 7–64
CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–65 to 7–66
CREATE_PROCESS built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–67 to 7–68
CREATE_RANGE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–69 to 7–71
$CREATE_RDB, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–79
CREATE_WIDGET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–72
example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–4 to B–11
using to specify callback routine, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–9
using to specify resource values, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–12
CREATE_WINDOW built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–26, 7–77 to 7–79
Creating
attributes object, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–15
condition variable attributes object, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–29
mutex attributes object, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–70
thread attributes object, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–3
Creating a condition variable, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–45, pthread–37
Creating a generic queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57
Creating a mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–77, pthread–80
Creating a network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 3–1
Creating an execution queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
autostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
nonautostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57
Creating a public volume, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
Creating a queue database, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
Creating a subprocess, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–104; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–60
Creating a thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–95, pthread–47
guardsize attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–19, cma–31
inherit scheduling attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–21, cma–33, pthread–7, pthread–15
priority attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–25, cma–37, pthread–9, pthread–17
scheduling policy attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–27, cma–39, pthread–11, pthread–19
stacksize attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–29, cma–41, pthread–13, pthread–21
Creating a transaction log file, *V5.5 New Features*, B–69
Creating a volume set, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–6
Creating distribution lists, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–6
Creating files, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–3
with EDT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–1
Creating log files
operator log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7, 6–11
security audit log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
Creating per-thread context key value, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–69, pthread–65
CREATION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–16
Creation date and time field
See XAB$Q_CDT field
Creation date field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
zero creation date, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13
Creation-time option, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9, 4–1, 4–2, 4–17, 4–27, 4–28
CREDITS class
adding, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–31
fields belonging to, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–38
removing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–66
$CRETVA, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–114
See also $EXPREG

$CRFCTLTABLE macro, *(P) RTL Library*, 8–1, 8–2
$CRFFIELDEND macro, *(P) RTL Library*, 8–1, 8–4
$CRFFIELD macro, *(P) RTL Library*, 8–1, 8–3
Critical section
  definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
$CRMPSC, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–117
.CROSS directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–16
Crossed cable, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–12
Cross-reference directive
  .CROSS, *(P) MACRO*, 6–16
  .NOCROSS, *(P) MACRO*, 6–16
  (.NOCROSS), *(P) MACRO*, 6–66
Cross-reference of symbols, *(P) Linker*, 5–1, LINK–5
  in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–6
Cross-reference routines, *(P) RTL Library*, 8–1
Cross-training personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
  See also Comprehensive training
  at CSC data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–7
  relationship to role boundaries, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–9
/CROSS_REFERENCE qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–19; *(P) Linker*, LINK–5
  using with /ONLY, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–35
  using with /OUTPUT, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–36
CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–361
"Cross_window_bounds" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
CSB (cluster system block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82, SDA–87
CSC data center
  lights out case study, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–1
  using DCM, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–22
  using DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–15
  using DECmcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–22
  using DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–21
  using ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–21
  using LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–21
  using Storage Library System, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–23
  using VAXcluster Console System, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–22
  using VAXsimPLUS, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–23
CSID (cluster system identification number), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82, SDA–144
/CSID qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
CS keyword
  description, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–13
CSMA/CD (carrier sense, multiple access with collision detect), *(M) Networking*, 1–7
CSR (control and status register), *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–5; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–4, 14–23
  See also Device registers
  address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–7, 8–4, 14–23; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–36
  bad address, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–36
  bit assignment, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–16
  displaying address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–11
  fixed space, *(M) System Generation*, B–1; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–14
  floating space, *(M) System Generation*, B–1; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–14
  loading, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–5
  locating device registers from, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–23
  of LP11 printer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–5
  specifying address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–5
  specifying offset for multiunit controller, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6
CTDRIVER, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–11, 8–35
CTG option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–7, FDL–19
CTL$GL_CCBBASE, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–103
CTL$GL_PCB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–6
Ctrl/A, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–30
  See also Tabbing functions
  changing editing mode with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
  command line editing with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–6
Ctrl/B, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–7
  recalling command line with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–7
  recalling commands with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–6
Ctrl/C, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–5; *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–33; *(P) Debugger*, 2–7, 10–4, 10–9, CD–38; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–20
  See also Ctrl/Y
  See also Sending messages
  and CONTINUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
  and corrupted EVE journal file, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–24
  canceling a MAIL message with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–28

Ctrl/C (cont'd)
canceling EDT command with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–51
continuing after, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
interrupting or canceling DCL commands with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–17, 1–20, 1–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–7
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–32
See also Aborting operation
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–127
See also Aborting operation
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–272
See also Aborting operation
restriction with keystroke journaling, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–200
with case-style error handler, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–29, 3–30
with procedural error handler, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–27, 3–28
Ctrl/D, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–34
See also Tabbing functions
Ctrl/E, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–35
See also Tabbing functions
command line editing with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–6
moving the cursor with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
Ctrl/F, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–67
Ctrl/H, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–22
See also Tabbing functions
moving the cursor with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
Ctrl/I, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–103
See also Formatting, text
See also Tabbing functions
formatting text with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
Ctrl/J, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–79
See also Deleting text
erasing text with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–14
Ctrl/K, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–37; *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–23
See also Defining keys
composing characters using, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–3
Ctrl/L, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–40
formatting text with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
Ctrl/M, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–42
formatting text with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
Ctrl/O
See TYPE command
Ctrl/Q
See also TYPE command
resuming scrolling of terminal display, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–5
Ctrl/R, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–44, EDT–128
Ctrl/S
See also TYPE command
stopping scrolling of terminal display, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–5
Ctrl/T, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–45
See also Tabbing functions
checking the status of your process, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–7
enabling, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–20
interrupting DCL commands with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8
Ctrl/U, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–5, 2–6, 2–8; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–47
See also Deleting text
See also FIND keypad function
command line editing with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–6
erasing text with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–14
Ctrl/V
inserting characters with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
inserting escape characters, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–13
Ctrl/W, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–48; *(P) Debugger*, CD–40, CD–69
See also Refreshing screen
refreshing screen display in EDT with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–53
refreshing screen display in EVE with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–23
refreshing screen display with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18, 3–5
refreshing the screen with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–38
Ctrl/x
See Terminal, control characters
Ctrl/Y, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–33; *(P) Debugger*, 2–7, 3–3, 3–4, 10–12, CD–41
See also Ctrl/C
aborting remote session with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–4
action taken during execution, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–6
and CONTINUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
and EXIT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–222
and login procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
and ON command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–2
and restricted accounts, *(M) Security*, 5–48
continuing after, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
default action for nested procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–9
disabling, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–10

Ctrl/Y (cont'd)
interrupting a command procedure with, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–30, 6–32; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–6; *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–6
interrupting an EDT editing session with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–54
interrupting an image with, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–5
interrupting or canceling DCL commands with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20, 1–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8
interrupting tasks in debugger, *(P) Debugger*, 12–32
restriction with SPELL command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–232
using to abort remote session, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–31
with ON command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–7
Ctrl/Z, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8; *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–12; *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–5, 7–54; *(P) Debugger*, 3–4, CD–40; *(P) File Applications*, 4–4
See also Sending messages
as command line terminator, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–19
as end-of-file terminator, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–17, 2–16
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–49
See also Entering commands
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–129
See also Entering commands
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–273
See also Entering commands
sending a MAIL message with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–28
using as end-of-file marker, *(P) RMS*, RMS–49
using to terminate Get service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–49
with I (insert), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–292
with INSERT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–148
with R (replace), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–302
with REPLACE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–165
writing a file in EDT with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–48
writing a file in EVE with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–3
Ctrl functions
enabling or disabling
Ctrl/C, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–118
Ctrl/T, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–118
Ctrl/Y, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–118
Ctrl keys, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6, 2–7 to 2–8
CUG (closed user group), *(M) Networking*, 2–6, 3–33, 3–82
%CURDISP, *(P) Debugger*, C–6
%CURLOC, *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, D–5
Current
display, *(P) Debugger*, 7–3, 7–18, CD–117, CD–238
entity, *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, 4–19, D–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9
image, *(P) Debugger*, 5–14, CD–138, CD–217
language, *(P) Debugger*, 4–10, CD–141, CD–220
location, *(P) Debugger*, 2–10, 6–4, 6–5, 7–6, 7–9
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–21
radix, *(P) Debugger*, 4–10, CD–164, CD–234
scope, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, CD–166, CD–235
type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–23, CD–191, CD–252
value, *(P) Debugger*, 4–6, D–5
Current buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–59
active editing point, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–4
definition, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–80
Current buffer direction, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85
CURRENT command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–35
See also Reading
Current context
current-record position, *(P) File Applications*, 8–15
listed for VMS RMS services, *(P) File Applications*, 8–14
next-record position, *(P) File Applications*, 8–16
Current date, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–138, 7–268, 7–271
Current entity
field and buttons in main window with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9
Current location counter, *(P) MACRO*, 3–17
Current location symbol (.), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
Current pointer position, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–252
Current position option
See FAB$V_POS option
/CURRENT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, CD–166
Current-record context, *(P) File Applications*, 8–14
Current-record position, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3, 8–4
"Current" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–166, 7–167, 7–169, 7–184, 7–191, 7–218
Current time, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–23; *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–138, 7–268, 7–271
Current window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–27, 7–77
CURRENT_BUFFER built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–80
CURRENT_CHARACTER built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–81 to 7–82

CURRENT_COLUMN built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–83 to 7–84
"Current_column" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197, 7–222
CURRENT_DIRECTION built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85
CURRENT_LINE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–86 to 7–87
CURRENT_OFFSET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–88 to 7–89
CURRENT_ROW built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–90 to 7–91
"Current_row" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197, 7–222
%CURRENT_SCOPE_ENTRY, *(P) Debugger*, D–10
CURRENT_WINDOW built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–92 to 7–93
%CURSCROLL, *(P) Debugger*, C–6
Cursor
  detached
    defining routine to handle, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–367
    fetching action routine to handle, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
    fetching reason for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198
  moving, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–3
  turning on and off, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–347
Cursor colors
  updating, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–14
Cursor control
  in EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–54, 8–58; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–10
  in EVE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–8; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
Cursor direction
  ADV (advance), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–260
  ADVANCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–18
  BACK, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–263
  BACKUP, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–23
Cursor movement, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20; *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–94, 7–96
  BACKSPACE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–22
  CHAR, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–25
  down arrow, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–63, EDT–283
  EOL, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–66
  free, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–95
  in EVE
    commands and keys affected, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–153
  left arrow, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–77, EDT–295
  LINE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–78
  "move", *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–296
  PAGE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–82
  right arrow, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–92, EDT–304
  SECT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–93
  SET CURSOR, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–175
Cursor movement (cont'd)
  SET WORD DELIMITERS, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–203
  TOP, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–105
  up arrow, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–111, EDT–331
  WORD, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–112
Cursor patterns, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–12
Cursor position
  compared to editing point, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–10
  effect of scrolling on, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–324
  padding effects, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–11 to 6–12
Cursor positioning, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–30, EDT–315
  BACKSPACE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–66
  BOTTOM, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–24
  KS (KED substitute), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–294
  SET PARAGRAPH WPS, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–185
  SHOW CURSOR, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–210
Cursor screen boundaries, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–12
CURSOR_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–94
CURSOR_VERTICAL built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–96 to 7–98
%CURVAL, *(P) Debugger*, 4–6, D–5
Customer Support Center data center
  See CSC data center
Customer training
  advice package from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–4
    comprehensive training solutions, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–4
    course formats, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–4
    purchase options, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–4
Customizing editing sessions
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71, 1–75
CUT command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–65; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–50, EDT–275; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–31
  See also Deleting text
  See also Moving text
  See also REMOVE command
  moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
  using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
CUT keypad function
  EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14, 2–18, 2–20
CVTBD (Convert Byte to D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTBF (Convert Byte to F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110

CVTBG (Convert Byte to G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTBH (Convert Byte to H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTBL (Convert Byte to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–16
CVTBW (Convert Byte to Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–16
CVTDB (Convert D_floating to Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTDF (Convert D_floating to F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTDH (Convert D_floating to H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTDL (Convert D_floating to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTDW (Convert D_floating to Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTFB (Convert F_floating to Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTFD (Convert F_floating to D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTFG (Convert F_floating to G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTFH (Convert F_floating to H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTFL (Convert F_floating to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTFW (Convert F_floating to Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTGB (Convert G_floating to Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTGF (Convert G_floating to F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTGH (Convert G_floating to H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTGL (Convert G_floating to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTGW (Convert G_floating to Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTHB (Convert H_floating to Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTHD (Convert H_floating to D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTHF (Convert H_floating to F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTHG (Convert H_floating to G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTHL (Convert H_floating to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTHW (Convert H_floating to Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTLB (Convert Long to Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–16
CVTLD (Convert Long to D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTLF (Convert Long to F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTLG (Convert Long to G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTLH (Convert Long to H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTLP (Convert Long to Packed) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–153
CVTLW (Convert Long to Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–16
CVT option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
CVTPL (Convert Packed to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–154
CVTPS (Convert Packed to Leading Separate Numeric) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–155
CVTPT (Convert Packed to Trailing Numeric) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–157
CVTRDL (Convert Rounded D_floating to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTRFL (Convert Rounded F_floating to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTRGL (Convert Rounded G_floating to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTRHL (Convert Rounded H_floating to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTSP (Convert Leading Separate Numeric to Packed) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–159
CVTTP (Convert Trailing Numeric to Packed) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–161
CVTWB (Convert Word to Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–16
CVTWD (Convert Word to D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTWF (Convert Word to F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTWG (Convert Word to G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTWH (Convert Word to H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–110
CVTWL (Convert Word to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–16
Cyclic redundancy checking, *V5.5 New Features*, D–8
Cyclic redundancy check instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–141
Cyclic redundancy check table, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–33
Cylinder, *(P) File Applications*, 1–5
  boundary, *(P) File Applications*, 3–13
  options, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31

D

D (delete) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–276
  See also Deleting text
DAD virtual disk unit, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–1
DAN (data bucket area number)
  program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–8

DAP (data access protocol), *(P) RMS*, 1–1
DAP (DECnet file access protocol)
  extensions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–10
Data
  aligning, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–4
  availability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
  availability with volume shadowing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
  corruption, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
  ensuring against loss, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
  interprocess, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–13
  logical, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–10, 5–15
  numeric, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–8, 5–13
  passing to command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–6
  sharing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–13
  storing, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–1
  thread-specific, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–18
Data access protocol
  See DAP
Data availability, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–5
Database
  See also Service
  See LICENSE database
  accessing when public, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
  authorization, *(M) Security*, 4–15
    considerations on a VAXcluster, *(M) Security*, 9–2
  circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–1
  clearing or purging before copying node entries, *(M) Networking*, 3–24
  compressing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–26
  configuration
    See Configuration database
  copying node, *(M) Networking*, 1–18, 2–3, 3–23, 3–27
  creating (volatile node), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
  DECnet node and circuit, *(M) Security*, 8–6
  DECnet–VAX, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4; *(M) Networking*, 1–18
  DECnet–VAX configuration, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26, 2–27, 3–12, 3–31, 3–33, 4–12
  default object, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12
  dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–27 to 8–46
  expanding, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–32
  failover of Rdb/VMS databases in VAXclusters
    minimizing impact of component failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–33
    placement of files, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–31
  line, *(M) Networking*, 3–1
  logging, *(M) Networking*, 3–1
Database (cont'd)
  memory-resident (volatile), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
  module, *(M) Networking*, 3–1, 3–3
  node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11; *(M) Networking*, 3–1
  object, *(M) Networking*, 3–2, 3–3
  online restructuring of Rdb/VMS database characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–42
  permanent, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 3–2, 5–42
  permanent network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13
  permanent proxy, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
  queue
    See Queue database
  Rdb/VMS as resource manager with DECdtm services, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
  Rdb/VMS automatic cleanup, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–41
  Rdb/VMS database security, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–44
  Rdb/VMS failover in VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–28
  Rdb/VMS online backup, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–34
  Rdb/VMS use of two-phase commit protocol, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–39
  RDO utility as prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
  record, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–10
  replication across wide area networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–8
  rights, *(M) Security*, 4–4, 4–15, 5–5, 5–7
  use of transaction sequence numbers in Rdb/VMS online backup, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–35
  using DECtrace with Rdb/VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–46
  VAX PSI, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 3–3
  volatile, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 3–2
  volatile network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–25
Database administrator
  defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
Data bucket, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27
  reclaiming, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
Data bucket area number
  See DAN
Data bucket area number field
  See XAB$B_DAN field
Data bucket fill size
  See DFL
Data bucket fill size field
  See XAB$W_DFL field
Data bucket size field

Data bucket size field (cont'd)
See XAB$B_DBS field
DATA BUCKET structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–16, 10–20
Data buffer, LPA11-K, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–14
Data card deck, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–94
Data Center Monitor
See DCM
Data centers
backup procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–18
evaluation checklists
application software, *Dependability Handbook*, A–18
compliance summary table, *Dependability Handbook*, A–21
environmental management, *Dependability Handbook*, A–5
general planning, *Dependability Handbook*, A–3
in SYS$EXAMPLES, *Dependability Handbook*, A–1
organization, *Dependability Handbook*, A–8
security, *Dependability Handbook*, A–10
service and support, *Dependability Handbook*, A–20
suggested use of, *Dependability Handbook*, A–1
locking the computer, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–6
management techniques, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–1
operations overview, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–10
security policies, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–25
software environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–18
Data chaining, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–2, 6–26
Data check
changing default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240
disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–15, 3–29, 3–30
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–8, 6–17, 6–18
Data circuit-terminating equipment
See DCE
DATA command, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–7
Data compaction
controlling, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
volume mount, *V5.5 New Features*, B–43
Data compression, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
See also DCX routines
analysis preceding compression, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–13
compression algorithm
Data compression
compression algorithm (cont'd)
submitting all data records, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–15
size of data after compression, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–1
Data Compression/Expansion routines
See DCX routines
Data compression facility, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–25
Data dependence, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–2 to 5–4
antidependence, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–2
control dependence, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–2, 5–3
output dependence, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–2, 5–3
true dependence, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–2
Data Distributor
use in wide area networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–8
Data-expanded format
using /DATA qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–26
Data expansion, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–22
See also DCX routines
initializing, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–25
Data field, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–2
Data file
creating, *(P) File Applications*, 4–17; *(P) Convert*, CONV–1; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39
creating with FDL$CREATE routine, *(P) File Applications*, 4–15, 4–18
reorganizing, *(P) File Applications*, 10–29
Data format in NCS library
specifying with /DATA qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–26
Datagrams
Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
Data integrity
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
Data integrity checking, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–8
Data level
comparing for primary and alternate keys, *(P) RMS*, 13–4
Data lines, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–2
in command procedures, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–5
Data link
creating, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–8
modifying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–26
number supported by LAT, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–9
problems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–13

Data link control, *(M) Networking*, 2–3, 3–20
Data Link layer events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–31
Data link mapping
See DLM
Data message length, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–7, DTS–12
Data network, *(M) Networking*, 1–1
Data packet transmission
and circuit counters, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
Data path, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–22, 14–7 to 14–15, 14–17 to 14–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–25 to 1–26
See also Buffered data path
See also Direct data path
autopurging, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8, 2–3
buffered, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8, 2–3
direct, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–3
mixed use of direct and buffered, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–19
purging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–2, 14–14, 14–19, 14–24 to 14–25; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–51, 3–82 to 3–83
speed, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10, 14–11, 14–15
Data path allocation bit map, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–9
Data path register, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–8, 14–15
purge error, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–83
Data path wait queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–25, E–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7, 3–88, 3–97
/DATA qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–60; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–20; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–26
See also /COMPRESS qualifier
using with /OUTPUT, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–36
Data record, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
analysis, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–11
compression, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–1
conversion, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–1
conversion statistics, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–8
expansion, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–1
Data record compaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B–42
TA90E support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–52; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246, DCL2–177
Data-reduced format
using /DATA qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–26
Data reliability, *(P) File Applications*, 9–11
Data security erase
See DSE
Data storage, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–1
and file organization, *(P) File Applications*, 3–2
device specific, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–5, 11–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 1–68, 2–22
Data storage directive
.ADDRESS, *(P) MACRO*, 6–4
.ASCIC, *(P) MACRO*, 6–8
.ASCID, *(P) MACRO*, 6–9
.ASCII, *(P) MACRO*, 6–10
.ASCIZ, *(P) MACRO*, 6–11
.BYTE, *(P) MACRO*, 6–14
.D_FLOATING, *(P) MACRO*, 6–20
.F_FLOATING, *(P) MACRO*, 6–35
.G_FLOATING, *(P) MACRO*, 6–36
.H_FLOATING, *(P) MACRO*, 6–38
.LONG, *(P) MACRO*, 6–56
.OCTA, *(P) MACRO*, 6–70
.PACKED, *(P) MACRO*, 6–74
.QUAD, *(P) MACRO*, 6–82
.SIGNED_BYTE, *(P) MACRO*, 6–91
.SIGNED_WORD, *(P) MACRO*, 6–92
.WORD, *(P) MACRO*, 6–102
Data stream
marking beginning of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
marking end of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
Data structure, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–1
See also I/O database
cma_t_once, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–87
DECdtm programming routines, *V5.5 New Features*, B–40
defining bit field within, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–102 to 2–103
defining field within, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–14, 2–15, 2–16
FAB (file access block), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36
formatting, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–56
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–24 to 2–26
NAM (name block), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36
pthread_once_t, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–88
RAB (record access block), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36
stepping through a linked list, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–64
XAB (extended attribute block), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36
Data terminal equipment
See DTE

Data test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–7
Data transfer
See also DMA transfer, PIO transfer
alignment, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–3
buffering mechanisms, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15
byte aligned, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–3, 14–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–3, 3–78
byte count, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–79, 1–83
byte offset, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–13, 14–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–79, 3–77
incomplete, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–19
in reverse direction, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–4, 15–15
longword-aligned 32-bit random-access, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–11
mapping local buffer for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–27
mapping local buffer for SCSI port, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–16 to 17–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–77 to 2–79
maximum size of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–14, 17–19
meaning of terms read and write, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–5
mixing read and write functions in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10
negative byte count, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–32, 3–35, 3–41, 3–43, 3–46, 3–55, 3–56, 3–59
overlapping with seek operation, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–2
performing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–13 to 17–19
size, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–23
speed, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10, 14–11, 14–15
starting address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–22 to 14–23; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–79
to randomly ordered addresses, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10
unmapping local buffer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–17, 17–28; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–91
word aligned, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–78
zero byte count, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–32, 3–41, 3–55
Data transfer command table
LPA11-K, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–11
Data transfer mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–4
as controlled by a third-party SCSI class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–88
as controlled by the generic SCSI class driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–7, 11–13
asynchronous, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–7, 11–13; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–88
Data transfer mode (cont'd)
determining setting of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–75
synchronous, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–7, 11–13; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–88
Data transfer start command
LPA11-K, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–12
Data transfer stop command
LPA11-K, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–14
Data transmission media, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
DATATRIEVE
prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
Data type, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–4; *(P) Modular Procedures*, B–6; *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–15; *(P) File Applications*, 3–16; *(P) MACRO*, 8–1; *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–6 to 1–7
See also Type
Ada declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13
APL declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–15
atomic, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–15
DSC$K_DTYPE_B, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_BU, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_CIT, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–17
DSC$K_DTYPE_D, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_DC, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–17
DSC$K_DTYPE_F, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_FC, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_G, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_GC, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–17
DSC$K_DTYPE_H, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_HC, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–17
DSC$K_DTYPE_L, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_LU, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_O, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_OU, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_Q, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_QU, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16

Data type
atomic (cont'd)
DSC$K_DTYPE_W, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_WU, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
DSC$K_DTYPE_Z, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–16
BASIC declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–18
BLISS declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–22
byte, *(P) MACRO*, 8–1
C declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–25
character string, *(P) MACRO*, 8–7
checking, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–12, 7–432
COBOL declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–28
COBOL intermediate temporary, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–20
code, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–8
facility-specific, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–19
reserved, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–20
DCL conversion rules, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–13
definition, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–1
floating-point, *(P) MACRO*, 8–3, 8–4, 8–5, 9–101
FORTRAN declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–31
integer, *(P) MACRO*, 8–1
keywords
ARRAY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–2 to 2–3
BUFFER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–3 to 2–4
INTEGER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–5
KEYWORD, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–5 to 2–7
LEARN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–7 to 2–8
MARK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–8 to 2–10
PATTERN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–11 to 2–20
PROCESS, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–20 to 2–21
PROGRAM, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–21
RANGE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–21 to 2–22
STRING, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–23 to 2–24
UNSPECIFIED, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–24
WIDGET, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–24 to 2–25
WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–25 to 2–29
leading separate numeric string, *(P) MACRO*, 8–11
longword, *(P) MACRO*, 8–2
MACRO declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–36
miscellaneous, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
DSC$K_DTYPE_ADT, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–19
DSC$K_DTYPE_BLV, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–19
DSC$K_DTYPE_BPV, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–19
DSC$K_DTYPE_DSC, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–19
DSC$K_DTYPE_ZEM, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–19
Data type
miscellaneous (cont'd)
DSC$K_DTYPE_ZI, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–19
octaword, *(P) MACRO*, 8–3
packed decimal string, *(P) MACRO*, 8–13
Pascal declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–38
PL/I declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–42
quadword, *(P) MACRO*, 8–2
RPG II declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–48
SCAN declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–51
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–62
string, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–17; *(P) MACRO*, 8–7
DSC$K_DTYPE_NL, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
DSC$K_DTYPE_NLO, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
DSC$K_DTYPE_NR, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
DSC$K_DTYPE_NRO, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
DSC$K_DTYPE_NU, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
DSC$K_DTYPE_NZ, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
DSC$K_DTYPE_P, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
DSC$K_DTYPE_T, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–17
DSC$K_DTYPE_V, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
DSC$K_DTYPE_VT, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–17, 2–21
DSC$K_DTYPE_VU, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
trailing numeric string, *(P) MACRO*, 8–8
variable-length bit field, *(P) MACRO*, 8–6
varying character string, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–21
DSC$K_DTYPE_VT, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–21
VAX standard, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–8
VMS, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–1
access_bit_names, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2
access_mode, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2
address, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
address_range, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
arg_list, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
ast_procedure, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
boolean, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
byte_signed, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
channel, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
char_string, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
complex_number, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–3t
cond_value, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–4t
context, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
date_time, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t

Data type
VMS (cont'd)
device_name, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
ef_cluster_name, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
ef_number, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
exit_handler_block, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
fab, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
file_protection, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
floating_point, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–6t
function_code, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t
identifier, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t
io_status_block, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t
item_list_2, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–8t
item_list_3, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–8t
item_list_pair, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–9t
item_quota_list, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–9t
lock_id, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–9t
lock_status_block, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–9t
lock_value_block, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
logical_name, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
longword_signed, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
longword_unsigned, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
mask_byte, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
mask_longword, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
mask_word, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
null_arg, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
octaword_signed, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
octaword_unsigned, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
page_protection, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
procedure, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
process_id, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
process_name, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
quadword_signed, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
quadword_unsigned, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
quad_longword, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
rab, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
rights_holder, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
rights_id, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
section_id, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
section_name, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
system_access_id, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
time_name, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
transaction_id, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
uic, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
user_arg, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
varying_arg, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_byte_signed, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_byte_unsigned, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_longword_signed, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
Data type
VMS (cont'd)
vector_longword_unsigned, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_quadword_signed, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_quadword_unsigned, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_word_signed, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_word_unsigned, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
word_signed, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
word_unsigned, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
VMS Usage, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–7
word, *(P) MACRO*, 8–2
Data type of key field
See XAB$B_DTP field
Data underrun/overrun
with LPA11-K, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–12
DATA_AREA attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
DATA_AREA secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–24
/DATA_CHECK qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–18
DATA_FILL attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–4, FDL–27
DATA_KEY_COMPRESSION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–4, FDL–27
DATA_RECORD_COMPRESSION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–4, FDL–27
DATA_RECORD_COUNT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
DATA_SPACE_OCCUPIED attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
Date
See also Absolute time
See also Combination time
See also Delta time
changing system, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–234
displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–328
getting current system, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–2
inserting with FAO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–138
inserting with MESSAGE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–268
inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–271
Smithsonian base, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–2
specifying absolute and delta combinations, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–16
specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–16
specifying absolute date and time, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–15
specifying absolute time, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–14

Date (cont'd)
specifying delta date and time, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–16
specifying delta time, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–15
system format, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–2
$$Date, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
Date and time extended address block
See XABDAT block
DATE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–15
DATE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–278
.DATE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–38, 3–42; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–15
Date-information option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
DATE primary, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
Date/Time routine
LIB$DATE_TIME, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–80
LIB$DAY, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–82
LIB$DAY_OF_WEEK, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–84
Date within running head
See Running head
date_time data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
/DATE_TIME qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–59, CD–82
DAT file type, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
DAT_NCMPR option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27
Day
setting default type, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–120
$$Day, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
DBBF (Detected Bad Block File)
displaying contents of, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–15
format of, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–2
location of, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–2
updating, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–1
DBG$DECW$DISPLAY
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–32, 1–33, 1–34, D–1
DBG$INIT, *(P) Debugger*, 8–4, D–1
DBG$INPUT, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7; *(P) Debugger*, 9–5, D–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
DBG$OUTPUT, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7; *(P) Debugger*, 9–5, D–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
DBG$PROCESS, *(P) Debugger*, 2–6, 10–1, 10–9, D–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–3, 1–29
DBMS (database management system)
as resource manager with DECdtm services, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
DBQ utility as prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
DBQ prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
$DCDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76, 2–3, 2–21
DCE (data circuit-terminating equipment), *(M) Networking*, 1–13
DCL (DIGITAL Command Language)
CALL command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–2
command language routines, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–17
command processing, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–1 to CDU–2
command verb and qualifier length, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–16
Debugger commands, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–5
defined, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–3
DEFINE/FORM command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–2
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–1
ENABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–49
expiration of RMS disk files, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–39
F$CONTEXT, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–18
IF-THEN-ELSE construct, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–22
label scoping in, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–2
OPEN command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–17
PRINT command
/PAGES qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–2
remote file-handling commands, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–1
SET DISPLAY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–15
SET HOST/DTE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–17, 3–30
SHOW DEVICES/FULL command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–18
SHOW ENTRY, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–11
SHOW MAGTAPE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–18
SHOW QUEUE, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–11
SUBMIT/DELETE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–3
SUBROUTINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–2
subroutine entry points, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–2
substring assignment, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–3
using, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–6
$DCLAST, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–133
DCL command level
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–2
DCL command line
overriding /RECOVER qualifiers on, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–408

DCL command procedure, *(M) Networking*, 8–4, 8–43
example, *(P) VAXTPU*, A–5
example for task-to-task operations, *(M) Networking*, 8–43
for starting object, *(M) Networking*, 8–43
DCL commands, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–3; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–6; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–1; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–32 to EVE–33; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8; *(M) Networking*, 1–22
ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–55
ANALYZE/RMS_FILE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
APPEND in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
ASSIGN, *(P) Linker*, LINK–21
BACKUP in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
CLOSE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
continuing execution of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
CONVERT/DOCUMENT
/MESSAGE_FILE qualifer, *V5.5 New Features*, 2–6
CONVERT/FDL, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–58
CONVERT in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
COPY in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
CREATE/FDL, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–57
CREATE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
DEFINE, *(P) Linker*, LINK–21
DEFINE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
DELETE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
DIFFERENCE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
DIRECTORY in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
DUMP/RECORDS in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
EDIT/FDL, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–55
EDIT in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
executing within EVE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–46
executing with SYSMAN DO, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8
interrupting or canceling
with Ctrl/C, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–17, 1–20, 1–21
with Ctrl/Y, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20, 1–21
DCL commands (cont'd)
interrupting with Ctrl/T, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20
LIBRARY, *(P) Linker*, 2–3
MAIL in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–10
marking beginning of input stream, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
marking end of input stream, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
MERGE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
MONITOR DECNET in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
OPEN in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
PHONE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–11
PRINT/REMOTE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
PURGE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
READ in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
recalling
with Ctrl/B, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18
with down arrow key, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18
with up arrow key, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18
REPLY/ENABLE=NETWORK in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
restrictions on, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–1
resuming execution of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
RUN, *(P) Linker*, 2–5
SEARCH in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
SET FILE
/MOVE qualifer, *V5.5 New Features*, 11–2
/NOMOVE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 11–2
SET HOST and network security, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
SET HOST/DTE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
SET HOST in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 3–3
SET PROTECTION for network file security, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
SET TERMINAL
/COMMSYNC qualifer, *V5.5 New Features*, 18–2
/NOCOMMSYNC qualifer, *V5.5 New Features*, 18–2
SET TERMINAL in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–19, 3–24
SET VERIFY, *(P) Linker*, 3–4

DCL commands (cont'd)
SHOW LOGICAL in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
SHOW NETWORK in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 3–2, 3–4
SHOW PROCESS/PRIVILEGES in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
SORT in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
SUBMIT/REMOTE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
summary of new and enhanced, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
TYPE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5, 2–14
using in EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–65
WRITE in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
DCL command string
See Command string
DCLDEF.STB, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
DCL interpreter
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
DCL prompt, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–2, 1–6
entering EXCHANGE command at, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–2, EXCH–11
in command procedures, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
DCL qualifiers, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–19 to MAIL–23; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–10
DCL tables
modifications for security, *(M) Security*, 5–31
DCM (Data Center Monitor)
use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–22
DCX$ANALYZE_DATA routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–11
DCX$ANALYZE_DONE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–13
DCX$ANALYZE_INIT routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–14
DCX$COMPRESS_DATA routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–17
DCX$COMPRESS_DONE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–19
DCX$COMPRESS_INIT routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–20
DCX$EXPAND_DATA routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–22
DCX$EXPAND_DONE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–24
DCX$EXPAND_INIT routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–25
DCX$MAKE_MAP routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–27
DCX (Data/Expansion) routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–25
DCX routines
examples, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–2 to DCX–10
introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–1
procedure for use, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–1
when to use, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–1
with multiple streams of data records, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–1
DDB$L_LINK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–5
DDB$L_UCB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–5
DDB$T_DRVNAME, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–8
DDB$T_NAME, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–8
DDB (device data block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–5, 4–8, 11–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–27 to 1–28
address, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
creation, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–4
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25
reinitializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25
DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol), *(M) Networking*, 1–5; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–1, 2–1
asynchronous, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 2–8, 2–14, 3–35, 5–8
asynchronous communication, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5, 3–18
asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10
asynchronous driver, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–19, 3–24
asynchronous line, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 3–53
circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–6, 3–35, 3–37
configuration, *(M) Networking*, 1–8
CONTROL line, *(M) Networking*, 3–53
devices, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
DMC line, *(M) Networking*, 3–53
dynamic asynchronous network configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–21
dynamic connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
formula for determining maximum number of messages, *(M) Networking*, 3–60
line, *(M) Networking*, 2–13, 3–55
MOP, *(M) Networking*, 4–18
multipoint, *(M) Networking*, 1–8
multipoint network configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–17
multipoint tributary addressing, *(M) Networking*, 3–35
POINT line, *(M) Networking*, 3–53
point-to-point, *(M) Networking*, 1–8
point-to-point addressing, *(M) Networking*, 3–35

DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol) (cont'd)
protocol, *(M) Networking*, 1–8
static asynchronous network configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–19
static connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
synchronous, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 2–8, 2–13
synchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10
synchronous devices, *(M) Networking*, 1–9
synchronous line, *(M) Networking*, 1–5
synchronous point-to-point network configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–15
TRIBUTARY line, *(M) Networking*, 3–53
DDI (DR32 device interconnect), *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–1, 4–2
status returns, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–37
DDIF (Digital Document Interchange Format)
analyzing files encoded in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–70
VMS RMS support of, *V5.5 New Features*, E–1
DDIF-to-text RMS extension, *V5.5 New Features*, E–1
DDT$L_ALTSTART, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–2
DDT$L_CANCEL, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–4
DDT$L_CLONEDUCB, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–6
DDT$L_REGDUMP, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–15
DDT$L_START, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–17
DDT$L_UNITINIT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–22
DDT$L_UNSOLINT, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–24
DDT$W_ERRORBUF, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9, 17–21
DDT (driver dispatch table), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–2, 11–1, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–29 to 1–31, 3–102
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–28, 1–80, 2–25
creating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3 to 6–4, 11–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–12 to 2–13
of terminal class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–19
relocating addresses specified in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–4
DDTAB macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9, 12–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–12 to 2–13, 3–102
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–13
Deaccess file function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–28
Deadlock, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–21; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–4
avoidance, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–5
debugging deadlocks, *(P) Debugger*, 12–30
Deadlock (cont'd)
detection and recovery, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–5
how to avoid, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–7
prevention, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–4
Deadlock detection, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–5
DEADLOCK_WAIT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–10
DEAD THRESHOLD parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–42
Dead timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
Dealing with personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–7
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–7
DEALLOCATE command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–20; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–103
and ALLOCATE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15, DCL1–103
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–16
Deallocating devices, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–103
DEASSIGN command, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–4; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104 to DCL1–108
and DEFINE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–114
and process logical name table, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5
default logical name table, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5
to delete a logical name table, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–16
DEASSIGN/QUEUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–109
DEBNA driver
See Ethernet/802 drivers
DEBNA Ethernet controller, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
DEBNI Ethernet/802 controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–25
$DEBUG$INI$ buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–22
DEBUG command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–110; *(P) Debugger*, 3–3, 10–12, CD–41; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–35
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–31
.DEBUG directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–18
Debug directive (.DEBUG), *(P) MACRO*, 6–18
Debugger, *V5.5 New Features*, 14–1; *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–10, 4–14; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–14 to 1–16; *(P) Debugger*, 1–1
See also Delta/XDelta Utility
See also Symbolic debugger
and RUN (Image) command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–51
command interface, *(P) Debugger*, 2–1

Debugger
command interface (cont'd)
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–27, 1–33
commands used in DCL command procedures, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–5
corrected problems and restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–3
DECwindows interface, *(P) Debugger*, 1–1
displaying command interface on other terminal, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
displaying DECwindows interface on other workstation, *(P) Debugger*, 1–32
examining LABEL[*n*], *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–5
including, *(P) Linker*, LINK–6
including in output image, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–386
information record analysis, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
invoking, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–30, DCL1–110; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–33
invoking from DECwindows FileView window, *(P) Debugger*, 1–31
invoking over DECnet link, *(P) Debugger*, 3–1
module name, *(P) MACRO*, 6–23
problems with DECwindows interface, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–6
routine name, *(P) MACRO*, 6–23
support for DECthreads, *V5.5 New Features*, 14–1
support for vectorized programs, *V5.5 New Features*, B–26
symbol table, *(P) Linker*, 6–18
using ABORT key after SPAWN command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–6
using concealed rooted-directory logical names, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–5
using on VAXstation workstation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–6
using Stop button after SPAWN command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–6
using with completion status codes, *(P) RMS*, A–2
using with DEPOSIT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–147
using with EXAMINE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–209
Debugger command
dictionary, *(P) Debugger*, CD–6
format, *(P) Debugger*, CD–3
repeating, *(P) Debugger*, CD–99, CD–109, CD–268
summary, *(P) Debugger*, 2–25
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–27, 1–33
Debugger information records
analyzing in object file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
Debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 1–1; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–33 to 4–37
as security hazard, *(M) Security*, 5–34
at elevated IPL, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
at IPL 0, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
ATTACH command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
CANCEL BREAKPOINT command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
command files, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–34
condition handler, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–20
DEPOSIT command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–1 to 13–30
DISPLAY SOURCE command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
EXAMINE command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
exit handler, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–30
GO command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–34, 4–36
HELP command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
privileged code, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
program, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–35
QUIT command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
SCROLL command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
section files, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–34
SET BREAKPOINT command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–34, 4–37
SET WINDOW command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
SHIFT command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
SHOW BREAKPOINTS command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
source code, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–35
SPAWN command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
STEP command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–35, 4–37
to examine contents of local variable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
TPU command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
user-mode programs, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–192; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–9
Debugging a multithreaded program, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–58, cma–59
Debugging configuration
See also Debugger
default, *(P) Debugger*, 2–6, 10–9
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–3
multiprocess, *(P) Debugger*, 10–1, 10–9
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–29
Debugging programs that use VM zones, *(P) RTL Library*, 6–1
Debugging threads
on systems based on UNIX software, *(P) DECthreads*, A–8
on VMS systems, *(P) DECthreads*, B–3
DEBUG keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–362, 7–363, 7–364

DEBUGON procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–35
/DEBUG qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–126, 4–8; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–9; *(P) Debugger*, 3–1, 5–2, 5–4, 6–1; *(P) Linker*, LINK–6; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–33, 5–8
  shareable image, *(P) Debugger*, 5–12
  with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–3
Debug symbol table
  See DST
DEBUG_LINE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–99
%DEC, *(P) Debugger*, 4–11, D–5
DEC$SYLOGIN.COM file, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–17
DEC$SYLOGIN.TEMPLATE file, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–17
DEC026 card reader code, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2, 2–8
DEC029 card reader code, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2, 2–8
DECalert
  ALERT process, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–19
  avoiding down time, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–15
  DIANA process, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–19
  DISPLAY process, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–19
  event notification
    electronic mail messages, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–19
    online graphics, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–19
    operation center loudspeakers, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–19
    telephone messages and pagers, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–19
  fault prevention, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–17
  introduction, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
  sensors and alert notifications, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–18
  use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–15
DECB (Decrement Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–17
DECburger sample application
  corrections, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–6
DECdecision
  4GL technology, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–11
DECdns call
  timeout in, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–23
DECdns name
  converting, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–176, SYS–178, SYS–180
  converting full name, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–176
DECdns name (cont'd)
  defining logicals, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–34
DECdns naming conventions
  logical names, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–34
DECdns object
  creating, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–171
  deleting, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–172
  enumerating, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–174
  reading attributes of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–28
DECdns string name
  converting to opaque, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–178
DECdtm files
  required for the batch and print queuing system, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–8
DECdtm programming routines
  data type, *V5.5 New Features*, B–40
DECdtm services, *V5.5 New Features*, 16–1 to 16–2, B–34 to B–40; *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–3, 14–1 to 8–17
  See also Log Manager Control Program Utility
  aborting a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36, B–40; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
  atomic transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B–35; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–13
  committing a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36, B–40; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
  customizing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–34, B–69
  data type, *V5.5 New Features*, B–40
  disabling, *V5.5 New Features*, B–34, B–69
  functions, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–11
  log manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B–38, B–66; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–17
  Log Manager Control Program Utility (LMCP), *V5.5 New Features*, B–40, B–66
    exiting, *V5.5 New Features*, B–75
    invoking, *V5.5 New Features*, B–75
  Monitor Utility (MONITOR) support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–40, B–95 to B–100
  participant in a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36, B–39, B–74; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
  resource manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–14
  RMS Journaling support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–114 to B–119
  starting a transaction, *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–3
  system services, *V5.5 New Features*, B–39; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–1
    SYS$START_TRANS, *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–3

DECdtm services
system services (cont'd)
SYS$START_TRANSW, *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–3
transaction identifier (TID), *V5.5 New Features*, B–39, B–74
transaction log file, *V5.5 New Features*, B–38, B–66; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–17
creating, *V5.5 New Features*, B–69
determining location, *V5.5 New Features*, B–67
dumping, *V5.5 New Features*, B–80
estimating file size, *V5.5 New Features*, B–69
format, *V5.5 New Features*, B–73
placing in alternate location, *V5.5 New Features*, B–73
repairing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–85
resizing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–72
sample display, *V5.5 New Features*, B–74
showing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–93
transaction manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
transaction processing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–34; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–12
transaction states, *V5.5 New Features*, B–39, B–74; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2
TRANSACTION_ID data type, *V5.5 New Features*, B–40
two-phase commit protocol, *V5.5 New Features*, B–35, B–39; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–4; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–13
use with ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–49
DECelms
introduction, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
DECelms (DIGITAL Extended LAN Management Software), *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
DEC File Optimizer for VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–17
defragmenting disks, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–6, 9–22
DECforms
forms interface, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–48
prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23
Decimal dump, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–175
Decimal/hexadecimal conversion, *(P) MACRO*, B–2
table, *(P) MACRO*, B–1
DECIMAL mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
Decimal number, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
Decimal overflow detection, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–104
Decimal overflow enable (DV), *(P) MACRO*, 8–16
/DECIMAL qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 4–11, CD–77, CD–79, CD–82
with DELETE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–52
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–55
with EXAMINE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–62
with INSERT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–68
with REPLACE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–72
with SET MODE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–76
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–90
Decimal string descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–30
Decimal string instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 9–144
Decimal text
converting to binary, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–76
Decimal value
of an expression, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
of character, *(U) EDT Ref*, A–1
DECIMAL value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–31
DECK command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–6; *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–5; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111 to DCL1–113
and EOD command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
DECL (Decrement Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–17
DECLARE command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–2, CD–44
Declaring a condition handler, *(P) DECthreads*, B–1
DEC Management Control Center
See DECmcc
DECmcc (DEC Management Control Center)
monitoring networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–25
use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–22
DEC Multinational Character Set, *(U) Using VMS*, A–5; *(U) EDT Ref*, A–1; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–3; *(P) I/O User's I*, B–1; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–1 to 3–2, E–1 to E–8
string comparison, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–11, STR–17
string conversion, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–89
using, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
DEC multinational character support, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–14
DECnet, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–149, DCL2–171, DCL2–173
See also DECnet–VAX network
See also Network
circuit and line devices, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–14
configuration, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–7
debugging over, *(P) Debugger*, 3–1

DECnet (cont'd)
event class and type summary, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–22 to A–35
growth, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
hardware, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–4
links, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–14
logging in to remote systems with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–3
node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
protocol, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
retransmission timeout period, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–15
running DECwindows applications across, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–133
software, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–4
starting in a local area VAXcluster, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–15
structure, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
use with, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–8
using to manage remote nodes, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–2
DECnet account
limiting default access, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
DECnet class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–13
DECnet data structures
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
DECnet-DOS software
in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
DECnet event logging facility
displaying information with NCP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
DECnet event messages, *V5.5 New Features*, C–73
DECnet file access protocol
See DAP
DECnet maintenance operation protocol (MOP)
See MOP
DECnet Monitor
introduction, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–21
DECnet-Rainbow software
in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
DECnet remote file access
specifying maximum record size, *(P) RMS*, 5–22
DECnet-RSX software, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
DECnet/SNA gateway, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6, 1–10
DECnet software
default account, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–40
starting during DECwindows session, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–9
DECnet Test Receiver
See DTR
DECnet Test Receiver image
See DTRECV
DECnet Test Sender
See DTS
DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver Utility (DTS/DTR)
as a network exerciser, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
as a network monitoring tool, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
commands, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–4 to DTS–14
command syntax, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
directing output from, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–3
exiting, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–3
invoking, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–3
operational characteristics, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
user interface, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
DECnet Test Sender image
See DTSEND
DECnet-ULTRIX software, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
DECnet–VAX, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–7, MAIL–15, MAIL–18
access violation, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–16
activity statistics, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
adaptive routing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
advanced user, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12 to 2–26
and logical node name, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–16
and VAXcluster nodes, *(M) Security*, 9–3
automatic configuration, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
cluster alias
using to promote network application availability, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
configuration database, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 3–12, 3–32; *(M) Networking*, 1–15
configuration on a VMS operating system, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5; *(M) Networking*, 1–2
configuration prerequisites, *(M) Networking*, 5–1
connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
console connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
default account, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3, 4–11
default account (nonprivileged), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14, 3–36
default directory, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13

DECnet–VAX (cont'd)
defining node names, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
detecting common problems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10 to 4–17
device names, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
devices supported by, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–14
downline loading, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
dynamic asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18, 3–24, 3–26, 3–28, 4–17
end node key (DVNETEND), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12
error messages, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
error messages and meanings, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10
event class, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
event logger, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31, 4–4
event type, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
file manipulation with, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–16
full function key (DVNETRTG), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12
functions, *(M) Networking*, 1–3
general user, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–1 to 2–11
host services, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27; *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 1–15
INBOUND parameter, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
installation procedure, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1, 3–11
installation verification, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
installing dynamic asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–23
installing static asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
key, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11, 3–12
license, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 3–11, 3–12
logging in to a node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
manual configuration, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 3–1
node address, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14
node configuration, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
node configuration planning, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
node name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14
nonprivileged default account, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14
object, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 3–31
over terminal lines, *(M) Networking*, 5–7
DECnet–VAX (cont'd)
over the CI, *(M) Networking*, 5–7
overview, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
programmer, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
receive password, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20, 3–24, 3–25, 3–34
registering the key, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 3–15
restarting, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31, 3–34
security for node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34 to 3–37
shutting down, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
software, *(M) Networking*, 1–16
starting, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15
static asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18, 3–23
SYS$CLUSTER_NODE logical, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–16
system and network manager responsibilities, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26 to 2–27
testing hardware and software with UETP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–29
transmit password, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20, 3–24
turning on, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15
upline dumping, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
using Network Control Program to control, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–1
using the Analyze/RMS_File Utility with, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–7
using the Convert/Reclaim Utility (CONVERT /RECLAIM) with, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
VAXcluster satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
verifying connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–28, 3–29
VMS networking interface, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 1–4
DECnet–VAX license, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 2–24
end node kit, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 6–1
full function kit, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 6–1
installing the key, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–3
registering the key, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 5–6, 6–1
DECnet–VAXmate software
in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
DECnet–VAX network
cluster functions, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–5
cluster satellite synonym, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–33
configuring, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–6
copying remote node databases in VAXcluster environments, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–8
disabling LAN device, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–7
downline loading, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–34

DECnet–VAX network (cont'd)
enabling circuit service for cluster MOP server, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–6
installing license, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–4
making databases available clusterwide, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–8
making remote node data available clusterwide, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–6
maximum address value, defining for cluster boot server, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–6
modifying satellite LAN hardware address, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–13
monitoring LAN activity, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
NETCONFIG.COM command procedure, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–7
NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT file, renaming to SYS$COMMON directory, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–7
Network Control Program (NCP), *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–8
restoring satellite configuration data, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–11
starting, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–8
tailoring, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–6
troubleshooting, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–3
VAXcluster alias, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–6, 4–9, 7–42
Decomposition, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–1
Decompressing the system messages help library, *V5.5 New Features*, B–44
DEC PCA
See PCA
DECram disk
specifying size, *V5.5 New Features*, 2–3
DECSA (DIGITAL Ethernet Communications Server)
connection to remote console, *(M) Networking*, 4–24
DECscheduler
production scheduler, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–12
DECset
See also CASE
product set, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–11
software development tools, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
testing software, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
DECspell
See SPELL command
DECstart
services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–5
DECtalk device
checking hardware status, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–5
connecting a terminal to, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–2 to 1–3
DECtalk device (cont'd)
controlling the terminal, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–2 to 1–3
initializing, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–1, DTK–10
mode of operation, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–1 to 1–2
setting terminal attributes, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–3, DTK–25, DTK–29
setting terminal logging, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–2 to 1–3, DTK–22
specifying an output destination, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–1
voice characteristics, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–2, DTK–31
voice identifier, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–1
DECtalk dictionary, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–4
loading, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–12
DECtalk index, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–4
returning last spoken, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–4, DTK–18
setting, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–4, DTK–19
DECtalk routine, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–1
controlling the speech, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–4 to 1–5, DTK–27
speaking phonemic text, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–35
speaking text, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–37
speaking text in a file, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–33
spelling text, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–39
initializing, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–1, DTK–10
overview of, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–1
terminating, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–4, DTK–41
using the telephone, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5
answering the phone, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5, DTK–3
dialing the phone, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5, DTK–7
hanging up the phone, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5, DTK–9
recognizing the keypad, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5, DTK–20
using keypad for input, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5, DTK–14, DTK–16
writing an exit handler, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–6
DECterm
See DECwindows
DECthreads, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–10
See also Tasking (multithread) program debugger support, *V5.5 New Features*, 14–1
DECtp Desktop for ACMS
See Desktop ACMS
DECtrace
using with Rdb/VMS applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–46
DEC Visual User Interface Tool
See VUIT

DECW$DISPLAY, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–129, DCL2–272
DECW (Decrement Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–17
DECwindows, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–10, 1–12
  applications
    Calendar restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–9
    CDA Viewer restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–11
    Mail, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–12
    performance, *V5.5 Release Notes*, A–1
    running remotely, *V5.5 Release Notes*, A–1
  Calculator
    hexadecimal mode, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
    octal mode, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
  changing menu entries, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–2
  Clock
    menu bar, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
  cutting and pasting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4
  debugger interface, *(P) Debugger*, 1–1
  debugger problems, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–6
  debugging DECwindows application, *(P) Debugger*, 1–32
  DECterm
    conformance level, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4
    corrected color table report problem, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–11
    graphics, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–5
    initializing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–6
    memory, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–7
    negative values correction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–11
    ReGIS locator report, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–11
    setting application keypad, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–98
    text, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–8
    VT52-mode cursor addressing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–11
    window scrolling problem, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–8
  DECW$COLOR guidelines, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–9
  DECW$STARTUP.COM procedure
    running AUTOGEN.COM command procedure, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–16
  EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193, DCL1–195
  font properties, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–9
  Mail
    displaying PostScript files, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
  minimum memory, *V5.5 Release Notes*, A–1
  multihead system support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–17
DECwindows (cont'd)
  Print Screen function, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–12
  quick copy, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–3
  server, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–11
  startup, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–16
  startup problem, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–9
  tailoring on RD53 system disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–17
  terminal emulator
    See DECterm
  UIL built-in tables, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–16
  UIL corrections, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–16
  ULTRIX authorization requirements, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–14
  VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193, DCL1–195
    determining if present, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
    invoking with /DISPLAY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–8
    sample uses of built-ins, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–1 to B–33
  Window Manager icon box, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–15
%DECWINDOWS, *(P) Debugger*, D–5
DECwindows CDA Viewer
  See CDA Viewer
DECwindows cut and paste operation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4
DECwindows function keys, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–27, EVE–164
DECwindows interface
  debugger, *(P) Debugger*, 1–1
    displaying on other workstation, *(P) Debugger*, 1–32
  disabled debugger commands, *(P) Debugger*, 1–27
DECwindows Mail, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–10
DECwindows screen
  multiscreen support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–45
DECwindows server logical switch for server connect/disconnect messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–16
DECwindows X11 Display Server, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–14; *V5.5 New Features*, A–62
  PostScript (DPS) Extension, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–14
  updating cursor colors, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–14
DEC_CRT2 mode, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–3
"Dec_crt2" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
DEC_CRT mode, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–2
"Dec_crt" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
Dedicated port, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10, LAT–37
  displaying, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–55

Deductible resource, *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–4
/DEEPEST_HEADER qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–3
Default
  condition handlers, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–51
  definition, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–6
DEFAULT ACCESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 2–43, 3–95
  for NCP commands, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
Default account
  DECnet nonprivileged, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
DEFAULT account
  user authorization file, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–4
Default boot command procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 1–1
Default change mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–183
Default characteristics
  modifying terminal, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–221 to DCL2–233
  setting for magnetic tape device, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–177
DEFAULT clause
  for DEFINE TYPE statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
  for PARAMETER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–23, CDU–32
  for QUALIFIER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–33
  for VALUE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–24, CDU–26, CDU–29, CDU–33, CDU–34
DEFAULT command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–24
DEFAULT DATA parameter
  for X.25 circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–30
Default DECnet account
  See Default nonprivileged DECnet account
Default DECnet–VAX account, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3, 3–13, 4–11
  nonprivileged, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9, 3–14
Default DECnet–VAX directory
  nonprivileged, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
Default device
  displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–262
  setting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–121
.DEFAULT directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–19
Default directory, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–8
  DECnet–VAX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
  displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–262
  fetching in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
  setting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–121
  setting in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–366
Default displacement length directive (.DEFAULT), *(P) MACRO*, 6–19
Default editor
  setting, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–13
Default error checking
  controlling, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
Default-extension option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
Default extension quantity, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20
Default extension quantity field
  See FAB$W_DEQ field
Default file extension quantity field in XABFHC
  See XAB$W_DXQ field
Default file naming algorithm
  buffer change journal, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12
Default file specification, *(P) File Applications*, 5–4, 6–1 to 6–4, 9–7
  See also File specification
  journal file, *(P) Patch*, PAT–29
  output image file, *(P) Patch*, PAT–32
Default file specification string address field
  See FAB$L_DNA field
Default file specification string size field
  See FAB$B_DNS field
Default file type, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1, LIB–11
  for NCS definition files specified by /OUTPUT qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–39
  for NCS input files, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–21
  for NCS library, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–33
  for NCS library listing output file, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–34
  for NCS library specified by /COMPRESS qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–39
  for output files created by /MACRO qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–28
  for output files created by /OUTPUT qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–28
  table of, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–14
Default form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–581
DEFAULT form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
Default global buffer count field
  See XAB$W_GBC field
Default image map, *(P) Linker*, 1–12
Default insertion
  in lieu of module replacement, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–40
Default libraries
  displaying help, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–232
Default library file type, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
Default logical name table
  group, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–5
  job, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–5
  process, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–4
  system, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–6

Default map, *(P) Linker*, 5–1
module information in, *(P) Linker*, 5–2, 5–3
sections in, *(P) Linker*, 5–2
symbols cross-referenced in, *(P) Linker*, LINK–5
Default network account and reference monitor, *(M) Security*, 8–4
Default nonprivileged DECnet account
creation by NETCONFIG.COM, *(M) Networking*, 5–1, 5–5
example, *(M) Networking*, 5–1
use in access control, *(M) Networking*, 2–41, 3–94
Default output file name
ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
Default ownership, *(M) Security*, 4–32
management, *(M) Security*, 5–8, 5–11, 5–14
Default patch area, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18
Default printer
displaying characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–300
DEFAULT print form
deleting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–8
Default protection, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–10; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8; *(M) Security*, 4–33, 4–34, 4–35; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
establishing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–199
for directories, *(M) Security*, 4–13
for NETPROXY.DAT, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–1
for process, *(M) Security*, 4–34, 5–8, 5–11
for RIGHTSLIST.DAT, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–1
for SYSUAF.DAT, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–1
management, *(M) Security*, 5–8
Default protection ACE, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–20
/DEFAULT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–82
Default result
vector arithmetic exceptions, *(P) MACRO*, 10–6, 10–30, 10–68
$DEFAULTS$ buffer, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–32, EVE–223; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–32
Default settings, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–29
Default system library
linker's search of, *(P) Linker*, LINK–29
Default system macro library, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–4
Default UIC
changing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–236
Default user authorization record
modifying, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–24
Default user library
definition of, *(P) Linker*, LINK–21
linker's search of, *(P) Linker*, LINK–21, LINK–22, LINK–29
Default values
AREA, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–6
DATE, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–15
Default values (cont'd)
FILE, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–16
in file specifications, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–22
key, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–26
overriding with /COMPRESS qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–24
provided by system, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–11
RECORD, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–33
SYSTEM, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
DEFAULT WINDOW parameter
for X.25 circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–31
Default working set
for batch job, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
modifying size, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–244
Default working set size
See WSDEF
DEFAULT_DIRECTORY parameter to SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–366
"default_directory" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
DEFAULT_NAME attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19
DEFAULT_PROTECTION access control list entry, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–9
$DEFEND macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–70, 2–15
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–16
Deferred write option
See FAB$V_DFW option
Deferred-write processing, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
DEFERRED_WRITE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19
DEFERRED_WRITE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–19, 7–20
DEFINE/CHARACTERISTIC command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–120 to DCL1–121; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
DEFINE CIRCUIT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–74
DEFINE command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–9; *(U) Using VMS*, 4–2; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–114 to DCL1–119; *(P) Debugger*, 8–6, CD–47; *(P) Linker*, LINK–21; *(P) Patch*, PAT–50; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–2; *(P) File Applications*, 4–14, 6–15; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–43
See also ASSIGN command
and DEASSIGN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
and process logical name table, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5

DEFINE command (cont'd)
creating user-defined symbols, *(P) Patch*, PAT–5
default logical name table, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5
displaying default qualifiers for, *(P) Debugger*, CD–211
establishing permanent network database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13, 3–32
examples, *(P) Patch*, PAT–51
example with access mode qualifier, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–14
function, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–2
how it handles a colon in a logical name, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–2
setting default qualifiers for, *(P) Debugger*, CD–133
specifying the access mode with, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14
symbols defined, *(P) Patch*, PAT–11
/TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 5–7
using with public directories, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
/DEFINED qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–243
"Defined" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–190
DEFINE EXECUTOR command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–81
DEFINE/FORM command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9, 4–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–122 to DCL1–125; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–41
for controlling line overflow, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
DEFINE KEY command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–39, 8–71, 8–73; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–10, EDT–130; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–34 to EVE–35
See also Defining keys
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–45, 2–51, 2–53
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–60
in an initialization file (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
DEFINE/KEY command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–10; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–24, 1–35; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–36; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–126 to DCL1–130; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–16; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–5, SHCL–50; *(P) Debugger*, 8–8, CD–49
in initialization file, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–16
DEFINE LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–93
DEFINE LOGGING command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
DEFINE LOGGING EVENTS command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–101
DEFINE LOGGING STATE command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–103
DEFINE MACRO command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–74; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–133
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–51, 2–53
DEFINE MENU ENTRY command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–36 to EVE–37
DEFINE MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–105
DEFINE MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–107
DEFINE MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–109
DEFINE MODULE X25-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–115
DEFINE MODULE X29-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–115
DEFINE NODE CIRCUIT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–127
DEFINE NODE command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17; *(M) Networking*, 5–4; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–121
DEFINE OBJECT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–129
DEFINE/PROCESS_GROUP command, *(P) Debugger*, 10–12, CD–52
DEFINE SYNTAX statement
example, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–5, CDU–27
format, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–5
table of syntax changes, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–20 to CDU–22
with DISALLOW and NODISALLOWS clauses, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–22
with IMAGE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–23
with PARAMETER and NOPARAMETER clauses, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–23
with PARAMETER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–21
with QUALIFIER and NOQUALIFIERS clauses, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–24
with ROUTINE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–26
with SYNTAX keyword, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
DEFINE TYPE statement
acceptable keyword clauses, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
acceptable type-clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
defining qualifier keywords, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–30
format, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–7
keywords referenced by VALUE, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
with DEFAULT clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28

DEFINE TYPE statement (cont'd)
with DEFINE VERB statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–7
with LABEL clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
with NEGATABLE and NONNEGATABLE clauses, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
with SYNTAX clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
with VALUE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–7
DEFINE VERB statement
example, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–7, CDU–8
format, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–8
with DEFAULT clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–30
with DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–6
with DISALLOW and NODISALLOWS clauses, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–31
with IMAGE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–31
with PARAMETER and NOPARAMETERS clauses, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–32
with QUALIFIER and NOQUALIFIERS clauses, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–33
with ROUTINE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–35
with SYNONYM clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–35
DEFINE_KEY built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–100 to 7–104
DEFINE_WIDGET_CLASS built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–105
example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–4 to B–11
$DEFINI macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–70, 2–16
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–16
Defining a form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–41
Defining impact of security breaches, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
Defining keys, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–36; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–8; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–25; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–14, SM–35
Ctrl/K, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–37
DEFINE KEY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–130
DEFK (define key), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–279
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–59
GOLD, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–73
in an initialization file (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
SHOW KEY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–9
to execute commands (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–60
Definition
built-in, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–7
Definition file
characteristics, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–4
example, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–5
Definition file (cont'd)
format, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–4
generated by /OUTPUT qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–39
how to build, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–4
language notation, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–6
naming, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–4
output from NCS library
See /OUTPUT qualifier
structure, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–4
Definition module
deleting from NCS library
See /DELETE qualifier
extracting from NCS library
See /EXTRACT qualifier
inserting in NCS library
See /INSERT qualifier
replacing
See /REPLACE qualifier
specifying name length, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–24
Definition path, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–12
Definition statements, *(P) Message*, MSG–3
DEFK (define key) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–279
See also Defining keys
$DEF macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–70, 2–14
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–16
DEFMBXBUFQUO parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–10
DEFMBXMXMSG parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–10
DEFMBXNUMMSG parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–10
DEFPRI parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–12; *(M) System Generation*, A–10
DEFQUEPRI parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9, 2–12; *(M) System Generation*, A–10
Degraded performance
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–2
Degrees of protection
from networking faults, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–3
DEINSTALL command, *V5.5 New Features*, D–1
Delaying command processing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–397
See also Wait state
Delaying execution of a thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–61, pthread–50
Delay timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
DEL C keypad function
EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–59; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–52
See also Deleting text
See also Restoring deleted text

DEL EOL keypad function
EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–61; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–54
See also Deleting text
DELETE access, *(M) Security*, 4–5; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
See also Access
and directory file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
and disk file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
and volume, *(M) Security*, 4–10
explicitly assigning, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–12
for a directory, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–8
for a file, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
for a logical name table, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a queue, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
for a volume, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
Delete access category, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–3
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–4
DELETE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37
DELETE BUFFER command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–31, 8–32; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–40 to EVE–41
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–47
keywords with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–50
DELETE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–107 to 7–110
DELETE/CHARACTERISTIC command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–135; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–27
DELETE command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–13, 2–4; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–32, 2–17; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–39; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–131 to DCL1–134; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–56, EDT–135; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–38 to EVE–39; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–23 to EXCH–24; *(M) Install*, INS–15; *(P) Debugger*, 8–6, CD–54; *(P) Patch*, PAT–52; *(P) File Applications*, 10–28; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–60; *License Management*, LMF–64 to LMF–66
See also Deleting text
and wildcard characters, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–17
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–27
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
DELETE/ENTRY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–2; *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–8; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–136 to DCL1–138; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–90
using with a batch queue, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–4
using with a print queue, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–2
DELETE/ERASE command, *(M) Security*, 4–40
Delete file function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–29
DELETE/FORM command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–139; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
DELETE/INTRUSION_RECORD command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–140
Delete key
erasing text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–14
DELETE key, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–5; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–4
DELETE KEY command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–26
DELETE/KEY command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–11; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–141; *(P) Debugger*, 8–8, CD–56
DELETE LINK command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–19
Delete on close option
See FAB$V_DLT option
DELETE PORT command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–20
/DELETE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–45; *(P) Command Def*, CDU–39; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–21
for deleting definition modules from NCS library, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–27
LIBRARY command, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
DELETE/QUEUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–143 to DCL1–144; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
privilege or access required for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–3
DELETE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–3
Delete service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–2, 8–5; *(P) RMS*, RMS–21
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–22
See also Completion status code
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–22
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–22
high-level language equivalents, *(P) File Applications*, 8–2
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–19
requirements, *(P) RMS*, RMS–22
run-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 9–20
use restrictions, *(P) RMS*, RMS–21
DELETE SERVICE command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–21
Delete service option
See FAB$V_DEL option
Delete sharing option
See FAB$V_SHRDEL option

DELETE/SYMBOL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–4; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–9; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–145 to DCL1–146
DELETE WINDOW command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–35; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–42
in window environment (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
DELETE_ON_CLOSE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19, FDL–24
Deleting
a characteristic, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–27
problems, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–91
a form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
problems, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–91
a job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–82
a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
problems, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–91
attributes object, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–17
batch job file after processing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–379
batch queue, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–143
batch queue entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–136
condition variable attributes object, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–31
files, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–12; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–131
folders, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–12
logical names, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
logical name tables, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
messages, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–8, MAIL–66
multiple files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–131
mutex attributes object, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–72
print queue, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–143
print queue entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–136
thread attributes object, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–5
wakeup request, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
Deleting a condition variable, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–47, pthread–35
Deleting a mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–79, pthread–78
Deleting a PPL$ application, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–1, 2–2
Deleting a subordinate, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3
Deleting a thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–98, pthread–52
Deleting batch and print job entries, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–2
Deleting files
after printing or submitting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4
Deleting jobs on queues set /RETAIN qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–2
Deleting records, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–5
Deleting text
CLEAR, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–124
Ctrl/J, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–79
Ctrl/U, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–47
CUT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–275
D (delete), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–276
DEL C, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–52
DEL EOL, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–54
DELETE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–56, EDT–135
DEL L, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–57
DEL W, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–59
LINEFEED, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–79
Deleting the DEFAULT print form, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–8
Deletion
buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–4
line terminator, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–28
marker, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–10
operations, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–7
range, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–22, 7–70
subprocess, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–67
VAXTPU structure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–109
window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–28
Delimiters, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–176, EDT–211, EDT–238; *(P) Patch*, PAT–20, PAT–23
ASCII data entry, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
for specifying multiple definition modules, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–27, NCS–28, NCS–32, NCS–38
for specifying multiple input files, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–21
SET WORD DELIMITERS, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–203
string argument, *(P) MACRO*, 4–3
using in control block arguments, *(P) RMS*, 3–5, 3–6, 3–7
Delivery of alert
disabling, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–5
disabling asynchronous, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–3
enabling, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–9
enabling asynchronous, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–7
requesting, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–13
Delivery of cancel
enabling and disabling, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–93
enabling and disabling asynchronous, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–91
requesting, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–103
DEL L keypad function
EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–61; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–57
See also Deleting text
See also Restoring deleted text

DELNI (local area interconnect device), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
DEL option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37
DELQA driver
See Ethernet/802 drivers
DELTA
See Delta/XDelta Utility
Delta time, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–23; *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–2
as input to SYS$BINTIM, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–37
combined with absolute time, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–16; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–16
converting to numeric, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–455
default values, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–16; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–15
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–3
examples, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–16; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–16
in system format, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–3
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–16; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–15
syntax, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–16; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–15
DELTA/XDELTA
See Delta/XDelta Utility
Delta/XDelta Utility (DELTA/XDELTA), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–15; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–1 to 13–22
base register, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13
predefined, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13
X4, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13
X5, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13
XE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13
XF, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13
changing contents of location using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–15, 13–16
closing location using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–16
commands
executing string, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–19, 13–20
indirect, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–17
predefined in XE and XF, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13
summary, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–10 to 13–12
depositing command string in system patch space for use by, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–20
displaying contents of address range using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–16
displaying contents of location using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–16
Delta/XDelta Utility (DELTA/XDELTA) (cont'd)
exiting from DELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2
exiting from XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–8
expressions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–12
formats
address display, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–15
instruction display, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–16
guidelines, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–21 to 13–22
invoking, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–47
invoking DELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
invoking XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–47; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2
prefixes
G, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13
H, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13
setting PC with, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–18
stepping through code with, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–19
support for vectorized programs, *V5.5 New Features*, B–27
symbols
period (.), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13
Q, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13, 13–16, 13–17
using in multiprocessing environment, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–7, E–20
values, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–12
$DELTVA, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–147
DELUA
See UNA
DELUA communications controller, *(M) Networking*, 2–20, 3–13
DELUA driver
See Ethernet/802 drivers
DEL W command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–60; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–59
See also Deleting text
See also Restoring deleted text
DEL W keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14
Demand-zero compression
cessation of, *(P) Linker*, 3–10
conditions for, *(P) Linker*, 6–19
control of by option, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–7
definition of, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–7
Demand-zero image section, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–7
DEMFA controller, *V5.5 New Features*, A–53
DEMNA controller
circuit name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
firmware revision level, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–73
line name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105

DEMNA Ethernet/802 controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–26
/DENSITY qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–46; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–19
Department of Defense (DoD) erase pattern, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–39
Dependability, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–2
  analyzing system requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
  application software features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–27 to 8–57
  balance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–22
  building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–18
    communications, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
    environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
    hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
    operational procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
    personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
    software, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
  building into systems, *V5.5 New Features*, 1–4
  business needs analysis, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–6
  business requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–6
  characteristics summary, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–29
  communications
    options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–6 to 3–9
  concepts, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–10
  constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–1
  continuous improvement, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
    analysis phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–4
    integration phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–4
    operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–3
    planning phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–2
  cost tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–21
  determining adequacy, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
  Digital services support packages, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–1
  enhancements to a sample configuration, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–6
  environment
    options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–2 to 3–4
  hardware
    options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–4 to 3–6
Dependability (cont'd)
  identifying constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–1
  maintaining dependable environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–1
  managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57 to 8–60
  meeting changing requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
  network design, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–1
    allowing for LAN bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
    alternate adapter booting for satellite nodes, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
    DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
    DECelms, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
    DECmcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–25
    degrees of protection from faults, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–3
    Ethernet and FDDI options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–10
    ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
    LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
    large packet support on FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
    local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
    proactive network monitoring and analysis products, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
    providing multiple paths to Ethernet and FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
    providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
    recommendations for local area VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–6
    sample local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12, 7–13
    sample multiadapter connections to LAN segments, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–7
    using DECnet cluster alias, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
    using DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
    using DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–20
    using FDDI as VAXcluster interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–16
    VAXcluster satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
    VCS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
  operational conditions, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–10

Dependability (cont'd)
operational procedures
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–15 to 3–19
personnel
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–19 to 3–20
primary strategies
concepts, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–13
principles, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
prioritizing requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–9
process, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23 to 8–24
publications related to
See Bibliography
quality process phases, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
requirements and responses, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–5
requirements for a sample company, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–11
selecting a systems integrator, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–14
software
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9 to 3–15
software applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–1
taking action, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–14
terms, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–7
See Dependability terms
testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–25 to 8–27
testing software, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
TP monitors, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–50
tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–1
understanding your options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–1
user requirements analysis, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1, 2–5
VMS features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–2 to 8–19
with CDD/Repository, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–59
writing dependable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19 to 8–23
Dependability constraints
in wide area networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–8
Dependability terms, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–7
availability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–8, Glossary–1
Dependability terms (cont'd)
backup switching, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
client, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
client/server, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
computing component, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–7, Glossary–1
continuous improvement process, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
database administrator, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
data integrity, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
degraded performance, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–2
dependable computing system, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–8, Glossary–2
disaster tolerant computing, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–2
disk fragmentation, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–2
down time, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–2
error, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–7, Glossary–2
error correction, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–9, Glossary–2
failover, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–2
failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–8, Glossary–2
failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–9, Glossary–3
fault, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–7, Glossary–3
fault management, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–10, Glossary–3
fault prevention, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–9, Glossary–3
fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–8, Glossary–3
front-end, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–3
hardware-based fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–3
hot standby, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–3
lobe, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
lock step, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
mean-time-between-failures (MTBF), *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
namespace, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
reconfigure, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
recoverability, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
redundant, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5

Dependability terms (cont'd)
reliability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–8, Glossary–5
scalability, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
server, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
single points of failure, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
software-based fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
symmetric multiprocessing, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
throughput, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
transition time, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
transparent failover, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
uninterrupted service, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–6
24x365, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
Y-connector, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–6
zone, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–6
Dependable computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–1
analyzing system requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
application software features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–27 to 8–57
building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–18
business examples
conventional computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–3
disaster tolerant computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–4
fault tolerant computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–4
highly available computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–3, 1–4
communications, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–6 to 3–9
conventional level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–1
Digital services support packages, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–1
disaster tolerant level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–2 to 3–4
Dependable computing (cont'd)
fault tolerant level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–4 to 3–6
highly available level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
levels of, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
maintaining dependable environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–1
managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57 to 8–60
operational procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–15 to 3–19
personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–19 to 3–20
prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23 to 8–24
redundant functional units, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
automatic, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17
capacity related, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17
computing systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–18
manual, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17
software, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9 to 3–15
testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–25 to 8–27
understanding your options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–1
VMS features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–2 to 8–19
writing dependable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19 to 8–23
Dependable computing system
balancing with other business considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–1
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–8, Glossary–2
Dependences
vector results, *(P) MACRO*, 10–24
Deposit
DEPOSIT command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–3, CD–58

Deposit (cont'd)
instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 4–21, 11–12
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
into address, *(P) Debugger*, 4–23
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
into register, *(P) Debugger*, 4–22, 11–4
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
into variable, *(P) Debugger*, 4–3, 4–14
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
into vector register, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4
vector instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 11–12
Deposit ASCII String command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–37
DEPOSIT command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–147 to DCL1–150; *(P) Debugger*, 4–3, CD–58; *(P) Patch*, PAT–55
and EXAMINE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–209
length qualifiers, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–148
patch area operations, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18
/PATCH_AREA, *(P) Patch*, PAT–57
radix qualifiers, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–148
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–91
DEPTH attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
$DEQ
Lock Manager, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
DEQNA driver
See Ethernet/802 drivers
DEQNA Ethernet controller, *(M) Networking*, 1–7, 2–20, 3–13
See also QNA
minimum revision level requirement, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
DEQTA Ethernet/802 controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–26
Dequeue, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–16
%DESCR, *(P) Debugger*, CD–10
Descriptor, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–7
analysis of, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–4
array, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–25
class and data type, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–10
class codes, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–11
facility-specific, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–43
reserved, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–44
decimal string, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–30
dynamic string, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–24
fields of, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–7
fixed-length, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–23
format, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–21
DSC$A_POINTER, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–23
DSC$B_CLASS, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–23
DSC$B_DTYPE, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–23
DSC$K_CLASS_A, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–25
Descriptor
format (cont'd)
DSC$K_CLASS_D, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–24
DSC$K_CLASS_J, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–29
DSC$K_CLASS_NCA, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–31
DSC$K_CLASS_P, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–29
DSC$K_CLASS_S, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–23
DSC$K_CLASS_SB, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–41
DSC$K_CLASS_SD, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–30
DSC$K_CLASS_UBA, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–38
DSC$K_CLASS_UBS, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–37
DSC$K_CLASS_UBSB, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–42
DSC$K_CLASS_V, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–25
DSC$K_CLASS_VS, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–34
DSC$K_CLASS_VSA, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–35
DSC$W_LENGTH, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–23
prototype, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–22
label, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–29
noncontiguous array, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–31
patch area, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18
procedure, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–29
string with bounds, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–41
unaligned bit array, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–38
unaligned bit string, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–37
unaligned bit string with bounds, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–42
variable buffer, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–25
varying string, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–34
varying string array, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–35
DESEL (deactivate select) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–280
See also Entering commands
DESELECT command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–10, SHCL–53
Design
avoiding software implementation errors, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–20
avoiding software specification errors, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–20
software robustness, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–21
Designated router
See Ethernet
Design graphics mode, *(P) File Applications*, 4–11

Designing emergency drills, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
Design mnemonic, *(P) File Applications*, 4–14
Design stage, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–1
Desktop ACMS (DECtp Desktop for ACMS)
features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–56
Desktop environments, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–6
DESNC security controller, *(M) Security*, 8–5
Despooling a spooled output device, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–53
Destination
of X.25 call, *(M) Networking*, 2–35
Destination file specification
requirement, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–36
DESTINATION qualifier, *(M) Networking*, 3–81
DESVA communications controller, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
DESVA driver
See Ethernet/802 drivers
Detached cursor
defining routine to handle, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–367
fetching action routine to handle, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
fetching reason for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198
Detached jobs
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
Detached process, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–2, 8–6; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–111
See also Process
batch job as, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–8
creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–7
creating with unique UIC, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3
definition of, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–1; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
establishing values for, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–5
DETACHED_ACTION parameter to SET built-in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–367
"detached_action" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
"detached_reason" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198
DETACH privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–11; *(M) Security*, A–3; *(M) Networking*, 5–2
for network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
Detected Bad Block File
See DBBF
DEUNA
See also UNA
Ethernet UNA device, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
DEUNA communications controller, *(M) Networking*, 1–7, 2–20, 3–13
DEUNA driver
See Ethernet/802 drivers
DEV$V_AVL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
DEV$V_ELG, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8
DEV$V_NET, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–13
DEV$V_RED, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
$DEVDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74, 1–75
source of DEV field bit definitions, *(P) RMS*, 5–7
Development
defining symbols and logical names, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–59
dependability using CDD/Repository, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
using code management system, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
using DEC LSE/SCA, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
using DEC Test Manager, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
using DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–60
using module management system, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
using performance analysis product, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
Device, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–1, 3–4; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–8
See also Device unit
See also Logical name
See also Output device
access, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
accessing in batch job, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–21
allocating, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–20; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–19
allocation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
allocation class, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–28
assigning logical queue name to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–47
associated mailbox, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77
availability
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–10
bus, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
byte-addressable, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–22
card reader, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
CI circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–10
cluster accessible, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
cluster available, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
concealed, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–8
configuring, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–6; *(M) System Generation*, C–1 to C–2
creating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–129
DDCMP circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–8
DDCMP line, *(M) Networking*, 2–13

Device (cont'd)
deallocating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–103; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–21; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–129
default name, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–10; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–27
DEUNA, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
Digital-supplied, *(M) System Generation*, B–1 to B–2; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–15
directory structured, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
disk, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76, 3–51, 3–95
dismounting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
displaying
default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–262
error count for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–279
information on, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246
mounted volumes, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–266
queue entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–275, DCL2–309
status of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–264
displaying currently mounted, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–40
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–98
displaying the default, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–74
DMC11, *(M) Networking*, 1–9
DMF32, *(M) Networking*, 1–9
DMP11, *(M) Networking*, 1–9
DMR11, *(M) Networking*, 1–9
dual-pathed, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–270
dual ported, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
dual-ported, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
DZ11, *(M) Networking*, 1–9
establishing as spooled, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–123
establishing operational status for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–123
Ethernet circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–11
Ethernet line, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
Ethernet UNA, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
excluding, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–9
file structured, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–3, 4–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–28, 1–74
getting information about, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–28
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–266
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–285
implicit allocation, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–21
including, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–13
information, *Obsolete Features*, 2–16
input, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75

Device (cont'd)
line printer, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
LN01, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
LN01E, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
LN03, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
lock name, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–274
logical name assignment, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
logical name translation, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–40
magnetic tape
retrieving information, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–6
setting default characteristics for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–177
mailbox, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75, 1–76
mass storage, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
modifying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–129
modifying protection of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–200
mounted, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75, 1–78
mounted foreign, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
mounting volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
name, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–4, 3–5; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–26
network, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
nonfile, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12
offsettable, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10
on VAXBI bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–2
output, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
physical, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–16
protection, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–5
QNA, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
random access, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
real time, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75, 1–76
record oriented, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
record-oriented, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
reference count, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–79
resetting the default, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–6
restricting access to, *(M) Security*, 5–29
scanning of across the cluster, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–154
SCSI, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–30
sequential block-oriented, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
served, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–278
setting characteristics, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
in command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
setting defaults for file specifications, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–70
setting default to another, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–23
setting up output, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–50
shareable, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75

Device (cont'd)
site-specific startup, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–9
specifying quotas for, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–38
spooled, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–52; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
testing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–53
status of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
status report, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
supported by EXCHANGE, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–1
synchronous communications, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
tape, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76, 3–95
terminal, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74, 1–76
terminal configuration, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–39
timed out, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
type, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–4
unit record, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
unloading with DISMOUNT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–172
word-aligned, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–18
workstation, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
X.25 line, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
Device access
controlling through access control lists, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–1
Device activation bit mask, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–4
Device address
See LAN address
Device affinity, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75, 3–71
Device allocation lock, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
DEVICE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
Device characteristics, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74 to 1–75
asynchronous DDCMP driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–2
card reader, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–5
disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–22
DMC11/DMR11 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–3
DMP11/DMF32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–3
DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–8
DR32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3
Ethernet/802 drivers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–14
line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–3
LPA11-K device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–5
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–11
mailbox, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–4
pseudoterminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–3
retrieving, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–49
setting, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–50 to 3–51
specifying, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25
Device characteristics (cont'd)
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–20
Device characteristics field
See FAB$L_DEV field
Device class, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
specifying, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25
Device code
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9
Device code field
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
in a cluster device name, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Device controller, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–5, 1–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–19
See also Controller initialization routine
See also MBA
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–1
intelligent, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–22
multiunit, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–26, 4–6, 4–16, 8–2, 8–6, 9–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–36, 1–74, 1–77
number of units created for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–22
number of units supported by, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–34, 1–36, 1–37, 2–22
reinitializing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–22
single unit, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–7, 10–2, 11–2, 11–3, 12–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–36
single-unit, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–26
status, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–16
Device controller data channel, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–6 to 4–7, 15–14, 15–15
See also Secondary controller data channel
obtaining ownership of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–26, 4–6, 8–2 to 8–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–36, 2–62, 3–100 to 3–101
owner, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–7
releasing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–27, 8–6, 10–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–54, 3–86
releasing before waiting for interrupt, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–105
relinquishing ownership, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–104
requesting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–2
retaining ownership, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–104
retaining while waiting for interrupt, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–105
unavailability, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–3
Device controller data channel wait queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–27, 8–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21, 3–86, 3–91, 3–101

Device control library, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–4; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45 to 5–50
assigning to a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–47
order of module output, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–49
procedure for using, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
sample commands, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–49
setting up, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
Device control module
adding, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–47, 5–92
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–47
creating a form for, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–48
deleting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–47, 5–92
inserting into a library, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–47
listing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–48
naming, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–48
order of output, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–49
page setup, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46, 5–48
requesting with PRINT command, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–48
reset, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46, 5–48
when queue is started, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–48
sample commands, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–49
setting up, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
setup, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46, 5–48
specifying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
storing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–47
troubleshooting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–92
types, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
using with forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
Device database, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–6, 3–16, E–9
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–17 to 2–18
Device data block
See DDB
Device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–1
assembling with SYS$LIBRARY:LIB.MLB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–1, E–7
asynchronous nature, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–1, 1–9, 5–1
base address of driver prologue table (DPT), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
branching on adapter characteristics, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–2 to 2–4
branching on processor type, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–9 to 2–11
calculating base address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–7
coding conventions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–1 to 5–3, 12–1, 13–22 to 13–23
Device driver (cont'd)
components, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–2 to 1–4, 5–1
configuring, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–5
connecting, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–18; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–10
context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–7 to 1–9
converting uniprocessing to multiprocessing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–8 to E–20
debugging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–1 to 13–22
displaying address of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–12
entry points, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–2, 6–3 to 6–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–29, 4–1 to 4–24
example, *(P) Device Support (A)*, C–1 to C–29, D–1 to D–26
flow, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–9, 1–23 to 1–25
for generic VAXBI device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–1 to 16–30; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–107
for MASSBUS device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–1 to 15–17
for Q22-bus device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–1 to 14–36
for UNIBUS device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–1 to 14–36
functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–2
hardware considerations, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–10 to 1–20
implementing a conditional wait, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–92, 2–94
linking with SYS$SYSTEM:SYS.STB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–1, 13–7, E–8
loading, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–10; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–22; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–1, 11–3 to 11–5, 12–1 to 12–23, 13–5, 15–7 to 15–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33
locating, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
locating a failing instruction, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–24
machine independence, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–10, 5–5 to 5–6, 14–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–2 to 2–4, 2–9 to 2–11
maximum number of supported units, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–2
multiprocessor, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–13, E–1, E–3
name, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–8, 6–2, 12–3, 12–6, 12–7, 12–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–28, 1–34, 2–22
program sections, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–4, 12–1, 13–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–13, 2–21
reloading, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–7 to 12–8
replacing with new version of, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–24

Device driver (cont'd)
showing configuration of, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–32
showing information about, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–34, SGN–35
size, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33
storing data from, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–1
suspending, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–6, 8–6 to 8–7, 14–24; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
synchronization flow, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–17 to 3–21
synchronization methods used by, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–7, 3–1 to 3–27
template for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, A–1 to A–10
uniprocessor, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–13, E–1, E–3
unloading, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33, 2–22
updating old code, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–1
VME coding conventions, *V5.5 New Features*, A–15
Device driver image, *(P) Patch*, PAT–3, PAT–19
patching, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11
Device driver routine
address, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99
Device field
default value, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–22
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–1
in full file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
Device identification field
See NAM$T_DVI field
Device interrupt, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–6, 3–6, 4–16, 9–1 to 9–8, 14–26 to 14–34
See also Interrupt service routine
destination for VAXBI node, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10
direct-vector, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–3, 14–27, 14–29, 14–31; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7, 1–8, 1–25, 2–3
disabling, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–4, 10–4
enabling, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–5, 11–2
expected, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–7, 9–3 to 9–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77, 3–105
multilevel Q22-bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–31, 14–33 to 14–36; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–22
non-direct-vector, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–3, 14–28, 14–29, 14–31; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7, 1–25
on MASSBUS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–9
servicing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–6 to 2–7
unsolicited, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–4 to 9–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30
waiting for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–5 to 2–6, 4–16, 8–6 to 8–7, 14–24; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–105, 3–104 to 3–106
Device interrupt vector, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–26, 16–9, 16–10 to 16–11
connecting to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–7 to 19–25
for generic VAXBI device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–15
multiple, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–31, 16–9
specifying address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6
specifying multiple, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6
Device IPL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–6, 9–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77, 2–17 to 2–18
specifying, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25
DEVICE keyword
with FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–140
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–143
Device lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–6, 3–13, 3–16 to 3–17, 8–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–68, 1–77, 3–105
See also Spin lock
acquisition IPL, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–113
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–22, 1–36, 1–74
multiple acquisition of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–19, 3–117
obtaining, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–17 to 2–18, 3–110, 3–113
ownership, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–17
rank, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–17
releasing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–19 to 2–20, 3–115
restoring, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–19, 3–117
DEVICELOCK macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9, 3–10, E–4, E–9, E–10, E–11; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–17 to 2–18, 2–66, 2–104, 3–110, 3–113
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–18, 2–20, 2–66
used by interrupt service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–3
Device mode, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9
Device name, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–28
See also Cluster device name
See also Device field
See also Physical device name
assigning logical name to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–39, DCL1–114
concealed, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13
DECnet–VAX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
for VAXft 3000 system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–57
generic, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–10; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6

Device name (cont'd)
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
using a logical name, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–10; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Device name address descriptor
See NAM$L_DEV descriptor
Device name address field
See NAM$L_DEV field
Device name length field
See NAM$B_DEV field
Device name size descriptor
See NAM$B_DEV descriptor
Device protection, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12
access types, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6
commands for setting, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6
Device registers, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–6, 1–21 to 1–22, 14–23
accessing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–5, 4–7, 13–21 to 13–22, 14–4, 14–23, 16–5, 19–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–25, 1–36, 2–17 to 2–18
clearing error status, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–2
modification by power failure, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–5
modifying, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–4
of LP11 printer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–5
rules for referencing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–3 to 5–5, 14–4
saving the value of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–11; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–16
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–6, 3–16, 8–5
Device seed, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–30
Device specification
DOS–11 volume format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–5
Files–11 volume format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
RT–11 volume format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
Device timeout
See Timeout
Device timeout bit
See UCB$V_TIMOUT
Device types, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–50; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
codes, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–5
descriptions, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–5
specifying, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25
Device unavailable queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
Device unit, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–68
See also UCB
See also Unit initialization routine
Device unit (cont'd)
activating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–5, 8–4 to 8–5, 14–23
allocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74, 1–75, 1–77
autoconfiguring, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–22 to 12–23; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–22
busy indicator, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
CSR address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–11
deaccessing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–12
deallocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
description, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–5
error retry count, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–79
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–1
marking available, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
marking on line, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
name, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–8
number, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77
operations count, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–95
reference count, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–4
reinitializing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–22
status, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77 to 1–79
vector address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–11
DEVICEUNLOCK macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10, E–4, E–10, E–11; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–19 to 2–20, 2–66, 3–115, 3–117
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–18, 2–20, 2–66
issued by IOC$WFIKPCH and IOC$WFIRLCH, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–105
device_name data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
DEVICE_SCAN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–28
DFL (data bucket fill size)
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–8
DFM32
choosing appropriate environment, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–16
DFS (VAX Distributed File Service)
See also DNS
supporting network dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
DFW option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19
$DGBLSC, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–158
DHQ11 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–14
DHU11 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–8, 2–14; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
DHV11 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–8, 2–14; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
DIAGNOSE privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–12; *(M) Security*, A–3; *(M) Networking*, 5–2
Diagnostic buffer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40, 1–42, 1–79, 1–83, 3–71

Diagnostic buffer (cont'd)
copied to process space, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–73
filling, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–69
size, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30
specifying, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–10, 6–4
Diagnostic register
See MBA$L_DR
Dialing, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–10, PHONE–18
Dialing in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–4
Dialup
backup synchronous and autoanswer, *(M) Security*, 8–6
breaking connection properly, *(M) Security*, 3–22
login, *(M) Security*, 3–2
login failures, *(M) Security*, 3–16
retries
controlling, *(M) Security*, 5–22
DIALUP identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–19, 5–4
Dialup line, *(M) Networking*, 5–8; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–13
connection security, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20, 3–24, 3–36
using for dynamic asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–23
using for static asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5, 3–18, 3–19, 3–21, 3–23
$DIBDEF macro
symbol defined, *Obsolete Features*, 2–14
DIBOL
See VAX DIBOL
DIFFERENCES/SLP DCL command, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–3
DIFFERENCES command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–151 to DCL1–158
comment characters, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–153
comment delimiters, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–153
exit status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–152
output formats, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–156
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
DIGITAL Command Language
See DCL
DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol
See DDCMP
Digital Document Interchange Format
See DDIF
DIGITAL Ethernet Communications Server
See DECSA
DIGITAL Extended LAN Management Software
See DECelms
DIGITAL Extended Math Library
See DXML
DIGITAL Network Architecture
See DNA
Digital-private escape sequence, *(P) I/O User's I*, B–9
Digital publications
See Bibliography
Digital services
application characterization services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–1
capacity planning service, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–2
COHESION support services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–2
contingency planning assistance, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–3
customer training advice package, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–4
comprehensive training solutions, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–4
course formats, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–4
purchase options, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–4
DECstart services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–5
Digital program methodology, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–6
DSNlink informational databases, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–7
enterprise integration centers advice package, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–7
enterprise planning and design services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–8
help desk service, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–8
migration services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–9
network performance consulting services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–9
packaged application software solution, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–9
predictive sizing services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–1
professional services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–10
recover-all service, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–10
RESTART service, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–11
supporting dependable computing systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–1
systems integration advice package, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–11
VAX performance and capacity services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–11

Digital services (cont'd)
VMS security enhancement service, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–11
VMS security review service, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–12
Digital Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) devices, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–36
DIGITAL Standard Runoff
See DSR
Digital Storage Architecture
See DSA
Digital Storage Architecture devices
See DSA devices
Digital Storage System Interconnect
See DSSI
DIOLM (direct I/O count limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–3; *(M) Networking*, 5–38
adjusting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–20
charging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–9, 4–12
checking, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–9
DIOLM (direct I/O count limit) quota, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–3
Direct assignment statement, *(P) MACRO*, 1–1, 3–17
Direct data path, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–7, 14–10
See also Data path
functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10
odd transfer, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8
purging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–19, 14–24 to 14–25
requesting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–18
speed, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10
Direct I/O, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–22; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–22, 1–23, 7–4, 16–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40, 1–79
additional buffer regions for, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–42 to 1–44
checking accessibility of process buffer for, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–43 to 3–44, 3–56 to 3–57
FDT routines for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6, 7–9
locking a process buffer for, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–31 to 3–33, 3–34 to 3–36, 3–40 to 3–42, 3–45 to 3–47, 3–54 to 3–55, 3–58 to 3–60
postprocessing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–72
reasons for using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–22 to 1–23, 6–7, 6–8
unlocking process buffer, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–109
Direct I/O count, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
Direct I/O count limit
See DIOLM
Direct I/O quota, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–24, 6–13
Direct input/output operation, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20
Direction
See also CHANGE DIRECTION command
commands and keys affected, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–25
of buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85
setting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–379
with FIND command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–63, EVE–69, EVE–133
with RESET command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–122
with SELECT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–142
with WILDCARD FIND command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–245
with WPS keypad Select, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–184
"Direction" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–171
Directive, *(P) Message*, MSG–2; *(P) MACRO*, 1–1, 6–1
See also Message Utility
as operator, *(P) MACRO*, 2–3
.END, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–8
.FACILITY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–7
general assembler, *(P) MACRO*, 1–1, 6–1
macro, *(P) MACRO*, 1–1, 6–1, 6–3
.SEVERITY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–8
summary, *(P) MACRO*, C–1
SYS$FAO, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–223
.TITLE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9
Direct memory access
See DMA
Direct memory access transfer
See DMA transfer
DIRECT mode, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–12
Directory, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–11; *(P) File Applications*, 6–12
access, *(M) Security*, 4–9
accessing when public, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
account, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–8
changing specification, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34
copying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–74
creating, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–15; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–89; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–14; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–36
creating UIC, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–89
DECnet–VAX default nonprivileged, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
default
fetching in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
setting in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–366
default DECnet–VAX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
definition, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–5

Directory (cont'd)
deleting file, *(M) Security*, 4–9
displaying contents of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–159
displaying default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–262
displaying remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
DNS types, *V5.5 New Features*, C–6, C–14
enumerating in DNS, *V5.5 New Features*, C–27
file version limit
defining at creation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–90
listing contents of, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–25
modifying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–126
modifying number in system space
for Files–11 volume, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240
operating system, *(M) System Management Intro*, 1–4
ownership, *(M) Security*, 4–31
protection, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–12
defining at creation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–90
modifying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–196
ready access, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–241
role in file specification, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–1
space preallocation on disk, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–243
Directory address descriptor
See NAM$L_DIR descriptor
Directory backlink
definition, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1
DIRECTORY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–16; *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–12, 1–17, 2–6; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–31, 1–33, 2–20, 7–12; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13, 4–2, 4–18; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–11, MAIL–41; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–159 to DCL1–167; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–25 to EXCH–27; *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–9, TFU–14
default directory used, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–5
/FULL qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–18
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–4, 5–2
using over network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
Directory default
displaying, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–74
modifying, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–70
resetting, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–6
Directory entry
creation, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–26
protection, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–9
Directory field
default value, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–22
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–1
in full file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
Directory field (cont'd)
rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–14; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–20
rules for using an ellipsis (...) wildcard, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–20
rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–19
Directory file
See also Directory structure
creating, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–21
default, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–6, 2–22
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
deleting, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–12, 8–8
login, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–6
named format, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8
protection, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–11
setting default to another, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–22
top-level, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
Directory file default protection, *(M) Security*, 4–33
Directory hierarchy
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
example, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
Directory identification field
See NAM$W_DID field
Directory in DNS
enumerating, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–173
DIRECTORY keyword
with FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–140
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–143
Directory logical name table
process, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–3
system, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–3
Directory lookup subfunction, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–7
directory entry protection, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–9
Directory name
See also Directory field
named format in a file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–9
replacing
with the ellipsis (...) wildcard character, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–23
with the hyphen (-) wildcard character, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–24
translating UIC format to named format, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–10
UIC format in a file specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–9
using the ellipsis (...) wildcard, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–10
using the hyphen (-) wildcard, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–12

Directory name length address field
See NAM$L_DIR field
Directory name length field
See NAM$B_DIR field
DIRECTORY/OWNER command, *(M) Security*, 4–32
Directory protection
access types, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–8
commands for setting, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–8
DIRECTORY/PROTECTION command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
/DIRECTORY qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–218
DIRECTORY/SECURITY command, *(M) Security*, 4–43
Directory sequence number, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–82, 1–83
DIRECTORY/SIZE command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–9
Directory size descriptor
See NAM$B_DIR descriptor
Directory specification
normal, *(P) File Applications*, 6–12 to 6–14
rooted, *(P) File Applications*, 6–15 to 6–20
Directory structure, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1
default directory, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
duplicating, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–20
with BACKUP command, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–25
with wildcard characters, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–25
hierarchy, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
master file directory in, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
on common system disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–2
sample, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–7
subdirectory in, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
top-level directory in, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
user file directory in, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
Directory tree, *(P) File Applications*, 6–12
DIRECTORY_ENTRY attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19, FDL–20
DIRECTORY_ENTRY secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
/DIRECT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–243
Direct-vector interrupt, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–9, 14–3, 14–27, 14–29, 14–31; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7, 1–8, 1–25, 2–3
Disable assembler functions directive (.DISABLE), *(P) MACRO*, 6–21
DISABLE AST command, *(P) Debugger*, 9–16, CD–64
DISABLE AUTOSTART command, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–8, 5–10
DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES command, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–74
entering before shutting down a system, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
relationship to STOP/QUEUES/ON_NODE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
.DISABLE BAR command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–26
.DISABLE BOLDING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–29
DISABLE CHECKS command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–16
DISABLE command, *Obsolete Features*, 4–8; *License Management*, LMF–67 to LMF–68
Disabled fault
vector processor, *(P) MACRO*, 10–31, 10–32
.DISABLE directive, *V5.5 New Features*, B–22; *(P) MACRO*, 6–21
.DISABLE HYPHENATION command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–30
.DISABLE INDEXING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–31
.DISABLE OVERSTRIKING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–32
.DISABLE TOC command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–33
.DISABLE UNDERLINING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–34
DISABLE_AUTOSTART option
in SHUTDOWN.COM, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–50
Disabling
network event logging, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
user account, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
Disabling accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
Disabling asynchronous delivery of alerts, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–3
Disabling asynchronous delivery of cancels, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–91
Disabling autostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63, 5–74
before shutting down a node, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–74
Disabling autostart on a node, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–10
Disabling OPA0
by default, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
Disabling operator classes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
Disabling the TP_SERVER process, *V5.5 New Features*, B–34, B–69
DISALLOW clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–9 to CDU–13
definition path, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–12
for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–22
for DEFINE VERB statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–31
keyword path, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–11

DISALLOW clause (cont'd)
operators for, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–13
Disaster tolerant computing
business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–4
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2, Glossary–2
duplicate computing facilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14
FDDI scenario, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
hot standby sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14
mutual backup processing agreements, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14
vendor-supplied backup sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15
Disconnect, *(M) Networking*, 8–15
abort, *(M) Networking*, 8–15, 8–33
synchronous, *(M) Networking*, 8–15
DISCONNECT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–168 to DCL1–169; *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–10; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–17
Disconnected job message, *(M) Security*, 3–5
Disconnected process
See Virtual terminal
Disconnect feature
determining setting of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–75
enabling, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–13; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–88
Disconnection test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–10
types of, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–10
DISCONNECT LINK command, *(M) Networking*, 3–74; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–53
Disconnect service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–5; *(P) RMS*, RMS–23
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–24
See also Completion status code
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–24
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–24
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–12
using with multiple RABs, *(P) RMS*, RMS–24
DISFORCE_PWD_CHANGE flag, *(M) Security*, 5–18
Disk, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8
See also Device
See also Disk volume
See also DSA disk
See also Dual-pathed disk, Dual-ported disk
accessing
examples of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–13
ACP function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–32
ACP operation
creating file, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–24
deaccessing file, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–28
Disk (cont'd)
allocating mapping pointers, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–248
allocating to process, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–1
allocation class, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–8
allocation of space on, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–4, 4–8, 4–9
available function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–33
Backup Utility, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–21
basic concepts, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–2
block
cluster, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–2
description of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–2
cluster-accessible, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
storing common procedures on, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–9
clusterwide access
file system, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–2
command procedures for setting up, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
compact disc, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–8
configuring, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–12
contents of, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–6, 2–8
copying files, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–2
creating sequential files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–84
data check, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–15, 3–29, 3–30
deallocating drives, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–20
default format, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–2
default protection, *(M) Security*, 4–34
defining shareable volume, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
defining structure level, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–22
directory space allocation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–243
directory structure on common system disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–2
disabling operator status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
dismounting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
dismounting volume set, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–172
displaying quota, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–317
driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–1
SCSI, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–22
VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–21
DSA, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4; *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–5
DSA controller, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–2
DSA drivers, alternate host information, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–21
DSSI, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1, 5–6

Disk (cont'd)
dual-pathed, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1; *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–11
DSA disks, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–14
dual-porting, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–12
DSA disks, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–14
HSC disks, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–15
restrictions for use, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–13
enabling operator status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
erasing, *(M) Security*, 4–40, 5–43
error recovery, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–17
establishing operational status for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–123
features, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–11
file
comparing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–151
copying, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–1
See also COPY command
copying to magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–15
deleting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–131
file access, *(M) Security*, 4–8
file attributes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–16
file characteristics
modifying, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–10
function codes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–24, 3–25, A–2
function modifiers
IO$M_DATACHECK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–15, 3–29, 3–30
IO$M_DELDATA, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–30
IO$M_ERASE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–27, 3–31
IO$M_INHRETRY, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–17, 3–29, 3–30
HSC, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1, 5–2, 5–9
HSC40 controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
HSC50 controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
HSC70 controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
I/O, reducing to improve performance, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–8
I/O functions, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–24
See also ACP-QIO interface
arguments, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–26 to 3–29
IO$_ACPCONTROL, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–32
IO$_AVAILABLE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–33
IO$_FORMAT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–31
IO$_PACKACK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–32
IO$_READLBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–29
IO$_READPBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–29
IO$_READVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–29
IO$_SEARCH, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–31
IO$_SEEK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–33
IO$_SENSECHAR, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–31
IO$_SENSEMODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–31
IO$_SETPRFPTH, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–34

Disk
I/O functions (cont'd)
IO$_UNLOAD, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–32
IO$_WRITECHECK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–33
IO$_WRITELBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–30
IO$_WRITEPBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–30
IO$_WRITEVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–30
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–36
index file placement, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–245
indicating bad block data, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
initializing from within a program, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–407
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24
KDA50 controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
KDB50 controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
KFQSA adapter, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
large-capacity disks, header space problem, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–18
local, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–2
making a public volume, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–40
managing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
MASSBUS, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–6
modifying RMS defaults for file operations, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–214
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–8; *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–12; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–2
See also MOUNT command
for queue database files, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
MOUNT/NOREBUILD, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–13
MSCP-served, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
naming conventions, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–7
offset recovery, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–16
pack acknowledge function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–32
paths, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–7
port access mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–12
port selection, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–12
programming example, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–37
protection, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–11; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–6; *(M) Security*, 4–2
quorum, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–14; *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–2
quotas, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–33 to 1–34, 3–24
RA60, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
RA70, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
RA90, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
RB02, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–6
RC25, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–6
RCT (replacement and caching table), *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–20
RD53, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–6
RD54, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–6

Disk (cont'd)
read function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–29
rebuilding, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–13
redundant devices, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
renaming directory, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34
renaming file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34
repairing faulty, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
restricted access, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
RF30, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RF31
failover, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–15
RF70
failover, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–15
RF71, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RM03, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RM05, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RP05, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RP06, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RP07, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RQDX3 controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
RRD40 CDROM, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–8
RRD50 CDROM, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–8
RX02, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–8
RX06 cartridge, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RX07 cartridge, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RX23 flexible, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–9
RX33 flexible, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–10
RX50 flexible, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–10
RZ22, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–10
RZ23, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–10
RZ55, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–10
SDI, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
search function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–31
sector translation, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–18
seek operations, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–16, 3–33
selecting server, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–3
sense mode function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–31
set density function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–31
set preferred path function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–34
setting up, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
shadowing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
shareable volume
specifying, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–39
SII integral adapter, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–4
skip sectoring, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–17
specifying cluster size, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–242
specifying default file extension size, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
specifying density, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–242
specifying faulty areas, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–241
specifying maximum file number, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–245
Disk (cont'd)
status returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3
structure
Files–11, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–5
supported devices, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–1 to 3–11
SYS$GETDVI returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–22
system
See System disk
TU58 magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–10, 3–16, 3–29, 3–30, 3–31, 3–33
UDA50 disk adapter, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
unload function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–32
use with Verify Utility, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–19, 3–21
VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–21
volume initialization, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240
volume protection
See also Protection
access types, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–5
volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–6
volume set
See Volume set
write check function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–33
write function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–30
Disk activity
due to paging or swapping, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–30
reduced with new queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1
Disk block, *(P) File Applications*, 3–6
Disk class driver, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
disabling the loading of, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–31
DISK class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–14
Disk cluster boundary
determining allocation quantity, *(P) RMS*, 5–3
Disk commands
INITIALIZE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4
/CLUSTER_SIZE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4
/HEADERS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4
/INDEX qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5
/MAXIMUM_FILES qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5
/SYSTEM qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4
/WINDOWS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5
MOUNT
/ACCESSED qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–6
/ASSIST qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7

Disk commands
MOUNT (cont'd)
/BIND qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2, 2–6
/CLUSTER qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5, 2–6
/COMMENT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7, 3–3
/EXTENSION qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
/MOUNT_VERIFICATION qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
/SHARE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
/SYSTEM qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5, 2–8
/WINDOWS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
SET DIRECTORY
/VERSION_LIMIT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1
Disk controller, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–2
Disk cylinder, *(P) File Applications*, 3–6
Disk defragmentation
using DEC File Optimizer for VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–6, 9–22
using VMS movefile subfunction, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–22
Disk drive
compatibility for volume shadowing, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–3
Disk driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9, 8–2, 8–6, 9–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78, 1–79
See also MASSBUS
See also MBA
ECC correction routine for, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–67
pack acknowledgment in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–2
recording disk geometry in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–3
removing a disk volume in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–8
using local disk UCB extension, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69, 1–82 to 1–84
waiting for disk unit spinup in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–3
Disk file
opening, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–8
Disk file output, *(M) Monitor*, MON–9
Disk file protection
defining default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
Disk forced error counting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–20
Disk fragmentation, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–17
correcting, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–36
Disk fragmentation (cont'd)
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–2
effect of system performance, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–36
Disk I/O resource
disk capacity and demand, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–31
data transfer capacity, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–31
demand by users and the system, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–31
seek capacity, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–31
equitable sharing, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–34
evaluating responsiveness, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–32
factors limiting performance, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–31
function, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–30
improving responsiveness, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–34
load balancing, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–38
offloading, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–37
reducing consumption by the system, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–34
Disk model, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
Disk quota, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–8; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–8; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1, 4–2; *(P) File Applications*, 3–5; *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–33
adding entry, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–38
as restriction for user, *(M) Security*, 5–30
charging to identifiers, *(M) Security*, 4–29
creating, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–40
disabling, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10, SM–43
displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–317; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–9, SM–50
ensuring accuracy, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–3
establishing, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–9
example, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–19; *(M) Security*, 5–13
exceeding, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–2
file, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8
initializing usage count, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–38
maintaining, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10
modifying an entry, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–45
operation, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–2
rebuilding, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–47
removing an entry, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–42, SM–48
suspension, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–3
DISKQUOTA
See Disk Quota Utility
See SYSMAN Utility

Disk Quota (DISKQUOTA) Utility, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8
See also DISKQUOTA commands
DISKQUOTA commands, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–1, SM–8, SM–38
See also Disk Quota Utility
Disk scavenging, *(M) Security*, 4–39
how to discourage, *(M) Security*, 5–42
Disk server
configuring LAN adapter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–34
configuring memory, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–34
functions, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–2
selecting, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–3
Disk space, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–4
amount needed to decompress help library, *V5.5 New Features*, B–44
conserving, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–1
efficiency
See /DATA qualifier
management, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–1 to 4–6
managing on small systems, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1
recovering
See /COMPRESS qualifier
usage and charging, *(M) Security*, 4–29, 5–12
Disk statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–46
Disk structure
Files–11, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–1
Disk structure errors
analyzing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–4
Disk thrashing
investigating, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–23
Disk transfer
components, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–30
Disk usage, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–9
Disk usage accounting file, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, D–1
Disk volume, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4; *(P) File Applications*, 3–6
See also Disk
See also Volume
accessing, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–2
analyzing disk structure errors, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–4
analyzing media errors, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–5
conserving space, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–1
console, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
creating Files–11 structure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4
disabling automatic rebuild, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–35
disk quota operations, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–2
Disk volume (cont'd)
dismounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
formatting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–3
handling error conditions, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–4
initializing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4, 3–4
guidelines, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4
integrity, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
load balancing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
loading, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4
monitoring operations, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
mounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–22
mounting clusterwide, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–6
mounting public, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–8
overriding protection checks, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–29
performance, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–6
public, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–1; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1, 2–2
public access to, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1
rebuilding, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–35
removing before dismounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
repairing errors, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–9
restrictions, *(M) Security*, 5–30
setting file expiration date, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–3
transfer, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
transferring information to and from foreign volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
verification, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1
write-locked
dismounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
write-locking, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
DISK_QUORUM parameter, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–14; *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–2, A–1; *(M) System Generation*, A–10
DISMOUMSG parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–10
Dismount
clusterwide, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–171
disk, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
magnetic tape, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
shared device, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–171
DISMOUNT command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–18, 3–20; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170 to DCL1–173; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–28; *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–32
alarms, *(M) Security*, E–16
displaying messages using, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–2
/FOREIGN qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–19
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–16

DISMOUNT command (cont'd)
mount verification cancellation, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
/NOUNLOAD qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–18
processing open files, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–20
/UNIT qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–18
Dismounting
foreign volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–19
volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–18
Dispatcher
exception, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–6
Displacement deferred mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–9
operand specifier formats, *(P) MACRO*, 8–22
Displacement mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–8
operand specifier formats, *(P) MACRO*, 8–21
Display
allocated device, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–265
change in SHOW QUEUE and SHOW ENTRY commands, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–11
command procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–237
date, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–328
device status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–264
file at terminal, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389
file on current output device, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389
files opened by the system, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–266
names of installed files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–265, DCL2–266
names of open files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–265
time, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–328
VAXTPU definition, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
working set limit, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
working set quota, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
Display, debugger, screen mode
See also Source display, Instruction, Window
attribute, *(P) Debugger*, 7–3, 7–18, CD–117, CD–238
canceling, *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–20
contracting, *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–94
creating, *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–65
current, *(P) Debugger*, 7–3, 7–18, CD–117
default configuration, *(P) Debugger*, 7–2, 7–4
defined, *(P) Debugger*, 7–2
DO display, *(P) Debugger*, 7–15, 11–23
expanding, *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–94
extracting, *(P) Debugger*, 7–21, CD–97
hiding, *(P) Debugger*, 7–11, CD–67
identifying, *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–212
instruction display (INST), *(P) Debugger*, 7–7, 7–16
Display, debugger, screen mode (cont'd)
kind, *(P) Debugger*, 7–3, 7–14, C–1
list, *(P) Debugger*, 7–3, CD–212, C–6
moving, *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–104
output display (OUT), *(P) Debugger*, 7–6, 7–16
pasteboard, *(P) Debugger*, 7–3, CD–70
predefined, *(P) Debugger*, 7–4, C–3
process specific, *(P) Debugger*, 10–14
prompt display (PROMPT), *(P) Debugger*, 7–7
register display (REG), *(P) Debugger*, 7–9, 7–17, 11–23
removing, *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–69
saving, *(P) Debugger*, 7–21, CD–110
scrolling, *(P) Debugger*, 7–11, CD–112
selecting, *(P) Debugger*, 7–18, CD–117
showing, *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–65
window, *(P) Debugger*, 7–2, 7–13, C–7
.DISPLAY APPENDIX command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–16
.DISPLAY CHAPTER command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–33; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–18
DISPLAY command, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–29; *(P) Debugger*, 7–11, 7–12, CD–65
Display data, *(M) Monitor*, MON–5
.DISPLAY ELEMENTS command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–10; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–20
Display from SHOW CLUSTER
controlling, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–4, SHCL–13
formatting considerations, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–8 to SHCL–11
refreshing the screen, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–11
Displaying
information about services, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–58
link characteristics, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–47
link counters, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–43
link information, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–43
node characteristics, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–52
node counters, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–49
node information, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–49
port characteristics, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–55
port information, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–55
service characteristics, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–58
service counters, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–58
Displaying a form assigned to a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
Displaying characteristics assigned to a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
Displaying defined characteristics, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
Displaying defined forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–42
Displaying EVE command list, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–35
Displaying information, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–1

Displaying information about a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69
Displaying text
/BRIEF qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–119
/NOTYPE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–153
<null>, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–154
SET LINES, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–181
SET NUMBERS, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–184
SET SCREEN, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–190
SET TRUNCATE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–201
SHL (shift left), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–309
SHOW LINES, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–219
SHOW TRUNCATE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–234
SHOW WRAP, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–239
SHR (shift right), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–310
TYPE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–251
Displaying version number, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–2
.DISPLAY LEVELS command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–32; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–22
Display modes
See also Entry and display modes
how to set, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–16
.DISPLAY NUMBER command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–34; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–24
Display output, *(M) Monitor*, MON–4
Display PostScript documentation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–15
/DISPLAY qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–10; *(M) Monitor*, MON–21; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–49; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–8
See also /NODISPLAY
Display screen
refreshing, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–25
Display service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–25
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–28
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–26
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–26
requirements, *(P) RMS*, RMS–26
"Display" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177, 7–206
.DISPLAY SUBPAGE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–25
Display type
CHARACTERISTICS, *(M) Networking*, 3–98
COUNTERS, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
EVENTS, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
STATUS, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
SUMMARY, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
Display value
fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–222
setting for window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–370
setting records, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–448
Display Value of Expression command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–42
DISPLAY_VALUE parameter to SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–370
"display_value" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–186, 7–222
Distributed arbitration paradigm, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–8
Distributed file system, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–2; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
Distributed job controller, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
Distributed lock management statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–49
Distributed lock manager, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
Distributed Name Service
See DNS
Distributed printing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–7
Distributed processing, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–15; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–1, 6–1; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
Distributed system
using threads in, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–4
Distributing members of shadow sets, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–7
Distributing shadow sets, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–7
Distribution lists, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–6, MAIL–57
creating in MAIL, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–29
DIVB2 (Divide Byte 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–18
DIVB3 (Divide Byte 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–18
DIVD2 (Divide D_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–113
DIVD3 (Divide D_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–113
DIVF2 (Divide F_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–113
DIVF3 (Divide F_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–113
DIVG2 (Divide G_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–113
DIVG3 (Divide G_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–113
DIVH2 (Divide H_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–113
DIVH3 (Divide H_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–113
Divide-by-zero trap, *(P) MACRO*, 8–16
Division
complex number, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–40
extended precision, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–126
packed decimal, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–44, OTS–47
Division operator (/), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
DIVL2 (Divide Long 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–18

DIVL3 (Divide Long 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–18
DIVP (Divide Packed) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–163
DIVW2 (Divide Word 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–18
DIVW3 (Divide Word 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–18
DLDRIVER.MAR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, C–1 to C–29
DLM (data link mapping), *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 1–3, 1–13
  circuit, *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 2–7, 2–12, 3–37
  incoming and outgoing calls, *(M) Networking*, 3–49
  network configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–25
  setting up a circuit for, *(M) Networking*, 3–51
  use of CIRCUIT parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–48
  use of OWNER EXECUTOR circuit parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–48
  use of subaddresses, *(M) Networking*, 3–50
DLOCK class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–16
DLT option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20
DLWC (default lowercase) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–281
DMA (direct memory access)
  VMEbus devices, *V5.5 New Features*, A–12
  VMEbus mapping, *V5.5 New Features*, A–12
  VMEbus map register, *V5.5 New Features*, A–12
DMA interface
  for VMEbus device, *V5.5 New Features*, A–36
DMA map registers
  for VME, *V5.5 New Features*, A–23, A–25, A–27
DMA routines
  for VMEbus devices, *V5.5 New Features*, A–12
DMA transfer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–22, 5–5
  See also Data path
  See also Map registers
  byte-aligned, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–11
  detecting memory error during, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–25
  flow, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–23 to 1–25, 14–8
  for modify operation, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–31 to 3–33, 3–34 to 3–36
  for read operation, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–40 to 3–42, 3–45 to 3–47
  for write operation, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–54 to 3–55, 3–58 to 3–60
  longword-aligned 32-bit random-access, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–12, 14–14 to 14–15
  on Q22-bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–15 to 14–16, 14–19 to 14–26
  on UNIBUS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–15 to 14–26
DMA transfer (cont'd)
  on VAXBI bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–18 to 16–22
  postprocessing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–16, 14–24 to 14–26
  start I/O routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–1 to 8–7
  using direct data path in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10
  using direct I/O in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–8
  using I/O adapter resources in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–2 to 14–15
DMB32 asynchronous/synchronous multiplexer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–20
DMB32 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–13, 2–14, 2–20; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
DMC11 device, *(M) Networking*, 1–9, 2–8, 2–13
DMC11/DMR11 driver
  attention AST, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–9
    enabling, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–7
  data
    message size, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–3, 1–6, 1–9
  DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol), *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–1
  device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–3, 1–8
  driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–1
    capabilities, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–2
  error summary bits, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–5
  function codes, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–5, A–1
  function modifiers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6, 1–8
  I/O functions, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–5 to 1–7
  I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–9
  mailbox
    disabling, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6
    enabling, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6
    message, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–9
      format, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–2
      type, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–2
    usage, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–2
  programming example, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–10
  quota, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–3, 1–9
  read function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–5
  receive-message blocks, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–8, 1–9
  set characteristics function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–7
  set mode and shut down unit, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–8
  set mode and start unit, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–8
  set mode function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6, 1–7
  start unit, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–8
  status returns, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–1
  supported DMC11 options, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–1
  SYS$GETDVI, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–3
  unit and line status, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–4

DMC11/DMR11 driver (cont'd)
unit characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–4
write function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6
DMF32 device, *(M) Networking*, 1–9, 2–8, 2–13, 2–14, 2–20; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
DMOV (default move) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–282
DMP11 device, *(M) Networking*, 1–9, 2–8, 2–13
DMP11/DMF32 driver
AST service routine address, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–19
attention AST, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–19
characteristics
controller, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–9, 2–19
device, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–3
extended, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–11 to 2–12, 2–16 to 2–17
modifying, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–9
tributary, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–16, 2–19
character-oriented protocol, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–3, 2–12, 2–13
controller
mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–12
starting, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–9
DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol), *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
DDCMP controller counter parameter IDs, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–22
device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–3
diagnostic support, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–23
read device status slot, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–25
read line unit modem status, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–24
set line unit modem status, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–24
DMC11-compatible operating mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
DMF32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
control, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–12
transmitter interface, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–14
DMF32 driver transmitter interface, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–14
DMP11 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
driver capabilities, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
duplex modes, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1, 2–2, 2–11, 2–12
enable attention AST, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–19
enable modem, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–9
errors, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–5
error summary bits, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–5
extended characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–11 to 2–12, 2–16 to 2–17
framing routine interface, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–13
function codes, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–6, A–2
DMP11/DMF32 driver (cont'd)
function modifiers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–8 to 2–9, 2–15, 2–18 to 2–19, 2–24 to 2–25
HDLC bit stuff mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–3, 2–12, 2–15
I/O functions, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–7 to 2–9, 2–15, 2–19
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–25
LAPB controller counter parameter IDs, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–22
message size, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–3, 2–8, 2–10
modem
disabling line, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–18
status, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–24
modifying characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–9
multipoint
configuration, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
control station, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
parameter ID, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–10, 2–11, 2–12
point-to-point
configuration, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
station, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
polling time, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–12, 2–17
privilege, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–7
programming example, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–26
protocol, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1, 2–3, 2–11, 2–12, 2–13
starting, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–15
stopping, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–18
quotas, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–3
read device status slot, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–25
read function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–7
read internal counters, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–20
read line unit modem status, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–24
sense mode function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–19
set controller mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–9
characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–10
extended characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–11 to 2–12
message size, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–10, 2–12, 2–13
P1 buffer, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–10
P2 buffer, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–11
parameter ID, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–10
receive message blocks, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–10
set line unit modem status, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–23, 2–24
set mode function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–9
set tributary mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–15
characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–16
extended characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–16 to 2–17
P1 buffer, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–16
P2 buffer, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–16

DMP11/DMF32 driver
set tributary mode (cont'd)
parameter ID, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–16
shutdown controller mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–18
shutdown tributary mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–18
starting
controller, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–9
protocol, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–15
tributary, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–15
status, DMF32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–14
status returns, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–3
stopping
controller, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–18
modem line, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–18
protocol, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–18
tributary, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–18
supported devices, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
sync characters, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–12, 2–13
SYS$GETDVI, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–3
timeout, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–13
tributary, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
address, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1, 2–18
mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
starting, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–15
station, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
stopping, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–18
tributary counter parameter IDs, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–22
unit and line status, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–5
unit characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–4
write function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–8
DMR11 device, *(M) Networking*, 1–9, 2–8, 2–13
DMV11 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–8
DMZ32 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–8, 2–14; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
DNA (default name address) argument, *(P) RMS*, B–5
DNA (DIGITAL Network Architecture), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
layered design and troubleshooting, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–13
layers, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–4
protocols, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–4; *(M) Networking*, 1–4
specification, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
DNA layers
as basis for troubleshooting network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–13
DNM (default name) argument, *(P) RMS*, B–3
DNM (default name) field, *(P) RMS*, 4–3
DNM (default name) keyword
specifying FAB$L_DNA and FAB$B_DNS fields from VAX MACRO, *(P) RMS*, 5–9
DNS$APPEND_SIMPLENAME_TO_RIGHT routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C–50
DNS$COMPARE_FULLNAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C–52
DNS$COMPARE_SIMPLENAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C–53
DNS$CONCATENATE_NAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C–54
DNS$CONTEXTVARNAME item, *V5.5 New Features*, C–43
DNS$CONTEXTVARTIME item, *V5.5 New Features*, C–43
DNS$COUNT_SIMPLENAMES routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C–56
DNS$CVT_DNSADDRESS_TO_BINARY routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C–57
DNS$CVT_DNSADDRESS_TO_NODENAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C–58
DNS$CVT_NODENAME_TO_DNSADDRESS routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C–60
DNS$CVT_TO_USERNAME_STRING routine, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–23; *V5.5 New Features*, C–62
DNS$PARSE_USERNAME_STRING routine, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–23; *V5.5 New Features*, C–64
DNS$REMOVE_FIRST_SET_VALUE routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C–67
DNS$REMOVE_LEFT_SIMPLENAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C–69
DNS$REMOVE_RIGHT_SIMPLENAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C–71
DNS (default name size) argument, *(P) RMS*, B–5
DNS (Distributed Name Service), *V5.5 New Features*, C–3
child directory, *V5.5 New Features*, C–6
clearinghouse, *V5.5 New Features*, C–13
development product, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–60
event messages, *V5.5 New Features*, C–73
namespace
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
restrictions, *V5.5 New Features*, C–4
root directory, *V5.5 New Features*, C–5
RTL routines, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–23
supporting network dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–20
system error messages, *V5.5 New Features*, C–3
wildcards, *V5.5 New Features*, C–9, C–20
DNS call
timeout in, *V5.5 New Features*, C–10; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–24
DNS clerk
locating data in namespace, *V5.5 New Features*, C–23
starting, *V5.5 New Features*, C–73

$DNS function code, *V5.5 New Features*, C–26 to C–34; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–170
converting from opaque, *V5.5 New Features*, C–30; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–176
converting opaque name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–33; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–180
converting string name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–31; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–178
creating an object, *V5.5 New Features*, C–26; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–171
deleting an object, *V5.5 New Features*, C–26; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–172
enumerating attributes, *V5.5 New Features*, C–27; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–173
enumerating child directories, *V5.5 New Features*, C–27; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–173
enumerating objects, *V5.5 New Features*, C–28; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–174
enumerating soft links, *V5.5 New Features*, C–29; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–175
modifying attributes, *V5.5 New Features*, C–30; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–176
reading attribute, *V5.5 New Features*, C–31; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–178
resolving soft link, *V5.5 New Features*, C–32; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–180
testing a group, *V5.5 New Features*, C–34; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–182
testing for attribute, *V5.5 New Features*, C–33; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–181
$DNS item code, *V5.5 New Features*, C–35 to C–41
arguments, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41 to C–42
attribute address, *V5.5 New Features*, C–39
attribute name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–35
attribute type, *V5.5 New Features*, C–35
attribute value address, *V5.5 New Features*, C–39
Boolean values, *V5.5 New Features*, C–37
caching results, *V5.5 New Features*, C–38
confidence level, *V5.5 New Features*, C–36
converting names, *V5.5 New Features*, C–36, C–37, C–38, C–40
entry type, *V5.5 New Features*, C–36, C–37
enumerating directories, *V5.5 New Features*, C–36
enumerating functions, *V5.5 New Features*, C–36
enumerating objects, *V5.5 New Features*, C–36
member name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–38
modifying attributes, *V5.5 New Features*, C–38
object class, *V5.5 New Features*, C–36
object name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–39
simple name address, *V5.5 New Features*, C–39
soft link name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–37
specifying groups, *V5.5 New Features*, C–37
$DNS item code (cont'd)
suppressing namespace name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–40
target name address, *V5.5 New Features*, C–39
testing attribute value, *V5.5 New Features*, C–40
timeout value, *V5.5 New Features*, C–40
UID address, *V5.5 New Features*, C–40
version of object, *V5.5 New Features*, C–40
wildcard, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41
DNS name
case sensitivity, *V5.5 New Features*, C–9
comparing, *V5.5 New Features*, C–53
converting, *V5.5 New Features*, C–30, C–31, C–33
converting full name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–30
defining logicals, *V5.5 New Features*, C–8
format of, *V5.5 New Features*, C–5
source of, *V5.5 New Features*, C–5
DNS naming conventions
binary names, *V5.5 New Features*, C–9
format, *V5.5 New Features*, C–5
logical names, *V5.5 New Features*, C–8
quoted names, *V5.5 New Features*, C–9
syntax, *V5.5 New Features*, C–6
valid characters, *V5.5 New Features*, C–8
wildcards, *V5.5 New Features*, C–9
DNS object, *V5.5 New Features*, C–6
creating, *V5.5 New Features*, C–9 to C–11, C–26; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–22
deleting, *V5.5 New Features*, C–26
enumerating, *V5.5 New Features*, C–28
modifying, *V5.5 New Features*, C–11 to C–13
reading attributes of, *V5.5 New Features*, C–17
DNS string name
converting to opaque, *V5.5 New Features*, C–31
format, *V5.5 New Features*, C–5
$DNS system service, *V5.5 New Features*, C–25; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–167
arguments, *V5.5 New Features*, C–25 to C–43; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–167
building item list, *V5.5 New Features*, C–34; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–168
description, *V5.5 New Features*, C–43 to C–44; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–190
format, *V5.5 New Features*, C–25, C–43; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–167, SYS–190
function codes, *V5.5 New Features*, C–25; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–167
item code identifiers, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–190
qualifying status, *V5.5 New Features*, C–43; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–169
returns, *V5.5 New Features*, C–25; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–167
status block, *V5.5 New Features*, C–25; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–167

$DNSW system service, *V5.5 New Features*, C–48; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–195
DO clause
  example, *(P) Debugger*, 3–13
  exiting, *(P) Debugger*, CD–90, CD–106
  format, *(P) Debugger*, CD–4
DO command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–43 to EVE–44; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8, SM–52; *(P) Debugger*, 10–5, 10–6, CD–72
Documentation
  module description, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–19, A–6
  new, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–2; *V5.5 New Features*, 1–4
  procedure description, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–20, A–6
Documentation format
  See System routine documentation
Document conversion
  output formats, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–66
Document formatting, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1
Documenting
  data center coding standards, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–9
  failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–16, 9–17
  procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
DO display, *(P) Debugger*, 7–15, C–1
DO function
  See also ENTER
  on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–61
Do key
  EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–16
  entering commands (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–6
  on VT200- and VT300-series terminals, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–4
  recalling command with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–7
  using, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–6
Dollar sign ($)
  and DECK command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
  and EOD command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
  and EOJ command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–208
  including as data, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–5
  in command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–2
DORMANTWAIT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–10; *(M) Performance Management*, 5–9
DOS–11 volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
  format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–2, EXCH–5
    devices supported, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–5
    specifying files, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–5
DOS–11 volume
  format (cont'd)
    using with COPY command, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–6
    using with TYPE command, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–6
.DOUBLE directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–20
Double-precision value
  converting, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–62
  converting an array of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–63
Double tape mark, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3
Double-width characters
  See also Screen management
  See also Virtual display
  specifying, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20
Down arrow key, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–8
  See also Cursor movement
  keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–63
  moving the cursor with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
  nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–283
  recalling commands with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–6
DOWN command, *(P) File Applications*, 10–12; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–24
Downline loading, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
Downline system load
  default loader files, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
  definition, *(M) Networking*, 4–1
  load requirements, *(M) Networking*, 4–7
  load sequence, *(M) Networking*, 4–3
  network example, *(M) Networking*, 5–15
  operator-initiated, *(M) Networking*, 4–1, 4–7
  over DDCMP circuit, *(M) Networking*, 4–8
  over Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 4–8
  target-initiated, *(M) Networking*, 4–2
  unattended systems, *(M) Networking*, 4–1
Downline task load, *(M) Networking*, 4–20
/DOWN qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–12; *(P) Debugger*, CD–94, CD–104, CD–112
Downsizing groups, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
  example from case study, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–8
Down time, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–5
  avoiding
    general approach, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–4
  avoiding in lights out environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–1
  avoiding through consolidated system management, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–28
  avoiding user errors, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–15
  avoiding with DECalert and related products, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–15
  caveat about distributed applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9

Down time (cont'd)
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–2
determining permissible levels of, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–11
impact of personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–7
in networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–3, 7–23
minimizing with forms interface, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–48
minimizing with Rdb/VMS online backup, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–34
minimizing with transaction processing monitors, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–48
minimizing with VAXcluster systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–11
minimizing with VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–3
overall consequences, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–1
DPT$V_NOUNLOAD, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–7
DPT$V_NO_IDB_DISPATCH, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–25
DPT$V_SMPMOD, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–13, E–3
DPT$V_SUBCNTRL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–15
DPT$V_SVP, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–79, 2–21, 3–79, 3–80
DPT$W_DEFUNITS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–21
DPT$W_DELIVER, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–21
DPT$W_UNLOAD, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–10
DPT (driver prologue table), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–2, 3–6, 11–1, 13–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–31 to 1–35, 1–74, 1–76
creating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–1 to 6–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–21 to 2–26
initialization table, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–2, 12–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33, 2–25 to 2–26
linked into system DPT list, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–3, 12–7, 12–8
of third-party SCSI class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–25
reinitialization table, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3, 12–4, 12–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25 to 2–26
DPTAB macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–1, 11–1, 12–1, 16–11; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69, 2–21 to 2–23
controlling autoconfiguration with, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–21
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–23
used by MASSBUS drivers, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–15
DPT base address, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–24
DPT_STORE macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–6, 6–2 to 6–3, 11–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–24 to 2–26
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–23
DPV11 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
DQS (VAX Distributed Queuing System), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–7
recommended version, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–13
DR11–W driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, D–1 to D–26
DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver
attention AST, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–14
BDP (buffered data path), *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–11, 3–15
block mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–4, 3–11, 3–15
CSR (control and status register)
ATTN bit, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–6, 3–11
bit assignment, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–16
CYCLE bit, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–5, 3–11
ERROR bit, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–6
FNCT and STATUS bits, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–5, 3–7, 3–11, 3–14
function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–5
data registers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–6
data transfer mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–4
data transfers
read and write, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–5
through BDP, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–15
DDP (direct data path), *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–11, 3–15
device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–8
driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–1
EIR (error information register), *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–6
bit assignment, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–16
enable attention AST, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–14
error reporting, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–6
function codes, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–9, A–3
function modifiers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–7, 3–11 to 3–12, 3–14 to 3–15
hardware errors, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–7, 3–8
I/O functions, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–13
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–15
byte count, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–15
IDR (input data register), *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–6, 3–11, 3–14
interrupts, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–4, 3–6, 3–7, 3–8, 3–11, 3–14
link mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–6, 3–7, 3–11
NPR transfers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–7
ODR (output data register), *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–6, 3–11
programming example, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–16
read function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–13

DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver (cont'd)
set characteristics function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–13
set mode function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–13
SS$_BADPARAM, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–11
status returns, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–3
SYS$CANCEL, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–14, 3–15
SYS$GETDVI, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–8
transfer mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–4
word mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–4, 3–11
write function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–13
DR32 device interconnect
See DDI
DR32 driver
action routines, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23, 4–28, 4–30, 4–34, 4–39
AST routine, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–15, 4–20, 4–21, 4–26, 4–33
buffer block, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–5, 4–13, 4–15, 4–21, 4–22, 4–25, 4–36
byte count field, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–15
command and data chaining, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–2
command block, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–5, 4–21, 4–22, 4–36
command chaining, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–2, 4–14, 4–29
command control, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–14
command packets, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–2, 4–4 to 4–7, 4–25 to 4–28, 4–31, 4–33 to 4–40
command sequences
device-initiated, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–7
initiating, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–7
control (command) messages, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3, 4–7, 4–11, 4–12, 4–18, 4–29, 4–38
control select field, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–13
data chaining, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–2, 4–14, 4–29
data rate, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–4, 4–20, 4–22, 4–27
data transfer command table, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–21
data transfers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–2, 4–3, 4–5, 4–11, 4–13, 4–14 to 4–16, 4–20, 4–25, 4–26, 4–29, 4–38
DDI (DR32 device interconnect), *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–2
device
characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3
control code, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–10, 4–28
message, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–7, 4–9, 4–11, 4–14, 4–18, 4–25, 4–27, 4–29, 4–32
diagnostic tests, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–10 to 4–13, 4–29, 4–39
DR device definition, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–2
driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–1
DSL (DR32 status longword), *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–9, 4–16, 4–24, 4–39
DR32 driver (cont'd)
error checking, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–39
event flags, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–15, 4–20, 4–22, 4–26, 4–28, 4–30, 4–32, 4–33, 4–40
far-end DR device, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–2, 4–3, 4–5, 4–7, 4–11, 4–13, 4–18, 4–27
far-end DR device transfers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3
FREEQ (free queue), *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–5, 4–13, 4–18, 4–24, 4–27, 4–36
function codes, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–4
function modifier, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–20
GO bit, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–7, 4–22
high-level language interface, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–4, 4–23
support routines, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23
synchronization, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–33
I/O function codes, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–20
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23, 4–32, 4–34, 4–39
INPTQ (input queue), *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–5, 4–11, 4–13, 4–22, 4–24, 4–28, 4–30, 4–38
INSQTI instruction, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–5
interrupt
See also DR32 driver, action routines
See also DR32 driver, event flags
AST, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3, 4–28, 4–30, 4–32, 4–33, 4–34, 4–40
command packet, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–13, 4–20, 4–21, 4–22, 4–26, 4–28, 4–33, 4–38
reasons, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3
interrupt control argument (XF$FREESET), *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–28
interrupt control field, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–15, 4–26, 4–40
length of device message field, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–9
length of log area field, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–10
load microcode function (IO$_LOADMCODE), *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–20
log area field, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–19
log message, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–30, 4–32
microcode loader (XFLOADER), *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–19
NOP command packet, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–40
prefetch command packets, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–38
programming
examples, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–40
hints, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–37
interface, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–4
queue
headers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–5, 4–21
processing, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–5
retry, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–6, 4–39, 4–47
random access, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3, 4–13
REMQHI instruction, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–5

DR32 driver (cont'd)
residual DDI byte count field, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–16
residual memory byte count field, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–16
start data transfer function (IO$_STARTDATA), *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–4, 4–7, 4–20
status returns, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–32, A–4
DDI status, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–37
device-dependent, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–36
suppress length error field, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–14
symbolic definitions, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–24
SYS$GETDVI, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3
TERMQ (termination queue), *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3, 4–5, 4–13, 4–15 to 4–16, 4–21, 4–24, 4–30, 4–31, 4–33, 4–40
VAX FORTRAN programming, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23, 4–24
VAX MACRO programming, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23
virtual address of buffer field, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–15
XF$CLEANUP, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–33
XF$FREESET, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–27
XF$GETPKT, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–31
XF$PKTBLD, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–28
XF$STARTDEV, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–26
XFSETUP, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–24
DR32 status longword
See DSL
Drag operation
determining where started, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–188
Drawing characters, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–11
Drawing lines, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–11
Drills, practice for emergencies, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–16
Driver
See also Device driver
asynchronous DDCMP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–19, 3–24; *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–1
card reader, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–1
device status messages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–1
DMC11/DMR11, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–1
DMP11/DMF32, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
DR11–W/DRV11–WA, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–1
DR32, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–1
Ethernet/802, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–1
LAT port, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–1
LPA11-K device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–1
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–1
mailbox, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–1
pseudoterminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–1
Driver (cont'd)
SCSI, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–22
shadow set virtual unit, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–1
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–21
Driver dispatch table
See DDT
Driver prologue table
See DPT
Driver unloading routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3, 11–4, 12–7 to 12–8, 16–21; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–22, 2–26
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–34, 4–10
context, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–10
exit method, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–10
functions, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–10
input, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–10
register usage, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–10
synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–10
DRM routines
unavailable VAX bindings for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–18
DRV11–WA driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, D–1 to D–26
See also DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver
DSA (Digital Storage Architecture), *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–2
disks and tapes, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–2, 5–5
support for compliant hardware, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–7
DSA32 device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
DSA devices
preferred path support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–21
DSA disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–1, 3–14, 3–19
See also Disk
bad block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–19, 3–21
bad block replacement, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–20, 3–21
forced error, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–20
forced error flag, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–21
specifying preferred path, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55
use with Verify Utility, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–19, 3–21
DSBINT macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9, 3–10, 8–5, 8–6, E–4, E–9, E–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–27
replacing with spin lock synchronization macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–13
DSC$K_DTYPE_BPV, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–12
See also User-action routine

DSC$K_DTYPE_ZEM, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–11
See also User-action routine
DSE (data security erase), *(M) Security*, 5–42, 5–43
and erasure pattern, *(M) Security*, 4–39
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–27
tailoring, *(M) Security*, 5–43
DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff), *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–63; *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1
adjusting page numbers with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–13
adjusting running heads with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–13, 9–16
.APPENDIX command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–36
.BLANK command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–3, 3–12, 3–22, 3–26
.BREAK command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–12
.CENTER command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–3
centering text with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–5
.CHAPTER command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–33
creating bolded text with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–12
creating section heads with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–14
.DATE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–38, 3–42
.DISPLAY CHAPTER command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–33
.DISPLAY ELEMENTS command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–10
.DISPLAY LEVELS command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–32
.DISPLAY NUMBER command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–34
.END FOOTNOTE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–44
.END LIST command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
.END LITERAL command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–12
.END NOTE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–43
.ENTRY command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–52
.FIGURE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–23, 3–26
.FIGURE DEFERRED command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–24, 3–26
.FILL command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–14
.FIRST TITLE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–42
flags, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–1
.FOOTNOTE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–44
formatting footnotes with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–12
DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) (cont'd)
formatting literal text with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–7
formatting notes with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–11
formatting paragraphs with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–6
.HEADER LEVEL command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–29, 3–42
.HEADERS ON command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–37
.INDENT command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–19
indenting text with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–5
.INDEX command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–52
Indexing Utility, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–1
invoking, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–63
.JUSTIFY command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–14
justifying text with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–4
.LEFT MARGIN command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–12
.LIST command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
.LIST ELEMENT command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
.LITERAL command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–12, 3–22, 3–25, 3–26
.NO AUTOSUBTITLE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–42
.NO FILL command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–15
.NO JUSTIFY command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–16
.NO NUMBER command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–37
.NOTE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–43
output file, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–3
printing, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–20
.PAGE SIZE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–17
processing source file with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–17
producing an index with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–18
producing table of contents with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–17
RUNOFF command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–4, 3–5, 3–6
RUNOFF/INDEX command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–53
source file, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–1
.SUBTITLE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–38, 3–39
suspending page numbers with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–17
Table of Contents Utility, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–1
.TAB STOPS command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–12
terminator, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–3
.TITLE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–38, 3–42
underlining text with, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–12

DSR commands
abbreviating, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–1
defaults, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–5
definition of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–2
listed by function, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–1
parts of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–2
DSR flags
definition of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1
DSR Indexing Utility
See also Indexing
definition of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1
DSR Table of Contents Utility, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–17
definition of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1
DSSI (Digital Storage System Interconnect)
changing allocation class values on DSSI subsystems, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–23
configurations, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–5, 2–10
configuring multiple adapters, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–10
device naming, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–23
disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–6
hardware configurations, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–19
ISE, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–5, 5–4, 5–6
MSCP server accesses shadow sets, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–8
port controller, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–3
DST (debug symbol table)
creating, *(P) Debugger*, 5–4
shareable image, *(P) Debugger*, 5–13
source line correlation, *(P) Debugger*, 6–1
DST32 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
DTE (data terminal equipment), *(M) Networking*, 1–13, 2–5; *(M) Network Control Program*, A–20 to A–21
address, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
bringing up, *(M) Networking*, 6–2
configuration, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 1–18, 2–6, 6–2
definition, *(M) Networking*, 2–1
handling incoming calls, *(M) Networking*, 2–36
handling outgoing calls, *(M) Networking*, 3–29
subaddress, *(M) Networking*, 3–82
DTE commands, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–158
CLEAR, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–158
EXIT, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–159
QUIT, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–160
SAVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–161
SEND BREAK, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–162
SET DTE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–163
SHOW DTE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–168
SPAWN, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–169
DTE parameter
for GROUP, *(M) Networking*, 3–34
for PVC, *(M) Networking*, 3–47
DTE qualifier
CHANNELS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–29
LINE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–29
MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–30
SET MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *(M) Networking*, 3–28
STATE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–29
DTK$ANSWER_PHONE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5, DTK–3
DTK$CHECK_HDWR_STATUS, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–5
DTK$DIAL_PHONE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5, DTK–7
DTK$HANGUP_PHONE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5, DTK–9
DTK$INITIALIZE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–1, DTK–10
DTK$LOAD_DICTIONARY, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–4, DTK–12
DTK$READ_KEYSTROKE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5, DTK–14
DTK$READ_STRING, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5, DTK–16
DTK$RETURN_LAST_INDEX, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–4, DTK–18
DTK$SET_INDEX, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–4, DTK–19
DTK$SET_KEYPAD_MODE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5, DTK–20
DTK$SET_LOGGING_MODE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–2 to 1–3, DTK–22
DTK$SET_MODE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–25
DTK$SET_SPEECH_MODE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–27
DTK$SET_TERMINAL_MODE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–3, DTK–29
DTK$SET_VOICE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–31
DTK$SPEAK_FILE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–33
DTK$SPEAK_PHONEMIC_TEXT, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–35
DTK$SPEAK_TEXT, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–4, DTK–37
DTK$SPELL_TEXT, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–39
DTK$TERMINATE, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–4, DTK–41
$DTKDEF library, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–5
DTR (DECnet Test Receiver), *(M) Networking*, 2–32; *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1, DTS–3
DTRECV (DECnet Test Receiver image), *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
DTS (DECnet Test Sender), *(M) Networking*, 2–32; *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1, DTS–3
DTS/DTR
See DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver Utility

DTSEND (DECnet Test Sender image), *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
DTS test
  connection test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–5
  data test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–7
  disconnection test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–10
  interrupt test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–12
  subtests, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–3
  terminating, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–3
  using, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–4
Dual host
  definition of, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–4
Dual passwords
  advantages and disadvantages, *(M) Security*, 5–16
Dual path
  definition of, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–11
Dual-pathed device specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Dual-pathed disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–4; *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–11
  DSA, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–5
  DSA disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–14
  DSSI, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–6
  HSC, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–4, 5–9
  MASSBUS, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–6
Dual-pathed tape
  DSA, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–5
  HSC, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–4
Dual-path UCB extension, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69
Dual-ported device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
Dual-ported disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–12
  DSA, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–5
  DSA disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–14
  HSC disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–15
  MASSBUS, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–6
  restrictions for use, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–13
  setting up, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–10
Dual-ported tape
  DSA, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–5
Dump
  format
    byte, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–175
    decimal, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–175
    hexadecimal, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176
    longword, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176
    octal, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176
    word, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–177
  hexadecimal, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–25
  of files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–174
  of volumes, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–174
  reading, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–174
DUMP
  subset, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–4
DUMP ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–18
Dump assistance multicast address, *(M) Networking*, 4–18
DUMPBUG parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–11; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–15; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2, SDA–28
DUMP command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–18; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–174 to DCL1–178; *(P) File Applications*, 10–12; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–25
  LMCP Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B–80
DUMP COUNT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–18
Dump file, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–16
  See also SDA
  analyzing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–21; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–32
  controlling size, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–37
  copying the contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–42
  creating or extending, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–14
  job controller, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
  managing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–37
  queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
  sharing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–38
  size, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–17
  system, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
    automatic creation of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
    size, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–15
    use of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1
DUMPFILE AUTOGEN symbol, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–37
DUMP FILE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–18
Dumping
  upline, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
Dumping unattended system memory, *(M) Networking*, 4–17
DUMP/RECORDS command
  using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
DUMPSYLE AUTOGEN symbol, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–37
DUMPSTYLE parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–11; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–4
DUP (duplicate) option
  in XAB$B_FLG field, *(P) RMS*, B–21
DUP11-DA device, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
DUPC (default uppercase) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–284
Duplex mode, *(M) Networking*, 3–58
  See also Half-duplex mode
  terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–10
DUPLEX parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–58

Duplicate computing facilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14
Duplicate key, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27
examples, *(P) RMS*, 7–8
incompatibility between VMS RMS and RMS–11, *(P) RMS*, 13–9
insertion order, *(P) RMS*, RMS–72
null key processing, *(P) File Applications*, 3–19
retrieving records, *(P) RMS*, 7–8
Duplicate key values, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
Duplicate labels
command interpreter rules for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–52, DCL1–227, DCL1–229
/DUPLICATE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–137
with COPY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–125
DUPLICATES attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27
/DUPLICATES qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–25
Duplicate system disk
creating, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–20
DUPLICATES_PER_SIDR attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
Duration test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–8, DTS–13
DVNETEND
end node DECnet–VAX key, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12
DVNETRTG
full function DECnet–VAX key, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12
DWBUA (VAXBI-to-UNIBUS adapter), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–13, 16–10, 19–4
See also UNIBUS adapter
Ethernet circuit device, *(M) Networking*, 2–11
DWMBA (XMI-to-VAXBI adapter)
See Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter
DWMUA (VAXBI-to-UNIBUS adapter), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–13, 16–10
See also UNIBUS adapter
DWMVA adapter, *V5.5 New Features*, A–9
parameter selection, *V5.5 New Features*, A–9
DXML (DIGITAL Extended Math Library), *V5.5 New Features*, B–8, B–21
DYING BASE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–43
DYING INCREMENT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–43
DYING THRESHOLD parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–42
DYN$C_BUFIO, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12, 3–22
DYN$C_IRP, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12
Dynamic allocation of map registers and device drivers, *(M) Networking*, 5–40
Dynamic asynchronous circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–8
use of VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–42, 3–93
Dynamic asynchronous connection, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–8
automatic switching of terminal line, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
connection example, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–28
manual switching of terminal line, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
network configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–21
password, *(M) Networking*, 2–39
procedure for establishing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–23
reasons for failure, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–17; *(M) Networking*, 5–13
receive password, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24
security, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24
switching of terminal line, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–23
terminating the link, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–27
transmit password, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24
Dynamic asynchronous line, *(M) Networking*, 1–10, 2–16, 5–8
installing, *(M) Networking*, 5–11
shutting down, *(M) Networking*, 5–13
use of HANGUP parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–61
use of LINE SPEED parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–61
use of SWITCH parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–61
Dynamic attribute, *(M) Security*, 4–29
DYNAMIC attribute, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–4
Dynamic length string, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1, 2–2, 2–3, STR–68
allocation of, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–46
deallocation of, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–45
Dynamic memory, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–4
Dynamic memory allocation, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–1
Dynamic mode, *(P) Debugger*, CD–148
image setting, *(P) Debugger*, 5–14
module setting, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–26
Dynamic parameter
modifying, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–67; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–44
Dynamic process setting, *(P) Debugger*, 10–7, CD–158

Dynamic prompt setting, *(P) Debugger*, 10–2, CD–161
/DYNAMIC qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–67, CD–158, CD–230
Dynamic selection
in EVE editor, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16 to 4–17
Dynamic service rating, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13, LAT–41
displaying, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–53, LAT–59
Dynamic spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
Dynamic string, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–95
Dynamic string descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–24
Dynamic switching
manual switching of line, *(M) Networking*, 2–19
procedure for line, *(M) Networking*, 2–16
setting up lines, *(M) Networking*, 5–11
DYNSWITCH image, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24; *(M) Networking*, 2–18
installing, *(M) Networking*, 5–11
DZ11 device, *(M) Networking*, 1–9, 2–8, 2–14; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21
DZ32 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–8, 2–14; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21
DZQ11 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–14
DZV11 device, *(M) Networking*, 2–8, 2–14; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
D_floating data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–4, 9–102
.D_FLOATING directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–20
/D_FLOAT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–59, CD–82

E

;E command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–38
E-address
See Ethernet address
EBCDIC
collating sequence, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–39
ECC error correction, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78, 1–79, 1–83, 2–21, 3–67
ECC position register, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–83
Echo
terminal, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–40
terminator, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–24
/ECHO qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–14; *(P) Debugger*, CD–50; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–44
Echo test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–9, DTS–13
ECO level, *(P) Patch*, PAT–2
See also PATCH commands
checking, *(P) Patch*, PAT–45, PAT–46, PAT–47
setting, *(P) Patch*, PAT–33, PAT–35, PAT–75
ECRB (Ethernet controller data block), *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–2
EDF$MAKE_FDL logical name, *(P) File Applications*, 4–14
Edit
instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–169
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–83
pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–170, 9–172
EDIT/ACL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–15; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–179; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–23; *(P) File Applications*, 4–22
EDIT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–111 to 7–114
EDIT command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–4; *(U) Using VMS*, 8–47; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–44; *(P) Debugger*, CD–74
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–2
for remote file, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
EDIT/EDT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–180 to DCL1–183
/READ_ONLY qualifier to, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–15
EDIT/FDL
See Edit/FDL Utility
EDIT/FDL command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–184; *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–55
Edit/FDL Utility (EDIT/FDL), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–39; *(P) File Applications*, 1–14; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39, FDL–40, FDL–42
ANALYSIS_OF_KEY section, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–4
calculating bucket size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–13, 3–25
calculating extension size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–5, 9–8
commands, *(P) File Applications*, 4–3; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–58
contiguous files, *(P) File Applications*, 3–4
creating areas for index structures, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23
creating FDL files, *(P) File Applications*, 4–2, 4–5; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39
default value, *(P) File Applications*, 4–11
editor, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–55
exiting, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–43
invoking, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–43
invoking a script, *(P) File Applications*, 4–5
modifying a data file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–58
optimization algorithms, *(P) File Applications*, A–1
Optimize script, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1, 10–25; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39
prompt, *(P) File Applications*, 4–11
restrictions, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–43
scripts, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–63

Edit/FDL Utility (EDIT/FDL) (cont'd)
specifying run-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 9–1 to 9–5
Editing buffers
editing two files within two buffers (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
Editing commands
adding lines, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–7, SUM–9
changing audit trail text, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–12
deleting lines, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–9, SUM–10, SUM–11
format of, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–4
replacing lines, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–11
specifying, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–3
using command parameters, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–4
using locator field parameters, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–4
using operators, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–3
Editing context status
built-in procedures
CURRENT_BUFFER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–80
CURRENT_CHARACTER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–81
CURRENT_COLUMN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–83
CURRENT_DIRECTION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85
CURRENT_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–86
CURRENT_OFFSET, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–88
CURRENT_ROW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–90
CURRENT_WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–92
DEBUG_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–99
ERROR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–123
ERROR_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–125
ERROR_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–127
built-in procedures for defining
SET, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–347
SHOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–505
Editing files
using two buffers (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
Editing interface
See EVE editor
Editing messages, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–19
Editing point
built-in procedures for moving
MARK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–261
MOVE_HORIZONTAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–278
MOVE_VERTICAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–282
POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–287
compared to cursor position, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–10
effect of scrolling on, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–324
Editing session, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–1
EDT editor
changing modes, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–6
Editing session
EDT editor (cont'd)
exiting from EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–48; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–3
invoking EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–2
recovering EDT after system interruption, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–54; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–6, 2–36
refreshing screen display, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–53
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–1
beginning with existing file name, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–2
beginning with new file name, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–1
beginning without file name, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–3
changing modes, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
customizing, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71, 1–75
ending session, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–3; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–3
recovering EVE after system interruption, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–23
refreshing screen display, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–23; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–38
saving text, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–3
keypad editing, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–3
Editing the command line
enabling line editing, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–4
insert mode, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–4
line editing keys, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–5
overstrike mode, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–4
EDIT keypad function, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–5
Edit mode
changing, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–49, EDT–122, EDT–180, EDT–287
displaying, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–218, EDT–220
keypad, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2
line, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–5
nokeypad, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–6
setting, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–183
Editor
See also EDT editor
See also EVE editor
See also Text processing
ACL
See ACL editor
default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–180
EDT, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–3
EVE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–5
FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42
invoking, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–52
EDT, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–180
EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
SUMSLP, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–185
TECO, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–186

Editor
invoking (cont'd)
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
screen oriented, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–180
screen-oriented
EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
SUMSLP, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–14
text, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42
VAXTPU (VAX Text Processing Utility), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–4
EDITPC (Edit Packed to Character String) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–170
/EDIT qualifier, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–13, MAIL–20; *(P) Debugger*, CD–28, CD–172, CD–239
EDIT/SUM command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–185; *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–2, SUM–14
EDIT/TECO command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–186 to DCL1–188
EDIT/TPU command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189 to DCL1–204; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–5; *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–9, 5–1 to 5–20
/COMMAND qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–8, 1–38
/CREATE qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–9
/DEBUG qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–9
/DISPLAY qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–10
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–2, 1–78
/INITIALIZATION qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–11, 1–33
/INTERFACE qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–12
invoking EVE with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–1
/JOURNAL qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–12, 1–23
/MODIFY qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–13
/NOJOURNAL qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–23
/OUTPUT qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–14
parameter, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–19
qualifiers, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–9 to 1–10, 5–5 to 5–20
/COMMAND, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–6 to 5–7
/CREATE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–7
/DEBUG, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–33, 5–8
/DISPLAY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–8
/INITIALIZATION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–9 to 5–10
/INTERFACE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–10
/JOURNAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–10
/MODIFY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–12
/OUTPUT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–12
/READ_ONLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–13
/RECOVER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–14, 7–408
/SECTION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–16
/START_POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–17
/WRITE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–17
/READ_ONLY qualifier, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–15; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–14
/RECOVER qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–15
EDIT/TPU command
/RECOVER qualifier (cont'd)
with buffer-change journal file, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–21
with keystroke journal file, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–23
/SECTION qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–16, 1–36
/SECTION qualifier (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–76
/START_POSITION qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–18
/WORK qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–18
/WRITE qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–19
"Edit_mode" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198
EDIV (Extended Divide) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–19
RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–126
EDT$EDIT routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, EDT–3
EDT argument, *(P) RMS*, B–16
EDT conversion, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–39
equivalent commands, *(U) EVE Ref*, A–1
EDT description, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–180
EDT editor, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–1
as default MAIL editor, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–35
boldfacing text with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–46
buffer
commands for using, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–69 to 8–71
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–47
changing modes in, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–52
copying text, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–30
creating a file with, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–1
creating macros, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–48
creating startup file for, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–71
cursor control in, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–54, 8–58
defining keys, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–44, 2–46, 2–48
defining macros in, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–74
deleting text, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14, 2–27
displaying a file with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–48
exiting from, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–48; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–3
finding text, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–16
indenting text, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–42
inserting text, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–10, 2–24, 2–36
invoking, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–47; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–2; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–1
key definitions
assigning, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–71, 8–73
keypad commands, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–49
line-editing commands, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–48, 8–52
mode
keypad, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–3

EDT editor
mode (cont'd)
line, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–3
nokeypad, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–4
modes of editing, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–6
moving text, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–18, 2–29, 2–36
reading a file, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–69
recovering session after system interruption, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–54
recovering text from journal file, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–36
replacing text, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–64; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–20, 2–28, 2–30
restoring text, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14
setting screen display in, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–72
tabbing facility, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–37
writing buffer to a file, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–36
writing text to a file, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–69
EDTINI.EDT file, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–71; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–7
EDT keypad, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–170
EDT keypad option
EVE editor, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–23; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–6
online help for (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–36
EDT macros
creating, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–11
EDT routines
examples, *(P) Utility Routines*, EDT–1 to EDT–2
introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, EDT–1
user-written
FILEIO, *(P) Utility Routines*, EDT–7
WORKIO, *(P) Utility Routines*, EDT–11
XLATE, *(P) Utility Routines*, EDT–13
EDT text editor
See EDT editor
EFDRIVER OPCOM messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–58
ef_cluster_name data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
ef_number data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
EH? error message, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–13
"Eightbit" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198
EIR (error information register), *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–6
bit assignment, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–16
Elapsed time, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
Electrical power, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–2
Electronic mail
See Mail Utility
Element
definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
Element (cont'd)
retrieving information about, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–1
synchronization, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–1
Element identifier
sharing, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–9
Element lists, *(M) Backup*, BCK–4
Eliminating single points of failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–2
Ellipsis (...) wildcard
in a directory name, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–23 to 2–24; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–10
in output directory specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–20
ELSE clause, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–22
.ELSE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–66
ELSE keyword
and IF command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
%ELSE lexical keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–36
EMB$C_DA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10
EMB$C_DE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10
EMB$C_DT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10
EMB$L_DV_REGSAV, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9
EMB$W_DV_STS, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–94
$EMBDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9
EMB spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8
Emergency account
and privileges, *(M) Security*, 5–34
EMODD (Extended Multiply and Integerize D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–115
RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–128
EMODF (Extended Multiply and Integerize F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–115
RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–130
EMODG (Extended Multiply and Integerize G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–115
RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–132
EMODH (Extended Multiply and Integerize H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–115
RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–134
/EMPHASIS qualifier, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–50
Emphasizing text
bolding, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–29, 2–32, 2–43, 2–51, 3–6, 4–5, 4–6, A–3
index entries, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–3
inserting notes, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–86
methods for, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–5
overstriking, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–14, 4–5

Emphasizing text (cont'd)
underlining, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–34, 2–56, 3–19, 4–5, 4–20, 4–22, 4–25, A–3
EMUL (Extended Multiply) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–20
RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–136
Emulated instructions
in device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–3
Emulator
terminal, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
Emulator product, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
Enable assembler functions, *(P) MACRO*, 6–22
ENABLE AST command, *(P) Debugger*, 9–16, CD–76
Enable attention AST function
asynchronous DDCMP driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–9
DMC11/DMR11 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–7
DMP11/DMF32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–19
DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–14
Ethernet/802 drivers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–36
ENABLE AUTOSTART command, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7
ENABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–49; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–58, 5–61, 5–69
in startup command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–58
recommended use, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–61
.ENABLE BAR command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–26
.ENABLE BOLDING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–29
ENABLE CHECKS command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–17
ENABLE command, *Obsolete Features*, 4–9; *License Management*, LMF–69 to LMF–71
.ENABLE directive, *V5.5 New Features*, B–22; *(P) MACRO*, 6–22, 6–34
.ENABLE HYPHENATION command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–30
.ENABLE INDEXING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–31
.ENABLE OVERSTRIKING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–32
.ENABLE TOC command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–33
.ENABLE UNDERLINING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–34
Enabling accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
Enabling an operator terminal
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
Enabling asynchronous delivery of alerts, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–7
Enabling asynchronous delivery of cancels, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–91
Enabling autostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5, 5–61, 5–68, 5–69
in startup command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–58
when creating queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–58
Enabling autostart on a node, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–9
Enabling OPA0
by default, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
Enabling operator classes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
ENBINT macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9, 3–10, E–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–28
replacing with spin lock synchronization macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–13
Encryption
of password, *(M) Security*, 3–6
Encryption algorithm, *(M) Security*, 3–6
Encryption key, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–42
.END BAR command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–26
.ENDC directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–26
End Communications layer events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–26
End conditional assembly directive (.END), *(P) MACRO*, 6–26
.END directive, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–8; *(P) MACRO*, 6–25
in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–17
.END FOOTNOTE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–44; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–58
.ENDIF command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–66
%ENDIF lexical keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–36
ENDIF statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–22 to 3–23
/ENDING qualifier, *(M) Monitor*, MON–22; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–18
.END LIST command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–79
.END LITERAL command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–12
ENDLOOP statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–22
End macro definition directive (.ENDM), *(P) MACRO*, 6–27
.ENDM directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–27
ENDMODULE statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–14 to 3–15
End node, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 3–11, 3–14; *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 1–16
caching on Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 2–27
configuration, *(M) Networking*, 2–24
DECnet–VAX license kit, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 6–1
definition, *(M) Networking*, 2–22
Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–8, 2–26
non-Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–8
on VAXcluster, *(M) Networking*, 1–12
Phase IV, *(M) Networking*, 2–23

End node (cont'd)
reverse path caching, *(M) Networking*, 2–27
.END NOTE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–43; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–86
End of batch job on cards, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–208
End of data stream, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
See also EOD command
End-of-file
See EOF
End-of-file condition, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
End-of-file field in XABFHC
See XAB$L_EBK field
End-of-file indicator, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
End-of-file mark
positioning for user file open option, *(P) RMS*, 5–18
End-of-file option
See RAB$V_EOF option
End-of-file positioning, *(P) RMS*, RMS–7
END OF LINE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–45
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
End-of-module
record analysis, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
End-of-tape
See EOT
End of tape (EOT) marker
See EOT marker
End-of-tape marker
See EOT marker
End-of-volume
detection on magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–20
ENDON_ERROR statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–25 to 3–31
END phase, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–88
ENDPROCEDURE statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–15 to 3–21
.ENDR directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–28
.END SUBPAGE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–119
ENDSUBROUTINE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–26; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–53, DCL1–54, DCL1–205
END_OF built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–115 to 7–116
END_OF_FILE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–10
Engineering change order (ECO) level
See ECO level
ENLARGE WINDOW command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–35; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–46
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
$ENQ
Lock Manager, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
ENQLM (enqueue quota), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–4; *(M) Networking*, 5–38
Enqueue, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–16
Enqueue quota
See ENQLM
ENTER, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–64
ENTER command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–53
Entering commands, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–2
COMMAND, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–28
Ctrl/Z, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–129, EDT–273
DEFINE MACRO, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–133
DESEL (deactivate select), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–280
DO, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–61
ENTER, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–64
EXT (extend), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–288
/QUERY qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–159
RESET, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–88
using the count specifier
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–274
Entering control characters, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–2
Enter key
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–16
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
Enter service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–29
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–31
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–30
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–30
requirement for NAM block fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–30
Entity specifier
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–285
with APPEND, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–261
with CHGC (change case), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–266
with CHGL (change case lower), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–267
with CHGU (change case upper), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–268
with CUT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–275
with D (delete), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–276
with FILL, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–289
with "move", *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–296
with R (replace), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–302
with TADJ (tab adjust), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–317
Entries
deleting for batch and print jobs, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–2
Entry and display modes, *(P) Patch*, PAT–14
ASCII-NOASCII mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
BYTE mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
canceling, *(P) Patch*, PAT–40
DECIMAL mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17

Entry and display modes (cont'd)
displaying location contents, *(P) Patch*, PAT–62
displaying mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–85
GLOBALS-NOGLOBALS mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
HEXADECIMAL mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
INSTRUCTION-NOINSTRUCTION mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–15
length modes, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
LONG mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
mode qualifier, PATCH command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–15
OCTAL mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
radix modes, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
SCOPE-NOSCOPE mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
setting the mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–76
symbol search mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
SYMBOLS-NOSYMBOLS mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
WORD mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
.ENTRY command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–52; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–35, 4–8
.ENTRY directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–29
Entry mask, *(P) MACRO*, 9–63
Entry mask procedure, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
Entry point, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–4
See also JSB entry points
CALL entry point, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–3; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9
defining, *(P) MACRO*, 6–29
JSB entry point, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–5; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9
specifying in driver tables, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–13
Entry point directive (.ENTRY), *(P) MACRO*, 6–29
Entry point name, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–1
/ENTRY qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–8; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–12
Entry types
excluding, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–9
including, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–13
Entry_Type identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41
Enumerate call
attributes, *V5.5 New Features*, C–27; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–173
directories, *V5.5 New Features*, C–27; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–173
objects, *V5.5 New Features*, C–28; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–174
soft links, *V5.5 New Features*, C–29; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–175
Enum_Att_Name identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–41
Environment
See also Management environment
analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–2 to 3–4
Environment (cont'd)
building block, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
comprehensive training, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–7
coping with disasters, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–10
dealing with personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–7
desktop considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–6
fire protection, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–6
lights out computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–10
maintaining dependable environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–1
multiple-site data center VAXcluster system, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15, 6–24, 7–16
networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–3
operational zones, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–9
options
duplicate computing facilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14
for separate physical sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14
mutual backup processing agreements, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14
vendor-supplied backup sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15
order and neatness, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–8
people-proof covers, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–9
personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–7
power sources, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–2
site security, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–6
structures, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–3
suitable tools, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–8
system considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–16
temperature and humidity, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–4
transaction processing, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
utilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–2
water supplies, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–5
Environmental factors in security, *(M) Security*, 1–3
EO$ADJUST_INPUT (Adjust Input Length) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–175
EO$BLANK_ZERO (Blank Backwards when Zero) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–176
EO$CLEAR_SIGNIF (Clear Significance) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–185

EO$END (End Edit) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–177
EO$END_FLOAT (End Floating Sign) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–178
EO$FILL (Store Fill) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–179
EO$FLOAT (Float Sign) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–180
EO$INSERT (Insert Character) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–181
EO$LOAD_FILL (Load Fill Register) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–182
EO$LOAD_MINUS (Load Sign Register If Minus) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–182
EO$LOAD_PLUS (Load Sign Register If Plus) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–182
EO$LOAD_SIGN (Load Sign Register) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–182
EO$MOVE (Move Digits) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–183
EO$REPLACE_SIGN (Replace Sign when Zero) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–184
EO$SET_SIGNIF (Set Significance) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–185
EO$STORE_SIGN (Store Sign) pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–186
EOB (end-of-buffer) symbol, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–47
EOB_TEXT keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–374
"Eob_text" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–171
EOD command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–6; *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–5; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206 to DCL1–207
  and DECK command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
EOF (end-of-file), *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–5
  status
    card reader, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
    magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17
  write mailbox message, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
EOF (end-of-file) label, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3, B–16
EOF (end-of-file) option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–10
EOJ command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–208
  in card reader batch job, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
EOL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–55
EOL keypad function
  EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–11; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–66
    See also Cursor movement
EOT (end-of-tape), *(M) Backup*, BCK–84
  status
    magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17, 6–19, 6–21
EOT (end of tape) marker
  when reached, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
EOT (end-of-tape) marker, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–2
EOV (end-of-volume) label, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3, B–16
.EQ.
  in a numeric comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–7
.EQS.
  in a string comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
Equal cost path splitting, *(M) Networking*, 2–29, 3–70
Equal key
  default order, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–71
EQUAL keyword
  with GSMATCH option, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–5
Equal-or-next key option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–9
Equal sign (=)
  buffer specifier
    line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–120
    nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–265
Equal to operator
  symbol for in expressions, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–13
Equitable sharing
  of CPU resource, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–13
  of disk I/O resource, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–34
  of memory resource, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–27
Equivalence name, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–9
  assigning to logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–39, DCL1–114
  defining, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–2
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–1; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–2
  displaying for logical names, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–329
  format convention, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–10
  specifying, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–81; *Obsolete Features*, 2–8
  specifying access control string in, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
EQUIVALENCE statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–33 to 3–34
Equivalence string, *(P) File Applications*, 6–4
  definition, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–1
$EQULST macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–29 to 2–30
  example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–30, 2–103
ERASE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–117 to 7–118
ERASE CHARACTER command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–13; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–47

ERASE CHARACTER command (cont'd)
erasing text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
ERASE command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–46
ERASE LINE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–13; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–48
erasing text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
Erase pattern
Department of Defense, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–39
ERASE PREVIOUS WORD command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–13; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–49
erasing text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
Erase service, *(P) File Applications*, 5–9; *(P) RMS*, RMS–32
alternative, *(P) RMS*, RMS–33
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–34
See also Completion status code
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–33
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–33
requirements for using, *(P) RMS*, RMS–33
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, RMS–33
ERASE START OF LINE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–50
erasing text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
ERASE WORD command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–51
erasing text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16
ERASE_CHARACTER built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–119 to 7–120
ERASE_LINE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–121 to 7–122
ERASE_UNMODIFIABLE
keyword parameter to SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–375
ERASE_UNMODIFIABLE mode
and APPEND_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–376
and CHANGE_CASE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–376
and COPY_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–376
and EDIT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–376
and ERASE (buffer), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–376
and ERASE (range), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–376
and ERASE_CHARACTER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–376
and ERASE_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–376
and FILL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–376
and MOVE_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–376
and SPLIT_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–376
and TRANSLATE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–377
"Erase_unmodifiable" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–169, 7–171
Erasing disks, *(M) Security*, 4–40, 5–43
Erasing text
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
Erasing unmodifiable records, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–375
Erasure operations, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–7
Erasure pattern, *(M) Security*, 4–39, 5–42
ERL$DEVICEATTN, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8 to 3–9, 4–15
ERL$DEVICERR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 1–80, 1–81, 3–8 to 3–9, 4–15
ERL$DEVICTMO, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–6, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 1–80, 1–81, 3–8 to 3–9, 4–15
ERL$RELEASEMB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–95
ERLBUFFERPAGES parameter
description, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
ERRFMT process, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–4
restarting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–5
starting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–4
ERRLOG.SYS file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–4
Error, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–14
See also Error logging
associated with I/O request, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10
avoiding
in implementation, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–20
in software specifications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–20
BACKUP
using to recover from, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–7
checking
controlling, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–7, Glossary–2
disk structure
analyzing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–4
repairing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–4
examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–11
excessive, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–5
handling on disk volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–4
in file structure, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–13
in writing to the accounting log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
locating with SET VERIFY, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–12
media
analyzing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–5
mounting disk, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5
not associated with I/O request, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10
recommended method for signaling, *(P) RMS*, 2–6

Error (cont'd)
repair, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1
reporting, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1
for image files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
for object files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
resulting from exceeding virtual address space, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–1
returning condition value, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–15
servicing within driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–4, 8–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–82 to 3–83
signaling condition value, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–15
signaling of, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–3
Error check, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–14; *(P) File Applications*, 10–1
in FOLR routines, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–7
Error completion routine, *(P) RMS*, 2–5
Error condition, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–7
determining severity level, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
Error correction
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–9, Glossary–2
Error correction strategy
applying to building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
automobile metaphor, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–13
enhancing dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
Error creating shared memory
reasons for, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–2
.ERROR directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–31
Error handler
case-style, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–28 to 3–31
procedural, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–26 to 3–28
Error handling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–1; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–25 to 3–31, 4–38
See also Condition handling
disabling Ctrl/Y, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–6
disabling error checking, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–5
handling I/O errors, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–10
in command procedures, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–30
specifying actions for different severity levels, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–4
with ON command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–4
Error information register
See EIR
ERROR lexical element, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–25
ERROR LOG
See Error Log Utility
ERRORLOG.EXE, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
Error log allocation buffer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8
ERRORLOGBUFFERS parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–11; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–15; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
Error log entry
examining the contents of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–33 to 17–43
Error log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1, 6–4
maintaining, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–6
messages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–4
printing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–6
writing report, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–6
Error logger
sending message to, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–556
Error logging, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–79 to 1–80, 3–8 to 3–9
driver prerequisites, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9
enabling, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
error log sequence number, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–42
final error count, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–3
inhibiting, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8
in progress, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77
performed by IOC$REQCOM, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–95
Error logging enable bit
See UCB$V_ERLOGIP
Error Logging Facility, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–4
Error logging routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–4, 11–9 to 11–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30
See also Register dumping routine
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–1
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
in SCSI third-party class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–20 to 17–22
Error log in progress bit
See UCB$V_ERLOGIP
Error log UCB extension, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69, 1–80 to 1–81
Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–4
description, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–1
directing output from, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–3
examples, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–25 to ERR–36
machine check, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–28
memory error, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–31
nonfatal and user bugchecks, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–32
time-stamp, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–27
volume dismount, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–27

Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG)
examples (cont'd)
volume mount, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–27
exiting from, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–3
invoking, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–3
qualifiers, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–4 to ERR–24
/EXCLUDE
device class keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
entry type keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
/INCLUDE
device class keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
entry type keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
/NODE, *V5.5 New Features*, B–62 to B–64
restrictions, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–3
sample error log report, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–25
supported device types for VAXft 3000 systems, *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–16
Error message, *V5.5 New Features*, 4–2; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–11
DECnet–VAX hardware and software, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
description of, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–7
during network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10
during remote file operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–10
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–2, 4–15
format, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–19
HLD, *(M) Networking*, 4–23
in DSR, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1
loopback testing, *(M) Networking*, 7–7
warning, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
Error message buffer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14, 10–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–81, 1–83, 3–82
allocating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8
filling, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–9
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10
of third-party SCSI device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–20 to 17–21
releasing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–95
size, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8
specifying size, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–4, 11–9, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30
written into by IOC$REQCOM, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–95
Error options
for fatal errors, *(M) Backup*, BCK–25
Error PPL$_INSVIRMEM
reasons for, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL–11
/ERROR qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 7–19, CD–117
in message definition, *(P) Message*, MSG–23
Error recovery, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–12
disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–17
line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–3
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–9
shadow set virtual unit driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–9
Error report
use of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–5
Error reporting, *(M) Networking*, 8–21, 8–34
system service status, *(M) Networking*, 8–21, 8–34
ERRORS class
adding, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–32
fields belonging to, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–38
removing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–67
ERROR statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–123 to 7–124
Error statistics
displaying with NCP commands, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
Error status
clearing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–2
Error status code, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
from invalid control blocks, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
Error stream
defining for created process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
Error termination of a thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–95, cma–100, pthread–47
ERROR_LINE lexical element, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–26
ERROR_LINE statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–125 to 7–126
ERROR_TEXT lexical element, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–26
ERROR_TEXT statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–127 to 7–128
ESA (expanded string area address)
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–12
Escape character
inserting (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–13
Escape sequence
ANSI, *(P) I/O User's I*, B–9
Digital-private, *(P) I/O User's I*, B–9
European, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–4
module names, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–4
read, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–53
split into QIOs, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–23
standard, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–4
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–7, 8–21
using from terminal devices, *(P) RMS*, RMS–49
ESC command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–23
ESC key equivalent, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–23

ESP symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
ESS$STARTUP.COM, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–1
Ethernet, *V5.5 New Features*, A–53; *(M) Networking*, 1–5
adapter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–3
address conversion, *(M) Networking*, 3–66
address format, *(M) Networking*, 3–13
adjacent node, *(M) Networking*, 2–7
area number in address, *(M) Networking*, 3–14
area routing on, *(M) Networking*, A–16
broadcast address, *(M) Networking*, 1–7, 2–3
broadcast routing timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–72
cable, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6, 1–7, 3–5; *(M) Networking*, 1–7
carrier sense, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
channel, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
characteristics, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
circuit, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–7, 2–6, 3–37
circuit device, *(M) Networking*, 2–11
circuit identification, *(M) Networking*, 3–36
circuit parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–44
circuit test, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–9
configuration, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–2, 2–10; *(M) Networking*, 1–5
configurator module, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6; *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 1–20, 2–11, 3–45
configuring adapter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–34
datagrams, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
data link for VAXcluster, *(M) Networking*, 1–11
data rate, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
data transmission rate, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
DEBNI controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–25
DEMNA controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–26
DEQTA controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–26
designated router, *(M) Networking*, 1–8, 2–22, 2–26, 3–44
determining physical address, *(M) Networking*, 3–14
device drivers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–1
devices, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5, 3–33
displaying physical address, *(M) Networking*, 3–14
downline system load, *(M) Networking*, 4–8
dump assistance multicast address, *(M) Networking*, 4–18
end node, *(M) Networking*, 1–8, 2–26, 3–44
end node caching, *(M) Networking*, 2–27
error log entry, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–21
hardware address, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–5; *(M) Networking*, 2–20, 3–13, 3–62, 7–10
implementation options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–10
interconnect (IEEE 802.3), *Dependability Handbook*, 6–16
lack of protection, *(M) Security*, 8–5
limiting end nodes, *(M) Networking*, 3–67
Ethernet (cont'd)
limiting routers, *(M) Networking*, 3–67
line, *(M) Networking*, 2–13
line device, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
line parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–62
line protocol, *(M) Networking*, 3–54
maximum distances, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
monitoring activity, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
multiaccess, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
multiaccess circuit, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
multiaccess device, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
multicast address, *(M) Networking*, 1–7, 2–3, 3–15
multiple adapters, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–10
network configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–23
node, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
node address, *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 3–13
node number in address, *(M) Networking*, 3–14
non-DECnet application, *(M) Networking*, A–10
packets, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
physical address, *(M) Networking*, 1–7, 2–2, 2–7, 2–20, 3–13, 4–8, 7–10
physical address definition, *(M) Networking*, 3–15
physical address values, *(M) Networking*, 3–15
port, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–9
protocol, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 2–7
providing multiple paths to, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
resetting physical address, *(M) Networking*, 3–13
router, *(M) Networking*, 1–8, 2–26, 3–44
service operations, *(M) Networking*, 3–40
SGEC controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–27
specification, *(M) Networking*, 1–5
T–connector, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5
topology, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
upline memory dump, *(M) Networking*, 4–18
Ethernet/802 drivers
address
destination, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–17, 6–20
Ethernet, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2 to 6–5
hardware, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–38
loopback assistance, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–4
multicast, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–4, 6–17, 6–29, 6–30
node, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2
physical, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2, 6–4, 6–17, 6–31, 6–38
port, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–31
shared protocol destination, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–26
source, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–17
AST access mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–36

Ethernet/802 drivers (cont'd)
AST service routine address, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–36
attention AST, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–36
buffer
hardware, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–23
receive, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–17, 6–23
channel assignment, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2
characteristics
device, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–14, 6–37
extended, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–23 to 6–34, 6–38
controller mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–24
CRC generation, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–25
data chaining, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–26
device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–14, 6–37
See also Ethernet/802 drivers, extended characteristics
drivers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–1
initializing, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2
operating, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2
driver service (802 format), *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–34
echo mode (DEUNA only), *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–27
error summary bits, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–15
Ethernet, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–1, 6–2, 6–7
Ethernet addresses, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2
Ethernet packet format, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–6
Ethernet packet padding, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–8
Ethernet programming example, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–41
exclusive mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–9
extended characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–23 to 6–34, 6–37
function codes, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–16, A–6
function modifiers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–19, 6–21, 6–22, 6–36 to 6–37
hardware buffer size, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–23
hardware interface, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2
I/O functions, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–17, 6–19, 6–21, 6–37
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–39
IEEE 802
Class I service packet format, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–10, 6–27
driver service parameter, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–34
extended packet format, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–13, 6–27
802 format SAP parameter, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–33
group SAP parameter, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–28
programming example, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–47
read function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–17

Ethernet/802 drivers
IEEE 802 (cont'd)
SAP use and restrictions, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–12
support, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–5
user-supplied service packet format, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–11, 6–27
write function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–19
internal loopback mode (DELUA only), *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–29
loopback mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–24
message size, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–15, 6–17, 6–19, 6–20, 6–24
modify characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–22
multicast address state, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–30
packet format, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–6
Ethernet, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–6
extended 802, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–13
IEEE 802, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–10
set mode parameters, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–34
SNAP SAP value, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–14
user-supplied service, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–11
padding
message size, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–15, 6–19
transmit messages, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–30
parameter ID, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–22
packet format, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–34
parameter validation, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–35
port, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–1
address, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–23
start, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–22
privilege, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–17
programming example, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–41, 6–47
programming notes, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–40
promiscuous mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–32, 6–40
rules for, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–41
protocol type, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–1, 6–17, 6–20, 6–32
access mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–23
cross-company, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–7
Digital, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–7
Ethernet, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–7
sharing, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–9
protocol type sharing, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–9
read function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–17
restart, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–33
sense mode function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–37
Service Access Point (SAP), *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–12
set controller mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–22
extended characteristics, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–23 to 6–34
P2 buffer, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–22
parameter ID, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–22

Ethernet/802 drivers
set controller mode (cont'd)
protocol type sharing, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–9
set mode function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–21
shared default mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–9
shared with destination mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–9
shutdown controller mode, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–36
shutdown port, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–36
software interface, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2
status returns, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–6
supported devices, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–1
SYS$ASSIGN, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2
SYS$DASSGN, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2
SYS$GETDVI, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–14
transmit/receive buffer size, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–23
unit and line status, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–15
write function, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–19
Ethernet/820 controllers
circuit name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
line name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
Ethernet address, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–8
See also LAN address
Ethernet configurator
See NICONFIG
Ethernet controller
See LAN controller
Ethernet link
See also Data link
Ethernet loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7–9
to remote system, *(M) Networking*, 7–10
using UNA device, *(M) Networking*, 7–10
Ethernet Network Integrity Monitor
See ETHERnim
ETHERnim (Ethernet Network Integrity Monitor)
introduction, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–21
ETO (extended terminal operation) option, *(P) RMS*, RMS–49
See also RAB$V_ETO option
ETYPE, *(P) MACRO*, 10–6, 10–69
Euclidean norm
of a vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–170
Evaluate
%CURVAL built-in symbol, *(P) Debugger*, 4–6, CD–78, D–5
expression, *(P) Debugger*, 4–3, 4–5, CD–77
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
memory address, *(P) Debugger*, 4–12, CD–79
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
task, *(P) Debugger*, 12–12
EVALUATE/ADDRESS command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–12, 3–17, 4–12, CD–79
EVALUATE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–5, CD–77; *(P) Patch*, PAT–59 to PAT–61; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
EVALUATE/PSL command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–22
Evaluation checklists
for data centers
application software, *Dependability Handbook*, A–18
compliance summary table, *Dependability Handbook*, A–21
environmental management, *Dependability Handbook*, A–5
general planning, *Dependability Handbook*, A–3
in SYS$EXAMPLES, *Dependability Handbook*, A–1
organization, *Dependability Handbook*, A–8
security, *Dependability Handbook*, A–10
service and support, *Dependability Handbook*, A–20
suggested use of, *Dependability Handbook*, A–1
Evaluation precedence, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
Evasive action
duration, *(M) Security*, 5–24
invoked as counteraction for break-in, *(M) Security*, 5–23
EVE$INIT.EVE file, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–24, 1–32
EVE$INIT logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–194; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–11, 1–24, 1–32
EVE attributes
saving in command file, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–77
saving in section file, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
EVE command file
See Command file
EVE command line
correcting mistakes on, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–6
EVE commands
ATTACH, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–67
BOTTOM, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
BOX COPY, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–23
BOX CUT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–23
BOX CUT INSERT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24
BOX CUT OVERSTRIKE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24
BOX PASTE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–23
BOX PASTE INSERT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24
BOX PASTE OVERSTRIKE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24

EVE commands (cont'd)
BOX SELECT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
BUFFER, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–47
CAPITALIZE WORD, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
CENTER LINE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
CHANGE DIRECTION, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
CHANGE MODE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
COPY, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
CUT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
DELETE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
DELETE BUFFER, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–47
DELETE WINDOW, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
END OF LINE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
ENLARGE WINDOW, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
ERASE CHARACTER, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
ERASE LINE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
ERASE PREVIOUS WORD, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
ERASE START OF LINE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
ERASE WORD, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16
EXIT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–3
EXTEND EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–70
EXTEND THIS, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–70
FILL, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
FILL PARAGRAPH, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
FILL RANGE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
FIND, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
FIND NEXT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
FIND SELECTED, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
FORWARD, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
GET FILE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–47
GO TO, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–32, 1–47
HELP, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–35
INCLUDE FILE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12, 1–47
INSERT HERE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
INSERT MODE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
INSERT PAGE BREAK, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
LEARN, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
LINE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
LOWERCASE WORD, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
MARK, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–32
MOVE BY LINE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
MOVE BY PAGE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
MOVE BY WORD, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
NEW, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
NEXT BUFFER, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
NEXT SCREEN, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
NEXT WINDOW, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9, 1–55
ONE WINDOW, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
OPEN, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–47

EVE commands (cont'd)
OPEN SELECTED, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
OVERSTRIKE MODE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–13
PAGINATE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
PASTE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
PREVIOUS SCREEN, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
PREVIOUS WINDOW, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9, 1–55
QUIT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–3
QUOTE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–13
RECOVER BUFFER, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
RECOVER BUFFER ALL, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
REMOVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19, 1–48
REPEAT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–7
RESET, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
RESTORE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16
RESTORE BOX SELECTION, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–25
RESTORE CHARACTER, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16
RESTORE LINE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16
RESTORE SELECTION, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16, 1–19, 1–25
RESTORE WORD, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16
REVERSE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
SAVE ATTRIBUTES, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–60, 1–61, 1–65, 1–72, 1–73, 1–76
SAVE EXTENDED EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–60, 1–61, 1–65, 1–73
SAVE FILE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
SAVE FILE AS, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
SAVE SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–72
SELECT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19, 1–48
SELECT ALL, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
SET BOX NOPAD, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–25
SET BOX NOSELECT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24
SET BOX PAD, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–25
SET BOX SELECT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22, 1–24
SET BUFFER, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
SET CURSOR BOUND, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
SET CURSOR FREE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
SET DEFAULT COMMAND FILE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73, 1–77
SET DEFAULT SECTION FILE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73, 1–76
SET EXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
SET FIND CASE EXACT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
SET FIND CASE NOEXACT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26

EVE commands (cont'd)
SET FIND NOWHITESPACE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
SET FIND WHITESPACE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
SET GOLD KEY, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–59
SET JOURNALING, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
SET JOURNALING ALL, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
SET LEFT MARGIN, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
SET NODEFAULT COMMAND FILE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
SET NODEFAULT SECTION FILE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73, 1–76
SET NOEXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–53, EVE–105
SET NOGOLD KEY, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–59
SET NOJOURNALING, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
SET NOJOURNALING ALL, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
SET NOPENDING DELETE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
SET NOSECTION FILE PROMPTING, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73, 1–76, 1–78
SET NOSHIFT KEY, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–59
SET NOWRAP, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
SET PARAGRAPH INDENT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
SET PENDING DELETE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
SET RIGHT MARGIN, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
SET SCROLL MARGINS, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
SET SECTION FILE PROMPTING, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73, 1–76
SET SHIFT KEY, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–59
SET TABS AT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
SET TABS EVERY, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
SET TABS INSERT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
SET TABS INVISIBLE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
SET TABS MOVEMENT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
SET TABS SPACES, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
SET TABS VISIBLE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
SET WIDTH, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
SET WILDCARD ULTRIX, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
SET WILDCARD VMS, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
SET WRAP, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
SHIFT LEFT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10, 1–56
SHIFT RIGHT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10, 1–56
SHOW, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
SHOW BUFFERS, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
EVE commands (cont'd)
SHOW DEFAULTS BUFFERS, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–49
SHOW SYSTEM BUFFERS, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–49
SHOW WILDCARDS, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
SHRINK WINDOW, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
SPAWN, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–67
SPLIT WINDOW, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
START OF LINE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
STORE TEXT, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
TOP, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
TPU, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–68
TWO WINDOWS, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
UNDEFINE KEY, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
UPPERCASE WORD, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
WILDCARD FIND, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
WRITE FILE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–49
EVE editing keys
Ctrl/A, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
Ctrl/E, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
Ctrl/H, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
Ctrl/I, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
Ctrl/J, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–14
Ctrl/L, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
Ctrl/M, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
Ctrl/U, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–14
Ctrl/V, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
Delete key, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–14
down arrow, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
Find key, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–27
GOLD–↑, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
GOLD–↓, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
GOLD–←, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
GOLD–→, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
GOLD–F13, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
GOLD–Insert Here, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
GOLD–Next Screen, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8, 1–55
GOLD–Prev Screen, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8, 1–55
GOLD–Remove, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
GOLD–Select, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
Insert Here, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
left arrow, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
Remove, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
Return, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
right arrow, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
Select, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
Tab, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
up arrow, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
EVE editor
abbreviating commands, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–7
adjusting margins with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–26
as default MAIL editor, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–35

EVE editor (cont'd)
assigning multiple definitions to a key, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–62
batch editing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191, DCL1–194
buffer
commands for using, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–31 to 8–33
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–2
reading file into, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–34
writing, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–34
buffer-change journaling, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–36
building applications on, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–1 to G–12
centering text with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–30
changing case of text with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–30
command window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
copying text, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–21
creating a scratchpad, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–50
creating buffers, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–52
creating command symbol for, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–3
creating subprocess, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–67
cursor control in, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–8
customizing editing sessions, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–75
DECwindows interface, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193, DCL1–195
$DEFAULTS$ buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–32
defining keys, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–60
defining keys to execute a command, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–60
defining keys with LEARN, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
editing command lines, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–6
editing modes, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–7
entering commands, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–6; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–4, 1–7
erasing text, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–14, 1–19
exiting from, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–3
extending, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–69
filling text in, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–29
finding text, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
formatting text, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–24; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
getting started with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–1
in insert mode, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–11
initialization files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–194; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–31 to 4–33, 5–10
during a session, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–32
effects on buffer settings, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–32
in overstrike mode, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–11

EVE editor (cont'd)
input files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–20
inserting text, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12, 1–20
invoking, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
journaling, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–195, DCL1–198
key definitions
assigning, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–39 to 8–40, 8–41
removing, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–40
keypad diagram
for VT100-series terminal, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–6
for VT200- and VT300-series terminals, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–4
keypad emulation
EDT, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–5
numeric, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–5
VT100, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–5
WPS, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–5
keystroke journaling, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
leaving subprocess, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–67
marking locations, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–19; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–31
message buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–18
message window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
modes of editing, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–2
moving text, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
moving the cursor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
order of initialization, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–4
output file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–197; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–13, 5–20
reaching DCL, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–67
reading batch job log file with, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–9
reading file into buffer, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–54
recalling commands, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–7
recovering session after system interruption, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–23
recovery from system failure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–198
removing key definitions, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
replacing text, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–20; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–14, 1–33
restriction on defining GOLD key, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–472
sample procedures, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–1 to B–33
section file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–200
setting margins, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
source files, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–3
spawning out of, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–46
start position, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–202
status line, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–7
use of EDIT/TPU command qualifiers, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–18

EVE editor (cont'd)
user window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
using buffers, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–47
using windows, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
wildcard characters in file specifications, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–20
wildcards in file names, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–20
window, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–35
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–2
writing VAXTPU procedure for, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–69
EVE editor$BUILD, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–1 to G–12
exit and quit handlers, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–8
initialization modules, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–4 to G–5
invoking, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–10 to G–11
output, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–11 to G–12
status line field, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–7 to G–8
synonym creation, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–5 to G–7
using parsing routines with, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–3 to G–4
EVE editor$GET_STATUS_FIELDS procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–8
EVE editor$INIT logical name, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–31
EVE editor$PARSER_DISPATCH procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–3
EVE editor$SELECTION procedure
using to obtain EVE's current selection, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–17
EVE editor default settings, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–32 to 4–33
EVE initialization file
See also Initialization file
saving attributes in, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–78
EVE keypad options
See Keypad
.EVEN directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–33
Event
awaiting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–7
breakpoint or tracepoint on, *(P) Debugger*, 3–14
class, *(M) Security*, 6–4; *(M) Networking*, 3–89
creating, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–5
Data Link layer, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–31
definition, *(M) Networking*, 2–37
definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–5
deleting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–6
disabling, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–7
End Communications layer, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–26
identification of, *(M) Networking*, 3–89
identifying location of, *(M) Networking*, 3–90
identifying source for, *(M) Networking*, 3–90
list, *(M) Networking*, 2–37
network
class, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
message format, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
Event
network (cont'd)
type, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
Network Management layer, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–23
notification for abnormal exit, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9
notification for normal exit, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9
predefined, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9
reading, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–8
resetting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–8
Routing layer, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–26
security, *(M) Security*, 6–1
Session Control layer, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–25
sink-related, *(M) Networking*, 2–37
source-related, *(M) Networking*, 2–37
tasking (multithread) program, *(P) Debugger*, 12–27
triggering, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–8
type, *(M) Networking*, 3–89
VMS-specific, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–35
X.25 Packet level, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–33
Event class
See Security event class
Event class and type summary, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–22 to A–35
Event facility, *(P) Debugger*, 12–27, CD–136, CD–215
Event flag, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–1; *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–16; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–167; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–39
See also Synchronization
allocation of, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–17
clearing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–4; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–74
cluster, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–1; *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
common, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–1
$DNS system service, *V5.5 New Features*, C–25
for interprocess communication, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10
for synchronous operations, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
getting current status, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–489
handling for aborted I/O request, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–11
local, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–2, 4–1
number, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
posting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–20
RTL routine to free, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–174

Event flag (cont'd)
setting, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–4; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–514; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7
specifying, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–2
wait, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–3
waiting for entire set of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–668
waiting for one of set, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–670
waiting for setting of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–663
Event flag cluster, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–2
associating with a process, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–22
deleting, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–5; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–165
disassociating, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–5; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–127
getting current status, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–489
number, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–2
specifying name for, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–7
Event flag number, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–2
Event flag routines
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
Event flag service
example using, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–8
Event list, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–8
Event logger
See EVL
Event logging
DECnet–VAX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1, 4–4
disabling, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
enabling, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
example, *(M) Networking*, 3–91
network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
Event messages
DNS, *V5.5 New Features*, C–73
Event notification
pseudoterminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–6
Eventpoint
See Breakpoint, Tracepoint, Watchpoint
/EVENT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 3–14, 12–27, 12–29, CD–17, CD–30, CD–125, CD–184
Event record
See Security event record
EVENTS display type, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
Events reported, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–1
Event synchronization
See also Synchronization
advantages and disadvantages, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–7
Event synchronization (cont'd)
PPL$ routines for, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–5 to 4–8
Event type
See Security event class
EVENT_FLAGS_AND_ASTS.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
/EVENT_TYPE qualifier, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–14
EVE section file
See also Section file
saving attributes in, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
EVE source code, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–69
EVE source files, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11
EVL (event logger), *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 2–32, 2–37
EX (exit to line mode) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–287
Exact key match, *(P) File Applications*, 8–11
EXACT keyword
with LEARN_BEGIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–244
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–328
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–333
EXACT_POSITIONING attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–7
EXACT_POSITIONING secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
Examine
address, *(P) Debugger*, 4–23
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
EXAMINE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–2, CD–81
instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19, 11–9
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
register, *(P) Debugger*, 4–22, 11–4
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
task, *(P) Debugger*, 12–12, 12–26
using vector mask, *(P) Debugger*, 11–13
variable, *(P) Debugger*, 4–2, 4–14
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
vector address expression, *(P) Debugger*, 11–16
vector instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 11–9
vector register, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4
Examine button
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9
EXAMINE command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–209 to DCL1–211; *(P) Debugger*, 4–2, CD–81; *(P) Patch*, PAT–62 to PAT–64; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16, SDA–24, SDA–51
and DEPOSIT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–147
length qualifier, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–210

EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19, 7–9, C–5; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–23
EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19, 11–9
EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–4, 7–6, C–4
"Examine" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–179
Example program
  in VAX BLISS-32, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 6–4
  in VAX C, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 6–14
  in VAX FORTRAN, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 6–9
  prime number search, *(P) DECthreads*, 5–1
Examples, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–21
  See also PATCH command, qualifiers
  See also PATCH commands
  See also Using symbols
  adding lines, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–8, SUM–9
  allocating file window mapping pointers, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–42
  analyzing a file interactively, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36
  analyzing a remote file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36
  annotated, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, C–4 to C–10
  appending a remote file, *(P) Convert*, CONV–30
  audit trail text, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–12
  /BEFORE qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–5
  /BINARY qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–6
  brief format, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–2
  /BRIEF qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–7
  brief report, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–35
  cluster multifile summary, *(M) Monitor*, MON–94
  comparing files, *(M) Backup*, BCK–21, BCK–39
  concurrent display and recording, *(M) Monitor*, MON–91
  converting a carriage control file to stream, *(P) Convert*, CONV–30
  converting a carriage control file to variable length, *(P) Convert*, CONV–30
  converting a remote file, *(P) Convert*, CONV–29
  converting fixed format to variable length, *(P) Convert*, CONV–30
  converting record formats, *(P) Convert*, CONV–29
  copying files, *(M) Backup*, BCK–16, BCK–19
  creating a disk usage accounting file, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–10
  creating a journal file, *(M) Backup*, BCK–61
  creating an FDL file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36
  creating an FDL file from a remote file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–36
Examples (cont'd)
  creating a volume set, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–9
  deleting lines, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–9
  directing ACCOUNTING output, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–40
  disabling automatic volume rebuild, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–35
  /ENTRY qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–8
  /EXCLUDE qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–11
  full format, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–2
  /FULL qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–12, ERR–24
  image mode, *(M) Backup*, BCK–56
  improving a file's performance, *(P) Convert*, CONV–29
  /INCLUDE qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–15, ERR–18, ERR–19, ERR–24
  incremental save operation, *(M) Backup*, BCK–16, BCK–57
  initializing an output disk, *(M) Backup*, BCK–59
  interactive patch session, *(P) Patch*, PAT–92
  listing accounting files, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–39
  listing file, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–6
  live display monitoring, *(M) Monitor*, MON–90
  live recording, *(M) Monitor*, MON–90
  /LOG qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–16
  machine check, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–28
  making a volume public with MOUNT, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–40
  memory error, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–31
  modifying an FDL file, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–68
  modifying an FDL file noninteractively, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–68
  mounting an ANSI-labeled magnetic tape, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–25
  mounting a volume clusterwide, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–14
  nonfatal and user bugchecks, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–32
  /OUTPUT qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–17
  overriding volume protection checks, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–30
  physical save operation, *(M) Backup*, BCK–17
  playback, *(M) Monitor*, MON–92
  protecting an output save-set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–77
  rebuilding a volume, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–35
  reclaiming buckets, *(P) Convert*, CONV–29
  /REGISTER_DUMP qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–18
  /REJECTED qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–19
  remote playback, *(M) Monitor*, MON–93
  reorganizing a remote file, *(P) Convert*, CONV–29

Examples (cont'd)
repairing errors on a disk volume, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–9
requesting operator assistance, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–7
rerecording, *(M) Monitor*, MON–93
restoring files, *(M) Backup*, BCK–18
sample error log report, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–25
saving entire volumes, *(M) Backup*, BCK–17
saving files, *(M) Backup*, BCK–18
selecting records, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–39
selective save operation, *(M) Backup*, BCK–16
/SID_REGISTER qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–20
/SINCE qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–21
sorting records, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–40
specifying a protection code, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–33
specifying a save set label, *(M) Backup*, BCK–65
specifying a shareable volume, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–39
specifying block size, *(M) Backup*, BCK–32
specifying block size for magnetic tape, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–10
specifying default block extent, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–20
specifying density for magnetic tape, *(M) Backup*, BCK–46; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–19
specifying I/O buffers, *(M) Backup*, BCK–34
specifying magnetic tape record size, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–37
specifying number of directories, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–6
specifying redundancy group blocks, *(M) Backup*, BCK–52
/STATISTICS qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–22
summary format, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–3
/SUMMARY qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–24
summary report, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–35
time-stamp, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–27
tuning a file, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–68
using DCL symbols, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–41
using wildcards, *(M) Backup*, BCK–6
volume dismount, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–27
volume mount, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–27
Examples of DECwindows VAXTPU built-in procedures, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–1 to B–33
Examples of VAXTPU procedures
ADJUST_HELP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–23
ANCHOR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–25
ANY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–27
APPEND_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–29
ARB, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–31
ASCII, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–33, 7–34
BEGINNING_OF, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–38
BREAK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–39
Examples of VAXTPU procedures (cont'd)
CALL_USER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–42
CHANGE_CASE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–46
COPY_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–54
CREATE BUFFER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–62
CREATE_KEY_MAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–64
CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–66
CREATE_PROCESS, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–68
CREATE_RANGE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–71
CREATE_WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–79
CURRENT_BUFFER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–80
CURRENT_CHARCTER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–82
CURRENT_COLUMN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–84
CURRENT_DIRECTION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85
CURRENT_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–87
CURRENT_OFFSET, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–89
CURRENT_ROW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–91
CURRENT_WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–93
CURRSOR_HORIZONTAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–95
CURSOR_VERTICAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–98
DEFINE_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–103
DELETE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–109
EDIT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–114
END_OF, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–116
ERASE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–118
ERASE_CHARACTER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–120
ERROR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–124
ERROR_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–126
ERROR_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–128
EXECUTE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–131, 7–132
EXPAND_NAME, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–137
FAO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–139
FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–142
FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–145
GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–160 to 7–161
HELP_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–229
INDEX, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–231
INT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–233
KEY_NAME, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–240
LENGTH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–248
LINE_BEGIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–250
LINE_END, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–251
LOCATE_MOUSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–253
LOOKUP_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–256 to 7–257
MAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–260
MARK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–263
MATCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–265
MESSAGE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–269
MOVE_HORIZONTAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–279
MOVE_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–281
MOVE_VERTICAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–283
NOTANY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–285
PAGE_BREAK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–286
POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–290
QUIT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–292
READ_CHAR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–294
READ_FILE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–298
READ_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–302

Examples of VAXTPU procedures (cont'd)
REFRESH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–311
REMAIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–312
RETURN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–315
SAVE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–318
SCAN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–320 to 7–321
SCANL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–323
SCROLL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–326
SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–330 to 7–331
SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–335 to 7–336
SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–339
SELECT_RANGE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–341
SEND, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–343
SET (AUTO_REPEAT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–354
SET (BELL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–356
SET (DEBUG), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–365
SET (LINE_NUMBER), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–417
SET (SELF_INSERT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–471
SET (TEXT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–485
SET (TRACEBACK), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–489
SLEEP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–509
SPANL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–514
SPLIT_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–519
STR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–522
SUBSTR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–524
TRANSLATE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–528
UNANCHOR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–531
UNDEFINE_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–533
UNMAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–537
UPDATE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–539
WRITE_FILE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–545
Exception, *(P) MACRO*, E–1; *(P) DECthreads*, A–6
See also Vector exception
access control violation, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
arithmetic, *(P) MACRO*, E–1
arithmetic type code, *(P) MACRO*, E–1
breakpoint, *(P) MACRO*, E–8
CATCH, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–5
catching, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–5
CATCH_ALL, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–9
change mode, *(P) MACRO*, E–8
compatibility mode, *(P) MACRO*, E–7
type code, *(P) MACRO*, E–7
condition handler causing to fail, *(P) DECthreads*, B–1
control, *(P) MACRO*, 8–14
customer reserved opcode, *(P) MACRO*, E–6
debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 9–10
decimal
string overflow, *(P) MACRO*, E–3
declaring and initializating, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–3
defining a region of code to catch, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–4
defining epilogue actions, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–6
Exception (cont'd)
definition, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–2; *(P) DECthreads*, 4–2
determining current, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–7
dispatcher, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–6
ENDTRY, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–4
exc_get_status, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–8
exc_matches, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–9
exc_report, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–8
exc_set_status, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–7
exporting error status, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–8
fatal, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16
FINALLY, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–7, 4–12
floating
divide-by-zero, *(P) MACRO*, E–2, E–3
overflow, *(P) MACRO*, E–2, E–3
underflow, *(P) MACRO*, E–3, E–4
floating-point underflow, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–31
generating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–4
how handled by Run-Time Library, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–30
identifying causes of, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–21
importing error status, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–7
instruction
emulation, *(P) MACRO*, E–6
execution, *(P) MACRO*, E–6
integer
divide-by-zero, *(P) MACRO*, E–2
overflow, *(P) MACRO*, E–2
introduction to, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–2
invoking the exception-returning interface, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–1
kernel stack not valid, *(P) MACRO*, E–10
machine check, *(P) MACRO*, E–11
matching, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–9
memory managment, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
multiple, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–15
naming convention for, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–11
operand reference, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
raising, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–4
recovering from, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–8
reporting, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–8
RERAISE, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–6, 4–9, 4–13
reraising, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–6
reserved
addressing mode, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
operand, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
rules for modular use of, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–11
servicing vector, *V5.5 New Features*, B–28 to B–31
signals reported as, *(P) DECthreads*, A–7
subscript-range, *(P) MACRO*, E–3
table listing pthread exceptions and meanings, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–13
THIS_CATCH, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–7
trace, *(P) MACRO*, E–8
trace operation, *(P) MACRO*, E–9

Exception (cont'd)
translation not valid, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
TRY, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–4
type, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–1
vector processor, *(P) MACRO*, 10–12, 10–28, 10–35
arithmetic, *(P) MACRO*, 10–6, 10–22, 10–28, 10–30, 10–68
floating-point, *(P) MACRO*, 10–68
memory management, *(P) MACRO*, 10–28
EXCEPTION.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
Exception breakpoint or tracepoint
canceling, *(P) Debugger*, 9–11, CD–17, CD–30
qualifying, *(P) Debugger*, 9–15, D–9
resuming execution at, *(P) Debugger*, 9–11
setting, *(P) Debugger*, 9–10, CD–125, CD–184
Exception condition, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–12, 2–3, 2–44; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–2, 4–4; *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
handler, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–12, 2–45
indicating occurrence of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–47
returning condition value, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–4
signaling, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–3, 4–5, 4–7, 4–16, 4–18, 4–23, 4–31
signaling an, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–47
Exception Condition Type
See ETYPE
Exception handler
debugger as, *(P) Debugger*, 3–20
debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 9–10
Exception handling routines
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
/EXCEPTION qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 9–10, CD–17, CD–30, CD–125, CD–184, CD–258
Exception record, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
Exceptions file, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
/EXCEPTIONS_FILE qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–9, CONV–26
Exception vector
setting, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–515
EXC file type, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
EXCHANGE
See Exchange Utility
EXCHANGE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–212
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–13 to E–21; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–213 to DCL1–221
creating files, *V5.5 New Features*, E–17; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–217
protecting files, *V5.5 New Features*, E–17; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–217
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command (cont'd)
qualifiers, *V5.5 New Features*, E–17; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–217
selecting transfer modes, *V5.5 New Features*, E–15; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–215
transferring files, *V5.5 New Features*, E–15; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–215
wildcard characters, *V5.5 New Features*, E–16; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–216
Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE), *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–1, 5–10; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
DCL level, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–11
directing output from, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–12
DIRECTORY command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–11; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–9
exiting from, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–11; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–12
invoking, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–11; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–12
in command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–9
interactively, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–9
MOUNT command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–11; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–9
using at DCL level, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–12
Exclamation point (!)
as comment character, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–3
as comment delimiter, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–40
comment delimiter, *(P) Debugger*, CD–4
log file, *(P) Debugger*, 8–5
/EXCLUDE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–47; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–9
Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG)
device class keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
entry type keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–18
unknown entries, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–10
Exclusive OR operator, *(P) MACRO*, 3–16
%EXC_FACILITY, *(P) Debugger*, 9–15, D–9
%EXC_NAME, *(P) Debugger*, 9–15, D–9
%EXC_NUMBER, *(P) Debugger*, 9–15, D–9
%EXC_SEVERITY, *(P) Debugger*, 9–15, D–9
EXE$ABORTIO, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–5, 18–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40, 3–7, 3–10 to 3–11, 3–33, 3–42, 3–44, 3–46, 3–50, 3–51, 3–55, 3–57, 3–59, 4–12
EXE$ALLOCBUF, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6, 16–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12 to 3–13
EXE$ALLOCIRP, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–42, 1–44, 3–12 to 3–13

EXE$ALONONPAGED, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–13, 3–14, 3–61
EXE$ALONPAGVAR, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–15
EXE$ALOPHYCNTG, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–21; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–16
EXE$ALTQUEPKT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 3–5, 3–17, 4–2, 4–12
EXE$ASSIGN, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–11, 1–12, 4–6
EXE$BUFFRQUOTA
  replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5
EXE$BUFQUOPRC
  replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5
EXE$CANCEL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–7 to 11–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–68
EXE$CREDIT_BYTCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–8, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–18
EXE$CREDIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–18
EXE$DASSGN, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–12
EXE$DEANONPAGED, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–3, 3–13, 3–19
EXE$DEBIT_BYTCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–20 to 3–21
EXE$DEBIT_BYTCNT_ALO, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6, 16–19, E–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–22 to 3–23
EXE$DEBIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–20 to 3–21
EXE$DEBIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM_ALO, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6, 16–19, E–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–22 to 3–23
EXE$DEBIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM_NW, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–20 to 3–21
EXE$DEBIT_BYTCNT_NW, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–20 to 3–21
EXE$FINISHIO, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–4, 7–9, 18–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 3–24 to 3–25, 3–49, 3–50, 3–51, 4–12
EXE$FINISHIOC, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 3–24 to 3–25, 4–12
EXE$FORK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21, 2–32, 3–26
EXE$FORKDSPTH, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–5, 3–24; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
EXE$GB_CPUTYPE, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–10
EXE$GL_ABSTIM, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–22
EXE$GL_CONFREGL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–7
EXE$GL_CPUNODSP, *(M) System Generation*, C–2
EXE$GL_INTSTK
  replaced by CPU$L_INTSTK, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–12
EXE$GQ_1ST_TIME, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8, 3–9, 3–13, 3–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–29
EXE$GQ_SYSTIME, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8, 3–9, 3–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–52, 3–69
  reading, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–15
EXE$HWCLKINT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8
EXE$INSERTIRP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–38, 1–39, 1–76, 3–27, 3–28, 3–38
EXE$INSIOQ, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–23, 4–13, 7–4, 8–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77, 3–28, 3–38
  returning control to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16
EXE$INSIOQC, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–28
EXE$INSTIMQ, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–29
EXE$IOFORK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–4, 10–1 to 10–2, 14–24; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–72, 1–73, 3–30
EXE$MODIFY, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–31 to 3–33
EXE$MODIFYLOCK, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–32, 3–34 to 3–36
EXE$MODIFYLOCKR, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–43, 3–32, 3–34 to 3–36, 3–109
EXE$ONEPARM, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 3–37
EXE$QIO, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–1 to 4–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–12, 1–30, 1–37 to 1–40, 1–42
EXE$QIOACPPKT, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
EXE$QIODRVPKT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–13, 7–4, 7–9, 8–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–32, 3–33, 3–37, 3–38, 3–41, 3–51, 3–55, 3–62, 4–12
EXE$QIORETURN, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–39
EXE$READ, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 3–40 to 3–42
EXE$READCHK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–43 to 3–44
EXE$READCHKR, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–32, 3–35, 3–41, 3–43 to 3–44, 3–46
EXE$READLOCK, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–41, 3–45 to 3–47
EXE$READLOCKR, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–43, 3–41, 3–45 to 3–47, 3–109
EXE$RMVTIMQ, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–48
EXE$SENSEMODE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–49
EXE$SETCHAR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–50 to 3–51

EXE$SETMODE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–50 to 3–51
EXE$SNDEVMSG, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–7 to 9–8, 10–7, E–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–52 to 3–53
EXE$SWTIMINT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8
EXE$TIMEOUT, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74, 1–77, 1–79
EXE$WRITE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 3–54 to 3–55
EXE$WRITECHK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–56 to 3–57
EXE$WRITECHKR, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–55, 3–56 to 3–57, 3–59
EXE$WRITELOCK, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–55, 3–58 to 3–60
EXE$WRITELOCKR, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–43, 3–55, 3–58 to 3–60, 3–109
EXE$WRTMAILBOX, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–52, 3–61
EXE$ZEROPARM, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 3–62
Executable image, *(M) Install*, INS–3; *(P) Linker*, 6–1; *(P) Patch*, PAT–3
  See also Image
  creating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–387
  linker parameters for creating, *(P) Linker*, 1–1
  output of linker, *(P) Linker*, 2–5
  patching, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11
/EXECUTABLE qualifier, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–5, LINK–7
EXECUTE access, *(M) Security*, 4–5; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
  See also Access
  and directory file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
  and disk file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
  and volume, *(M) Security*, 4–10
  for a directory, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–8
  for a file, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
  for a global section, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
  for a queue, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
  for a volume, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
Execute access category, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–3
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–4
EXECUTE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–19
EXECUTE command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–34
Execute Command String command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–38
Execute procedure, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–40
Execute procedure (@) command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–5; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–13, SHCL–22
  executing command procedure interactively with, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–2
Execute procedure (@) command (cont'd)
  executing EVE initialization file with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–44
  executing nested command procedure with, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–26
@ (execute procedure) command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–9 to DCL1–13
/EXECUTE_ONLY qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–10
Executing a command procedure, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8, SM–21
Executing job state, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69, 5–78, 5–82
Executing SYS$LOGIN, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
Execution
  as controlled by debugger, *(P) Debugger*, 3–20
  discrepancies caused by debugger, *(P) Debugger*, 3–21
  interrupting with Ctrl/C, *(P) Debugger*, 2–7
  interrupting with Ctrl/Y, *(P) Debugger*, 3–3
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–31
  interrupting with Stop button
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–20
  monitoring with SHOW CALLS command, *(P) Debugger*, 2–13, CD–209
  monitoring with tracepoint, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9, CD–183
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–23
  multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–5, CD–149
  of alternate login command procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–393
  of login command procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
  resuming
    command procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
    DCL commands, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
    program, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
  resuming after exception break, *(P) Debugger*, 9–11
  starting or resuming with CALL command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–10, 11–22, CD–10
  starting or resuming with GO command, *(P) Debugger*, 2–12, CD–100
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–23
  starting or resuming with STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–6, CD–258
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–23
  suspending with breakpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 3–8, CD–124
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–23
  suspending with exception breakpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 9–10, CD–125
  suspending with watchpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, 10–15, CD–196

Execution
suspending with watchpoint (cont'd)
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
vectorized program, *(P) Debugger*, 11–2
Execution context, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–2
Execution model
vector processor, *(P) MACRO*, 10–18
Execution of command procedure on remote node, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–6
Execution queue, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–251
activating an autostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5, 5–56, 5–68
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
description, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–24
relationship to generic queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
starting
autostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5, 5–61, 5–68, 5–69
nonautostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57, 5–61, 5–68
Execution time, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–22
Executive image
contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60, SDA–104
listing names and addresses, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–44
Executive loaded images
See System loadable image
Executive mode
See also Access mode
changing to, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–75
Executive-mode (PSL$C_EXEC) constant
for FAB$V_CHAN_MODE, *(P) RMS*, 5–5
/EXECUTIVE qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59, SDA–157
Executive stack pointer, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
/EXECUTIVE_MODE qualifier
ASSIGN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–40
Executor node, *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 4–1
See also Local node
commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–6
/EXERCISE qualifier, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–10
Exit
See also Exit handler
abnormal, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9
forced, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–15
image, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–26; *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–13
normal, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9
$EXIT, *(P) Debugger*, 9–15
EXIT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–133 to 7–134
EXIT command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–14, 1–17; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–21, 6–4, 8–3, 8–48; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–47; *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–16; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–222 to DCL1–225; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–52 to EVE–53; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–54; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–29; *(M) Install*, INS–16; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–22; *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–7; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–18; *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–16; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–26; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–31; *(M) Monitor*, MON–35; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–54; *(P) Debugger*, 3–4, 9–15, CD–90; *(P) Patch*, PAT–2, PAT–65; *(P) File Applications*, 10–12; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–26; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–45; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–55; *Obsolete Features*, 4–10
See also STOP command
EDIT/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–61
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–3
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–3
multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–8, 10–9
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–20
Exit handler, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–53, 9–26; *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–14; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–3
canceling, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–50
control block, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–137
deleting, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–50
debugging, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–30; *(P) Debugger*, 9–15, CD–90
declaring, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–137
establishing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–27
executing, *(P) Debugger*, 3–4, CD–90
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–20
execution sequence of, *(P) Debugger*, 9–15
identifying, *(P) Debugger*, 9–16, CD–216
writing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–29
EXITIF statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–22
Exiting
from ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
from CONVERT, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
from CONVERT/RECLAIM, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
from CREATE/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–43
from DELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2, DELTA–45
from EDIT/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–43
from PHONE, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–3, PHONE–12
from SDA, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–55
from SYSMAN, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–18
from XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–8

Exiting (cont'd)
LMCP, *V5.5 New Features*, B–75
LMCP REPAIR command mode, *V5.5 New Features*, B–89
EXITLOOP command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–10, CD–93
/EXIT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–74; *(P) Convert*, CONV–10
EXIT subcommand
with LMCP REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–89
exit_handler_block data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
EXPAND command, *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–94
Expanded string, *(P) File Applications*, 6–4, 6–5
requesting, *(P) RMS*, 6–2
Expanded string area address
See ESA
Expanded string area address field
See NAM$L_ESA field
Expanded string length field
See NAM$B_ESL field
Expanded string size field
See NAM$B_ESS field
EXPAND keyword
for /DATA qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–26
EXPAND_NAME built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–135 to 7–137
Expected interrupt
See Device interrupt
EXPECTED_VOTES parameter, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–13; *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1, 7–22, 7–27, A–1; *(M) System Generation*, A–11
Expert systems
VAX OPS5, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
Expiration
of account, *(M) Security*, 3–14
of password, *(M) Security*, 3–10, 5–14
EXPIRATION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–16
Expiration date
file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–3
Expiration date field, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–16, B–12
See also XAB$Q_EDT field
/EXPIRATION qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–31
Expiration time
obtaining, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–114, pthread–55
Expired-Date Suppression, *V5.5 New Features*, B–112
/EXPIRED qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–48
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–18
Explanatory text, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–4, 1–11
Exponential, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–65, MTH–90
of complex number, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–31, MTH–33
Exponentiation
complex base to complex exponent, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–56
complex base to signed integer exponent, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–59
D-floating base, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–61, OTS–63, OTS–65
F-floating base, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–81, OTS–84, OTS–86
G-floating base, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–67, OTS–70
H-floating base, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–72, OTS–74
signed longword base, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–77
word base to word exponent, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–76
$EXPREG, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–218
Expression, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–11 to SDA–14; *(P) MACRO*, 3–9; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–8 to 3–12
See Address expression, Language expression
See also Numeric expression
See also Operand
See also Operator
See also String expression
absolute, *(P) MACRO*, 3–9
arithmetic, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–9
Boolean, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–11
character, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–12
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–7
evaluating, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
evaluation by compiler, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–9
evaluation of, *(P) MACRO*, 3–9
example of, *(P) MACRO*, 3–10
external, *(P) MACRO*, 3–9
global, *(P) MACRO*, 3–9
in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–7
iterative substitution, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–6
logical, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–15
logical operators, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–8
numeric, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–13
numeric comparison operators, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–7
numeric operators, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–7
pattern, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–11
precedence in, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
relational, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–10
relocatable, *(P) MACRO*, 3–9, 3–18
rules for determining the value, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–18; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–12

Expression (cont'd)
string comparison operators, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
string operators, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
summary of operators, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–18; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–10
types of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–9
value test, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
Expression evaluation
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–4
EXQUOTA privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–12; *(M) Security*, A–3
EXT (extend) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–288
See also Entering commands
EXTEND ALL command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–54
Extended attribute block
See XAB block
Extended attribute block address field
See FAB$L_XAB field
See RAB$L_XAB field
Extended hours of operator coverage, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–17
Extended QIO processor
See XQP
Extended terminal operation option
See ETO option
EXTEND EVE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–55 to EVE–56
using to compile VAXTPU procedures, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–70
Extend service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–35
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–37
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–36
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–36
invoking, *(P) RMS*, 5–11
requirements, *(P) RMS*, RMS–36
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, RMS–36
XAB overrides, *(P) RMS*, RMS–36
Extend subfunction, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–11
EXTEND THIS command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–57
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–70
EXTEND TPU command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–58
See also EXTEND EVE command
/EXTEND_QUANTITY qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
Extensible VAX Editor
See EVE editor
EXTENSION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–7, FDL–20
/EXTENSION qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–20
EXTENSION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
Extension size, *(P) File Applications*, A–1
calculating, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
of disk, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
performance, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8, 9–9
Extent, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–2; *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–2; *(P) File Applications*, 1–4, 9–8
defining section, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–9
syntax, *(P) MACRO*, 7–1
External clock, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–93
.EXTERNAL directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–34
External expression, *(P) MACRO*, 3–9
External node
and default access rights, *(M) Security*, 8–6
External register base
See MBA$L_ERB
External symbol, *(P) MACRO*, 6–101
attribute directive (.EXTERNAL), *(P) MACRO*, 6–34
defining, *(P) MACRO*, 6–22, 6–34
EXTRACPU parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–11
EXTRACT command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–14; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–31; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–3, MAIL–48; *(P) Debugger*, 7–21, CD–97
%EXTRACT operator, *(P) MACRO*, 4–10
/EXTRACT qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12, LIB–22
for extracting definition modules from NCS library, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–28
LIBRARY command, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
using with /OUTPUT, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–36
EXTV (Extract Field) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–39
EXTZV (Extract Zero Extended Field) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–39

F

F$CONTEXT, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–18
F$CONTEXT lexical function, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–272, DCL1–275 to DCL1–279
F$CSID lexical function, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–272, DCL1–280 to DCL1–281
F$CVSI lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–272, DCL1–282 to DCL1–283
F$CVTIME lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–284 to DCL1–285
F$CVUI lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–286
F$DEVICE lexical function, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–287 to DCL1–288
use of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–287
value returned, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–287

F$DIRECTORY lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–289
F$EDIT lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–290 to DCL1–291
F$ELEMENT lexical function, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–25; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–292 to DCL1–293
  with F$EXTRACT, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–9
F$ENVIRONMENT lexical function, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–7; *(U) Using VMS*, 6–34; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–294 to DCL1–296
  obtaining current default, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–3
F$EXTRACT lexical function, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–24, 6–29; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–297 to DCL1–298
  extracting a string, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–9
F$FAO lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–299 to DCL1–305
  defining record fields, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–11
F$FILE_ATTRIBUTES lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–306 to DCL1–308
F$GETDVI lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–309 to DCL1–321
  documentation corrections, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–4
  item names, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–310
F$GETJPI lexical function, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14 to B–15; *(U) Using VMS*, 6–33; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–322 to DCL1–327
  using to gather vector processing information, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–16
F$GETQUI lexical function, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–8 to 3–10; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–328 to DCL1–343
  documentation corrections, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–4
  obtaining queue information, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–5
  using to gather queue information, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–72
F$GETSYI lexical function, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14 to B–15; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–344 to DCL1–348
  obtaining system or cluster information, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–5
  using to gather vector processing information, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–16
F$IDENTIFIER lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–349 to DCL1–350
F$INTEGER lexical function, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–11; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–351
  converting data type, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–13
  evaluating data, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–13
F$LENGTH lexical function, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–8; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–352
  with F$LOCATE, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–9
F$LOCATE lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–353 to DCL1–354
  with F$LENGTH, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–9
F$LOGICAL lexical function
  See F$TRNLNM lexical function
F$MESSAGE lexical function, *V5.5 New Features*, 2–7 to 2–8; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–355
F$MODE lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–356 to DCL1–357
F$PARSE lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–358 to DCL1–360
F$PID lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–361 to DCL1–362
  obtaining process identification, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–5
F$PRIVILEGE lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–363
F$PROCESS lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–364
F$SEARCH lexical function, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–14; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–365 to DCL1–367; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–24
  avoiding command procedure errors, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–7
  searching for a file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–7

F$SETPRV lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–368 to DCL1–371
F$STRING lexical function, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–11; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–372
  converting data type, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–13
F$TIME lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–373
F$TRNLNM lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–374 to DCL1–377
  translating logical names, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–8
F$TYPE lexical function, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–11; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–378 to DCL1–379
F$USER lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–380
F$VERIFY lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–274, DCL1–381 to DCL1–382
  changing VERIFY state, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–13
F10 key, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–8
F12 key
  See also BACKSPACE
  on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–22
F13 key
  See also Linefeed key
  on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–79
F6 key, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–7
F6 through F14 keys, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6
FAB$B_ACMODES
  See FAB$V_CHAN_MODE option and FAB$V_LNM_MODE option
FAB$B_BID field, *(P) RMS*, 5–3
FAB$B_BKS field, *(P) File Applications*, 3–24, 4–28, 7–19, 7–20; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–18; *(P) RMS*, 5–3
  considerations for calculating, *(P) RMS*, 5–4
  default logic, *(P) RMS*, 5–4
  limitation for RMS–11, *(P) RMS*, 5–3
  performance considerations, *(P) RMS*, 5–4
  requirements for RMS–11 compatibility, *(P) RMS*, 5–5
  selecting default size for indexed files, *(P) RMS*, 5–4
  variations for XABs, *(P) RMS*, 5–4
FAB$B_BLN field, *(P) RMS*, 5–4
FAB$B_BLS field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
FAB$B_DEQ field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
FAB$B_DNS field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–7; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19; *(P) RMS*, 5–9, B–3
  specifying default file specification, *(P) RMS*, 5–2
FAB$B_FAC field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–6; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–3; *(P) RMS*, 5–9
  comparing with FAB$B_SHR field, *(P) RMS*, 5–9
  for specifying sharing options, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
  interdependency with FAB$B_SHR field, *(P) RMS*, 5–27
  list of options, *(P) File Applications*, 7–3; *(P) RMS*, 5–10
  use with FAB$B_SHR, *(P) RMS*, 5–10
FAB$B_FNS field, *(P) File Applications*, 6–5, 9–7; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22; *(P) RMS*, 5–12
  specifying primary file specification, *(P) RMS*, 5–2
FAB$B_FSZ field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–34; *(P) RMS*, 5–18
FAB$B_ORG field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22; *(P) RMS*, 5–23
FAB$B_RAT field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–33, FDL–34; *(P) RMS*, 5–23
FAB$B_RFM field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13; *(P) File Applications*, 4–30; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35; *(P) RMS*, 5–25
FAB$B_RTV field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8, 9–10; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–25; *(P) RMS*, 5–26
FAB$B_SHR field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–6; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–37; *(P) RMS*, 5–27
  comparing option names with file access option names, *(P) RMS*, 5–27
  conflict with FAB$B_FAC field, *(P) RMS*, 5–27
  default logic, *(P) RMS*, 5–27
  FAB$V_MSE option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–22
  FAB$V_SHRGET option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–22
  FAB$V_UPI option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–7
  for specifying sharing options, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
  interdependency with FAB$B_FAC field, *(P) RMS*, 5–27
  list of options, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4; *(P) RMS*, 5–28
  option naming convention, *(P) RMS*, 5–27
FAB$C_FIX option, *(P) RMS*, 5–25
FAB$C_STMCR option, *(P) RMS*, 5–25
FAB$C_STMLF option, *(P) RMS*, 5–26
FAB$C_STM option, *(P) RMS*, 5–25
FAB$C_UDF option, *(P) RMS*, 5–26

FAB$C_VAR option, *(P) RMS*, 5–26
FAB$C_VFC option, *(P) RMS*, 5–26
FAB$L_ALQ field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–17; *(P) RMS*, 5–3
  as output field, *(P) RMS*, 5–3
  functional variations for XABs, *(P) RMS*, 5–3
  setting at run time, *(P) RMS*, 3–5
  use with Create service, *(P) RMS*, 5–3
  use with Extend service, *(P) RMS*, 5–3
  use with Open service, *(P) RMS*, 5–3
FAB$L_CTX field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–18; *(P) RMS*, 5–6
FAB$L_DEV field, *(P) RMS*, 5–7
  bits listed, *(P) RMS*, 5–7
FAB$L_DNA field, *(P) File Applications*, 6–4, 9–7; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19; *(P) RMS*, 5–8, 5–9, B–3
  components listed, *(P) RMS*, 5–9
  specifying default file specification, *(P) RMS*, 5–2
FAB$L_FNA field, *(P) File Applications*, 6–4, 6–5, 9–7; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22; *(P) RMS*, 5–11
  specifying primary file specification, *(P) RMS*, 5–2
FAB$L_FOP field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–18, FDL–19, FDL–20, FDL–21, FDL–22, FDL–23, FDL–24, FDL–25; *(P) RMS*, 5–12
  FAB$V_CBT option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
  FAB$V_CTG option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30
  FAB$V_DFW option, *(P) File Applications*, 3–14, 3–15, 3–27, 7–19, 7–20, 9–9
  FAB$V_MXV option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
  FAB$V_NAM option, *(P) File Applications*, 6–5
  FAB$V_NEF option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–15, 8–16
  FAB$V_OFP option, *(P) File Applications*, 6–9, 6–10
  FAB$V_PPF option, *(P) File Applications*, 6–20
  FAB$V_RCK option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–11
  FAB$V_SQO option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–10
  FAB$V_TMP option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
  FAB$V_UFO option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4, 9–14
  FAB$V_WCK option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–11
  list of options, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14; *(P) RMS*, 5–13
FAB$L_MRN field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20; *(P) RMS*, 5–21
FAB$L_MRS field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
FAB$L_NAM field, *(P) File Applications*, 6–9, 9–7; *(P) RMS*, 5–23
FAB$L_SDC field, *(P) RMS*, 5–27
FAB$L_STS field, *(P) RMS*, 5–29
  handling for ACL error status, *(P) RMS*, 14–3
FAB$L_STV field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14; *(P) RMS*, 5–29
  examples of using, *(P) RMS*, 3–12
  for invoking SYS$QIO, *(P) RMS*, 5–18
  for total number of blocks allocated, *(P) RMS*, RMS–36
  with I/O channel, *(P) RMS*, RMS–16
FAB$L_XAB field, *(P) RMS*, 5–29
FAB$V_ASY option, *(P) RMS*, 5–14
  documentation change, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–14; *V5.5 New Features*, B–110
FAB$V_BIO option, *(P) RMS*, 5–10
  how used to specify I/O type, *(P) RMS*, 4–24
FAB$V_BLK option, *(P) RMS*, 5–23
FAB$V_BRO option
  use for sharing files, *(P) RMS*, 5–28
FAB$V_CBT option, *(P) RMS*, 5–13
  precedence over FAB$V_CTG option, *(P) RMS*, 5–14
FAB$V_CHAN_MODE option
  list of values, *(P) RMS*, 5–5
  setting from MACRO, *(P) RMS*, 5–6
FAB$V_CIF option, *(P) RMS*, 5–15
  precedence over FAB$V_SUP option, *(P) RMS*, 5–15
FAB$V_CR option, *(P) RMS*, 5–24
  restriction against use with FAB$V_FTN and FAB$V_PRN options, *(P) RMS*, 5–23
FAB$V_CTG option, *(P) RMS*, 5–14
FAB$V_DEL option, *(P) RMS*, 5–10
  for enabling Delete service, *(P) RMS*, 4–20
FAB$V_DFW option, *(P) RMS*, 5–14
  exception to use of global buffers, *(P) RMS*, 5–19
FAB$V_DLT option, *(P) RMS*, 5–16
  qualified use by Close service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–4
FAB$V_FTN option, *(P) RMS*, 5–24
  restriction against use with FAB$V_CR and FAB$V_PRN options, *(P) RMS*, 5–23
FAB$V_GET option, *(P) RMS*, 5–10, 5–28
  use with block I/O operations, *(P) RMS*, 5–10, 5–11
FAB$V_LNM_MODE option
  values listed, *(P) RMS*, 5–20
FAB$V_LNM_MODE subfield, *(P) RMS*, 5–20
FAB$V_MSE option, *(P) RMS*, 5–28
  enabling multiple RABs, *(P) RMS*, RMS–7
  for overriding the FAB$V_UPI option, *(P) RMS*, 5–29
  requirement for read-only buffer cache, *(P) RMS*, 5–20, 5–28
  use with other options, *(P) RMS*, 5–28
FAB$V_MXV option, *(P) RMS*, 5–15

FAB$V_NAM option, *(P) RMS*, 5–16
FAB$V_NEF option, *(P) RMS*, 5–17
FAB$V_NFS option, *(P) RMS*, 5–18
  relationship to CHAN_MODE subfield, *(P) RMS*, 5–5
FAB$V_NIL option, *(P) RMS*, 5–28
  effect on specifying user file open option, *(P) RMS*, 5–18
  requirement for block I/O, *(P) RMS*, 4–23
FAB$V_OFP option, *(P) RMS*, 5–16
FAB$V_POS option, *(P) RMS*, 5–17
  subordinate to FAB$V_RWO option, *(P) RMS*, 5–17, 5–18
FAB$V_PRN option, *(P) RMS*, 5–24
  restriction against use with FAB$V_FTN and FAB$V_CR options, *(P) RMS*, 5–23
FAB$V_PUT option, *(P) RMS*, 5–11, 5–28
  use with block I/O operations, *(P) RMS*, 5–10
FAB$V_RCK option, *(P) RMS*, 5–15
FAB$V_RWC option, *(P) RMS*, 5–17
FAB$V_RWO option, *(P) RMS*, 5–17
  precedence over FAB$V_POS option, *(P) RMS*, 5–17, 5–18
FAB$V_SCF option, *(P) RMS*, 5–16
  qualified use by Close service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–4
FAB$V_SHRDEL option, *(P) RMS*, 5–28
FAB$V_SHRGET option
  requirement for read-only buffer cache, *(P) RMS*, 5–20, 5–28
FAB$V_SPL option, *(P) RMS*, 5–16
  qualified use by Close service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–4
FAB$V_SQO option, *(P) RMS*, 5–14
  prohibiting random access, *(P) RMS*, RMS–48
FAB$V_SUP option, *(P) RMS*, 5–16
  subordinate to FAB$V_CIF option, *(P) RMS*, 5–15
FAB$V_SYNCSTS option, *(P) RMS*, 5–15
FAB$V_TEF option, *(P) RMS*, 5–14
FAB$V_TMD option, *(P) RMS*, 5–17
  inhibiting automatic Create, *(P) RMS*, RMS–29
FAB$V_TMP option, *(P) RMS*, 5–17
  inhibiting automatic Create, *(P) RMS*, RMS–29
FAB$V_TRN option
  in file access field, *(P) RMS*, 5–11
  requirement for truncate-on-put operation, *(P) RMS*, 7–17
FAB$V_UFO option, *(P) RMS*, 5–18
  effect on internal structures, *(P) RMS*, 5–20
  relationship to CHAN_MODE subfield, *(P) RMS*, 5–5
FAB$V_UPD option, *(P) RMS*, 5–11, 5–28
  requirement for implementing update-if option, *(P) RMS*, 7–17
  requirement for Update service, *(P) RMS*, 4–22
FAB$V_UPI option, *(P) RMS*, 5–28
  reqirement for setting, *(P) RMS*, 5–29
FAB$V_UPI option (cont'd)
  requirement for block I/O, *(P) RMS*, 4–23
  requirement for user file open option, *(P) RMS*, 5–18
FAB$V_WCK option, *(P) RMS*, 5–15
FAB$W_BLS field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21; *(P) RMS*, 5–5
FAB$W_DEQ field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31, 9–9; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20; *(P) RMS*, 5–4, 5–6
  default logic, *(P) RMS*, 5–6
  overriding default, *(P) RMS*, 5–7
FAB$W_GBC field, *(P) File Applications*, 7–17, 7–22, 9–9; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20; *(P) RMS*, 5–19
FAB$W_IFI field, *(P) RMS*, 5–20
FAB$W_MRS field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35; *(P) RMS*, 5–21
  as output, *(P) RMS*, 5–22
  program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–4
  summary, *(P) RMS*, 5–22
  use with fixed-length records, *(P) RMS*, 5–21
  use with variable-length records, *(P) RMS*, 5–21
FAB (file access block), *(U) Files and Devices*, B–14; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36, 8–58; *(P) File Applications*, 1–11, 4–1; *(P) RMS*, 5–1
  argument categories, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
  description, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
  requirements for, *(P) RMS*, 5–2
  summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 5–1
FAB (file attributes block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
fab data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
$FABDEF, *(P) File Applications*, 5–10
$FAB macro, *(P) RMS*, B–2
  argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–3
$FAB_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–4
  argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–5
  FAB argument requirement, *(P) RMS*, B–5
  run-time arguments, *(P) RMS*, B–5
FAC field
  See FAB$B_FAC field
Facility
  creation, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 5–1
  library, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–2
  naming, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 5–1
  naming conventions, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–2
  number, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–3
  prefix, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–2, 5–1
.FACILITY directive, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–7
  in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–18
  qualifiers, *(P) Message*, MSG–18
Facility name
  in .FACILITY directive, *(P) Message*, MSG–18

Facility number
in .FACILITY directive, *(P) Message*, MSG–18
Facility object module, *(P) Message*, MSG–4
Facility-specific data type code, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–19
Facility-specific descriptor class codes, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–43
FACILITY_NAME keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–378
"Facility_name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
Failover
application, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–51
batch and print queue, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–23
capturing user requests, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–55
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–2
dual-ported DSA disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–5
dual-ported DSA tape, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–5
forcing for queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63
of queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–2, 5–3
of queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7, 5–8; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5, 5–56
Rdb/VMS database failover in VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–28
terminal, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–48, 8–53
using shadowed disks, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
VMS queue manager's capabilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19
Failover list
queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–2
insufficient, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–86
specifying for an autostart queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
specifying for queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55, 5–86
Failure
areas where they occur, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–1
catastrophic, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–15
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–8, Glossary–2
detecting multiple-cause, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–17
eliminating single points, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–2
examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–11
factors, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–13
false, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–17
in software applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–1
intermittent, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–15
lack of software scalability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–21
Failure (cont'd)
login
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
minimizing, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–16
mounting disk, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5
multiple-cause, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–16
notification for MOUNT command, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
of a network node, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–15
of an interconnect path, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–14
personnel and policy impact, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–19
preventing catastrophic, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–15
system
anticipating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–5, 6–7
using dump file to determine cause of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1
Failure recovery
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–9, Glossary–3
Failure recovery strategy
applying to building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
automobile metaphor, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–13
enhancing dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
Failures
See Login failures
FAL (file access listener), *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 2–32
creating a default account, *V5.5 New Features*, D–3
default access, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
Fallback
See Terminal fallback
False expression
and IF command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
False failures
in hardware components, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–17
FALSE logical value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
FAO argument, *(P) Message*, MSG–1, MSG–22, MSG–23
signaling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–12
FAO built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–138 to 7–139
FAO directives
with MESSAGE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–267
with MESSAGE_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–270

FAO parameter
specifying, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–12
/FAO_COUNT qualifier
in message definition, *(P) Message*, MSG–22
Message Utility, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9
Fast-delete option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–5, 9–9
See also RAB$V_FDL option
Fast mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–10, cma–35, pthread–76
/FAST qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–49
FAST_DELETE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–10
/FAST_LOAD option
compared with /NOFAST_LOAD option, *(P) Convert*, CONV–11
/FAST_LOAD qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–11
Fatal exception, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16
FATALEXCPT bugcheck, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16
Fatal internal error
resulting from exceeding virtual address space, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–1
/FATAL qualifier
in message definition, *(P) Message*, MSG–23
Fault
access control violation, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
arithmetic, *(P) MACRO*, E–1
arithmetic type code, *(P) MACRO*, E–1
breakpoint, *(P) MACRO*, E–8
customer reserved opcode, *(P) MACRO*, E–6
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–7, Glossary–3
examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–11
fix floating reserved operand, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–165
floating
divide-by-zero, *(P) MACRO*, E–3
overflow, *(P) MACRO*, E–2, E–3
underflow, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
instruction execution, *(P) MACRO*, E–6
memory management, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
privileged instruction, *(P) MACRO*, E–6
reserved
addressing mode, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
opcode, *(P) MACRO*, E–6
trace, *(P) MACRO*, E–8
translation not valid, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
Fault management
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–10, Glossary–3
Fault prevention
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–9, Glossary–3
Fault prevention strategy
applying to building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
Fault prevention strategy (cont'd)
automobile metaphor, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–13
enhancing dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
Fault tolerance
business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–4
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2, 1–8, Glossary–3
examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–11
through volume shadowing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
types of faults, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–8
VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–10
FCB (file control block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
FCP class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–18
FDDI (fiber distributed data interface), *V5.5 New Features*, A–1
adapter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–3
and Ethernet, *V5.5 New Features*, A–53
business use of, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
configurations, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–2, 2–6, 2–10; *Dependability Handbook*, 6–24
configuring adapter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–34
error code, *V5.5 New Features*, A–6
error log entry, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–21
hardware address, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–5
implementation options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–10
influence of LRPSIZE on, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–14
large packet support, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–14; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
monitoring activity, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
multiple adapters, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–10
NCP Line Counters for, *V5.5 New Features*, A–4
new and changed parameters, *V5.5 New Features*, A–55
new type of LAN, *V5.5 New Features*, A–54
overview of, *V5.5 New Features*, A–53
port, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–9
programming interface, *V5.5 New Features*, A–53
providing multiple paths to, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
used in VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–24
use of priority field, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–14
using as VAXcluster interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–16
FDL$CREATE routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–57; *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–6; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41

FDL$GENERATE routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–55; *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–11; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41
FDL$PARSE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–14; *(P) File Applications*, 9–1; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41; *(P) RMS*, 4–9
FDL$RELEASE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–17; *(P) RMS*, 4–9
FDL (File Definition Language), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–39, 8–54; *(P) File Applications*, 1–11, 3–13, 4–2; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–1, FDL–42
  See also FDL file
  ACCESS attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
  applying source, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–57
  attributes, *(P) File Applications*, 4–2; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–1, FDL–46
  editor, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–55; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42
  file type, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
  generating source, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–55
  generation of file over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
  library routine, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41
  scripts, *(P) File Applications*, 4–2
  syntax, *(P) File Applications*, 4–2; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39
FDL attribute
  predefined
    using FDL$PARSE routine, *(P) File Applications*, 9–1
FDL Editor, *(P) File Applications*, 1–14
  See also Edit/FDL Utility
  as alternative to multiple XABs in example, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
FDL file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–39, 8–55; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41, FDL–42, FDL–54
  ANALYSIS_OF_AREA section, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3
  ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
  comment in, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–40
  created with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39
  creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–55; *(P) File Applications*, 4–2; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10, ARMS–14; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39
  creating data files, *(P) File Applications*, 4–17
  creating with FDL$GENERATE routine, *(P) File Applications*, 4–15
  designing, *(P) File Applications*, 4–11
FDL file (cont'd)
  examining with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1
  generating from a data file, *(P) File Applications*, 10–24
  using existing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–55
  with CONVERT, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1
  with EDIT/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–47
FDL option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–10
/FDL qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 10–24
  EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–19
  limitation, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10, ARMS–13, ARMS–20
  overview, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
  using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
  with CONVERT, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1, CONV–13
FDL routine
  See also FDL specification
  creating data files, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41
  examples, *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–1 to FDL–5
  FDL$CREATE routine, *(P) File Applications*, 4–15, 4–18, 6–3
  FDL$GENERATE routine, *(P) File Applications*, 4–15
  FDL$PARSE routine, *(P) File Applications*, 4–15, 6–3, 9–1
    example, *(P) File Applications*, 9–20 to 9–22
  FDL$RELEASE routine, *(P) File Applications*, 4–15, 6–3, 9–1
    example, *(P) File Applications*, 9–20 to 9–22
  introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–1
FDL specification
  See also FDL routine
  creating, *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–6
  default attributes, *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–15
  generating, *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–11
  in character string, *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–8
    use of semicolons as delimiters, *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–1
  parsing, *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–14
  with CONV routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–15
FDT (function decision table), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–2, 4–10
  address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–8, 6–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30
  as used by EXE$QIO, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–8

FDT (function decision table) (cont'd)
creating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–4 to 6–8, 11–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–37 to 2–38
dispatching to FDT routines from, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–13
relocating addresses specified in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–4
size, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–31
specifying buffered functions in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–11
specifying legal functions in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–11
FDT routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–3, 1–22 to 1–23, 2–3 to 2–4
adjusting process quotas in, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12
allocating IRPE in, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–42
allocating system buffer in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6 to 7–7
calling sequence, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–2
completing an I/O operation in, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–24 to 3–25
context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–13, 7–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–11
creating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–1 to 7–5
dispatched to from EXE$QIO, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–12
ensuring an even byte count in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–23
entry point, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–11
exit method, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–2 to 7–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–12
for buffered I/O, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6 to 7–8
for direct I/O, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–31 to 3–33, 3–40 to 3–42, 3–54 to 3–55
provided by VMS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–8 to 7–9
register usage, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–3, 7–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–11
returning to the system service dispatcher, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–39
setting attention ASTs in, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–6
specifying, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–11
synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–11
unlocking process buffers in, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–109
FFC (Find First Clear) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–40
F-floating conversion, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–5
FFS (Find First Set) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–40
FFx instruction
FFx instruction (cont'd)
RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–147
FHM (file highwater mark), *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
FIB (file information block), *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–3
See also ACP function
access control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–10
contents, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–5 to 1–7
descriptor, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–2, 1–3
directory lookup, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–8
disk quota, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–33 to 1–34
extend control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–11
format, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–5
IO$_ACCESS, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–26
IO$_ACPCONTROL, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–31 to 1–34
IO$_CREATE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–23
IO$_DEACCESS, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–28
IO$_DELETE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–30
IO$_MODIFY, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–29
truncate control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–13
Fiber distributed data interface
See FDDI
Fiber optics
application for network security, *(M) Security*, 8–5
link, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
FID (file identification), *(M) Analyze/Disk*, A–1
Field, *(P) File Applications*, 1–1; *(P) MACRO*, 2–1
comment, *(P) MACRO*, 2–1, 2–3
label, *(P) MACRO*, 2–1, 2–2
must be zero (MBZ), *(P) MACRO*, 7–1
operand, *(P) MACRO*, 2–3
operator, *(P) MACRO*, 2–3
read as zero (RAZ), *(P) MACRO*, 7–2
should be zero (SBZ), *(P) MACRO*, 7–2
variable-length bit, *(P) MACRO*, 8–6
FIELD account
initial modification, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–5
user authorization file entry, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–4
Field length
identifier in symbolic name, *(P) RMS*, 2–3
Field of data, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–2
adding to report, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–7
definition of each, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–33 to SHCL–43
removing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–9, SHCL–68
/FIELD qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–62
FIFO ("first in, first out") scheduling, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–6
.FIGURE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–23, 3–26; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–36

.FIGURE DEFERRED command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–24, 3–26; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–36
Figures
formatting, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–37
File, *(P) File Applications*, 1–1
See also Command procedure, Log file, Initialization file, Source file
See also Directory file
See also File characteristic
See also File protection
See also File sharing
See also File structure
access in a VAXcluster, *(P) File Applications*, 3–29
accessing remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2
access strategies, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–1
adding lines to a, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–7
aligning, *(P) File Applications*, 3–13
allocating headers, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
analysis, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
analyzing remote file structure, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
appending to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–34
attributes, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–1, 8–3; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–1
backing up to remote node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
batch job
deleting after processing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–379
carriage control in, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–5
characteristics argument for FAB, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
closing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–58
comparing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–151
comparing remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
compressing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–26
concatenating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–74
contiguity, *(P) File Applications*, 3–4, 3–24
controlling access over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
copying, *V5.5 New Features*, E–13; *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–8; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–16; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–74, DCL1–213
between nodes, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–16
with access control string, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–19
copying from local to remote node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–29
copying from magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3
copying remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
File (cont'd)
copying to magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–15
corrupted, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
creating, *V5.5 New Features*, E–13; *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–4; *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–6; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–74, DCL1–84, DCL1–213; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–9; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39
flowchart, *(M) Security*, 5–8
with EDT editor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–180
with EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192
with TECO editor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–186
with VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192
creating at a remote node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
creating FDL, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
creating in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–13
creating owner UIC, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–85
deassigning logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–58
default access control, *(M) Networking*, 1–25
default extension size on disk, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
default name for journaling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12
definition, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–1; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1
deleting, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–131; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–23
deleting remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
deletion after printing or submitting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4
displaying, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–5
allocated blocks, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–164
at terminal, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389
backup date, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–161
blocks used, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–164
creation date, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–161
expiration date, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–161
files opened by the system, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–266
help, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–231

File
displaying (cont'd)
latest version, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–165
modification date, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–161
names of installed files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–265, DCL2–266
names of open files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–265
on current output device, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389
owner UIC, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–163
protection, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–163
displaying contents of, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–41
displaying contents over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
displaying list of remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
DOS–11 format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–5
dump, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–14
dumping, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–174
dumping remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
editing, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–13
with EDT editor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–180
with EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–197
with SUMSLP editor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–185
with TECO editor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–186
with VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–197
editing at a remote node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
editing in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–15
examining remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
exceptions, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
expanding, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–32
expiration date, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–3
extending, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–36
extension, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23
extension size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–5
FDL, *(P) File Applications*, 4–2, 4–17, 10–1, 10–24; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42
Files–11 format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–3
formatting text
See DSR
fragmentation, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–17
getting information about
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–323
File
getting information about (cont'd)
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–365
header, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9, 3–12, 3–15, 10–11
how CONVERT processes, *(P) Convert*, CONV–11
identifier field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–10
ignoring characters in comparisons, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–154
ignoring records in comparisons, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–154
ignoring strings in comparisons, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–154
including in conversation, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–13
indexed, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–6; *(P) File Applications*, 10–28, 10–30
initial allocation, *(P) File Applications*, 3–4
input
EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
input source, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–1
insertion of, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–27
installed
displaying names of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–266
integrity, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–13
internal structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
list in directory, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–159
listing, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–6; *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–3, SUM–6
locking in a VAXcluster, *(P) File Applications*, 3–29
logical name in specification, *(M) Networking*, 1–27
magnetic tape, *(P) File Applications*, 1–9
manipulation over the network, *(M) Networking*, 1–21
mapping, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–4
maximum number on disk, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–245
merging, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–42; *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–19
and sequence checking, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–42
multiple, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–37
remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
modifying, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–58
characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–144
queue entry for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–136
RMS defaults for file operations, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–214

File (cont'd)
modifying queue entry for, *Obsolete Features*, 1–20
name, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–1
NETPROXY.DAT, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
NETSERVER.LOG, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–11, 4–15
nonstandard format, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–2, 4–13
on public volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1
open file quota, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–33
opening, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–5
operations over the network, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–14
organization, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1; *(P) Convert*, CONV–1; *(P) RMS*, 1–1
output, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–14, 1–19; *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–3
EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–197, DCL1–203
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–197, DCL1–203
page, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–14
printing, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–13
printing remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
privileges, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8
Prolog 3 indexed files, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–1, CONV–18
protecting, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–8; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–12
public, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–1; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
purging, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–5; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–17; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–24
purging remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
queueing for printing at remote node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
quorum, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–14
quota, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8
See also Quota file
QUOTA.SYS, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–9
reading from command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–15
reading records from, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–28
recovering in EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
recovering lost, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–24
renaming, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–7; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–17; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–38
reorganization, *(P) Convert*, CONV–4
reserved
list of, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–1
restoring from remote node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
restricted

File
restricted (cont'd)
access to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–236
RT–11 format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
searching for character string, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–81
searching remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
sensitive
application of alarm, *(M) Security*, 4–42
sequential, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–10
sharing
considerations for a VAXcluster, *(M) Security*, 9–2
sharing and exchanging
in network environment, *(M) Security*, 8–18, 8–22
sorting, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–37; *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–15
remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
specification, *(M) Networking*, 1–23
specification access control string, *(M) Networking*, 1–25
specification argument for FAB, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
specification over the network, *(M) Networking*, 1–25
specifying one or many, *(P) File Applications*, 5–16
specifying remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2
specifying remote VAXcluster, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2
startup, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–11, SM–80, SM–82, SM–90
STARTUP.COM, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–11
structure of, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
swap, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–14
SYSMAN.LIS, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–26, SM–33, SM–34, SM–50, SM–52, SM–53, SM–63, SM–90
system, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–16
system parameter, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–44
temporary, *(P) Convert*, CONV–27; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19
transferring, *V5.5 New Features*, E–13, E–15; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–213
transferring from one volume to another, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–15
transferring to and from remote node, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
transfers over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
transfers with MAIL, *(M) Security*, 8–18
type, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–2
unlocking, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–395
update, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–1
produced by DIFFERENCES/SLP DCL command, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–3
updating

File
updating (cont'd)
with SUMSLP editor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–185
version, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–3
version limit
defining at directory creation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–90
volume configurations, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3, B–4, B–5, B–7
write-only, *(M) Security*, 4–8
writing in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–13
writing records to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–399
File access
See also Access
See also Access type
See also UIC
and ownership categories, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–4
category summary, *(P) File Applications*, 4–21
controlling, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
controlling through access control lists, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–1
defaults, *(P) File Applications*, 7–5
on disk, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–5
on tape, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–5
options, *(P) File Applications*, 4–21
over network, *(M) Networking*, 1–3
protection, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
remote, *(M) Networking*, 1–21
transparent
providing with DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
File access block, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
See FAB
File access block address field
See RAB$L_FAB field
File access field
See FAB$B_FAC field
File access listener
See FAL
FILE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–16
File attribute options, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–7
File attributes
altering over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
FILE ATTRIBUTES structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–12, 10–16, 10–19
File banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
See also Job banner pages
File browser, *(M) Security*, 3–13, 4–42, 7–3, 7–5
File characteristic, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–4 to 2–5; *(P) File Applications*, 4–14, 4–27, 4–28
ACP-QIO attributes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–18
record, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–4
size, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–5
FILE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–33; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–10, MAIL–50
See also MOVE command
File component descriptor
address field, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
example, *(P) RMS*, 6–4
field value logic, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
list of, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
size field, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
suggested use of, *(P) RMS*, 6–4
File control block
See FCB
File Definition Language
See FDL
File Definition Language Editor
See FDL Editor
File Definition Language routine
See FDL routine
File design
attributes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, C–1; *(P) File Applications*, 3–4
File disposition, *(P) File Applications*, 9–12
File expiration date
specifying retention time values, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–242
File Expiration Date and Time
evaluation criteria, *V5.5 New Features*, B–112
usage, *V5.5 New Features*, B–112
File extension
using Extend service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–36
File extension size
changing default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240
File handling
network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
File header, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–5; *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–2; *(P) File Applications*, 1–7; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
description of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–6
extension, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–2
Files–11 structure, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–2
primary, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–2
File header characteristic extended address block
See XABFHC block
File header label
See Header label
FILE HEADER structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–12, 10–16, 10–19
File highwater mark, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244

File identification
See FID
File identification field
See NAM$W_FID field
File image
analyzing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
fixup section analysis, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23
File management, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–23
File name
See also File name field
ANSI, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–18
changing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34
changing during copy operation, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–5
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–2
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–2; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–13
valid characters, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–2; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–13
VMS, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–18
File name address descriptor
See NAM$L_NAME descriptor
File name address field
See NAM$L_NAME field
File name field
default value, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–22
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–1
in full file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–14; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–19
with a null value, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
File name length field
See NAM$B_NAME field
File name size descriptor
See NAM$B_NAME descriptor
File name status field
See NAM$L_FNB field
File name string
component parts, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
File name string address (FAB$L_FNA) field
how used to specify file name string, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
File name string size (FAB$B_FNS) field
how used to specify file name size, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
File object
analyzing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
analyzing debugger information records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
File object (cont'd)
analyzing global symbol directory records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
analyzing link option specification records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
analyzing module header records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
analyzing module traceback records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
analyzing relocation records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
analyzing text, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
identifying errors, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
File-opening option
See also Creation-time option
adding records, *(P) File Applications*, 9–10 to 9–11
data reliability, *(P) File Applications*, 9–11
file access and sharing, *(P) File Applications*, 9–6 to 9–7
file disposition, *(P) File Applications*, 9–12
file performance, *(P) File Applications*, 9–7 to 9–10
file specification, *(P) File Applications*, 9–7
for indexed files, *(P) File Applications*, 9–12 to 9–13
for magnetic tape processing, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13 to 9–14
for nonstandard file processing, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14
record access, *(P) File Applications*, 9–10
File operations, network
error messages, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–10
File optimizations
using DEC File Optimizer for VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–6
File organization, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2, 2–13; *(P) VAXTPU*, F–1
See also Indexed file
See also Relative file
See also Sequential file
changing over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
changing with CONV routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–1
selecting, *(P) File Applications*, 2–1
specifying output from SORT/MERGE operation, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–41
File organization and record format field
See XAB$B_RFO field
File organization field
See FAB$B_ORG field
File organization option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
File owner group number field
See also XAB$W_GRP field

File owner group number field (cont'd)
in XABPRO field, *(P) RMS*, 14–4
File owner member number field
See XAB$W_MBM field
File ownership rules, *(M) Security*, 4–32
FILE parameter
for DECnet–VAX command procedure, *(M) Networking*, 3–79
File positioning, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30
effect on shared files, *(P) RMS*, RMS–7
FILE primary attribute
ALLOCATION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–4, 3–24, 4–30
BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–4, 4–31
BUCKET_SIZE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–13, 3–24, 4–28, 7–19, 7–20
CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–4, 3–24, 4–30
CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
CREATE_IF secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
DEFAULT_NAME secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 6–4, 9–7
DEFERRED_WRITE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–14, 3–27, 7–19, 7–20, 9–9
DIRECTORY_ENTRY secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
EXTENSION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–5, 4–31, 9–8, 9–9
GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9, 7–17, 7–22
MAXIMIZE_VERSION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
MAX_RECORD_NUMBER secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
MT_BLOCK_SIZE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
MT_CLOSE_REWIND secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14
MT_CURRENT_POSITION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14
MT_NOT_EOF secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14
MT_OPEN_REWIND secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14
MT_PROTECTION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
NAME secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 6–4, 9–7
NON_FILE_STRUCTURED secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14
ORGANIZATION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
FILE primary attribute (cont'd)
OWNER secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
PRINT_ON_CLOSE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–12
PROTECTION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
READ_CHECK secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–11
REVISION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
SEQUENTIAL_ONLY secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–10
SUBMIT_ON_CLOSE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–12
SUPERSEDE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
TEMPORARY secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
USER_FILE_OPEN secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4, 9–14
WINDOW_SIZE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8, 9–10
WRITE_CHECK secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 9–11
File primitive statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–51
File processing, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–7
many files, *(P) File Applications*, 5–15 to 5–16
nonstandard file, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14
services listed, *(P) RMS*, 3–3
single file, *(P) File Applications*, 5–14 to 5–15
File-processing option
as service output, *(P) RMS*, 5–12
categories listed, *(P) RMS*, 5–12
naming convention, *(P) RMS*, 5–12
File-processing options field
See FAB$L_FOP field
File protection, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–9; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8; *(P) File Applications*, 4–28; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
See also Protection
access types, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
ACL-based, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–1
applying to public disk volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
changing default, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
changing default for volume, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240
commands for setting, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
defining at file creation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–85
defining default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
displaying default, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
displaying for a specific file, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
establishing default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–199

File protection (cont'd)
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–17; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–217
how default is determined, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
modifying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–196
UIC-based, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–1
File protection extended address block
See XABPRO block
File protection field
See XAB$W_PRO field
File protection option field
See XAB$B_PROT_OPT field
File protection violations
auditing, *(M) Security*, 7–3
File qualifier
/OPTIONS, *(P) Linker*, 1–5
Files–11 directory structure, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, A–1
Files–11 disk
Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE), *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
initializing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240
save set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–12
structure, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–2, A–1
Level 1, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–2
Level 2, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–2
reserved files, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–1
structure levels compared, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3
using Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) to transfer data, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
Files–11 On-Disk Structure, *(P) File Applications*, 1–3
file headers, *(P) File Applications*, 1–7
home block, *(P) File Applications*, 1–7
index file, *(P) File Applications*, 1–7
Files–11 On-Disk Structure Level 1, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240
Files–11 On-Disk Structure Level 2 ACP, *V5.5 New Features*, B–112
Files–11 structure, *(M) Security*, 4–9
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4
shadowing support, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–7
Files–11 volume
modifying characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240
Files–11 volume format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–2, EXCH–3
devices supported, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
specifying files, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
using wildcards in file specifications, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
File section
defining in context of multiple volumes, *(P) RMS*, RMS–56
File section number field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
File sequence number field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
File-set identifier field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
File shareable image
analyzing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
File sharing, *(P) File Applications*, 3–8, 9–6
compatibility with subsequent record access, *(P) File Applications*, 7–5 to 7–6
defaults, *(P) File Applications*, 7–5
features, *(P) RMS*, 1–1
interlocked interprocess, *(P) File Applications*, 7–2, 7–5 to 7–6
multistreaming, *(P) File Applications*, 7–2, 7–4
no-access function, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4
options, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4
user-interlocked interprocess, *(P) File Applications*, 7–2, 7–4, 7–7
File-sharing field
See FAB$B_SHR field
File space, *(M) Monitor*, MON–9
File specification, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–1; *(U) Files and Devices*, B–10; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12; *(P) File Applications*, 6–3; *(P) Convert*, CONV–5; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19
See also Default file specification
See also Device
See also Directory name
See also File name field
See also File type field
See also File version number field
See also Node field
See also Wildcard character
alternate form for magnetic tapes, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
ANSI, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–18
applicable services and routines, *(P) File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–14
as a parameter value, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–6
as a qualifier value, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–10
See also Output file specifications for qualifiers
as a search list, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–20
as multiple search lists, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–21
component descriptors, *(P) RMS*, 6–2
components, *(P) File Applications*, 5–1 to 5–2
default
See Default file specification
default requirements, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
default values, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–22

File specification
default values (cont'd)
created by logical name translation, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–13 to 4–14
in output file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–13
device field in, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
directory, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(P) File Applications*, 6–12 to 6–20
DOS–11 volume format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–5
example, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–1
file name, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–13
Files–11 volume format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
file type, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–14
file version number, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–15
for a command procedure, *(P) Patch*, PAT–48
foreign, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–12
for installing images, *(M) Install*, INS–5
format, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–1, 3–13; *(P) File Applications*, 5–1 to 5–4, 6–5 to 6–7
for remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2; *(P) File Applications*, 5–2 to 5–4, 5–8
how handled by Search service, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
in parameter list, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–13
input, *(P) File Applications*, 6–10
in VAXcluster, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
list of included fields, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–1
logical name in, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–1
maximum length, *(P) File Applications*, 5–2
node field in, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
node name, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11, 2–16; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–2
output, *(P) File Applications*, 6–10
parsing, *(P) RMS*, RMS–66
parsing components of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–236
partial, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19
preprocessing, *(P) File Applications*, 5–8
primary, *(P) File Applications*, 5–4, 6–1 to 6–4, 9–7
process default, *(P) File Applications*, 5–4
program-supplied, *(P) File Applications*, 5–4, 6–1 to 6–4
related, *(P) File Applications*, 5–4, 6–1 to 6–4, 6–9, 9–7
RT–11 volume format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
rules for entering, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–1 to 3–2
searching string for, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–236
File specification (cont'd)
using, *(P) File Applications*, 5–1
using logical name, *(P) File Applications*, 6–5 to 6–7
using name block, *(P) File Applications*, 5–8
using search lists, *(P) File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–16, 6–7 to 6–8
using SYS$DISK, *(P) File Applications*, 6–2
using wildcard characters, *(P) File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–16
with CONV routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–12
File specification address
See FAB$L_FNA field
File specification parsing, *(P) File Applications*, 5–7 to 5–8, 6–4 to 6–12
conventions used by VMS RMS, *(P) File Applications*, 6–4 to 6–12
for input file, *(P) File Applications*, 6–10
for output file, *(P) File Applications*, 6–10
for related file, *(P) File Applications*, 6–9
logical name, *(P) File Applications*, 6–5 to 6–7
search list, *(P) File Applications*, 6–7 to 6–8
File specification size
See FAB$B_FNS field
File specification specifier
See also SHOW FILES
with EXIT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138
with HELP, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–179
with INCLUDE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–147
with PRINT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–157
with SET COMMAND, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–173
with WRITE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–253
File specification string address, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
File specification string size, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
Files required for the batch and print queuing system, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–8
File structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–11; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
analyzing interactively, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
examining, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–15
File structured device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
File system
coordinating, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
File system (XQP) I/O activity, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–36
File system ACP, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–1
File system cache
adjusting, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–15
File system cache (ACP) SYSGEN parameters, *(M) Monitor*, MON–56
File system cache (ACP/XQP) parameters

File system cache (ACP/XQP) parameters (cont'd)
relationship to MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE statistics, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–36
File system cache statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–53
File system requests
responding to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–39
File tag
creating, *V5.5 New Features*, E–1
DDIF, *V5.5 New Features*, E–1
disposition by COPY command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–4
requirement for, *V5.5 New Features*, E–1
stored semantics file attribute, *V5.5 New Features*, E–1
using, *V5.5 New Features*, E–1
File terminator, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–54
File tuning
See Tuning
File type, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
ANL, *(P) File Applications*, 10–5; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
BIX, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–6
BRN, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–14, 5–1, 5–2, 6–1, 6–6
BTC, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–1, 5–2
changing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34
DAT, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
default, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–2; *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–17, 5–2
default for command definition file, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–4
default for input files, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–21
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–2; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–14
EXC, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
FDL, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
list of default, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–2
LNI, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9, B–1
MEC, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–3
MEX, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–4, 6–6
RNO, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–2
RNT, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–2
RNX, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–1, 6–6
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–2; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–14
used for linker input, *(P) Linker*, 1–4
File type address descriptor
See NAM$L_TYPE descriptor
File type address field
See NAM$L_TYPE field
File type field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–10
default values, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–14, 3–22
File type field (cont'd)
default values created by logical name translation, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–13
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–1
in full file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–14; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–19
with a null value, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
File type length field
See NAM$B_TYPE field
File type size descriptor
See NAM$B_TYPE descriptor
File version address descriptor
See NAM$L_VER descriptor
File version address field
See NAM$L_VER field
File version length field
See NAM$B_VER field
File version limit field
See XAB$W_VERLIMIT field
File version number
changing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–3
format in a file specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–15
File version number field
default value, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–22
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–1
in full file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–14; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
File version size descriptor
See NAM$B_VER descriptor
File window mapping pointers
allocating, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–42
File windows
mapping pointer allocation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–248
specifying mapping pointers, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–242
File work area
See FWA
FILE_ID option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
FILE_MONITORING attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20
FILE_NAME option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
/FILE_NAME qualifier, *(P) Message*, MSG–10
"File_name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–171, 7–177

FILE_PARSE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–140 to 7–142
file_protection data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
FILE_SEARCH built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–143 to 7–145
FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–20
FILL built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–146 to 7–148
FILL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–29, 8–36, 8–67, 8–68; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–59 to EVE–60
  See also Formatting, text
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–43
  formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
  keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–67
  line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–141
  nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–289
  using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
  with paragraph indent, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–203
.FILL command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–14; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–39
Fill factor, *(P) File Applications*, 3–26; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5, FDL–28
FILL keypad function
  EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–21
Fill level
  comparing primary key and alternate keys, *(P) RMS*, 13–10
FILLM (open file limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–4; *(M) Networking*, 5–38
FILL PARAGRAPH command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–29, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–61
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–44
  formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
FILL RANGE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–62
  formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
  using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
FILL_BUCKETS attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–10
/FILL_BUCKETS qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–14; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
FILSYS spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
Final handler, *(P) Debugger*, 9–13
FINALLY exception, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–7, 4–12
FIND command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–62; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–63 to EVE–65
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–27
  finding text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
  keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–69
  line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–143
FIND command
  line mode (cont'd)
    See also Locating text
  specifying direction of search (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–30
Find key
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–27
  on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–69
  on VT200- and VT300-series terminals, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–17
  VT100 terminal equivalent of, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–17
FIND keypad function
  EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–16
FIND NEXT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–66 to EVE–67
  after a REPLACE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–120
  after a WILDCARD FIND command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–246
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–28
  finding text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
  using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
FIND SELECTED command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–68
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–29
  finding text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
  using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
Find service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–1, 8–2 to 8–3; *(P) RMS*, RMS–38
  and key matches, *(P) File Applications*, 8–10
  capabilities, *(P) RMS*, RMS–39
  compared with Get service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–2
  condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–41
  control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–39
  control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–41
  effect on next-record position, *(P) File Applications*, 8–16
  high-level language equivalents, *(P) File Applications*, 8–1
  improved performance, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3
  requirement for end-of-file test, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3
  run-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14 to 9–17
"Find_buffer" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–169
FIND_CPU_DATA macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–31
  example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–31
Fine granularity, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–2

Fire protection, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–6
"first" string parameter to ADD_KEY_MAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–17
FIRST command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–52; *(P) File Applications*, 10–12; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–27
First data bucket start virtual block number field
See XAB$L_DVB field
First free byte field
See XAB$W_FFB field
First in first out (FIFO) queue, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–16, 4–18
First Order Linear Recurrence, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–192, MTH–197, MTH–201, MTH–205
See also FOLR routine
First-Order Linear Recurrence subroutines
See FOLR subroutines
"First" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–166, 7–167, 7–169, 7–181, 7–183, 7–184, 7–191, 7–218
First-time flag
testing and setting, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–14
.FIRST TITLE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–42; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–40
"First_marker" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
"First_range" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
Fixed control, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–34, FDL–35
FIXED format, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
Fixed-length cell, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12
Fixed-length control area size field
See FAB$B_FSZ field
Fixed-length control field, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12
size option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
Fixed-length descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–23
Fixed-length header control size field
See XAB$B_HSZ field
Fixed-length record, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13; *(P) Convert*, CONV–18, CONV–26; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
Fixed-length record format option
See FAB$C_FIX option
Fixed-length string, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1
FIXED option
record format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–8
/FIXED_CONTROL qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–15
Fix-up image section
condition for insertion of, *(P) Linker*, 6–20
creation of, *(P) Linker*, 6–20
Fix-up image section (cont'd)
in relation to code reference, *(P) Linker*, 6–21
purpose of, *(P) Linker*, 6–20, 6–21
Fixup section
analyzing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23
Flag
See also Event flag
Accept, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–5
Bold, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–6
Break, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–7
Capitalize, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–8, 6–2
Case control, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–8
Comment, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–9
Control, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–10
Hyphenate, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–11
Index, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–12
in DSR source file, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–1
login, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–6
Lowercase, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–13
Overstrike, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–14
Period, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–15
restricted modifications in Authorize Utility, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–3
Space, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–16
Subindex, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–17
Substitute, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
Underline, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–19
Uppercase, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–20, 6–2
Flag character
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–4
enabling, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–3
literal translation of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–5
pairing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–6, 3–18, 3–19, 3–20
redefining, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–3
Flag page, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–34
job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
Flag recognition, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–2, A–5
enabling, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–42
/FLAGS=CAPTIVE qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–45
/FLAGS=DISIMAGE qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–49
/FLAGS=DISMAIL qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–21
/FLAGS=DISNEWMAIL qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–21
/FLAGS=DISRECONNECT qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–22
/FLAGS=DISREPORT qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–21
/FLAGS=DISUSER qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–20
/FLAGS=DISWELCOME qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–21
/FLAGS=GENPWD qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–17, 5–19
/FLAGS=LOCKPWD qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–19
/FLAGS=PWD_EXPIRED qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–18

/FLAGS=RESTRICTED qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–48
.FLAGS ACCEPT command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–41
.FLAGS BOLD command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–43
.FLAGS BREAK command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–44
.FLAGS CAPITALIZE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–45
.FLAGS COMMENT command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–46
.FLAGS CONTROL command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–47
.FLAGS HYPHENATE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–48
.FLAGS INDEX command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–49
.FLAGS LOWERCASE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–50
.FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–51
.FLAGS PERIOD command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–52
.FLAGS SPACE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–53
.FLAGS SUBINDEX command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–54
.FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–55
.FLAGS UNDERLINE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–56
.FLAGS UPPERCASE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–57
Flag word, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
FLG=CHG option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–26
FLG=DUP option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28
FLG=NUL option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–29
.FLOAT directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–35
Floating address, *(M) System Generation*, B–1; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–14
Floating CSR space
  assigning to device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–22
  current base, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–22
Floating overflow fault, *(P) MACRO*, 8–16
Floating-point
  accuracy, *(P) MACRO*, 9–103
  rounding, *(P) MACRO*, 9–104
  zero, *(P) MACRO*, 9–102
Floating-point constants (.D_FLOATING), *(P) MACRO*, 6–20
Floating-point conversion to nearest value, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–8
Floating-point data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–3, 9–101
  D_floating, *(P) MACRO*, 8–4
  G_floating, *(P) MACRO*, 8–4
  H_floating, *(P) MACRO*, 8–5
Floating-point emulation code
  base address, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
Floating-point instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 9–101
  in device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–3
  vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–68
Floating-point multiplication, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–8
Floating-point number, *(P) MACRO*, 9–101
  D_floating complex, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–3t
  D_floating standard, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–6t
  format, *(P) MACRO*, 3–3
  .F_FLOATING, *(P) MACRO*, 6–35
  F_floating complex, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–3t
  F_floating standard, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–6t
  .G_FLOATING, *(P) MACRO*, 6–36
  G_floating complex, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–4t
  G_floating standard, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t
  .H_FLOATING, *(P) MACRO*, 6–38
  H_floating standard, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t
  in source statement, *(P) MACRO*, 3–3
  rounding, *(P) MACRO*, 6–23
  storage, *(P) MACRO*, 6–20
  storing, *(P) MACRO*, 6–35, 6–36, 6–38
  truncating, *(P) MACRO*, 6–23
Floating-point operator, *(P) MACRO*, 3–14
Floating-point positive difference, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–5
Floating-point sign function, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–9
Floating-point storage directive
  .D_FLOATING, *(P) MACRO*, 6–20
  (.F_FLOATING), *(P) MACRO*, 6–35
  (.G_FLOATING), *(P) MACRO*, 6–36
Floating-point underflow, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–31
Floating underflow enable (FU), *(P) MACRO*, 8–16
Floating vector space
  assigning to device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–22
  current base, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–22
floating_point data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–6t
/FLOAT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–59, CD–82
Floppy disk
  See Diskette
Flow control
  type of, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–8
Flush service, *(P) File Applications*, 7–7, 8–5; *(P) RMS*, RMS–43, RMS–44
  condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–44
    See also Completion status code
  control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–44
  control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–44
/FLUSH_INTERVAL qualifier, *(M) Monitor*, MON–23
/FMASK qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 11–13, CD–84
FNA argument, *(P) RMS*, B–5
FNDNXT command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–63; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–71
FNDNXT keypad function
  EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–16
FNM argument, *(P) RMS*, B–3
FNM keyword
  for specifying FAB$L_FNA and FAB$B_FNS fields from VAX MACRO, *(P) RMS*, 5–11

FNS argument, *(P) RMS*, B–5
Folder name parameters
in Mail Utility, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–21
Folders, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–88
changing the name of, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–98
copying messages to, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–32
creating, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–10
default, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–12; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–9
deleting, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–12
displaying, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–11
modifying, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–10
moving messages to, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–39
NEWMAIL folder, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–69
searching for text in, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–75
selecting, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–11
using to organize messages, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–9
wastebasket, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–66, MAIL–83
FOLR (First-Order Linear Recurrence)
subroutines, *V5.5 New Features*, B–7, B–21, B–23
FOLR routine, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–192, MTH–197, MTH–201, MTH–205
definition of, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–7
error checking, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–7
naming conventions, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–7
FONT command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–226
Font definitions
LN01 laser printer, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–10
LNI file, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–3
loading, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–4
command procedure for, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–4
Font kit
installing, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–2
LN01, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–1
Fonts
for layered products, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–14
narrow terminal, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–15
Footnote
See also Text formatting
creating with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–44
formatting with DSR, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–12
inserting in text, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
.FOOTNOTE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–58
Forced exit, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–15
FORCE option
SET VOLUME command, *V5.5 New Features*, 2–4
FOR command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–9, CD–99
Foreign command, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–1; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *(P) RTL Library*, 2–3
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–8
parsing in a command line, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–8
syntax, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–8
Foreign command name
use of dollar sign, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–4
Foreign device, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–6
Foreign file specification
on a network, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–3
/FOREIGN qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–21
Foreign terminal
definition, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–1
input support, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–23
Foreign volume, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4, 7–7
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–8; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–2; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–21
See also MOUNT command
Forgery of network information, *(M) Security*, 8–5
FORGET subcommand
with LMCP REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–90
Fork block, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–5, 1–8, 3–24, 3–27, 4–16, 8–7, 10–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–104, 3–26, 3–30, 3–104 to 3–106
dequeuing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–5
in CRB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21
in extended UCB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–6
in UCB, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–72 to 1–73
Fork context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–8, 3–22 to 3–23, 4–16
Fork database, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–5
accessing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–33 to 2–34
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–22 to 3–25
Fork dispatcher, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–6, 3–3, 3–5, 3–8, 3–24; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–33
functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–18
Forking, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–16, 3–23, E–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–32, 2–43, 3–26, 3–30
avoiding multiple, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–6
from controller initialization routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–8
from driver unloading routine, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–10
from interrupt service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–5
from unit initialization routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–22
in terminal port driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–14, 18–20
Fork IPL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–4, 3–2, 3–5, 3–16, 3–22, 4–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73, 2–33 to 2–34

Fork lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–4, 3–6, 3–8, 3–13, 3–16, 3–22, 11–7, 14–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21, 1–68
See also Spin lock
acquisition IPL, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–111
multiple acquisition of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–35, 3–116
obtained by fork dispatcher, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–5
obtaining, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–33 to 2–34, 3–111 to 3–112
ownership, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–30
rank, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13 to 3–14
releasing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–35 to 2–36, 3–114
restoring, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–35, 3–116
Fork lock index, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13 to 3–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
list, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–8
placing in UCB$B_FLCK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–2, E–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25
FORKLOCK macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9, 3–10, E–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–33 to 2–34, 3–111
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–34
FORK macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–12, 3–24, 14–18, 14–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–32, 3–26
See also IOFORK macro
Fork process, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–8, 3–22 to 3–25, 8–1
context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–15, 4–16, 4–17, 8–1 to 8–2
creating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–32, 2–43, 3–26, 3–30
creation by driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–6, 4–17, 10–1 to 10–2
creation by IOC$INITIATE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–13 to 4–15, 8–1, 10–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–70 to 3–71
reactivating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–18
rules, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–24
suspending, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16, 8–6 to 8–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–104, 3–104 to 3–106
Fork queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–24, 4–17, 4–18, E–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–17, 1–72, 3–26, 3–30
FORKUNLOCK macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10, E–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–35 to 2–36, 3–114, 3–116
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–34
Formal argument, *(P) MACRO*, 4–1
Format
See also Volume format
ANSI-labeled volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1
Format (cont'd)
for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–5
for DEFINE TYPE statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–7
for DEFINE VERB statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–8
for definition path, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–12
for DISALLOW verb clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–9
for IDENT statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–14
for LINK command, *(P) Linker*, 1–2
for MODULE statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–14
for SET COMMAND command, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–18
of accounting reports, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–4
of fixed-length record, *(P) Convert*, CONV–18
of hexadecimal dump, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–25
of LIBRARY command, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
of message source file statements, *(P) Message*, MSG–3
FORMAT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
FORMAT command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–26, SDA–56, SDA–64
Format for SHOW CLUSTER
initialization file, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–4
specifying processor types, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–48
Format heading, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–2
See also System routine documentation
/FORMAT qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–37, SORT–43; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–29
FORMAT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30
Formatting
See also Text formatting
document, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1
figures, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
index, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–4
lists, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
of DIFFERENCES output, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–155
text
breaking terms logically, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–7
Ctrl/F, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–67
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–4
.KEEP, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–73
.LAYOUT, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–75
.NO SPACE, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–84
FILL, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–67, EDT–141, EDT–289
FILLSR., *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–67
indexing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–4

Formatting
text (cont'd)
RESEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–167
/SEQUENCE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–170
SET TRUNCATE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–201
SET WRAP, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–204
TAB, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–103
TAB ADJUST, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–249
table of contents, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–3
Formatting disks, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–3
Form feed, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–40
in DSR output, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–20
line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–4
mechanical, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–4
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
Forms
See also Preprinted forms
application interface, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–47
assigning default for a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
associating with jobs and queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–41
changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
changing DEFAULT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
commands used with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
DECforms, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–48
default, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
DEFAULT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
defining, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–41, 5–55
deleting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
deleting default, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–8
description, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
displaying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–42
displaying assigned, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
getting information about
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–323
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–365
mounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
problems deleting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–91
procedure for using, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–41
using to control line overflow, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
using to control page width, length, and margin size, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
using to control paper stock, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
using to format jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
using to specify setup modules, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
Forms (cont'd)
using to specify sheet feed paper, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
/FORM_SIZE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–13
FORTRAN
See VAX FORTRAN
FORTRAN carriage control, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–5; *(P) Convert*, CONV–2
FORTRAN carriage control option
See FAB$V_FTN option
FORTRAN carriage control option list, *(P) RMS*, 5–24
FORTRAN command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–7
FORWARD command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–12; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–53; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–69
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
Forward indexing, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–6
FORWARDING_DELAY parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–13
FORWARD keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85, 7–379
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–328
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–333
Found range
definition (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
Found range selection
in EVE editor, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–18
%FP, *(P) Debugger*, 4–22, D–3
FPEMUL symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
FP symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
Frame
call, *(P) MACRO*, 9–64
stack, *(P) MACRO*, 9–64
Frame control
X.25 lines, *(M) Networking*, 3–62
Frame pointer, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
Free bucket list, *(P) Convert*, CONV–4
Free cursor movement, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–155; *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–95, 7–96
with EDT keypad, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–172
with the MOVE DOWN command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–87
with the MOVE LEFT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–88
with the MOVE RIGHT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–89
with the MOVE UP command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–90
with WPS keypad, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–186
FREEGOAL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–11
page faulting, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–25
FREELIM parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–12

FREELIM parameter (cont'd)
page faulting, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–25
Free marker, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–9 to 2–10, 7–70
Free page list
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
evaluating, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–25
/FREE qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115, SDA–118
Free queue
See DR32 driver, FREEQ
Free service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–5; *(P) RMS*, RMS–45
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–46
control block input and output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–46
FREE_CURSOR keyword
with MARK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–261
FROM parameter
COPY KNOWN NODES command, *(M) Networking*, 3–23
Front-end
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–3
Front-end processor
failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–48, 8–53
Full backup
See Image mode
Full callable interface
See VAXTPU routines
Full-checking synchronization image, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, E–17 to E–18
loading, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–2
Full-duplex device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–2
I/O completion for, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–5
Full-duplex mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–10
Full format listing, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–3, AUD–15
Full image map, *(P) Linker*, 1–12
Full map, *(P) Linker*, 5–1, LINK–8
module information in, *(P) Linker*, 5–2, 5–3
sections in, *(P) Linker*, 5–2
symbols cross-referenced in, *(P) Linker*, LINK–5
Full name
converting to opaque, *V5.5 New Features*, C–31; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–178
converting to string, *V5.5 New Features*, C–30; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–176
FULL prompt, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–55
/FULL qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–18; *(M) Backup*, BCK–20, BCK–50; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–12; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–15; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–13; *(P) Debugger*, CD–230, CD–246; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–23; *(P) Linker*, LINK–8; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–30
used with /LIST and /HISTORY qualifiers, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–31
using with /HISTORY, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–26
Full-reentrancy, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19
Full_Name_String identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–42
FUNCTAB macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–37 to 2–38
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–38
Function
definition of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3; *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–1
Functional units, redundant, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
automatic, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17
capacity related, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17
in computing systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–18
manual, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17
Function code, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–11; *(P) I/O User's II*, A–1 to A–6
See also I/O function
IO$_ACCESS, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–26
IO$_ACPCONTROL, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–30, 6–15
IO$_ADDSHAD, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–5
IO$_AVAILABLE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–33, 6–27, 10–8
IO$_COPYSHAD, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–6
IO$_CREATE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–22
IO$_CRESHAD, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–4
IO$_DEACCESS, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–28
IO$_DELETE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–29
IO$_DSE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–27
IO$_FORMAT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–31
IO$_INITIALIZE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–9
IO$_LOADMCODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–8; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–20
IO$_MODIFY, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–28
IO$_PACKACK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–32
IO$_READLBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–6, 3–29, 6–17, 7–5, 8–26; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–5, 2–7, 3–13, 5–5, 6–17
IO$_READPBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–6, 3–29, 6–17, 7–5; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–5, 2–7, 3–13, 5–5, 6–17
IO$_READPROMPT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–26
IO$_READVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–6, 3–29, 6–17, 7–5, 8–26; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–5, 2–7, 3–13, 5–5, 6–17
IO$_REMSHAD, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–7

Function code (cont'd)
IO$_REWIND, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–19
IO$_REWINDOFF, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–21
IO$_SEARCH, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–31
IO$_SEEK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–33
IO$_SENSECHAR, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–31, 8–53, 10–8
IO$_SENSEMODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–7, 3–31, 5–9, 6–22, 8–53; *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–19, 5–10, 6–37
IO$_SETCHAR, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–10, 5–9, 6–23, 8–38; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–7, 2–9, 3–13, 5–6, 6–21
IO$_SETCLOCK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–10
IO$_SETMODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–8, 5–9, 6–23, 8–38; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–7, 2–9, 3–13, 5–6, 6–21
IO$_SETPRFPTH, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–34
IO$_SKIPFILE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–19
IO$_SKIPRECORD, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–20
IO$_STARTDATA, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–11; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–4, 4–7, 4–20
IO$_UNLOAD, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–32, 6–22
IO$_WRITECHECK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–33
IO$_WRITELBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–30, 5–5, 6–18, 7–6, 8–34; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6, 2–8, 3–13, 5–5, 6–19
IO$_WRITEOF, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–21
IO$_WRITEPBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–30, 5–5, 6–18, 7–6, 8–34; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6, 2–8, 3–13, 5–5, 6–19
IO$_WRITEVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–30, 5–5, 6–18, 7–6, 8–34; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6, 2–8, 3–13, 5–5, 6–19
list of, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1 to A–9
Function decision table
See FDT
Function key, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–16
Function keys, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–1; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6, 2–7 to 2–8
control code, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–241
control sequence, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–241
on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–4, EDT–130
Function modifier, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–12; *(P) I/O User's II*, A–1 to A–6
for DR11–W/DRV11-WA driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–20
for DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–11
for asynchronous DDCMP driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–5
for DMC11/DMR11 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6
for DMP11/DMF32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–8
for Ethernet/802 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–19
Function modifier (cont'd)
IO$M_ACCESS, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–23, 1–26, 6–13
IO$M_ATTNAST, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–8, 2–19, 3–14, 5–10, 6–36
IO$M_BINARY, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–6
IO$M_BRDCST, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–46, 8–55
IO$M_BREAKTHRU, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–10, 8–35
IO$M_CANCTRLO, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–5, 8–35
IO$M_CLR_COUNTS, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–20, 5–11
IO$M_CREATE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–23, 1–26, 6–13
IO$M_CTRL, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–9, 2–18 to 2–20, 2–25, 5–6, 5–9 to 5–11, 6–22, 6–36, 6–37
IO$M_CTRLCAST, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–42
IO$M_CTRLYAST, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–5, 8–42
IO$M_CVTLOW, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27
IO$M_CYCLE, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–5, 3–11
IO$M_DATACHECK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–15, 3–29, 3–30, 6–8, 6–17, 6–18
IO$M_DATAPATH, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–15
IO$M_DELDATA, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–30
IO$M_DELETE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–23, 1–30
IO$M_DMOUNT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–31
IO$M_DSABLMBX, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6
IO$M_ENABLMBX, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–35; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6
IO$M_ERASE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–27, 3–31, 6–18
IO$M_ESCAPE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–7, 8–27
IO$M_EXTEND, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27, 8–29
IO$M_HANGUP, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–42
IO$M_INCLUDE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–43, 8–46
IO$M_INHEXTGAP, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–10
IO$M_INHRETRY, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–29, 6–9
IO$M_MAINT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–44, 8–45
IO$M_NOECHO, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–10, 8–24, 8–27
IO$M_NOFILTR, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27
IO$M_NOFORMAT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–11, 8–35
IO$M_NORSWAIT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–7
IO$M_NOW, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–6, 7–7; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6, 2–8, 5–5, 6–19
IO$M_NOWAIT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–19, 6–21, 6–22
IO$M_OUTBAND, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–46
IO$M_PACKED, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–6
IO$M_PURGE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27
IO$M_RD_COUNTS, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–20, 5–11
IO$M_RD_MEM, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–25
IO$M_RD_MODEM, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–54; *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–24

Function modifier (cont'd)
IO$M_READATTN, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
IO$M_REFRESH, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–36
IO$M_RESET, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–12
IO$M_RESPONSE, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–21
IO$M_REVERSE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17
IO$M_SETEVF, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–11; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–20, 4–22
IO$M_SETFNCT, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–5, 3–11
IO$M_SETPROT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–11
IO$M_SET_MODEM, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–44; *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–24
IO$M_SHUTDOWN, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–8, 2–18, 5–9, 6–36
IO$M_STARTUP, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–8, 2–9, 2–15, 5–6, 5–8, 6–22
IO$M_TIMED, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27; *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–11
IO$M_TRMNOECHO, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–28
IO$M_TT_ABORT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–46
IO$M_TYPEAHDCNT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–54
IO$M_UNLOOP, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–45
IO$M_WORD, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–11
list of, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1 to A–9
types of
IO$M_DATACHECK, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–12
IO$M_INHERLOG, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–7
IO$M_INHRETRY, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–12
Function procedures, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–19
Function return value, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–5; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–6
returned in output argument, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–6
returned in R0/R1, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–6
Function value, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–7
registers, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–12
Function value returned
in registers, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–7
function_code data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t
FWA (file work area), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
F_floating data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–3, 9–102
.F_FLOATING directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–35

G

G symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
;G command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–33
Gadget, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–25
Gateway, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–6, 1–10
DECnet/SNA, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6, 1–10
Gateway node
See X.25
GBD (global buffer descriptor), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
GBD (global buffer descriptor) summary page, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
GBH (global buffer header), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
GBLPAGES system parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–12; *(P) File Applications*, 1–16
GBLPAGFIL system parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–12; *(P) File Applications*, 1–16
GBLSECTIONS system parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–13; *(P) File Applications*, 1–16
GBSB (global buffer synchronization block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
.GE.
in a numeric comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–7
General cancelability, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–19
General identifier, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–5; *(M) Security*, 4–19, 4–20
reasons for using, *(M) Security*, 4–28
General mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–15
General-purpose registers
rules for using in driver code, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–3
General register
See also Register
General register mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–1
summary, *(P) MACRO*, 8–28
General register symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9, DELTA–13
General user
of network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–1 to 2–11
/GENERATE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–67
/GENERATE_PASSWORD qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–14
Generation version number, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
Generic device name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–10; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Generic key match, *(P) File Applications*, 8–11
Generic queue, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–251
batch, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
recommended use, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–9
clusterwide batch, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–8
clusterwide printer, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–4
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18
description, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3, 5–4
establishing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–4

Generic queue (cont'd)
implementing, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
in a VAXcluster environment, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
initializing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–257, DCL2–350
output, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4, 5–14, 5–15
recommended use, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–14
relationship to execution queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
restriction, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–8
specifying target execution queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57
Generic SCSI class driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–1 to 11–16
assigning a channel to, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–10
flow of, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–4 to 11–6
I/O status block returned by, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–11
loading, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–9
obtaining device information from, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–14
programming example, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–15 to 11–16
$QIO system service format for, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–11 to 11–14
security considerations, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–6
Generic SCSI descriptor
format of, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–12 to 11–14
Generic VAXBI device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–2, 16–1 to 16–30
See also VAXBI node
initialized by driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–11 to 16–18
initialized by VMS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–7 to 16–11
interrupt destination, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10
Geometric model of performance, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–10 to 5–13
.GES.
in a string comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
GET attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37
$GETDVI, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–266
GET FILE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–31, 8–34; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–70
creating a new buffer with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–52
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–47
reading file into buffer with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–54
$GETJPI
item-specific flags, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6
$GET macro
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–16
GET option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37
See also FAB$V_GET option
$GETQUI function codes, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–326
$GETQUI system service
QUI$_QUEUE_STATUS longword, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–44
GET secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4, 7–22
Get service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–1, 8–2; *(P) RMS*, RMS–47, RMS–53
and current record, *(P) File Applications*, 8–15
applicable access modes, *(P) RMS*, RMS–48
compared with Find service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–2
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–53
See also Completion status code
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–50
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–53
effect on next-record position, *(P) File Applications*, 8–16
high-level language equivalents, *(P) File Applications*, 8–1
requirement for end-of-file test, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3
requirement for user record area, *(P) RMS*, RMS–50
returning terminator character for terminal input, *(P) RMS*, RMS–49
return status for various file access methods, *(P) RMS*, RMS–7
run-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14 to 9–17
using input from mailbox devices, *(P) RMS*, RMS–50
using stream input, *(P) RMS*, RMS–48
using terminal input, *(P) RMS*, RMS–48
using the RAB$L_STV field for additional status information, *(P) RMS*, RMS–50
Get sharing option
See FAB$V_GET option
$GETSYI, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–44 to 3–46
Getting started, *License Management*, LMF–1, LMF–5
GET_CLIPBOARD built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–149
example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–11 to B–13
GET_DEFAULT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–151
GET_GLOBAL_SELECT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–153
example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–13 to B–15

GET_INFO built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–156 to 7–161
buffer variable parameter
"read_routine", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174, 7–201
COMMAND_LINE keyword parameter
"line", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–176, 7–177
key_name parameter
"key_modifiers", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–162
marker_variable parameter
"record_number", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–186
mouse_event_keyword parameter
"mouse_button", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–188
"window", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–188
SCREEN keyword parameter
"active_area", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–196
"decwindows", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
"event", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
"global_select", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
"grab_routine", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
"icon_name", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
"input_focus", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
"length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
"new_length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"new_width", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"old_length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"old_width", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"original_length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"read_routine", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–201
"screen_limits", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–201
"time", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
"ungrab_routine", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
string constant parameter
"active_area", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–196
“Ansi_crt”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–196
“auto_repeat”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–196
“bell”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–205
“beyond_eob”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–185
“beyond_eol”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–185, 7–220
“blink_status”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–221
“blink_video”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–221
“bold_status”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–221
“bold_video”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–221
"bottom", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–222
“bound”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–171, 7–185, 7–221
“breakpoint”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–179
“buffer”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–185, 7–193, 7–222
"callback_parameters", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–209
"callback_routine", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
“character”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–171
“children”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–210
“class”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
“client_message”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
“client_message_routine”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
“column_move_vertical”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
“command”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–176
“command_file”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–176

GET_INFO built-in procedure
string constant parameter (cont'd)
“create”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
“cross_window_bounds”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
“current”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–166, 7–167, 7–169, 7–184, 7–191, 7–218
“current_column”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197, 7–222
“current_row”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197, 7–222
"decwindows", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
“dec_crt”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
“dec_crt2”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
“default_directory”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
“defined”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–190
“detached_action”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–197
“detached_reason”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198
“direction”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–171
“display”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177, 7–206
“display_value”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–186, 7–222
“edit_mode”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198
“eightbit”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198
"enable_resize", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
“eob_text”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–171
“erase_unmodifiable”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–169, 7–171
"event", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
“examine”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–179
“facility_name”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
“file_name”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–171, 7–177
“find_buffer”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–169
“first”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–166, 7–167, 7–169, 7–181, 7–183, 7–184, 7–191, 7–218
“first_marker”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
“first_range”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
"global_select", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
"grab_routine", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
“high_index”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–167
"icon_name", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
“informational”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
“initialization”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
“initialization_file”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
“init_file”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
"input_focus", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
“is_managed”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
“is_subclass”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
“journal”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177, 7–203
“journaling”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 5–10, 7–172
“journaling_frequency”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
“journal_file”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 5–11, 7–172, 7–177, 7–206
“journal_name”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
“key_map_list”, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
"key_map_list", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–222
"key_modifiers", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–162

GET_INFO built-in procedure
string constant parameter (cont'd)
"key_type", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–162
"last", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–166, 7–167, 7–169, 7–181, 7–183, 7–184, 7–191, 7–218
"left", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–222
"left_margin", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172, 7–186
"left_margin_action", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
"length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199, 7–223
"line", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
"line", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–176, 7–177
"line_editing", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
"line_number", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–179, 7–206
"local", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–179
"map_count", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
"maximum_parameters", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–190
"max_lines", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
"menu_position", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–210
"message_action_level", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
"message_action_type", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
"message_flags", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
"middle_of_tab", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"minimum_parameters", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–190
"mode", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
"modifiable", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
"modified", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
"modify", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
"mouse", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"mouse_button", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–188
"name", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–164, 7–173, 7–182
"name", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
"new_length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"new_width", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"next", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–166, 7–168, 7–169, 7–180, 7–181, 7–183, 7–184, 7–191, 7–218, 7–223
"next_marker", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
"next_range", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
"nomodify", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
"no_video", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"no_video_status", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"no_write", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174
"offset", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174, 7–186
"offset_column", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174, 7–186
"old_length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"old_width", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"original_bottom", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"original_length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"original_length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"original_top", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"original_width", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"output", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
"output_file", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174, 7–178

GET_INFO built-in procedure
string constant parameter (cont'd)
"pad", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"pad_overstruck_tabs", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
"parameter", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–180
"parent", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
"permanent", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174
"pid", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–192
"post_key_procedure", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–204
"previous", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–166, 7–168, 7–169, 7–180, 7–181, 7–183, 7–184, 7–191, 7–218, 7–223
"pre_key_procedure", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–204
"procedure", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–180
"prompt_length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"prompt_row", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–201
"read_only", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
"read_routine", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174, 7–201
"record_count", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
"record_number", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
"record_number", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–186
"record_size", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
"recover", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
"recover", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
"resize_action", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
"resources", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
"reverse_status", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"reverse_video", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"right", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"right_margin", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175, 7–186
"right_margin_action", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
"safe_for_journaling", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
"screen_limits", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–201
"screen_update", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–201
"scroll", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–201, 7–224
"scroll_amount", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"scroll_bar", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"scroll_bar_auto_thumb", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"scroll_bottom", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"scroll_top", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"section", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
"section_file", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178, 7–207
"self_insert", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–204
"shift_amount", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"shift_key", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–204, 7–207
"special_graphics_status", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"start_character", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
"start_record", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
"status_line", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"status_video", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"success", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
"system", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
"tab_stops", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
"text", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"text", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
"time", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202

GET_INFO built-in procedure
string constant parameter (cont'd)
"timed_message", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
"timer", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
"top", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"traceback", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
"type", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–165
"undefined_key", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–204
"underline_status", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"underline_video", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"ungrab_routine", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
"unmodifiable_records", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175, 7–186, 7–193
"update", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–208
"version", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–208
"video", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–187, 7–193, 7–226
"visible", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–226
"visible_bottom", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–226
"visible_length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202, 7–226
"visible_top", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–226
"vk100", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
"vt100", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
"vt200", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
"vt300", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
"widget_id", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–209
"widget_info", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–216
"width", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
"width", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–226
"window", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–188
"within_range", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–187
"write", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
SYSTEM keyword parameter
"enable_resize", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
"recover", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
"resize_action", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
"timer", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
WIDGET keyword parameter
"callback_parameters", *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–11, 7–209
"widget_id", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–209
widget variable parameter
"name", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
"text", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
"widget_info", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–216
widget_variable parameter
"callback_routine", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
window variable parameter
"left", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–222
"length", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"right", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"scroll_bar", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"scroll_bar_auto_thumb", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"top", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"width", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–226
window_variable parameter
"bottom", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–222
GET_INFO built-in procedure
window_variable parameter (cont'd)
example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–16 to B–22
"key_map_list", *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–222
Givens plane rotation
applying to a vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–173
generating the elements for, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–178
Global attributes
See also Command file
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71
Global buffer, *(P) File Applications*, 1–16, 3–8, 3–27; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20; *(P) RMS*, 5–19
determining number of, *(P) RMS*, 5–20
number, *(P) File Applications*, 7–17
performance, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
restricted use, *(P) File Applications*, 7–21
with deferred-write option, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9
with indexed file, *(P) File Applications*, 7–21
with relative file, *(P) File Applications*, 7–21
with shared file, *(P) File Applications*, 7–20 to 7–22
with shared sequential file, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12
Global buffer count
example of run-time specification, *(P) File Applications*, 5–10 to 5–12
Global buffer count field
See FAB$W_GBC field
Global buffer descriptor
See GBD
Global buffer header
See GBH
Global buffer synchronization block
See GBSB
GLOBAL clause
for PLACEMENT clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
.GLOBAL directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–37
Global expression, *(P) MACRO*, 3–9
Global label, *(P) MACRO*, 2–2
use with NCS routines, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–36
Global lock, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–3
using to avoid nonreentrant software, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–3
Global mutex
locking, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–75, pthread–68
unlocking, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–116, pthread–104
Global page-file section, *(P) File Applications*, 1–16
Global page table, *(P) File Applications*, 1–16

Global page table (cont'd)
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–111
/GLOBAL qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–18; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–111
/GLOBALS-/NOGLOBALS qualifier
with DELETE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–53
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–56
with EXAMINE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–63
with INSERT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–68
with REPLACE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–72
with SET MODE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–77
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–91
Global section, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–15; *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t; *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–10; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–1; *(P) File Applications*, 1–16
characteristic, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–10
controlling access through access control lists, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–1
creating, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–117
defining, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–7
deleting, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–158
for interprocess communication, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10
linker-assigned name of, *(P) Linker*, 5–6
mapping, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–13; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–117, SYS–425
multiprocessing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–18
name, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–11
paging file, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–14
permanent, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–19
processing of by image activator, *(P) Linker*, 4–12
protection
access types, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
how to set, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
temporary, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–19
writable, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–18
Global section watchpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 10–15
Global selection
determining ownership of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
fetching grab routine for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
fetching information about, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–153
fetching read request for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
fetching read routine for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174, 7–201
fetching ungrab routine for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
fetching wait time for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
obtaining data from, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–300
reading information about, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–299
requesting ownership of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–380
sending information about to an application, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–546
Global selection (cont'd)
specifying expiration period for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–387
specifying grab routine for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–382
specifying read routine for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–385
specifying ungrab routine for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–389
support for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–6 to 4–8
GLOBALS-NOGLOBALS mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
/GLOBALS qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–24
Global symbol, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1, DCL1–5; *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–11; *(P) Linker*, 2–8; *(P) Patch*, PAT–7; *(P) MACRO*, 3–6, 6–101
See also Message symbol
See also Symbol
absolute, *(P) Linker*, 1–9, 3–11
attribute directive (.GLOBAL), *(P) MACRO*, 6–37
command levels available to, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3
conversion of to universal, *(P) Linker*, 3–12
creating in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–11
defining, *(P) MACRO*, 6–22, 6–34, 6–37
defining by option, *(P) Linker*, 1–9, 3–11
defining for shareable image, *(P) MACRO*, 6–96
designation of, *(P) Linker*, 2–8
resolving, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–11
signaling with, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–11
strong definition of, *(P) Linker*, 2–10
strong reference to, *(P) Linker*, 2–9
weak definition of, *(P) Linker*, 2–10
weak reference to, *(P) Linker*, 2–10
Global symbol definitions
specifying case sensitivity, *V5.5 New Features*, 19–2, 19–6
Global symbol directory records
analyzing in object file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
Global symbol table
See GST
Global variable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–4
in VAXTPU procedure (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–69
parts of (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–70
/GLOBAL_BUFFERS qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 7–22
GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20
GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–17, 7–22
Go button
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9

GO command, *(P) Debugger*, 2–12, CD–100; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–33
multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–23
GOLD–↑
moving the cursor with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
GOLD–↓
moving the cursor with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
GOLD–←
moving the cursor with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
GOLD–→
moving the cursor with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
GOLD/A, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–30
See also Tabbing functions
GOLD/D, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–34
See also Tabbing functions
GOLD/E, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–35
See also Tabbing functions
GOLD–F13
erasing text with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
GOLD function, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–73
GOLD–Insert Here
erasing text with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–15
GOLD key, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–41; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–166
canceling, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–197
canceling key press (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–65
creating your own key combinations for (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–63
default combinations, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–166, EVE–167
defining (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–62
defining in an initialization file (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–65
in EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–49; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–10, 2–18
in EVE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–41
list of default GOLD key combinations (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–63
restriction on defining in EVE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–472
GOLD–Next Screen
in window environment, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
moving the cursor with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
GOLD–Prev Screen
in window environment, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
moving the cursor with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
GOLD/R, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–44
GOLD–Remove
moving text with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
GOLD–Select
moving text with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
GOLD/T, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–45
See also Tabbing functions
GOLD/U, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–47
See also Deleting text
GOLD/W, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–48
See also Refreshing screen
GOLD/Z, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–49
G operator, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
GOSUB command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–25; *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–10; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–227 to DCL1–228
GO TO command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–19, 8–31; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–71
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–32
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–47
using (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–32
GOTO command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–6; *(U) Using VMS*, 6–22; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–229 to DCL1–230
with labels, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–9
with the IF...THEN language construct, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–10
Grab routine
fetching event in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
global selection
fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
specifying, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–382
input focus, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–398
fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
specifying, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–400
GRANT/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–19; *(M) Security*, 5–6, 5–13; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–27
Granularity, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–1
in lock, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–2
/GRANULARITY qualifier, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–51
Graphic symbol
VT100 terminals, *(U) Using VMS*, A–5
VT200 terminals, *(U) Using VMS*, A–5
VT300 terminals, *(U) Using VMS*, A–5
GRAPHIC_TABS keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–483
Greater than operator
symbol for in expressions, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–13
Greater than or equal to operator
symbol for in expressions, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–13
Group, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–30, LAT–34, LAT–53
design of, *(M) Security*, 5–2, 5–7
impact on user privileges, *(M) Security*, 5–2

Group (cont'd)
overlapping user, *(M) Security*, 4–15
ownership category, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–3
GROUP category
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–3
Group license, *License Management*, LMF–35
Group logical name table, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–5
canceling entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–105
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
including logical name, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–41, DCL1–116
Group name
in UIC, *(M) Security*, 4–3
Group number, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–29; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
See also Security management
displaying, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–33
in UIC, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–2; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2; *(M) Security*, 4–3
uniqueness requirement for VAXcluster, *(M) Security*, 9–2
Group ownership category, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3
GROUP parameter
for X25-SERVER module, *(M) Networking*, 3–82
GROUP privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–9, 5–12; *(M) Security*, A–3
GROUP protection code, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
GROUP qualifier
for X25-PROTOCOL module, *(M) Networking*, 3–34
use with DTE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–34
use with NUMBER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–34
use with TYPE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–34
/GROUP qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–22
GROUP user, *(M) Security*, 4–4
Group_Member identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–42
/GROUP_SIZE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–52
GROWLIM parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–13
GRPNAM privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–12; *(M) Security*, A–4
GRPPRV privilege, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–13; *(M) Security*, 4–6, A–4
and user category, *(M) Security*, 4–4
effect on ownership privilege, *(M) Security*, 4–31
GSMATCH option, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–6
See also Linker Utility
GSMATCH processing, *(P) Linker*, 3–8
GST (global symbol table), *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2; *(P) Linker*, 1–6, 2–7, 6–13
analyzing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23
building of in Pass 1, *(P) Linker*, 6–11
creating, *(P) Debugger*, 5–4
DCL reserved symbols, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–4; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–2
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–2
deleting symbols from, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–145
entering symbol in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–263
in the search order, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–3
limiting symbols in, *(P) Linker*, LINK–29
search order, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5
shareable image, *(P) Debugger*, 5–13
.GT.
in a numeric comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–7
.GTS.
in a string comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
Guardsize attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–8, cma–19, cma–31
Guest accounts
as limited-access accounts, *(M) Security*, 5–50
Guidelines
for system configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–35 to 5–42
G_floating data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–4, 9–102
.G_FLOATING directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–36
/G_FLOAT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–59, CD–82

H

H operator, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
H symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
H4000 transceiver, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5
Half-duplex mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–10, 8–21
See also Duplex mode
HALT (Halt) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–74, 10–43
interrupt stack not valid, *(P) MACRO*, E–10
synchronizing vector memory before, *(P) MACRO*, 10–43
Handle, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–4
assigning to an object, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–63
comparing, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–65
copying, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–63
obtaining for thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–106
Handler
change and compatibility mode, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–5

Handler (cont'd)
condition, *(P) Debugger*, 9–13
declaring a condition handler, *(P) DECthreads*, B–1
Hang condition
diagnosing, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–7
Hanging up, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–14
Hang up
function modifier, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–42
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–18, 8–24
HANGUP command, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–3
HANGUP parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–61
Hardcopy change mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–122, EDT–183
Hardcopy terminal, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–232
logout considerations, *(M) Security*, 3–21
Hardcopy terminal output, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–55
Hard faults
characterizing, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–6
Hard page break
See INSERT PAGE BREAK command
Hard-positioning option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
Hardware
analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–4 to 3–6
building block, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
catastrophic failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–15
causes of multiple failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–16
connecting for communications, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
conventional VAX systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–6
eliminating single points of failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–2
failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–13
false failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–17
fault tolerant VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–10
intermittent failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–15
MIRA AS systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–12
selecting new, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–4
VAXcluster topologies, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–15
dependability characteristics summary, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–29
when to enlarge capacity, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–14
Hardware address
Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 3–13
HARDWARE ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–11
Hardware-based fault tolerance
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–3
Hardware clock
See Interval clock
Hardware component
computer interconnect (CI), *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4
Ethernet, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4
hierarchical storage controller, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4
optional, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4
star coupler, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4
VAXcluster, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
VAX processor, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4
Hardware error, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1
DECnet–VAX messages, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–31, 10–47
Hardware loopback device, *(M) Networking*, 7–6
Hardware problem
reporting, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
Hashing passwords, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–399
HDR1 labels
accessing from XAB$B_MTACC field, *(P) RMS*, 14–5
/HDR3 qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–23
Head
See Running head
Header
crash dump, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–106
library, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–50
library module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–48
Header allocation
on disk volumes, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
Header files, *(P) DECthreads*, B–2
Header label, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3
HDR1 label, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–4, B–10
accessibility field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13
creation date field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
expiration date field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
file identifier field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–10
file section number field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12

Header label
HDR1 label (cont'd)
file sequence number field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
file-set identifier field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
generation number field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
generation version-number field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
HDR2 label, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–10, B–13
block length field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–14
buffer-offset length field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–15
record format field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13
record length field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–15
system-dependent field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–15
HDR3 label, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–10, B–16
RMS attributes field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–16
HDR4 label, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–10, B–16
information on, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–7
on magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–17
.HEADER LEVEL command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–29, 3–42; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–60
Header levels, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–60
See also Section headers
displaying, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–3
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–61, 2–111
indentation of numbers, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–4
section numbers, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–5
Header page, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–7
/HEADER qualifier, *(P) Linker*, LINK–10; *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–18; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
.HEADERS LOWER command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–65
.HEADERS MIXED command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–65
.HEADERS ON command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–37; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–63
.HEADERS UPPER command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–65
/HEADER_RESIDENT qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–10
Heap storage, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–3
HEIGHT parameter to SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–391
Hello timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–41
Hello World! sample application
corrections, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–6
HELLO_INTERVAL parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–13
Help
for a specific EVE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–35
Help (cont'd)
for EVE keypad diagram, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–36
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–76
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–145
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–291
online, *(P) Debugger*, 2–7, CD–102
for debugger messages, *(P) Debugger*, 2–7, CD–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–18
setting up and decompressing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–44
HELP command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–8, 1–14, 1–17; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–7, 1–27, 1–36, 8–22, 8–51; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–55; *(U) Phone*, PHONE–15; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–231 to DCL1–236; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–72 to EVE–74; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–55; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–30; *(M) Install*, INS–17; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–4, LAT–23; *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–8; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–19; *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–17; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–28; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–32; *(M) Monitor*, MON–36; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–55; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–55; *(P) Debugger*, 2–7, CD–102; *(P) Patch*, PAT–67; *(P) File Applications*, 10–12; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–28; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–58; *Obsolete Features*, 4–11
displaying command list (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–35
displaying keypad diagram (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–36
Edit/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–62
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–4
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–35
in LMCP Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B–84
recording output, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–71
using abbreviations with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–36
using to get information, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2
with specific command (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–35
Help desk
consulting service from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–8
Help display
of default libraries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–232
Help Facility, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2; *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–2; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–3; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–11
EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–51
EVE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–22
in interactive utilities, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–8

Help files
comment lines in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–6
creating, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4 to LIB–5
formatting, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–5
qualifier lines in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–6
restrictions in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4
Help key
on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–76
HELP KEYPAD command
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–62
Help library, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–18; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1, LIB–4
character case in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
creating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–231
decompressing system messages, *V5.5 New Features*, B–44
displaying text, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–52
index keywords in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4
key names in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4 to LIB–5
user, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–234
HELP LIBRARY command display, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–8 to LIB–10
HELP parameter
use with LOOP CIRCUIT command, *(M) Networking*, 7–12
/HELP qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–25
HELP subcommand
with LMCP REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–91
Help text
example of, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–6 to LIB–8
retrieving, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–8 to LIB–10
HELP_TEXT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–228 to 7–229
Heterogeneous command terminal, *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 1–22, 8–1
Heterogeneous network
remote file operations, *(M) Networking*, 9–1
%HEX, *(P) Debugger*, 4–11, D–5
Hexadecimal
UIC identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–20
Hexadecimal/decimal conversion, *(P) MACRO*, B–1
table, *(P) MACRO*, B–1
Hexadecimal dump, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–25
HEXADECIMAL mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
/HEXADECIMAL qualifier
with DELETE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–53
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–56
with EVALUATE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–59
with EXAMINE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–63
with INSERT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–68
with REPLACE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–72
with SET MODE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–76
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–91
/HEXADECIMAL qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 4–11, CD–77, CD–79, CD–83
Hexadecimal text
converting to binary, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–76
Hexadecimal value, *(U) DCL Concepts*, B–1
Hexadecimal value of an expression, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
Hex password, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–9
Hibernation, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10
alternate method, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–12
and AST, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–3
and RUN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
compared with suspension, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–11
LIB$WAIT, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–465
HIBER system service
use of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–5
/HIDE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–67
Hierarchical storage controller
See HSC
Hierarchical storage controller (HSC) subsystem
See HSC subsystem
Hierarchical structure, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
Hierarchy
See Directory hierarchy
Higher-level language statements, *(M) Networking*, 1–22
Highest virtual block field
See XAB$L_HBK field
High-level language, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–2
argument evaluation, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–6
argument transmission, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–6
call from, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–15
mapped into argument lists, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–6
Highly available computing
business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–3, 1–4
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
High-speed terminal output, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–55
High-water marking, *(M) Security*, 4–40, 5–43
and performance, *(M) Security*, 5–44
disabling to improve system performance, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–7; *(M) Performance Management*, 1–11
"High_index" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–167
/HISTORY qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–26
used to limit listing output, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–31
History records

History records (cont'd)
commands that write, *License Management*, LMF–50
deleting, *License Management*, LMF–24
in the LICENSE database, *License Management*, LMF–24
HLD (host loader), *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 2–32, 4–20
mapping table, *(M) Networking*, 4–22
HLDTB$, *(M) Networking*, 4–22
HLP$LIBRARY logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–44
HNODE$, *(M) Networking*, 4–22
Hold
placing a call on, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–16
taking a caller off, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–20
HOLDBACK TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–62
Holder
associating with identifier, *(M) Security*, 5–6
displaying records, *(M) Security*, 5–7
removal of, *(M) Security*, 5–6
Holder record, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–5
adding, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–8
format of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–5
modifying, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–12
removing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–14
Holding a job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–79
Holding job state, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69, 5–78, 5–88
/HOLD qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 10–3, 10–6, 12–15, 12–19, 12–23, CD–158, CD–179, CD–230, CD–247
Home block, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–5, A–1; *(P) File Applications*, 1–7
Hop, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 2–28
Host, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–270
Host identification
for downline task load, *(M) Networking*, 4–12
Host loader
See HLD
Host node
for X.25 connection, *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 3–85, 3–86
Host services
DECnet–VAX, *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 1–15, 4–1
on Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 2–3
Hot standby
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–3
in disaster tolerant configurations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14
$$Hours, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
HRD option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–7
HSC (hierarchical storage controller)
revision levels required, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–27
HSC40 disk controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
HSC50 disk controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
HSC70 disk controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
HSC disk, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–2, 2–4, 5–2; *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–15
dual-pathed, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–4, 5–9
HSC subsystem, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–2
changing allocation class values, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–23
HSC tape, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–2
dual-pathed, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–4
HTASK$, *(M) Networking*, 4–22
Human factor
See also Personnel
minimizing errors, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–12
Humidity, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–4
HWCLK spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8, 3–9, 3–14, E–13, E–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–29, 3–48
Hyperbolic arc tangent, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–21, MTH–84
Hyperbolic cosine, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–51, MTH–88
Hyperbolic sine, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–100, MTH–133
Hyperbolic tangent, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–108, MTH–143
Hyphen (-)
See also Continuation character
and command line continuation, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–10; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–4
line-continuation character, *(P) Debugger*, CD–4
wildcard
in a directory name, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–24 to 2–25; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–12
Hyphenate flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–11
See also Text formatting
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–11
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–11
recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–48
Hyphenation, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–30, 2–48
H_floating data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–5
.H_FLOATING directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–38
H_floating-point storage directive (.H_FLOATING), *(P) MACRO*, 6–38
/H_FLOAT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–59, CD–83

I

I (insert) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–292
See also Inserting text
I/O, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–16, A–4
See also Input/output
asynchronous, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–25

I/O (cont'd)
at AST level, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–25
buffered, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–22
direct, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–22
file, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–18
synchronous, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–25
I/O adapter, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–6, 1–10 to 1–16, 1–22
See also MBA
See also Q22-bus
See also UNIBUS adapter
configuration register, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–6
data path register, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–51
displaying nexus value, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–8, 12–11
number of address bits, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8, 2–3
on VAXBI bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–2
type, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7, 1–33, 2–3, 2–21
I/O adapter registers
See Byte count register
See Data path register
See Map registers
See MBA
See Vector register
I/O address space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–1 to 19–7
access to during bus power failure, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–7
error in mapping, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–7
mapping to process address space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–4, 19–5 to 19–7, 19–8
of SCU/XMI bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5
of VAXBI bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–2
rules for referencing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–7
I/O and performance, *(P) File Applications*, 3–1
I/O buffers
pseudoterminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–4
I/O channel, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–12
See also Process I/O channel
assigning, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–31
deassigning, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–18; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–131
index, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–2t
I/O completion
See also I/O postprocessing
recommended test, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–15
status, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–17
synchronizing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–13
I/O counts, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
I/O database, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–4 to 1–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–1, 1–2
creation, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–1, 6–3, 11–4, 12–3 to 12–7, 12–14, 15–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33, 2–25
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–98
examining with XDELTA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–10
for MASSBUS configuration, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–7 to 15–8, 15–13
for two-controller configuration, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–7
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–4, 12–14
locating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–12
referencing fields in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–2
reinitializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–4
I/O device
getting information about
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–266
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–285
I/O driver
ACP–QIO interface, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–22
card reader, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–1
device status messages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–1
DMC11/DMR11, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–1
DR11–W/DRV11–WA, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–1
DR32, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–1
Ethernet/802 drivers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–1
line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–1
loading, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–22
logical end-of-volume detection, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–22
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–1
mailbox, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–1
opening a sequential-media file, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–22
replacing with new version of, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–24
I/O error
in command procedures, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–18
I/O function
See also Function code
See also Function modifier
ACP-QIO interface, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–2
analyzing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–2
arguments, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–1 to A–6
card reader, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–5
code, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–11, 7–13; *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1; *(P) I/O User's II*, A–1 to A–6

I/O function (cont'd)
disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–2, 3–24
for DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–9
for asynchronous DDCMP driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–4
for DMC11/DMR11 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–5
for DMP11/DMF32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–6
for DR32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–20
for Ethernet/802 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–16
indicating a buffered, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–11, 6–4
indicating as legal to a device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–11, 6–4
line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–5
list of, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1 to A–9
LPA11-K device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–8
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–2, 6–13
mailbox, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–5
modifier, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–12; *(P) I/O User's II*, A–1 to A–6
preprocessing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–12
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–26
I/O function code, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–11; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–39
converting to device-specific function code, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–4
defined by VMS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–5 to 6–7
defining device-specific, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–8
I/O function modifier, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–11
I/O limitation
adding capacity, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–30
compensating for, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–12
device I/O rate below capacity, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–27
direct I/O rate abnormally high, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–29
for disk and tape operations, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–26
isolating, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–26
reducing demand, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–30
I/O mode
how to switch for sequential files, *(P) RMS*, 4–24
procedure for delaying decision until stream connection, *(P) RMS*, 4–24
when mode switching allowed, *(P) RMS*, 4–24
I/O operation
logical, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–7
physical, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–6
I/O operation (cont'd)
quotas, privileges, and protection, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–2
summary of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–6
virtual, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–7
I/O postprocessing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–5, 10–1 to 10–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41
device-dependent, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7, 4–19 to 4–20, 7–8, 10–2 to 10–4
device-independent, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7, 4–20, 7–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–72 to 3–73
for aborted I/O request, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–10
for buffered I/O, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–8, 14–25
for DMA transfer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–16, 14–24 to 14–26
for full-duplex device driver, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–5
for I/O request involving no device activity, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–24 to 3–25
synchronization flow, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4
I/O postprocessing queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–3, 11–7, E–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–17, 1–79, 3–5, 3–95
I/O preprocessing
See also FDT routine
See also SYS$QIO
completing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–13, 6–4
device-dependent, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–3 to 2–4, 4–10 to 4–13, 7–1 to 7–9
device-independent, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–3, 4–4 to 4–10
IPL requirements, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4
I/O rates
determining, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–26
I/O request
aborting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–5, 10–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–10 to 3–11
as serviced by SCSI class and port drivers, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–22 to 17–24
canceling, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–19; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–6 to 11–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 1–78, 3–68
canceling on channel, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–48
completing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–94 to 3–95
example, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–1 to 2–7
outstanding on channel, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–12
queuing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–13
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–483

I/O request
queuing (cont'd)
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–488
restarting after power failure, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–5
retrying, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–5 to 10–6
returning completion status of to process, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7, 4–20, 7–4, 10–2, 10–3
status, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40
synchronizing simultaneous processing of multiple, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–5
validating device-dependent arguments, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–3
validating device-independent arguments, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–2 to 2–3, 4–8 to 4–9
with no parameters, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–62
with one parameter, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–37
I/O request packet
See IRP
I/O segment, *(P) Linker*, 1–6, 2–11
I/O service
synchronous version, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–16
I/O space
of MASSBUS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–4
of Q22-bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–4
of UNIBUS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–4
rules for referencing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–3, 5–5
writing to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–4
I/O space references
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–29, 10–42, 10–43, 10–47
I/O statements
to access remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
to access remote task, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15
I/O statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–57
I/O status block
See IOSB
I/O unit, *(P) File Applications*, 3–6, 3–7, 3–11
IAN (index bucket area number)
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–8
IAS, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
IAS node, *(M) Networking*, 9–2
ICCS register
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
Icon
fetching text of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
implementing in DECwindows VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–393, 7–395
Icon (cont'd)
specifying text for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–392
Icon box, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–15
ICONIFY_PIXMAP parameter to SET built-in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–395
ICON_PIXMAP parameter to SET built-in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–393
IDB$L_ADP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–7
IDB$L_CSR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–7, 15–4, 15–5, 15–13, 16–9
IDB$L_OWNER, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–26, 4–6, 4–7, 8–4, 8–7, 9–3, 11–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–86, 3–100
IDB$V_NO_CSR, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–36
IDB$W_UNITS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6, 16–9
IDB (interrupt dispatch block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–6, 4–7 to 4–8, 14–23; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–35 to 1–37
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–6, 8–4, 14–30, 14–32
creation, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–22
for generic VAXBI device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–9
for MBA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–4, 15–7 to 15–8, 15–13, 15–15
size, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–22
IDENT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–39
.IDENT directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–39
Identification
of circuits, *(M) Networking*, 3–34
of events, *(M) Networking*, 3–89
of lines, *(M) Networking*, 3–52
of network, *(M) Networking*, 3–28
of node address, *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 3–8
of node name, *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 3–8
of objects, *(M) Networking*, 3–77
of X.25 connector node, *(M) Networking*, 3–87
Identification directive (.IDENT), *(P) MACRO*, 6–39
in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–20
IDENTIFICATION parameter
for local node, *(M) Networking*, 3–10
/IDENTIFICATION qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–4, 6–7
in message definition, *(P) Message*, MSG–22
Identifier, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–5; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–2; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–4
adding to rights database, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–8
alias node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
associating with holders, *(M) Security*, 5–6
attributes, *(M) Security*, 4–29; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–4

Identifier (cont'd)
circuit, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
combined in one ACE
example, *(M) Security*, 5–4
default, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–14
defining, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–2
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–6
description, *(P) Programming Resources*, 6–1
design considerations, *(M) Security*, 5–3
determining holders of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–9
format of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–2, 3–3
general, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–5; *(M) Security*, 4–19, 4–20; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–4
global section, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
granting, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–27
line, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
removal of, *(M) Security*, 5–6
removing from rights database, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–14
renaming, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–47
reserved, *(M) Security*, 5–4
revoking, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–48
rights database, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
search string, *(P) Debugger*, 6–6
sharing, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–9
system-defined, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–5; *(M) Security*, 4–19, 4–20; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–3
types, *(M) Security*, 4–19
UIC, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–5
UIC format, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–3
uniqueness requirement
for VAXcluster, *(M) Security*, 9–2
user, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t, A–12t
IDENTIFIER access control list entry, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–8
Identifier ACE, *(M) Security*, 4–22; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–13; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–21
example, *(M) Security*, 4–23; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–15, ACL–16
specifying, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–13
specifying access, *(M) Security*, 4–24; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–15
specifying identifiers, *(M) Security*, 4–22
specifying options, *(M) Security*, 4–23; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–14
identifier data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t
Identifier field
file, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–17, B–10
file-set, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–12
implementation, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–9
owner, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–13, B–9
volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–13, 3–17, B–9
Identifier name, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–3
translating, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–7
/IDENTIFIER qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 6–6, CD–115
Identifier record, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–5
adding to rights database, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–8
format of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–5
modifying, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–12
removing from rights database, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–14
Identifier value
translating, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–7
Identifying
business requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5, 4–1
constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
to achieving dependable systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–1
IDENT keyword
using to identify conversion function, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–14, NCS–16
Ident produced by EVE$BUILD, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–2
/IDENT qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–14
IDENT statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–14, CDU–36; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–14 to 3–15
Idle queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
IDX (index descriptor), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
IDX_NCMPR option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28
IFAB (internal file access block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
IF command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–6; *(U) Using VMS*, 6–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4, 7–6; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237 to DCL1–239; *(P) Debugger*, 8–9, CD–103
and CONTINUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
controlling execution flow, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–6
evaluating input of INQUIRE command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–8
executing a block of commands after, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–8
restrictions to the IF-THEN-ELSE construct, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–6
syntax rules for, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–6
testing severity level, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
with GOTO command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–10
.IF command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–66, A–5
%IFDEF lexical keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–36
.IF directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–40

IFI (internal file identifier), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
removing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–10
IFL (index bucket fill size)
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–8
%IF lexical keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–36
IFNORD macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–39 to 2–40
.IFNOT command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–66
IFNOWRT macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–39 to 2–40
IFRD macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–39 to 2–40
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–40
If state, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–3
composed input, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–28
IF statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–22 to 3–23
IF-THEN-ELSE construct (DCL)
setting $STATUS symbol, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–22
IFWRT macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–39 to 2–40
.IF_FALSE directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–43
/IF_STATE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 8–8, CD–50; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–44
.IF_TRUE directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–43
.IF_TRUE_FALSE directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–43
/IGNORE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–53; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–16
LABEL_PROCESSING option, *(M) Backup*, BCK–8
.IIF directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–46
IJOBLIM parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–13
ILLQBUSCFG bugcheck, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–22
Image, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–1
See also Command image
See also Foreign command
See also Known image
See also Shareable image
See also System loadable image
base address of, in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–8
compression of, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–1
continuing execution of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
defining base address, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–390
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–1, 3–3
executable, *(M) Install*, INS–3, INS–4
execute-only, *(M) Install*, INS–4
executing in detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
executing in subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
exit, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–13
exiting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–26
Image (cont'd)
for subprocess, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–3
installation at startup, *(M) Install*, INS–1
length of, in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–8
linkable, *(M) Install*, INS–3
linking to VMS, *(P) DECthreads*, B–2
loading site-specific, *(P) System Services Intro*, C–1
noncommand, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–4
privileged, *(M) Install*, INS–3, INS–4; *(P) Programming Resources*, 6–2
privileged, securing, *(P) Debugger*, 5–5
protecting installed, *(M) Install*, INS–4
reasons to install, *(M) Install*, INS–1
resuming execution of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
rundown activity, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–13
running, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–51
security ramifications, *(M) Security*, 5–33
shareable, *(M) Install*, INS–3, INS–4; *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–3
shareable, debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 5–12
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–28
system, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–389
terminating with EXIT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–222
types of, *(P) Linker*, 6–1
Image accounting, *(M) Install*, INS–10
Image activation, *(P) Linker*, 1–6, 2–11; *(P) File Applications*, 5–5
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
analyzing, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–6
reducing, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–2
Image activator
description, *(P) Linker*, 1–6
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
GSMATCH processing, *(P) Linker*, 3–8, 4–12
locating a shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 4–12
mapping of shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 4–1
memory allocation, *(P) Linker*, 6–7
processing of .ADDRESS, *(P) Linker*, 6–20
IMAGE clause
for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–23
for DEFINE VERB statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–31
Image data records
login echo problem, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–19
verification, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–19
Image exit, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–217
Image file
See also PATCH command
analyzing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
analyzing fixup section, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23

Image file (cont'd)
analyzing patch text records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–24
anayzing global symbol table, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–23
error analysis of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
invoking, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11
linker's writing of, *(P) Linker*, 6–21
Image header, *(P) Linker*, 2–3, 2–11, LINK–10
ID field, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–9
image name field, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–10
Image hibernation
and RUN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
Image I/O segment, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–9
Image I/O structures, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
Image-id field
setting, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–9
Image initialization, *(P) Linker*, 1–6, 2–11, 6–18
Image-level accounting data
collecting, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–3, 3–4
IMAGELIB.OLB
See SYS$LIBRARY:IMAGELIB.OLB
Image map, *(P) Linker*, LINK–11
See also Linker Utility
brief, *(P) Linker*, LINK–3
full, *(P) Linker*, LINK–8
linker's output, *(P) Linker*, 2–6
linker's writing of, *(P) Linker*, 6–22
linker output, *(P) Linker*, 1–5
module information in, *(P) Linker*, 5–2, 5–3
sections in, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–6, 5–2
specification of, *(P) Linker*, 1–12, 5–1
symbol cross-referenced in, *(P) Linker*, LINK–5
type of, *(P) Linker*, 1–12, 5–1
Image mode, *(M) Backup*, BCK–17, BCK–55
Image name field
setting, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–10
/IMAGE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–55; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–15; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–159
Image rundown, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–26
effect on logical names, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–5
forcing, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–249
Image section, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–17
copy-on-reference, *(P) Linker*, 4–3, 5–6
demand-zero, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–7, 5–6, 6–19
fix-up, *(P) Linker*, 6–20, 6–21
generation of, *(P) Linker*, 6–3, 6–15
initialization of, *(P) Linker*, 6–18
length of, in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–5
maximum number of, *(P) Linker*, 3–10
order of, in cluster, *(P) Linker*, 6–17
Image section (cont'd)
placement of program sections in, *(P) Linker*, 6–15
promotion of to global section, *(P) Linker*, 4–1
protection of, *(P) Linker*, 5–6
relocation of, *(P) Linker*, 6–18
type of, *(P) Linker*, 2–11
Image section descriptor
See ISD
Image size
specifying with RUN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
Image specification
effect of version number delimiter on overhead, *(P) File Applications*, 5–5
Image termination, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–4
Image wakeup
and RUN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
IMAGE_MANAGEMENT.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
IMGDEF.STB, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
Immediate conditional assembly block directive (.IIF), *(P) MACRO*, 6–46
Immediate mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–14
contrasted with literal mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–15
Immediate mode addressing
usage restricted in vector memory instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 10–51, 10–53
Immediate value, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
Implementation table
VAX Ada, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13
VAX APL, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–15
VAX BASIC, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–18
VAX BLISS, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–22
VAX C, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–25
VAX COBOL, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–28
VAX FORTRAN, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–31
VAX MACRO, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–36
VAX Pascal, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–38
VAX PL/I, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–42
VAX RPG II, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–48
VAX SCAN, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–51
VMS Usage, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–1
INACTIVE BASE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–43
INACTIVE INCREMENT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–43
INACTIVE THRESHOLD parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–42
INACTIVITY TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–75
Inbound logical link connection, *(M) Networking*, 1–25

INBOUND parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–96
for node type specification, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
INCB (Increment Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–21
INCL (Increment Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–21
INCLUDE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–69; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–147
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–36, 2–51
INCLUDE FILE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–11, 8–34; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–75
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12, 1–47
reading file into buffer with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–54
/INCLUDE positional qualifier, *(P) Linker*, LINK–24
/INCLUDE qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–64; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–13; *(P) Linker*, 2–4, 2–10
Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG)
device class keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
entry type keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
unknown entries, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–14
Inclusive OR operator, *(P) MACRO*, 3–16
Incoming calls to a DTE, *(M) Networking*, 2–36
Incoming LAT connections, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1, LAT–28
INCOMING PROXY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 2–45, 3–96
INCOMING TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–74
INCONSTATE bugcheck, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–88, 3–97
Incremental mode, *(M) Backup*, BCK–16
restoring files, *(M) Backup*, BCK–57
/INCREMENTAL qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–57
Increment specifier
with EXIT/SEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138
with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–167
with /SEQUENCE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–170
with WRITE/SEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–253
INCW (Increment Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–21
Indefinite repeat argument directive (.IRP), *(P) MACRO*, 6–47
Indefinite repeat character directive (.IRPC), *(P) MACRO*, 6–49
Indentation, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–103, EDT–230, EDT–249
decreasing level, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–320
decreasing tab level, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–34
increasing level, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–323
Indentation (cont'd)
increasing tab position, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–30
increment tab level, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–35
moving text to right, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–315
repeat count, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–45
setting level, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–318
.INDENT command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–19; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–69
/INDENT qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–4
Independently recoverable system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–8
Independently recoverable units
See IRU
Independent processes paradigm, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–7
Index
creating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–77; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–70
creating source file with DSR, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–63
creating with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–47, 3–52
designating entries, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–49, 3–12
entries, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–35
formatting, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–6, A–4
of a vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–149
output file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–1
producing, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–18; *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–4
subentries, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–54, 3–17
INDEX (Compute Index) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–75
Index bucket
reclaiming, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
Index bucket area number
See IAN
Index bucket area number field
See XAB$B_IAN field
Index bucket fill size
See IFL
Index bucket fill size field
See XAB$W_IFL field
Index bucket size field
See XAB$B_IBS field
INDEX BUCKET structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–20
INDEX built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–230 to 7–231
.INDEX command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–70, 4–8
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–70
Index compression
prohibition against using, *(P) File Applications*, 3–3, 3–16, 3–25, 4–9
Index depth, *(P) File Applications*, A–2
Index descriptor
See IDX

INDEXED attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
Indexed file, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–4; *(P) File Applications*, 2–18, 3–15
advantages and disadvantages of using, *(P) File Applications*, 2–24
allocating, *(P) File Applications*, A–1
alternate key, *(P) File Applications*, 2–19
and Sort/Merge Utility, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–41
block allocation, *(P) RMS*, 8–3
bucket size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–6, 3–24, 7–20, A–1
bucket size for multiple areas, *(P) RMS*, RMS–15
buffering, *(P) File Applications*, 7–20
composition, *(P) RMS*, RMS–18
compression, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16, 3–25; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28
creating, *(P) RMS*, RMS–18
creating with multiple key, *(P) RMS*, 4–5
default bucket size, *(P) RMS*, 5–3
deferred-write option with, *(P) File Applications*, 3–8
designing, *(P) File Applications*, 3–15 to 3–28
determining keys and areas, *(P) RMS*, 17–1
determining key size, *(P) RMS*, 7–4
determining key value, *(P) RMS*, RMS–48
determining maximum record size, *(P) RMS*, 5–21
determining number of buffers, *(P) RMS*, 7–6
duplicate keys, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27
establishing index, *(P) RMS*, RMS–7
examining, *(P) File Applications*, 10–19
example of processing duplicate keys, *(P) RMS*, 7–8
example of specifying, *(P) RMS*, 3–5
fast delete option, *(P) RMS*, 7–15
fill factor, *(P) File Applications*, 3–6
global buffers, *(P) File Applications*, 7–21
identifying data area, *(P) RMS*, 13–4
inhibiting index update, *(P) RMS*, 13–12
initial extent quantity, *(P) RMS*, 5–3
inserting records with Put service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–71
invoking Get and Find services for, *(P) RMS*, 7–4
key of reference, *(P) RMS*, 7–3
key type, *(P) File Applications*, 2–19
Level 1 index, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28
loading, *(P) Convert*, CONV–11
making contiguous, *(P) File Applications*, 10–30
methods of accessing records, *(P) RMS*, 7–5
optimizing performance, *(P) File Applications*, 3–15 to 3–28
options, *(P) RMS*, 7–10
positioning area, *(P) RMS*, 8–7
primary key, *(P) File Applications*, 2–19
Indexed file (cont'd)
Prolog 1 and Prolog 2 type, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
Prolog 3, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1
PROLOG selection, *(P) RMS*, RMS–19
reclaiming buckets in, *(P) File Applications*, 10–30
record access, *(P) File Applications*, 8–9 to 8–13
redesigning, *(P) File Applications*, 10–28
reformatting, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1
restriction against VFC format, *(P) RMS*, 5–18
restriction to changing primary key, *(P) RMS*, RMS–100
run-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 9–12 to 9–13
separating index levels, *(P) RMS*, 13–11
setting bucket size, *(P) RMS*, 5–4
size of data bucket, *(P) RMS*, 13–4
specifying bucket size, *(P) RMS*, 8–5
specifying index area, *(P) RMS*, 13–10
specifying index bucket size, *(P) RMS*, 13–10
string key options, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
structure, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
tuning, *(P) File Applications*, 3–15 to 3–28
update-if option, *(P) RMS*, 7–17
use of areas in, *(P) RMS*, 4–8
use of end-of-file option, *(P) RMS*, RMS–7
verifying sort order, *(P) RMS*, RMS–7
with allocation options, *(P) RMS*, 5–14
with collating sequences, *(P) RMS*, 13–3
with deferred-write option, *(P) RMS*, RMS–12
with Get service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–48
with global buffers, *(P) File Applications*, 3–27
with XABKEY, *(P) RMS*, 13–1
Indexed file compression, *(P) File Applications*, 3–3
Indexed file organization, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2
reorganizing, *(P) File Applications*, 10–31
/INDEXED qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 7–20
Indexed sort, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–39
/INDEXED_SEQUENTIAL qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–45
INDEXF.SYS reserved file, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–1
Index file, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–6, 3–9
bitmap, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–2
description of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–5
INDEXF.SYS, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–1
placing on disk, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–245
Index flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–12
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–12
subindex flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–17
Indexing
backward, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–6
case in entries, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–130

Indexing (cont'd)
changing heading, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–9
DSR Indexing Utility, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–1
emphasizing entries, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–3
enabling operation of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–31
entering commands, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–4
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–70, 6–4
forward, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–6
input files, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–6
merging entries, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–2
merging page number references, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–3
processing a BRN file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–6
processing an RNO file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–4
producing a MEX file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–4
producing an RNX file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–4, 6–9
punctuation, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–1
qualifiers, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–7
sorting entries, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–3
Indexing Utility
See also DSR Indexing Utility
case control, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–2
features, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–1
Index keywords
in help libraries, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4
Index levels, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
comparing primary key and alternate keys, *(P) RMS*, 13–10
Index mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–16
operand specifier format, *(P) MACRO*, 8–26
/INDEX qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–4; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–73, SDA–126
Index records, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
Index sort
reasons for selecting, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
Index structure, *(P) File Applications*, 3–15, 3–24
Level 0, *(P) File Applications*, 3–17
Level 1, *(P) File Applications*, 3–17
primary, *(P) File Applications*, 3–17
INDEX_AREA attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
INDEX_AREA secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–24
INDEX_COMPRESSION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5, FDL–28
INDEX_FILL attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5, FDL–28
INDEX_SPACE_OCCUPIED attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
Indirection operator
See Contents-of operator
Information
retrieving about subordinate, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–4
INFORMATIONAL keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–397
Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
/INFORMATIONAL qualifier
in message definition, *(P) Message*, MSG–23
"Informational" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
Information exchange, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
InfoServer system, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–1, LADCP–5
INFO_WINDOW identifier, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–506
INFO_WINDOW variable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–29
Inherit scheduling attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–8, cma–21
obtaining, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–7
usefulness, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–33, pthread–15
INI$BRK, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7, DELTA–29; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–6
Initial breakpoint in XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
Initialization, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–12, A–4
at run time, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–17
automatic, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–1
debugging session, *(P) Debugger*, 3–1, 9–7
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–5
multiprocessing system, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
of DDCMP node, *(M) Networking*, 1–8
of Ethernet node, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
of modular procedures, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–12
of Phase III node, *(M) Networking*, 2–39, A–15
of storage, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–14
one-time, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–87, pthread–88
tape
using REPLY/BLANK_TAPE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
using REPLY/INITIALIZE_TAPE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
using LIB$INITIALIZE, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–17, A–4
volumes, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240
Initialization code, *(P) Debugger*, 9–9
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–5
Initialization file, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–16
See also Command procedure, debugger
at startup, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–11, 1–32
creating, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–12 to SHCL–13, SHCL–73
debugger, *(P) Debugger*, 8–4, D–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–28
default handling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–22
defining keys in EVE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–39
definition, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11
during a session, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–32

Initialization file (cont'd)
editing-environment commands in, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–44
effects on buffer settings, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–32
EVE$INIT.EVE file, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–24, 1–32
EVE$INIT logical name, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–24, 1–32
EVE editor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–194; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71, 1–78; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–31 to 4–33
file specification, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–14
for default settings, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–31, EVE–3
invoking EVE with, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–44
saving attributes in (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61, 1–71, 1–74, 1–75
SHOW_CLUSTER$INIT, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–12 to SHCL–13
use with SYSMAN, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–14
with @ command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–2
Initialization macro
advantages described, *(P) RMS*, 3–7
example, *(P) RMS*, 3–5
functions, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
multiple bit field, *(P) RMS*, 3–5
placement guidelines, *(P) RMS*, 3–7
using, *(P) RMS*, 3–6
Initialization procedures, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, C–1
/INITIALIZATION qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–11, 1–33; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–9 to 5–10
Initialization routine
See also Controller initialization routine
See also Unit initialization routine
one-time, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–17
"Initialization" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
Initialization table, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–34, 2–25
"Initialization_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
/INITIALIZE=CONTINUATION qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–24
INITIALIZE command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–3; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240 to DCL1–248; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–31 to EXCH–34; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4, 3–4; *(M) Monitor*, MON–37; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–56; *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–27
See also Disk commands
See also Volume
and window size, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
continuation volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–17
displaying messages using, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–2
Files–11 On-Disk Structure, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–4
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–2
INITIALIZE command (cont'd)
protection codes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–11
/SIZE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 2–3
using to set protection, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–6
Initialize command table
LPA11-K device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–9
INITIALIZE/ERASE command, *(M) Security*, 5–43
INITIALIZE/MEDIA_FORMAT=[NO]COMPACTION command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–4
/INITIALIZE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–59; *(P) Patch*, PAT–19
with SET PATCH_AREA command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–79
INITIALIZE/QUEUE command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–249 to DCL1–261; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68
/AUTOSTART_ON qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7, 5–8; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
/BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/DEFAULT qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for controlling page overflow, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
for forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
/FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
/GENERIC qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57
/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/NORETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
/ON qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
/SCHEDULE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
/SEPARATE qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for reset modules, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
specifying queue options with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–18
/START qualifier
for activating an autostart queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56, 5–68
for starting a nonautostart queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57

INITIALIZE/QUEUE command (cont'd)
with /BURST qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1–29
with /PRIORITY qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1–30
with /TERMINAL qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1–30
with /[NO]FLAG qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1–30
/WSEXTENT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
Initializing
disk volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–4
magnetic tape volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–5, 4–7
volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–3
definition, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–2
Initializing a condition variable, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–45, pthread–37
Initializing a disk volume, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4
guidelines, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4
Initializing a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
Initializing a tape volume, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
Initializing a volume
from within a program, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–407
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24
Initializing threads routines, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–67
Initializing variables, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–24
Initial specifier
with EXIT/SEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138
with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–167
with /SEQUENCE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–170
with WRITE/SEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–253
Initiator, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–2
completing an operation (in AEN mode), *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–74
enabling selection of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–28 to 17–30; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–70, 2–73 to 2–90
receiving data from target (in AEN mode), *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–80
sending bytes to target (in AEN mode), *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–83
INIT processor state, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–16
"Init_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
$INIT_VOL, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24
INKEY$ function, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–2
Inner product
of a vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–165
Input
data lines, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–2, 3–5
entering from a terminal, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–6
obtaining with INQUIRE command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–4
obtaining with READ command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–4
opening a file to accept, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–2
passing as a parameter to a command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–1
to an executable image, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–5
to batch jobs, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–4
Input, debugger
DBG$DECW$DISPLAY
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–32, D–1
DBG$INPUT, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5, D–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
Input/output
terminator
end-of-file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–54
Input address array, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–4
Input data register
See DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver, IDR
Input data stream
marking beginning of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
marking end of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
Input device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
Input file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–9, 5–19
concatenating, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
default file type for, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–21
EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192
qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
record size, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
restriction to using shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 1–1
specifying for NCS command, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–21
temporary defaults in a parameter list, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192
Input file specification, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–2; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
default file type, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12

Input focus
determining ownership of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
fetching grab routine for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
fetching ungrab routine for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
requesting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–398
specifying grab routine for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–400
specifying ungrab routine for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–402
support for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–5 to 4–6
Input image file, *(P) Patch*, PAT–3
device driver image, *(P) Patch*, PAT–3, PAT–19
executable, *(P) Patch*, PAT–3
shareable, *(P) Patch*, PAT–3
Input/output
See also I/O
asynchronous, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–47
channel, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–45
checking device type, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–50
complex, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–2
device, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–23
echo, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–40
exit handler, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–53
file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–23
lowercase, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–42
reading a single line, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–4
reading several lines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–5
screen updates, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–31
simple, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–1
status of, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–49
synchronous, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–46
terminator, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–4
record, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–53
timeout, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–41
unsolicited input, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–36
uppercase, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–42
using SYS$QIO, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–45, 7–49
using SYS$QIOW, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–45, 7–49
writing simple character data, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–6
Input/output operations
See also I/O statements
over network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–1
remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
/INPUT qualifier, *(M) Monitor*, MON–24; *(P) Debugger*, 7–19, CD–117, CD–164, CD–256; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
Input queue
See DR32 driver, INPTQ
Input request
queuing and waiting for event flag, *Obsolete Features*, 2–19
Input source file, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–1
Input specifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–2
Input stream
defining for created process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5
switching control to other processes, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–49; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–27
Input symbiont
running interactively, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–96
INQUIRE command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–5; *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5, 6–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 5–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262 to DCL1–264
converting input data with, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–4
evaluating input from using the IF command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–8
in a batch job command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–4
obtaining input, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–4
reasons to omit from captive command procedures, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–13
using to obtain a value for a variable, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–2
INRANGE case constant, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–24
INSERT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–148; *(P) Patch*, PAT–68
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–24
with /ABSOLUTE qualifier, *(P) Patch*, PAT–27
with /INSTRUCTION qualifier, *(P) Patch*, PAT–69
Inserted records, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–5
Insert Here buffer
EVE
contents of, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
INSERT HERE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–15; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–76
moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
Insert Here key
See also PASTE
moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–84
Inserting comments, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–46
Inserting date, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–138, 7–268, 7–271
Inserting record
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–16
Inserting text, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–9
blank lines, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–115
date, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–109, 3–18

Inserting text (cont'd)
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
footnotes, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–148
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–292
notes, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
repeating characters, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–102
time, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–109, 3–18
Inserting time, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–138, 7–268, 7–271
Insertion of files/modules, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–27
See also /REPLACE qualifier
Insertion operations, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8
INSERT keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–404
Insert line
with INSERT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–148
with REPLACE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–165
Insert mode
COPY_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–53
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–4
editing command line in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–23
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
MOVE_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–280
using EVE in, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–11
INSERT MODE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–77
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
INSERT PAGE BREAK command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–78
formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
with WPS keypad, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–186
/INSERT qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–15; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12, LIB–27; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–32
Inspection
See Audit analysis inspection
INSQHI (Insert Entry into Queue at Head, Interlocked) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–89
INSQTI (Insert Entry into Queue at Tail, Interlocked) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–91
INSQUE (Insert Entry in Queue) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–93
INSTALL
See Install Utility
Installation
of network, *(M) Networking*, 6–1
of privileged image, *(P) Programming Resources*, 6–2
of shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 4–1, 4–12
of VAX PSI, *(M) Networking*, 6–2
requirement for sharing, *(P) Linker*, 4–2
/SHARE, *(P) Linker*, 4–12
Installation procedure
asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
for DECnet–VAX network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1, 3–11
Installation procedure (cont'd)
verification of successful network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
VMS operating system, *(M) System Management Intro*, 1–5
Installation routine, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–4
INSTALL command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–265; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–21
Installed file
See Known image
Installed files
displaying names of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–265
Installing products, *License Management*, LMF–6
sequence with license registration, *License Management*, LMF–20
Install Utility (INSTALL), *(M) Install*, INS–8
alarms, *(M) Security*, E–3
benefits of using for shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 1–9
commands, *(M) Install*, INS–10 to INS–26
exiting, *(M) Install*, INS–8
invoking, *(M) Install*, INS–8
Instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 1–1, 9–1
See also Vector instruction
address, *(P) MACRO*, 9–33
arithmetic, *(P) MACRO*, 9–5, 9–101, 9–144
as operator, *(P) MACRO*, 2–3
character string, *(P) MACRO*, 9–126
control, *(P) MACRO*, 9–42
decimal string, *(P) MACRO*, 9–144
depositing, *(P) Debugger*, 4–18, 4–21
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
display (INST), *(P) Debugger*, 4–18, 7–7, 10–14, C–5
for routine on call stack, *(P) Debugger*, 7–9, CD–166
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–11, 1–21
display kind, *(P) Debugger*, 7–16, C–1
EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19, 7–9, C–5
EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19
examining, *(P) Debugger*, 4–18, 4–19, 7–7
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–21, 1–24
floating-point, *(P) MACRO*, 9–101
format, *(P) MACRO*, 8–16
how to display instructions, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–20
integer, *(P) MACRO*, 9–5
interlocked, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–18
logical, *(P) MACRO*, 9–5
operand, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19, CD–83, CD–150
optimized code, *(P) Debugger*, 7–7, 9–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–11, 1–21

Instruction (cont'd)
packed decimal, *(P) MACRO*, 9–144
procedure call, *(P) MACRO*, 9–63
queue, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–19; *(P) MACRO*, 9–82
selecting from DECwindows window, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
set, *(P) MACRO*, 9–1
SET SCOPE/CURRENT command, *(P) Debugger*, 7–9, CD–166
string, *(P) MACRO*, 9–126, 9–144
variable-length bit field, *(P) MACRO*, 9–36
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–9, 10–18, 10–21
window (INST), DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–11, 1–21
/INSTRUCTION-/NOINSTRUCTION qualifier
with DELETE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–53
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–56, PAT–57
with EVALUATE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–60
with EXAMINE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–63
with INSERT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–68
with REPLACE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–72
with SET MODE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–76
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–91
INSTRUCTION-NOINSTRUCTION mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–15
Instruction notation
operand specifier, *(P) MACRO*, 9–2
operation description, *(P) MACRO*, 9–3
/INSTRUCTION qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 7–9, 7–19, CD–17, CD–30, CD–60, CD–83, CD–118, CD–126, CD–185, CD–258; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
%INST_SCOPE, *(P) Debugger*, 7–16, C–5
Insufficient virtual memory error
reasons for, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL–11
INSV (Insert Field) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–41
Inswapping
reducing rate, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–11
INT2 value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–32
INT4 value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–32
INT8 value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–32
INT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–232 to 7–233
Integer
See also Number
data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–1
in source statement, *(P) MACRO*, 3–3
unsigned, *(P) MACRO*, 8–1, 8–2
Integer and floating-point routine, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–12
Integer constants, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–5
INTEGER data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–5
Integer instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 9–5
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–57
Integer overflow, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–255
Integer overflow enable (IV), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
Integer to floating-point conversion, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–5
Integer type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–14, 4–23, 4–25
Integer variable
in VAXTPU procedure, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–69
Integrated network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 1–11
Integrated storage elements (ISE)
See ISE
Integration stage, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 5–1
Integration testing, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–1, 4–5
Integrity
of VAXcluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1
Integrity of file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–13
Interactive
assignment of symbols, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262
help, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–233
Interactive command, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–21
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–1
Interactive execution of command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–5
INTERACTIVE identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–19, 5–4
Interactive jobs
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
Interactive login, *(M) Security*, 3–1
Interactive mode, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–7, AUD–27; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1, ARMS–10, ARMS–15, ARMS–21
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–1
Interactive mode command, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–27
entering, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–7, AUD–17
Interactive processing of selective patches, *(P) Patch*, PAT–35
/INTERACTIVE qualifier, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–17; *(P) File Applications*, 10–11; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1, ARMS–15
limitation, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10, ARMS–13, ARMS–14, ARMS–20
using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
Interchange environment
protection, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–7
/INTERCHANGE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–60
Interconnect path
failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–14
Interface
See Command interface, DECwindows interface

/INTERFACE qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–12; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–10
Interfacing with application users, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–47
Interlocked instructions, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–18; *(P) MACRO*, 10–43
  using in multiprocessing environment, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–13 to E–14
Interlocked queue
  validating, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–164
Intermediate file
  with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–48, 3–53
/INTERMEDIATE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–14, 5–2, 6–4
Intermittent failures
  in hardware components, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–15
Internal buffer, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3
Internal clock, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–94
Internal file access block
  See IFAB
Internal file identifier
  See IFI
Internal file identifier field
  See FAB$W_IFI field
Internal processor register
  See IPR
  See Processor register symbol
Internal record access block
  See IRAB
Internal stream identifier field
  See RAB$W_ISI field
Internal structure
  of file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
Interpreters
  VAX APL, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–6
  VAX BASIC, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–6
  VAX LISP, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–8
Interprocess communication, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–7; *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–7, 8–9
  using event flags for, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10
  using global sections for, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10
  using lock management services for, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10
  using logical names for, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10
  using mailboxes for, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–7; *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10
Interprocess control, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–7
Interprocessor interrupt, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4, 3–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–16
Interrecord gap
  See IRG
Interrupt, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–3; *(P) MACRO*, 10–43; *(P) DECthreads*, cma–51
  See also Device interrupt
  blocking, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–27, 2–65
  debugging session, *(P) Debugger*, 3–4
  dismissing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–1
  execution of command, *(P) Debugger*, 2–7, CD–38
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–20
  execution of program, *(P) Debugger*, 2–7, 3–3, 10–5, 10–9, 10–12, CD–36, CD–38, CD–41, CD–149
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–20
  interprocessor, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4, 3–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–16
  reasons for DR32, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3
  reducing, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–17
  requesting an XDELTA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–7 to 13–8
  requesting a software, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–67
  request level, *V5.5 New Features*, A–12
  with VME devices, *V5.5 New Features*, A–11
INTERRUPT command, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–12
Interrupt context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–8, 9–3
Interrupt dispatch block
  See IDB
Interrupt dispatcher, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–6, 14–24, 16–9, 16–11; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7, 1–9
  for MASSBUS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–8 to 15–12, 15–15 to 15–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–24
  for Q22-bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–26 to 14–34
  for UNIBUS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–26 to 14–34; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–25
Interrupt enable bit, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–4
Interrupt expected bit
  See UCB$V_INT
Interrupt handler
  inserting a queue element from, *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–27
Interrupting a DCL command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–1 to 2–3
Interruption, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–7
  of program, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–20
  recovering from, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–169
Interrupt priority level
  See IPL

/INTERRUPT qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
Interrupt request for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–54; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6 to DELTA–7
See also entries for specific processors
Interrupt service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–3, 3–3, 3–15, 9–1 to 9–8, 14–24; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3, 14–32, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–25, 2–26, 4–13
context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–13
entry point, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–13
example, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–6 to 9–8
exit method, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–14
for connect to interrupt facility, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–10, 19–16 to 19–18
for LP11 printer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–6 to 2–7
for MASSBUS device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–12, 15–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–13
for solicited interrupt, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–3 to 9–4
for terminal port driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–18
for unsolicited interrupt, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–4 to 9–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–24
functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16, 9–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–14
input, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–14
of CONINTERR.EXE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–13
of UNIBUS adapter, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–29
preemption of device timeout handling, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–5
register usage, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–14
specifying more than one, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–13
synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–6, 3–22, 9–3, E–11; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–13
Interrupt stack, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–1
address, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–16
displaying contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
excessive activity, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–35
excessive time, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–33
Interrupt test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–12
types of, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–13
Interrupt transfer routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–31
Interrupt transfer vector
See VEC
Interrupt vector, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–11
See also Device interrupt vector number, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6
Intersystem communication, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–26
Interval clock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–6, 3–8, 3–14
interrupt service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8, 3–9
role in device timeouts, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–4
/INTERVAL qualifier, *(M) Monitor*, MON–25; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–7, SHCL–19
relationship of qualifier and event, *(M) Monitor*, MON–25
specifying for playback, *(M) Monitor*, MON–25
/INTO qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–126, CD–185, CD–196, CD–258
Intraprocess communication, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–1
common blocks, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–6
global symbols, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–6
INTSTKPAGES parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–13
INT suffix on DECthreads routines, *(P) DECthreads*, B–1
INVALIDATE spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14
INVALIDATE_TB macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–41 to 2–42
INVALID macro
replaced by INVALIDATE_TB macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–15
Invalid qualifiers
removed from print commands, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–3
Investing
in system planning, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–5
INVEXCEPTN bugcheck, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16
Invisible record, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–448
INVOKE command, *(P) File Applications*, 4–5; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–57, FDL–63
Invoking, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–5; *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–4
See also Bootstrap procedures for XDELTA
See also Interrupt request for XDELTA
ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
CONVERT, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5

Invoking (cont'd)
CONVERT/RECLAIM, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
CREATE/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–43
debugger, *(P) Debugger*, 2–4, 2–6, 3–1, 10–1, 10–12, CD–41
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–2, 1–4, 1–31
DELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–1
EDIT/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–43
SYSMAN, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–18
privilege requirements, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–18
VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–9, 5–1
from a batch job, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–5
from DCL command procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–2
interactively, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–1
restriction, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–1
XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2
IO$M_NOW modifier
for Get and Put services, *(P) RMS*, 7–14
IO$V_INHERLOG, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8
IO$_AVAILABLE function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9
IO$_CONINTREAD function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–9, 19–10
IO$_CONINTWRITE function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–9, 19–10
IO$_PACKACK function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9
IO$_SENSECHAR function
servicing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–49
IO$_SENSEMODE function
servicing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–49
IO$_SETCHAR function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9
servicing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–50 to 3–51
IO$_SETMODE function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–15
servicing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–50 to 3–51
IO$_SETPRFPTH function
specifying preferred path for DSA disks, *V5.5 New Features*, B–56
IO$_TTY_PORT function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–14
IO$_UNLOAD function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9
$IO650DEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–1
$IO730DEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–1
$IO750DEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–1
$IO780DEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–1
$IO790DEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–1
$IO8NNDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–17, 19–1
$IO8PSDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–17
$IO8SSDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–16, 19–1
$IO9AQDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–17
$IO9CCDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–17, 19–1
IOC$ALLOSPT
replaced by LDR$ALLOC_PT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–7
IOC$ALOALTMAP, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–10, 3–63 to 3–64, 3–93
IOC$ALOALTMAPN, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–63 to 3–64
IOC$ALOALTMAPSP, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–63 to 3–64
IOC$ALOUBAMAP, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–65 to 3–66, 3–90, 3–99
IOC$ALOUBAMAPN, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–65 to 3–66
IOC$ALOVMEMAP_DMAN routine, *V5.5 New Features*, A–23
IOC$ALOVMEMAP_DMA routine, *V5.5 New Features*, A–23
IOC$ALOVMEMAP_PIO routine, *V5.5 New Features*, A–29
IOC$APPLYECC, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–83, 3–67
IOC$CANCELIO, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8 to 11–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77, 3–68, 4–4
IOC$DIAGBUFILL, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 1–42, 3–69
IOC$GL_CRBTMOUT, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–22
IOC$GL_DEVLIST, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–27
IOC$GL_DPTLIST, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–3, 12–8
IOC$GL_IRPFL
replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14
IOC$GL_LRPFL
replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14
IOC$GL_MUTEX, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–6
IOC$GL_PSFL
replaced by IOC$GQ_POSTIQ, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14
IOC$GL_SRPFL
replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14
IOC$GQ_IRPIQ, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14
IOC$GQ_LRPIQ, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14
IOC$GQ_SRPIQ, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14
IOC$GW_MAXBUF, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–20, 3–22
IOC$INITIATE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–23, 4–13 to 4–15, 8–1, 10–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 1–40, 1–41, 1–77, 1–79, 3–28, 3–38, 3–69, 3–70 to 3–71, 3–95, 4–17

IOC$IOPOST, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 1–42, 1–43, 3–72 to 3–73
unlocking process buffers, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–109
IOC$LOADALTMAP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–44, 3–74 to 3–75
IOC$LOADMBAMAP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–3 to 15–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–45, 3–76
IOC$LOADUBAMAP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–21 to 14–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–26, 2–46, 3–77 to 3–78
IOC$LOADUBAMAPA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–77 to 3–78
IOC$LOADVMEMAP_DMAN routine, *V5.5 New Features*, A–25
IOC$LOADVMEMAP_DMA routine, *V5.5 New Features*, A–25
IOC$LOADVMEMAP_PIO routine, *V5.5 New Features*, A–30
IOC$MNTVER, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30
IOC$MOVFRUSER, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–21, 3–79
IOC$MOVFRUSER2, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–79
IOC$MOVTOUSER, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–21, 3–80 to 3–81
IOC$MOVTOUSER2, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–80 to 3–81
IOC$PURGDATAP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–24 to 14–25; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–26, 2–51, 3–82 to 3–83
IOC$RELALTMAP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–26; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–10, 1–73, 2–53, 3–84 to 3–85
IOC$RELCHAN, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21, 1–36, 1–73, 2–54, 3–86, 3–95
called by IOC$WFIRLCH, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–106
IOC$RELDATAP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–25; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7, 1–9, 1–73, 2–55, 3–87
IOC$RELMAPREG, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–26; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8, 1–9, 1–25, 1–26, 1–73, 2–56, 3–89 to 3–90
IOC$RELSCHAN, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21, 1–22, 1–36, 2–57, 3–91
IOC$RELVMEMAP_DMA routine, *V5.5 New Features*, A–27
IOC$RELVMEMAP_PIO routine, *V5.5 New Features*, A–32
IOC$REQALTMAP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–10, 1–73, 2–58, 3–92 to 3–93
IOC$REQCOM, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–5, 3–23, 8–1, 10–3 to 10–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 1–38, 1–41, 1–76, 1–77, 1–79, 1–81, 2–59, 3–13, 3–94 to 3–95, 4–17
error logging activities, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10
IOC$REQDATAP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7, 1–9, 1–26, 1–73, 2–60, 3–96 to 3–97
IOC$REQDATAPNW, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–96 to 3–97
IOC$REQMAPREG, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–19 to 14–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8, 1–9, 1–25, 1–26, 1–73, 2–61, 3–98 to 3–99
IOC$REQPCHANH, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21, 1–36, 1–73, 2–62, 3–100 to 3–101
IOC$REQPCHANL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–2 to 8–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21, 1–36, 1–73, 2–62, 3–100 to 3–101
IOC$REQSCHANH, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21, 1–22, 1–36, 2–63, 3–100 to 3–101
IOC$REQSCHANL, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21, 1–22, 1–36, 1–73, 2–63, 3–100 to 3–101
IOC$RETURN, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–13, 3–102
IOC$SEARCHDEV, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
IOC$VERIFYCHAN, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–103
IOC$VME_BYTE_SWAP_LONG routine, *V5.5 New Features*, A–34
IOC$VME_BYTE_SWAP_WORD routine, *V5.5 New Features*, A–35
IOC$WFIKPCH, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16, 8–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73, 1–77, 1–79, 3–104 to 3–106
IOC$WFIRLCH, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77, 1–79, 3–104 to 3–106
$IODEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–5
IOFORK macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–12, 3–24, 4–17, 9–4, 10–1, 14–24; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–43, 3–30
IOLOCK10 fork lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14
IOLOCK11 fork lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14
IOLOCK8 fork lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8, 3–13
IOLOCK9 fork lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14
IOSB (I/O status block), *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–4, 10–2, 10–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–39, 1–41, 3–5, 3–10, 3–73, 3–95
ACP-QIO interface, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–35
asynchronous DDCMP driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–14
card reader, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–11
disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–36
DMC11/DMR11 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–9
DMP11/DMF32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–25

IOSB (I/O status block) (cont'd)
DR11–WDRV11–WA driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–15
DR32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–34
Ethernet/802 drivers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–39
in synchronization, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–13
LAT port driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–56
line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–10
LPA11-K device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–33
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–28
mailbox, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–12
return condition value field, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–17
returned by generic SCSI class driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–11
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–56
validating access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–9
IOTA (Generate Compressed Iota Vector) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–86
$IOUV1DEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–1
$IOUV2DEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–1
IO_ROUTINES.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
io_status_block data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t
IPC (interprocess communication)
files required for the queuing system, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–8
use with queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
IPC (interrupt priority C)
using to cancel mount verification, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–13
IPL$_ASTDEL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–2, 3–4, 3–19, 4–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–10, 3–12, 3–31, 3–34, 3–37, 3–38, 3–40, 3–43, 3–49, 3–50, 3–56, 3–62, 3–73, 3–103, 3–114, 3–116, 3–117, 4–6, 4–11
PGFIPLHI bugcheck, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–19
IPL$_EMB, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8
IPL$_FILSYS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
IPL$_IOLOCK8, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
IPL$_IOPOST, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7, 3–2, 3–5, 4–20, 10–3, 11–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–5, 3–10, 3–25, 3–73, 3–95
IPL$_JIB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
IPL$_MAILBOX, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–2, 3–8, 3–14, 9–7, 10–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–52, 3–61
IPL$_MMG, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
IPL$_POOL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–14, 3–15
IPL$_POWER, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–7, 8–5 to 8–6, 11–4, 12–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–8, 4–10
IPL$_QUEUEAST, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–2, 3–7, 3–13, 19–15, 19–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–2, 3–3
IPL$_RESCHED, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–2, 3–5, 3–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–31, 3–111, 3–113
IPL$_SCHED, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
IPL$_SYNCH, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–2, 3–7, 3–8
IPL$_TIMER, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–29, 3–48
IPL$_TIMERFORK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–2, 3–8, 10–4, 10–5
IPL (interrupt priority level), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–7, 3–1 to 3–12
See also Device IPL
See also Fork IPL
hardware, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–1
lowering, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9 to 3–12, 3–23, 8–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–97, 3–26, 3–30
modifying, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–17 to 2–18, 2–19 to 2–20, 2–27, 2–28, 2–33 to 2–34, 2–35 to 2–36, 2–47 to 2–48, 2–65, 2–96
raising, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9 to 3–12, 3–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–49, 2–65
relation to spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–15
saving, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–17, 2–33, 2–47, 2–64
software, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–2
IPR (internal processor register)
definition symbols, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–27
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–3, 10–9
IRAB (internal record access block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
IRG (interrecord gap), *(P) File Applications*, 1–8
IRP$B_CARCON, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 3–32, 3–41, 3–55
IRP$B_PRI, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–27
IRP$L_BCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–32, 3–35, 3–41, 3–43, 3–46, 3–55, 3–56, 3–59, 3–70, 3–71, 3–72
writing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6
IRP$L_DIAGBUF, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–69, 3–70, 3–71
IRP$L_IOST2, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–32, 3–41, 3–55
IRP$L_KEYDESC, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–72
IRP$L_MEDIA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–4, 10–3, 11–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 3–37, 3–51, 3–62

IRP$L_PID, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–68, 4–5
IRP$L_SVAPTE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–33, 3–35, 3–41, 3–46, 3–55, 3–59, 3–70, 3–71
  for buffered I/O, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–7, 7–8
IRP$V_BUFIO, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–72
IRP$V_DIAGBUF, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–69, 3–70, 3–71, 3–72
IRP$V_EXTEND, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–72
IRP$V_FUNC, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6, 7–8, 11–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–32, 3–35, 3–41, 3–43, 3–46
IRP$V_KEY, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–72
IRP$V_MBXIO, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–72
IRP$V_PHYSIO, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–72
IRP$W_BOFF, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–7, 7–8, 8–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–33, 3–35, 3–41, 3–46, 3–55, 3–59, 3–70, 3–71, 3–72
IRP$W_CHAN, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–68, 4–5
IRP$W_FUNC, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–4
IRP$W_STS
  for read function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6, 7–8
  for write function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–8
IRP (I/O request packet), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99, SDA–118; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–6 to 1–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–37 to 1–42
  allocating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–9
  copying to UCB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–2
  creation, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–3, 4–9
  current, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77
  deallocation, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–73
  dequeuing from UCB, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–38
  device-independent portion of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–9 to 4–10
  insertion in pending-I/O queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–4, 4–13, 7–4, 8–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–27, 3–28
  insertion in postprocessing queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7
  removal from pending-I/O queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7, 4–13, 10–3
  size, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–37
  storing data in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–2, E–16
  unlocking buffers specified in, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–109
.IRPC directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–49
IRPCOUNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–13; *(M) Networking*, 5–36
IRPCOUNTV parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–14
.IRP directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–47
IRPE (I/O request packet extension), *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40, 1–42 to 1–44, 3–72
  address, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–42
  allocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–42
  deallocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–43, 3–73, 3–109
  unlocking buffers specified in, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–73, 3–109
IRP lookaside list
  displaying contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
/IRP qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
IRU
  circuit level redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–4
  hardware redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
  performance characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–4 to 4–15
  system kernel redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–6
ISD (image section descriptor), *(P) Linker*, 2–11
  in GSMATCH processing, *(P) Linker*, 3–7
ISE (integrated storage elements), *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–5
  DSSI connection, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–4, 5–6
  in DSSI-based cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–3
  use in clusters, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–2
ISO networks, *(M) Networking*, 3–33
ISO standard, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1
  structure of magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–6
ISSUE command, *License Management*, LMF–72 to LMF–75
Issuer
  See PAK issuer
"is_managed" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
"is_subclass" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
Item list, *(P) RMS*, 18–1
  guidelines for supplying, *(P) RMS*, 18–1
  with ACL Editor routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–3
  with TPU routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–49
Item list address field
  See XAB$L_ITEMLIST field
  See XAB$L_ITMLST field
Item list extended address block
  See XABITM block
Item list length field
  See XAB$W_ITMLST_LEN field

Itemlist read operations, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–29
item_list_2 data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–8t
item_list_3 data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–8t
item_list_pair data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–9t
item_quota_list data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–9t
Iterative substitution
  definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–5
  during the three phases of command processing, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–4
  in an expression, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–6
  using apostrophes, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–5
  using command synonyms, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–6
Iterative translation
  See also Logical name translation
  and SHOW LOGICAL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–4
  and SHOW TRANSLATION command, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–4
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–4, 4–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–3, 4–12
  preventing, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13

J

Jacket routine, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–1
  compiling code with, *(P) DECthreads*, A–3
  macro definitions file, *(P) DECthreads*, A–1
Jacket routine for UNIX services, *(P) DECthreads*, A–1
JBCSYSQUE.DAT file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–2
JFB (journaling file block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
JIB$L_BYTCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13, 7–6, 7–8, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12, 3–18, 3–20, 3–22
JIB$L_BYTLM, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12, 3–18, 3–20, 3–22
JIB$V_BYTCNT_WAITERS, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–18
JIB (job information block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–128; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
JIB spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–18, 3–20, 3–23
JMP (Jump) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–58
Job
  See also Batch job
  See also Output job
  accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
  changing scheduling priority, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
  controlling print position and alignment, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83, 5–84
Job (cont'd)
  defining default CPU time limit, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–253, DCL2–204, DCL2–347
  defining maximum CPU time limit, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–253, DCL2–205, DCL2–348
  deleting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–82
  deleting from queue, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–136, DCL1–143
  executing in batch mode on remote nodes, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
  getting information about
    asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–286, SYS–323
    synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–305, SYS–365
  holding, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–88
  holding and releasing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–79
  merging, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
  modifying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
  moving from one queue to another, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
  pending, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–88
  redirecting to another queue, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–46
  removing from queue
    with ASSIGN/MERGE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–46
  requeuing an executing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
  requeuing a pending, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
  retaining in a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
  suspending, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
Job attached bit
  See UCB$V_JOB
Job banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
  See also File banner pages
Job batch card
  end of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–208
JOB card, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–94
  password, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–9
JOB command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–266 to DCL1–271
  in card reader batch job, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
Job controller, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
  affected by shift restrictions, *(M) Security*, 3–16
  and batch jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
  communication with queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
  dump file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
  enforcing work time restrictions, *(M) Security*, 5–30

Job controller (cont'd)
function, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3; *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–4
major interface
asynchronous, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–558
synchronous, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–614
queue file, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–15
request to symbiont, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–5
sending a message to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–7 to 9–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–53, 3–61
separation from queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1
starting queue manager, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–10; *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1, 5–4
Job-controller queue database file
specifying location of, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–2
Job information block
See JIB
Job logical name
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
function in a job tree, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
Job logical name table, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–5
canceling entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–105
default contents, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
including logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–41, DCL1–116
limiting its size, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–17
list of default contents of, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–6
logical name for, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
/JOB qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–16
Job quota, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–5
byte count, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–3, 3–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12, 3–18, 3–20 to 3–21, 3–22 to 3–23
byte limit, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12, 3–18, 3–20 to 3–21, 3–22 to 3–23
Job retention
changing for a job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
specifying for a job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
specifying for a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
user-specified, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–3
Job scheduling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
batch, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
output, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
Job scheduling
output (cont'd)
based on job size, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
Job scheduling priority, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
Job state
stalled, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–2
Job states, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
Job status
holding, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–88
pending, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–88
Job table quota
See JTQUOTA
Job termination
imposed by shift restrictions, *(M) Security*, 3–16
Job tree, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–5
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5
JOU file type, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–7
Journal
EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–195, DCL1–198
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–195, DCL1–198
/JOURNAL command qualifier, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11, 1–12
Journal file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–2; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–7, EDT–169; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–12, 1–15; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3; *(P) Patch*, PAT–6; *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–307
See also Queue database
changing location, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
changing location after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
default name, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12
definition of, *(M) Backup*, BCK–22
deleting, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–23
directory for, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–21
EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–54; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–6, 2–36
EVE editor, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–23; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
getting characteristics of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–203
getting name of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 5–11
listing contents of, *(M) Backup*, BCK–20, BCK–22
location, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54, 5–66
naming, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–21
recovering buffer contents, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–307
saving, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138
security caution, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 7–59, 7–234, 7–235, 7–406
where location is stored, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3

Journal file (cont'd)
with /SAVE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–140, EDT–161
Journaling, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–12
buffer change, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11
converting buffer to journal file name, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
default file name, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12
EVE
buffer-change, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–2, 1–12, 1–15
keystroke, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–12, 1–15
EVE default behavior, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12
getting file name of buffer change journal, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
getting journal file information, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–203
keystroke
enabling and disabling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–408
layered application control, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12
recovery of buffer contents, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–307
role of source file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–308
sensing a safe buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
sensing the enable of buffer change journaling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 5–10
sensing the enable of keystroke journaling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 5–11
using both keystroke and buffer change journaling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12
Journaling extended address block
See XABJNL block
Journaling facility, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–7
Journaling file block
See JFB
JOURNALING keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–405
Journaling not supported
error message, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–8
JOURNALING parameter
SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–405
"journaling" string constant parameter
GET_INFO built-in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 5–10
"Journaling" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
"Journaling_frequency" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
/JOURNAL qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–12; *(M) Backup*, BCK–20, BCK–22, BCK–61; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–25; *(P) Patch*, PAT–29; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–10
"journal" string constant parameter
GET_INFO built-in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–203
"Journal" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
JOURNAL_CLOSE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–234
"Journal_file" GET_INFO request_string, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
"journal_file" string constant parameter
GET_INFO built-in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 5–11, 7–172
"Journal_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
"journal_name" string constant parameter
GET_INFO built-in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
JOURNAL_OPEN built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 5–11, 7–235 to 7–237
controlling errors related to, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–408
JSB (Jump to Subroutine) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–59
JSB call format, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–4
JSB entry point, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–12, A–2; *(P) RTL Math*, 1–2
/JSB qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 3–12, CD–126, CD–185, CD–258
JTQUOTA (job table quota), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–4
.JUSTIFY command
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–71
Justifying text
See also Text formatting
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–71
using DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–14

K

KDA50 disk controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
KDB50 disk controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
Keepalive timer, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–31
.KEEP command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–73
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–73
/KEEP qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–11
Kernel
security, *(M) Security*, 2–2
Kernel mode
See also Access mode
changing to, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–77
excessive time, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–33
Kernel-mode requirements, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–1
/KERNEL qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
Kernel stack, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–1
displaying contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
Kernel stack pointer, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
Key, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2, LIB–4, LIB–5
See also Key definition

Key (cont'd)
See also Key map
See also Library key
See also Sort/Merge Utility
Alt combinations, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–25
alternate, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
duplicate values, *(P) File Applications*, 3–22
performance of, *(P) File Applications*, 3–22
auto-compose, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–22, TFU–23
built-in procedures for defining
DEFINE_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–100
LAST_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–242
LOOKUP_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–254
SET (POST_KEY_PROCEDURE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–442
SET (PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–444
SET (SELF_INSERT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–470
SET (UNDEFINED_KEY), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–490
UNDEFINE_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–532
creating a name for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–238
DECnet–VAX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 3–11
DECnet–VAX license, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 2–24
DECwindows-style, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–27, EVE–164
defining, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–14, SM–35; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–16
defining as simple or segmented, *(P) RMS*, 13–13
defining for SDA, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–43
determining match method, *(P) RMS*, 7–5
displaying definition, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–73
duplicate values, *(P) File Applications*, 2–20
DVNETEND, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12
DVNETRTG, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12
equal, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–2
example of finding and deleting a record, *(P) RMS*, 4–20
example of updating a record, *(P) RMS*, 4–21
for Prolog 1 and 2 files, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
function, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19
length, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28
list of defined keys, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–72
multiple, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–2
null value, *(P) File Applications*, 2–20
number of, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23
primary, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16, 3–22
registering the DECnet–VAX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–15
segmented, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16

Key (cont'd)
segment length, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
selecting path, *(P) RMS*, 4–12
shifted function, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–25
size, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13, 9–15, 9–18
size restriction for string type, *(P) RMS*, 13–15
sort, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–38
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–1, SORT–2, SORT–66
data type, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
order, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
position, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
size, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
type, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
types of matches, *(P) RMS*, 7–5
use of to store indexed records sequentially, *(P) File Applications*, 2–5
Key 0, *(P) File Applications*, 3–17
KEY attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–26, FDL–40
Keyboard control character, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–4 to 8–6, 8–9
Keyboard keys, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–1
Key buffer, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3, 9–13, 9–18
Key buffer address field
See RAB$L_KBF field
Key-characteristics option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
Key compression
front, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
prohibition against using, *(P) File Applications*, 3–3, 3–16, 3–25, 4–9
rear, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
Key definition, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–131
assigning, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–24, 1–25
in EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–71
in EVE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–39
creating, *(P) Debugger*, 8–8, CD–49
debugger predefined, *(P) Debugger*, B–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–29
debugger predefined, multiprocess, *(P) Debugger*, 10–14
definable keys, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–24; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–9
deleting, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–26; *(P) Debugger*, 8–8, CD–56
description, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–9
displaying, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–26; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–102; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–38; *(P) Debugger*, 8–8, CD–218
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–44, 2–48
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–60
in an initialization file (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
preset, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–215

Key definition extended address block
See XABKEY block
KEY DESCRIPTOR
how updated by CONVERT, *(P) Convert*, CONV–11
KEY DESCRIPTOR structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–19
Key greater than
See RAB$V_NXT option
Key-greater-than option
See Next-key option
Key greater than or equal
See RAB$V_EQNXT option
Key-greater-than-or-equal option
See Equal-or-next key option
Key line
formatting, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–5
Key map
built-in procedures
ADD_KEY_MAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–17
CREATE_KEY_MAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–63
REMOVE_KEY_MAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–313
SHOW (KEY_MAP), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–505
SHOW (KEY_MAPS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–505
Key map list
See also Key
built-in procedures
CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–65
SET (KEY_MAP_LIST), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–410
SHOW (KEY_MAP_LIST), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–505
SHOW (KEY_MAP_LISTS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–505
example of fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–19 to B–22
Key match
approximate, *(P) File Applications*, 8–11
exact, *(P) File Applications*, 8–11
generic, *(P) File Applications*, 8–11
generic and approximate, *(P) File Applications*, 8–12
Key name, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–25
character restrictions in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4
in help libraries, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4 to LIB–5, LIB–9
table, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–6
Key name buffer address field
See XAB$L_KNM field
Key name specifier
with DEFINE KEY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–130
KEY NULL_VALUE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–29
Key number, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–5
See also Module
Key of reference, *(P) File Applications*, 2–5; *(P) Convert*, CONV–16
establishing, *(P) RMS*, RMS–48
Key of reference field
See RAB$B_KRF field
See XAB$_REF field
Key option
comparing primary and alternate keys, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
Key options flag field
See XAB$B_FLG field
Keypad
ACL Editor diagram, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–15
application
setting for DECterm, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–98
default definitions, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–15
default editing keys for EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–5
default editing keys for EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–4
displaying EDT keypad in EVE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–23
displaying EVE keypad, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–23
displaying WPS keypad in EVE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–23
EDT option, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–49
EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–6
EVE
on VT100-series terminal, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–6
on VT200- and VT300-series terminals, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–6
getting help for
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–36
MAIL diagram, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–35
reading from, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–25
WPS option (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–6
Keypad commands
list of by function, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–15
Keypad definition, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–5, SHCL–79
Keypad diagram, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–72
Keypad editing, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–3
control key editing commands, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–11
editing commands, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–3
VT200-specific editing commands, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–10
Keypad key numbers
figure of, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–10
Keypad keys
See also SHOW KEY command
defining, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–8, EDT–9
figure of VT100-series terminals, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–3

Keypad keys (cont'd)
figure of VT52-series terminals, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–3
redefining, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–9
Keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2, EDT–4; *(P) Debugger*, 8–7, CD–49, CD–149, CD–218, B–1
See also SHOW KEYPAD command
changing to line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–1
deleting text with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14
editing file, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–1
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–7
finding text with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–16
HELP key, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2
inserting text with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–10
moving text with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–18
moving the cursor with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–10
replacing text with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–20
restoring text with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14
Keypad mode definitions
on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–3
Key position field
See XAB$W_POS0 through XAB$W_POS7 field
KEY primary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
DATA_AREA secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–24
DATA_FILL secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–26
INDEX_AREA secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–24
INDEX_FILL secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–26
LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–24
TYPE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–22
KEY PROLOG attribute, *(P) Convert*, CONV–19; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
/KEY qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–26, SORT–66; *(P) Convert*, CONV–16; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–44
Key size field
See RAB$B_KSZ field
See XAB$B_SIZ0 through XAB$B_SIZ7 field
Key state, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–25; *(P) Debugger*, 8–8, CD–49, CD–218, B–1
changing, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–25
Key string buffer
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–16
Key string descriptor
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–16
Key string length
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–16
Keystroke journaling, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–12, 1–20, 1–23
and buffer change journaling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–307
comparative to buffer change journaling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11
enabling and disabling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–408
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–36
restrictions, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–24
sensing the enable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 5–11
with software performance report, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–24
KEYSTROKE_RECOVERY keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–408
KEYSTROKE_RECOVERY parameter
SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–408
Key table
reading from, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–28
Key value
generating for per-thread context, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–69, pthread–65
obtaining per-thread context for, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–71, pthread–61
setting per-thread context for, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–73, pthread–101
Key value clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
256 keyword
for /FORMAT qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–29
Keyword, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–4; *(P) Command Def*, CDU–2; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–12
See also DEFINE TYPE statement
abbreviating, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–12; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–40
ALL
with EXPAND_NAME, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–135
with REMOVE_KEY_MAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–313
with SET (BELL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–355
with SET (DEBUG), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–364
with UPDATE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–538
ANCHOR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–24 to 7–25
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327, 7–328
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
BELL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–355
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–426
BLANK_TABS, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–483
BLINK
with SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337

Keyword
BLINK (cont'd)
with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
with SET (VIDEO), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
BOLD
with SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337
with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
with SET (VIDEO), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
BROADCAST
with SET (BELL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–355
BUFFER_BEGIN
with POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–287
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
BUFFER_END
with POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–287
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
COMMENT
with LOOK_UP_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–254
CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–361
DEBUG, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–362, 7–363, 7–364
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3; *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–2
DEVICE
with FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–140
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–143
DIRECTORY
with FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–140
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–143
EOB_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–374
EXACT
with LEARN_BEGIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–244
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–328
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–333
FACILITY_NAME, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–378
for /FORMAT qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–29
FORWARD, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85, 7–379
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–328
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–333
GRAPHIC_TABS, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–483
how to define, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–7 to CDU–8, CDU–30
INFORMATIONAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–397
in keyword table, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–261
INSERT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–404
Keyword (cont'd)
JOURNALING, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–405
key name, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–6
KEYSTROKE_RECOVERY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–408
KEYWORDS
with EXPAND_NAME, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–135
KEY_MAP
with LOOK_UP_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–254
KEY_MAP_LIST, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–410
LEFT_MARGIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–412
LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–414
lexical, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–36
LINE_BEGIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–249 to 7–250
with POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–288
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
LINE_END, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–251
with POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–288
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
LINE_NUMBER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–416
MARGINS, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–419
MAX_LINES, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–421
MESSAGE_FLAGS, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–427
MODIFIABLE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–429
MOUSE
with POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–288, 7–289
NAME
with FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–141
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–144
NODE
with FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–140
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–143
NONE
with SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–426
with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
with SET (VIDEO), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
NO_EXACT
with LEARN_BEGIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–244
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–328
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–333
NO_TRANSLATE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–483
NO_WRITE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–434
occluded, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–12
OFF
with CREATE_WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–77

Keyword
OFF (cont'd)
with HELP_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–228
with QUIT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–291
with SET (AUTO_REPEAT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–353
with SET (BELL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–355
with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–359
with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–361
with SET (DEBUG), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–363, 7–364
with SET (INFORMATIONAL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–397
with SET (LINE_NUMBER), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–416
with SET (MODIFIABLE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–429
with SET (MOUSE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–432
with SET (NO_WRITE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–434
with SET (PAD), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–437
with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–439
with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–460
with SET (SCROLLING), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–467
with SET (SELF_INSERT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–470
with SET (SUCCESS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–479
with SET (TIMER), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–486
with SET (TRACEBACK), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–488
with SPAWN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–515
ON
with CREATE WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–77
with CREATE_WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–77
with HELP_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–228
with QUIT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–291
with SET (AUTO_REPEAT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–353
with SET (BELL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–355
with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–359
with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–361
with SET (DEBUG), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–363
with SET (INFORMATIONAL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–397
with SET (LINE_NUMBER), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–416
with SET (MODIFIABLE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–429
with SET (MOUSE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–432

Keyword
ON (cont'd)
with SET (NO_WRITE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–434
with SET (PAD), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–437
with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–439
with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–460
with SET (SCROLLING), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–467
with SET (SELF_INSERT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–470
with SET (SUCCESS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–479
with SET (TIMER), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–486
with SET (TRACEBACK), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–488
with SPAWN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–515
OUTPUT_FILE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–435
OVERSTRIKE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–436
PAD, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–437
PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–439
PAGE_BREAK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–286
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
PERMANENT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–441
POST_KEY_PROCEDURE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–442
PROCEDURES
with EXPAND_NAME, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–135
PROGRAM, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–362
with LOOK_UP_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–254
PROMPT_AREA, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
REMAIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–312
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
returned by CURRENT_DIRECTION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85
returned by READ_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–301
REVERSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85, 7–453
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–328
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–333
with SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–426
with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
with SET (VIDEO), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
RIGHT_MARGIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–454
RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–456

Keyword (cont'd)
SCREEN_UPDATE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–460
SCROLLING, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–467
SELF_INSERT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–470
SHIFT_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–472
SPECIAL_GRAPHICS
with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
STATUS_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
SUCCESS, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–479
SYSTEM, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–480
TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–483
TIMER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–486
TRACEBACK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–488
TYPE
with FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–141
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–144
UNANCHOR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–530 to 7–531
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–333
UNDEFINED_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–490
UNDERLINE
with SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337
with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
with SET (VIDEO), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
VARIABLES
with EXPAND_NAME, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–135
VERSION
with FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–141
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–144
VIDEO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
with SET, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–347 to 7–348
with SHOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–505 to 7–506
Keyword argument, *(P) MACRO*, 4–3
Keyword clause
types used in collating sequence expression, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–13
types used in conversion function expressions, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–15
Keyword constants, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–5
KEYWORD data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–5 to 2–7
Keyword path, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–11
obtaining values of command string keywords, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–10
referencing command string keywords, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–13
KEYWORDS keyword
with EXPAND_NAME, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–135
KEY_GREATER_EQUAL attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–10
KEY_GREATER_EQUAL secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 8–9
KEY_GREATER_THAN attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–10
KEY_GREATER_THAN secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 8–9, 8–10
KEY_LIMIT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–11
KEY_MAP keyword
with LOOK_UP_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–254
KEY_MAP_LIST keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–410
"Key_map_list" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
KEY_NAME built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–238 to 7–241
KEY_NCMPR option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27
KEY_OF_REFERENCE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–11
"Key_type" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–162
KFQSA adapter, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
KGE option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–10, FDL–11
KILL_SELECTION client message, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–344
KMS11–B device, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
KMS11 device
dumping microcode, *(M) Networking*, 7–14
KMS1P device, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
KMS/KMV Dump Analyzer
See PSIKDA
KMV11 device
dumping microcode, *(M) Networking*, 7–14
KMV1A interface, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
KMY interface, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
Known file list, *(M) Install*, INS–1
image lookup, *(P) File Applications*, 5–5
startup procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–10
Known image, *(M) Install*, INS–1
attributes of, *(M) Install*, INS–19
dismounting volume, *(M) Install*, INS–6
evaluating merits of installing, *(M) Install*, INS–2, INS–18
file specification for, *(M) Install*, INS–5
installing, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–10; *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
privilege enhancement, *(M) Install*, INS–3
removing, *(M) Install*, INS–6, INS–11
site-specific startup, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–10
updating, *(M) Install*, INS–25
KNOWN reserved word
plural form of component name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33, 4–2; *(M) Networking*, 3–99
KS (KED substitute) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–294
See also Cursor positioning

KSP symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14

L

L command
  privileges required for, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–14
;L command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–44
Label
  ANSI, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1, B–3
  command interpreter rules for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–52, DCL1–227, DCL1–229
  created local, *(P) MACRO*, 4–7
  DCL syntax line, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–9
  disk, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–2
  disk volume set, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–3
  EOF (end-of-file), *(U) Files and Devices*, B–16
  EOV (end-of-volume), *(U) Files and Devices*, B–16
  global, *(P) MACRO*, 2–2
  HDR1, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–10
  HDR2, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13
  HDR3, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–16
  HDR4, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–16
  header, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–9
  in command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–52, DCL1–227, DCL1–229
    syntax, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–227, DCL1–229
  in DCL command line, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–8
  ISO, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1
  magnetic tape, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–2
  magnetic tape volume set, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–3
  specifying for volume, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–241
  trailer, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–7, B–16
  user-defined local, *(P) MACRO*, 3–7, 4–7
  VOL1, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–8
  volume header, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240
  with the GOSUB command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–10
  with the GOTO command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–9
  writing on volume, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240
%LABEL, *(P) Debugger*, 3–10, D–7
LABEL clause
  for DEFINE TYPE statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
  for PARAMETER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–23, CDU–32
  for QUALIFIER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
Label descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–29
/LABEL qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–64; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–25
Label scoping in DCL, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–2
Laboratory Peripheral Accelerator
  See LPA11-K device
LAD Control Program Utility (LADCP)
  exiting, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–2, LADCP–7
  HELP, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–8
  Help Facility, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–2
  invoking, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–1, LADCP–3
  SHOW SERVICES, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–9
LADCP utility
  See LAD Control Program Utility
LAD service
  bindings, *V5.5 New Features*, 6–1
  password protection, *V5.5 New Features*, 6–1
  write protection, *V5.5 New Features*, 6–1
LAMAPREGS parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–14
LAN (local area network), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–7
  adapter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–3
  bridge, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
  bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
  configuration, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–2, 2–6, 2–10; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7, 1–8
  configuring adapter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–34
  error log entry, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–21
  Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–5
  hardware address, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–5
  lack of protection, *(M) Security*, 8–5
  monitoring activity, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
  MSCP server accesses shadow sets, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–8
  multiple adapters, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–10
  port, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–9
  segment
    three segments in local area VAXcluster configuration, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–8
    two segments in local area VAXcluster configuration, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–7
LAN address, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–8
  displaying, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–53
LAN bridge
  failover, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–13
  FORWARDING_DELAY parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–13
  HELLO_INTERVAL parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–13
  LISTEN_TIME parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–13
  use of FDDI priority field, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–14

LAN controller
physical address
address, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–53
device name, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–8
LANDSCAPE option, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
Language
current, *(P) Debugger*, 4–10, CD–141
identifying, *(P) Debugger*, CD–220
multilanguage program, *(P) Debugger*, 9–6
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–28
native to VMS, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41
reinstalling, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–28
setting, *(P) Debugger*, 4–10, CD–141
support by debugger, *(P) Debugger*, E–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–2
Language compilers
effects of qualifiers on output files, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–10 to 1–11
Language expression
compared to address expression, *(P) Debugger*, 4–7
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
DEPOSIT command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–3, CD–58
EVALUATE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–5, CD–77
evaluating, *(P) Debugger*, 4–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
FOR command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–9, CD–99
IF command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–9, CD–103
REPEAT command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–10, CD–109
WHEN clause, *(P) Debugger*, 3–13
WHILE command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–10, CD–268
Language extension, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–6
Language independence
testing for, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–1, 4–4
Language-Sensitive Editor, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–12; *(P) Debugger*, CD–74
Language-Sensitive Editor/Source Code Analyzer, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
COHESION development tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
Language support procedure, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
LAN segment
three in local area VAXcluster configuration, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–12
two in local area VAXcluster configuration, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–11
LAN Traffic Monitor
See LTM
LAN Traffic Monitor (LTM), *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
LAPBE line
See X.25, line
LAPB line
See X.25, line
Large packet support on FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
Large request packet
See LRP
Laser printers
LN01, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–1
LN01E, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–1
LN03, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–1
"last" string parameter to ADD_KEY_MAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–17
Last-chance exception vector, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13
Last-chance handler, *(P) Debugger*, 9–13
LAST command
See Reading
LASTDRIVER, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–1
Last login messages, *(M) Security*, 3–5
disabling, *(M) Security*, 5–21
using, *(M) Security*, 4–40
LASTport/Disk service, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–1
BIND description, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–6
bindings, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–1, LADCP–5
ending a service binding, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–10
ESS$DADDRIVER, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–1
password protection, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–1
write protection, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–1
LASTport transport, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–1
"Last" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–166, 7–167, 7–169, 7–181, 7–183, 7–184, 7–191, 7–218
Last-track device, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–2
LAST_KEY built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–242
LAT
ACMS terminal failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–48, 8–53
advantages and uses, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–6
application programs, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–6
creating a VMS service, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–4
customizing, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–13
enabling outgoing connections, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–5
load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–6
managing the database size, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–14
modems, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–6
printers, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–6
setting up logical ports, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–4
terminals, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–6
LAT$CONFIG.COM procedure, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–13; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2
location, *(M) LATCP*, A–1

LAT$STARTUP.COM procedure, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–1, 9–13; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2, LAT–35
invoking, *(M) LATCP*, A–1
location, *(M) LATCP*, A–1
LAT$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–1, 9–3, 9–13; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2, A–1; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
invoking, *(M) LATCP*, A–1
example, *(M) LATCP*, A–3
location, *(M) LATCP*, A–1
LAT$SYSTARTUP.TEMPLATE, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2
LAT (local area transport), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–22
See also Terminal server
LAT$SYSTARTUP.COM, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–29
LTLOAD.COM, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–29
protocol, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
setting up, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–29
starting XTERMINAL software, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–29
SYSTARTUP_V5.COM, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–29
LATACP (LAT ancillary control process), *V5.5 New Features*, 9–14; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2
creating process, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2
LAT ancillary control process
See LATACP
LAT characteristics
added or changed, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–4
modifying in LAT$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2
saving, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2
storing, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–4, A–1, A–3
LAT connections, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–33, LAT–58
incoming, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1, LAT–28
outgoing, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–5, 9–7; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1, LAT–28
specifying type of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–28
LAT Control Program
See LATCP
LAT Control Program (LATCP) Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–7, 9–13
LATCP (LAT Control Program)
commands replaced, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–29
exiting, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2, LAT–22
help, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–4, LAT–23
installing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–29
invoking, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2, LAT–4
LATSYM print symbiont, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–31
new qualifiers for SET NODE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–30
obsolete command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–31
LATCP (LAT Control Program) (cont'd)
obsolete qualifiers, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–30, 2–31
priviledges required, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–29
setting LTA MAX units, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–32
starting LATACP, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–31
stopping LATACP, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–31
stopping LTDRIVER, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–31
using FDDI Controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–33
using SET NODE comand, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–31
LATCP commands
for setting up ports, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
LATCP utility
See LAT Control Program (LATCP) Utility
LAT database
managing size, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–14
LAT device unit number, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–34
LATIN_1 Table, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–3
replacement key, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
LAT network
starting in SYSTARTUP_V5.COM, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–1
LAT node
customizing, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–3
LAT port driver
See LTDRIVER
LAT port driver (LTDRIVER), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
LAT printers
sample configuration, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–13
setting up, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
spooling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
troubleshooting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–87
using PRTSMB symbiont, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–87
LAT protocol software
starting with LAT$STARTUP.COM procedure, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–1, 9–13; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2, A–1
starting with SET NODE/STATE=ON, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–33
stopping with SET NODE/STATE=OFF, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–33
LAT QIO interface, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–22
LAT SENSEMODE $QIO function, *V5.5 New Features*, 17–7
LAT service
announcements, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1
creating, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13
database, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1, LAT–31, LAT–34
dedicated applications, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1

LAT service (cont'd)
defined, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–5; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1
deleting, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–21
displaying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–58
displaying counters, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–58
displaying information, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–58
identifier, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13, LAT–31, LAT–41
limiting size of node database, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–31, LAT–34
modifying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–41
naming, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13, LAT–26
rating, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13, LAT–41, LAT–53, LAT–59
remote printing, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1
LAT session limit, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–32
LAT SETMODE $QIO function, *V5.5 New Features*, 17–1
LAT site-specific command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
LAT symbiont, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4, 5–87
LATSYM symbiont, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4, 5–87
LAT terminal, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–21
debugging using two, *(P) Debugger*, 9–6
LAVC$FAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR sample program, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–3; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
related subroutine package, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–15
usage summary, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–13
LAVC$START_BUS.MAR sample program, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–1
LAVC$STOP_BUS.MAR sample program, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–2
%LAVC-I-ASUSPECT OPCOM message, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–9
%LAVC-S-WORKING OPCOM message, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–9
%LAVC-W-PSUSPECT OPCOM message, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–9
Layered products
accessing fonts, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–14
upgrade caution, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–56
.LAYOUT command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–75
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–75
LBN (logical block number), *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–2
consistency across a shadow set, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–6
LBR$CLOSE routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–36; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–20
LBR$DELETE_DATA routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–42; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–21
LBR$DELETE_KEY routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–42; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–23
LBR$FIND routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–25
LBR$FLUSH routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–27
LBR$GET_HEADER routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–50; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–29
LBR$GET_HELP routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–31
LBR$GET_HISTORY routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–34
LBR$GET_INDEX routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–53; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–36
LBR$GET_RECORD routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–43; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–38
LBR$INI_CONTROL routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–36; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–40
LBR$INSERT_KEY routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–40; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–42
LBR$LOOKUP_KEY routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–40, 8–42, 8–43, 8–48; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–44
LBR$OPEN routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–36; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–46
LBR$OUTPUT_HELP routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–52; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–50
LBR$PUT_END routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–40; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–55
LBR$PUT_HISTORY routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–56
LBR$PUT_RECORD routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–40; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–58
LBR$REPLACE_KEY routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–40; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–60
LBR$RET_RMSSTV routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–62
LBR$SEARCH routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–63
LBR$SET_INDEX routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–65
LBR$SET_LOCATE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–67
LBR$SET_MODULE routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–48; *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–68
LBR$SET_MOVE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–70
LBR$_KEYNOTFND routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–40
LBR routines
control index, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–7
current index number
setting, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–65
data record
reading, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–38
writing, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–58
end-of-module record

LBR routines
end-of-module record (cont'd)
writing, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–55
examples, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–7 to LBR–19
creating a new library, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–7 to LBR–10
deleting a module from a library, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–16 to LBR–19
extracting a module from a library, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–14 to LBR–16
inserting a module into a library, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–10 to LBR–14
header, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–2
help text
outputting, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–50
retrieving, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–31
index, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–2
searching, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–63
introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–1 to LBR–19
library
closing, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–20
creating, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–46
opening, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–46
shareable image, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–1
structure, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–2 to LBR–5
types, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–1
user-developed, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–1
library file
flushing, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–27
library header information
reading, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–29
retrieving, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–29
library index
getting contents, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–36
initializing, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–40
searching for key, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–36
library key, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–2
creating ASCII or binary, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–47
deleting, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–23
finding, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–25
inserting, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–42
looking up, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–44
replacing, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–60
library update history record
retrieving, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–34
locate mode
setting record access mode to, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–67
module, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–2
LBR routines
module (cont'd)
accessing with RFA, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–25
deleting data records, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–21
deleting header, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–21
module header
reading, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–68
setting, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–68
updating, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–68
move mode
setting record access to, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–70
summary, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–5 to LBR–6
update history records
writing, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–56
virtual memory
recovering, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–27
VMS RMS status value
returning, *(P) Utility Routines*, LBR–62
$LCKPAG, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–420
LCN (logical channel number), *(M) Networking*, 3–29
LDPCTX (Load Process Context) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–193, 10–47
LDR$ALLOC_PT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–18, E–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–107
LDR$DEALLOC_PT, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–108
LDR$GL_FREE_PT, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–107, 3–108
LDR$GL_SPTBASE, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–107, 3–108
.LE.
in a numeric comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–7
Leading separate numeric string
data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–11
LEARN command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–79 to EVE–80
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
LEARN data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–7 to 2–8
Learn sequence
assigning to a key (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
canceling (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
defining, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–40
definition (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–59
saving (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
LEARN_ABORT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–243
LEARN_BEGIN built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–244 to 7–246

LEARN_END built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–244 to 7–246
LEF (local event flag) state, *(M) Networking*, 8–19
Left arrow key, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–5; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–77, EDT–295
  See also Cursor movement
  moving cursor with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
Left margin
  setting records, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–448
.LEFT MARGIN command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–12; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–78
/LEFT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–94, CD–104, CD–112
LEFT_MARGIN keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–412
"Left_margin" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172, 7–186
LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–414
"Left_margin_action" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
Legal function bit mask, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–11
LENGTH attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28, FDL–29
LENGTH built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–247 to 7–248
Length field
  using to indicate constant (keyword) value, *(P) RMS*, 2–4
  using to indicate mask or bit offset, *(P) RMS*, 2–3
Length modes, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
  See also Entry and display modes
Length of key segment, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
%LENGTH operator, *(P) MACRO*, 4–8
LEQUAL keyword
  with GSMATCH option, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–5
LES$ACP (LES ancillary control process), *(M) Networking*, 1–16
.LES.
  in a string comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
LES ancillary control process
  See LES$ACP
Less than operator
  symbol for in expressions, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–13
Less than or equal to operator
  symbol for in expressions, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–13
Letter
  chapter number (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–33
  page number (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–34
Lettered list
  See List
Level
  number of, *(P) File Applications*, A–2
Level 1 router, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–2, 2–21, 2–23, A–1
LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–24
LEVEL1_RECORD_COUNT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
Level 2 router, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–2, 2–21, 2–23, A–1
  subnetwork, *(M) Networking*, A–3
Level of prompting, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–55
Level of root bucket field
  See XAB$B_LVL field
Levels of abstraction, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–2
Levels of dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2, 2–5
Levels of security
  defined, *(M) Security*, 1–2
Lexical element, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–1
Lexical function, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–8; *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1 to B–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–273, DCL1–274
  See also Built-in symbol
  and logical name translation, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–4
  and remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–13
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–6; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–11, 4–1
  evaluating, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–10; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–11
  F$CONTEXT, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–18; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–275
  F$CSID, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–280
  F$CVSI, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–282
  F$CVTIME, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–284
  F$CVUI, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–286
  F$DEVICE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–287
  F$DIRECTORY, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–289
  F$EDIT, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–290
  F$ELEMENT, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–292
  F$ENVIRONMENT, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–294
  F$EXTRACT, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–297
  F$FAO, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–299
  F$FILE_ATTRIBUTES, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–306

Lexical function (cont'd)
F$GETDVI, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–309
F$GETJPI, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–322
F$GETQUI, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–8; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–328
F$GETSYI, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–344
F$IDENTIFIER, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–349
F$INTEGER, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–351
F$LENGTH, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–8; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–352
F$LOCATE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–353
F$MESSAGE, *V5.5 New Features*, 2–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–355
F$MODE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–356
F$PARSE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–358
F$PID, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–361
F$PRIVILEGE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–363
F$PROCESS, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–364
F$SEARCH, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–365; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–24
F$SETPRV, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–368
F$STRING, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–372
F$TIME, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–373
F$TRNLNM, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–374
F$TYPE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–378
F$USER, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–380
F$VERIFY, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–381
invoking, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–9
list of functions used to save and restore process characteristics, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–34
overview, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–272
specifying arguments for, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–11
summary of, *(U) Command Procedures*, B–1
symbol substitution in, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–6
syntax, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–6
using in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–9, 6–12
vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14
with WRITE command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–5
Lexical input phase
See Command input scanning
Lexical keywords, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–36 to 3–38
LF character, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
/LGICMD qualifier
and captive accounts, *(M) Security*, 5–46
LGI parameters, *(M) Security*, 5–22
LGI system parameters
See System parameters
LGI_BRK_DISUSER parameter, *(M) Security*, 5–25
LGI_BRK_LIM parameter, *(M) Security*, 5–23
LGI_BRK_TERM parameter, *(M) Security*, 5–23
LGI_BRK_TMO parameter, *(M) Security*, 5–23
LGI_HID_TIM parameter, *(M) Security*, 5–24
LGI_RETRY_LIM parameter, *(M) Security*, 5–22
LGI_RETRY_TMO parameter, *(M) Security*, 5–22
LIB$ADAWI, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–3
LIB$ADDX, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–7
LIB$ADD_TIME, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
LIB$ADD_TIMES, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–5
LIB$ANALYZE_SDESC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–10; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–4
LIB$ASN_WTH_MBX, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–23, LIB–12
LIB$ASN_WTH_MBX library routine, *(M) Networking*, 8–14, 8–28
LIB$AST_IN_PROG, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–22, LIB–15
LIB$ATTACH, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–9, LIB–17
LIB$BBCCI, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–19
LIB$BBSSI, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–21
LIB$CALLG, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–16, LIB–23
LIB$CHAR, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–25
LIB$CONVERT_DATE_STRING, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–27
LIB$CRC, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–16, LIB–31
LIB$CRC_TABLE, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–16, LIB–33
LIB$CREATE_DIR, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–24, LIB–36
LIB$CREATE_USER_VM_ZONE, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–12, 5–17, LIB–40
LIB$CREATE_VM_ZONE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–1; *(P) RTL Library*, 5–6, 5–16, LIB–44
LIB$CRF_INS_KEY, *(P) RTL Library*, 8–1, LIB–50
LIB$CRF_INS_REF, *(P) RTL Library*, 8–1, LIB–52
LIB$CRF_OUTPUT, *(P) RTL Library*, 8–1, LIB–55
LIB$CURRENCY, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–59
LIB$CVTF_FROM_INTERNAL_TIME, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–70
LIB$CVTF_TO_INTERNAL_TIME, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–74
LIB$CVT_DTB, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–76
LIB$CVT_DX_DX, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–61
LIB$CVT_FROM_INTERNAL_TIME, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–67
LIB$CVT_HTB, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–76
LIB$CVT_OTB, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–76
LIB$CVT_TO_INTERNAL_TIME, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–72
LIB$CVT_VECTIM, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–78

LIB$DATE_TIME, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–23; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–80
LIB$DAY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–25; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–82
LIB$DAY_OF_WEEK, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–84
LIB$DECODE_FAULT, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–30, LIB–86
  use with vector processor, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–29
LIB$DEC_OVER, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–26; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–32, LIB–104
LIB$DELETE_FILE, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–106
LIB$DELETE_LOGICAL, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–8, LIB–114
LIB$DELETE_SYMBOL, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–8, LIB–116
LIB$DELETE_VM_ZONE, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–6, LIB–118
LIB$DIGIT_SEP, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–120
LIB$DISABLE_CTRL, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–9, LIB–122
LIB$DO_COMMAND, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–6, LIB–124
LIB$EDIV, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–126
LIB$EMODD, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–128
LIB$EMODF, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–130
LIB$EMODG, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–132
LIB$EMODH, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–134
LIB$EMUL, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–136
LIB$ENABLE_CTRL, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–9, LIB–138
LIB$ESTABLISH, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–3, 4–13, 4–20, LIB–140
LIB$EXTV, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–142
LIB$EXTZV, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–145
LIB$FFC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–147
LIB$FFS, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–147
LIB$FID_TO_NAME, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–149
LIB$FILE_SCAN, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–151
LIB$FILE_SCAN_END, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–153
LIB$FIND_FILE routine, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–155; *(P) File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–12
LIB$FIND_FILE_END, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–159
LIB$FIND_IMAGE_SYMBOL, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–160
LIB$FIND_VM_ZONE, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–6, LIB–163
LIB$FIXUP_FLT, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–30, LIB–165
LIB$FLT_UNDER, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–26; *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–7; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–32, LIB–167
LIB$FORMAT_DATE_TIME, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–169
LIB$FREE_DATE_TIME_CONTEXT, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–172
LIB$FREE_EF, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–174
LIB$FREE_LUN, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–175
LIB$FREE_TIMER, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–21; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–176
LIB$FREE_VM, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–3, LIB–177
LIB$FREE_VM_PAGE, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–3, LIB–179
LIB$GETDVI, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–181
LIB$GETJPI, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–186
LIB$GETQUI, *V5.5 New Features*, 13–1; *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–22; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–191
LIB$GETSYI, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–196
LIB$GET_COMMAND, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–199
LIB$GET_COMMON, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–5, 2–35, LIB–202
LIB$GET_DATE_FORMAT, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–204
LIB$GET_EF, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–206
LIB$GET_FOREIGN, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–3, LIB–208
LIB$GET_INPUT, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–3; *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–3; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–212; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–8
  example, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–4; *(P) RMS*, 4–12
  obtaining several lines of input with, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–5
  obtaining single line of input with, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–4
  prompt, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–4
LIB$GET_LUN, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–3; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–215
LIB$GET_MAXIMUM_DATE_LENGTH, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–216
LIB$GET_SYMBOL, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–8, LIB–219
LIB$GET_USERS_LANGUAGE, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–222
LIB$GET_VM, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–3, LIB–223; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–3
LIB$GET_VM_PAGE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–1; *(P) RTL Library*, 5–3, LIB–225
LIB$ICHAR, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–227
LIB$INDEX, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–229
LIB$INITIALIZE, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–17; *(P) Debugger*, 9–9; *(P) RTL Library*, 7–1
  See also Initialization
LIB$INIT_DATE_TIME_CONTEXT, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–231
LIB$INIT_TIMER, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–235
LIB$INSERT_KEY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–45

LIB$INSERT_TREE, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–31, LIB–237
LIB$INSQHI, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–248
LIB$INSQTI, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–251
LIB$INSV, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–253
LIB$INT_OVER, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–26; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–32, LIB–255
LIB$LEN, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–257
LIB$LOCC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–258
LIB$LOOKUP_KEY, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–261
LIB$LOOKUP_TREE, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–31, LIB–265
LIB$LP_LINES, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–267
LIB$MATCHC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–270
LIB$MATCH_COND, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–16; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–10, 4–30, LIB–272
LIB$MOVC3, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–275
LIB$MOVC5, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–276
LIB$MOVTC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–278
LIB$MOVTUC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–295
LIB$MULTF_DELTA_TIME, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–298
LIB$MULT_DELTA_TIME, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–297
LIB$PAUSE, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–299
LIB$POLYD, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–300
LIB$POLYF, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–302
LIB$POLYG, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–305
LIB$POLYH, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–307
LIB$PUT_COMMON, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–5, 2–35, LIB–309
LIB$PUT_OUTPUT, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–3; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–311
  example, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–7; *(P) RMS*, 4–12
  writing simple output with, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–6
LIB$RADIX_POINT, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–313
LIB$REMQHI, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–315
LIB$REMQTI, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–317
LIB$RENAME_FILE, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–319
LIB$RESERVE_EF, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–327
LIB$RESET_VM_ZONE, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–13, 5–14, LIB–329
LIB$REVERT, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–3, 4–20, LIB–331
LIB$RUN_PROGRAM, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–5, LIB–332
LIB$SCANC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–334
LIB$SCOPY_DXDX, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–336; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–7
LIB$SCOPY_R_DX, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–338
LIB$SET_INDEX, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–45
LIB$SET_LOGICAL, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–8, LIB–340
LIB$SET_SYMBOL, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–8, LIB–343
LIB$SFREE1_DD, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–347
LIB$SFREEN_DD, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–348
LIB$SGET1_DD, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–350
LIB$SHOW_TIMER, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20; *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–1; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–352
LIB$SHOW_VM, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–356
LIB$SHOW_VM_ZONE, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–6, LIB–359
LIB$SIGNAL, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–1; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–2, 4–3, 4–7, 4–10, 4–11, 4–12, 4–14, 4–16, 4–22, 4–23 to 4–26, 4–31, LIB–365
  invoking, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–5
LIB$SIGNAL (or LIB$STOP)
  using to signal errors, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
  using to signal VMS RMS errors, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
LIB$SIG_TO_RET, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–29, LIB–369
  establishing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–6
LIB$SIG_TO_STOP, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–29, LIB–372
LIB$SIM_TRAP, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–21, 4–29, LIB–374
LIB$SKPC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–376
LIB$SPANC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–378
LIB$SPAWN, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–9, LIB–382
LIB$STAT_TIMER, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–21; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–388
LIB$STAT_VM, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–392
LIB$STOP, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–2, 4–3, 4–4, 4–7, 4–10, 4–12, 4–14, 4–16, 4–21, 4–22, 4–23 to 4–26, LIB–394
LIB$STOP routine, *(P) File Applications*, 5–12
LIB$SUBX, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–399
LIB$SUB_TIME, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
LIB$SUB_TIMES, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–397
LIB$SYS_ASCTIM, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–401
LIB$SYS_FAO, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–404
LIB$SYS_FAOL, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–406
LIB$SYS_GETMSG, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–408
LIB$TPARSE, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–411
LIB$TRAVERSE_TREE, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–31, LIB–459
LIB$TRA_ASC_EBC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–453
LIB$TRA_EBC_ASC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–457
LIB$TRIM_FILESPEC, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–461
LIB$VERIFY_VM_ZONE, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–6, LIB–464
LIB$WAIT, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–465
LIBDECOMP.COM procedure, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–7
LIBRARIAN
  See Librarian Utility

Librarian routines
See LBR routines
LIBRARIAN routines, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–10
Librarian Utility (LIBRARIAN)
See also LIBRARY command
character case of library keys, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
command qualifiers, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–13 to LIB–45
creating libraries, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–17
DCL command LIBRARY, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
DCL qualifiers, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–14 to LIB–45
default logical names, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–18
directing output from, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12
See also /LIST qualifier
See also /OUTPUT qualifier
exiting, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12
format, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
global symbol table (GST), *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
help files, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4 to LIB–5
help libraries, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1, LIB–4 to LIB–5
HELP LIBRARY command display, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–8 to LIB–10
help text example, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–6 to LIB–8
input file specification, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
input_file_spec type, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12
invoking, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12
key lines in help files, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–5 to LIB–6
LIBRARIAN routines, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–10
library
types of, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–18
LIBRARY command, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–19
library file specification, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
library-file-spec type, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
library header, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
library index, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
macro libraries, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1
module header, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
module name table (MNT), *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
object libraries, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1
overview, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–10
restrictions, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12
retrieval of help text, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–8 to LIB–10
shareable image libraries, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1, LIB–3
text libraries, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1
Librarian Utility (LIBRARIAN) (cont'd)
types of libraries, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1
using to set up online help, *V5.5 New Features*, B–44
Library, *(P) Message*, MSG–5
See Device control library
adding module with LBR routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–40
closing with LBR$ routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–36
compressing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–25
creating with LBR routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–36
creation of, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–4
default object, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–1
default user, *(P) Linker*, LINK–21
deleting module with LBR routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–42
expanding, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–25
identification of, *(P) Linker*, LINK–24, LINK–25
initializing with LBR routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–36
input to linker, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–3, 6–3
inserting module with LBR routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–40
listing index entries, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–53
macro, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–3, 5–13
message object module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9
module header, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–48
multiple indexes, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–45
multiple keys, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–45
object, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–1, 5–12
adding modules, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
deleting a module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
extracting a module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
listing modules, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
replacing modules, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
system default, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
user default, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
object module, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
opening with LBR routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–36
processing index entries, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–53

Library (cont'd)
processing index entry with LBR routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–53
processing of default, *(P) Linker*, 6–14
reformatting, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–15, LIB–20
replacing module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–40
shareable image, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8
adding, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8
deleting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8
listing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8
replacing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8
symbol table, *(P) Linker*, 2–10
system default, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–12; *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–4, 6–14
system default object library, *(P) Linker*, LINK–17, LINK–18
text, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–3
type of, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1; *(P) Linker*, 2–3
updating, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–5
user, *(P) Linker*, 2–4
user default, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–12
user-default shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 6–14
LIBRARY command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–383; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–19; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11; *(P) Linker*, 2–3
/CREATE qualifier, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
creating a new library using /CREATE, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–17
cross-referencing /CROSS_REFERENCE qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–19
/DELETE qualifier, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
directing output, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12
exiting, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12
/EXTRACT qualifier, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
format of, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
input file specification, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
default file type, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12
invoking, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12
library file specification, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
library-file-specification
default file type, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
/LIST qualifier, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
qualifiers for, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–13 to LIB–45
/REPLACE qualifier, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
restrictions on, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12
specifying time in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–14
.LIBRARY directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–51
Library facility, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–2
Library file
processing of, *(P) Linker*, 6–9, 6–13
Library file (cont'd)
used as linker input, *(P) Linker*, 1–5
Library file specification, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
Library header, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
Library index, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
Library key, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
Library module
extracting with LBR routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–43
/LIBRARY positional qualifier, *(P) Linker*, LINK–25
Library procedure, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
/LIBRARY qualifier, *(P) Linker*, 2–4; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–33
Library routine, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41, FDL–42
Library size
See /COMPRESS qualifier
See /CREATE qualifier
License
See also DECnet–VAX license
activating, *License Management*, LMF–6, LMF–17, LMF–81
activating all, *License Management*, LMF–99
activating in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF–18
activating with SYSMAN, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–56
amending, *License Management*, LMF–14
authorization by user, *License Management*, LMF–31
authorization time, *License Management*, LMF–32
automatic registration, *License Management*, LMF–5, LMF–23, LMF–47
combinable, *License Management*, LMF–35
combination, *License Management*, LMF–30, LMF–33, LMF–35
combination of dates and version numbers, *License Management*, LMF–37
combination of NO_SHARE, *License Management*, LMF–36
command procedure, *V5.5 New Features*, 10–2
controlling activation, *License Management*, LMF–18, LMF–21
controlling user access to, *License Management*, LMF–41
copying of a, *V5.5 New Features*, 10–1
deactivating, *License Management*, LMF–100
deactivating on shutdown, *License Management*, LMF–39
deactivating with SYSMAN, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–57
displaying active, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–285
displaying an active, *License Management*, LMF–50

License (cont'd)
examples of registration, *License Management*, LMF–6 to LMF–12, LMF–102, LMF–111
identical, *License Management*, LMF–23
kinds of, *License Management*, LMF–28
managing after registration, *License Management*, LMF–14
manipulating with SYSMAN, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–12
methods for registering, *License Management*, LMF–5
modifying, *License Management*, LMF–6, LMF–85
modifying to include a reservation list, *License Management*, LMF–41
modifying to include SCS node name, *License Management*, LMF–6, LMF–38
MOD_UNITS option, *License Management*, LMF–27
more than one registered, *License Management*, LMF–23
moving of a, *V5.5 New Features*, 10–1
multiples of a, *License Management*, LMF–23, LMF–39
multiples with LICENSE LOAD command, *License Management*, LMF–83
multiples with the LICENSE UNLOAD command, *License Management*, LMF–101
NO_SHARE option, *License Management*, LMF–115
PAKs with reservation lists, *V5.5 New Features*, 10–2
providing activity use, *License Management*, LMF–32
providing availability
in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF–30
providing more activity, *License Management*, LMF–33
providing more availability
in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF–31
registering, *License Management*, LMF–94
registering a System Integrated Product, *License Management*, LMF–2, LMF–16
example of, *License Management*, LMF–102
registering a VMS system
example of, *License Management*, LMF–111
registration, *V5.5 New Features*, 10–1
product installation and, *License Management*, LMF–20
reservation list, *V5.5 New Features*, 10–1
restricting access to, *License Management*, LMF–21
sharing activity license units

License
sharing activity license units (cont'd)
in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF–34
sharing in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF–29, LMF–38
single authorization number, *License Management*, LMF–23
unlimited units, *License Management*, LMF–27
when to register, *License Management*, LMF–2
with the NO_SHARE option, *License Management*, LMF–6, LMF–39
with the RESERVE_UNITS option, *License Management*, LMF–88
zero units, *License Management*, LMF–27
LICENSE (License Management Utility), *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–285
invoking, *License Management*, LMF–49
overview, *License Management*, LMF–49
privileges, *License Management*, LMF–50
restrictions, *License Management*, LMF–50
usage summary, *License Management*, LMF–49
LICENSE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–384
LICENSE commands, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–12; *License Management*, LMF–51
See also License
entering long, *License Management*, LMF–49, LMF–55, LMF–97
list of, *License Management*, LMF–51
privileges required to use, *License Management*, LMF–50
that write history records, *License Management*, LMF–50
LICENSE database, *License Management*, LMF–6
backup of, *License Management*, LMF–25
common, with multiple system disks, *License Management*, LMF–25
creating, *License Management*, LMF–63
defining a logical name for, *License Management*, LMF–24
definition, *License Management*, LMF–24
deleting history records, *License Management*, LMF–24
fields, *License Management*, LMF–24
history records, *License Management*, LMF–24
location, *License Management*, LMF–24
merging, *License Management*, LMF–93
special location for VMS system, *License Management*, LMF–25, LMF–47, LMF–50
versions, *License Management*, LMF–79
with multiple licenses, *License Management*, LMF–23
License Management Facility
See LMF
License Management Utility
See LICENSE

License types, *License Management*, LMF–28
activity, *License Management*, LMF–31
availability, *License Management*, LMF–28
codes for, *License Management*, LMF–26
group, *License Management*, LMF–35
reserved user, *License Management*, LMF–34
RESERVE_UNITS option, *License Management*, LMF–34
License Unit Requirement Table
See LURT
License units, *License Management*, LMF–25, LMF–31
allocating, *License Management*, LMF–29
combining, *License Management*, LMF–30, LMF–35
combining NO_SHARE, *License Management*, LMF–36
CONSTANT value, *License Management*, LMF–26
creating a pool of, *License Management*, LMF–35
modifying, *License Management*, LMF–41
providing enough, *License Management*, LMF–29, LMF–32
providing more, *License Management*, LMF–30, LMF–33
sharing of activity, *License Management*, LMF–34
Lifetime
definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–4
Lifetime account, *(M) Security*, 3–14
Lifetime password, *(M) Security*, 3–10
Lights out computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–17, 5–10
case study, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–1
CSC operations management, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–15
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–10
Limit, *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–3
account jobs, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
AST queue, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–2
CPU time, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–3
DEFAULT account, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–15
detached process, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
direct I/O count, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–3
enqueue quota, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–4
open file, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–4
paged pool byte count, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
paging file, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
process jobs, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
shared file, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
subprocess creation, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
system resources, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–1
timer queue entry, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
working set default size, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
Limit (cont'd)
working set extent, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
working set quota, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
Limit option
See RAB$V_LIM option
Limits and quotas, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–1 to 5–7
Limit working set
displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
LIM option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–11
Line, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–1; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–1
asynchronous DDCMP devices, *(M) Networking*, 2–14
buffers for DDCMP line, *(M) Networking*, 3–58
buffer size, *(M) Networking*, 3–57
CI, *(M) Networking*, 2–13
commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–52
connections to port, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
counters, *(M) Networking*, 3–64; *(M) Network Control Program*, A–7
database, *(M) Networking*, 3–1
DDCMP, *(M) Networking*, 2–13
dedicated, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7, 1–10
definition, *(M) Networking*, 2–12
device name, *(M) Networking*, 3–52
devices, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–15
controllers, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
DEMNA controller, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
Second Generation Ethernet Controller (SGEC), *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
dialup, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7, 1–10; *(M) Networking*, 5–8
displaying counter information with NCP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
dynamic asynchronous, *(M) Networking*, 1–10, 2–16, 5–8
dynamic switching, *(M) Networking*, 2–16
Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 2–13, 3–62
identification, *(M) Networking*, 3–52
identifier, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
installing dynamic asynchronous, *(M) Networking*, 5–11
installing static asynchronous, *(M) Networking*, 5–9
LAPB, *(M) Networking*, 3–54
LAPBE, *(M) Networking*, 3–54
multipoint, *(M) Networking*, 2–14
name, *(M) Networking*, 2–13
operational state, *(M) Networking*, 3–57
parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–55
point-to-point, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5; *(M) Networking*, 2–14
protocol, *(M) Networking*, 3–53
state, *(M) Networking*, 2–13; *(M) Network Control Program*, A–16 to A–19

Line (cont'd)
static asynchronous, *(M) Networking*, 1–10, 2–15, 5–8
synchronous DDCMP devices, *(M) Networking*, 2–13
terminal, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10; *(M) Networking*, 1–10
timers, *(M) Networking*, 3–58
transitions, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–16 to A–19
types, *(M) Networking*, 3–55
X.25, *(M) Networking*, 2–13
%LINE, *(P) Debugger*, D–7
EXAMINE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19
EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–4
GO command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–100
SET BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–10
SET TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–10
STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–6
Linear recurrence
definition of, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–7
Line break, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–10
in data from global selection, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–300
LINE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–56; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–78; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–81; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–18
See also Cursor movement
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
Line commands
list of by function, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–115
Line composition, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–2
Line counter summary, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–7
Line device
See Communication, controller device
Line editing
See also Command line
See also Editing the command line
inhibit, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–42
Line feed, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–33
Linefeed key, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–6; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–79
See also Deleting text
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14
LINEFEED key command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–22
LINEFEED key equivalent, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–22
LINE keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–11
Line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–5; *(P) Debugger*, CD–149
changing to keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–1
Line mode (cont'd)
changing to nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–1
command
with EXT (extend), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–288
copying text with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–30
deleting text with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–27
editing file, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–1
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–22
HELP, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2
inserting text with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–24
line numbers (EDT), *(U) Text Processing*, 2–22
moving text with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–29
qualifiers, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–6
replacing text with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–28, 2–30
specifiers, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–6
specifying a range with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–25
Line-mode editing, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–3
example, *(P) VAXTPU*, A–1
Line number
See also %LINE
selecting from DECwindows window, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
source display, *(P) Debugger*, 6–1, 6–3, 6–4
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
traceback information, *(P) Debugger*, 2–13, 5–3
treated as symbol, *(P) Debugger*, 5–9
with LINE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–81
Line-oriented output, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–9
Line overflow
controlling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
LINE parameter
for DTE, *(M) Networking*, 3–29
Line printer
carriage control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–6, 5–8
character case, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–4
character formatting, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–2
device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–3
driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–1
error recovery, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–3
form feed, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–4
function codes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–5, A–5
I/O functions
IO$_SENSEMODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–9
IO$_SETCHAR, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–9
IO$_SETMODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–9
IO$_WRITELBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–5
IO$_WRITEPBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–5
IO$_WRITEVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–5
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–10
printall mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–4

Line printer (cont'd)
programming example, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–11
sense mode function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–9
set characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–9
set mode function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–9
status returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–5
supported devices, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–1
SYS$GETDVI returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–3
write function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–5
carriage control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–6
/LINE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 3–12, CD–18, CD–31, CD–83, CD–127, CD–185, CD–259
Line spacing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–115, 2–116
Line speed
setting, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–5, DTS–7, DTS–10, DTS–12
LINE SPEED parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–61
"Line" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–172
/LINES_PER_PAGE=n qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–7
Line terminator, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–19; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–1
deleting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–28
terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–9
LINE_BEGIN keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–69, 7–249 to 7–250, 7–273
with POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–288
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
"Line_editing" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
LINE_END keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–69, 7–251, 7–273
with POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–288
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
LINE_NUMBER keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–416
"Line_number" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–179, 7–206
Line_Plot graph, *(P) File Applications*, 4–12, A–2
Link
See also Logical link
automatic disconnection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
creating, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–8
deleting, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–19
displaying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–47
displaying counters, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–43
displaying information, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–43
fiber optic, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
microwave, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 1–7
modifying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–26
naming, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–8
problem with dropping, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–14
Link (cont'd)
satellite, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 1–7
state, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–8; *(M) Network Control Program*, A–19
terminating dynamic asynchronous, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–27
Linkable image, *(M) Install*, INS–3
LINK command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–2, 4–8, 4–13; *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–385 to DCL1–391; *(P) Debugger*, 3–1, 5–4, 6–1
in command procedure, *(P) Linker*, 3–5
invoking linker, *(P) Linker*, 1–2
qualifiers, *(P) Linker*, 1–3
incompatibility among, *(P) Linker*, LINK–1
shareable image, *(P) Debugger*, 5–12
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–3
.LINK directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–52
/INCLUDE qualifier, *(P) MACRO*, 6–52
/LIBRARY qualifier, *(P) MACRO*, 6–52
/SELECTIVE_SEARCH qualifier, *(P) MACRO*, 6–53
/SHAREABLE qualifier, *(P) MACRO*, 6–53
Linker
combining psects, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–25
image-ID field, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12
Linker options file
case sensitivity of keyword arguments, *V5.5 New Features*, 19–2
CASE_SENSITIVE= option, *V5.5 New Features*, 19–1
Linker Utility (LINK), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–11 to 1–13; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1, LIB–3
additional controls, *(P) Linker*, 1–12
/BPAGE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, B–107, B–108
CASE_SENSITIVE= option, *V5.5 New Features*, 19–1
CLUSTER option, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–6
cluster processing order, *(P) Linker*, 1–13
command qualifier summary, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–13
DCL qualifiers, *(P) Linker*, LINK–1 to LINK–28
directing output, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–385; *(P) Linker*, 1–1
examples, *(P) Linker*, LINK–31
exiting, *(P) Linker*, 1–1
GSMATCH option, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–5, 5–6
how to invoke, *(P) Linker*, 1–1
image map, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–13; *(P) Linker*, 1–12, 5–1
input, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–12
file types, *(P) Linker*, 1–4
introduction, *(P) Linker*, 1–1

Linker Utility (LINK) (cont'd)
invoking, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–385
linker operations, *(P) Linker*, 6–1
linking the object module, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–2
map
use in crash dump analysis, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–15
memory allocation file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–386, DCL1–387
object language, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–13
options file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–13; *(P) Linker*, 1–6, 3–1
creating, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 5–8
descriptions, *(P) Linker*, 1–7 to 1–9
how to build, *(P) Linker*, 1–7
updating, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–6
output, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–12
brief description, *(P) Linker*, 1–5
qualifiers used to direct, *(P) Linker*, 1–5
overview, *(P) Linker*, 2–1
parameter
for creating executable image, *(P) Linker*, 1–1
primary functions, *(P) Linker*, 1–6
qualifiers for directing output, *(P) Linker*, 1–2
searching object libraries, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 1–9, 4–1
UNIVERSAL option, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–5
VAX object language, *(P) Linker*, 7–1
Linking image
against system table of different VMS version, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–1
Linking to VMS Images, *(P) DECthreads*, B–2
LINK/NOTRACE command, *(M) Security*, 5–34
Link options
See Options
Link option specification records
analyzing in object file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
LINK/SHAREABLE command, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–14
LINK_CACHE_ENABLE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–32
LINK_TIMEOUT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–32
LIS file, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–10, DELTA–11, DELTA–12
LISP
See VAX LISP
List
bulleted (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–7
creating, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–79
elements in, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–82
formatting, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–8; *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
List (cont'd)
formatting with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–6
lettered (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–10
lettering in, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–20
numbering in, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–20
numbering of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–90
of network proxy database, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–34
of rights database, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–32, AUTH–35
of system user authorization file (SYSUAF), *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–30
specifying as a resource value, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–13
LIST/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–32
LIST/PROXY command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–34
LIST/RIGHTS command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–35
LIST CIRCUIT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–136
LIST clause
for VALUE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–34
with keywords, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–29
with parameters, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–24
with qualifiers, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–26
LIST command, *(M) Install*, INS–18; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–30; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–33; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1; *(M) Networking*, 3–98; *License Management*, LMF–76 to LMF–80
active status, *License Management*, LMF–109
difference from SHOW LICENSE command, *License Management*, LMF–108
displaying a license with, *License Management*, LMF–12
example, *License Management*, LMF–12
to display network configuration database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
.LIST command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–79
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–82
.LIST directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–55
See also .SHOW directive
.LIST ELEMENT command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–82
Listener device, *(M) Security*, 6–10
example, *(M) Security*, 6–10
LISTEN_TIME parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–13
LIST EXECUTOR command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–142
List files
in directory, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–159
Listing
obtaining
See /LIST qualifier

Listing control directive
.IDENT, *(P) MACRO*, 6–39
.LIST, *(P) MACRO*, 6–55
.NLIST, *(P) MACRO*, 6–65
.NOSHOW, *(P) MACRO*, 6–67, 6–89
.PAGE, *(P) MACRO*, 6–75
.SHOW, *(P) MACRO*, 6–89
Listing directives, *(P) Message*, MSG–25, MSG–28
Listing level count, *(P) MACRO*, 6–90
Listing output
brief format, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–2; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–2
full format, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–3; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–2
summary format, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–3; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–2, ACC–3
/LISTING qualifier, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–40; *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–16
Listing table of contents, *(P) MACRO*, 6–94
LIST LINE command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–145
LIST LOGGING command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–152
LIST MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–155
LIST MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–159
LIST MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–161
LIST MODULE X25-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–165
LIST MODULE X29-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–165
List Names and Addresses of Loaded Executive Images command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–44
LIST NODE command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–167
LIST OBJECT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–173
List operations, *(M) Backup*, BCK–19, BCK–20
/LIST qualifier, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–7; *(M) Backup*, BCK–66; *(P) Debugger*, 6–1; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12, LIB–28; *(P) Message*, MSG–11
default output destination, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–34
for obtaining listing of NCS library, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–34
information provided by, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–34
LIBRARY command, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
specifying output file, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–34
using with /BEFORE, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–14; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–23
/LIST qualifier (cont'd)
using with /FULL, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–23; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–30
using with /HISTORY, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–26; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–31
using with /NAMES, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–33
using with /ONLY, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–35; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–38
using with other qualifiers, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–34
using with /SINCE, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–42; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–41
.LITERAL command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–12, 3–22, 3–25, 3–26; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–83
Literal directive (.LITERAL)
in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–21
Literal mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–10
contrasted with immediate mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–15
operand specifier format, *(P) MACRO*, 8–23
Little-endian
VMEbus, *V5.5 New Features*, A–10
LK201 keyboard
arrow keys, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–3
Delete key, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–56
DO key, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–61
F13 key, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–79
figure of, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–4
Find key, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–69
function keys, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–3, EDT–130
Help key, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–76
Insert Here key, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–84
LKB (lock block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–108
$LKWSET, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–422
LMCP
See Log Manager Control Program Utility
LMF$CONFIG
and new VMS Licenses, *License Management*, LMF–47
and unsupported system message, *License Management*, LMF–48
LMF$GROUP_TABLE.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
LMF (License Management Facility), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–66; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–11; *License Management*, LMF–1
LN01E laser printer
See Printers
LN01 laser printer
See Printers
LN03 laser printer
See Printers
LNI file, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–1
font definitions, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–3

LNK$LIBRARY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–1; *(P) Linker*, LINK–22
See also Library
See also Linker Utility
LNM$DCL_LOGICAL, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–10
LNM$DIRECTORIES, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–10
LNM$FILE_DEV, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–10
to redefine the search order, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–16
LNM$GROUP, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6, 4–9, 4–10
LNM$JOB, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6, 4–9, 4–10
LNM$PERMANENT_MAILBOX, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–10
LNM$PROCESS, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–9
LNM$PROCESS_DIRECTORY, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–8, 4–9
LNM$PROCESS_TABLE, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–9
LNM$SYSTEM, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7, 4–11
LNM$SYSTEM_DIRECTORY, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–8, 4–11
LNM$SYSTEM_TABLE, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–11
LNM$TEMPORARY_MAILBOX, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–11
LNMPHASHTBL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–15
LNMSHASHTBL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–15
use with AUTOGEN feedback, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
LOADALT macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10, 14–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–44, 3–74
Load assist agent, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
Load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13, LAT–41
and CPU power, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–29
LAT, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–6
of CPU resource in a VAXcluster, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–19
of disk I/O resource, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–38
of memory resource, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–23, 3–27, 3–29
using SYSGEN parameters, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55
Load Base Register command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–40
LOAD command, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–18; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–22; *License Management*, LMF–81 to LMF–84
in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF–83
LOADER$_PTE_NOT_EMPTY status, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–108
Load file identification
for downline load, *(M) Networking*, 4–13
Loading
downline, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
Load leveling
dynamic, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
LOADMBA macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–3, 15–13, 15–14 to 15–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–45, 3–76
LOAD NODE command, *(M) Networking*, 4–2, 4–10; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–57
HOST parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–13
LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–14
overriding default parameters, *(M) Networking*, 4–11
SECONDARY LOADER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
SERVICE DEVICE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–17
SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
SOFTWARE TYPE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
TERTIARY LOADER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
Load option
See RAB$V_LOA option
LOAD TABLE command, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10, TFU–18
LOADUBA macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10, 14–11, 14–21; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–46, 3–77
LOAD VIA command, *(M) Networking*, 4–10; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–60
LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–14
PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–10, 4–17

LOAD VIA command (cont'd)
SERVICE DEVICE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
LOAD_PWD_POLICY parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B–57
LOAD_PWS_POLICY parameter
in System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), *V5.5 New Features*, B–57
LOAD_SYS_IMAGES parameter
in System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), *V5.5 New Features*, B–57
LOA option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–10, FDL–11
Lobe
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
description, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–17
VAXcluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–7
Local, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1, 3–12
$LOCAL$INI$ buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–22
Local area cluster
displaying network information, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–33
displaying system date and time, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–34
modifying security data, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–29
security, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10
setting system date and time, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–31
Local area interconnect device
See DELNI
Local area network
See LAN
Local area system transport
See LASTport transport
Local area transport
See LAT
Local area VAXcluster, *V5.5 New Features*, A–2; *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–2
alternate adapter booting, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–32; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
configuration, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–10, 2–11, 2–12; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–6, 7–7, 7–8
creating a network component list, *(M) VAXcluster*, F–5
creating a network component representation, *(M) VAXcluster*, F–4
creating cluster security database, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–15
debugging satellite booting, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–33, C–1, C–4
downline loading, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–33, 7–34
downline load sequence originating from, *(M) Networking*, 4–5
FDDI adapter support, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–6
Local area VAXcluster (cont'd)
LAN adapter support, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
LAN address for satellite, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–33; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
large packet support for FDDI, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–14; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
monitoring LAN activity, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
multiadapter support, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
network connections, *(M) VAXcluster*, D–1
network failure analysis, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–7, C–15, E–3; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
related subroutine package, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–15
usage summary, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–13
OPCOM messages, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–9
sample programs, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–1, E–2, E–3; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
related subroutine package, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–15
usage summary, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–13
satellite booting, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–32, 7–33; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
starting DECnet, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–15
starting network failure analysis, *(M) VAXcluster*, F–7
starting protocol on LAN adapter, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–1, F–1
stopping network failure analysis, *(M) VAXcluster*, F–7
stopping protocol on LAN adapter, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–2, F–3
subroutine package, *(M) VAXcluster*, F–1, F–3, F–4, F–5, F–7
surviving LAN bridge failover, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–13; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
SYSGEN parameter LRPSIZE, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–14; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
SYSGEN parameter NISCS_CONV_BOOT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–33
Local area VAXcluster configuration
boot server, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–6
creating cluster security database, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–12
Local buffer caching
with lock management service, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–13
Local buffer pool
effect on I/O performance, *V5.5 New Features*, B–110
Local buffers
increase in limit, *V5.5 New Features*, B–110
specifying number with multibuffer count XABITM, *V5.5 New Features*, B–110

Local circuit
defining at network startup, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
LOCAL clause
for PLACEMENT clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
LOCAL declaration, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–34 to 3–35
Local disk
setting up, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–10
Local disk UCB extension, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69, 1–82 to 1–84
required for error logging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–9
required for IOC$APPLYECC routine, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–67
Local event flag state
See LEF state
LOCAL identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–19, 5–4
Local label
saving, *(P) MACRO*, 6–87
user-defined, *(P) MACRO*, 3–7
Local label block
ending, *(P) MACRO*, 6–22
starting, *(P) MACRO*, 6–22
Local loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7–6
Local node, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–15, 1–21, 2–2, 3–6
copying files from remote node to, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–14
defining at network startup, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–3
displaying counter with NCP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
displaying name and address, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
displaying remote files from, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
operational state, *(M) Networking*, 3–22
restrictions, *(M) Networking*, 6–3
setting address, *(M) Networking*, 3–9
states, *(M) Networking*, 6–3
Local processor, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–7
/LOCAL qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 8–6, CD–47, CD–54, CD–243
"Local" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–179
Local symbol, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1, DCL1–5; *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–11; *(P) Linker*, 2–8; *(P) Patch*, PAT–8; *(P) MACRO*, 3–6
See also Symbol
signaling with, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–11
Local symbol table
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1
Local symbol table (cont'd)
deleting symbols from, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–145
entering symbol in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–263
in the search order, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–3
P1 through P8, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1
search order, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5
Local tape UCB extension, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69, 1–81 to 1–82
required for error logging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–9
Local-to-local loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7–5
Local-to-remote loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7–4
Local variable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–4, 3–20, 3–34
LOCAL_PORTS class
adding, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–45
fields belonging to, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–39 to SHCL–40
removing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–69
LOCAL_PORTS window, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–2
classes of data, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–3
Locate mode
and record retrieval, *(P) File Applications*, 8–2
comparing with move mode for buffer handling, *(P) RMS*, 7–15
Locate mode option
See RAB$V_LOC option
%LOCATE operator, *(P) MACRO*, 4–9
LOCATE_MODE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–11
LOCATE_MOUSE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–252 to 7–253
Locating text
buffer specifier
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–120
CLSS (clear search string), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–270
FIND, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–61, EDT–69, EDT–143
FNDNXT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–71
KS (KED substitute), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–294
SET SEARCH, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–69, EDT–192
SHOW SEARCH, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–227
SSEL (search and select), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–312
string specifier
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–241
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–313
Location
examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
SDA default, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51

Location (cont'd)
translating to VAX MACRO instruction, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
Location control directive
.ALIGN, *(P) MACRO*, 6–5
.BLKx, *(P) MACRO*, 6–12
Location counter alignment directive
(.ODD), *(P) MACRO*, 6–71
Location counter control directive
(.EVEN), *(P) MACRO*, 6–33
Location field in XABALL
See XAB$L_LOC field
Location of master file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55
Location of queue and journal files, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3
LOCC (Locate Character) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–130
Lock
See also Spin lock
choice of mode, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–3
concept of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–1
conversion, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–5, 13–9
deadlock detection, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–5
dequeuing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–12
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–143
getting information about
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–306
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–318
global, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–3
level, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–3
mode, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–3
root, *(P) File Applications*, 3–29
Lock block
See LKB
LOCK class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–24
Lock database
in a VAXcluster, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–315
LOCKDIRWT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–15
Lockdown (poor man's), *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–16 to E–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–49 to 2–50, 2–97
Lock ID, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
/LOCKID qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–143
LOCKIDTBL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–15
LOCKIDTBL_MAX parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–16
LOCKING.EXE, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
Locking a global mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–75, pthread–68
Locking a mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–81, cma–83, pthread–82, pthread–84
Lock limit
specifying for detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
specifying for subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
LOCK macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9, 3–10, E–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–47 to 2–48, 3–111
Lock management routines
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
Lock management service, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–2
for interprocess communication, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10
LOCK management statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–59
Lock manager, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–25; *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–13; *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–21; *(P) Routines Intro*, A–9t; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
See also Synchronization
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–108
distributed, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
queueing a lock request, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–14
Lock manager limit, *V5.5 New Features*, C–1
Lock mode, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–144
LOCKPWD flag, *(M) Security*, 3–7
Lock record for read option
See RAB$V_REA option
Lock record for write option
See RAB$V_RLK option
Lock request
dequeuing, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–149
queuing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–4
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–202
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–213
synchronizing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–7
/LOCKS qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
Lock status block, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–8; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–204
Lock step
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
Lock value block, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–204
description, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–11

Lock value block (cont'd)
using, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–14
Lock values, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–9t
lock_id data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–9t
LOCK_ON_READ attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–11
LOCK_ON_READ secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–11
LOCK_ON_WRITE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–11
LOCK_ON_WRITE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–11
/LOCK_STATE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–50
lock_status_block data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–9t
LOCK_SYSTEM_PAGES macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–49
lock_value_block data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
Logarithm
base 2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–94, MTH–114
common, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–96, MTH–116
natural, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–92, MTH–112
natural complex, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–35, MTH–37
Log file
See also Transaction log file
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1, 6–2
closing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
error, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
purging, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
as command procedure, *(P) Debugger*, 8–5
contents of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–5
debugger, *(P) Debugger*, 8–5, CD–155
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–27
error, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1, 6–4
maintaining, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–6
printing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–6
examining during execution of batch job, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–5
for batch job, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–9
name of, *(P) Debugger*, 8–5, CD–143, CD–221
operator, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1, 6–1, 6–7
closing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7, 6–11
device status message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
enabling and disabling classes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–11
information about system parameter changes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–10
initialization message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
location, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–11
maintaining, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
printing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–13
purging, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
sample, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
Log file
operator (cont'd)
security alarm messages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–10
setting up, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–11
use of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
using to troubleshoot queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–86
security audit, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1, 6–13
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
review policy, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
status when batch job is stopped abnormally, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–8
Logging, *(M) Networking*, 1–20, 2–37
commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–87
console, *(M) Networking*, 2–38, 3–88
database, *(M) Networking*, 3–1
file, *(M) Networking*, 2–38, 3–88
monitor, *(M) Networking*, 2–38, 3–88, 3–92
parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–87
sink, *(M) Networking*, 2–38, 3–88
state, *(M) Networking*, 3–91
Logging console
default, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
Logging file
of network events, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
Logging in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392 to DCL1–395
See also Login
Logging out, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–396
after remote logins, *(M) Security*, 3–21
and device access, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
from disconnected processes, *(M) Security*, 3–21
security considerations, *(M) Security*, 3–20, 3–22
Logging sink, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
Logical AND operator
See AND operator
Logical block number
See LBN
Logical-block-position option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
Logical channel number
See LCN
Logical end-of-tape marker, *(M) Backup*, BCK–84
Logical exclusive OR operator
See Exclusive OR operator
Logical functions, vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–64
Logical I/O
operations, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–7
privilege, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4, 7–6, 7–7

Logical I/O function
translation from virtual function to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–3
translation to physical function, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–31, 3–40, 3–54
Logical inclusive OR operator
See Inclusive OR operator
Logical instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–5
Logical link, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–1; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 1–20, 8–8, 8–11, 8–12, 8–15, 8–19
aborting, *(M) Networking*, 8–11, 8–33
access control information, *(M) Networking*, 1–25
assigning channel for, *(M) Networking*, 8–19, 8–34
commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–73
completing connection of, *(M) Networking*, 8–12, 8–19, 8–31, 8–37
control, *(M) Networking*, 2–30
controlling activity, *(M) Networking*, 3–74
default access control information, *(M) Networking*, 1–26
definition, *(M) Networking*, 2–30
disconnecting, *(M) Networking*, 2–30, 3–74, 8–11, 8–15, 8–33, 8–40
handshaking sequence, *(M) Networking*, 8–12
inactivity timer, *(M) Networking*, 2–31
inbound, *(M) Networking*, 1–25, 3–73
incoming timer, *(M) Networking*, 2–31
maximum number, *(M) Networking*, 2–30, 3–73
outbound, *(M) Networking*, 1–25, 3–73
outgoing timer, *(M) Networking*, 2–31
parameters, *(M) Networking*, 2–30
protocol operation, *(M) Networking*, 2–31
protocol parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–74
rejecting a request, *(M) Networking*, 8–38
requests, *(M) Networking*, 8–8, 8–12, 8–13, 8–19, 8–29, 8–31, 8–35
retransmission delay, *(M) Networking*, 2–31
retransmission time, *(M) Networking*, 2–31
SYS$NET, *(M) Networking*, 8–13
terminating, *(M) Networking*, 8–11, 8–15, 8–21, 8–25, 8–34
timers, *(M) Networking*, 3–74
troubleshooting problems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–15
Logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–8; *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–8, 4–14; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–15; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–34, 7–26; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–340
See also Job logical name
See also Logical name table
See also Process logical name
access modes, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–14; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–4
Logical name (cont'd)
advantages, *(P) File Applications*, 5–4
as device name, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–10; *(M) Networking*, 1–27
as node name, *(M) Networking*, 1–27
assigning, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–39, DCL1–114
assigning systemwide, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–7
assigning to device, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
attributes, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–4; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–7
canceling, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
concealed attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 5–7
concealed-device, *(P) File Applications*, 6–15
concealed device name, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–13
creating, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–2; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–39, DCL1–114; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–11; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–81; *Obsolete Features*, 2–8
creating a table, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–93
deassigning using CLOSE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–58
debugger, *(P) Debugger*, D–1
defined as a search list, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–18
defining, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–2; *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–2
defining for NETPROXY.DAT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–13
defining for QMAN$MASTER.DAT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–15, 6–2
defining for RIGHTSLIST.DAT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–13
defining for SYLOGIN.COM, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–10
defining for SYSUAF.DAT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–13
defining for VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–14
defining in SYLOGICALS.COM, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
definition, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–1
deleting, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–2; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–15; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–139; *Obsolete Features*, 2–10
differences from symbols, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–15
displaying, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–4; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–4
equivalence name for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–288, DCL2–329

Logical name
displaying (cont'd)
translation of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–288, DCL2–329
duplicating, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–12
equivalence name, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–1
EVE$INIT, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–194; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–11, 1–24; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–31
example program, *(P) File Applications*, 5–5 to 5–6
for a mounted disk or tape, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
for a network, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–16
for a node specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–16; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
for a temporary mailbox, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
for interprocess communication, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10
format convention, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–10
getting information about, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–645
image rundown, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–5
in a file specification, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–2
in an input file list, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–13
in process logical name table, *(M) Networking*, 1–27
in remote file specification, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
installing images, *(M) Install*, INS–5
in the device field of a file specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
MAIL$EDIT, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–24
multivalued, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–2
OPC$LOGFILE_CLASSES, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
OPC$LOGFILE_ENABLE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
OPC$LOGFILE_NAME, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–11, 6–12
OPC$OPA0_CLASSES, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
OPC$OPA0_ENABLE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
overview, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–1; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–1
parsing, *(P) File Applications*, 5–7
placing in a user-defined table, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–16
preventing definition in subprocesses, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–8
process logical names defined by AUTOGEN, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
process-permanent, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–17

Logical name
process-permanent (cont'd)
defining equivalence name for detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
defining equivalence name for subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
QMAN$MASTER, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55, 5–65
requirement in a VAXcluster, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–5; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
rooted-device, *(P) File Applications*, 6–15
RTL routines, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–114
rules for creating, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–2; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–2
search list, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–15; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–4; *(P) File Applications*, 5–7, 6–7 to 6–8
SHUTDOWN$DISABLE_AUTOSTART, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
SHUTDOWN$INFORM_NODES, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–10
supersession, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–14
system, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–2
system-created, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–17
system default, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–10
system-permanent, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–20
system services, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–1
to obtain output value, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–12
to refer to a device, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–2
TPU$COMMAND, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–8; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–6
TPU$DEBUG, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–10; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–8
TPU$DISPLAY_MANAGER, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–10
TPU$JOURNAL, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–196; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–21
TPU$SECTION, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–200; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–16, 1–24; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–16
TPU$WORK, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–202; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–19
translating, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–16; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–645
translation in file specifications, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–2; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–6
translation of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–1; *(M) Networking*, 1–27; *(P) File Applications*, 5–7, 6–5 to 6–7; *Obsolete Features*, 2–42
types of, *(P) File Applications*, 5–6 to 5–7
use in network application, *(M) Networking*, 1–27
use in programming, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–14
use of the colon, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–2

Logical name (cont'd)
use with certain commands, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–8
using with Files–11 file specifications, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
using with public directories, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
with MOUNT, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–3
with RT–11 file specifications, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
with the OPEN command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–1
Logical name directory table
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–1, 4–8
process, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–8
system, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–10; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–9
Logical name inclusion
in group logical name table, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–41, DCL1–116
in job logical name table, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–41, DCL1–116
in process logical name table, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–41, DCL1–116
in system logical name table, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–41, DCL1–116
Logical names
defining shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–59
Logical name system service call
example of
SYS$CRELNM, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–11
SYS$CRELNT, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–15
SYS$DELLNM, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–15
SYS$TRNLNM, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–16
Logical name table, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–7
See also Group logical name table
See also Job logical name table
See also Process logical name table
See also System logical name table
ACL-based protection, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–18
controlling access through access control lists, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–1
creating, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–14; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–93; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–14; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–87
default, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–3
defining access mode, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–17
Logical name table (cont'd)
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–1, 4–4; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–3
deleting, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–14; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–139
directory, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–3
displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–288
group, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–3; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–5
including a user-defined table in the search order, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–16
job, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–3; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–5
limiting its size, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–16
list of system-provided, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–1; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–1
predefined logical names, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–2
process, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–3; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–4
process-private, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–15; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–6
quotas, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–8
rules for creating, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–15
search list, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–11
modifying, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–11
search order, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5, 4–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–11
shareable, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6, 4–15; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–6, 6–15
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5
system, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–3; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–6
types of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–2
UIC-based protection, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–18
user-defined, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–6
Logical name table protection
access types, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
how to set, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
Logical name translation
and wildcards, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–15
default search order, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–11
default values, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–13
in file specifications, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–13 to 4–14
iterative, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–12
preventing iterative translation, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–13
requirements for parsing, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
when the file specification contains a wildcard, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–19

Logical name translation access mode subfield
See FAB$V_LNM_MODE subfield
Logical NOT operator (#), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
Logical operators, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–12; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
AND operator, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–7
NOT operator, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–7
OR operator, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–7
XOR operator, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–7
LOGICAL option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
Logical OR operator (|), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
Logical predecessor, *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, 4–19, D–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9
Logical queue, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–252
assigning, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
deassigning, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–109
description, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
recommended use, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5, 5–75
Logical successor, *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, 4–19, D–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9
Logical unit number (LUN), *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–16; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–2
allocating, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–17
RTL routine to free, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–175
Logical value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
Logical XOR operator (\ ), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
logical_name data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
LOGICAL_NAMES.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
Login, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–1; *(M) Security*, 3–1
and default process protection, *(M) Security*, 4–34
automatic, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–3
batch, *(M) Security*, 3–3
class, *(M) Security*, 3–1
restrictions, *(M) Security*, 3–16
controlling, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
detached process, *(M) Security*, 3–3
dial-in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–4
dialup, *(M) Security*, 3–2
chances to supply password, *(M) Security*, 3–16
controlling number of attempts, *(M) Security*, 5–22
disabled
by break-in evasion, *(M) Security*, 3–16
by shift restriction, *(M) Security*, 3–16
failure, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–2
flags, *(M) Security*, 5–18
for expired accounts, *(M) Security*, 3–14
Login (cont'd)
interactive, *(M) Security*, 3–1
local, *(M) Security*, 3–2
manual, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–1
network, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–3; *(M) Security*, 3–3
noninteractive, *(M) Security*, 3–1
permitted time periods, *(M) Security*, 3–16
procedure, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–2
proxy, *(M) Security*, 3–3
See Proxy login
remote, *(M) Security*, 3–2
and system password, *(M) Security*, 5–15
restricting by function, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–26
restricting by time, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–25, 4–26
simplifying for user with ALF, *(M) Security*, 5–28
subprocess, *(M) Security*, 3–4
timeout, *(M) Security*, 3–12
type as system identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–19
LOGIN.COM file
See Login command file, Login command procedure
Login alarms, *(M) Security*, E–11
Login command file, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–9; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–24
Login command procedure, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8; *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–9
alternate, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–4
denying remote file access, *(M) Security*, 8–6
executing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
execution of for batch jobs, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–2
individual, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–9
location of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–11
personal, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–4; *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–9
defining EVE$INIT in, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–44
defining keys in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–25
defining logical names in, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–1
defining symbols in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–24
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–3, 6–4
executed as batch jobs, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–9
location of, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–4
sample, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–4
specifying alternate file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–6
proper protection for, *(M) Security*, 5–41
specifying alternate, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–393
system, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–2
system-defined, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–9
systemwide, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–9

Login command procedure (cont'd)
user account, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–9
user-specified, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–10
Login directory file, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
Login failures, *(M) Security*, 3–6
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
alarms, *(M) Security*, E–13
and retries, *(M) Security*, 3–16
causes of, *(M) Security*, 3–15
counting for break-in detection, *(M) Security*, 5–23
Login message, *(M) Security*, 3–4
controlling, *(M) Security*, 5–21
suppression of, *(M) Security*, 3–6
LOGINOUT.EXE file
and detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–56
LOGINOUT image, *(M) Networking*, 2–40, 2–41, 8–13, 8–31
Login procedure
system manager's account, *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–2; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–2
Login program
authentication by secure server, *(M) Security*, 3–13
Login sequence, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–27
LOGIO privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–13; *(M) Security*, A–4
Log manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B–38, B–66; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–17
Log Manager Control Program Utility (LMCP), *V5.5 New Features*, B–40, B–66
command descriptions, *V5.5 New Features*, B–76 to B–94
CONVERT command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–77
CREATE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–78
DUMP command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–80
exiting, *V5.5 New Features*, B–75
HELP command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–84
invoking, *V5.5 New Features*, B–75
privileges, *V5.5 New Features*, B–75
REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–85
subcommands, *V5.5 New Features*, B–86 to B–93
SHOW command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–93
Logout, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–9
of remote session, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
Logout alarms, *(M) Security*, E–14
LOGOUT command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–9; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–5, 3–6; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–396 to DCL1–397; *(M) Security*, 3–21
message, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–396
multiple, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–396
network, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–4
vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15
Logout command procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–13
LOGOUT/FULL command, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–16
LOGOUT/HANGUP command, *(M) Security*, 3–22
/LOG qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–14, 5–4, 6–8; *(M) Install*, INS–10; *(M) Backup*, BCK–68; *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–12; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–16; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–17; *(P) Debugger*, CD–50, CD–56; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–30
See also /DELETE qualifier
See also /REPLACE qualifier
CREATE/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–45
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–19
for verifying NCS library operations, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–35
.LONG directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–56
Longest record length
See LRL
Longest record length field
See XAB$W_LRL field
LONG mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
/LONG qualifier
with ALIGN command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–38
with DELETE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–52
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–55
with EVALUATE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–59
with EXAMINE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–62
with REPLACE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–71
with SET MODE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–76
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–90
LONGWAIT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–16
Longword, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–4
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–1
to convert with FAO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–138
to convert with MESSAGE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–268
to convert with MESSAGE_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–271
Longword access enable bit
See VEC$V_LWAE
Longword-aligned random-access mode, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–3, 14–11, 14–14 to 14–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–26
Longword condition value, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–6
Longword data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–2
Longword dump, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176
/LONGWORD qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–60, CD–83
Longword storage directive (.LONG), *(P) MACRO*, 6–56
longword_signed data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t

longword_unsigned data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
Lookaside list
See also Nonpaged pool
displaying contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
LOOKUP_KEY built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–254 to 7–257
Loop
in a command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–14
Loopback
assistance, *(M) Networking*, 7–12
connector, *(M) Networking*, 7–6
Loopback mirror
See MIRROR
Loopback mode, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–91
Loopback test, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
circuit, *(M) Networking*, 7–6
circuit-level, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7, 4–9; *(M) Networking*, 7–1
controller, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–9; *(M) Networking*, 7–6, 7–8
local node, *(M) Networking*, 7–6
local-to-local, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–8; *(M) Networking*, 7–5
local-to-remote, *(M) Networking*, 7–4
node-level, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7; *(M) Networking*, 7–1
over Ethernet circuit, *(M) Networking*, 7–9
software, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–9; *(M) Networking*, 7–6, 7–7
to a remote node, *(M) Networking*, 7–2
using a loop node name, *(M) Networking*, 7–3
X.25 line-level, *(M) Networking*, 7–13
LOOP CIRCUIT command, *(M) Networking*, 7–7; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–63
ASSISTANT NODE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–12
ASSISTANT PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–12
HELP parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–12
NODE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–11
PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–10
LOOP EXECUTOR command, *(M) Networking*, 7–6; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–66
LOOP LINE command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–68
COUNT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–13
LENGTH parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–13
WITH parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–14
LOOP NODE command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7; *(M) Networking*, 7–2; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–70
CIRCUIT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–3
Loop node name, *(M) Networking*, 7–3
LOOP statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–22
Loosely coupled system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–7
Lost file
recovering, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–24; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–4 to 4–5; *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–2
Lost path
causes, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
LOWERCASE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–30
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–46
Lowercase flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–13
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–13
pairing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–13
recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–50
LOWERCASE WORD command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–82
formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
Lowest level of index area number field
See XAB$B_LAN field
Low-order unit
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–1
"Low_index" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–167
LPA11-K device
AST
address, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–12, 4–14
quota, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–14
synchronization, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–14
buffer management, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–16
buffer overrun, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–12, 4–14, 4–31
buffer queue control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–16
clock rate, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–10
data buffer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–14
data sampling, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–1
data transfer command table, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–11
data transfer start command, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–12
data transfer stop command, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–14
data underrun/overrun, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–12
device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–5 to 4–8
device configuration, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–2, 4–10, 4–34
device initialization, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–4, 4–8 to 4–9, 4–32, 4–34
driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–1
errors, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–2
features, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–3
function codes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–8, A–4
function modifier

LPA11-K device
function modifier (cont'd)
IO$M_SETEVF, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–11, 4–14
high-level language support routines, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–15
I/O functions
IO$_INITIALIZE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–9
IO$_LOADMCODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–8
IO$_SETCLOCK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–10
IO$_STARTDATA, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–11
IO$_STARTMPROC, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–9
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–33
initialize command table, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–9
initialize function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–9
load microcode function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–8
maintenance status register, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–10, 4–33
microcode loading, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–4, 4–8, 4–32, 4–34
modes of operation, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–1
operator process, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–35
programming examples, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–37, 4–39, 4–44
RSX–11M/M–PLUS and VMS differences, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–35
set clock function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–10
start data transfer request function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–11
start microprocessor function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–9
status returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–9, 4–10, 4–11, 4–14, 4–33, A–5
stop command, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–14
subroutines
argument usage, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–16 to 4–19
list, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–15
supported device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–1
supporting software, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–3
SYS$CANCEL, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–14
SYS$GETDVI returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–5
timeout error, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–2
LPBEGIN phase, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–88
LPBETA phase, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–88
LPMAIN phase, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–88
LRL (longest record length), *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
LRP (large request packet), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
LRPCOUNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–16; *(M) Networking*, 5–36
use with AUTOGEN feedback, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
LRPCOUNTV parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–16
LRP lookaside list
LRP lookaside list (cont'd)
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
/LRP qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
LRPSIZE parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–14, A–1; *(M) System Generation*, A–16; *(M) Networking*, 5–36
LSE/SCA
See Language-Sensitive Editor/Source Code Analyzer
.LT.
in a numeric comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–7
LTA device, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–30
LTDRIVER, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–33; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2
starting, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2
turning on and off, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1
LTM
planning network growth, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–21
.LTS.
in a string comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
LUN
See Logical unit number
LURT (License Unit Requirement Table), *License Management*, LMF–25
setting up, *License Management*, LMF–99
LWAE (longword access enable) bit
See VEC$V_LWAE

M

M command
privileges required for, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–14
;M command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–43
MA780 (multiport shared memory)
configuring a dump file for, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
Machine check, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14, 13–22, 19–7; *(P) MACRO*, 10–43, 10–47
condition handler, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–7
Machine check code
base address, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
Machine check protection block, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–13, 16–14
Machine code, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–2
Macro, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41; *(P) MACRO*, 4–1
applicable VAX MACRO syntax rules, *(P) RMS*, 3–5

Macro (cont'd)
arguments for service completion routines, *(P) RMS*, 3–11
capabilities listed, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
control block initialization, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
deleting, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–133
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–49
for defining VMS RMS symbol, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
for initializing VMS RMS control blocks, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
for invoking VMS RMS at run time, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
format, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–1
for VMS RMS control block store, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
library location, *(P) RMS*, 3–2
names and control blocks, *(P) RMS*, 3–2
naming conventions, *(P) RMS*, 3–2
nested, *(P) MACRO*, 4–4
passing numeric value to, *(P) MACRO*, 4–6
rules applicable to programming, *(P) RMS*, 3–6
saving, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–133
service, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
syntax applicable to VMS RMS, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
using, *(P) RMS*, 3–6
VMEbus devices, *V5.5 New Features*, A–19
VMS RMS types, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
with the same name as an opcode, *(P) MACRO*, 6–58
MACRO
See also Instructions
See also VAX MACRO
See also VAX MACRO instruction
CALLG (Call Procedure with General Argument List) instruction, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–9
calling system services using, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–8
CALLS (Call Procedure with Stack Argument List) instruction, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–9
expansion, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–7
system services, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–1, 2–5
MACRO-32 file format, from NCS library
See /FORMAT qualifier
MACRO-32 output, from NCS library
See /MACRO qualifier
Macro argument, *(P) MACRO*, 4–1
actual, *(P) MACRO*, 4–1
concatenated, *(P) MACRO*, 4–5
delimited, *(P) MACRO*, 4–3, 4–5
formal, *(P) MACRO*, 4–1
keyword, *(P) MACRO*, 4–3
positional, *(P) MACRO*, 4–3
string, *(P) MACRO*, 4–3
Macro call, *(P) MACRO*, 4–1
as operator, *(P) MACRO*, 2–3
listing, *(P) MACRO*, 6–89
number of arguments, *(P) MACRO*, 6–63
Macro call directive (.MCALL), *(P) MACRO*, 6–60
MACRO command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–12; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–398 to DCL1–403
MACRO DCL command
/NAMES qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 19–2, 19–6
Macro definition, *(P) MACRO*, 4–1
default value, *(P) MACRO*, 4–2
end, *(P) MACRO*, 6–27
labeling in, *(P) MACRO*, 4–7
listing, *(P) MACRO*, 6–89
Macro definition directive (.MACRO), *(P) MACRO*, 6–57
Macro deletion directive (.MDELETE), *(P) MACRO*, 6–61
.MACRO directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–57
Macro exit directive (.MEXIT), *(P) MACRO*, 6–62
Macro expansion
listing, *(P) MACRO*, 6–89
printing, *(P) MACRO*, 4–1
terminating, *(P) MACRO*, 6–62
Macro field
example of initializing, *(P) RMS*, 3–5
setting at run time, *(P) RMS*, 3–5
Macroinstruction
See Macro
Macro library, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–18, 5–13; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1
adding a name to, *(P) MACRO*, 6–51
character case in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
Macro library directive (.LIBRARY), *(P) MACRO*, 6–51
Macro link directive (.LINK), *(P) MACRO*, 6–52
Macro name, *(P) MACRO*, 3–6
Macro name specifier
with DEFINE MACRO, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–133
Macro operator
%EXTRACT, *(P) MACRO*, 4–10
%LENGTH, *(P) MACRO*, 4–8
%LOCATE, *(P) MACRO*, 4–9
string, *(P) MACRO*, 4–8
MACRO programs
in network application, *(M) Networking*, 1–22
/MACRO qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–31; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–36
Macro string operator
summary, *(P) MACRO*, C–8
Magnetic tape
See also Tape volume
accessing
examples of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–13
ACP create file operation, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–26

Magnetic tape (cont'd)
ACP function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–30, 6–15
allocation of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–1, 4–15
ancillary control process, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–2
ANSI-labeled
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–12
automatic loading, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–2
automatic tape loading, *(M) Backup*, BCK–8
automatic tape mounting, *(M) Backup*, BCK–10
available function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–27
basic concepts of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–6
block, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–7
BOT marker, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–19, 6–20
byte count
read, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17
write, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–19
copying files from, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3
data check, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–8, 6–17, 6–18
data security erase function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–27
deallocating drives, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–20
density, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–7; *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–26
device characteristics, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–177; *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–11 to 6–12
dismounting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
DOS–11, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–1
end-of-volume detection, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–20
EOF status, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17
EOT
marker, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–20 to 6–21
status, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17, 6–19, 6–21
error recovery, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–9
EXECUTE and DELETE access, *(M) Security*, 4–10
extended characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–12
features, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–6
file, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–7; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21
reading, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–18
file attributes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–9
file expiration, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–16
file protection, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
See also Protection
foreign access, *(M) Security*, 4–12
function codes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–13, A–6
function modifiers
IO$M_DATACHECK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–8, 6–17, 6–18
IO$M_ERASE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–18
IO$M_INHEXTGAP, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–10
IO$M_INHRETRY, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–9
IO$M_NOWAIT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–19, 6–21, 6–22

Magnetic tape
function modifiers (cont'd)
IO$M_REVERSE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17
I/O functions, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–13
See also ACP-QIO interface
arguments, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–15
IO$_ACCESS, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–13
IO$_ACPCONTROL, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–31, 6–15
IO$_AVAILABLE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–27
IO$_CREATE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–13
IO$_DEACCESS, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–13
IO$_DSE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–13, 6–27
IO$_FLUSH, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–13
IO$_MODIFY, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–13
IO$_PACKACK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–27
IO$_READLBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17
IO$_READPBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17
IO$_READVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17
IO$_REWIND, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–19
IO$_REWINDOFF, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–21
IO$_SENSEMODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–22
IO$_SETCHAR, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–23
IO$_SETMODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–23
IO$_SKIPFILE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–19
IO$_SKIPRECORD, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–20
IO$_UNLOAD, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–22
IO$_WRITELBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–18
IO$_WRITEOF, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–21
IO$_WRITEPBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–18
IO$_WRITEVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–18
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–28
initializing, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–5; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240; *(M) Backup*, BCK–9
initializing from within a program, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–407
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24
installation routine, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–4
interrecord gap (IRG), *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–7
label format, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–12
master adapters, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–8
modifying device characteristics, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–10
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–11; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–2
See also MOUNT command
mounting ANSI-labeled, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–25
mounting multiple foreign volumes, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–28
overriding overwrite protection on, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246
overriding protection checks, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–29

Magnetic tape (cont'd)
pack acknowledge function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–27
parity, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–26
positioning, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–31
programming example, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–28
protection, *(M) Security*, 4–2, 4–12
quotas, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–13
read function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17
reading from, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–19
read reverse function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17, 6–18
record blocking, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–7
record format, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3
retensioning, *V5.5 New Features*, 2–5
retrieving device information, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–6
rewind function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–19
rewind offline function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–21
runaway stop, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–241
save set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–8
sense mode function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–22
set characteristics function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–23
set mode function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–23
characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–25
skip file function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–19
skip record function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–20
slave formatter, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–8
specifying block size for, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–12; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–10
specifying density for, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–19
specifying record size for, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–15; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–37
specifying volume density, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–242
starting position, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21
status returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–7
streaming tape systems, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–10
supported devices, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–1
SYS$GETDVI returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–11
tape controllers, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–3
tape label processing, *(M) Backup*, BCK–8
tape mark, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17, 6–20
thrashing, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–10
TMSCP magnetic tapes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–1
9-track drive, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1
TU58 magnetic tape
See Disk, TU58
unload function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–22
volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–2
See also Volume
protection code, *(M) Security*, 4–6
volume protection
See Protection
volume set
Magnetic tape
volume set (cont'd)
See Volume set
write end-of-file function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–21
write function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–18
write ring, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–4
writing files to, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–15, 4–19
Magnetic tape accessibility field
See XAB$B_MTACC field
Magnetic tape ancillary control process
See MTAACP
Magnetic tape devices
serving within a cluster, *V5.5 New Features*, 7–1
Magnetic tape processing
run-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13 to 9–14
Magnetic tape volume
See Tape volume
MAIL
See Mail Utility
MAIL$EDIT logical name, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–24
MAIL$INIT file, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–16
MAIL$MAILFILE_BEGIN, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–34
MAIL$MAILFILE_CLOSE, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–38
MAIL$MAILFILE_COMPRESS, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–41
MAIL$MAILFILE_END, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–44
MAIL$MAILFILE_INFO_FILE, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–46
MAIL$MAILFILE_MODIFY, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–49
MAIL$MAILFILE_OPEN, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–52
MAIL$MAILFILE_PURGE_WASTE, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–55
MAIL$MESSAGE_BEGIN, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–58
MAIL$MESSAGE_COPY, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–62
MAIL$MESSAGE_DELETE, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–67
MAIL$MESSAGE_END, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–69
MAIL$MESSAGE_GET, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–71
MAIL$MESSAGE_INFO, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–76
MAIL$MESSAGE_MODIFY, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–80
MAIL$MESSAGE_SELECT, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–83

MAIL$SEND_ABORT, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–87
MAIL$SEND_ADD_ADDRESS, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–89
MAIL$SEND_ADD_ATTRIBUTE, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–91
MAIL$SEND_ADD_BODYPART, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–98
MAIL$SEND_BEGIN, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–94
MAIL$SEND_END, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–101
MAIL$SEND_MESSAGE, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–103
MAIL$SYSTEM_FLAGS logical name, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–14
MAIL$USER_BEGIN, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–105
MAIL$USER_DELETE_INFO, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–110
MAIL$USER_END, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–112
MAIL$USER_GET_INFO, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–114
MAIL$USER_SET_INFO, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–118
Mail (DECwindows)
  displaying PostScript files, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
MAIL.MAI file, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–1
Mailbox, *(M) Networking*, 8–9, 8–27, 8–28; *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–7; *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–1, 7–30; *(P) RTL Library*, 2–23, LIB–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75, 1–76, 1–77
  See also Terminal
  assigning channel to, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–93
  associated with device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77
  buffered I/O quota for, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
  controlling access through access control lists, *(P) Utility Routines*, ACL–1
  creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–8; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–93; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–1
  creation of using SYS$CREMBX, *(M) Networking*, 8–28
  deleting, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–2
    permanent, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–96, SYS–142
    temporary, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–96
  device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–4
  disable terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
  driver, *V5.5 New Features*, 21–1; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–1
Mailbox (cont'd)
  for interprocess communication, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10
  function codes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–5, A–7
  function modifiers
    IO$M_NORSWAIT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–7
    IO$M_NOW, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–2, 7–6, 7–7, 7–9, 7–10
    IO$M_READATTN, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
    IO$M_READERCHECK, *V5.5 New Features*, 21–2
    IO$M_SETPROT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–11
    IO$M_STREAM, *V5.5 New Features*, 21–2
    IO$M_WRITERCHECK, *V5.5 New Features*, 21–2
  I/O function, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40
    IO$_READLBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–5
    IO$_READPBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–5
    IO$_READVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–5
    IO$_WRITELBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–6
    IO$_WRITEOF, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
    IO$_WRITEPBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–6
    IO$_WRITEVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–6
  I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–12
  input/output
    asynchronous, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–9
    immediate, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–9
    synchronous, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–9
    using SYS$QIO, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–9
    using SYS$QIOW, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–9
  in shared memory, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
  list of operations, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–1
  marked for deletion, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
  message format, *(M) Networking*, 8–28; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–3; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–3
    terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–18
  message size, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–2
  multiport memory, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–1
  name, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–33
  of job controller, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–7, E–7
  of OPCOM process, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–7, E–7
  permanent, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–8; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–2, 7–3, 7–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
  process termination, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–58
  programming example, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–14
  protection, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–2, 7–4, 7–11

Mailbox (cont'd)
read attention AST function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
read function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–5
reading data from, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–9
sending a message to, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–52 to 3–53, 3–61
set attention AST function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
set protection function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–11
status returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–7
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8, 3–14
SYS$GETDVI returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–4
system, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–33
messages, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–34
system mailbox messages, *(M) Networking*, 8–29
temporary, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–8; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–2, 7–4
terminal/mailbox interaction, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–17
termination, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–18
volume protection, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–11
wait for writer/reader function, *V5.5 New Features*, 21–1
write attention AST function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
write end-of-file message function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
write function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–6
writing data to, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–9
Mailbox driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–5
Mailbox driver error checking, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–43
Mailbox driver write, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–26
MAILBOX spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–52, 3–61
MAIL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–27; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–57; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–404
See also SEND command
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–10
MAIL database
preparing common file, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–14
Mail file
recommended protection for, *(M) Security*, 4–43
MAIL folder
creating, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–33
deleting, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–34
displaying list of, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–33
MAIL, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–31, 1–32
NEWMAIL, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–30, 1–32
selecting, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–33
WASTEBASKET, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–32
MAIL object, *(M) Networking*, 2–4, 2–32, 2–33, 3–78
MAIL routines
action routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–8
calling sequence, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–9
folder, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–11, MAIL–15
mail file, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–15
send, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–18
address list, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–17
creating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–17
username type, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–17
bodypart
creating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–17
condition handling, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–6
context, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–4
initiating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–4
mail file, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–9
message, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–12
send, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–16
terminating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–4
user profile, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–19
deleted bytes threshold, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–12
disk space
reclaim, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–12
folder, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–2
creating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–15
deleting, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–15
folder names
displaying, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–11
introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–1
item code, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–8
Boolean, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–8
input, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–8, MAIL–21
output, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–8, MAIL–23
item descriptor
declaring, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–8
null, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–8
item list, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–6
declaring, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–8
terminating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–8
mail file, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–3
alternate, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–10
closing, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–10
compressing, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–12
creating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–15
default, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–10
opening, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–10
purging, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–12
specifying, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–10 to MAIL–11

MAIL routines
mail file (cont'd)
wastebasket, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–12
mail file context
initiating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–9
terminating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–9
message, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–1
attribute, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–17
copying, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–15
creating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–17
deleting, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–16
displaying, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–14
marking, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–14
modifying, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–14
moving, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–15
printing, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–14
reading, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–14
selecting, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–13
sending, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–17, MAIL–18
message attribute
creating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–17
message context
initiating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–13
terminating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–13
message format
standard, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–1
message header
creating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–17
message ID
external, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–2
null item list, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–8
programming examples, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–25
send context
initiating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–16
terminating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–16
signaling error, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–6
disabling, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–6
thread, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–5 to MAIL–6
user common database, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–3, MAIL–19
user context
initiating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–19
terminating, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–19
user profile
flags, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–20
form, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–20
forward addressing, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–20
personal name, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–20
queue name, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–20
user profile entry, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–3, MAIL–19
MAIL routines
user profile entry (cont'd)
adding, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–20
deleting, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–20
modifying, *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–20
Mail subdirectory
creating, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–27
Mail Utility (MAIL), *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–10; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–404; *(P) Utility Routines*, MAIL–1
and system security, *(M) Security*, 3–20
commands, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–24 to MAIL–106
controlling, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
creating mail files, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–34
DCL commands, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–1
DCL qualifiers, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–19 to MAIL–23
default access, *V5.5 New Features*, D–3
deleting a message in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–32
displaying information about, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–99
exiting, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–27; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–18, MAIL–47, MAIL–68
extracting a message to a file with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–31
folder name parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–21
invoking, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–27; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–18
keypad
commands, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–34
diagram, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–35
multiple copies of message to same recipient, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–21
network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 2–10, 3–9, 3–30
notification message
controlling, *(M) Security*, 5–21
notification of, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–1
preparing common database, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–14
PRINT/QUEUE command changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–19
protecting mail files in, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–11
protection, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13
reading a message in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–30 to 1–31
sending a file from DCL level with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–29
sending a file in MAIL with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–28, 2–16
sending a message over network with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–28
sending a message to a distribution list with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–29
setting default editor in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–35
specifying clusterwide node name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–11

Mail Utility (MAIL) (cont'd)
specifying mail files, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–11
transferring text files, *(M) Security*, 8–18
use of quotes in forwarding, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–22
using EVE within, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–24
using text editor in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–28
wastebasket folder, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–8
Main headings, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–1
Maintenance
for a dependable environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–1
network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
preventative
scheduling, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–12
Maintenance function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–15
Maintenance operation module process
See MOM process
Maintenance operation protocol
See MOP
Maintenance operations over the network, *(M) Networking*, 4–1
Main window widget, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
Major ID, *(P) Linker*, 3–7
of shareable image in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–6
MANAGE CHILDREN routine
See MANAGE_WIDGET built-in procedure
MANAGE CHILD routine
See MANAGE_WIDGET built-in procedure
Management
network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
Management environment
centralized, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–4
clusterwide, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–4
defining, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–2 to SM–4, SM–68
individual nodes, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–3
local and nonlocal environments, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–3
Management file, *(M) Networking*, 4–3
MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–14
Manager, queue
See Queue manager
MANAGE_WIDGET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–258
example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–4 to B–11
Managing computing resources, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–1
Managing the LAT database size, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–14
Managing widget
controlling mapping, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–418
Manual network configuration, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
Manual switching of terminal line, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
Manual unlock option
See RAB$V_ULK option
MANUAL_UNLOCKING attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–11
MANUAL_UNLOCKING secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–15
Manufacturer's Detected Bad Block File
See MDBBF
Map
See Image map
MAP built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–259 to 7–260
MAP file, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–10, DELTA–11, DELTA–12
Mapped file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–4
closing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–9
saving, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–9
MAPPED_WHEN_MANAGED parameter to SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–418
Mapping
controlling in relation to widget, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–418
Mapping options for a sample company, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–17
Mapping pointer allocation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–248
Mapping pointers
resetting when mounting a disk, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
/MAP qualifier, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–6, LINK–11
Map register base register
See MBA$L_MAP
Map registers, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–22, 14–3, 14–4 to 14–7, 14–15, 14–19 to 14–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8, 1–25, 1–26, 2–3
allocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–65 to 3–66
allocating for VME DMA, *V5.5 New Features*, A–12
allocating permanent, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–2, 14–20 to 14–21, E–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–25
byte offset bit, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–77
calculating the number needed, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–19
format, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–6 to 14–7, 14–21
for VME PIO, *V5.5 New Features*, A–14
invalidating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–7, 14–13, 14–22
loading, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–21 to 14–22; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–46, 3–77 to 3–78
loading for VME DMA, *V5.5 New Features*, A–12

Map registers (cont'd)
number of active, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–9, 1–10
number of disabled, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–10
of MBA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–45, 3–76
of Q22-bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–6
of UBA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–6
operation, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–6 to 14–7
releasing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–2, 14–26; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–56, 3–89 to 3–90
requesting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–19 to 14–21; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–61, 3–98 to 3–99
Map register valid bit, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–21
Map register wait queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–19, 14–26, E–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–8, 3–90, 3–99
"Map_count" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
Margin, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–69
default, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–412, 7–419, 7–454
left
setting records, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–448
positioning right, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–104
right, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–21
setting, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–78, A–2; *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–412, 7–419, 7–454
setting right, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–105
setting with EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40, 1–41
source display, *(P) Debugger*, 6–8, CD–144, CD–222
Margin action
default, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–414, 7–456
setting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–414, 7–456
Margin adjustment
DSR, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–5
Marginal vector consumer, *V5.5 New Features*, B–9
detection of, *V5.5 New Features*, B–13
Margin size
specifying in forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
MARGINS keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–419
MARK built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–261 to 7–263
MARK command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–19; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–59; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–83
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–32
using (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–32
MARK data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–8 to 2–10
Marker
deleting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–10, 7–108
determining if record containing is unmodifiable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–186
Marker (cont'd)
fetching display value of record containing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–186
padding effects, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–10
video attributes, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–9, 7–261
Marking
high-water, *(M) Security*, 4–40
MARK name
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–32
/MARK_CHANGE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–67
Mask
entry, *(P) MACRO*, 9–63
EXAMINE/FMASK command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–13
EXAMINE/TMASK command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–13
masked vector operation, *(P) Debugger*, 11–5, 11–9, 11–13
register, *(P) MACRO*, 3–13
register, VMR, *(P) Debugger*, 11–5, 11–9, 11–13
register save, *(P) MACRO*, 6–29, 6–59
.MASK directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–59
Masked vector operations, *(P) MACRO*, 10–12
mask_byte data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
mask_longword data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
mask_quadword data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
mask_word data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
MASSBUS
configuration, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–1, 15–5
I/O address space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–1
I/O database, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–4, 15–7 to 15–8
servicing multiunit controller on, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–2, 15–6, 15–8, 15–12, 15–14, 15–16
servicing single-unit controller on, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–6 to 15–8, 15–11, 15–12, 15–13, 15–16
MASSBUS adapter
See MBA
MASSBUS disk
dual-ported, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–6
MASSBUS driver
DPT for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–15
interrupt service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–17
start I/O routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–13
unit initialization routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–12
unsolicited interrupt service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–16
Mass storage device
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4

Mass storage device (cont'd)
DSSI device naming change, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–23
Master adapter, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–8
Master character conversion library, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–7
Master file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–2; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3
See also Queue database
changing location, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–65
changing location after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
how location is defined, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3
information stored in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3
QMAN$MASTER logical name, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55
saving, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–64
specifying location, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55
Master file directory
See MFD
Master/slave model
See Boss/worker model
Master/slave software model, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3 to 1–4
characteristics of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3
queuing model, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3
self-scheduling model, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3, 1–4
true model, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3, 1–4
MATCH built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–264 to 7–265
MATCHC (Match Characters) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–131
RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–270
Matching vendor products with requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
Match operations, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
Match size
specifying with DIFFERENCES command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–155
Mathematical functions
using system routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–24
Mathematics routine
additional routines, *(P) RTL Math*, A–1 to A–16
Matrix
access, *(M) Security*, 4–15, 4–17
MAXACCTJOBS (maximum account jobs limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
MAXBUF system parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–17
limiting size of user's ACL buffer, *(P) RMS*, 14–3
MAXDETACH (maximum detached process limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
Maximize-version option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
MAXIMIZE_VERSION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20
MAXIMIZE_VERSION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
Maximum account jobs limit
See MAXACCTJOBS
MAXIMUM ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–9
MAXIMUM AREA parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–67
MAXIMUM BLOCK parameter
for X.25 line, *(M) Networking*, 3–63
MAXIMUM BROADCAST NONROUTERS parameter
for Ethernet circuits, *(M) Networking*, 3–67
MAXIMUM BROADCAST ROUTERS parameter
for Ethernet circuits, *(M) Networking*, 3–67
Maximum buffers
for executor, *(M) Networking*, 3–22
MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–22, 3–43
MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter
for DTE, *(M) Networking*, 3–30
for executor node, *(M) Networking*, 3–22
for X.25 server module, *(M) Networking*, 3–85
MAXIMUM CLEARS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–32
MAXIMUM COST parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–70
MAXIMUM DATA parameter
for PVC, *(M) Networking*, 3–48
for X.25 lines, *(M) Networking*, 3–62
for X.25 virtual circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–30
Maximum detached process limit
See MAXDETACH
MAXIMUM HOPS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–70
MAXIMUM LINKS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–73
Maximum number of history records
NCS library, specifying, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25
MAXIMUM PATH SPLITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–70
Maximum process jobs limit
See MAXJOBS

MAXIMUM RECALLS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–49
Maximum record number field
See FAB$L_MRN field
Maximum record number option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
Maximum record size, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
default value for remote file access, *(P) RMS*, 5–22
indexed file, *(P) File Applications*, 3–22
Maximum record size field
See FAB$W_MRS field
Maximum record size field in XABFHC
See XAB$W_MRZ field
Maximum-record-size option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
MAXIMUM RESETS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–32
MAXIMUM RESTARTS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–33
MAXIMUM RETRANSMITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–62
MAXIMUM ROUTERS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–45
for an Ethernet circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–67
MAXIMUM TRANSMITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–44
Maximum value, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–7
Maximum version option
See FAB$V_MXV option
Maximum visits, *(M) Networking*, 2–29
MAXIMUM VISITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–70
MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter
for PVC, *(M) Networking*, 3–48
for SVC, *(M) Networking*, 3–31
for X.25 line, *(M) Networking*, 3–63
"Maximum_parameters" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–190
MAXJOBS (maximum process jobs limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
MAXPROCESSCNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–17
MAXQUEPRI parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9, 2–12; *(M) System Generation*, A–17
MAXSYSGROUP and SYSTEM category, *(M) Security*, 4–4
MAXSYSGROUP parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–17
MAX_LINES keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–421
"Max_lines" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
MAX_RECORD_NUMBER attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20
MAX_RECORD_NUMBER secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
MBA$INT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–15 to 15–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–24
MBA$L_AS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–5, 15–9 to 15–10, 15–11
MBA$L_BCR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–4, 15–5, 15–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–76
MBA$L_CAR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–5
MBA$L_CR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–5
MBA$L_CSR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–5, 15–14
MBA$L_DR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–5
MBA$L_ERB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–5, 15–12
MBA$L_MAP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–76
MBA$L_SMR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–5
MBA$L_SR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–5, 15–11, 15–13
MBA$L_VAR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–4, 15–5, 15–14, 15–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–76
MBA (MASSBUS adapter), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–11
address space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–4 to 15–6
data path, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–3
functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–1, 15–9 to 15–10
nexus value of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–5
obtaining ownership, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–2, 15–3, 15–6 to 15–11, 15–14
registers, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–1 to 15–6
device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–5, 15–12 to 15–13
external, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–2
internal, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–3
map, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–3 to 15–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–45, 3–76
releasing secondary data channel, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–91
subunit number, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–1
unit number, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6, 15–1, 15–12 to 15–13
$MBADEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–4 to 15–6
MBZ field, *(P) MACRO*, 7–1
.MCALL directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–60
MCHECK spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14
$MCHKDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–13, 16–14
MCHK symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
MCOMB (Move Complemented Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–22
MCOML (Move Complemented Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–22
MCOMW (Move Complemented Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–22
MCR command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–18, SM–52

MCS (Multinational Character Set), *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–1, TFU–2
MDBBF (Manufacturer's Detected Bad Block File), *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–2
.MDELETE directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–61
MDF
  configuring a FDDI VAXcluster
    overview of product, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15, 6–25, 7–19
Mean-time-between-failures (MTBF)
  defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
MEAN_DATA_LENGTH attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
MEAN_INDEX_LENGTH attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
Measurement
  converting units of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–50
MEC file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–3
  with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–49
Mechanism argument vector, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–7, 4–11, 4–20
Mechanism array, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–15; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–17, SDA–22
Mechanism array argument, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–10
Mechanism entry, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–10; *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–8
Media
  See also Disk
  See also Magnetic tape
  supported by EXCHANGE, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–1
Media errors
  analyzing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–5
Media ID, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–80
Media initialization
  restricting with ACLs, *(M) Security*, 5–40
/MEDIA_FORMAT=[NO]COMPACTION qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, B–43
/MEDIA_FORMAT qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, B–42
  for INITIALIZE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246, DCL2–177
  in Backup Utility (BACKUP), *V5.5 New Features*, B–42
  with BACKUP command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
  with MOUNT command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
MEGA spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14
Member name
  in UIC, *(M) Security*, 4–3
Member number
  in UIC, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–2; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2; *(M) Security*, 4–3
MEMBERS class
  adding, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–47
MEMBERS class (cont'd)
  fields belonging to, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–40 to SHCL–42
  removing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–70
Memo
  formatting with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–12
Memory
  See also Buffer
  See also Nonpaged pool
  See also Shared memory
  See also Vector memory
  See also Virtual memory zone
  allocating and freeing blocks of, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–4
  allocating and freeing pages of, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–4
  allocating strings, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–46
  allocation algorithms, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–7
  CPUs share common, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
  deallocating strings, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–45
  detecting corruption in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–23 to 13–27
  detecting parity errors in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–25; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–51
  displaying
    error count for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–279
  displaying availability and use of
    process balance slots, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292
    process entry slots, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292
  dynamic, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–4
  effect of debugger, *(P) Debugger*, 3–21
  error resulting from exceeding, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–1
  examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
  formatting, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–56
  locking page into, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–7; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–420
  minimum recommended for DECwindows, *V5.5 Release Notes*, A–1
  modifying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–147
  multiport, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–28
  nonpaged system dynamic, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
  reasons for insufficient virtual memory error, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL–11
  releasing with the FDL$RELEASE routine, *(P) File Applications*, 4–15
  replacing virtual contents, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–147

Memory (cont'd)
setting for a thread's stack, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–8
stack, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–4
static, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–4
testing accessibility of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–39 to 2–40
types of, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–3
unlocking page from, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–651
virtual examination of contents, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–209
Memory allocation, *(P) Linker*, 1–6, 2–10
absolute program section, *(P) Linker*, 6–4
algorithm for, *(P) Linker*, 6–15
based image, *(P) Linker*, 1–7, 3–5
cluster, *(P) Linker*, 6–17
information about, in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–8
relocatable program section, *(P) Linker*, 6–4
shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 6–7
steps in, *(P) Linker*, 6–15
system image, *(P) Linker*, 6–2
Memory allocation file
brief format, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–386
cross-reference format, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–386
full format, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–387
Memory availability
analyzing limits, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–24
competition for, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–21
recognizing when demand exceeds, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–24
Memory cache, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12, 3–14
Memory consumption
by large compute-bound processes, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–20
investigating, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–17
paged system dynamic and ACLs, *(M) Security*, 5–4
Memory fragmentation, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–5
Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–1, 16–7, 16–10
ADP address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10
Memory limitation
compensating for, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–2
disguised, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–37
isolating, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–4
reducing image activations, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–2
Memory location
decoding, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–53
examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
Memory management, *V5.5 New Features*, A–6; *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–1
advanced concepts, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–7
basic concepts, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–1
exception, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
fault, *(P) MACRO*, E–4
using system routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–23
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–47
memory management disabled, *(P) MACRO*, 10–47
TB, *(P) MACRO*, 10–7, 10–8, 10–20, 10–32, 10–34, 10–41, 10–47
virtual memory, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–23
Memory management exceptions
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–28
asynchronous MME handling, *(P) MACRO*, 10–30
fault parameter, *(P) MACRO*, 10–28
PTE bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–29
VAL bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–29
VAS bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–29
VIO bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–29
fault stack frame, *(P) MACRO*, 10–28
synchronous MME handling, *(P) MACRO*, 10–30
system control block (SCB), *(P) MACRO*, 10–28
Memory management resources
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
Memory management services, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–2; *(P) RTL Library*, 5–3
Memory pool, *(M) Networking*, 5–36
Memory region
examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–54
Memory requirements
normal, *(M) Networking*, 5–36
worst-case, *(M) Networking*, 5–38
Memory resource
equitable sharing, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–27
evaluating responsiveness, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–23
function, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–21
improving responsiveness, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–27
load balancing, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–29
offloading, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–29
reducing consumption by the system, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–28
Memory sharing
overview, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–18

Memory synchronization
required use of, *(P) MACRO*, 10–42
Menu, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–14
creating, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–14
creating with SMG$ routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–22
deleting, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–14
reading, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–23
selecting, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–15
Menu bar widget, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
Menu entries, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–2
Menu position
of widget
fetching in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–210
setting in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–422
MENU_POSITION parameter to SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–422
"menu_position" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–210
MERGE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–37, 1–42; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–405; *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–13
See also Sort/Merge Utility
file interface, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–19
record interface, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–21
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
/MERGE qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1, CONV–17
Merging
of DIFFERENCES, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–155
of queues, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–46
Message, *(M) Networking*, 8–8, 8–9, 8–14, 8–23, 8–24
See also Messages
announcement, *(M) Security*, 3–4
chaining, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–23
construction of, *(P) Message*, MSG–2
data, *(M) Networking*, 8–14
debugger, *(P) Debugger*, 2–7, CD–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–20
definition of, *(P) Message*, MSG–22
disabling last login, *(M) Security*, 5–21
disconnected job, *(M) Security*, 3–5
displaying, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–22
error
during remote file operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–10
network-related (explanations), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10
example of, *(P) Message*, MSG–1
exchanging, *(M) Networking*, 8–14, 8–20, 8–33
format of, *(P) Message*, MSG–1
formatting and outputting, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–475
interrupt, *(M) Networking*, 8–8, 8–9, 8–33
Message (cont'd)
last login, *(M) Security*, 3–5
leaving a, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–17
logging, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–24
login, *(M) Security*, 3–4
mailbox, *(M) Networking*, 8–9, 8–14
network status, *(M) Networking*, 8–9
obtaining text of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–319
OPCOM
See OPCOM message
OPCOM messages, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–9
optional user data, *(M) Networking*, 8–8, 8–9, 8–12, 8–25
routing over network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2
sending to accounting manager, *Obsolete Features*, 2–22
sending to error logger, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–556
sending to operator, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–615
sending to terminal, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–38
system, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–14
user
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
welcome, *(M) Security*, 3–5
writing to terminal, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–39, SYS–47; *Obsolete Features*, 2–2
MESSAGE
See Message Utility
Message buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–18
MESSAGE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–266 to 7–269
Message code, *(P) Message*, MSG–2
MESSAGE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–406; *(P) Message*, MSG–4, MSG–9, MSG–15
format of, *(P) Message*, MSG–8
parameter for, *(P) Message*, MSG–8
qualifiers, *(P) Message*, MSG–8 to MSG–14
Message count
correcting with READ/NEW, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–15
Message definition
in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–22
qualifiers for, *(P) Message*, MSG–22, MSG–23
statements, *(P) Message*, MSG–3
Message display directive
(.ERROR), *(P) MACRO*, 6–31
(.PRINT), *(P) MACRO*, 6–76
Message examples, *(P) Message*, MSG–29
Message file
See also Nonexecutable message file
setting format, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–179

Message format
See Mailbox
Message object module
linking, *(P) Message*, MSG–4
Message pointer
creating, *(P) Message*, MSG–5
example, *(P) Message*, MSG–29
use of, *(P) Message*, MSG–4, MSG–5
/MESSAGE qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–26
Message Router
installation restriction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–26
Messages, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–1; *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–13; *(P) VAXTPU*, D–1 to D–10; *License Management*, A–1 to A–15
See also Message
answering, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–26, MAIL–73
converting security message from binary to ASCII, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–262
copying to a file, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–32, MAIL–48
copying to another folder, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–32
creating a subdirectory for, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–12
deleting, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–39, MAIL–66
displaying, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–35
editing, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–44
EFDRIVER OPCOM messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–58
facilities with new or modified system messages, *V5.5 New Features*, 4–1
filtering sensitive information, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–262
moving between folders, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–39
moving to a folder, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–50, MAIL–60
new system messages, *V5.5 New Features*, 4–2
online help for, *V5.5 New Features*, B–44
organizing with folders, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–9
printing, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–63, MAIL–91
reading, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–2, MAIL–30, MAIL–69
recovering, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–39
reported in a vector processing system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–17 to B–21
searching, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–75
selecting, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–76
sending, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–57, MAIL–79
Messages buffer
displaying contents of (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–52
Message source file
comments in, *(P) Message*, MSG–7
compiling, *(P) Message*, MSG–4
elements of, *(P) Message*, MSG–3
expressions in, *(P) Message*, MSG–7
format, *(P) Message*, MSG–3
sample of, *(P) Message*, MSG–18
symbols in, *(P) Message*, MSG–7
Message source file statements, *(P) Message*, MSG–6, MSG–15
base message number directive (.BASE), *(P) Message*, MSG–16
end directive (.END), *(P) Message*, MSG–17
facility directive (.FACILITY), *(P) Message*, MSG–18
identification directive (.IDENT), *(P) Message*, MSG–20
listing directives, *(P) Message*, MSG–25, MSG–28
literal directive (.LITERAL), *(P) Message*, MSG–21
message definition, *(P) Message*, MSG–22
page directive (.PAGE), *(P) Message*, MSG–25
severity directive (.SEVERITY), *(P) Message*, MSG–26
title directive (.TITLE), *(P) Message*, MSG–7, MSG–28
/MESSAGES qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–16
Message symbol, *(P) Message*, MSG–2, MSG–6, MSG–22; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–480
Message text
specifying variables in, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9
Message Utility (MESSAGE), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–19, 9–7; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–26 to 4–28
accessing message object module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–10
command qualifiers, *(P) Message*, MSG–9 to MSG–28
compiling message file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9
compiling the message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–4
constructing messages, *(P) Message*, MSG–2
controlling output, *(P) Message*, MSG–9
creating a message object library, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–10
creating messages, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–19
definition statements, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–19
directives, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–19
.END, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–8
examples, *(P) Message*, MSG–28
creating pointer files, *(P) Message*, MSG–29
image containing message data, *(P) Message*, MSG–29
exiting, *(P) Message*, MSG–8
.FACILITY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–8
facility name, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–8
facility number, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–8
FAO parameters, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–12

Message Utility (MESSAGE) (cont'd)
/FAO_COUNT, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9
invoking, *(P) Message*, MSG–8
linking the message object module, *(P) Message*, MSG–4
logging messages, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–24
message object module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9
message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–3
message text, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9
message text variables, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9
modifying a message source file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–10
program example, *(P) Message*, MSG–3
SET MESSAGE command, *(P) Message*, MSG–5
.SEVERITY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–8
source file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–19
source module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–7
.TITLE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9
using message pointers, *(P) Message*, MSG–4
Message warning display directive (.WARN), *(P) MACRO*, 6–99
Message window
description of (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–2
displaying contents of Messages buffer (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–51
in EVE editor, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
MESSAGE_ACTION_LEVEL keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–424
"Message_action_level" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–206
MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–426
MESSAGE_BUFFER identifier, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–266
MESSAGE_BUFFER variable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–29
/MESSAGE_FILE qualifier
in CONVERT/DOCUMENT DCL command, *V5.5 New Features*, 2–6
MESSAGE_FLAGS keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–427
"Message_flags" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
MESSAGE_ROUTINES.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
MESSAGE_TEXT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–270 to 7–272
Metaphors
automobile
error correction strategy, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–13
failure recovery strategy, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–13
Metaphors
automobile (cont'd)
fault prevention strategy, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–13
multilevel building
dependability building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–18
suitcase
apparently not broken condition, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–11
broken condition, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–11
not broken condition, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–11
Metrics, quality, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–13
MEX file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–6
generating, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–6
with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–53
.MEXIT directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–62
MFD (master file directory), *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *(U) Files and Devices*, A–2; *(M) Analyze/Disk*, A–1, B–3; *(M) Security*, 4–13; *(P) File Applications*, 6–12
See also Directory structure
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
displaying contents of, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–21
MFPR (Move from Processor Register) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–196
vector IPRs, *(P) MACRO*, 10–3, 10–8, 10–32
VPSR, *(P) MACRO*, 10–6, 10–31, 10–41
MFVP (Move from Vector Processor) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–19, 10–35
$MGBLSC, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–425
Microcode, *(M) Networking*, 1–9
dumping KMS11, *(M) Networking*, 7–14
dumping KMV11, *(M) Networking*, 7–14
MICROCODE DUMP parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–14
MicroVAX
See Workstation
MicroVAX/VAXstation 3100 computer
support for SCSI devices, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–18
MicroVAX/VAXstation 3600-series computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–49
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
MicroVAX 2000 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–49
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–5
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
MicroVAX 3400-series computer

MicroVAX 3400-series computer (cont'd)
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–49
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
MicroVAX 3500 computer
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–5
requesting interrupt, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
MicroVAX 3600 computer
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–5
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
requesting interrupt, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
MicroVAX 3900-series computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–49
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
MicroVAX I computer
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–5
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
requesting interrupt, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
MicroVAX II computer
adapter logic, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–1
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–49
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–5
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
minimum DEQNA revision level requirement, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
minimum memory requirement, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
restrictions for use as boot node, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
Microwave link, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 1–7
"Middle_of_tab" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
Minimal interface example, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–26
Minimum record length field
See also XAB$W_MRL field
in XABKEY, *(P) RMS*, 13–12
Minimum value, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–7
"Minimum_parameters" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–190
Minor ID, *(P) Linker*, 3–7
of shareable image in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–6
$$Minutes, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
MINWSCNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–17
MIRA AS application switch systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–12
MIRROR (loopback mirror), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7; *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 2–32, 7–2
default access for loopback testing, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
Mirrored disks
See Volume shadowing
Miscellaneous data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
Mixed I/O
precautions listed, *(P) RMS*, 4–24
Mixed-interconnect cluster, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–27
See also Local area VAXcluster
changing allocation class values on HSC subsystems, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–23
creating cluster security database, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–12; *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–15
determining allocation class values, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–4
monitoring LAN activity, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
MSCP-served HSC disk, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–10; *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–4
MSCP server accesses shadow sets, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–8
VAXcluster configuration, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–10
Mixed Phase III/Phase IV network, *(M) Networking*, A–11
MMG$GL_SBICONF, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–8
MMG$IOLOCK, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–33, 3–35, 3–41, 3–46, 3–55, 3–59
MMG$UNLOCK, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–43, 3–109
MMG spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–16, 3–107, 3–108, 3–109
MNEGB (Move Negated Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–23
MNEGD (Move Negated D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–117
MNEGF (Move Negated F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–117
MNEGG (Move Negated G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–117
MNEGH (Move Negated H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–117
MNEGL (Move Negated Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–23
MNEGW (Move Negated Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–23
MNT (module name table), *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2

Mode
CANCEL MODE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–23
interactive, *(P) File Applications*, 10–11
locate
performance, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
of transferring files, *V5.5 New Features*, E–15; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–215
SET MODE [NO]DYNAMIC command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7, 5–14, CD–148
SET MODE [NO]G_FLOAT command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–148
SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–149
SET MODE [NO]KEYPAD command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–7, CD–149
SET MODE [NO]LINE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–149
SET MODE [NO]OPERANDS command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19, CD–150
SET MODE [NO]SCREEN command, *(P) Debugger*, 7–1, CD–150
SET MODE [NO]SCROLL command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–150
SET MODE [NO]SEPARATE command, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5, CD–150
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
SET MODE [NO]SYMBOLIC command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–13, CD–151
SHOW MODE, *(P) Debugger*, CD–224
Mode card
026 punch mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
029 punch mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
Mode field in XABITM
See XAB$L_MODE field
Model type
message regarding unsupported, *License Management*, LMF–47
Modem, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–4; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7, 1–10, 3–5, 3–19, 3–23; *(M) Networking*, 5–9, 7–6
autodial, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
null cable, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
Modem signal control, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–27
Modem signals
input transitions of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–15
sending to device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–13
Mode of buffer
See also CHANGE MODE command
commands and keys affected, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–27
Mode of execution, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–12, SM–80
/MODE qualifier, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–26
Mode qualifier, PATCH command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–15, PAT–76
MODES class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–25
Modes of operation, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1; *(M) Backup*, BCK–16
file, *(M) Backup*, BCK–16
image, *(M) Backup*, BCK–17, BCK–55
incremental, *(M) Backup*, BCK–16
physical, *(M) Backup*, BCK–17, BCK–75
selective, *(M) Backup*, BCK–16
"Mode" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
Mode switching
when permitted, *(P) RMS*, 4–24
Modifiability
setting records, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–448
MODIFIABLE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–429
SET BUFFER command (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–50
"Modifiable" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
MODIFICATIONS keyword
using in collating sequence expression, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–14
using in conversion function expression, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–16
MODIFICATIONS keyword clause, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–17
Modified page list
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
evaluating, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–25
/MODIFIED qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–69; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–19
"Modified" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
MODIFY/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–37
MODIFY/PROXY command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–39
MODIFY/SYSTEM_PASSWORD command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–41
Modify access type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–17
MODIFY command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–36; *(P) File Applications*, 10–28; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–64; *Obsolete Features*, 4–12; *License Management*, LMF–85 to LMF–90
controlling reservation list size, *License Management*, LMF–42
Edit/FDL Utility, *(P) File Applications*, A–1
using the/ADD qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–42
using the /AUTHORIZATION qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–39

MODIFY command (cont'd)
using the /EXCLUDE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–38
using the /INCLUDE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–38, LMF–39
using the /RESERVE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–41
using the/UNITS qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–110
Modify-fault
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–47
Modify file function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–28
Modify function
FDT routine for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9
Modifying LAT characteristics
in LAT$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2
Modifying print characteristics, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
Modifying print forms, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
/MODIFY qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–13; *(P) Debugger*, CD–127, CD–185; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–12
"Modify" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
MODIFY/SYSTEM_PASSWORD command, *(M) Security*, 5–16
MODIFY_RANGE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–273 to 7–277
MODPARAMS.DAT file
created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2
specifying dump file, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–37
specifying MSCP disk-serving parameters, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–3
specifying TMSCP tape-serving parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–3
updating, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–22
Modularity
virtual displays, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–31
Modular programming, *(P) Linker*, 2–1
Module, *(M) Networking*, 1–20; *(P) Debugger*, 2–5
See also Shareable image
canceling, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7, CD–24
creating, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4
database, *(M) Networking*, 3–1
device control
See Device control module
Ethernet configurator, *(M) Networking*, 1–20, 2–11, 3–45
finding a failing, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–24
formatting, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–5
information about, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7, CD–225
key number in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–5
replacing in the default NCS library, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–21
Module (cont'd)
setting, *(P) Debugger*, 5–6, CD–152
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–26
terminating, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–5
traceback information, *(P) Debugger*, 5–3
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–3
X.25 access, *(M) Networking*, 1–20, 2–37, 3–86
X.25 protocol, *(M) Networking*, 1–20, 3–28
X.25 server, *(M) Networking*, 1–20, 2–35, 3–81
X.25 trace, *(M) Networking*, 1–20
X.29 server, *(M) Networking*, 1–20, 2–35, 3–81
Module declaration
syntax, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–15
Module header, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
Module header records
analyzing in object file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
Module Management System
See VAX DEC/MMS
Module name
made available to debugger, *(P) MACRO*, 6–23
Module name table
See MNT
Module object
analyzing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
end-of-file records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
/MODULE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–28, CD–167, CD–172; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–32
using with /INSERT, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–32
MODULE statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–14, CDU–37; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–14 to 3–15
Modules used with EVE$BUILD, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–2
Module traceback records
analyzing in object file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
MOD_UNITS option, *License Management*, LMF–41
example, *License Management*, LMF–110
MOM (maintenance operation module) process, *(M) Networking*, 4–1, 4–2
MONITOR
See Monitor Utility
MONITOR.COM procedure, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–2
MONITOR ALL_CLASSES command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–38
MONITOR CLUSTER command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–40
MONITOR command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–407
MONITOR data
summary of most important items, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–39

MONITOR DECNET command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–44; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
MONITOR DECNET data
  kernel mode, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–17
MONITOR DISK command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–46
MONITOR DISK data
  responsiveness of disk I/O subsystem, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–32
  using to evaluate MSCP-served disk, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–33
MONITOR DLOCK command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–49
MONITOR DLOCK data
  interrupt stack, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–16
MONITOR FCP command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–51
MONITOR FCP data
  file system I/O activity, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–36
MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–53
MONITOR FILE_SYSTEM_CACHE data
  file system I/O activity, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–36
  relationship to ACP/XQP system parameters, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–36
Monitoring
  network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
  the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 4–1
Monitoring disk and tape operations, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
Monitoring procedures, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–8, A–5
  in the Run-Time Library, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–9
  timer, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–8
Monitoring system activity, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
Monitoring user requests, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
MONITOR IO command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–57
MONITOR IO data
  kernel mode, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–17
  swapping and swapper trimming, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–26
MONITOR LOCK command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–59
MONITOR LOCK data
  kernel mode, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–17
  voluntary wait states, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–12
MONITOR MODES command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–61
MONITOR MODES data
  compatibility mode, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–15
  CPU consumption by the system, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–14
  CPU load balancing in a VAXcluster, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–19
  executive mode, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–15, 3–18
  idle time, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–15
    available CPU capacity, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–11
  interpreting, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–16
  interrupt stack, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–15, 3–16
  kernel mode, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–15, 3–17
  MP synchronization, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–15, 3–16
  supervisor mode, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–15
  user mode, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–15
MONITOR MSCP_SERVER command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–65
MONITOR PAGE command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–67
MONITOR PAGE data
  disk I/O consumption by the system, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–35
  kernel mode, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–17
  memory consumption by the system, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–28
  page faulting, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–24
MONITOR POOL command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–69
MONITOR POOL data
  memory consumption by the system, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–28
MONITOR PROCESSES command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–71
MONITOR PROCESSES data
  involuntary wait states, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–12
MONITOR RMS command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–74
MONITOR SCS command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–78
MONITOR SCS data
  interrupt stack, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–16
MONITOR STATES command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–82
MONITOR STATES data

MONITOR STATES data (cont'd)
available CPU capacity, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–11
compute queue, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–10
involuntary wait states, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–12
secondary page cache, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–25
swapping and swapper trimming, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–26
voluntary wait states, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–12
Monitor summary report
interpreting, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–7
maintaining, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–6
MONITOR SYSTEM command, *(M) Monitor*, MON–85
Monitor Utility (MONITOR), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–35, 4–12; *V5.5 New Features*, B–95; *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–2; *(M) Monitor*, MON–15; *(M) Networking*, 5–38
analyzing disk use with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
class-name qualifiers, *(M) Monitor*, MON–2
cluster performance, *V5.5 New Features*, D–3
commands, *(M) Monitor*, MON–32 to MON–89
DCL qualifiers, *(M) Monitor*, MON–17 to MON–31
DECdtm services support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–95 to B–100
directing output from, *(M) Monitor*, MON–16
examples, *(M) Monitor*, MON–90 to MON–97
exiting, *(M) Monitor*, MON–16
invoking, *(M) Monitor*, MON–15
MONITOR.COM, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–2
MONITOR CLUSTER command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–34
MONITOR TRANSACTION command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–95
MONITOR VECTOR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–100
MONSUM.COM, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–2
obtaining vector processing information with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–17
outputs, *(M) Monitor*, MON–4
recording file record formats, *(M) Monitor*, A–1 to A–13
record types, *(M) Monitor*, A–1
SUBMON.COM, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–2
support for DECdtm services, *V5.5 New Features*, B–40
Monitor Utility (MONITOR) (cont'd)
TRANSACTION class, *V5.5 New Features*, B–95
TRANSACTION class record, *V5.5 New Features*, B–99
use in network analysis, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
VECTOR class, *V5.5 New Features*, B–100
VECTOR class record, *V5.5 New Features*, B–104
vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–16
MONITOR VECTOR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–100
MONITOR_SERVER process
log file, *(M) Monitor*, MON–42
network startup, *(M) Monitor*, MON–41
purpose, *(M) Monitor*, MON–41
startup time, *(M) Monitor*, MON–42
MONSUM.COM procedure, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–2
$$Month, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
MOP (maintenance operation protocol), *(M) Networking*, 4–1, 4–18
error recovery, *(M) Networking*, 4–7
request memory dump message, *(M) Networking*, 4–18
MOP server
enabling service, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–34
functions, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–2
selecting, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–3
Motif Developer Kit
linker incompatibility, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–57
MOUNT
See Mount Utility
MOUNT/AUTOMATIC command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–2
MOUNT/CLUSTER command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8
MOUNT command, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–10, 7–11; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–6, 3–6, 3–20; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6, 8–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–408; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–35 to EXCH–37; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5, 2–6, 2–7; *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–27
See also Disk commands
/ACCESSED qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–6
alarms, *(M) Security*, E–16
and DEASSIGN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
and DISMOUNT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
and window size, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
/ASSIST qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–7; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7

MOUNT command (cont'd)
/AUTOMATIC qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–18
/BIND qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–9; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2, 2–6
/BLOCKSIZE qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–12, 5–8, B–14
/CACHE=TAPE_DATA qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–14
/CLUSTER qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5, 2–6
/COMMENT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
example, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
displaying messages from, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–2
/EXTENSION qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
/FOREIGN qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–13, 4–13, 5–6; *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–1
foreign volume, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–2
/GROUP qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–7
/HDR3 qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–15
/INITIALIZE qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–18
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–2
/MEDIA_FORMAT qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
/MOUNT_VERIFICATION qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
/NOLABEL qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–8
/OVERRIDE qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–13, 4–16
/OWNER_UIC qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–14
protection codes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–11
/PROTECTION qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–14
qualifiers, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–12
/RECORDSIZE qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–15, 5–8, B–15
/SHARE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
specifying logical names, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–6
specifying record size, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–15
specifying UIC, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–14
/SYSTEM qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–7; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5, 2–8
/WINDOWS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
Mounted form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–41
Mount error message, *(M) Backup*, BCK–83
Mount function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–30
Mounting a form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
Mounting disks, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–12
Mounting disks (cont'd)
quorum disk, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–14
Mounting disk volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4
holding queue database files, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
passing information to the operator, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
Mounting of queue file disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–10; *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
Mounting public volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5
Mounting tape volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4
volume sets, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
Mounting volumes
and security audit, *(M) Security*, 4–41, 6–11
definition, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–2
if device is unavailable, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
operator assistance, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–2; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7, 3–3
substituting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
Mounting volume sets
with automatic volume switching, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
without automatic volume switching, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
MOUNTMSG parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–17
MOUNT privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–13; *(M) Security*, A–5; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4
Mount request, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–7
Mount Utility (MOUNT)
directing output from, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–4
examples, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–44 to MOUNT–45
allocating file window mapping pointers, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–42
creating a volume set, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–9
disabling automatic rebuild, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–35
making a volume public, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–40
mounting an ANSI-labeled magnetic tape, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–25
mounting a volume clusterwide, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–14
overriding volume protection checks, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–30
rebuilding a disk volume, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–35
requesting operator assistance, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–7, MOUNT–44

Mount Utility (MOUNT)
examples (cont'd)
specifying a protection code, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–33
specifying a shareable volume, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–39
specifying block size for magnetic tape, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–10
specifying default block extent, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–20
specifying magnetic tape density, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–19
specifying magnetic tape record size, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–37
specifying number of directories, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–6
exiting, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–3
invoking, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–3
multiple foreign tape volumes, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–28
overriding volume protection checks, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–29
parameters, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–2
qualifiers, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–5 to MOUNT–43
requesting an ancillary control process (ACP), *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–32
restrictions, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–4
specifying a user identification code (UIC), *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–31
Mount verification, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40, 1–78
abort by dismount, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
aborted
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–13
canceling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12, 3–13
description, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
device off line, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–10
device write-lock, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–11
enabling and disabling on a volume, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
messages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–10
monitoring failed devices, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–14
timeout, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
Mount verification routine, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 1–31
/MOUNT_VERIFICATION qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–27
Mouse
defining buttons, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–28
determining support for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–432
determining where drag operation originated, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–188
Mouse (cont'd)
to select text, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–143
with status line indicators, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–25, EVE–27, EVE–92, EVE–151
Mouse button, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–188
Mouse Key Combination Change, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–13
MOUSE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–432
with POSITION, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–288, 7–289
Mouse pad
implementing, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–4
"Mouse" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
MOVAB (Move Address Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–34
MOVAD (Move Address D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–34
MOVAF (Move Address F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–34
MOVAG (Move Address G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–34
MOVAH (Move Address H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–34
MOVAL (Move Address Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–34
MOVAO (Move Address Octa) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–34
MOVAQ (Move Address Quad) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–34
MOVAW (Move Address Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–34
MOVB (Move Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–24
MOVC3 (Move Character 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–132
RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–275
MOVC5 (Move Character 5 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–132
RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–276
MOVD (Move D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–118
"move", *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–296
See also Cursor movement
MOVE BY LINE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–84
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
MOVE BY PAGE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–85
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
with WPS keypad, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–186
MOVE BY WORD command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–86
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9

MOVE command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–12; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–33; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–10, MAIL–60; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–150; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–57; *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–104; *License Management*, LMF–91 to LMF–93
See also FILE command
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–29
MOVE DOWN command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–87
Movefile subfunction
calling, *V5.5 New Features*, 22–1; *Dependability Handbook*, 9–23
description, *V5.5 New Features*, 22–1; *Dependability Handbook*, 9–22
used by DEC File Optimizer for VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–22
MOVE keypad function, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–5
MOVE LEFT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–88
/MOVE qualifier
in SET FILE DCL command, *V5.5 New Features*, 11–2
MOVE RIGHT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–89
MOVE UP command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–90
MOVE_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–278 to 7–279
MOVE_TEXT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–280 to 7–281
MOVE_VERTICAL built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–282 to 7–283
MOVF (Move F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–118
MOVG (Move G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–118
MOVH (Move H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–118
Moving jobs from one queue to another, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
Moving queue database, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–65
master file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–65
queue and journal files, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
Moving queue files
after queuing system upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
master file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
queue and journal files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
Moving text
APPEND, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–261
buffer specifier
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–120
COPY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–125
CUT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–50, EDT–275
/DUPLICATE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–137
INCLUDE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–147
MOVE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–150
Moving text (cont'd)
OPEN LINE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–80
PASTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–20, EDT–84, EDT–298
SEL (select), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–307
SELECT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–95
string specifier
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–99
TOP, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–325
MOVL (Move Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–24
MOVO (Move Octa) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–24
MOVP (Move Packed) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–165
MOVPSL (Move PSL) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–77
MOVQ (Move Quad) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–24
MOVTC (Move Translated Characters) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–134
MOVTUC (Move Translated Until Character) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–136
MOVW (Move Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–24
MOVZBL (Move Zero-Extended Byte to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–25
MOVZBW (Move Zero-Extended Byte to Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–25
MOVZWL (Move Zero-Extended Word to Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–25
MPW_HILIMIT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–17
MPW_IOLIMIT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–18
MPW_LOLIMIT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–18
MPW_LOWAITLIMIT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–18
MPW_THRESH parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–18
MPW_WAITLIMIT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–18
MPW_WRTCLUSTER parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–19
MSCP command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–23
MSCP-served disk, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–4
using MONITOR DISK data to evaluate, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–33
MSCP server, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
and cluster-accessible disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–2
code
base address, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
initializing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–3
load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55

MSCP server (cont'd)
loading, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–3; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–23
load sharing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–4
served HSC disk, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–10
starting, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–23
MSCP symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
MSCP_BUFFER parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–19
MSCP_CREDITS parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–19
MSCP_LOAD parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–3, A–1; *(M) System Generation*, A–19
function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–11
using to control load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55
MSCP_SERVER class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–27
MSCP_SERVE_ALL parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–3, A–1; *(M) System Generation*, A–19
function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–11
using to control load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55
MS–DOS node, *(M) Networking*, 9–24
MSE option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–37
MSG$_CRUNSOLIC, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–7
MSG$_DEVOFFLIN, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–7
MSYNC (Memory Instruction Synchronization) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–35, 10–39, 10–42, 10–44, 10–88
MTAACP (magnetic tape ancillary control process), *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1
correction to I/O, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–33
MTAACP process
mount request, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
MTH$ACOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–3
MTH$ACOSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–6
MTH$AIMAG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–110
MTH$ALOG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–112
MTH$ALOG10, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–116
MTH$ALOG2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–114
MTH$ASIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–9
MTH$ASIND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–11
MTH$ATAN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–13
MTH$ATAN2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–17
MTH$ATAND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–15
MTH$ATAND2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–19
MTH$ATANH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–21
MTH$CABS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–23
MTH$CCOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–26
MTH$CDABS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–23
MTH$CDCOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–28
MTH$CDEXP, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–33
MTH$CDLOG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–37
MTH$CDSIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–54
MTH$CDSQRT, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–59
MTH$CEXP, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–31
MTH$CGABS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–23
MTH$CGCOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–28
MTH$CGEXP, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–33
MTH$CGLOG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–37
MTH$CGSIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–54
MTH$CGSQRT, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–59
MTH$CLOG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–35
MTH$CMPLX, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–40
MTH$CONJG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–44
MTH$COS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–47
MTH$COSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–49
MTH$COSH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–51
MTH$CSIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–53
MTH$CSQRT, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–57
MTH$CVT_DA_GA, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–63
MTH$CVT_D_G, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–62
MTH$CVT_GA_DA, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–63
MTH$CVT_G_D, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–62
MTH$DACOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–3
MTH$DACOSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–6
MTH$DASIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–9
MTH$DASIND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–11
MTH$DATAN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–13
MTH$DATAN2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–17
MTH$DATAND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–15
MTH$DATAND2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–19
MTH$DATANH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–21
MTH$DCMPLX, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–42
MTH$DCONJG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–45
MTH$DCOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–47
MTH$DCOSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–49
MTH$DCOSH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–51
MTH$DEXP, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–65
MTH$DIMAG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–110
MTH$DLOG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–112
MTH$DLOG10, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–116
MTH$DLOG2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–114
MTH$DREAL, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–120
MTH$DSIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–122
MTH$DSINCOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–124
MTH$DSINCOSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–127
MTH$DSIND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–131
MTH$DSINH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–133
MTH$DSQRT, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–136
MTH$DTAN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–139
MTH$DTAND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–141
MTH$DTANH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–143
MTH$EXP, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–65
MTH$GACOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–3
MTH$GACOSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–6
MTH$GASIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–9
MTH$GASIND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–11

MTH$GATAN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–13
MTH$GATAN2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–17
MTH$GATAND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–15
MTH$GATAND2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–19
MTH$GATANH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–21
MTH$GCMPLX, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–42
MTH$GCONJG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–45
MTH$GCOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–47
MTH$GCOSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–49
MTH$GCOSH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–51
MTH$GEXP, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–65
MTH$GIMAG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–110
MTH$GLOG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–112
MTH$GLOG10, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–116
MTH$GLOG2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–114
MTH$GREAL, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–120
MTH$GSIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–122
MTH$GSINCOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–124
MTH$GSINCOSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–127
MTH$GSIND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–131
MTH$GSINH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–133
MTH$GSQRT, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–136
MTH$GTAN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–139
MTH$GTAND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–141
MTH$GTANH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–143
MTH$HACOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–68
MTH$HACOSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–70
MTH$HASIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–72
MTH$HASIND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–74
MTH$HATAN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–76
MTH$HATAN2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–80
MTH$HATAND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–78
MTH$HATAND2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–82
MTH$HATANH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–84
MTH$HCOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–86
MTH$HCOSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–87
MTH$HCOSH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–88
MTH$HEXP, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–90
MTH$HLOG, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–92
MTH$HLOG10, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–96
MTH$HLOG2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–94
MTH$HSIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–98
MTH$HSINCOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–124
MTH$HSINCOSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–127
MTH$HSIND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–99
MTH$HSINH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–100
MTH$HSQRT, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–102
MTH$HTAN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–104
MTH$HTAND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–106
MTH$HTANH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–108
MTH$RANDOM, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–118
MTH$REAL, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–120
MTH$SIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–122
MTH$SINCOS, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–124
MTH$SINCOSD, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–127
MTH$SIND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–131
MTH$SINH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–133
MTH$SIN_R4, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–5
MTH$SQRT, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–136
MTH$TAN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–139
MTH$TAND, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–141
MTH$TANH, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–143
MTH$UMAX, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–145
MTH$UMIN, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–146
MTH$VxFOLRLy_MA_V5, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–201
MTH$VxFOLRLy_z_V2, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–205
MTH$VxFOLRy_MA_V15, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–192
MTH$VxFOLRy_z_V8, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–197
MTPR (Move to Processor Register) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–195, 10–47
  vector IPRs, *(P) MACRO*, 10–8, 10–47
MTVP (Move to Vector Processor) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–90
MT_BLOCK_SIZE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21
MT_BLOCK_SIZE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
MT_CLOSE_REWIND attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21
MT_CURRENT_POSITION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21
MT_NOT_EOF attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21
MT_OPEN_REWIND attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21
MT_PROTECTION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
MT_PROTECTION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
MULB2 (Multiply Byte 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–26
MULB3 (Multiply Byte 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–26
MULD2 (Multiply D_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–119
MULD3 (Multiply D_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–119
MULF2 (Multiply F_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–119
MULF3 (Multiply F_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–119
MULG2 (Multiply G_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–119
MULG3 (Multiply G_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–119
MULH2 (Multiply H_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–119
MULH3 (Multiply H_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–119
MULL2 (Multiply Long 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–26

MULL3 (Multiply Long 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–26
MULP (Multiply Packed) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–166
Multiaccess
  circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
  Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
Multiaccess device, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
Multiblock, *(P) File Applications*, 3–11
  defined, *(P) File Applications*, 2–1, 3–6
  restriction for use, *(P) File Applications*, 3–6
Multiblock count field
  See RAB$B_MBC field
MULTIBLOCK_COUNT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–12
MULTIBLOCK_COUNT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–18
Multibuffer count, *(P) File Applications*, 3–11, 3–13, 3–26, 3–27
Multibuffer count field
  See RAB$B_MBF field
Multibuffer count XABITM
  for increased local buffering, *V5.5 New Features*, B–110
  precedence over RAB$B_MBF field, *V5.5 New Features*, B–110
MULTIBUFFER_COUNT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–12
MULTIBUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–17, 7–19
  and record access type, *(P) File Applications*, 7–20
  for sequential file, *(P) File Applications*, 7–18
Multicast address, *(M) Networking*, 1–7
  broadcast, *(M) Networking*, 3–15
  dump assistance, *(M) Networking*, 4–18
  Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 3–15
  group, *(M) Networking*, 3–15
Multicast messages, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–21, LAT–43, LAT–44
  timer for, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–31
Multi-Datacenter Facility
  defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
Multi-Datacenter Facility software product
  See MDF
Multifile/multivolume configuration, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–7
Multifile/single-volume configuration, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–5
Multifile summaries, *(M) Monitor*, MON–9
Multihost connector node
  See X.25
Multilanguage program
  debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 9–6
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–28
Multilevel device interrupt dispatching, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–31, 14–33 to 14–36; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–22
Multinational characters, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–14
Multinational character set
  See DEC Multinational Character Set
Multinational Character Set
  See MCS
Multinational collating sequence, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–40
Multinetwork configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–33
Multiple active signal, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–54
Multiple area
  See Area
Multiple-area network, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–2
  conversion to, *(M) Networking*, A–8
  design of, *(M) Networking*, A–3
  example of configuration, *(M) Networking*, A–4
  example of design, *(M) Networking*, A–3
Multiple argument
  delimiting in control block fields, *(P) RMS*, 3–5, 3–7
  specifying in control block fields, *(P) RMS*, B–3
Multiple buffering, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
Multiple buffers, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–59
  editing with EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
Multiple-cause failures
  in hardware components, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–16
Multiple definition modules
  specifying with /DELETE qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–27, NCS–32
  specifying with /EXTRACT qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–28
  specifying with /ONLY qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–38
Multiple-environment cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–1, 4–11
Multiple exception, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–15
Multiple file specifications
  in a parameter list, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
Multiple inbound connects, *(M) Networking*, 8–8, 8–32, 8–41
Multiple input files, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
  specifying, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–21
Multiple-key indexed file
  creating, *(P) RMS*, 4–5
Multiple keys, *(P) Convert*, CONV–27
  example of use with Close service, *(P) RMS*, 4–12
  number allowed, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–28
  performance cost of using, *(P) RMS*, 13–14
  recommended number, *(P) RMS*, 13–14

Multiple keys (cont'd)
rules for specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–28
Multiple record stream
with block I/O, *(P) RMS*, 4–25
Multiple service
for retrieving records, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3
Multiple-site data center
VAXcluster systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15, 6–24, 7–16
Multiple VMS versions (Rolling Upgrade), *Dependability Handbook*, 9–30
Multiplexer
DMB32 device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
DMF32 device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
DZ11 device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
DZ32 device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
Multiplication, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–128, LIB–130, LIB–132, LIB–134
decimal strings, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–58
extended precision, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–136
of complex number, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–53
Multiplication operator (*), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
Multiplying
vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–155
Multipoint
circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–9
configuration, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 5–17
control circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
control station, *(M) Networking*, 2–9
line, *(M) Networking*, 2–14
polling, *(M) Networking*, 2–9
tributary, *(M) Networking*, 2–9
tributary address, *(M) Networking*, 2–9, 3–35
tributary circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
Multiport memory
connecting, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–28
initializing, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–29
installing shared images, *(M) Install*, INS–6, INS–21
Multiprocessing
active set, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
available set, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
displaying information, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–20; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–15
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
hardware requirements, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
load leveling, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
Multiprocessing device driver
analyzing crash dumps, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–19 to E–20
incompatibility with uniprocessing driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–13, E–3
Multiprocessing device driver (cont'd)
using XDELTA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–7, E–20
writing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–8 to E–20
Multiprocessing environment, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–18
See also Synchronization
contrasted with uniprocessing environment, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–11, E–1
debugging a driver designed for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28 to 13–30
initial XDELTA breakpoint, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–8
scheduling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–19
XDELTA breakpoints, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–13, DELTA–29, DELTA–35
XDELTA operation, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–13
MULTIPROCESSING parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–19; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, E–2 to E–3, E–4
Multiprocessing software model
master/slave, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–3 to 1–4
pipelining, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–4 to 1–5
work queue processing, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–5
Multiprocessor
analyzing crash dumps, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9
displaying synchronization structures, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–150
Multiprocessor environments, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–1
Multiprocessor state, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–16
Multiprocess program
CALL command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–10
CONNECT command, *(P) Debugger*, 10–4, 10–13, CD–36
controlling execution, *(P) Debugger*, 10–5
DBG$PROCESS, *(P) Debugger*, 10–9
debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 10–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–29
DEFINE/PROCESS_GROUP command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–52
DO command, *(P) Debugger*, 10–5, CD–72
EXIT command, *(P) Debugger*, 10–8, 10–9, CD–90
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–20
global section watchpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 10–15
GO command, *(P) Debugger*, 10–5, CD–100
QUIT command, *(P) Debugger*, 10–8, 10–9, CD–106
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–20
screen mode features, *(P) Debugger*, 10–14

Multiprocess program (cont'd)
SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, *(P) Debugger*, 10–6, CD–149
SET PROCESS command, *(P) Debugger*, 10–6, 10–7, CD–157
SHOW PROCESS command, *(P) Debugger*, 10–2, CD–229
specifying processes, *(P) Debugger*, 10–11
STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, 10–5, CD–258
system requirements, *(P) Debugger*, 10–16
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–29
Multiprogramming, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–1
timesharing, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–1
Multiscreen support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–45
Multistream access option
See FAB$V_MSE option
MULTISTREAM attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–37
Multistreamed workload, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–18
MULTISTREAM secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4
Multithreaded programming
introduction, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–1
potential problems, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–7
complexity, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–7
deadlocks, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–7
nonreentrant routines, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–8
priority inversion, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–6
race conditions, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–7
software models, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–5
boss/worker, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–5
combination, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–7
pipelining, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–6
work crew, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–6
Multithread program
debugger support, *V5.5 New Features*, 14–1
Multivolume file, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–7
/MULTI_VOLUME qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–28
MULW2 (Multiply Word 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–26
MULW3 (Multiply Word 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–26
Must Be Zero
See Field
See MBZ
Mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–9
comparing to condition variable, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–6
creating, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–77, pthread–80
definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–80
deleting, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–79, pthread–78
fast, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–10, cma–35, pthread–76
Mutex (cont'd)
for ACL, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–45
for I/O database, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–6
I/O database, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–12
locking, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–81, cma–83, pthread–82, pthread–84
locking before signaling condition variable, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–8
nonrecursive, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–10, pthread–76
obtaining kind, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–23
recursive, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–10, cma–35, pthread–76
setting kind, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–35
types of, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–10
unlocking, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–85, pthread–86
Mutex attributes object
creating, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–70
deleting, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–72
Mutex type attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–8
Mutual backup processing agreements, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14
Mutual exclusion
definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
semaphore, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9
MVS node, *(M) Networking*, 9–30
MVTIMEOUT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–20; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
MXV option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21

N

"n" specifier
with /DUPLICATE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–137
with SET WRAP, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–204
with TAB ADJUST, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–249
NAM$B_BID field, *(P) RMS*, 6–4
NAM$B_BLN field, *(P) RMS*, 6–4
NAM$B_DEV descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$B_DEV field, *(P) RMS*, 6–4
NAM$B_DIR descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$B_DIR field, *(P) RMS*, 6–5
NAM$B_ESL field, *(P) RMS*, 6–5
NAM$B_ESS field, *(P) RMS*, 6–5
NAM$B_NAME descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$B_NAME field, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$B_NODE descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$B_NODE field, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$B_NOP field, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
options listed, *(P) RMS*, 6–8
NAM$B_RSL field, *(P) RMS*, 6–9, RMS–63
NAM$B_RSS field, *(P) File Applications*, 6–9; *(P) RMS*, 6–9
NAM$B_TYPE descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$B_TYPE field, *(P) RMS*, 6–9

NAM$B_VER descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$B_VER field, *(P) RMS*, 6–10
NAM$L_DEV descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$L_DEV field, *(P) RMS*, 6–4
NAM$L_DIR descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$L_DIR field, *(P) RMS*, 6–5
NAM$L_ESA field, *(P) File Applications*, 6–4; *(P) RMS*, 6–5
NAM$L_FNB field, *(P) RMS*, 6–6, RMS–63, RMS–87
NAM$L_FNB status bit
  listing, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$L_NAME descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$L_NAME field, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$L_NODE descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$L_NODE field, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$L_RLF field, *(P) File Applications*, 6–4, 6–9, 9–7; *(P) RMS*, 6–8
NAM$L_RSA field, *(P) File Applications*, 6–4, 6–9; *(P) RMS*, 6–9, RMS–63
NAM$L_TYPE descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$L_TYPE field, *(P) RMS*, 6–9
NAM$L_VER descriptor, *(P) RMS*, 6–3
NAM$L_VER field, *(P) RMS*, 6–10
NAM$L_WCC field, *(P) RMS*, 6–10
  returned by Remove service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–82
NAM$T_DVI field, *(P) File Applications*, 6–5; *(P) RMS*, 6–5
NAM$V_CNCL_DEV bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_CONCEAL field, *(P) RMS*, RMS–26, RMS–63
NAM$V_DIR_LVLS bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_EXP_DEV bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_EXP_DIR bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_EXP_NAME bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_EXP_TYPE bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_EXP_VER bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_GRP_MBR bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_HIGHVER bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_LOWVER bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_NOCONCEAL option, *(P) RMS*, 6–8, RMS–16, RMS–68
NAM$V_NODE bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_PPF bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_PWD field, *(P) RMS*, RMS–26, RMS–63, RMS–68
NAM$V_PWD option, *(P) RMS*, 6–8, RMS–16
NAM$V_QUOTED bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM$V_ROOT_DIR bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$V_SEARCH_LIST bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$V_SRCHXABS option, *(P) RMS*, 6–8
NAM$V_SYNCHK option, *(P) RMS*, 6–8, RMS–68
  use with Parse service, *(P) RMS*, 5–7
  using for Parse service without I/O, *(P) RMS*, RMS–67
NAM$V_WILDCARD bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$V_WILD_GRP bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$V_WILD_MBR bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$V_WILD_NAME bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$V_WILD_SFD1 bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$V_WILD_TYPE bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$V_WILD_UFD bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$V_WILD_VER bit, *(P) RMS*, 6–7
NAM$W_DID field, *(P) File Applications*, 6–5; *(P) RMS*, 6–4
NAM$W_FID field, *(P) File Applications*, 6–5; *(P) RMS*, 6–6
NAM (name block), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
  address field, *(P) File Applications*, 5–9
  and resulting file specification, *(P) File Applications*, 5–8
  and Search service, *(P) File Applications*, 5–8
  presence of a search list, *(P) File Applications*, 5–9
  presence of a wildcard character, *(P) File Applications*, 5–9
  summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 6–1
  support by FDL, *(P) File Applications*, 5–10
  support by languages, *(P) File Applications*, 5–10
  using, *(P) File Applications*, 5–12 to 5–14
  using from higher-level language, *(P) RMS*, 6–2
  using from VAX MACRO, *(P) RMS*, 6–2
NAM (name block) option
  See FAB$V_NAM option
$NAMDEF, *(P) File Applications*, 5–10
Name
  See also Handle
  See also Logical name
  detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
  DNS
    See DNS name
  generic device, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–15
  logical
    canceling, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–104
    deassigning, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–58
  network component, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
  node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14
  subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
  symbol definition, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1, DCL1–5
  widget
    case sensitivity of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–74
%NAME, *(P) Debugger*, D–4
NAME attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19, FDL–22, FDL–29
Name block
  See NAM
Name block address field
  See FAB$L_NAM field

Name block options field
See NAM$B_NOP field
Named directory specification
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–9
format in a file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–9
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–9
Named user
See Reserved user
NAME keyword
with FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–141
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–144
NAME parameter
identifying logging device, *(M) Networking*, 3–88
SET NODE command, *(M) Networking*, 3–9
Name service
See DNS (Distributed Name Service)
Name services, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–1
Names for keys, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–25
Namespace, *V5.5 New Features*, C–4
changing default, *V5.5 New Features*, C–73
clearinghouses in, *V5.5 New Features*, C–13
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
distributing, *V5.5 New Features*, C–13
listing information, *V5.5 New Features*, C–20 to C–23; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–30
name of, *V5.5 New Features*, C–7, C–42
structure of, *V5.5 New Features*, C–5
ways of using, *V5.5 New Features*, C–4
/NAMES qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–33
for MACRO DCL command, *V5.5 New Features*, 19–2
"Name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–164, 7–173, 7–182
Naming
application-wide, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–4
Naming conventions, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–1, A–6
FOLR routines, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–7
for facilities, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–2
for files, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–4
for modules, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–4
for procedures, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–3
for PSECTs, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–5
for VAXTPU procedures, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–16
macros, *(P) RMS*, 3–2
services, *(P) RMS*, 3–3
vector routines, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–9
Naming help modules, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4
Naming PPL$ components, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–5
$NAM macro, *(P) RMS*, B–6
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–6
$NAM_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–7
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–7
comparing with $NAM macro, *(P) RMS*, B–7
NAM$T_DVI argument, *(P) RMS*, B–7
NAM$W_DID argument, *(P) RMS*, B–7
NAM$W_FID argument, *(P) RMS*, B–7
requirements, *(P) RMS*, B–7
.NARG directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–63
NARGS keyword, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–8
National Character Set (NCS) Routines
See NCS routines
National Character Set Utility (NCS), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–22; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–3
DCL interface
default function, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–3
library functions, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–3
directing output from, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–21
exiting, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–21
functions, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–3
implementation, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–3
National Replacement Character Set
See NRC
Native language
on VMS, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41
NBI
See Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter
NBP (next block pointer)
default for block transfer, *(P) RMS*, 7–2
for block I/O, *(P) RMS*, 4–25
functions listed, *(P) RMS*, 4–25
NCB (network connect block), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15; *(M) Networking*, 3–77, 8–12, 8–29
destination descriptor, *(M) Networking*, 8–31
for incoming X.25 call, *(M) Networking*, 2–36
.NCHR directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–64
NCP (Network Control Program), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–14; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–22; *(M) Security*, 8–16; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26; *(M) Networking*, 1–16
See also DECnet–VAX network
abbreviating commands, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–2
as a network monitoring tool, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
circuit, line, link, DTE, and server module states and transitions, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–16 to A–22
command functions, *(M) Networking*, 3–3
command prompting, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–4

NCP (Network Control Program) (cont'd)
commands, *(M) Networking*, 1–15; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–14 to NCP–185
command syntax, *(M) Networking*, 3–4; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–1
command words, *(M) Networking*, 3–3
component syntax rules, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–7
copying node databases, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–8
counters, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
Data Link layer events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–31
DECnet circuit and line devices, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–15
DEFINE LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12
defining VAXcluster alias, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–8
definition, *(M) Networking*, 3–3
directing output from, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–12
disabling LAN adapter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–7
display types, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
enabling MOP service, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–34, C–5
End Communications layer events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–26
event class and type summary, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–22 to A–35
exiting, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–12
exiting the prompting sequence, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–5
Help Facility, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–11
invalid grouping error message, *(M) Networking*, 3–19
invoking, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–1, NCP–12
issuing commands, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–2
line and circuit support for new Ethernet/820 controllers, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
line and circuit support for VAXft 3000, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
LIST command, *(M) Networking*, 3–98
logging events, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–4
logging line counters, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
network counter summary, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–1 to A–14
Network Management layer events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–23
number of receive buffers, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12
parameter syntax rules, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–7
plural forms of component names, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
NCP (Network Control Program) (cont'd)
prompt, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–12
prompting examples, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–6
prompt syntax, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–4
Remote Buffer Errors counter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12
required privileges, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–12
Routing layer events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–26
Session Control layer events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–25
SET LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12
SHOW CIRCUIT command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12
SHOW command, *(M) Networking*, 3–98
SHOW LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12
specifying plural components, *(M) Networking*, 3–4, 3–99
supplemental technical information, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–1 to A–35
tailoring the configuration database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31; *(M) Networking*, 5–7
TELL prefix, *(M) Networking*, 3–7
usage summary, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–12
users, *(M) Networking*, 1–15
using commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–1
using to control proxy login, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
using to define nodes, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
using to display network information, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
using to test network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
VMS system-specific events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–35
X.25 packet level events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–33
NCP command
ALL parameter with SET command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
CLEAR, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13, 3–33
DEFINE, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13, 3–32
DEFINE LOGGING, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
DEFINE NODE, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
effect of invalid parameter value, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10
HELP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
LIST, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33, 4–1
LIST NODE, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33

NCP command (cont'd)
PURGE, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13, 3–33
PURGE LOGGING, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
PURGE NODE, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
SET, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13, 3–32
SET EXECUTOR, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
SET KNOWN NODES, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
SET LOGGING, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
SET MODULE CONFIGURATOR, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
SET OBJECT, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
SHOW, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33, 4–1
SHOW COUNTER, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
SHOW LOGGING, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
SHOW MODULE CONFIGURATOR, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
SHOW NODE, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
to enable logging, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
ZERO COUNTERS, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
NCP executor, *V5.5 New Features*, C–1
SET/DEFINE EXECUTOR command, *V5.5 New Features*, C–1
SHOW EXECUTOR CHARACTERISTICS command, *V5.5 New Features*, C–2
NCR 5380 controller, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–18
NCR 53C94 controller
programming support, *V5.5 New Features*, A–52
NCS
See National Character Set Utility
NCS$COMPARE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–7
NCS$CONVERT routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–9
NCS$END_CF routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–11
NCS$END_CS routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–12
NCS$GET_CF routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–13
NCS$GET_CS routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–15
NCS$RESTORE_CF routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–17
NCS$RESTORE_CS routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–19
NCS$SAVE_CF routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–21
NCS$SAVE_CS routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–23
NCS collating sequence end routine
See NCS$END_CS routine
NCS command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–1
specifying input files for, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–21
NCS compare strings routine
See NCS$COMPARE routine
NCS conversion function end routine
See NCS$END_CF routine
NCS convert string routine
See NCS$CONVERT routine
NCS get collating sequence routine
See NCS$GET_CS routine
NCS get conversion function routine
See NCS$GET_CF routine
NCS keyword
for /FORMAT qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–29
NCS library
creating, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–25
See also /CREATE qualifier
deleting definition modules from, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–27
extracting definition modules from, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–28
generating MACRO-32 output from, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–36
generating NCS definition files from, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–39
inserting definition modules, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–32
obtaining listing of, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–34
replacing definition modules, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–40
specifying an alternate, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–33
specifying history records, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25
specifying MACRO-32 output format, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–29
specifying maximum length of definition module names, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25
specifying maximum number of modules, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25
specifying size, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25
verifying operations, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–35
with data-expanded format, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–26
with data-reduced format, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–26
NCS restore collating sequence routine
See NCS$RESTORE_CS routine
NCS restore conversion function routine
See NCS$RESTORE_CF routine

NCS routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–1
example of use in FORTRAN program, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–2
example of use in MACRO-32 program, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–4
list of, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–1
typical application of, *(P) Utility Routines*, NCS–2
NCS save collating sequence routine
See NCS$SAVE_CS routine
NCS save conversion function routine
See NCS$SAVE_CF routine
.NE.
in a numeric comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–7
NEF option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21
NEGATABLE clause
for DEFINE TYPE statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
for QUALIFIER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
Negative compression, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–4
Negative condition code (N), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
Negative operator (–), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
.NES.
in a string comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
Nested command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–7
default Ctrl/Y action, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–9
_NET:, *(M) Networking*, 8–27, 8–34
NETACP$BUFFER_LIMIT logical name, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–15
NETACP (network ancillary control process), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–15; *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 4–2, 5–39
NETCONFIG.COM, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 3–32; *(M) Networking*, 1–18, 3–2, 5–4 to 5–7
See also DECnet–VAX network
automatic establishment of logging, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
creation of default nonprivileged DECnet account, *(M) Networking*, 5–1
defining logging events, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
dialog, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15
network configuration, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13
security enhancements, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–40; *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
supplying node address, *(M) Networking*, 5–5
to establish default nonprivileged DECnet account and directory, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–37
NETCONFIG.COM (cont'd)
using to establish default account, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
NETCONFIG_UPDATE.COM, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–40; *V5.5 New Features*, D–4
NETDEF.STB, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
NETDRIVER, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–14; *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 5–39
NETMBX privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–13; *(M) Security*, A–5; *(M) Networking*, 2–41, 5–2
for network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 3–2, 3–9
NETNODE_LOCAL.DAT, *(M) Networking*, A–8
NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT, *(M) Networking*, A–8
renaming to SYS$COMMON directory, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–7
NETNODE_REMOTE.DAT file
sharing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
NETNODE_UPDATE.COM command procedure, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–11
NETPROXY (network proxy authorization file), *(M) Security*, 3–18
creating, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–20; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–22
displaying proxy access, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–54
modifying, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–1
NETPROXY.DAT file, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–20; *(M) Networking*, 2–45
See also NETPROXY
and wildcards, *(M) Security*, 8–19
creating common version, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
defining logical name for, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–13
normal protection, *(M) Security*, 5–20
permanent proxy database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
proxy authorization file
automatic maintenance, *(M) Security*, 8–16
setting up, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
sharing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
NETSERVER$TIMEOUT, *(M) Networking*, 2–33, 8–12
NETSERVER (network server process), *(M) Networking*, 2–33, 8–12
timeouts, *(M) Networking*, 2–33, 8–12
NETSERVER.LOG, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–11; *(M) Networking*, 4–23
as troubleshooting aid, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–15, 4–16
NETUAF.DAT, *(M) Networking*, 2–40
Network, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–1; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
See also DECnet–VAX network
access, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 2–2
access control, *(M) Networking*, 2–38
access levels, *(M) Networking*, 1–22

Network (cont'd)
and program I/O statements, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
application program, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 2–12, 2–15
bridge, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
bringing up, *(M) Networking*, 6–1
bringing up nodes, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
circuit devices, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–15
communication, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2
completing connection, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–27
component, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
component name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
concepts, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
conduit application, *(M) Security*, 8–5
configuration, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3, 2–27, 3–10, 3–12; *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 5–1
connection request, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–26
connections, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7, 3–5
connection verification, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–28, 3–29
conversion to multiple-area network, *(M) Networking*, A–8
counters, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
CPU time requirements, *(M) Networking*, 5–39
creating a new, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 3–1
database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11, 3–17, 3–25
data flow, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
debugging over, *(P) Debugger*, 3–1
decentralized, *(M) Networking*, 1–2
DECnet, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–4, 1–5
DECnet–VAX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
deleting nodes, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
determining configuration changes, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
displaying, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1; *(M) Networking*, 8–1
displaying nodes, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
emulator product, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
encryption, *(M) Security*, 8–5
environment, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
error message explanations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10
event logging, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
example, *(M) Networking*, 1–19
exchanging messages, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–28
executing programs across, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–4
file operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
Network (cont'd)
gateway, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–6, 1–10
getting started, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
identification, *(M) Networking*, 3–28, 3–64
INBOUND parameter, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
installation, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
installation procedure, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11
installation verification, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
integrated, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 1–5, 1–7, 1–11
interconnect products, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
ISO, *(M) Networking*, 3–33
large, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
limiting number of areas, *(M) Networking*, 3–67
line devices, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–15
link, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–4
local area network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–7
logging in to node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
login, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–3; *(M) Security*, 3–3
logout, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–4
maintaining, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
managing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
monitoring, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27; *(M) Networking*, 3–98
monitoring and testing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1 to 4–17
monitoring tools, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1, 4–6
multinetwork, *(M) Networking*, 5–33
multinode, *(M) Networking*, 1–2
multiple-area, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–2
multiple-area configuration, *(M) Networking*, A–3
normal memory requirements, *(M) Networking*, 5–36
object, *(M) Networking*, 3–2
MAIL and proxy access, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
packet switching, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–6, 1–10
password guidelines, *(M) Security*, 8–6
passwords, *(M) Networking*, 2–42
problem isolation, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–12
problems and solutions, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10 to 4–17
protected communications
security problem, *(M) Security*, 8–4

Network (cont'd)
purging nodes, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
restarting, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
restrictions on mixed, *(M) Networking*, 2–23, A–11
routing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
routing message, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2
security, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20, 3–37; *(M) Networking*, 2–42
sending mail over, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–28
shutting down, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31; *(M) Networking*, 6–3
size, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
small, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
starting, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15
starting automatically from VMS system boot, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
starting manually, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
starting up, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–12
startup command procedure STARTNET.COM, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
startup values, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
task-to-task applications, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14
terminal, *(M) Networking*, 3–88
terminating connection, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–30
testing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7; *(M) Networking*, 7–1
topology, *(M) Networking*, 1–19
transient problems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
troubleshooting, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 4–1 to 4–17
turning on, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15
turning on automatically, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
turning on manually, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
usage restrictions
in foreign countries, *(M) Security*, 8–7
user interface to, *(M) Networking*, 1–21
user operations, *(M) Networking*, 1–21, 8–1
use with, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–8
wide area, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
wide area network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–9
worst-case memory requirements, *(M) Networking*, 5–38
Network access control string, *(M) Security*, 3–13, 5–17
Network accounts
guidelines for establishment, *(M) Security*, 8–5
Network ancillary control process
See NETACP
Network application example
in C language, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15
NETWORK attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–32
Network command terminal facility, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
Network component
displaying information, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
Network configuration procedure, *(M) Networking*, 5–14 to 5–33
Network connect block
See NCB
Network connection, *(M) VAXcluster*, D–1
permanent, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
temporary, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
Network Control Program
See NCP
Network counters
resetting to zero, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
Network default access
controlling access to your system, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–40; *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
for existing systems, *V5.5 New Features*, D–4
for VAXcluster members, *V5.5 New Features*, D–4
Network default account
and WORLD access, *(M) Security*, 8–4
Network device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
Network driver
See NETDRIVER
Network file specification
See also File specification
conventional format, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–3
foreign file format, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–3
task specification string, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–3
Network HSC node
connecting to a remote HSC, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–173
connecting to a storage controller, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–171
NETWORK identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–19, 5–4
Network Information and Control Exchange
See NICE
Networking, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–6; *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9
See also Communications
allowing for LAN bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
alternate adapter booting for satellite nodes, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
degrees of protection from faults, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–3
dependability characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–1
Ethernet and FDDI options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–10

Networking (cont'd)
large packet support on FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–11
local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
management techniques, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–1
node failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–15
performance consulting services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–9
proactive network monitoring and analysis products, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
providing multiple paths to Ethernet and FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
recommendations for local area VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–6
redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–14
sample local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12, 7–13
sample multiadapter connections to LAN segments, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–7
using DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
using DECelms, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
using DECmcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–25
using DECnet cluster alias, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
using DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
using DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
using DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–20
using ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
using FDDI as VAXcluster interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–16
using LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
using VCS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
VAXcluster satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
Network interface
on VMS operating system, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–4; *(M) Networking*, 1–2
Network job
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
Network logging activity
displaying with NCP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
Network management
functions, *(M) Networking*, 1–3
responsibilities, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4; *(M) Networking*, 1–15
Network Management layer events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–23
Network management listener
See NML
Network manager
assigning node names, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
coordinating with other networks, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–37
maintaining the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
managing the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
monitoring the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
privilege requirements, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
responsibilities, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26 to 2–27
troubleshooting the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
Network name
declaring, *(M) Networking*, 8–31, 8–41
Network node
See also Access control string
See also Node name
See also SET HOST command
See also SET HOST/DUP command
See also SET HOST/HSC command
accessing a local node, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–2
accessing a remote node, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–2
accessing a remote node with an access control string, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–2
and batch jobs, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–382
connecting to a remote processor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–149
Network object
defining at network startup, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
number, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15
Network operations
bringing up a system as a new node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
for the advanced user, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12 to 2–26
for the general user, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–1 to 2–11
privilege requirements, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
using Mail Utility, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2
using Phone Utility, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2
Network operator
designated by OPCOM, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4

Network operator (cont'd)
enabling terminal as, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
Network process failures
potential causes, *(M) Networking*, 2–34
Network proxy authorization file
See NETPROXY
NETWORK qualifier
for X.25 access module, *(M) Networking*, 3–86
Network save set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–12
Network security, *(M) Security*, 8–1
limitations, *(M) Security*, 8–1
user considerations for, *(M) Security*, 3–17
Network server process
See NETSERVER
Network Services Protocol
See NSP
Network statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–44
Network task
declaring, *(M) Networking*, 8–8, 8–14, 8–31
Network troubleshooting
See LAVC$FAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR
Network virtual terminal facility
See Network command terminal facility
Network work area
See NWA
NETWORK_BLOCK_COUNT qualifier
for specifying maximum record size, *(P) RMS*, 5–22
NETWORK_DATA_CHECKING attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–32
NEW command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–91
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
writing buffer to a file using (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–54
/NEW_VERSION qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–70; *(P) Patch*, PAT–30
START/QUEUE/MANAGER command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–10; *V5.5 New Features*, 5–5
Next block pointer
See NBP
NEXT BUFFER command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–92
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
NEXT command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–62; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–152; *(P) File Applications*, 10–12, 10–16; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–29
See also SUBSTITUTE NEXT command
%NEXTDISP, *(P) Debugger*, C–6
NEXT FILE command, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–35
%NEXTINST, *(P) Debugger*, C–6
Next key
See RAB$V_NXT option
Next-key option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–9, 8–10
%NEXTLOC, *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, D–5
Next location
See Logical successor
Next or equal key option
See RAB$V_EQNXT option
%NEXTOUTPUT, *(P) Debugger*, C–6
/NEXT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 6–6, CD–115
NEXT RECORD command, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–36
Next-record position, *(P) File Applications*, 8–16
use with sequential access, *(P) File Applications*, 8–16
NEXT SCREEN command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–93
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
Next Screen key
See also +Sect key
on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–93
%NEXTSCROLL, *(P) Debugger*, C–6
%NEXTSOURCE, *(P) Debugger*, C–6
"Next" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–166, 7–168, 7–169, 7–180, 7–181, 7–183, 7–184, 7–191, 7–218, 7–223
NEXT subcommand
with LMCP REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–92
Next Volume service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–5; *(P) RMS*, RMS–55
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–57
control block input and output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–56
flush logic, *(P) RMS*, RMS–56
input logic sequence, *(P) RMS*, RMS–56
output logic sequence, *(P) RMS*, RMS–56
requirements for using, *(P) RMS*, RMS–56
NEXT WINDOW command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–35; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–94
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
in window environment (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
"Next_marker" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
%NEXT_PROCESS, *(P) Debugger*, 10–11
"Next_range" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–173
%NEXT_SCOPE_ENTRY, *(P) Debugger*, D–10
%NEXT_TASK, *(P) Debugger*, 12–14
Nexus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–5, 12–8, 12–9, 12–10, 12–11
Nexus ID, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–6
Nexus numbers
showing, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–31
NFS option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22

NICE (Network Information and Control Exchange), *(M) Networking*, 3–3
NICONFIG (Ethernet configurator), *(M) Networking*, 1–16
  as network monitoring tool, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
NIL option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–37
NISCS_CONV_BOOT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–31, 7–33, A–1
NISCS_CONV_BOOT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–20
NISCS_LOAD_PEA0, *(M) VAXcluster*, A–1, C–6
NISCS_LOAD_PEA0 parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–20
NISCS_PORT_SERV parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, A–2; *(M) System Generation*, A–20
NJOBLIM parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–20
.NLIST directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–65
  See also .NOSHOW directive
NLK option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–12
NMCC/VAX ETHERnim
  See ETHERnim
NMCC/Ethernet Network Integrity Monitor
  See ETHERnim
NML (network management listener), *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 2–32, 4–2, 6–1
  access control, *(M) Networking*, 3–94
  check for illegal address, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–15
  object, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–15
nnDRIVER symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
/NOAPPEND qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–7
.NO AUTOJUSTIFY command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–3
.NO AUTOPARAGRAPH command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–4
.NO AUTOSUBTITLE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–42; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–6
.NO AUTOTABLE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–7
/NOBOLD qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–6
/NOCHANGE_BARS qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–7
/NOCOMMSYNC qualifier
  in SET TERMINAL DCL command, *V5.5 New Features*, 18–2
NOCONCATENATE clause
  for VALUE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–24, CDU–33
/NOCONFIRM qualifier
  EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–18
.NO CONTROL CHARACTERS command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–14
/NOCREATE qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–8
.NOCROSS directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–16, 6–66
.NO DATE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–15
Node, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–1; *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–1; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 1–20, 3–7; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–5, 12–8, 12–9, 12–10, 12–11
  See also Node address
  See also Node name
  See also Node number
  See also VAXBI node
  access control, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
  accessing remote node interactively, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
  address, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14; *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 2–25, 3–8, 3–66, A–12; *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–10, DTS–12
  address conversion, *(M) Networking*, 3–66
  addressing CI, *(M) Networking*, 3–36
  adjacent, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–28; *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 2–22
  alias node identifier
    See Alias node identifier
  area number, *(M) Networking*, 2–2
  automatic configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–4
  bringing up DECnet–VAX, *(M) Networking*, 6–1
  bringing up on the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
  changing local address, *(M) Networking*, 3–11
  checking type, *(M) Networking*, 1–10, 2–47, 3–96
  clearing or purging database before copying, *(M) Networking*, 3–24
  commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–6
  configuring for DECnet–VAX, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26, 3–12; *(M) Networking*, 1–18
  conversion of Phase IV address, *(M) Networking*, 2–25
  copying database, *(M) Networking*, 1–18, 2–3, 3–23
    using DCL COPY command, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
  counters, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
  database, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1, LAT–31, LAT–34; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11, 3–17; *(M) Networking*, 3–1
  DECnet–VAX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 3–1
  default access account, *(M) Networking*, 1–26
  definition, *(M) Networking*, 2–1
  determining status, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–2
  displaying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–52
  displaying counters, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–49
  displaying information, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–49

Node (cont'd)
displaying name and address of local, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
displaying network, *(M) Networking*, 8–1
display of type, *(M) Networking*, 3–66
end, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 2–22
Ethernet address, *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 3–13
executor, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12; *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 3–6
external
and default access rights, *(M) Security*, 8–6
HSC, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4
identification, *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 2–25, 3–8
identifier, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
initialization request, *(M) Networking*, 3–42
limit, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–31
listing each accessible, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
local, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1, 3–12, 3–31; *(M) Networking*, 1–15, 1–21, 2–2, 3–6
lock-mastering, *(P) File Applications*, 3–29
lock-requesting, *(P) File Applications*, 3–29
logging in to, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
logical name in file specification, *(M) Networking*, 1–27
loopback test, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
modifying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–28
name, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–28; *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 3–8; *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–10, DTS–12
non-Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–8
nonrouting, *(M) Networking*, 2–22
number, *(M) Networking*, 2–2, 2–25, 3–9
number in Ethernet address, *(M) Networking*, 3–14
parameters, *(M) Networking*, 2–3, 3–16
passive, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4
phases, *(M) Networking*, 2–22
preparing to bring up, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
reachable, *(M) Networking*, 2–28
reconfiguration, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13
relocation, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17; *(M) Networking*, 1–15, 1–21, 2–2, 3–6, 3–42; *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–10
See also Remote node
removing remote name and address, *(M) Networking*, 3–11
router, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2
routing, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 2–21, 2–22
security, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34 to 3–37
shutting down DECnet–VAX, *(M) Networking*, 6–3
Node (cont'd)
specification access control string, *(M) Networking*, 1–25
specification string for, *(M) Networking*, 1–25
state, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–33; *(M) Networking*, 2–3, 3–22
target, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–57
type, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25; *(M) Networking*, 2–22, 3–65
unreachable, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–11
VMS, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
X.25 connector, *(M) Networking*, 1–3
X.25 host, *(M) Networking*, 1–3
Node address, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 3–10, 3–14
/NODEBUG qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–8
Node counters, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–11
summary, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–1
Node database
copying, *(M) Networking*, 1–18, 2–3, 3–27
guidelines, *(M) Security*, 8–6
permanent, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
volatile, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
Node field
default value, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–22
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–1
in full file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
Node ID, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–6
NODE keyword
with FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–140
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–143
Node-level access control, *(M) Networking*, 2–43
Node-level loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7–1
logical link operation, *(M) Networking*, 7–1
over specific circuit, *(M) Networking*, 7–1
Node name, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–6, MAIL–7, MAIL–15; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 3–10, 3–13, 3–14
See also Access control string
See also Node field
cluster alias, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
cluster alias used with Mail Utility, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–11
clusterwide, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
converting to address, *V5.5 New Features*, C–60
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331
format in a file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–2
revealed at logout, *(M) Security*, 3–21
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–2
using a logical name, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–16; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23

Node name (cont'd)
VAXcluster alias, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
Node name address descriptor
See NAM$L_NODE descriptor
Node name address field
See NAM$L_NODE field
Node name length field
See NAM$B_NODE field
Node name size descriptor
See NAM$B_NODE descriptor
Node number, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14, 3–32
NODE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–9
for X.25 host node, *(M) Networking*, 3–85
identifying X.25 connector, *(M) Networking*, 3–87
Node private space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5
/NODE qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–18; *(M) Monitor*, MON–27
Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B–62 to B–64
Node space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5
accessing BIIC registers within, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–9
mapped by VMS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–8
Node specification, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–1
NODISALLOW clause
for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–22
for DEFINE VERB statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–31
/NODISPLAY qualifier
effect on LAST_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–242
to disable screen manager, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–1
with EVE$BUILD, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–10
NODRIVER, *(M) Networking*, 2–15, 2–16, 5–3, 5–7
/NOECHO qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–14
/NOEXCEPTIONS_FILE qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–9
/NOEXERCISE qualifier, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–1
/NOEXIT qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–10
/NOFAST_LOAD option
compared with /FAST_LOAD option, *(P) Convert*, CONV–11
/NOFAST_LOAD qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–11
.NO FILL command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–15; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–39
/NOFILL_BUCKETS qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–14
/NOFIXED_CONTROL qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–15
.NO FLAGS ACCEPT command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–41
.NO FLAGS BOLD command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–43
.NO FLAGS BREAK command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–44
.NO FLAGS CAPITALIZE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–45
.NO FLAGS COMMENT command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–46
.NO FLAGS CONTROL command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–47
.NO FLAGS HYPHENATE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–48
.NO FLAGS INDEX command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–49
.NO FLAGS LOWERCASE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–50
.NO FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–51
.NO FLAGS PERIOD command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–52
.NO FLAGS SPACE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–53
.NO FLAGS SUBINDEX command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–54
.NO FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–55
.NO FLAGS UNDERLINE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–56
.NO FLAGS UPPERCASE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–57
/NOHEADER qualifier, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–3
.NO HEADERS command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–63
/NOINTERACTIVE qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 10–29; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–52
/NOINTERMEDIATE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–14
/NOJOURNAL command qualifier, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12
.NO JUSTIFY command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–16; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–71
.NO KEEP command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–73
Nokeypad commands
list of by function, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–257
Nokeypad command specifier
with CHANGE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–122
Nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–6
See also SHOW KEYPAD command
changing to line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–1
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–31
screen editor, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–6
NOLOCK attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–12
No lock option
See RAB$V_NLK option
NOLOCK secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–11
NO logical value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
/NOLOGICAL_NAMES qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162

/NOLOG qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–14, 6–8
CREATE/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–45
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–19
"Nomodify" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
/NOMOVE qualifier
in SET FILE DCL command, *V5.5 New Features*, 11–2
Noncommand image, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–4
Noncontiguous array descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–31
Nondeductible resource, *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–4
Nondefinable keys, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–27
Non-Digital-supplied SCSI class driver
See Third-party SCSI class driver
Non-Digital terminal
support for, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–1
Non-direct-vector interrupt, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–9, 14–3, 14–28, 14–29, 14–31; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7, 1–25
NONE carriage control, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–34
NONE keyword
with MARK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–261
with SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–426
with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
with SET (VIDEO), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
Nonexecutable message file
creating, *(P) Message*, MSG–4
Nonexistent record option
See RAB$V_NXR option
NONEXISTENT_RECORD attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–12
NONEXISTENT_RECORD secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–15, 8–9
Nonfile device
protection, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12
Non-file-structured option
See FAB$V_NFS option
Noninteractive login, *(M) Security*, 3–1
Noninteractive mode
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–1
NONNEGATABLE clause
for DEFINE TYPE statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
for QUALIFIER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
Nonpaged dynamic memory
displaying availability and use of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292
Nonpaged dynamic memory pool, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6; *(M) Networking*, 5–36
loading tables into, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–7
Nonpaged dynamic storage pool
displaying contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
Nonpaged pool
allocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12 to 3–13, 3–14, 3–15, 3–22 to 3–23
allocating in initialization routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–2
deallocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–3, 3–19
lookaside list, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–13, 3–14
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14
variable region, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–15
Nonpaged pool statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–69
/NONPAGED qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
Nonprinting characters
inserting escape characters (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–13
with QUOTE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–107
Nonprivileged
DECnet–VAX default account, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9, 3–13, 3–14, 3–36
DECnet–VAX default directory, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
Nonprivileged access control string, *(M) Networking*, 2–40
Nonprivileged account, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–10
Nonprivileged command image
interrupting and canceling, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–20 to 1–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–2
Nonrecursive mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–10, cma–35, pthread–76
Nonreentrant code
compilers that generate, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–2
Nonreentrant library packages
calling, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–75, cma–116, pthread–68
Nonreentrant software, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–2
using global lock to avoid, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–3
using thread-specific data to avoid, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–3
Nonrouting node
See End node
Nonstandard file processing
run-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14
Nonstatic variable, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17, 4–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
Nonterminating signals, *(P) DECthreads*, A–4

Nonthreaded software, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–1
Nontransparent
communication, *(M) Networking*, 1–23
user network operations, *(M) Networking*, 1–21
Nontransparent communication
application in C language, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15
Nontransparent task-to-task communication, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14
.NO NUMBER command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–37; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–91
Non-VMS system
communication with VMS systems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
specifying remote files on, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
Nonzero object, *(M) Networking*, 2–32
/NOOPTIMIZE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 2–5, 5–2, 9–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–3
/NOOUTPUT qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–17, 6–8; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
NOP (No Operation) instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 4–21; *(P) MACRO*, 9–78
/NOPAD qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–18
/NOPAGE_NUMBERS qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–8
.NO PAGING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–97
NOPARAMETERS clause
for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–23
for DEFINE VERB statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–32
/NOPAUSE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–19
.NO PERIOD command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–100
NOP field
specifying multiple values, *(P) RMS*, B–6
NOQUALIFIERS clause
for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–24
for DEFINE VERB statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–33
/NOREAD_CHECK qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–20
/NOREQUIRE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–9
/NORESERVE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–9
/NOREWIND qualifier
as output save-set qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–82
/NORIGHT qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–21
Norm
Euclidean
of a vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–170
Normal directory syntax, *(P) File Applications*, 6–12 to 6–14
Normal privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–9
Normal termination of a thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–95, cma–101, pthread–47, pthread–54
/NOSCRIPT qualifier, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–57
/NOSEQUENCE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–23
/NOSHARE qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–21
No sharing option
See FAB$V_NIL option
.NOSHOW directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–67, 6–89
/NOSIMULATE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–24
/NOSKIP qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
/NOSORT qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–22
for avoiding unnecessary sort, *(P) Convert*, CONV–11
.NO SPACE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–84, A–5
/NOSTATISTICS qualifier
with CONVERT, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
with CONVERT/RECLAIM, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5, CONV–24
.NO SUBTITLE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–120
/NOSUPPRESS qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
/NOSYMBOLS qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
.NOT.
in a logical operation, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–8
NOTANY built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–284 to 7–285
Not broken condition
maintaining, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
Note
creating with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–43
inserting in text, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
.NOTE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–86
Not end-of-file option
See FAB$V_NEF option
Not equal to operator
symbol for in expressions, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–13
Notification
of abnormal exit, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9
of normal exit, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9
/NOTIFY qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
NOT operator, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–7
NOT operator (#), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
/NOTRUNCATE qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–26
/NOTYPE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–153
with SUBSTITUTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
/NOUNDERLINE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–25
/NOWAIT qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
/NOWRAP qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–16

/NOWRITE_CHECK qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–28
NO_EXACT keyword
with LEARN_BEGIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–244
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–328
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–333
NO_SHARE option, *License Management*, LMF–6, LMF–115
NO_TRANSLATE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–483
"No_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"No_video_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"No_write" GET_INFO request_string, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174
NO_WRITE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–434
NPAGEDYN parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–20; *(M) Networking*, 5–36
NPAGEVIR parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–20
NPR (nonprocessor request)
See DMA transfer
NRC (National Replacement Character Set), *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–1, TFU–2
NSP (Network Services Protocol), *(M) Networking*, 2–29, 2–31
message retransmission, *(M) Networking*, 2–31, 3–75
receive buffers, *(M) Networking*, 3–20
.NTYPE directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–68
<null>, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–154
Null
access control string, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
key value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–29
modem cable, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
string, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
Null arguments, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–4; *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–5
Null character field
See XAB$B_NUL field
Null device, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–28
Null key
for improving performance, *(P) File Applications*, 3–19
NULL pad character, *(P) Convert*, CONV–18
Null parameters, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–18
Null value
for file name, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
for file type, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
null_arg data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
NULL_KEY attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–29
NULL_VALUE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–29
Number
Number (cont'd)
See also Integer, Floating-point number, and Packed decimal string
as fraction, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–9
assigning to a symbol, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–8
converting to a string value, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–12
evaluation of, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3
in an expression, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–13
in source statement, *(P) MACRO*, 3–2
integer values recognized by DCL, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–5
internal storage of, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–9
network area, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
network object, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15
node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–14, 3–32
.NUMBER APPENDIX command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–87
.NUMBER CHAPTER command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–88
.NUMBER LEVEL command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–89
.NUMBER LIST command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–90
Number of allocation areas field
See XAB$B_NOA field
Number of arguments directive (.NARG), *(P) MACRO*, 6–63
Number of characters directive (.NCHR), *(P) MACRO*, 6–64
Number of files processed, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
Number of key segments field
See XAB$B_NSG field
Number of keys field
See XAB$B_NOK field
Number of modules
in NCS library, specifying, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25
.NUMBER PAGE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–91
NUMBER parameter
for DECnet objects, *(M) Networking*, 3–77
for DLM circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–49
for GROUP, *(M) Networking*, 3–34
.NUMBER RUNNING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–92
Number sign (#)
requirement for in control store macro, *(P) RMS*, 3–8
Number specifier
with ASC, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–262
with SET LINES, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–181
with SET TAB, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–196
.NUMBER SUBPAGE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–93
Number value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
/NUMBER_KEYS qualifier, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–53
Numeric constant
specifying radix of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–37

Numeric control operator, *(P) MACRO*, 3–14
Numeric data
  entering, *(P) Patch*, PAT–22
Numeric expression, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9, DELTA–42
  comparison operators, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–7
  definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–6
  examples, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–1, 6–7, 6–8
Numeric keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2
Numeric string
  leading separate, *(P) MACRO*, 8–11
  trailing, *(P) MACRO*, 8–8
Numeric time, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–7
Numeric UIC, *(M) Security*, 4–3
NUMERIC_ERROR exception (VAX Ada), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–31
/NUMERIC_KEYPAD qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–15
NWA (network work area), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
NXR option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–12

O

O command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–35
Object, *(M) Networking*, 1–20
  See also System object
  See DNS object
  access control, *(M) Networking*, 2–33
  addressing, *(M) Networking*, 2–32
  command procedure for DECnet–VAX, *(M) Networking*, 2–32, 3–79
  command procedure for PSI, *(M) Networking*, 2–35
  commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–76
  database, *(M) Networking*, 3–2
  DECnet–VAX, *(M) Networking*, 2–32
  definition, *(M) Networking*, 2–31
  definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
  identification, *(M) Networking*, 3–77, 3–80
  in security model, *(M) Security*, 2–1
  modifying, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–24
  name, *(M) Networking*, 2–31, 3–77
  network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2; *(M) Networking*, 2–31, 3–2
    DECnet–VAX system program, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2
    defining at network startup, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
    MAIL, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 3–35
    modifying proxy access, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
    number, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–15
    PHONE, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–12
    user-written program, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2
  nonzero, *(M) Networking*, 2–32, 3–77
Object (cont'd)
  number, *(M) Networking*, 8–31, 8–41
  parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–76
  protection, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–45
  proxy login access, *(M) Networking*, 2–46
  PSI account information, *(M) Networking*, 2–35
  retrieving information about, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–1
  role in security, *(M) Security*, 2–3
  TASK, *(M) Networking*, 2–32, 3–77
  type, *(M) Networking*, 2–31, 8–12
  type number, *(M) Networking*, 2–32, 3–77
  user-defined, *(M) Networking*, 2–31
  use with alias node identifier, *(M) Networking*, 2–33, 3–78
  VAX PSI, *(M) Networking*, 2–31, 2–35, 3–80
  zero-numbered, *(M) Networking*, 2–32, 3–77
Object code values, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–131
Object file
  analyzing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
  identifying errors, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
  input to linker, *(P) Linker*, 1–4, 2–2
  processing of, *(P) Linker*, 6–9, 6–12
  used as linker input, *(P) Linker*, 1–4
Object language, *(P) Linker*, 7–1 to 7–37
  See also Linker Utility
Object library, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–18, 5–1, 5–12; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1
  adding a module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
  character case in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
  creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
  deleting a module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
  extracting a module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
  including message object module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9
  listing modules, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
  replacing a module, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
Object module, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–1; *(P) Debugger*, 5–3, 6–1
  See also Message object module
  analyzing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–26
    end-of-file records, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
  contents of, *(P) Linker*, 2–2
  for command table, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–4, CDU–16, CDU–41
  how to create, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–46
  identifying, *(P) MACRO*, 6–39
  input to linker, *(P) Linker*, 6–3
  linking, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–8
  naming, *(P) MACRO*, 6–95

Object module (cont'd)
record contents of, *(P) Linker*, 6–3
statements for, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–14
title, *(P) MACRO*, 6–95
Object module library, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
contents of, *(P) Linker*, 2–3
creating, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 5–2
input to linker, *(P) Linker*, 2–3
processing of, *(P) Linker*, 6–13
updating, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–5
OBJECT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–85
Object protection, *(M) Security*, 4–1, 4–2
and system security, *(M) Security*, 4–1
changing, *(M) Security*, 4–13
default ACL-based, *(M) Security*, 4–34
default disk, *(M) Security*, 4–34
default UIC-based, *(M) Security*, 4–33
establishing and changing, *(M) Security*, 4–13
of magnetic tape volumes, *(M) Security*, 4–12
/OBJECT qualifier, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–27; *(P) Command Def*, CDU–41; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–34; *(P) Message*, MSG–12
Obsolete command, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7
Obsolete qualifiers, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7
START/QUEUE/MANAGER command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–11
Obsolete queue file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–2
Occlusion, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–5
%OCT, *(P) Debugger*, 4–11, D–5
.OCTA directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–70
Octal dump, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–176
OCTAL mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
Octal numbers
in a numeric UIC, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–2
in a UIC directory specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–9
/OCTAL qualifier
with DELETE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–52
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–55
with EVALUATE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–59
with EXAMINE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–62
with INSERT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–68
with REPLACE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–71
with SET MODE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–76
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–90
/OCTAL qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 4–11, CD–77, CD–79, CD–83
Octal text
converting to binary, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–76
Octaword data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–3
/OCTAWORD qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–60, CD–83
Octaword storage directive (.OCTA), *(P) MACRO*, 6–70
octaword_signed data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
octaword_unsigned data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
.ODD directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–71
ODS–1 directory hierarchy, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, A–1
ODS-2 directory structure, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, A–1
Office environments
See ALL–IN–1 monitoring
OFF keyword
with CREATE_WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–77
with HELP_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–228
with QUIT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–291
with SET (AUTO_REPEAT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–353
with SET (BELL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–355
with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–359
with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–361
with SET (DEBUG), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–363, 7–364
with SET (INFORMATIONAL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–397
with SET (LINE_NUMBER), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–416
with SET (MODIFIABLE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–429
with SET (MOUSE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–432
with SET (NO_WRITE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–434
with SET (PAD), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–437
with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–439
with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–460
with SET (SCROLLING), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–467
with SET (SELF_INSERT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–470
with SET (SUCCESS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–479
with SET (TIMER), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–486
with SET (TRACEBACK), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–488
with SPAWN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–515
Offloading
of CPU resource, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–19
of disk I/O resource, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–37
of memory resource, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–29
Offset
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–16; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–3
"Offset" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174, 7–186
"Offset_column" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174, 7–186
OFP option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
/OMIT qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–68

ON command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–30; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–2 to DCL2–4
and command procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–2
and CONTINUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
and Ctrl/Y, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–2
error in command procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–2
for error handling, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–4
interrupt of command procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–2
specifying severity level, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–4
with Ctrl/Y, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–7
with severity level, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
ON CONTROL_Y command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–31
One's complement
of expression, *(P) MACRO*, 3–14
One-time initialization routines, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–17
ONE WINDOW command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–35; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–95
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
in window environment (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
ON keyword
with CREATE_WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–77
with HELP_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–228
with QUIT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–291
with SET (AUTO_REPEAT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–353
with SET (BELL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–355
with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–359
with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–361
with SET (DEBUG), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–363
with SET (INFORMATIONAL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–397
with SET (LINE_NUMBER), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–416
with SET (MODIFIABLE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–429
with SET (MOUSE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–432
with SET (NO_WRITE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–434
with SET (PAD), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–437
with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–439
with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–460
with SET (SCROLLING), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–467
with SET (SELF_INSERT), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–470
with SET (SUCCESS), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–479
with SET (TIMER), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–486
ON keyword (cont'd)
with SET (TRACEBACK), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–488
with SPAWN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–515
Online backup
Rdb/VMS databases, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–34
Online bit
See UCB$V_ONLINE
Online condition
on MASSBUS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–10
Online debugging
See Debugging
Online help, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–231; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–8, AUD–32
for system messages, *V5.5 New Features*, B–44
/ONLY qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–35; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–38
ON_ERROR statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–21, 3–25 to 3–31
location, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–25
OPA0: workstation operator console terminal, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–12; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
changing default setup, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
default setup, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
Opaque name
concatenating, *V5.5 New Features*, C–50, C–54
converting to string, *V5.5 New Features*, C–30, C–33, C–62; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–176, SYS–180
converting user name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–64
counting components, *V5.5 New Features*, C–56
format of, *V5.5 New Features*, C–5
returning simple name, *V5.5 New Features*, C–69, C–71
OPC$LOGFILE_CLASSES logical name, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
OPC$LOGFILE_ENABLE logical name, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
OPC$LOGFILE_NAME logical name, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–11, 6–12
OPC$OPA0_CLASSES logical name, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
OPC$OPA0_ENABLE logical name, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
Opcode
creating, *(P) MACRO*, 6–72
defining, *(P) MACRO*, 6–83
format, *(P) MACRO*, 8–16
illegal vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–17
redefining, *(P) MACRO*, 6–58, 6–72
summary, *(P) MACRO*, D–1
alphabetic order, *(P) MACRO*, D–1
numeric order, *(P) MACRO*, D–12
VAX MACRO instructions with same, *(P) Patch*, PAT–21

Opcode (cont'd)
with the same name as a macro, *(P) MACRO*, 6–58
Opcode definition directive (.OPDEF), *(P) MACRO*, 6–72
OPCOM (operator communication manager), *(M) Security*, 6–6; *(M) Networking*, 2–38, 3–88, 6–3
and security auditing, *(M) Security*, 6–5
defining network operator, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
EFDRIVER OPCOM messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–58
enabling terminal to receive messages from, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1, 6–7
sample, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
use of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
messages, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–47; *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–3
continuation volume request, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–4
format, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
monitoring systems and devices, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–14
mount verification, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
messages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–10
operator terminal, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–3
process
sending a message to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–53, 3–61
recovering from BACKUP errors, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–7
relationship with BACKUP, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
request display, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–3
restarting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2, 6–12
SECURITY class messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–42
using, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
OPCOM message, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–9
appearing in operator log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
continuation volume request, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
device status message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
enabling and disabling of operator terminal, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–8
initialization message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
mount request message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4
mount verification aborted message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–13
OPCOM message (cont'd)
mount verification timeout message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
operator reply message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–9
operator terminal enabled message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
security alarm message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–10
system parameter change message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–10
types of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
user request message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2, 6–9
if operator terminals are disabled, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
volume mount and dismount message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–9
OPCOM messages, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–12
.OPDEF directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–72
Open
displaying
names of open files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–265
file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–5
Open account, *(M) Security*, 3–7
and captive account, *(M) Security*, 5–45
captive recommendation, *(M) Security*, 5–20
Open-bus device support
SCSI controller, *V5.5 New Features*, A–52
Open-bus driver support, *V5.5 New Features*, A–2, A–8
Open-by-name-block option, *(P) File Applications*, 5–9, 6–5
and performance, *(P) File Applications*, 6–7
OPEN command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–17; *(U) Using VMS*, 6–13; *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–5 to DCL2–8; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–96
See also CLOSE command
See also GET FILE command
See also READ command
See also WRITE command
appending records to an existing file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–9
creating a new buffer with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–52
creating a new output file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–8
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–47
for remote file, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
opening a file for reading, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–2
opening a file for writing, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–2
opening a shareable file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–3

OPEN command (cont'd)
reading file into buffer with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–54
Open file limit
See FILLM
Open files
and ACL consumption of memory, *(M) Security*, 5–4
Open image, *(M) Install*, INS–2
OPEN LINE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–56; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–80
See also Moving text
OPENLINE keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–18
Open Location and Display Contents command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–17
Open Location and Display Contents in Instruction Mode command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–20
Open Location and Display Indirect Location command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–24
Open Location and Display Previous Location command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–23
$OPEN macro
expansion of, *(P) RMS*, 3–10
for invoking the Open service, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
using in example, *(P) RMS*, 3–10, 3–11
OPEN qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–10
OPEN SELECTED command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–97
creating a new buffer with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–52
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
reading file into buffer with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–54
using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
Open service, *(P) File Applications*, 5–9; *(P) RMS*, RMS–58
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–64
contrasted with Parse and Search services, *(P) RMS*, 4–10
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–59
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–61
for process-permanent files, *(P) File Applications*, 6–21
function, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
invoking, *(P) RMS*, 4–4
NAM input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–63
NAM output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–63
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–2
requirements for using, *(P) RMS*, RMS–59
Operand, *(P) MACRO*, 2–3
See also Expression
See also Operator
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–7, 6–1
Operand (cont'd)
determining addressing mode of, *(P) MACRO*, 6–68
example, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–1
instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19, CD–83, CD–150
primary, *(P) MACRO*, 8–26
reserved, *(P) MACRO*, 9–102, 9–103, 9–145
vector instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 11–5, 11–9
Operand generation directive
(.REF16), *(P) MACRO*, 6–83
(.REF2), *(P) MACRO*, 6–83
(.REF4), *(P) MACRO*, 6–83
(.REF8), *(P) MACRO*, 6–83
Operand specifier, *(P) MACRO*, 8–17
access type notation, *(P) MACRO*, 9–2
access types, *(P) MACRO*, 8–17
base, *(P) MACRO*, 8–26
data type notation, *(P) MACRO*, 9–2
data types, *(P) MACRO*, 8–17
notation, *(P) MACRO*, 9–2
restrictions on usage for vector instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 10–16
Operand specifier addressing mode formats, *(P) MACRO*, 8–18
autodecrement mode, *(P) MACRO*, 8–21
autoincrement deferred mode, *(P) MACRO*, 8–20
autoincrement mode, *(P) MACRO*, 8–19
branch mode, *(P) MACRO*, 8–29
displacement deferred mode, *(P) MACRO*, 8–22
displacement mode, *(P) MACRO*, 8–21
index mode, *(P) MACRO*, 8–26
literal mode, *(P) MACRO*, 8–23
register deferred mode, *(P) MACRO*, 8–19
register mode, *(P) MACRO*, 8–19
/OPERANDS qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19, 11–9, CD–83, CD–150
Operand type directive (.NTYPE), *(P) MACRO*, 6–68
Operating system
adding to an existing system disk, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–25
building on another disk, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–22
components, *(M) System Management Intro*, 1–4
coordinating files, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
copying files to another disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, B–3; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–24
directories, *(M) System Management Intro*, 1–4
installing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–4
upgrading, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–4
using multiple versions, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–30
Operating system performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–16

Operating system routines
for VME drivers, *V5.5 New Features*, A–22
Operation, *(M) Backup*, BCK–17
compare, *(M) Backup*, BCK–21, BCK–39
copy, *(M) Backup*, BCK–19
data center techniques, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–1
involving condition handler, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–46
list, *(M) Backup*, BCK–20, BCK–66
performed by BACKUP, *(M) Backup*, BCK–1
restore, *(M) Backup*, BCK–18
save, *(M) Backup*, BCK–17
Operational conditions, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–10
apparently not broken, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–11
broken, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–10
not broken, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–10
Operational controls, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–16
Operational phase
applying dependability strategies
error correction, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
building dependable systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
Operational procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–15 to 3–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
Operational state
of circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–40
of lines, *(M) Networking*, 3–57
Operational zones, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–9
Operator, *(P) Patch*, PAT–23; *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–3; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12; *(P) MACRO*, 2–3; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–6 to 3–8
See also Expression
See also Operand
See also REQUEST command
address expression, *(P) Debugger*, D–6
AND, *(P) MACRO*, 3–16
arithmetic, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–10
arithmetic shift, *(P) MACRO*, 3–16
ASCII, *(P) MACRO*, 3–12
binary, *(P) MACRO*, 3–15, C–8
character string, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–12
complement, *(P) MACRO*, 3–14
concatenation, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–12
Operator (cont'd)
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–7, 6–1
disabling status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
enabling status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
example, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–1
exclusive OR, *(P) MACRO*, 3–16
floating-point, *(P) MACRO*, 3–14
for addressing locations, *(P) Patch*, PAT–24
for arithmetic expressions, *(P) Patch*, PAT–23
for DISALLOW clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–13
inclusive OR, *(P) MACRO*, 3–16
in expressions, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–12
language expression, *(P) Debugger*, E–1
log file closing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–41
log file opening, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–41
logical, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–12, 5–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–8
macro, *(P) MACRO*, 4–8
macro string, *(P) MACRO*, C–8
numeric, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–7
numeric comparison, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–7
numeric control, *(P) MACRO*, 3–14
order of evaluation, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–18; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–10
partial pattern assignment (@), *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–17
passing information to when mounting a disk, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
pattern, *(P) MACRO*, 9–172
pattern alternation (|), *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–16
pattern concatenation (+), *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–15
pattern linking (&), *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–15
precedence, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12, SDA–13; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–7
radix control, *(P) MACRO*, 3–11
reduction, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–12
register, *(P) MACRO*, 3–13
relational, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–18
requesting assistance from, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
requesting reply from, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–47
rules for data types, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–13
sending message, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–47; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–615
sending requests to, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
string, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–1
string comparison, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
string concatenation, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
string reduction, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
summary, *(P) MACRO*, C–7

Operator (cont'd)
terminal, *(M) System Management Intro*, 1–2
textual, *(P) MACRO*, 3–12
unary, *(P) MACRO*, 3–10, C–7
OPERATOR.LOG file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
Operator assistance
requesting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
with MOUNT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7, 3–3
Operator classes
changing default setup, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
default setup, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
enabling and disabling for log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–11
Operator commands
INITIALIZE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4
REPLY
/ABORT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
/BLANK_TAPE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
/DISABLE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
/ENABLE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1, 6–8
/INITIALIZE_TAPE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
/LOG qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7, 6–11
/PENDING qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
/TO qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3, 3–5, 3–8
REQUEST
/REPLY qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
/TO qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
Operator communication manager
See OPCOM
Operator Communication Manager
See OPCOM
Operator console
as OPCOM terminal, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
Operator device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
Operator function
assisting batch-oriented backup jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
handling mount request, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–3
mounting a device, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4
mounting and dismounting volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
mounting volume sets, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
user request, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–2; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1, 3–3, 3–4
Operator-initiated downline load, *(M) Networking*, 4–1, 4–7
Operator log file, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–3; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1, 6–7
See also OPCOM, OPCOM message
closing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7, 6–11
device status message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
enabling and disabling classes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–11
example, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
information about system parameter changes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–10
initialization message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
location, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–11
maintaining, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
messages appearing in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
printing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–13
purging, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–13; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
recording messages in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
sample, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
security alarm messages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–10
setting up, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–11
use of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
using to troubleshoot queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–86
Operators in condition tests, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–57
Operator terminal
See also OPA0:
disabling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
enabled
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
enabling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
enabling and disabling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–8
setting up, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–3
user request, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–3
OPER privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–14; *(M) Security*, A–5; *(M) Networking*, 5–2
as requirement for ZERO COUNTERS command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
as requirement to change volatile database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
for network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
OPS5
See VAX OPS5

Optimization
Edit/FDL Utility, *(P) File Applications*, A–1
effect on debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 2–5, 5–2, 7–7, 9–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–3, 1–10, 1–11
of indexed file, *(P) File Applications*, 10–29
/OPTIMIZE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 2–5, 5–2, 9–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–3
Optimize script, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39, FDL–47
Optimizing batch queues for SORT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
Optimizing files
using DEC File Optimizer for VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–6
Optimizing SORT
system manager options, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–8
user options, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
Option
BASE=, *(P) Linker*, 1–7, 3–5
CLUSTER=, *(P) Linker*, 1–7, 3–6
COLLECT=, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–6
creating with LBR$OPEN, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–36
default values, *(P) Linker*, 3–2
DZROMIN=, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–7
GSMATCH=, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–7
IDENTIFICATION=, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–9
IOSEGMENT=, *(P) Linker*, 1–6, 1–8, 2–11, 3–9
ISDMAX=, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–10
NAME=, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–10
PROTECT=, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–10
PSECTATTR=, *(P) Linker*, 1–9, 3–11
specifying by symbolic bit offset, *(P) RMS*, 2–3
STACK=, *(P) Linker*, 1–6, 1–9, 2–11, 3–11
SYMBOL=, *(P) Linker*, 1–9, 3–11
UNIVERSAL=, *(P) Linker*, 1–9, 3–12
Optional argument
to service, *(P) RMS*, 3–11
Optional keypad keys
using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
Optional user data, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–5, DTS–10
Options
See also Backup Utility (BACKUP)
See also Queue options
buffer-level, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
communications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–6 to 3–9
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–2 to 3–4
hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–4 to 3–6
operational procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–15 to 3–19
Options (cont'd)
personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–19 to 3–20
software, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9 to 3–15
Options file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8
See also Linker Utility
content of, *(P) Linker*, 2–5, 3–1
CONVERT/DOCUMENT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–67
creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–6; *(P) Linker*, 1–7
creation of, *(P) Linker*, 3–4
how used with linker, *(P) Linker*, 1–6
identification of, *(P) Linker*, LINK–26
in command procedure, *(P) Linker*, 3–4
input to linker, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–4
processing of, *(P) Linker*, 6–9
rules for, *(P) Linker*, 1–7, 3–4
specification of clusters in, *(P) Linker*, 6–10
use for, *(P) Linker*, 2–5, 3–1
/OPTIONS qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 5–12; *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–4, LINK–26
.OR.
in a logical operation, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–9
Orange Book
of U.S. Department of Defense C2 security, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–44
ORB (object rights block), *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–44 to 1–46
address, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73
cloned, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–7
Order and neatness
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–8
importance of around computer equipment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–8
Organization
See File organization
ORGANIZATION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
ORGANIZATION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
Organizing
files, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1
See also File organization
files and modules, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–1
procedures, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–1
Orientation radio box processing option, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47
"Original_bottom" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"Original_length" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
"Original_top" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223

"Original_width" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
OR operator, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–7
OR operator (|), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
OTHER WINDOW command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–35; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–98
See also NEXT WINDOW command
OTS$CNVOUT, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–3
OTS$CNVOUT_G, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–3
OTS$CNVOUT_H, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–3
OTS$CVT_L_TB, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–5
OTS$CVT_L_TI, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–7
OTS$CVT_L_TL, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–9
OTS$CVT_L_TO, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–11
OTS$CVT_L_TU, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–13
OTS$CVT_L_TZ, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–15
OTS$CVT_TB_L, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–17
OTS$CVT_TI_L, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–20
OTS$CVT_TL_L, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–22
OTS$CVT_TO_L, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–24
OTS$CVT_TU_L, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–27
OTS$CVT_TZ_L, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–36
OTS$CVT_T_z, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–29, OTS–33
OTS$DIVC, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–39
OTS$DIVCD_R3, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–39
OTS$DIVCG_R3, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–39
OTS$DIV_PK_LONG, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–42
OTS$DIV_PK_SHORT, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–46
OTS$MOVE3, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–49
OTS$MOVE5, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–51
OTS$MULCD_R3, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–53
OTS$MULCG_R3, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–53
OTS$POWCxCx, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–55
OTS$POWCxJ, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–58
OTS$POWDD, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–61
OTS$POWDJ, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–65
OTS$POWDLU, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–79
OTS$POWDR, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–63
OTS$POWGG, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–67
OTS$POWGJ, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–70
OTS$POWGLU, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–79
OTS$POWHH_R3, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–72
OTS$POWHJ_R3, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–74
OTS$POWHLU_R3, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–79
OTS$POWII, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–76
OTS$POWJJ, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–77
OTS$POWLULU, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–78
OTS$POWRD, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–81
OTS$POWRJ, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–84
OTS$POWRLU, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–79
OTS$POWRR, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–86
OTS$SCOPY_DXDX, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–89; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–7
OTS$SCOPY_R_DX, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–91
OTS$SFREE1_DD, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–94
OTS$SFREEN_DD, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–95
OTS$SGET1_DD, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–96
Outbound logical link connection, *(M) Networking*, 1–25
Outgoing call
  from DTE, *(M) Networking*, 3–29
Outgoing LAT connections, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1, LAT–28
  enabling, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–5, 9–7
Outgoing port
  displaying, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–55
OUTGOING PROXY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 2–45, 3–96
OUTGOING TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–74
Out-of-band AST, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–13, 8–46
Output, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–3, ADSK–4
  configuration, displaying, *(P) Debugger*, 8–2, 8–5, CD–228
  configuration, setting, *(P) Debugger*, 8–2, 8–5, CD–155
  creating a new file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–8
  debugger, DBG$DECW$DISPLAY
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–32, D–1

Output (cont'd)
debugger, DBG$OUTPUT, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5, D–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
default for batch job command procedures, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–8
default for interactive command procedures, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–8
directing, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–15; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
directing in a command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–7
display (OUT), *(P) Debugger*, 7–6, C–4
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
display kind, *(P) Debugger*, 7–16, C–1
formatting character string, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–221
from DELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–14
from XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–14
queuing and waiting for event flag, *Obsolete Features*, 2–20
redefining for interactive command procedures, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–8
suppressing by redefining SYS$OUTPUT, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–8
to a terminal, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–14
window (OUT), DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
Output data register
See DR11–W/DRV11–WA driver, ODR
Output device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
setting characteristics, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
in command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
setting up, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–50
spooled, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
recommended use, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
sample configuration, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–16
Output execution queue
See also Execution queue
description, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
printer, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
server, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
terminal, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
Output file, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–3; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–12
creating, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1
EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–197
how effected by CONVERT, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
loading, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1
on exiting, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–52
organization, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–3
defaults, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–45, SORT–47, SORT–48
Output file
organization (cont'd)
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–45, SORT–47, SORT–48
preallocation
for optimization, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
qualifiers, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–3
/ALLOCATION, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
/BUCKET_SIZE, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–41
/CONTIGUOUS, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–42
/FORMAT, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
/INDEXED_SEQUENTIAL, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–45
/OVERLAY, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–46
/RELATIVE, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–47
/SEQUENTIAL, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–48
reformatting record fields, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–61
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–197
with /OUTPUT qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–14
with the SAVE FILE AS command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–140
with the SAVE FILE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–139
with WRITE FILE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–250
Output file parse option
See FAB$V_OFP option
Output file specifications for qualifiers
/EXECUTABLE, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–10
file naming conventions, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–10 to 1–11
/LIST, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–10
/OBJECT, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–10
Output formatting control routine, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–20
Output image file, *(P) Patch*, PAT–6
/OUTPUT qualifier, *(P) Patch*, PAT–32
with UPDATE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–89
Output job
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
aligning forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–84
allowing to complete before stopping a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
changing scheduling priority, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
controlling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
controlling print position and alignment, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83, 5–84
deleting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–82
holding and releasing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–79
modifying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
monitoring, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–77
requeuing an executing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80

Output job (cont'd)
requeuing a pending, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
resuming printing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83, 5–84
retaining in a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
scheduling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
scheduling based on job size, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
states, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
suspending, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
Output operation
batching of, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–17
OUTPUT parameter
SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–203
/OUTPUT qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–17, 5–4, 6–8; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–14; *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–13; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–17; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–9, AUD–18; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–5, ACC–19; *(M) Monitor*, MON–28; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–20; *(P) Debugger*, 7–19, CD–118, CD–164, CD–256; *(P) Command Def*, CDU–42; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–36; *(P) Patch*, PAT–6, PAT–32; *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–17; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–39; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–12
EDIT/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–54
using with /COMPRESS, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–15
using with /CROSS_REFERENCE, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–19
using with /EXTRACT, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–22
Output queue
allowing jobs to complete before stopping, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
assigning a default form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
canceling assigned characteristics, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
changing DEFAULT form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
control commands, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–67
controlling line overflow in forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
defining a form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–41
deleting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
mounting a form on, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
options, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–17, 5–30
controlling page and line overflow, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
qualifiers for specifying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–18 to 5–20
Output queue
options (cont'd)
restricting access, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–21
retaining jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
scheduling jobs based on size, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
using banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–31
using characteristics, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
using device control libraries, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
using forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
order of device control module output, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–49
pausing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73, 5–83
to align position of print for preprinted forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83, 5–84
to change position of print, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
rerouting jobs in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
specifying page and margin size in forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
starting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
stopping, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73, 5–74
stopping before shutting down a node, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
troubleshooting a stalled, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–90
Output queuing system
for LAT printers, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–13
for mixed printers, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–12
for multiple printers of the same kind, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–14
in VAXcluster environment, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–15
sample configurations, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–11 to 5–17
single printer, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–11
steps for setting up, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–7
using spooled printers, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–16
Output record buffer address field
See RAB$L_RBF field
Output reports, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–1
Output specifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–2
Output stream
defining for created process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5

"Output" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–177
Output types, *(M) Monitor*, MON–4
OUTPUT_FILE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–435
"Output_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174, 7–178
OUTPUT_FILE_PARSE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
OUTRANGE case constant, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–24
Overall system considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–16
Overdraft limit, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–9
Overflow
  controlling of page and line, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
  line
    using forms to control, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
  setting devices to control, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
Overflow condition code (V), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
Overflow detection, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–9
Overlapped vector instruction execution, *(P) MACRO*, 10–21
Overlay
  in a string assignment, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–3
  numeric, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–16, 5–17; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–9
Overlaying files using the COPY command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–79
Overlaying RSX–11S tasks, *(M) Networking*, 4–24
/OVERLAY qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–46; *(M) Backup*, BCK–71
/OVER qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–127, CD–186, CD–197, CD–259
Override
  default command interpreter, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
  magnetic tape overwrite protection, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246
  owner identification field, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246
/OVERRIDE=ACCESSIBILITY qualifier, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
/OVERRIDE qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–29; *(P) Debugger*, 4–24, CD–26, CD–33, CD–164, CD–192, CD–234, CD–252
Override type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–24
Overstrike flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–14
  recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–51
OVERSTRIKE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–436
Overstrike mode
  COPY_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–53
  definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–4
  editing command line in, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–23
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–12
  MOVE_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–280
  using EVE in, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–11
OVERSTRIKE MODE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–99
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–13
/OVERSTRIKE qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–15
Overstriking, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–32, 3–14
  See also Emphasizing text
  example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–14
Overwrite protection
  overriding on magnetic tape, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246
Overwrite tape file, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–16
Owner
  ownership category, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–3
OWNER attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
OWNER category
  definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–3
OWNER EXECUTOR parameter
  for DLM circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–48
Owner identifier field
  writing characters to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–245
OWNER protection code, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
/OWNER qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–20
OWNER secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
Ownership
  display, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13
  effects on protection checks, *(M) Security*, 4–28
  establishing and changing, *(M) Security*, 4–28, 4–32
  establishing directory, *(M) Security*, 4–31
  global selection
    determining, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
    losing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
    requesting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–380
  how assigned during file creation, *(M) Security*, 5–8
  input focus
    determining, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
    losing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
    requesting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–398
  management of defaults, *(M) Security*, 5–8, 5–11, 5–14
  object, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3
  of an object, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–3
  specifying for volume, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246
Ownership privileges, *(M) Security*, 4–30
OWNER user, *(M) Security*, 4–4
OWNER user category
  accessing magnetic tape, *(M) Security*, 4–6

/OWNER_UIC qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–31
  as input file qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–72
  as output file qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–73
  as output save-set qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–74

P

;P command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–32
P0BR register
  displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
P0BR symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
P0 image
  creating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–388
/P0IMAGE qualifier, *(P) Linker*, LINK–13
P0LR register
  displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
P0LR symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
P0 page table
  displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
/P0 qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
P0 region
  examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
  used for VMS RMS buffers, *(P) File Applications*, 7–17
P1BR register
  displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
P1BR symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
P1LR register
  displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
P1LR symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
P1 page table
  displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
/P1 qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52, SDA–127
P1 region
  examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
P1 through P8, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1
PAAM (Product Authorization Amendment), *License Management*, LMF–15, LMF–52
Packed decimal byte
  structure for key type, *(P) RMS*, 13–6
Packed decimal instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 9–144
Packed decimal string, *(P) MACRO*, 9–144
  as key type, *(P) RMS*, 13–6
  data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–13
  format, *(P) MACRO*, 3–4
  in source statement, *(P) MACRO*, 3–4
  storing, *(P) MACRO*, 6–74
Packed decimal string directive (.PACKED), *(P) MACRO*, 6–74
.PACKED directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–74
/PACKED qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–60, CD–84
Packet assembly/disassembly facility
  See PAD
Packets
  monitoring for lost, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
Packet size parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–30
Packet switching data network
  See PSDN
Packet switching network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–6, 1–10
PAD (packet assembly/disassembly facility), *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 3–83
Pad character, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–69; *(P) Convert*, CONV–18
  how to select, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
  in collating sequence, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–10
Padding effects, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–11 to 6–12
  version differences, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–439
  with APPEND_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–28
  with ATTACH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–35
  with COPY_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–53
  with CURRENT_CHARACTER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–81
  with CURRENT_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–86
  with CURRENT_OFFSET, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–88
  with ERASE_CHARACTER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–119
  with ERASE_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–121
  with MARK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–262
  with MOVE_HORIZONTAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–278
  with MOVE_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–281
  with MOVE_VERTICAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–282
  with READ_FILE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–297
  with SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–338
  with SELECT_RANGE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–341
  with SET (PAD), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–437
  with SPAWN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–516
  with SPLIT_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–518
Padding records, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
PAD keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–437
PAD option
  specifying pad character, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–9

/PAD qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–69; *(P) Convert*, CONV–3, CONV–18
"Pad" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–439
"Pad_overstruck_tabs" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
Page, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–3
  copy-on-reference, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–10
  demand-zero, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–10
  locking into memory, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–7; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–420
  locking into working set, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–422
  owner, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–5
  ownership and protection, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–5
  removing from working set, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–473
  setting protection, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–529
  unlocking from memory, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–651
  unlocking from working set, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–653
%PAGE, *(P) Debugger*, C–6
Page boundary, *(P) Linker*, 3–5
Page break, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–124
  with INSERT PAGE BREAK command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–78
  with MOVE BY PAGE, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–85
  with PAGINATE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–100
  with WPS keypad, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–186
Page cache size
  adjusting related SYSGEN parameters, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–3
  decreasing, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–3, 5–9
  increasing, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–3
PAGE class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–29
PAGE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–57; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–82
  See also Cursor movement
.PAGE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–94
Page count
  in accounting record, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–3
Paged dynamic memory
  displaying availability and use of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292
Paged dynamic storage pool
  displaying contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
Page directive (.PAGE)
  in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–25
Paged pool byte count limit
  See PBYTLM
/PAGED qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
PAGEDYN parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–21
Page ejection directive (.PAGE), *(P) MACRO*, 6–75
Page fault, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–22; *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20; *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
  illegal, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–19
  taken within driver code, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–5
Page fault cluster, *(P) Linker*, 3–6, 5–5
Page faulting, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–24
  acceptable hard fault rate, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–24
  acceptable soft fault rate, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–24
  analyzing, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–4
  function of secondary page cache, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–35
  hard and soft, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–24, 3–35
Page file
  activating secondary, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–21
  adding, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–12
  controlling size in AUTOGEN, *V5.5 New Features*, B–51
  creating or extending, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–14
  deinstalling, *V5.5 New Features*, D–1
Page file (PAGEFILE.SYS)
  created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2, 7–3
PAGEFILE.SYS file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
Page formatting, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–94, 2–97
  commands, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–1
  controlling lines per page, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–13
  controlling numbering, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–1
  controlling size, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–1
  controlling subpaging, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–1
  header, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–5
  inserting blank lines, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–12
  list of options, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–8
  number references, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–8
  running header, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–1
  size of page, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–95
  starting new page, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–119
Page frame section, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–18
PAGE keypad function
  EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–12
Page management statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–67

Page number
adjusting with DSR, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–13
letter (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–34
Roman numeral (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–34
suspending with DSR, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–17
Page numbering, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–24, 2–91, 2–119
displaying, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–4
merging in index, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–3
range of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–3
running page numbers, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–92
subpage, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–93, 2–119
subpage characters, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–25
Page overflow
controlling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
/PAGE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 7–22, CD–181
ALIGN command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–38
Page setup module, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
specifying forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
Page size
specifying in link operation, *V5.5 New Features*, B–108
Page size (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–17
.PAGE SIZE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–17; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–95
/PAGES qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–18
Page table
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–111, SDA–127
physical address of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–21
Page table entry
allocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–107
deallocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–108
evaluating, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
format, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–20
modifying, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–41
Page width and length
specifying in forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
PAGE_BREAK keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–286
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
PAGE_MANAGEMENT.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
/PAGE_NUMBERS=option qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–8
/PAGE_NUMBERS qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–4
page_protection data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
/PAGE_TABLES qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
PAGFILCNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–21
PAGINATE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–100
formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
with WPS keypad, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–186
Pagination
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–40
.PAGING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–97
Paging file, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–16, 6–17
See also SYS$SYSTEM:PAGEFILE.SYS
as system dump file, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
Paging file limit
See PGFLQUO
Paging file section, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–14
global, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–14
Paging I/O function, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40
Paging symptom
for disks, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–30
PAK (Product Authorization Key), *License Management*, LMF–5
getting, *License Management*, LMF–15
registering, *License Management*, LMF–102
replica, *License Management*, LMF–72
transfer methods, *License Management*, LMF–16
PAK issuer, *License Management*, LMF–15
PAMAXPORT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–21
PAN command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–10, SHCL–59
PAN keypad function, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–5
PANOPOLL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–21
PANUMPOLL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–21
Paper size
A4, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
default
LN01, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
LN01E, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
LN03, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
European, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
standard, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
Paper stock
See Stock
PAPOLLINTERVAL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–22
PAPOOLINTERVAL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–22
Paragraph
formatting, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–4, 2–7, 2–98, 2–114, A–3
formatting with DSR, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–6

Paragraph (cont'd)
with FILL commands, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–59, EVE–61
Paragraph boundaries, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–3
.PARAGRAPH command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–98
Paragraph indent
setting, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–203
with filling a range, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–59, EVE–62
with WPS Ruler key, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–186
Parallel processing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–15; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–1
considerations when developing an application, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–1
initializing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–16
subprocess
creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–16
deleting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–16
terminating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–16
using semaphores, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–17
using spin locks, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–16
Parallel programming, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–18 to 4–19
Parameter, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–2; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11
See also System parameters
case value of strings, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–2
DCL syntax line, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
debugger command procedure, *(P) Debugger*, 8–2, CD–44
definition, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–4; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
for procedures, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–16 to 3–19
for VMS RMS, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
how to define, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–23, CDU–32
in DCL command line, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–8
in file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–13
logical names in file specification values, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–6
null, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–2
passing to batch job, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–381
passing to command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3, 6–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–9, DCL1–52
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–11
setting in AUTOGEN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–4
specifying for command procedures, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–9
syntax, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–6
use of, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–4
Parameter (cont'd)
using a file specification as a value, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–6
PARAMETER clause
for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–23
for DEFINE VERB statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–32
Parameter file
creating, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–15
writing, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–67; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–44
Parameter list
defaults for multiple file specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
multiple file specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16 to 3–17
syntax, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–6
Parameter qualifier
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–7
PARAMETERS commands, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–1, SM–11
See also System parameters
/PARAMETERS qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–11
"Parameter" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–180
Parameter value
delimiting a, *(P) Patch*, PAT–23
%PARCNT, *(P) Debugger*, 8–2, D–4
Parent
of widget
fetching in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
"'parent'" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
Parentheses
as precedence operator, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
in expressions, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–7
Parent lock, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–11
Parent process
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–1
/PARENT qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–41
Parity bit, *(P) File Applications*, 1–8
Parity flag, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–41
$PARSE macro
for processing wildcard characters, *(P) RMS*, 4–10
Parser
maximum stack depth of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–2
Parsers with EVE$BUILD, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–3 to G–4
Parse service, *(P) File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–12; *(P) RMS*, RMS–66, RMS–67
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–69
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–67

Parse service (cont'd)
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–68
preparing for file search, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
preparing for wildcard character processing, *(P) RMS*, RMS–67
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
requirements for using, *(P) RMS*, RMS–67
Parsing
See File specification parsing
Parsing file specification
See File specification parsing
Partial pattern assignment (@), *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–17
Participant, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–198
definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
Participant in a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36, B–39, B–74; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–5; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
/PARTICPANTS qualifier
in SHOW PROCESS SDA command, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–3
Partitioned area problem, *(M) Networking*, A–11
example of, *(M) Networking*, A–11
Partitioning of cluster, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–13; *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1, C–8
PASANITY parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–22
Pascal
See VAX Pascal
PASCAL compiler
generating reentrant code, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–2
Passall mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–4
Passing arguments, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–7
Passing mechanism, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–10; *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–8; *(P) RTL Intro*, 2–24
by descriptor, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–7
by reference, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–7
by value, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–6
descriptor
code, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–11
definition of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
for arrays, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–9
for scalars, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–9
for strings, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–10
language extensions, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–6
reference
definition of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
value
definition of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
Password, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–1; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–5, SM–68
See also Security management
See also System password
automatic generation of, *(M) Security*, 3–9
Password (cont'd)
avoiding use in file specification, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
chances to supply during dialups, *(M) Security*, 3–16
changing, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–184; *(M) Security*, 3–8, 3–10, 5–18
frequency guidelines, *(M) Security*, 3–14
choosing, *(M) Security*, 3–8, 3–9, 3–12
conditions requiring, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–3
creating, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–2
dual, *(M) Security*, 3–12, 5–14
elimination for networks, *(M) Security*, 8–18
encoding, *(M) Security*, 2–3
encryption, *(M) Security*, 3–6
expiration, *(M) Security*, 3–10
how to pre-expire, *(M) Security*, 5–14
setting, *(M) Security*, 5–17
forced change, *(M) Security*, 3–11, 5–18
for dynamic connection, *(M) Networking*, 2–39, 2–47
for local area cluster, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–29
grabber, *(M) Security*, 3–13
and logouts, *(M) Security*, 3–21
secure server
as antidote, *(M) Security*, 5–26
in access control string, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–4
in file, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–4
initial, *(M) Security*, 5–14
keeping former, *(M) Security*, 3–11
length, minimum, *(M) Security*, 5–19
lifetime, *(M) Security*, 3–10
locked, *(M) Security*, 3–7
advantage, *(M) Security*, 5–19
for captive accounts, *(M) Security*, 5–45
management, *(M) Security*, 5–14, 5–20
minimum length, *(M) Security*, 3–8, 3–11
and automatic generation, *(M) Security*, 3–9
modifying system, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–5
modifying user, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–6
network guidelines, *(M) Security*, 8–6
new, *(M) Security*, 3–8
null
as choice for captive account, *(M) Security*, 5–45
primary, *(M) Security*, 3–12, 5–14
receive, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20, 3–24, 3–34; *(M) Networking*, 2–39, 3–93
retries, *(M) Security*, 3–16
return hash value, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–399
role in security, *(M) Security*, 2–3
routing initialization, *(M) Networking*, 1–10, 2–23, 2–39, 3–93, A–15
screening, *V5.5 New Features*, B–64

Password
screening (cont'd)
password history list, *V5.5 New Features*, B–64
site-specific filter, *V5.5 New Features*, B–65
secondary, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–7; *(M) Security*, 3–12, 5–16
service, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–14
setting at login, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
sharing, *(M) Security*, 3–14, 8–18
specifying an encryption algorithm, *V5.5 New Features*, B–65
stealing programs, *(M) Security*, 3–13
storing, *(M) Security*, 3–6
system, *(M) Security*, 3–7
transmit, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20, 3–24; *(M) Networking*, 2–39, 3–93
user
defined, *(M) Security*, 3–6
uniqueness on each account, *(M) Security*, 3–14
using on multiple systems, *(M) Security*, 3–14
PASSWORD card, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–94
PASSWORD command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–9 to DCL2–10
in card reader batch job, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
Password dictionary, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–39
Password generator
obtaining initial password, *(M) Security*, 5–14
when to require, *(M) Security*, 5–19
Password protection, *(M) Security*, 3–13, 5–20
avoiding detection, *(M) Security*, 3–9, 3–11, 5–24, 7–5
dialup retries, *(M) Security*, 3–16
/PASSWORD qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–17
PASTDGBUF parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–22
Pasteboard, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–8; *(P) Debugger*, 7–3; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–4
creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–9
deleting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–9
ID, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–31
sharing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–31
PASTE buffer, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–11
PASTE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–65; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–101
See also INSERT HERE command
See also Moving text
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–84
moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–298
PASTE key
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–18
Pasthru mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–9, 8–11, 8–24, 8–27
PASTIMOUT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–22
PAT$A_NONPAGED, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–20
PAT$A_NONPGD
replaced by PAT$A_NONPAGED, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–20
Patch
applying a, *(P) Patch*, PAT–2
sample session, *(P) Patch*, PAT–92
PATCH
See Patch Utility
Patch area, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
allocate space, *(P) Patch*, PAT–38
commands that affect, *(P) Patch*, PAT–20
creating and accessing, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19
default, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18
depositing new data or instructions, *(P) Patch*, PAT–55, PAT–57
descriptor, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18, PAT–79
displaying size and starting address, *(P) Patch*, PAT–87
/INITIALIZE qualifier, *(P) Patch*, PAT–79
inserting new instructions, *(P) Patch*, PAT–68
patch area symbols, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18, PAT–38
resetting, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19, PAT–43
SET PATCH_AREA, *(P) Patch*, PAT–79
setting user-defined patch area, *(P) Patch*, PAT–79
starting address, *(P) Patch*, PAT–38
terminating, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19
used with device driver images, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19
used with shareable images, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19
user-defined, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19, PAT–80
Patch area symbol, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18
created with ALIGN, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18
reserved by Digital, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18
PATCH command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11; *(P) Patch*, PAT–25, PAT–38
for expressing symbols and path names, *(P) Patch*, PAT–14
qualifiers, *(P) Patch*, PAT–26
rules of syntax for, *(P) Patch*, PAT–20
Patch space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–20
Patch text records
analyzing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–24
Patch Utility (PATCH), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–20
applying patches, *(P) Patch*, PAT–95
changing code in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11
commands, *(P) Patch*, PAT–38
DCL qualifiers, *(P) Patch*, PAT–26
directing output from, *(P) Patch*, PAT–25
examples

Patch Utility (PATCH)
examples (cont'd)
interactive patch session, *(P) Patch*, PAT–92
exiting, *(P) Patch*, PAT–25
input, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–20
invoking, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11; *(P) Patch*, PAT–25
rules of syntax, *(P) Patch*, PAT–20
support for vectorized programs, *V5.5 New Features*, B–28
using entry and display modes, *(P) Patch*, PAT–14
using PATCH, *(P) Patch*, PAT–1
using patch area, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
using symbols, *(P) Patch*, PAT–7
/PATCH_AREA qualifier, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18
See also DEPOSIT command
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–56, PAT–57
Path, *(M) Networking*, 2–28
lost connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4, 4–12
low-cost, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
routing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2
Path block
See PB
Path control parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–69
for areas, *(M) Networking*, 3–71
Path name, *(P) Patch*, PAT–12
abbreviating, *(P) Debugger*, 5–9
commands that affect, *(P) Patch*, PAT–14
determining value of, *(P) Patch*, PAT–60
numeric, *(P) Debugger*, 5–10
relation to symbol, *(P) Debugger*, 5–9
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
syntax, *(P) Debugger*, 5–9
to specify scope, *(P) Debugger*, 3–11, 5–8, 5–9
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–26
PATH SPLIT POLICY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–71
Path to file
file specification string address, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
file specification string size, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
Pattern
alternation (|), *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–16
anchoring, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–24
built-in procedures, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–13
compilation, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–18
concatenation (+), *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–15
execution, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–18
expression, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–11
linking (&), *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–15
operators, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–15
searching, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–11
Pattern assignment
partial (@), *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–17
PATTERN data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–11 to 2–20
Pattern matching
built-in procedures
ANCHOR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–24
ANY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–26
ARB, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–30
LINE_BEGIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–249
LINE_END, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–251
MATCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–264
NOTANY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–284
PAGE_BREAK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–286
REMAIN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–312
SCAN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–319
SCANL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–322
SPAN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–510
SPANL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–512
UNANCHOR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–530
Pattern operator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–170, 9–172
Pattern test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–9, DTS–13
Paused queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
/PAUSE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–19; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–19
Pausing an output queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
to align position of print for preprinted form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83, 5–84
to change position of print, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
Pausing queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
PB (path block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99
PBI
See Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter
PBYTLM (paged pool byte count limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
%PC
See PC
PC (program counter), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
built-in symbol (%PC), *(P) Debugger*, 4–22, D–3
content of, *(P) Debugger*, 2–11, 4–19
EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command, *(P) Debugger*, 7–9, 7–16
EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19, 11–9
EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–4, 7–6, 7–18, 7–20
examining, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19, 11–9
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
in a crash dump, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–15
scope, *(P) Debugger*, 5–8
SHOW CALLS display, *(P) Debugger*, 2–13, CD–209

PCA (Performance and Test Coverage Analyzer), *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–12
performance testing, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
PCB$L_ASTQFL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14
PCB$L_JIB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–6
PCB$L_PID, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–68, 4–5
PCB$V_SSRWAIT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12, 3–20, 3–22
PCB$W_ASTCNT, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–4, 3–6, 3–10
modifying with ADAWI instruction, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–13
PCB$W_BIOCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7
PCB (process control block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–160; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4, 3–5, 13–13
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
hardware, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–129
referring to current, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–6
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14
PCB address location, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
PCBB register
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
/PCB qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
PCB vector start symbolic address, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
PCs
See Personal computers
PC symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
PDT (port descriptor table), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–123; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–80
PEDRIVER
preferred channel, *(M) VAXcluster*, G–1
transmit channel selection, *(M) VAXcluster*, G–1
PEDRIVER data structures, *V5.5 New Features*, A–63
BUS, *V5.5 New Features*, A–63
channel (CH), *V5.5 New Features*, A–63
PORT, *V5.5 New Features*, A–63
port descriptor table (PDT), *V5.5 New Features*, A–63
virtual circuit (VC), *V5.5 New Features*, A–63
Pending bad block log file, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3
Pending delete
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–25
to disable, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–200
Pending delete (cont'd)
to enable, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–205
to restore text erased with, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–129
with DELETE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–38
Pending I/O queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–23, 4–13, 8–1, 11–7, E–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–38, 1–76, 3–27, 3–28, 3–37, 3–38, 3–73, 3–95
bypassing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–17
length, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–79, 3–28
synchronizing with driver internal queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–5
Pending jobs
requeuing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
troubleshooting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–88
Pending job state, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69, 5–78, 5–80, 5–81, 5–82, 5–88
Penetration
as security problem, *(M) Security*, 1–2
People-proof covers, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–9
Percent sign (%)
wildcard, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–17
in input file specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–19
rules for using, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–19
with range specifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–154
Per-CPU database
See CPU
PERFMON spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14
Performance, *(P) Linker*, 3–7, 4–4, 4–5, 6–8; *(P) File Applications*, 3–1, 9–7 to 9–10
and ACL length, *(M) Security*, 5–4
and asynchronous processing, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
and automatic password generator, *(M) Security*, 5–19
and extension size, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
and fast-delete option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
and global buffer count, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
and high-water marking, *(M) Security*, 5–44
and locate mode, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
and window size, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
application software, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–17
buffers, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
deferred-write option, *(P) File Applications*, 3–28, 9–9
disk, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–6
effect of compression, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
extension size, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
I/O in VAXcluster, *(P) File Applications*, 3–29

Performance (cont'd)
improving with null keys, *(P) File Applications*, 3–19
improving with SHR argument, *(P) RMS*, 4–14
in a VAXcluster, *(P) File Applications*, 3–28
load balancing on public volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
multiblock count, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
network consulting services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–9
of system and personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–17
feasibility constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
implementation tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
learning curve considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–19
timing considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
operating system, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–16
read-ahead option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9
recommendations for a VAXcluster, *(P) File Applications*, 3–30
sequential access, *(P) File Applications*, 9–10
stack time, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–17
testing for disks, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–4
circuit level redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–4
loosely coupled system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–7
network level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–14
with redundant hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
with redundant system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–6
using Prolog 3, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
window size, *(P) File Applications*, 9–10
write-behind option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–10
Performance analysis, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–8
Performance and Test Coverage Analyzer
See PCA
Performance complaints
evaluating, *(M) Performance Management*, 1–5
traced to hardware problems, *(M) Performance Management*, 1–5
traced to MWAIT state, *(M) Performance Management*, 1–5
traced to unrealistic expectations, *(M) Performance Management*, 1–7
Performance diagnostic strategy
overview, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–1
Performance improvements
Performance improvements (cont'd)
decompressing system libraries, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–7
disabling high-water marking, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–7
installing frequently used images, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–8
LIBDECOMP.COM procedure, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–7
reducing system disk I/O, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–8
relinking images, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–7
setting RMS file extend parameters, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–7
Performance management
approaching as management of resources, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–1
definition, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–1; *(M) Performance Management*, 1–1
Performance measurement, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–10
geometric model, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–10 to 5–13
Performance measurement routine, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–18
Performance rating, *License Management*, LMF–25
Period (.)
contents-of operator, *(P) Debugger*, 4–6, 4–19, D–7
current entity, *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, D–5
current location counter, *(P) MACRO*, 3–17
.PERIOD command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–100
Period flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–15
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–15
recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–52
Permanent buffers, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–40
Permanent connection
on network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
Permanent database, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 3–2, 5–42
considerations, *(M) Networking*, 5–42
copying node entries, *(M) Networking*, 3–24
copying using DCL COPY command, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13, 3–17, 3–32
proxy, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
PERMANENT keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–441
Permanent mailbox
See Mailbox
Permanent quota, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–9
"Permanent" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174
Permanent symbol, *(P) MACRO*, 3–5, 3–6
Permanent symbol table, *(P) MACRO*, D–1

Permanent virtual circuit
See PVC
Per-process common blocks, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–6
Per-process page
locking in memory, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–16
Personal computer
connection to network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6, 3–26
serving corporate data to PCs, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–7
/PERSONAL_NAME qualifier, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–21
Personnel
analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–19 to 3–20
building block, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
cross training, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
at CSC data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–7
cross-training, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–9
Digital services support packages, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–1
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–7
role boundaries, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–9
sensitive treatment of, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–20, 11–8, 11–12
staffing tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–19
training and testing, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–16
training programmers, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–13
Personnel productivity, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–17
feasibility constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
implementation tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
learning curve considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–19
timing considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
Per-thread context, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–18
generating key value for, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–69, pthread–65
obtaining, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–71, pthread–61
setting, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–73, pthread–101
uses for, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–69, pthread–65
using to avoid nonreentrant software, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–3
PF1 key
on VT100-series terminals, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–17
PFCDEFAULT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–22
PFN (page frame number) database, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–111
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
PFN (physical page number), *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–38
PFN database
examining with XDELTA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13 to 13–14
PFN mapping, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–5 to 19–7
deleting a page designated for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–7
modifying a page designated for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–5
PFNMAP privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–14; *(M) Security*, A–6
PFRATH parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–23
page faulting, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–8, 3–5
PFRATL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–23
page faulting, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–8
PGFIPLHI bugcheck, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–19
PGFIPLHI crash, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–52
PGFLQUO (paging file limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–5
Phase III node, *(M) Networking*, 2–22
in Phase IV network, *(M) Networking*, A–11
restrictions, *(M) Networking*, A–11
Phase II node, *(M) Networking*, 2–22
Phase IV
end node, *(M) Networking*, 2–23
node, *(M) Networking*, 2–22
node address, *(M) Networking*, 2–25
router, *(M) Networking*, 2–23
PHD$L_BIOCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7
PHD (process header), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–160
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
/PHD qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
PHONE
See Phone Utility
PHONE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–12
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–10, 2–11
Phonemic text
defined, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–1
speaking, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, DTK–35
PHONE object, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–12; *(M) Networking*, 2–4, 2–32, 2–33, 3–78

Phone Utility (PHONE), *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–15; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–36; *(U) Phone*, PHONE–3
commands, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–8 to PHONE–20
conference call, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–2
control characters, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–2
default access, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
invoking, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–3
network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 2–10, 2–11, 3–9, 4–12
qualifiers, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–4 to PHONE–7
terminating, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–12
Physical address
Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–7, 3–13, 3–15
format, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–4
PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter
for LOOP CIRCUIT command, *(M) Networking*, 7–9
for TRIGGER command, *(M) Networking*, 4–8
Physical device name, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–5t
controller designation field, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
device code field, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
format in a file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
unit number field, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
Physical I/O
access checks, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–7
operations, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–6
privilege, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4, 7–6, 7–7
Physical I/O function, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40, 3–72
Physical memory
displaying availability and use of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292
Physical mode, *(M) Backup*, BCK–17, BCK–75
Physical name, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–26
Physical page number
See PFN
/PHYSICAL qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–75
Physical security, *(M) Security*, 1–3
of networks, *(M) Security*, 8–5
PHY_IO privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–14; *(M) Security*, A–6
for shadowed disks, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–76
PID (process identification), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–126
using –1 wildcard as **pidadr** with $GETJPI, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–286
using with $GETJPI to return information about a process, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–286
PID (process identification) number, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–7, 9–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
and process context, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–2
defined, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–1, 9–2
using to reference remote processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–1
"Pid" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–192
PIO (programmed I/O)
VMEbus device, *V5.5 New Features*, A–13
PIO map registers
for VME, *V5.5 New Features*, A–29, A–30, A–32
PIOPAGES parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–43
PIO transfer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–21
example, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–1 to 2–7
using buffered I/O in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–8
using I/O adapter resources in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–2
Pipeline quota, *(M) Networking*, 2–30, 3–76
PIPELINE QUOTA parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–76; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–86
Pipelining model, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–6
Pipelining software model, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–4 to 1–5
Pixmap
use of to implent icon in DECwindows VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–393, 7–395
PL/I
See VAX PL/I
PLACEMENT clause
for QUALIFIER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
Placing a call
See Dialing
Plane rotation
applying Givens plane rotation to a vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–173
generating the elements for a Givens plane rotation, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–178
Planning
system requirements for dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
Planning ahead, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
PMT option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
Pn symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
Pointer
See also Message pointer
retrieval, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
structure, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–21
Pointer position, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–252
Pointer type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–18
Point-to-point
circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–6
configuration, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 5–15

Point-to-point (cont'd)
DDCMP addressing, *(M) Networking*, 3–35
line, *(M) Networking*, 2–14
security for connection, *(M) Networking*, 2–47, 3–93
Policies regarding system privileges, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–18
Polling, *(M) Networking*, 1–8, 2–9
POLLING STATE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–43
POLYD (Polynomial Evaluation D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–120
POLYF (Polynomial Evaluation F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–120
POLYG (Polynomial Evaluation G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–120
POLYH (Polynomial Evaluation H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–120
Polynomial
evaluating, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–300, LIB–302, LIB–305, LIB–307
Pool checking mechanism, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–23 to 13–27
POOLCHECK parameter, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–23
POOL class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–31
Pooled resource, *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–3
POOL spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–14, 3–15, 3–19
Poor man's lockdown, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–16 to E–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–49 to 2–50, 2–97
POPL instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–27
/POP qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–67, CD–162
POPR (Pop Registers) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–79
Pop-up menu
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–12
Port, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–1
application, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10, LAT–37, LAT–38, LAT–39, LAT–55
characteristics, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–55
creating, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10
dedicated, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10, LAT–37, LAT–55
deleting, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–20
displaying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–55
displaying information, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–55
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–123
DMA buffer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–2, 17–16, 17–27; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–77 to 2–79
examining status of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–17 to 17–18
Port (cont'd)
logical name of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10
making connections from lines, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
modifying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–37
name, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–37
outgoing connection, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–55
publicly accessible, *(M) Security*, 5–16
resetting, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–82
select button, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–4
setting type of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10
setting up LAT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
software controllable selection, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–5
target, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–57
terminal, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
Port access mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–12
Port capabilities longword, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–13
Port command buffer
allocating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11, 17–27; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–69
deallocating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11, 17–28; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–72
Port database
See LOCAL_PORTS window
Port driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–3
See also Terminal port driver
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
Port driver entry vector table, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–34
Port driver vector table, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–4 to 18–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–89
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–8
creating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–99, 2–100
defining entry in, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–98
relocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–7
Porting
VME device drivers, *V5.5 New Features*, A–16
PORTRAIT option, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–10
Port selection, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–12
PORT_ABORT service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–16
PORT_CANCEL service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–17
PORT_DISCONNECT initiate routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–13
PORT_DS_SET initiate routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–13
PORT_FDT initiate routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–14
PORT_FORKRET initiate routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–14, 18–20

PORT_MAINT initiate routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–90
PORT_RESUME service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–17
PORT_SET_LINE initiate routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–15
PORT_SET_MODEM initiate routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–15
PORT_STARTIO initiate routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–16
PORT_STOP service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–17
PORT_XOFF service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–17
PORT_XON service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–18
Positional argument, *(P) MACRO*, 4–3
POSITIONAL clause
  for PLACEMENT clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
Positional qualifier
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–7
  /INCLUDE, *(P) Linker*, 2–4, 2–10, LINK–24
  incompatibility among, *(P) Linker*, LINK–23
  /LIBRARY, *(P) Linker*, 2–4, LINK–25
  /OPTIONS, *(P) Linker*, 2–4, LINK–26
  rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–13
  /SELECTIVE_SEARCH, *(P) Linker*, LINK–27
  /SHAREABLE, *(P) Linker*, LINK–28
POSITION attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–7, FDL–28, FDL–29
POSITION/BUCKET command, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–30
POSITION built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–287 to 7–290
  example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–25 to B–27
POSITION command, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–37
Position independence, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–1, A–3
  coding guidelines for, *(P) Linker*, 4–5
  desirability of, *(P) Linker*, 4–4
  in shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 1–10, 4–4
Position-independent code, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–1
Position of print
  aligning for preprinted forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83, 5–84
  changing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
POSITION/RECORD command, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–32
Positive operator (+), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
POSIX
  sigwait service, *(P) DECthreads*, A–5
P/OS node, *(M) Networking*, 9–5
POS option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21
Postprocessing
  See I/O postprocessing
PostScript back-end converter
  processing options in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–68
PostScript files
  CDA Viewer support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–46
  VIEW command support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–46
PostScript printing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
POST_KEY_PROCEDURE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–442
"Post_key_procedure" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–204
Power
  electrical, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–2
  sources of, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–2
Power bit
  See UCB$V_POWER
Power failure, *(P) MACRO*, 10–43
  blocking, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–7
  determining the occurrence of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–5
  occurring when device is busy, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
  on I/O bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–7
  servicing in an initialization routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–1, 11–5
  servicing in port driver unit initialization routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–13, 18–22
Power failure recovery procedure, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–25, 1–26, 1–74
  device timeout forced by, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–5
  initialization performed by, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–5
Power recovery
  setting AST for, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–522
PPL$ADJUST_QUORUM, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–4, PPL–3
PPL$ADJUST_SEMAPHORE_MAXIMUM, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–13, PPL–5
PPL$AWAIT_EVENT, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–7, PPL–7
PPL$CREATE_APPLICATION, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–1, PPL–9
PPL$CREATE_BARRIER, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–2, PPL–14
PPL$CREATE_EVENT, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–5, PPL–16
PPL$CREATE_PROCESS, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–16

PPL$CREATE_SEMAPHORE, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–11, PPL–20
PPL$CREATE_SHARED_MEMORY, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–1, PPL–23
PPL$CREATE_SPIN_LOCK, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–14, PPL–27
PPL$CREATE_VM_ZONE, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–4, PPL–29
PPL$CREATE_WORK_QUEUE, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–16, PPL–34
PPL$DECREMENT_SEMAPHORE, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–12, PPL–36
PPL$DELETE_APPLICATION, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–2, PPL–38
PPL$DELETE_BARRIER, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–3, PPL–39
PPL$DELETE_EVENT, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–6, PPL–41
PPL$DELETE_SEMAPHORE, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–12, PPL–43
PPL$DELETE_SHARED_MEMORY, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–3, PPL–45
PPL$DELETE_SPIN_LOCK, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–15, PPL–47
PPL$DELETE_VM_ZONE, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–4, PPL–49
PPL$DELETE_WORK_ITEM, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–18, PPL–51
PPL$DELETE_WORK_QUEUE, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–17, PPL–53
PPL$DISABLE_EVENT, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–7, PPL–55
PPL$ENABLE_EVENT_AST, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–6, PPL–56
PPL$ENABLE_EVENT_SIGNAL, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–7, PPL–59
PPL$FIND_OBJECT_ID, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–1, PPL–63
PPL$FLUSH_SHARED_MEMORY, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–3, PPL–65
PPL$GET_INDEX, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–4, PPL–67
PPL$INCREMENT_SEMAPHORE, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–13, PPL–68
PPL$INDEX_TO_PID, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–4, PPL–69
PPL$INSERT_WORK_ITEM, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–17, PPL–71
PPL$PID_TO_INDEX, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–4, PPL–73
PPL$READ_BARRIER, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–3, PPL–75
PPL$READ_EVENT, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–8, PPL–77
PPL$READ_SEMAPHORE, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–13, PPL–79
PPL$READ_SPIN_LOCK, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–16, PPL–81
PPL$READ_WORK_QUEUE, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–17, PPL–83
PPL$RELEASE_SPIN_LOCK, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–15, PPL–85
PPL$REMOVE_WORK_ITEM, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–18, PPL–86
PPL$RESET_EVENT, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–8, PPL–88
PPL$ routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–15
PPL$SEIZE_SPIN_LOCK, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–15, PPL–89
PPL$SET_QUORUM, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–4, PPL–91
PPL$SET_SEMAPHORE_MAXIMUM, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–14, PPL–93
PPL$SPAWN, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3, PPL–95
PPL$STOP, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3, PPL–99
PPL$TERMINATE, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–2, PPL–100
PPL$TRIGGER_EVENT, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–8, PPL–101
  memory correction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–29
PPL$UNIQUE_NAME, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–4, PPL–103
PPL$WAIT_AT_BARRIER, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–3, PPL–105
PPL$_INSVIRMEM
  reasons for error, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL–11
PQL system parameters
  See System parameters
PR$_ASTLVL processor register, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4
PR$_SID processor register, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–17
PR$_SIRR processor register, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–67
PR$_TBIA processor register, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–15
PR$_TBIS processor register, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–15
PRCLM (subprocess creation limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
/PRCLM qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–48
Precedence of operators, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
Precedence operator, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
Predecessor
  See Logical predecessor
Predefined constants
  names, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–13

Predefined logical name
LNM$FILE_DEV, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–11
/PREDEFINED qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–15, CD–18, CD–31, CD–207, CD–250
Predicate, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–37
definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–37
Predictive sizing
services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–1
Preferred access path
programming examples for, *V5.5 New Features*, A–61
Preferred channel, *(M) VAXcluster*, G–1
Preferred path
specification, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–5
Preferred path support for DSA devices, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–21
Prefetch function of UNIBUS adapter, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–3, 14–12, 14–13
/PREFIX qualifier
in .FACILITY directive, *(P) Message*, MSG–18
Preprinted forms
See also Forms
aligning, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83, 5–84
Preprocessing
See I/O preprocessing
Preprocessing routine
See FDT routine
Preventative maintenance
scheduling, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–12
Preventing autostart queues from starting, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–9; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–74
PREVIOUS BUFFER command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–102
Previous location
See Logical predecessor
PREVIOUS SCREEN command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–103
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
"Previous" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–166, 7–168, 7–169, 7–180, 7–181, 7–183, 7–184, 7–191, 7–218, 7–223
PREVIOUS WINDOW command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–35; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–104
in window environment (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
%PREVIOUS_PROCESS, *(P) Debugger*, 10–11
%PREVIOUS_SCOPE_ENTRY, *(P) Debugger*, D–10
%PREVIOUS_TASK, *(P) Debugger*, 12–14
%PREVLOC, *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, D–5
Prev Screen key
See also -Sect key
on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–93
PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–444
"Pre_key_procedure" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–204
Primary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–9; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–1
Primary data record, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
PRIMARY day
defining, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
Primary dependability strategies
concepts, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–13
enhancing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
Primary exception vector, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13
Primary handler, *(P) Debugger*, 3–20, 9–13
Primary index structure, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
Primary key, *(P) Convert*, CONV–16
Primary loader, *(M) Networking*, 4–2
Primary operand, *(P) MACRO*, 8–26
Primary processor, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–2
Primary record structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–20
/PRIMEDAYS qualifier
example, *(M) Security*, 5–30
Prime number search example, *(P) DECthreads*, 5–1
PRIMITIVE_IO.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
Principles of dependable systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
See also Rules to remember
analyzing communications options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–6
analyzing environmental options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–2
analyzing hardware options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–4
analyzing operational procedures options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–15
analyzing personnel options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–19
analyzing software options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9
continuous improvement process, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
determining requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–5
Print
command procedure in batch job log, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–237

Print (cont'd)
file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–13
PRINT carriage control, *(P) Convert*, CONV–2; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–34
Print characteristics
changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
PRINT command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–14, 2–7, 6–1; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–19; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–63; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–13 to DCL2–22; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–157
accounting record page count, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–3
/BURST qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
/CHARACTERISTIC qualifer, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
/FEED qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
/FLAG qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
/FORM qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
for specifying setup and page setup modules, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–48
/NOPASSALL qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
preventing users from executing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
/PRIORITY qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
processing of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24, 5–81
/SETUP qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–48
/TRAILER qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
PRINT/DELETE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4
.PRINT directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–76
Printer
configuring on a LAT, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10, LAT–37
controlling functions, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
LAT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
setting characteristics, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–9; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
setting up, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–50
spooled, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
recommended use, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
system
displaying default characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–300
troubleshooting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–87
Printer device width, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–6
Printer driver
description, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–1 to 2–7
Printer fonts
European, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–3
standard, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–3
Printer queue, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–3
assigning unique name to, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–4
initializing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–4
sample configuration, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–3
setting up, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–3
starting, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–4
Printers
LJ250, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–12
LN01
default values, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–21
font kit, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–1
fonts, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–10
LANDSCAPE option, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
paper size, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
PORTRAIT option, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–10
printing files, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
requirements, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–1
specifying page size, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–13
underlining, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–11
LN01E, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
default values, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–21
paper size, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
printing files, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
requirements, *(U) DSR Ref*, B–1
specifying page size, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–13
LN03, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
default values, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–21
fonts, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–10
LANDSCAPE option, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
paper size, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
PORTRAIT option, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–10
printing files, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
specifying page size, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–13
underlining, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–11
Print format option
See FAB$V_PRN option
Print format options for VFC records with 2-byte control area, *(P) RMS*, 5–25
Print forms
See also Forms
changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
deleting the default, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–8
Printing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
remotely, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–7
resuming at a specified position, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83, 5–84
Printing files, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–19, 4–20, 6–6
accounting record page count, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–3
DSR output file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–5
form feed, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–24
on LN01 device, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–5
on LN01E laser printer, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9, B–1
on LN01 laser printer, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9, B–1
on LN03 laser printer, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
specifying output device, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9

Printing files (cont'd)
with the /DELETE qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4
Printing job state, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
Printing log files
the error log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–6
the operator log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–13
Printing messages
default print form, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–91
setting default queue, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–97
Printing test results, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–5, DTS–7, DTS–10, DTS–12
Print job, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18; *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–5
See also Output job
delaying, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–19
deleting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–2, 1–4
list of DCL commands to use with, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–19
obtaining multiple copies of, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–19
priorities, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18
PRINT/PRIORITY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–4
Print queue, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
See also Output queue
and print job execution, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18
changing entry, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–136; *Obsolete Features*, 1–20
controlling, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–19
creating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–249
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18
deleting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–143
deleting entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–136
displaying entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–275, DCL2–309
establishing as spooled, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–123
generic, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18
initializing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–249
modifying characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–187, DCL2–345
starting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–345
terminal, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18
PRINT/REMOTE command
using for remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
Print Screen function (DECwindows), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–12
Print stock
changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
Print symbiont
See Symbiont
Print Symbiont Modification routines
See PSM routines
PRINT_ON_CLOSE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
Priority, *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–3
base, *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–3; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
job scheduling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
modifying process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–191
obtaining for thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–102, pthread–57
of task or thread, *(P) Debugger*, 12–15, 12–19
of work queue, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–16
scheduling, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
changing for a batch or print job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
setting, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–524
setting for thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–109, cma–111, pthread–95, pthread–98
specifying for batch job, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–382
specifying for detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
specifying for subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
Priority attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–25, cma–37, pthread–9, pthread–17
Priority inversion
avoiding, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–6, cma–81
PRIORITY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–84
/PRIORITY qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–21; *(P) Debugger*, CD–179, CD–247
PRIORITY_OFFSET parameter (SYSGEN), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–51
Private section
defining, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–7
Private volume
See Volume
Privilege, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–4; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–6
ACNT, *(M) Networking*, 5–2
all, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–9; *(M) Security*, 5–33
allocate terminal, *(P) Debugger*, 9–6
assigned to installed images, *(M) Install*, INS–11
BYPASS, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–3; *(M) Security*, 4–6; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9; *(M) Networking*, 5–2; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–6
changing current, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–6
CMKRNL, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10; *(M) Networking*, 5–2
defined by access mode, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–2
DELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–14
DETACH, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10; *(M) Networking*, 5–2

Privilege (cont'd)
determining own, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
devour, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–9; *(M) Security*, 5–32
DIAGNOSE, *(M) Networking*, 5–2
displaying current, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–74
displaying process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–304
displaying subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–304
enhancement for installed files, *(M) Install*, INS–3
file, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–9; *(M) Security*, 5–33
for access control, *(M) Networking*, 2–40
for captive account, *(M) Security*, 5–35
for DECnet–VAX system management, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
for LMCP commands, *V5.5 New Features*, B–75
for network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2; *(M) Networking*, 5–2
for TFU commands, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10
group, *(M) Security*, 5–32
group-related, *(M) Security*, 5–2
GRPPRV, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–1
I/O operations, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–2
listed, *(M) Security*, A–1
logical I/O, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4, 7–6, 7–7
minimum for network login, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
modifying for environment, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–70
modifying process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–191
MOUNT, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4
needed to perform BACKUP operations, *(M) Backup*, BCK–27
NETMBX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 3–2, 3–9; *(M) Networking*, 2–41, 5–2
normal, *(M) Security*, 5–32
OPER, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9, 3–32; *(M) Networking*, 5–2
physical I/O, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4, 7–6, 7–7
PRMGBL, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–6
process, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–8
recommendations for minimum, *(M) Security*, 5–35
required by SYSMAN, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–18
required for DELETE/QUEUE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–3
required for NCP commands, *(M) Networking*, 2–42; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–12
required for SJC$_DELETE_QUEUE, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–18
Privilege (cont'd)
required to analyze VAX RMS Journaling files, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–11
required to run AUTOGEN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–4
requirements for DECnet–VAX operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
requirements for security administrator, *(M) Security*, 5–1
SECURITY, *(M) Networking*, 5–2
setting for process, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–533
specifying for detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
specifying for subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
SS$_NOPRIV, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–3
summary, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–8; *(M) Security*, 5–32
SYSGBL, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–6
SYSLCK, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–6
SYSNAM, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–6; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10; *(M) Networking*, 5–2
SYSPRV, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–6, 3–9; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9, 3–32; *(M) Networking*, 5–2
system, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–9; *(M) Security*, 5–32
policies regarding, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–18
SYSTEM, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–6
TMPMBX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 3–2, 3–9; *(M) Networking*, 2–41, 5–2
to configure network, *(M) Networking*, 5–2
to issue CLEAR ALL or PURGE command, *(M) Networking*, 2–42
to issue SET ALL or DEFINE command, *(M) Networking*, 2–42
to modify permanent database, *(M) Networking*, 2–42
to modify volatile database, *(M) Networking*, 2–42
to start the network, *(M) Networking*, 2–42
user, *(M) Security*, 5–30; *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–2
using for file sharing, *(M) Security*, 8–18
using to gain access
and security audit, *(M) Security*, 4–41, 6–11
vector, *(M) Security*, 5–32
VOLPRO (volume protection override), *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–3, 3–4, 3–8
XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–14
Privileged account, *(M) Security*, 5–35
Privileged command image, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–20
interrupting and executing, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–3

Privileged image, *(M) Install*, INS–2, INS–3
installing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 6–2
/PRIVILEGED qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–11
Privileged shareable image, *(P) System Services Intro*, A–1
creation of, *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–11
definition of, *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–11
/PRIVILEGES qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–30
PRMCEB privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–15; *(M) Security*, A–6
PRMGBL privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–15; *(M) Security*, A–7
PRMMBX privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–15; *(M) Security*, A–7
Proactive memory reclamation, *V5.5 New Features*, A–1, A–6
Proactive network monitoring and analysis products, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
DECelms, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
DECmcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–25
DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–23
local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
VCS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
Prober
how to catch, *(M) Security*, 5–23, 7–3
PROBER (Probe Read) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–188
PROBEW (Probe Write) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–188
Probing
as security problem, *(M) Security*, 1–1
Problems
See also Troubleshooting
data link, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–13
detecting in error log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–4
detecting in operator log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7, 6–10
detecting in security audit log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–13
detecting in system dump file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1
routing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–14
transient network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
troubleshooting for network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–10 to 4–17
Procedural error handler, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–26 to 3–28
Procedure
definition of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
entry mask, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–11
Procedure (cont'd)
entry point names, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–3
executing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–21
grouping, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 5–1
interface, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–3, A–2
language support
definition of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
use of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
library, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 5–1
definition of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
use of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
name, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–16
operation, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t
parameter, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–16 to 3–19
recommended naming conventions, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–31
recommended size for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–2
recursive, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–19
returning result, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–8, 3–19, 7–101
samples using EVE, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–1 to B–33
using LEARN_ABORT in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–243
Procedure call format, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–3
Procedure call instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 9–63
procedure data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
Procedure descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–29
PROCEDURES keyword
with EXPAND_NAME, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–135
PROCEDURE statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–15 to 3–21
"Procedure" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–180
Proceed from Breakpoint command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–32
Process, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–1
See also Process quota
See also Subprocess
See also SYS$GETJPI
See also SYS$PROCESS_SCAN
ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–50
activation tracepoint, predefined, *(P) Debugger*, 10–12
adjusting priorities, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–17
and job tree, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–3, 3–5
attaching to another, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–28
blocked by higher priority process, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–35
channel, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–126
checking status with Ctrl/T, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–7
communicating between, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–7
communicating within, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–1

Process
communicating within (cont'd)
using logical names, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–2
using symbols, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–5
communication with, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2
compute-bound, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–9
connecting debugger to, *(P) Debugger*, 10–4, 10–13, CD–36
creating, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–1; *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–1; *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–2; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–100
creation restriction, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–7
current, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–15
curtailing, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–9
deadlock, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–4
definition of, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–1; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
deleting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–15; *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–16; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–144; *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–108
detached, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3; *(M) Security*, 3–3; *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–7; *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–2, 8–6
accounting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
assigning resource quota to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–54
creating with RUN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53, DCL2–61
defining attributes, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–54
defining equivalence names for process-permanent logical names, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
image hibernation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
naming, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
scheduling wakeup, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
specifying quotas, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
specifying working set, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–61
disabling swap mode, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–7
disallowing swapping, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–7
displaying
buffered I/O count, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–302
Process
displaying (cont'd)
CPU time used, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
current physical memory occupied, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
current working set size, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
information on, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246
names, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331
open file count, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
page faults, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
updated information about, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–303
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–126, SDA–159
examining a hung, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8
execution, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–14
for achieving dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
for continuous improvement in system dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
analysis phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–4
integration phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–4
operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–3
planning phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–2
getting information about
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–286
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–305
hibernating, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–402
hibernation
with ATTACH command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–49; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–27
how to set writable, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–43
identification, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–7
displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–303
image, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–159
image wakeup, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
listening, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–83
locating a subset of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–460
lock, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127

Process (cont'd)
mapping actions to dependability requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–14
modes of execution, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–1
modifying characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–191
modifying name, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–13
modifying working set default size, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–244
multiple
built-in procedures
ATTACH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–35
CREATE_PROCESS, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–67
RECOVER_BUFFER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–307
SEND, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–342
SEND_EOF, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–346
SPAWN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–515
multiprocess debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 10–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–29
name, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–7
for detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
for subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
name within group, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–9
obtaining information about, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–9; *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–1
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–2
synchronously, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–13
using LIB$GETJPI, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–9
using SYS$GETJPI, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–9
using SYS$GETJPIW, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–9
obtaining information about one process, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–2
obtaining information about processes on specific nodes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–11, 9–12
obtaining information about the calling process, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–2
obtaining information about using PID, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–1
obtaining information about using process name, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–1, 9–2
placing in wait state, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–397
priority, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–35

Process
priority (cont'd)
for detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
for subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
modifying, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–12
privilege, *(M) Security*, 5–32, 5–35
displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–304
specifying for detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
specifying for subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–59
privilege mask, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–42
privileges
setting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–12
protection, *(M) Security*, 4–34
quantum end event, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8
quotas
displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–304
reconnection, *(M) Security*, 3–5
reducing delay waiting for CPU, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–18
remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
resource limits, *(P) File Applications*, 1–16
resuming after suspension, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–500
returning control from driver to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16
scanning across the cluster, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–460
scheduling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–12
scheduling state, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–129, SDA–159
scheduling wakeup for, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–509
setting default device and/or directory, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–121
setting name of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–527
setting priority of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–524
setting privilege, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–533
setting swap mode for, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–542
spawning a subprocess, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
status
displaying current, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
subprocess, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–2
suspending, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10, 8–13; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–634
swap mode

Process
swap mode (cont'd)
enabling or disabling, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–193
swapping, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–6
for created process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–60
swapping by suspension, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–13
switching control of input stream to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–49; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–27
synchronizing with batch job, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–387
system
displaying list of processes, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–322
termination mailbox, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–34, 8–18
termination tracepoint, predefined, *(P) Debugger*, 10–12
time-slicing, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–35
transferring control from, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–6
types of, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–1
types of resources, *(P) File Applications*, 1–15
asynchronous system trap limit (ASTLM), *(P) File Applications*, 1–17
buffered I/O limit (BIOLM), *(P) File Applications*, 1–17
direct I/O limit (DIOLM), *(P) File Applications*, 1–17
using $PROCESS_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria about processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6, 9–9, 9–10
using $PROCESS_SCAN item list with remote procedures, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–13
using $PROCESS_SCAN item-specific flags to control selection information, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6
using $PROCESS_SCAN search for, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6
using wildcard search for, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–4
waiting for entire set of event flags, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–668
waiting for event flag to be set, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–663
waiting for one of set of event flags, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–670
waking, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–665
working set
displaying quota and limit, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
Process activity statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–71
Process characteristics
lexical functions used to save and restore, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–34
Process characteristics (cont'd)
obtained from UAF, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–3
Process command table, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–2
adding commands to, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–3, CDU–45
deleting commands from, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–39
Process context, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–1; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–8, 2–4, 4–13, 7–1
changing, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–68, SDA–73, SDA–93, SDA–126
list of characteristics, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–2
returning to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–20
using with $GETJPI, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–1
Process control block
See PCB
Process control region, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
Process control region operator (H), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
Process control services, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–2
PROCESS data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–20 to 2–21
Process default, *(P) File Applications*, 4–14; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
batch queue, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24
print queue, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
Process directory logical name table
default contents, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–8
Process directory table, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–3
Process dump
analysis of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–30
PROCESSES class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–33
Process exclusion list, *(M) Security*, 6–19
adding to list, *(M) Security*, 6–19
Process header
See PHD
Process I/O channel, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–11, 1–40
assigning, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–5
assigning to template device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–12
deassigning, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–7, 11–8, 18–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–4
reference count, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77, 1–78
validating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–3, 4–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–103
Process I/O segment, *(P) File Applications*, 1–16
Process identification
See PID
Process identification number
See PID number

Process index, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–126
Process index number, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–298
Process information services, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–2
Processing
  deferred-write option, *(P) File Applications*, 3–15, 3–27
  distribution of, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–15
  options for improving file performance, *(P) File Applications*, 3–7
  read-ahead option, *(P) File Applications*, 3–11, 3–12
  write-behind option, *(P) File Applications*, 3–11, 3–12
Processing commands
  SET VERIFY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–202
  SHOW SUMMARY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–229
  SHOW VERIFY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–235
Processing files, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–6
  creating binary files, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–14
  debugging, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–8, 4–23
  error messages, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–16
  merging, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–103
  preserving format items, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–106
  report, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–4
  resuming, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–19
  specifying output file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–17
  specifying pages for output, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–18
  termination message, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–15
Processing job state, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
Processing options
  CDA Viewer
    orientation radio box, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47
    Scale Factor, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47
    Use Bitmap Widths toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47
    Use Comments toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47
    Use Fake Trays toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
    Watch Progress toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
  in PostScript back-end converter, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–68
  in text back-end converter, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–67
Processing text
  RNO file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–2
Processing time, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–4
Process logical name
  function in a job tree, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5
Process logical name table, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–4
  canceling entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–106
  default contents, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5
  including logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–41, DCL1–116
  logical name for, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5
Process management, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–8
Process name, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–126
  length of for remote processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–2
  specifying for local processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–2
  specifying for remote processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–2
  specifying processes by, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–466
  specifying processes with node name, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–465
  using to obtain information about remote processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–1, 9–2, 9–10
    example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–4
Processor
  causing thread to release control of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–118, pthread–106
  synchronization, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–18
Processor context
  changing, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–68, SDA–74, SDA–89, SDA–93, SDA–126
Processor modes statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–61
/PROCESSOR qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–32
Processor register symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
Processor-specific loadable code
  base address, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
Processor state
  See Multiprocessor state
Processor status longword
  See PSL
Processor status longword symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9, DELTA–13
  See also PSL
Processor status word
  See PSW
Processor subtype, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–9
Processor type, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–9

Processor type (cont'd)
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
Process-permanent files, *(P) File Applications*, 1–16, 6–20
access to, *(P) File Applications*, 6–20
changing the default value of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–7
default logical names, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–23
definition, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–5
implications for indirect access, *(P) File Applications*, 6–21
SYS$COMMAND, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6
SYS$ERROR, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6
SYS$INPUT, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6
SYS$OUTPUT, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6
VMS RMS asynchronous support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–14; *V5.5 New Features*, B–110
Process-permanent I/O structures, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
Process-permanent logical names
list of, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–17
Process priority, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
Process privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–8
and file access, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1
and process context, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–3
/PROCESS qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–29, SORT–70; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–22; *(P) Debugger*, 10–5, 10–14, CD–68, CD–72; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–163
Process quota
adjusting, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–20
buffered I/O, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–3, 2–7, 4–9
byte count, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–8
charging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–9, 4–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 4–17
direct I/O, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–9
symbolic names for (PQL$_xxxx), *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–103
Process rights identifier
and process context, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–3
Process rights list, *(M) Security*, 4–20; *(P) Programming Resources*, 6–1; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–2
Process search, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–460
obtaining information about one process, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–2
obtaining information about the calling process, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–2
searching on all nodes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–11
searching on specific nodes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–11, 9–12
using $PROCESS_SCAN item list to specify processes
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–9
Process search (cont'd)
using $PROCESS_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6
using $PROCESS_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria about processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–7, 9–10
using item list with remote procedures, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–13
using item-specific flags to control selection information, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6
using wildcard on local system, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–4
Process section table
See PST
Process states statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–82
Process termination
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
Process types, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–22
/PROCESS_GROUP qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 10–12, CD–52
process_id data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
PROCESS_MANAGEMENT.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
%PROCESS_NAME, *(P) Debugger*, 10–11
process_name data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
%PROCESS_NUMBER, *(P) Debugger*, 10–11
%PROCESS_PID, *(P) Debugger*, 10–11
PROCESS_SCAN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–28
$PROCESS_SCAN, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–460
controlling selection information for $GETJPI, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–462
item descriptor
buffer length, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–460
format, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–460
using item-specific flags, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–462
/PROCESS_SECTION_TABLE qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
PROCSECTCNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–26
PRO/DECnet software, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
Producer
difference between PAK issuer and, *License Management*, LMF–15
Product
installing, *License Management*, LMF–6, LMF–20
matching release and license, *License Management*, LMF–6
of a vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–165
Product Authorization Amendment
See PAAM

Productivity of personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–17
feasibility constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
implementation tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
learning curve considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–19
timing considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
Professional 300-series system
in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
Profile, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–72; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–54, SM–68
adjusting, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–5, SM–70
changing default directory, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–6
current privileges, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–5
displaying, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–74
Program, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–1; *(U) Using VMS*, 3–1
add to section file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–25
as batch job, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–8
assembling, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–1
calling VAXTPU from, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–1, 7–41
command image, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–4
compiling, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–1; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–18 to 4–19
complex, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–2
continuing execution of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
creating, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–1; *(P) Message*, MSG–4
debugging, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–10, 4–14; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–33 to 4–37
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–3
deleting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–108
developing, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–3
developing a BASIC, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–5
developing a FORTRAN, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–6
developing a MACRO, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–10
display kind, *(P) Debugger*, 7–18, C–1
executing, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–3; *(U) Using VMS*, 3–3; *(P) Message*, MSG–4; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–19 to 4–21
across network, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–4
interrupting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–20
marking beginning of input stream, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–111
marking end of input stream, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–206
noncommand image, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–4
order, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–3
resuming execution of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
running, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–9, 4–13
simple, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–2
Program (cont'd)
syntax, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–3
example, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–4
using logical names in, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–14
using wildcard characters, *(P) RMS*, 4–12
writing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–1 to 4–14
Program counter
See PC
Program counter mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–12
summary, *(P) MACRO*, 8–29
PROGRAM data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–21
Program decomposition, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–18
Program execution
See also Synchronization
built-in procedures
COMPILE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–47
SAVE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–316
continuing, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–33
proceeding from breakpoint, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–32
specifying a time, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–8, 4–9
step execution, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–34
step over subroutine execution, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–35
timed intervals, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–10
Program execution mode
using to call services, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
Program execution time
delaying, *(P) MACRO*, 9–78
Program interface, *(P) RMS*, 2–1
to VMS RMS, *(P) RMS*, 2–1
PROGRAM keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–362
with LOOK_UP_KEY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–254
Program load request, *(M) Networking*, 4–2
over Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 4–3
Programmed I/O
See PIO
See PIO transfer
Programming
custom applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–10
Digital methodology
services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10–6
NCR 53C94 controller, *V5.5 New Features*, A–52
prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23 to 8–24
technologies
DECdecision, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–11
VAX ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
VAX LISP, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12

Protection (cont'd)
mail file, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13
mask, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–6
modifying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–196
directory, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–196
file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–196
modifying for device, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–200
nonfile device, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–14
of command procedures, *(M) Security*, 5–41
of copied files, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–5
of directories, *(M) Security*, 4–9
of magnetic tape volumes, *(M) Security*, 4–12
of mail file, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–11
of remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3, 3–34
of shareable images, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–388
of terminal, *(P) Debugger*, 9–6
of volume, *(M) Security*, 4–2
page, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–5
propagation of, *(M) Security*, 4–33, 4–35
queues, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–607
setting for page, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–529
shareable image, *(P) Linker*, LINK–14
specification of, *(M) Security*, 4–6
system objects, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–1
UIC-based, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–2; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–1; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–9; *(M) Security*, 4–2, 4–6; *(P) File Applications*, 1–10, 4–21
user data and devices, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–5
volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–1; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4
ANSI-labeled, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–4
disk, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–5
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–5, 2–6
PROTECTION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
Protection checking
influenced by ownership, *(M) Security*, 5–8
UIC-based, *(M) Security*, 4–4
Protection code, *(M) Security*, C–1; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
assigning during file creation, *(M) Security*, 5–8
changing, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–10
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–5
for magnetic tapes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–14
for volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–14
rules for entering, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–5
specifying, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–9
syntax, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–5
Protection extended address block
See XABPRO block
Protection mask, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–4; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–4; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4
/PROTECTION qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–77; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–33
PROTECTION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
/PROTECT qualifier, *(P) Linker*, LINK–14
Protocol, *(M) Networking*, 1–4
autodial, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
communications, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–4
DDCMP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–10
DECnet data link, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–4
DMC11/DMR11 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–1, 1–8
DMP11/DMF32 driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–1
DNA, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–4
LAT, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
Protocol bit mask
error definitions, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–52
Protocol module
See X.25
Protocol module counters, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–13
PROTOCOL parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–53
Prototyping
applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23 to 8–24
using DATATRIEVE, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
using DBQ, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
using DECforms, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23
using DEC Visual User Interface Tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23
using RALLY, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
using RDO, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
using SQL, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
Providing multiple paths to Ethernet and FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
Providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
Proxy
access, *(M) Networking*, 2–44
See also Proxy access
access display for executor, *(M) Networking*, 3–97
access display for object, *(M) Networking*, 3–98
access file specification, *(M) Networking*, 3–97
account, *(M) Networking*, 2–44
See also Proxy account
adding accounts, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–21
controlling system use, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–22

Proxy (cont'd)
login, *(M) Networking*, 2–44
See also Proxy login
Proxy access, *(M) Security*, 8–17
Proxy account, *(M) Security*, 3–18; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3, 3–9, 3–34, 4–11
and VAXclusters, *(M) Security*, 9–3
as captive account, *(M) Security*, 8–14
as restricted account, *(M) Security*, 5–51
changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–3
deleting, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–44
example, *(M) Security*, 8–15, 8–21
for multiple users, *(M) Security*, 3–19
for single user, *(M) Security*, 3–19
how to add, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–18
modifying, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–39
recommended restrictions, *(M) Security*, 8–14
Proxy login, *(M) Security*, 3–3; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–18, AUTH–39
access control, *(M) Networking*, 1–26, 2–44
access control commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–96
account, *(M) Networking*, 2–44
and circuit verification, *(M) Security*, 8–6
and the user, *(M) Security*, 3–18
controlling, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12; *(M) Networking*, 2–45
enabling access, *(M) Networking*, 2–45
establishment and management, *(M) Security*, 8–13, 8–18
INCOMING PROXY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 2–45
key characteristic, *(M) Security*, 3–19
NETPROXY.DAT, *(M) Networking*, 2–45
OUTGOING PROXY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 2–45
PROXY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 2–46
records, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
Proxy login account
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–12
PROXY parameter
for SET OBJECT command, *(M) Networking*, 2–46, 3–97
Proxy parameters
for NCP commands, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35
$PRTCTEND macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–13, 16–14
$PRTCTINI macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–13, 16–14
$PRTDEF macro, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–10t
PRTSMB symbiont, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4, 5–87
PSDN (packet switching data network), *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 1–3, 1–5, 1–13, 2–5
identification, *(M) Networking*, 3–86
installation, *(M) Networking*, 6–2
PSECT (program section), *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–13, 3–5, A–3
absolute, *(P) Linker*, 1–12, 6–4
alignment, *(P) Linker*, 1–12, 6–4
in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–6
attributes, *(P) Linker*, 1–9, 3–11, 4–3, 6–3, 6–4, 6–5, 6–6
base address of, in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–6
Digital-written, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–5
executable, *(P) Linker*, 6–5
global, *(P) Linker*, 6–5, 6–12
in image section generation, *(P) Linker*, 6–3
length of, in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–6
LIB$INITIALIZE, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–17
local, *(P) Linker*, 6–5, 6–12
location controls, *(P) Linker*, 1–13
modification of attributes, *(P) Linker*, 1–12, 6–3
module contribution to, *(P) Linker*, 6–4
module contribution to, in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–6
name, *(P) Linker*, 1–12, 6–4
name of, in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–6
nonexecutable, *(P) Linker*, 6–5
nonposition-independent, *(P) Linker*, 6–6
nonshareable, *(P) Linker*, 6–6
nonwritable, *(P) Linker*, 6–6
ordering of, in image section, *(P) Linker*, 6–16
position-independent, *(P) Linker*, 6–6
relocatable, *(P) Linker*, 1–12, 6–4
shareable, *(P) Linker*, 6–6
significant attributes of, *(P) Linker*, 6–15, 6–16
size, *(P) Linker*, 1–12, 6–4
summary, *(P) Linker*, 1–12
user-written, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–5
writable, *(P) Linker*, 6–6
.PSECT directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–77
Pseudoterminal
canceling request, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–2
control connection routines, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–1
creating, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–1
deleting, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–2
device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–3
driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–1
event notification, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–6
features, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–3
flow control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–6
I/O buffers, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–4
programming example, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–8
reading data, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–5
using write with echo, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–5
writing data, *(P) I/O User's I*, 9–5
PSIKDA (KMS/KMV Dump Analyzer), *(M) Networking*, 7–14
%PSL, *(P) Debugger*, 4–22, D–3

PSL (processor status longword), *(P) Debugger*, 4–22; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14; *(P) MACRO*, 8–14
evaluating, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–22, SDA–48
examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
examining with XDELTA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–10
symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
Z condition code, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–27
/PSL qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–84; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
PSM$PRINT routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–23
PSM$READ_ITEM_DX routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–25
PSM$REPLACE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–27
PSM$REPORT routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–32
PSM$_FUNNOTSUP, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–36
PSM routines
examples, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–18 to PSM–22
introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–1
user-written
USER-FORMAT-ROUTINE, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–35
USER-INPUT-ROUTINE, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–40
USER-OUTPUT-ROUTINE, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–46
PST (process section table)
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
PSW (processor status word), *(P) MACRO*, 8–14
condition codes, *(P) MACRO*, 8–14
decimal overflow enable (DV), *(P) MACRO*, 8–16
floating underflow enable (FU), *(P) MACRO*, 8–16
integer overflow enable (IV), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
trace trap enable (T), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
PSWAPM privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–16; *(M) Security*, A–7
/PSW qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–84
PSWRAP command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–23
PTA option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
PTD$CANCEL control connection routine, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–2
PTD$CREATE control connection routine, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–3
PTD$DELETE control connection routine, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–6
PTD$READ control connection routine, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–7
PTD$SET_EVENT_NOTIFICATION control connection routine, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–9
PTD$WRITE control connection routine, *(P) I/O User's I*, C–12
/PTE qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48, SDA–52
pthread.h, *(P) DECthreads*, B–2
pthread_exc.h, *(P) DECthreads*, B–2
pthread_once_t data structure, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–88
Publications
about system dependability
See Bibliography
Public databases
accessing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
Public directories
accessing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
Public files and volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
Public volume, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–1
access to, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
creating Files–11 structure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4
initializing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4
guidelines, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–4
load balancing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
mounting, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–8; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5
on large configurations, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
on small configurations, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1
planning, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1
testing disk performance, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
using volume sets, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
Punctuation
Indexing Utility, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–1
period, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–52, 3–15
space after, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–100
PURDPR macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–24; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–51, 3–82
detecting memory errors using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–25
PURGE CIRCUIT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–15
PURGE command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–5; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–17; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–66; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–24 to DCL2–27; *(M) Install*, INS–23; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
to delete configuration database entries, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33

PURGE command (cont'd)
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
PURGE/ERASE command, *(M) Security*, 4–40
PURGE EXECUTOR command, *(M) Networking*, 3–19; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–18
PURGE LINE command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–23
PURGE LOGGING command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–26
PURGE LOGGING EVENTS command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–28
PURGE LOGGING NAME command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–30
PURGE MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–72
PURGE MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–31
PURGE MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–33
PURGE MODULE X25-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–36
PURGE MODULE X29-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–36
PURGE NODE CIRCUIT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–43
PURGE NODE command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–39
PURGE OBJECT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–44
/PURGE qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–11
Purge type-ahead option
See RAB$V_PTA option
Purging
See also Deleting
files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–24
Purging the accounting log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
Purging the operator log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
$PURGWS, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–473
See also $ADJWSL
PUSHAB (Push Address Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–35
PUSHAD (Push Address D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–35
PUSHAF (Push Address F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–35
PUSHAG (Push Address G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–35
PUSHAH (Push Address H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–35
PUSHAL (Push Address Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–35
PUSHAQ (Push Address Quad) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–35
PUSHAW (Push Address Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–35
PUSHL (Push Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–27
/PUSH qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–69
PUSHR (Push Registers) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–80
PUT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37
$PUT macro
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–16
$PUTMSG, *(P) Message*, MSG–2
PUT option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37
PUT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–3, 7–4
Put service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–1, 8–3 to 8–4; *(P) RMS*, RMS–70
and next record, *(P) File Applications*, 8–16
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–74
See also Completion status code
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–73
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–74
effect on next-record position, *(P) File Applications*, 8–16
high-level language equivalents, *(P) File Applications*, 8–1
inserting records by sort order, *(P) RMS*, RMS–72
inserting records into indexed files, *(P) RMS*, RMS–71
inserting records into relative files, *(P) RMS*, RMS–71
inserting records into sequential files, *(P) RMS*, RMS–71
inserting records with duplicate keys, *(P) RMS*, RMS–72
record-locking caution, *(P) RMS*, RMS–72
record-processing options, *(P) RMS*, 7–16
requirements for using, *(P) RMS*, RMS–72
run-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 9–17 to 9–19
update-if logic, *(P) RMS*, RMS–72
using RAB$V_TPT option, *(P) RMS*, RMS–71
using RAB$V_UIF option, *(P) RMS*, RMS–71
using with mailboxes, *(P) RMS*, RMS–71
using with stream format files, *(P) RMS*, RMS–71
Put service option
See FAB$V_PUT option
Put sharing option
See FAB$V_PUT option
Putting constraints into perspective, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–3

Programming
technologies (cont'd)
VAX OPS5, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
VAX RALLY, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–11
testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–25 to 8–27
VMEbus device driver, *V5.5 New Features*, A–9
writing predictable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19 to 8–23
Programming examples
interpreting, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–17
Programming language
accessing remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
in network application, *(M) Networking*, 1–22
selecting for network operation, *(M) Networking*, 1–23
using control blocks with, *(P) RMS*, 2–1
Programming rules, *(P) RMS*, 3–6
/PROGRAM qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 7–19, CD–118
Program region, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–2, 12–3
adding page to, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–218
base register, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
deleting page from, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–147; *Obsolete Features*, 2–6
examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
length register, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
Program region page table
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
Program section
See also PSECT
absolute, *(P) MACRO*, 6–80
alignment, *(P) MACRO*, 6–80
attributes, *(P) MACRO*, 6–77, 6–80
defining, *(P) MACRO*, 6–77
directive
(.PSECT), *(P) MACRO*, 6–77
(.RESTORE_PSECT), *(P) MACRO*, 6–86
(.SAVE_PSECT), *(P) MACRO*, 6–87
name, *(P) MACRO*, 6–77, 6–80
restoring context of, *(P) MACRO*, 6–86
saving context of, *(P) MACRO*, 6–87
saving local label, *(P) MACRO*, 6–87
unnamed, *(P) MACRO*, 6–80
PROHIBIT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–37
PROHIBIT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4
Project account, *(M) Security*, 5–13
Prolog, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12, 3–15, 3–16, 3–19
Prolog 1, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
Prolog 2, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
Prolog 3, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16, 10–30
Prolog 3 file, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27
compression, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
creating with CONV routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–15
key segment length, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
key segment position, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
Prolog 3 indexed files
reclaiming, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–18
with Convert/Reclaim Utility, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–1
PROLOG attribute, *(P) Convert*, CONV–19; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28, FDL–29
Prolog field
See XAB$B_PROLOG field
Prolog files
with CONV routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–15
Prolog level, *(P) RMS*, RMS–18
/PROLOG qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–19
PROLOG structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–16, 10–19
Prolog version number field
See XAB$W_PVN field
Prompt, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–3
COMMAND box, DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–27
debugger (DBG>), *(P) Debugger*, 2–6, 10–2, CD–161
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–27, 1–33
display (PROMPT), *(P) Debugger*, 7–7, C–4
displaying in command procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262
ECO level, *(P) Patch*, PAT–45, PAT–47
ending repetitive, *(P) Patch*, PAT–65
in a command line, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–4
multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–2
Prompt buffer address field
See RAB$L_PBF field
Prompt buffer size field
See RAB$B_PSZ field
PROMPT clause
for PARAMETER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–23, CDU–32
Prompt for input
with LIB$GET_INPUT, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–4

/PROMPTING qualifier, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–55
Prompting sequence
examples, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–6
exiting, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–5
Prompt option
See RAB$V_PMT option
/PROMPT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 7–20, CD–118
Prompt string
setting with CLI$DCL_PARSE, *(P) Utility Routines*, CLI–8
Prompt syntax, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–4
Prompt type specifier
with SET PROMPT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–186
with SHOW PROMPT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–223
PROMPT_AREA
video attributes, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
PROMPT_AREA keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
"Prompt_length" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–200
"Prompt_row" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–201
Propagation
protection, *(M) Security*, 4–33, 4–35
example, *(M) Security*, 8–21
in directories, *(M) Security*, 4–21
Properties of condition handler, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–49
Protected image, *(M) Install*, INS–2, INS–4
/PROTECTED qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–11
Protected shareable image, *(P) System Services Intro*, A–1
Protecting against environmental factors, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–6
Protecting files, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–12
Protection, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–1; *(M) Security*, 4–2
See also ACL-based protection
See also Mailbox
See also Object protection
See also Password protection
See also UIC-based protection
access category, *(M) Security*, 4–4; *(P) File Applications*, 4–21
summary of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–1
ACL-based, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–6; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–3; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–9, 4–19; *(P) File Applications*, 1–10, 4–21
and MOUNT command, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–33
applying to public disk volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
applying to queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–21 to 5–23
Protection (cont'd)
by access mode, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–2
bypassing checks, *(M) Security*, 4–6
categories of, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–1
changing, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–6; *(M) Security*, 4–13, 4–34
cluster, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–10, LINK–14
debugging with two terminals, *(P) Debugger*, 9–6
default, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–10; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8; *(M) Security*, 4–33, 4–34, 4–35
changing, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–10
for foreign volumes, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–21
management, *(M) Security*, 5–8, 5–11
role of MFD for directories, *(M) Security*, 4–13
default at disk initialization, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–244
defining at directory creation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–90
defining at file creation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–85
device, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–5
directory, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–11; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–12
directory entry, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–9
disk and tape volumes, *(P) File Applications*, 1–10
disk volume, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–11; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–6; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
display, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13
displaying default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–308
displaying file, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12
effect of privileges, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6
establishing default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–199
file, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–9; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–8
default, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–10
directory, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–11
disk, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–9
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–3, 2–8, 2–12
for interchange environments, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–7
format for object, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–4; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–4
I/O operations, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–2
image section, *(P) Linker*, 5–6
magnetic tape volumes, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
mailbox, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4

Qualifier (cont'd)
position-dependent, *(M) Backup*, BCK–2
/QUERY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–159
with COPY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–125
with DELETE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–135
with MOVE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–150
with SUBSTITUTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
requiring special privileges, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–4
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–7
/SAVE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–169
with EXIT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138
with QUIT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–161
/SEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–170
with EXIT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138
with RESEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–167
with WRITE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–253
/STAY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–240
with TYPE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–251
to LINK command, *(P) Linker*, 1–2
types of, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–12, 1–13
use of, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–4
values
date and time formats, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–14
rules for entering, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–14
types of, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–14
QUALIFIER clause
for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–24
for DEFINE VERB statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–33
Qualifier format
for position/negative qualifiers, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–7
for qualifiers that override other qualifiers, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–8
for qualifiers that require values, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–8
Qualifier lines
help files, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–6
Qualifier summary, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–3
Qualifier types
modifying a command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–7
modifying a parameter, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–7
positional, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–7
Qualifier values
See also Output file specifications for qualifiers
abbreviating, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–10, 1–12
date and time formats, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–13
default values, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–7
output file specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–10
rules for entering, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–9
syntax, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–9
Qualifier values (cont'd)
types, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–9
Quality metrics and mindsets, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–13
Quantum
allocating to process by the system, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–10
Quantum end event, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8
QUANTUM parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–26
increasing, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–18
/QUERY qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–159
with COPY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–125
with DELETE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–135
with MOVE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–150
with SUBSTITUTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
Queue, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–1; *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–5; *(P) RTL Library*, 2–12, LIB–251; *(P) MACRO*, 9–82; *(P) DECthreads*, 2–16
See also Batch queue
See also Print queue
See also Work queue
absolute, *(P) MACRO*, 9–82
activating an autostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56, 5–68
activating and starting an autostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
allowing jobs to complete before shutdown, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
assigning a default form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
assigning device control libraries, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–47
assigning logical name to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–47
assigning to devices, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–47
automatic failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–24
autostart
recommended use, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–11, 5–13, 5–17
availability of, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7, 5–8; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5, 5–56
batch, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–3; *(U) Using VMS*, 3–8
See Batch queue
modifying characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–345
batch and print, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–23
batch execution
See Batch queue
batch job
displaying entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–275, DCL2–309

PVC (permanent virtual circuit), *(M) Networking*, 1–13, 2–7, 2–12
  parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–47
/PWDLIFETIME qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–17
/PWDMINIMUM qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5–19

Q

Q22-bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–3
  accomplishing a DMA transfer on, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–15 to 14–16, 14–19 to 14–26
  address size, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–6
  device interrupt dispatching, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–33 to 14–36; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–22
  example of driver designed for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, C–1 to C–29, D–1 to D–26
  I/O address space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–1, 19–4, 19–7
  I/O space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–4
  power failure, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–7
  rules for configuring, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–16, 14–34 to 14–35
  scatter-gather map, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–4 to 14–7
Q22-bus interface
  functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–1 to 14–15
  obtaining resources of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–16
Q-bus
  DEQTA Ethernet/802 controller support for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–26
QBUS network adapter
  See DEQNA
QBUS_MULT_INTR parameter, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–34
QDSKINTERVAL parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, A–2; *(M) System Generation*, A–26
QDSKVOTES parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–2, A–2; *(M) System Generation*, A–26
$QIO call requirements
  setting multiscreen cursor pattern, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–12
QMAN$MASTER.DAT, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–2; *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12, 6–2
  See also Master file
  changing location after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
QMAN$MASTER logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55, 5–65
  defining in a VAXcluster environment, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–65
QNA
  Ethernet line device, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33; *(M) Networking*, 2–20
Q symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
.QUAD directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–82
/QUAD qualifier
  ALIGN command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–38
Quadword, *(P) MACRO*, 8–2
/QUADWORD qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 11–6, 11–7, CD–60, CD–84
Quadword storage directive (.QUAD), *(P) MACRO*, 6–82
quadword_signed data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
quadword_unsigned data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
Qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–7; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–4 to ERR–24; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–13 to LIB–45; *(P) Message*, MSG–9; *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–15 to SUM–20; *(P) Convert*, CONV–5 to CONV–28
  See also DCL qualifiers
  See also Mount Utility
  abbreviating, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–12; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–12
  /BRIEF
    with SUBSTITUTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
    with TYPE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–251
  command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–12
  commonly used, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–12 to 1–13
  DCL syntax line, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
  default values, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–13
  definition, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–4; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
  /DUPLICATE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–137
    with COPY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–125
  for DCL command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–26
  format, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–13
  for SET COMMAND command, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–38 to CDU–44
  how to define, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–24, CDU–33
  in DCL command line, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–8
  input file-selection, *(M) Backup*, BCK–2
  input save-set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–2
  invalid, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–3
  mode, PATCH command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–15
  /NOTYPE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–153
    with SUBSTITUTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
  obsolete, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–11; *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7
  output file, *(M) Backup*, BCK–2
  output save-set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–2
  parameter, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–13
  positional, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–13

Queue
batch job (cont'd)
entering command procedure in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–376
starting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–345
canceling characteristics
assigned to a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
changing DEFAULT form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
changing entry
for batch, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–136; *Obsolete Features*, 1–20
for printer, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–136; *Obsolete Features*, 1–20
changing options on, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–72
closing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
command
See Queue command
command procedures, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
common command procedure, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–8
controlling, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–15; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–2, 6–2
controlling print, *Obsolete Features*, 2–26
coordination, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56, 5–68; *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–11
autostart execution, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
generic, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57
nonautostart execution, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57
creating an attributes object for, *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–3
creating and activating an autostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
creating and managing
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–558
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–614
deassigning, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–109
defining a characteristic, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
defining a form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–41
deleting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76; *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–13
deleting a job in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–82
deleting an attributes object for, *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–5
deleting jobs on queues set /RETAIN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–2
deletion of print and batch files, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4
designating autostart, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–8

Queue (cont'd)
device
displaying entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–275, DCL2–309
displaying information about, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69
entry insertion, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–248
execution, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9; *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–4
See also Execution queue
execution (type), *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–251
failover of, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–8; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
generic, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–251; *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3, 6–15; *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–4
generic batch, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–9
See Generic queue
generic output, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–14
See Generic queue
getting information about
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–323
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–365
header, *(P) MACRO*, 9–82, 9–85
holding and releasing jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–79
initializing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–249; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–9; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68
inserting an element at the end of, *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–17, cmalib–23, cmalib–27
inserting an element at the front of, *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–19, cmalib–25
inserting entries, *(P) MACRO*, 9–82, 9–85
job controller
queue file, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–15
lock management, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–4
logical, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–252
looking at jobs in, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–3
merging, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
merging jobs, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–46
modifying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–72
monitoring, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69
mounted form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–41
mounting a form on, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
moving jobs from one queue to another, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
obtaining size of, *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–7
output execution

Queue
output execution (cont'd)
See Output execution queue
pausing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
print, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–1; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18
printer
See Printer queue
print job accounting records, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–3
problems deleting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–91
protection, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–21 to 5–23; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–607
reinitializing an existing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–72
removing an element from, *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–15, cmalib–21
removing entries, *(P) MACRO*, 9–84, 9–87
removing jobs from, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–46
requeuing an executing job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
requeuing a pending job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
restarting batch, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–24
retrieving status of, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–44
self-relative, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–13; *(P) MACRO*, 9–85
server, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–251
setting default, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–97
setting size of, *(P) DECthreads*, cmalib–9
setting up, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–15; *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
showing default, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–97
single-computer and cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1
single-node versus cluster, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–15
spooling output devices, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–52
starting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–345; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
autostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68, 5–69
starting an autostart in startup command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–61
starting a nonautostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57, 5–68
starting a nonautostart in startup command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–61
starting autostart, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–9
startup command procedure
sample, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–61
stepping through, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–64
stopping, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–345; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
Queue
stopping (cont'd)
abruptly, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
before shutdown, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
smoothly, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
stopping all, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–74
stopping jobs in, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–4
stopping on a node, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7
symbiont, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–251
terminal, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18
types of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–251; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–604
types of output execution, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
using characteristics, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
using F$GETQUI, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–72
using forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
validating, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–164
Queue access routine, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–13
QUEUEAST spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–7
Queue characteristics
assigning to a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
canceling assigned, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
commands used with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
defining, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26, 5–55
deleting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–27
description, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
displaying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
displaying assigned, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
mismatch problems
troubleshooting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–89
problems deleting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–91
sample use of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
Queue commands
ASSIGN/MERGE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
DEFINE/CHARACTERISTIC, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
DEFINE/FORM, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–41
for controlling line overflow, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
DELETE/CHARACTERISTIC, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–27
DELETE/ENTRY, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–90
DELETE/FORM, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
DELETE/QUEUE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–76
DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES
entering before shutting down a system, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75

Queue commands
DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES (cont'd)
relationship to STOP/QUEUES/ON_NODE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
ENABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–58, 5–61, 5–68, 5–69
in startup command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–58
INITIALIZE/QUEUE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68
/BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/DEFAULT qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for controlling page overflow, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
for forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
/FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/NORETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
/SCHEDULE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
/SEPARATE qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for reset modules, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
specifying queue options with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–18
/START qualifier
for activating an autostart queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56, 5–68
for starting a nonautostart queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57
/WSEXTENT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
PRINT
/BURST qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
/FEED qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
/FLAG qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
/FORM qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
for specifying setup and page setup modules, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–48
Queue commands
PRINT (cont'd)
preventing users from executing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
/PRIORITY qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24, 5–81
/SETUP qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–48
/TRAILER qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
sample setup, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–58
SET ENTRY, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
/AFTER qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
/FORM qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–89
/HOLD qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–79
/PRIORITY qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
/RELEASE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–79
/REQUEUE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81, 5–90
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
SET QUEUE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–72
/BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–90
/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/DEFAULT qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for controlling page overflow, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
for forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
/FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/NORETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
/PROTECTION qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–23
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
/SCHEDULE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
/SEPARATE qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for reset modules, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46

Queue commands
SET QUEUE (cont'd)
specifying queue options with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–18
/WSEXTENT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
SHOW ENTRY, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–77
SHOW QUEUE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69
/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/FORM qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–42
for showing defined forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–42
/FULL qualifier
for showing assigned form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
for showing characteristics, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
for showing protection, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–22, 5–23
START/QUEUE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68
/BACKWARD qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
/BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/DEFAULT qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for controlling page overflow, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
for forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
for activating an autostart queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68
FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
/FORWARD qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–84
/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/NORETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
/SCHEDULE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
/SEARCH qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–84
/SEPARATE qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for reset modules, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
specifying queue options with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–18
Queue commands
START/QUEUE (cont'd)
/TOP_OF_FILE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–84
using to resume printing of a suspended job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
/WSEXTENT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
START/QUEUE/MANAGER, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54, 5–62
STOP/QUEUE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73, 5–83
STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER/CLUSTER, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63
STOP/QUEUE/NEXT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68, 5–73
STOP/QUEUE/RESET, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68, 5–73
STOP/QUEUES/ON_NODE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–74
entering before shutting down a system, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
relationship with DISABLE AUTOSTART /QUEUES, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
SUBMIT
/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
preventing users from executing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
/PRIORITY qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24, 5–81
used for device control libraries, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
used to manage queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–67
used to modify batch and print jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
used to specify queue options, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–18
used with banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
used with characteristics, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
used with forms and stock, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
Queue configuration
sample batch queuing system, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–7 to 5–11
sample commands for setting up, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–58
sample output queuing system, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–11 to 5–17
Queue database
See also Journal file
See also Master file

Queue database (cont'd)
See also Queue file
See also Queue files
closing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
creating a new version, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–10
default location, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3
description, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3
determining location of master file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
determining location of queue and journal file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
function of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3
moving, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–65
moving master file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–65
moving queue and journal files, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
new design, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–2
restoring a damaged, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–64
saving, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–64
Queue failover, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
Queue file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–2; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3
See also Queue database
See also Queue file
changing location, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
changing location after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
location, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54, 5–66
mounting of disk holding, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–10; *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
moving after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
new, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–2
obsolete, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–2
saving, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–64
where location is stored, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–3
Queue forms
See Forms
Queue I/O Request system service, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4, 9–14
Queue I/O services
$QIO call, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1
Queue information, obtaining, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–22
Queueing remote file
for printing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
Queue instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 9–82
Queue manager
automatic restart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–2, 5–3, 5–55
autostart, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–6
Queue manager (cont'd)
availability, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55, 5–86
clusterwide, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19
creating a new queue database, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–10
description, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
dump file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
failover, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–2, 5–3; *Dependability Handbook*, 9–23
forcing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63
list, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55, 5–86
failover of, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1
function, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
moving to another node in a VAXcluster, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63
nodes eligible to run, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1, 6–2
restarting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63, 5–65, 5–66
restarting after moving queue files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4, 5–5
role in processing print jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
role in queuing process, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
role in starting active autostart queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
separation from job controller, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1
starting, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1
starting initially, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
starting new, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–5
stopping, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63
stopping before moving queue files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
submitting a Software Performance Report (SPR), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
troubleshooting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–85
use of IPC (interprocess communication), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
Queue name
default for batch queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–8
default for print queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–12
defining, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
Queue operations
in multiprocessing environment, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–13 to E–14

Queue options, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–17
controlling job performance and resources, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–27
controlling page and line overflow, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
qualifiers for specifying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–18 to 5–21
restricting access, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–21
retaining jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
scheduling jobs based on size, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
using banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–31
using characteristics, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
using device control libraries, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
using forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
Queue protection
access types, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
commands for setting, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
/QUEUE qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–23
Queue startup
simplifying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
Queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
change in behavior, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–44
determining, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–87
Queuing
ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–55
Queuing process, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
Queuing system
components, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
required files, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–8
sample configurations, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–7 to 5–17
steps for setting up, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–7
supported versions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–7
QUI$_QUEUE_STATUS longword, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–44
Quick copy, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–3
QUIT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–291 to 7–292
QUIT command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–3, 8–48; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–68; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–105 to EVE–106; *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–19; *(P) Debugger*, 3–4, CD–106; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–65
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–3
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–3
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–161
multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–8, 10–9
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–301
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–20
QUIT option, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–8
Quorum, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–13; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
adjusting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–4
adjusting EXPECTED_VOTES, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–22
equation, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–13; *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1
EXPECTED_VOTES parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1, 7–22, 7–27
loss causes cluster hang condition, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–7
lowering value, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–27
reasons for loss, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–7
restoring after unexpected computer failure, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
setting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–4
votes, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–13
VOTES parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1
voting member, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1
adding, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2, 7–7, 7–22
removing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2, 7–12, 7–22
QUORUM.DAT file, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–14; *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–3
Quorum disk, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–14; *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–2, 3–9
See VAXcluster quorum disk.
adding, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–22
adjusting EXPECTED_VOTES, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–22
disabling, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2
enabling, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2
mounting, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–3
removing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–22
Quorum disk watcher, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–2
Quorum file (QUORUM.DAT), *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–3
QUORUM parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–26
Quorum scheme, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1
Quota, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–9t
See also Process quota, Job quota
assigning to created process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–54
AST, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–3; *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–24, 4–14, 6–13, 7–5, 7–9, 8–43
AST limit, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–6
batch job
working set, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–383
buffered I/O, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–3; *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–24, 6–13, 7–5; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–3, 2–3, 5–1
buffered I/O byte count, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–3; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–3, 1–9, 2–3, 5–1
BYTELIM, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–11
CPU

Quota
CPU (cont'd)
for created process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–60
direct I/O, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–3; *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–24, 6–13; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–3, 2–3
disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–33 to 1–34
See also Disk quota
enqueue, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–6
establishing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–8
global section, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–7
I/O operations, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–2
jobwide logical name table, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–4
mailbox buffer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–2, 7–3, 7–5
of subprocesses process can create, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–60
pipeline, *(M) Networking*, 2–30, 3–76; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–86
resource, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–2
specifying for detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–58, DCL2–59
specifying for subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–58, DCL2–59
SS$_EXQUOTA, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–3
subprocess, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–6
working set
for batch job, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–383
modifying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–244
QUOTA.SYS, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–9; *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–3
QUOTA.SYS file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–3
Quota checking
controlling, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–34
Quota file, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8
adding an entry, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–38
altering, *Obsolete Features*, 4–12
creating, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–40
deleting an entry from, *Obsolete Features*, 4–14
disabling, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10, SM–43
displaying, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–50
displaying an entry for, *Obsolete Features*, 4–15
enabling, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–44
modifying, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–45
removing an entry, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–42, SM–48
updating, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10, SM–47
valid entries, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–38
Quota file transfer block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–33
/QUOTA qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–34
Quotation mark (")
ASCII string delimiter, *(P) Debugger*, 4–15
for access control string in equivalence name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
Quotation mark (") (cont'd)
in remote file specifications, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
instruction delimiter, *(P) Debugger*, 4–21
in task specification string, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14
Quote characters, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–112, 7–113
QUOTE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–107 to EVE–108
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–13

R

R (replace) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–302
See also Replacing text
R0
use by control block store macros, *(P) RMS*, 3–8
use in asynchronous operations, *(P) RMS*, 2–5
RA60 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
RA70 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
RA90 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
RAB$B_BID field, *(P) RMS*, 7–2
RAB$B_BLN field, *(P) RMS*, 7–3
RAB$B_KRF field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13, 9–15; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–11; *(P) RMS*, 7–4
for selecting key path, *(P) RMS*, 4–12
RAB$B_KSZ field, *(P) File Applications*, 8–8, 8–9, 8–12, 9–13, 9–15, 9–18; *(P) RMS*, 7–4
use with limit option, *(P) RMS*, 7–13
use with search key, *(P) RMS*, 7–12, 7–14
RAB$B_MBC field, *(P) File Applications*, 3–11, 7–18, 9–9; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–12; *(P) RMS*, 7–5
default logic, *(P) RMS*, 7–5
performance benefit, *(P) RMS*, 7–6
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 7–5, 7–6
RAB$B_MBF field, *(P) File Applications*, 3–11, 3–26, 7–17, 7–19, 7–20, 9–9; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–12; *(P) RMS*, 7–6
limitation, *V5.5 New Features*, B–110
use with read-ahead option, *(P) RMS*, 7–16
use with write-behind option, *(P) RMS*, 7–16
RAB$B_PSZ field, *(P) RMS*, 7–7
RAB$B_RAC field, *(P) RMS*, 7–7
RAB$C_KEY option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–6, 9–10, 9–16, 9–18
RAB$C_RFA option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–6, 9–10, 9–16, 9–18
RAB$C_SEQ option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–6, 9–10, 9–16, 9–18
RAB$B_TMO field, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12, 7–13, 9–17; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–13; *(P) RMS*, 7–21
use with RAB$V_TMO option for mailbox service, *(P) RMS*, 7–14

RAB$B_TMO field (cont'd)
use with timeout option for terminal operation, *(P) RMS*, 7–19
RAB$C_KEY option, *(P) RMS*, 7–8
RAB$C_RFA option, *(P) RMS*, 7–8
RAB$C_SEQ option, *(P) RMS*, 7–7
RAB$L_BKT field
as output, *(P) RMS*, 7–2
use with block I/O, *(P) RMS*, 7–2
RAB$L_CKT field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–9
RAB$L_CTX field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–10; *(P) RMS*, 7–3
RAB$L_FAB field, *(P) RMS*, 7–3
RAB$L_FOP field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
RAB$L_KBF field, *(P) File Applications*, 8–8, 8–9, 8–12, 9–13, 9–15, 9–18; *(P) RMS*, 7–3
use with limit option, *(P) RMS*, 7–13
use with RAB$B_KSZ field, *(P) RMS*, 7–4
use with search key, *(P) RMS*, 7–12, 7–14
RAB$L_PBF field, *(P) RMS*, 7–7
RAB$L_RBF field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–18, 9–20; *(P) RMS*, 4–4, 7–8
RAB$L_RBZ field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–18
RAB$L_RHB field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–17, 9–18, 9–20; *(P) RMS*, 7–9
RAB$L_ROP field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–7; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–9, FDL–10, FDL–11, FDL–12, FDL–13, FDL–14, FDL–15; *(P) RMS*, 7–10
RAB$V_ASY option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–17, 8–18, 9–9, 9–15, 9–18, 9–19, 9–20
RAB$V_EOF option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–14, 8–16, 9–10
RAB$V_EQNXT option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–12, 9–15
RAB$V_FDL option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9, 9–12, 9–20
RAB$V_KGE option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–9, 8–10
RAB$V_KGT option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–9, 8–10
RAB$V_LIM option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13, 9–16
RAB$V_LOA option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13, 9–18
RAB$V_LOC option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–9, 9–16
RAB$V_NLK option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12, 9–15
RAB$V_NXR option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–15, 8–9, 9–16
RAB$V_NXT option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13, 9–15
RAB$V_RAH option, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12, 9–9, 9–16
RAB$V_REA option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12, 9–16
RAB$L_ROP field (cont'd)
RAB$V_RLK option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12, 9–16, 9–18
RAB$V_RRL option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12, 9–16
RAB$V_TMO option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12, 7–13, 9–17, 9–19
RAB$V_TPT option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–11, 9–19
RAB$V_UIF option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–4, 8–8, 9–11, 9–19
RAB$V_ULK option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–15, 9–16
RAB$V_WAT option, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12, 9–17
RAB$V_WBH option, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12, 9–10, 9–19
specifying key match method, *(P) RMS*, 7–5
RAB$L_STS field, *(P) RMS*, 7–20
RAB$L_STV0 field
for returning terminating character, *(P) RMS*, RMS–49
RAB$L_STV field, *(P) RMS*, 7–20
for returning I/O status block, *(P) RMS*, RMS–49
for returning I/O status block from Put service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–74
for returning PID from Put service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–71
for returning process identification (PID), *(P) RMS*, RMS–50
for returning record length, *(P) RMS*, RMS–53
using with Get service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–50
RAB$L_UBF field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–17; *(P) RMS*, 7–21
RAB$L_USZ field, *(P) File Applications*, 9–17
RAB$L_XAB field, *(P) RMS*, 7–22
requirement for using XABTRM, *(P) RMS*, 18–1
RAB$V_ASY option, *(P) RMS*, 7–11, 7–14
process-permanent file support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–40
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 7–15
RAB$V_BIO option, *(P) RMS*, 7–11
RAB$V_CCO option, *(P) RMS*, 7–18
RAB$V_CVT option, *(P) RMS*, 7–19
RAB$V_EOF option, *(P) RMS*, 7–12
RAB$V_EQNXT option, *(P) RMS*, 7–12
examples, *(P) RMS*, 7–13
specifying key match method, *(P) RMS*, 7–5
RAB$V_ETO option
requirement for using XABTRM, *(P) RMS*, 18–1
RAB$V_FDL option, *(P) RMS*, 7–15
RAB$V_KGE option
See RAB$V_EQNXT option
See RAB$V_NXT option

RAB$V_LIM option, *(P) RMS*, 7–13
RAB$V_LOA option, *(P) RMS*, 7–13
determining fill size, *(P) RMS*, 13–10
example of use, *(P) RMS*, 4–8
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 13–4, 13–11
RAB$V_LOC option, *(P) RMS*, 7–15
RAB$V_NLK option, *(P) RMS*, 7–17
RAB$V_NXR option, *(P) RMS*, 7–17
RAB$V_NXT option, *(P) RMS*, 7–14
specifying key match method, *(P) RMS*, 7–5
RAB$V_PMT option, *(P) RMS*, 7–19
RAB$V_PTA option, *(P) RMS*, 7–19
RAB$V_RAH option, *(P) RMS*, 7–12, 7–15
default logic, *(P) RMS*, 7–16
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 7–16
RAB$V_REA option, *(P) RMS*, 7–17
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 7–17
RAB$V_RLK option, *(P) RMS*, 7–18
RAB$V_RNE option, *(P) RMS*, 7–19
RAB$V_RNF option, *(P) RMS*, 7–19
RAB$V_RRL option, *(P) RMS*, 7–18
RAB$V_SYNCSTS option, *(P) RMS*, 7–16
RAB$V_TMO
for immediate mailbox service, *(P) RMS*, 7–14
RAB$V_TMO option, *(P) RMS*, 7–14, 7–18, 7–19
RAB$V_TPT option, *(P) RMS*, 7–16
using with Put service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–71
RAB$V_UIF option, *(P) RMS*, 7–17
using with Put service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–71
RAB$V_ULK option, *(P) RMS*, 7–18
RAB$V_WAT option, *(P) RMS*, 7–18, 7–19
RAB$V_WBH option, *(P) RMS*, 7–12, 7–16
RAB$W_ISI field, *(P) RMS*, 7–3
RAB$W_RBF, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3
RAB$W_RFA field, *(P) File Applications*, 8–12, 8–15, 9–17; *(P) RMS*, 7–9
as argument to $RAB_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–12
RAB$W_RSZ field, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3, 9–20; *(P) RMS*, 4–4, 7–20
RAB$W_STV0 offset
alternate access to RAB$L_STV, *(P) RMS*, 7–20
RAB$W_STV2 field
for returning length of escape sequence, *(P) RMS*, RMS–49
RAB$W_STV2 offset
alternate access to RAB$L_STV, *(P) RMS*, 7–20
RAB$W_USZ field, *(P) RMS*, 7–21
use with block I/O, *(P) RMS*, 7–22
RAB$_V_WAT option
use with timeout option for record locking, *(P) RMS*, 7–18
RAB (record access block), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36, 8–58; *(P) File Applications*, 1–11; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
arguments, *(P) RMS*, 1–4
RAB (record access block) (cont'd)
described in context of example, *(P) RMS*, 4–4
description, *(P) RMS*, 1–4
general description, *(P) RMS*, 7–1
summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 7–1
rab data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
$RABDEF, *(P) File Applications*, 5–10
$RAB macro, *(P) RMS*, B–9
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–10
$RAB_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–11
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–12
requirements, *(P) RMS*, B–12
RFA argument, *(P) RMS*, B–12
Race condition
avoiding at AST level, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–21
elimination of, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–21
how to avoid, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–7
Radix, *(P) Message*, MSG–7
canceling, *(P) Debugger*, CD–26
conversion, *(P) Debugger*, 4–10, D–5
current, *(P) Debugger*, 4–10, CD–164
default, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
displaying, *(P) Debugger*, CD–234
multilanguage program, *(P) Debugger*, 9–8
of numeric constant
specifying, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–37
specifying, *(P) Debugger*, 4–10, CD–164
specifying in symbol assignment, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–8
Radix control operator, *(P) MACRO*, 3–11
Radix modes, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
See also Entry and display modes
Radix operator, *(P) Linker*, 1–7, 3–5; *(P) Message*, MSG–7; *(P) Patch*, PAT–17; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
RAH option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–13
Rainbow
Digital personal computer in network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–27
RAISE exception, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–4
RALLY
See VAX RALLY
Random access
by key value, *(P) File Applications*, 2–5 to 2–7, 8–6, 8–11 to 8–12
by relative record number, *(P) File Applications*, 2–5 to 2–7, 8–6, 8–8, 8–9
by RFA (record file address), *(P) File Applications*, 2–7, 8–6, 8–12 to 8–13
to indexed files, *(P) File Applications*, 2–6, 8–11 to 8–13
to relative files, *(P) File Applications*, 2–6, 8–9, 8–12 to 8–13
to sequential files, *(P) File Applications*, 2–6, 8–8, 8–12 to 8–13
with multibuffer count, *(P) File Applications*, 3–26

Random access device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
Random access mode, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2
Random number generator, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–118
Range
  colon (:), *(P) Debugger*, 4–16, 11–4, 11–6, 11–7, CD–81
  commands and keys for found range, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–64
  commands and keys for select range, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–18, EVE–142
  converting contents of to string format using STR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–520
  deleting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–22, 7–70, 7–108
  determining if unmodifiable records are present in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–193
  erasing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–22, 7–70, 7–117
  moving delimiters of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–273
  syntax, *(P) MACRO*, 7–1
  video attributes, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–22
Range-1 specifier
  with MOVE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–150
Range-2 specifier
  with MOVE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–150
Range check
  disabling, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–58; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–16
  enabling, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–59; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–17
RANGE data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–21 to 2–22
Range specifier
  line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–162
  with <null>, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–154
  with CHANGE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–122
  with DELETE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–135
  with FILL, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–141
  with FIND, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–143
  with INCLUDE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–147
  with INSERT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–148
  with PRINT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–157
  with REPLACE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–165
  with RESEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–167
  with SUBSTITUTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
  with TAB ADJUST, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–249
  with TYPE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–251
  with WRITE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–253
Rank
  of spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–15
RA-series disk
  used as system disk for MicroVAX II boot node, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
RAZ field, *(P) MACRO*, 7–2
RB02 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–6
RC25 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–6
RCF (remote console facility)
  error messages, *(M) Networking*, 4–25
  invoking, *(M) Networking*, 4–25
RCK option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
RCW (record control word), *(U) Files and Devices*, B–14
RD53 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–6
RD54 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–6
  used as system disk for MicroVAX II or VAXstation II boot node, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
Rdb/VMS
  See VAX Rdb/VMS
RDO prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
RD-series disk
  See Satellite node
RDT (response descriptor table), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–148
RDT (revision-date-time) argument, *(P) RMS*, B–16
Reachable node, *(M) Networking*, 2–28
READ access, *(M) Security*, 4–5; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
  See also Access
  and directory file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
  and disk file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
  and READALL privilege, *(M) Security*, 4–7
  and volume, *(M) Security*, 4–10
  for a device, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6
  for a directory, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–8
  for a file, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
  for a global section, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
  for a logical name table, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
  for a queue, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
  for a volume, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
Read access category, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–3
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–4
Read access type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–17
Read ahead option
  See RAB$V_RAH option
READALL privilege, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–16; *(M) Security*, 4–6, A–8
Read As Zero
  See RAZ field
Read attention AST function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
Read check
  enabling, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
  with APPEND command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–37
  with COPY command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–79
  with INITIALIZE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–242
Read check option
  See FAB$V_RCK option

READ command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–11; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–30 to 1–31, 5–5, 6–9, 6–15; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–69; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 5–4; *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–28 to DCL2–31; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59
See also OPEN command
See also WRITE command
case value of data obtained, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–4
for remote file, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
SYS$DISK, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
using to obtain data, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–4
READ/EXECUTIVE command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16
Read function, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40, 1–41
FDT routine for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9
postprocessing for, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–72
Reading
a record, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–3
new messages, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–2
old messages, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–2
READ/NEW command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–15, MAIL–69
Read-no-echo option
See RAB$V_RNE option
Read no filter option
See RAB$V_RNF option
Read-only memory
See ROM
Read operation, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–14
continuation volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–5; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
disk, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–14
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–16, 4–19
ANSI-labeled, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–17
READ/PROMPT command
preferable in captive command procedures, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–13
/READ qualifier
with OPEN command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–2
Read regardless of lock option
See RAB$V_RRL option
Read request
fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–199
Read routine
fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–174, 7–201
specifying, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–385
Read service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–76
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–78
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–77
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–77
Read service (cont'd)
requirements for using, *(P) RMS*, RMS–77
Read/write attributes
ACP-QIO interface, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–14
Read/write attributes subfunction, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–14
Ready access
for directories on disk, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–241
READ_AHEAD attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–12
READ_CHAR built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–293 to 7–294
READ_CHECK attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
/READ_CHECK qualifier, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–8; *(P) Convert*, CONV–20
READ_CLIPBOARD built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–295
READ_FILE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–297 to 7–298
READ_GLOBAL_SELECT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–299
example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–28 to B–31
READ_KEY built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–301 to 7–302
READ_LINE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–303 to 7–305
/READ_ONLY qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–14; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–13
"Read_only" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
READ_REGARDLESS attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–13
READ_REGARDLESS secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12
READ_SYSTIME macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–52
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–52
REALIZE_WIDGET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–306
Realizing widgets in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–306
Real-time device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75, 1–76
Real-time priority, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
REALTIME_SPTS parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–26; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–9
Real type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–14
REA option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–11
Rebooting a satellite with operating system installed on local disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–29
REBUILD command, *Obsolete Features*, 4–13
Rebuilding a disk volume, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–3
/REBUILD qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–35

Recall buffer, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–6
RECALL command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–12; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–6; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–32 to DCL2–33; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–109; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–24
/ALL qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–13
Recalling commands, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–21 to 1–22; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–6 to 2–7; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–2
RECALL TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–49
Receive buffers, *(M) Networking*, 3–20
RECEIVE BUFFERS parameter
for DDCMP line, *(M) Networking*, 3–58
for X.25 line, *(M) Networking*, 3–64
Receive password, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25, 3–34; *(M) Networking*, 2–39
in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20
Receiving mail
over the network, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–1
RECLAIMED_SPACE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3
Reclaiming buckets, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1
Reclamation statistics, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
RECNXINTERVAL parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–13, A–2; *(M) System Generation*, A–27
Recommendations for local area VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–6
Reconfiguration
of node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–13
Reconfigure
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
Reconfiguring the cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–22
Reconnection
process, *(M) Security*, 3–5, 5–22
Record, *(P) File Applications*, 1–1; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
See also Data record
See also Security audit log file record
adding, *(P) File Applications*, 9–10 to 9–11
analyzing
debugger information, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
end-of-file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
global symbol directory, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–27
link option specification, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
module header, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
module traceback, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–28
patch text, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–24
relocation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
appending to a file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–9
blocking, *(P) File Applications*, 1–8
Record (cont'd)
comparing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–151
compressing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–26
contents, *(P) File Applications*, 2–1
deleting, *(P) File Applications*, 8–5, 9–20
deleting in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–17
determining if unmodifiable is present, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175, 7–186, 7–193
displaying holder, *(M) Security*, 5–7
duplicating, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–20
erasing unmodifiable
preventing or allowing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–375
examining remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
expanding, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–32
fetching display value of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–186
fixed-length format, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2, 2–8, 2–9, 3–9, 3–12; *(P) Convert*, CONV–18
format, *(P) File Applications*, 2–7; *(P) Convert*, CONV–1; *(P) RMS*, 1–1
I/O, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–10
inserting, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3 to 8–4, 9–17 to 9–19
VMS RMS program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–16
locating, *(P) File Applications*, 8–2 to 8–3
maximum length, *(P) Convert*, CONV–26; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
maximum number, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20
maximum size, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
merging, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–21
modifying in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–16
number of bytes in, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–15
reading, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–28
reading from a file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–2
requirements for reading or writing in a file, *(P) RMS*, 4–12
retrieving, *(P) File Applications*, 8–2 to 8–3, 9–14 to 9–17
VMS RMS program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–16
sensing unmodifiable erasable state, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–169
setting attribute, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–448
sorting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–16
source line correlation, *(P) Debugger*, 6–1
stream format, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2, 3–9
undefined format, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9, 3–10
updating, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–7; *(P) File Applications*, 8–4, 9–19 to 9–20
variable format, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2

Record (cont'd)
variable-length format, *(P) File Applications*, 2–9, 3–9, 3–10, 3–12
variable-length with fixed-length control field (VFC) format, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2, 3–12
writing from command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–17
writing to file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–399
Record access, *(P) File Applications*, 9–6, 9–10
in stream context, *(P) File Applications*, 8–14
options, *(P) File Applications*, 7–3
Record access block, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
See RAB
Record access field
See RAB$B_RAC field
Record access mode, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2, 2–2
for indexed files, *(P) File Applications*, 8–9 to 8–12
for relative files, *(P) File Applications*, 8–8 to 8–9
for sequential files, *(P) File Applications*, 8–7 to 8–8
sequential, *(P) File Applications*, 2–2, 8–6, 8–9, 8–10
specifying, *(P) File Applications*, 8–6 to 8–7, 9–10, 9–16, 9–18
Record attribute, *(P) VAXTPU*, F–1
RECORD attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–33
Record attribute field
See FAB$B_RAT field
Record attributes field in XABFHC
See XAB$B_ATR field
Record attributes option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
Record attributes value, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–20
Record blocking
volume mount, *V5.5 New Features*, B–43
Record buffer, *(P) File Applications*, 9–18, 9–20
size, *(P) File Applications*, 9–18, 9–20
Record buffer field
See RAB$L_RBF field
Record buffering
See Buffering technique
Record control word
See RCW
RECORD CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
Record deleting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–5
Record file address
See RFA
Record file address field
See RAB$W_RFA field
Record format, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–4; *(P) File Applications*, 1–1, 1–2, 3–12; *(P) VAXTPU*, F–1
BINARY option, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–7
changing, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–44
default for, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–44
fixed-length, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13; *(P) File Applications*, 3–19
FIXED option, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–8
PAD option, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–9
reformatting, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–61
selecting, *(P) File Applications*, 2–1
specifying, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–6
STREAM option, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–8
variable-length, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13; *(P) File Applications*, 3–19
VARIABLE option, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–8
Record format defaults, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–9 to EXCH–10
Record format field
See FAB$B_RFM field
Record format option, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–7; *(P) File Applications*, 4–30
Record header buffer, *(P) File Applications*, 9–17, 9–18, 9–20
Record header buffer field
See RAB$L_RHB field
Record I/O
how to execute, *(P) RMS*, 4–24
Recording file
class header, *(M) Monitor*, A–10
class prefix for component classes, *(M) Monitor*, A–10
class records, *(M) Monitor*, A–8
class types, *(M) Monitor*, A–9
data block, *(M) Monitor*, A–11
description, *(M) Monitor*, A–1
Digital control records, *(M) Monitor*, A–3
file header record, *(M) Monitor*, A–3
function in MONITOR, *(M) Monitor*, MON–8
I/O class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–22
node transition record, *(M) Monitor*, A–7
RMS class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–35
RMS file record, *(M) Monitor*, A–7
SCS class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–41
system information record, *(M) Monitor*, A–5
version compatibility, *(M) Monitor*, MON–9
Record insertion, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–5
Record length field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–15
Record lock block
See RLB
Record locking, *(P) File Applications*, 9–6
deadlock, *(P) File Applications*, 7–16
use with update operation, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3

Record locking record-processing options, *(P) RMS*, 7–17
Record management, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–23
Record Management Services
See VMS RMS
Record operation, *(P) File Applications*, 8–1 to 8–6
Record-oriented device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
used as an output file specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–5
RECORD primary attribute
BLOCK_SPAN secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 3–10, 4–29
CARRIAGE_CONTROL secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
FORMAT secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30
SIZE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
Record processing
VMS RMS services listed, *(P) RMS*, 3–3
Record-processing macro
format example, *(P) RMS*, 3–12
Record-processing option
for Connect service, *(P) RMS*, 7–10
Record-processing options field
See RAB$L_ROP field
Record processing run-time option
deleting, *(P) File Applications*, 9–20
inserting, *(P) File Applications*, 9–17 to 9–19
retrieving, *(P) File Applications*, 9–14 to 9–17
updating, *(P) File Applications*, 9–19 to 9–20
Record-processing services
list of, *(P) File Applications*, 8–5
/RECORD qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–79; *(M) Monitor*, MON–29
Record reference vector
See RRV
Record selection
including records, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–64
omitting records, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–68
order of clauses, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–64, SORT–68
Record size
See Magnetic tape
Record size field
See RAB$W_RSZ field
/RECORDSIZE qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–37
Record sort, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–37
reasons for selecting, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
Record stream
connecting to a file, *(P) File Applications*, 7–2
Record stream (cont'd)
defined, *(P) File Applications*, 7–2
in the context of a RAB, *(P) RMS*, 7–1
Record stream connection option
See File opening option
Record structure, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
Record transfer mode
locate, *(P) File Applications*, 7–16
move, *(P) File Applications*, 7–16
Record type, *(M) Monitor*, A–1; *(P) Debugger*, 4–17
RECORD_ATTRIBUTE parameter to SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–448
"Record_count" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
RECORD_IO attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3
RECORD_IO secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–3
"Record_number" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
"Record_size" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
Recover
for EDT, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–182
Recoverability
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–4
RECOVER BUFFER ALL command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–22, EVE–112
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
RECOVER BUFFER command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–21, EVE–110 to EVE–111
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
/RECOVER command qualifier, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11, 7–307
"Recover" GET_INFO request_string, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
Recovering files
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
with RECOVER BUFFER commands (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–38
with /RECOVER qualifier (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–38
Recovering lost files, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–2
/RECOVER qualifier, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–23; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–7; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–15; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–28; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–11, 5–14
controlling errors related to, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–408
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–37
Recovery
of buffer contents, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11, 7–307
repairing data, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–6
role of source file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–308
using buffer change journaling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–307

Recovery (cont'd)
using keystroke journal file
enabling and disabling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–408
Recovery from system failure, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–12
EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–198
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–198
with buffer-change journaling, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–15
with keystroke journaling, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–15
Recovery unit block
See RUB
Recovery unit extended address block
See XABRU block
Recovery unit file block
See RUFB
Recovery unit stream block
See RUSB
Recovery unit system services
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
Recovery unit XAB
See XABRU block
RECOVERY_UNIT_SERVICES.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
RECOVER_BUFFER built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–307 to 7–309
Recurrence
linear
definition of, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–7
Recursive mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–10, cma–35, pthread–76
Recursive procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–19
Redefining keys, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–8
with DEFINE KEY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–10
Redirecting output, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–5
DELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–14
XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–14
REDUCE keyword
for /DATA qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–26
Reduction
See String
Redundancy
circuit level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–4
functional units, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
automatic, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17
capacity related, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17
in computing systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–18
manual, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–17
VMS support of, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–2
hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
Redundancy (cont'd)
n, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–7
2*n, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5, 4–6, 4–7
3*n, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
n+1, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5, 4–7, 4–16
network level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–14
system kernel level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–6
Redundant
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
Reentrancy, *(P) Linker*, 4–3
AST, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19
full, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19
Reentrant code, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–1
See also Thread-reentrant code
compilers that generate, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–2
necessary for multithreaded program, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–5
nonreentrant routines (avoiding), *(P) DECthreads*, 1–8
%REF, *(P) Debugger*, CD–10
REF (refresh) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–303
Reference monitor
applying to network, *(M) Security*, 8–1, 8–3
concept in security, *(M) Security*, 2–1, 2–5
Reference sites and support groups, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–14
.REFn directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–83
Reformatting libraries
with /COMPRESS qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–15
with /DATA qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–20
Reformatting the output record, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–61
REFRESH built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–10, 7–310 to 7–311
compared with UPDATE (ALL), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–538
REFRESH command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–113; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–25; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–60
Refreshing screen
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–44, EDT–48
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–128
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–303
/REFRESH qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–69
Register
See also BIIC registers
See also Device registers
See also General-purpose registers
See also Map registers
See also Vector register
built-in symbol, *(P) Debugger*, 4–22, D–3
data, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–6
depositing into, *(P) Debugger*, 4–22
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
display (REG), *(P) Debugger*, 7–9, C–5

Register
display (REG) (cont'd)
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–12
display contents, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–17
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–89, SDA–127
display kind, *(P) Debugger*, 7–17, C–1
examining, *(P) Debugger*, 4–22
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
for returns, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–5, 1–15, 2–12
general, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
loading base, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–40
PC
See PC
PSL, *(P) Debugger*, 4–22
saving when making call, *(P) RMS*, 2–4
symbol, *(P) Debugger*, D–3
symbol for base, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
symbol for general, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–13
symbol for processor, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
symbolizing, *(P) Debugger*, 4–13, CD–263
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
usage, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–12
variable, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17, 4–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
vector, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–12; *(P) MACRO*, 10–1
control registers, *(P) MACRO*, 10–2
internal processor registers, *(P) MACRO*, 10–3
watchpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17
window (REG), DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–12
Register 0
See R0
REGISTER command, *License Management*, LMF–6, LMF–94 to LMF–98
/ACTIVITY qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–94
/AUTHORIZATION qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–94
/AVAILABILITY qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–95
/CHECKSUM qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–95
/DATABASE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–95
/DATE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–96
example, *License Management*, LMF–12
/HARDWARE_ID qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–95
/ISSUER qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–95
/OPTIONS qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–95
REGISTER command (cont'd)
/PRODUCER qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–96
qualifiers, *License Management*, LMF–94 to LMF–97
/TERMINATION_DATE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–88, LMF–96
/TOKEN qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–96
/UNITS qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–97
/VERSION qualifier, *License Management*, LMF–97
Register conflict
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–23
Register deferred mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–5
operand specifier format, *(P) MACRO*, 8–19
Register dumping routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–4, 11–10, 11–11; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 1–83, 2–51, 3–9, 3–69, 3–82
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–15
context, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–15
entry point, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–15
exit method, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–15
for generic VAXBI device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–22
functions, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–16
input, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–15
of SCSI third-party class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–21, 17–28
register usage, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–15
synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–15
Register mask operator, *(P) MACRO*, 3–13, 6–29
Register mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–4
operand specifier format, *(P) MACRO*, 8–19
Register name, *(P) MACRO*, 3–5, 3–6
Register save mask, *(P) MACRO*, 6–29, 6–59
Register save mask directive (.MASK), *(P) MACRO*, 6–59
/REGISTERS qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
/REGISTER_DUMP qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–18
Regression testing, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–1
REI (Return from Exception or Interrupt) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–192
role in AST delivery, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4
Reinitialization table, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–2, 12–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–34, 2–25
Reinitializing
volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–19
Reinstalling languages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–28
REJECT command (PHONE), *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–17

Rejected qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–4
/REJECTED qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–19; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–24
Rejecting a call, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–19
RELALT macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–26; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–53, 3–84
Related file identification field
See XAB$W_RFI field
Related file identification field in XABALL
See XAB$W_RFI field
Related file NAM block address field
See NAM$L_RLF field
Related-file-position option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
/RELATED qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–24, CD–152, CD–225
Relational expression, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–10
Relational operators, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–18
RELATIVE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
Relative deferred mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–13
setting default displacement length, *(P) MACRO*, 6–19
Relative file, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–4; *(P) File Applications*, 2–16, 3–12
advantages and disadvantages of using, *(P) File Applications*, 2–18
allocating, *(P) File Applications*, A–1
bucket size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–6, 3–13, 7–19, A–1
buffering, *(P) File Applications*, 7–19
buffer requirement, *(P) RMS*, 7–6
deferred-write option with, *(P) File Applications*, 3–8
defining cell size, *(P) RMS*, 5–21
description of relative record number, *(P) RMS*, 7–5
designing, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12 to 3–15
determining record length, *(P) RMS*, 5–21
establishing highest record number, *(P) RMS*, 5–21
examining, *(P) File Applications*, 10–16
maximum record size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12
nonexistent record processing, *(P) RMS*, 7–17
omitting initial prezeroing, *(P) RMS*, 4–23
optimizing performance, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12 to 3–15
random access, *(P) RMS*, 7–3
record access, *(P) File Applications*, 8–8 to 8–9, 8–12 to 8–13
record size limit, *(P) RMS*, 5–21
RFA value, *(P) RMS*, 7–9
specifying bucket size, *(P) RMS*, 8–5
specifying cell size, *(P) RMS*, 10–5
structure, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1, ARMS–2
Relative file (cont'd)
tuning, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12 to 3–15
with global buffers, *(P) File Applications*, 3–14
Relative file field
record access, *(P) RMS*, 7–2
Relative file organization, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2
Relative file record limit, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20
Relative mode, *(P) MACRO*, 5–12
assembled as absolute mode, *(P) MACRO*, 6–22
setting default displacement length, *(P) MACRO*, 6–19
/RELATIVE qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–47; *(P) File Applications*, 7–19
Relative record number, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2, 3–12
Relative volume number field
See XAB$W_VOL field
RELCHAN macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–2, 15–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–54, 3–86
RELDPR macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–25; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–55, 3–87
/RELEASE qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
Release service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–5; *(P) RMS*, RMS–79, RMS–80
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–80
control block input and output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–80
Releasing a job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–79
Reliability
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–8, Glossary–5
using error reports to analyze, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–5
RELMPR macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–26; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–56, 3–89
RELOAD command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–24
Relocatable expression, *(P) MACRO*, 3–9
/RELOCATE qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59
Relocation records
analyzing in object file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
RELSCHAN macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–57, 3–91
Remainder, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–7
REMAIN keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–312
with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
REMEMBER command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–114
Remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–1
Remote batch execution, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–13

Remote Bridge Management Software, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
Remote buffer errors, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12
Remote command execution, *(M) Networking*, 3–7
Remote console connection, *(M) Networking*, 4–24
Remote console facility
  See RCF
Remote file
  See also Remote file access
  backing up, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
  comparing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
  copying, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
  creating with VMS editor, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
  deleting, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
  displaying contents, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
  editing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
  examining, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
  lexical functions, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–13
  merging, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
  printing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
  purging, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
  restoring to local node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
  searching, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
  sorting, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
  specifications and logical names, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
  specifying, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 2–3
  specifying on non-VMS systems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
Remote file access, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–21, 8–1
  See also File specification
  controls, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
  FORTRAN program example, *(P) File Applications*, 5–6
  how to deny, *(M) Security*, 8–6
  through command procedures, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
  through high-level language programs, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
Remote file operations
  error messages, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–10
  general DECnet–VAX restrictions, *(M) Networking*, 9–1
  heterogeneous network, *(M) Networking*, 9–1
  VMS to RT–11, *(M) Networking*, 9–14
  VMS to IAS, *(M) Networking*, 9–2
  VMS to MS–DOS, *(M) Networking*, 9–24
  VMS to MVS, *(M) Networking*, 9–30
  VMS to P/OS, *(M) Networking*, 9–5
  VMS to RSTS/E, *(M) Networking*, 9–7
  VMS to RSX (using FCS-based FAL), *(M) Networking*, 9–12
Remote file operations (cont'd)
  VMS to RSX (using RMS-based FAL), *(M) Networking*, 9–10
  VMS to TOPS–10, *(M) Networking*, 9–18
  VMS to TOPS–20, *(M) Networking*, 9–21
  VMS to ULTRIX, *(M) Networking*, 9–27
  VMS to VMS
    Version 5.0 to previous version, *(M) Networking*, 9–33
REMOTE identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–19, 5–4
Remote login, *(M) Security*, 3–2
  and system password, *(M) Security*, 5–15
Remote network command terminal facility, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
  See also Network command terminal facility
Remote network node data
  controlling, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
Remote node, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–15, 1–21, 2–2, 3–6
  accessing interactively, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
  address, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11
  copying database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17; *(M) Networking*, 2–3, 3–23
  copying files to local node from, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–14
  definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–3
  displaying counter information with NCP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
  displaying files on, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–11
  establishing logical link with, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–31
  loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7–2
  losing connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
  name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–11
  printing file on, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–19
  setting name and address, *(M) Networking*, 3–9
  terminating connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
Remote node databases
  copying, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–8
Remote printing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–7
Remote process, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–3
Remote queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
Remote record
  examining, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
Remote security archive file, *(M) Security*, 6–9
Remote session
  terminating, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
Remote sites
  duplicate computing facilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14
  multiple-site data center VAXcluster system, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15, 6–24, 7–16
  mutual backup processing agreements, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14

Remote sites (cont'd)
vendor-supplied backup sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15
Remote task, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14
execution, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12, 2–14
specification, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14
Remote terminal UCB extension, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
/REMOTE_ID qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–25
Removal of key map
built-in procedures
REMOVE_KEY_MAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–313
Removal of window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–28
REMOVE (Field) command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–68
REMOVE/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–43
REMOVE/PROXY command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–44
REMOVE CIRCUITS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–61
REMOVE CLUSTER command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–62
REMOVE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–15; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–72; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–115 to EVE–116; *(M) Install*, INS–24; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–42; *Obsolete Features*, 4–14
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
REMOVE CONNECTIONS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–63
REMOVE COUNTERS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–65
REMOVE CREDITS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–66
REMOVE ERRORS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–67
REMOVE/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Security*, 5–6
Remove key
See also CUT command
moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
on LK201 Keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–50
REMOVE LOCAL_PORTS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–69
REMOVE MEMBERS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–70
REMOVE/PROXY command, *(M) Security*, 8–19
/REMOVE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–69; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–38
Remove service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–81, RMS–82
caution against mixing with Search service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–82
Remove service (cont'd)
comparing with Erase service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–82
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–84
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–82
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–83
improving performance, *(P) RMS*, RMS–82
requirements for using, *(P) RMS*, RMS–82
use with wildcard characters and search lists, *(P) RMS*, RMS–82
REMOVE SYSTEMS command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–71
REMOVE_KEY_MAP built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–313 to 7–314
Removing a computer, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–12, 7–22
adjusting EXPECTED_VOTES, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–22
shutting down before removing from cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–12
Removing a satellite, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–12
Removing records, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–72
REMQHI (Remove Entry from Queue at Head, Interlocked) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–95
REMQTI (Remove Entry from Queue at Tail, Interlocked) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–97
REMQUE (Remove Entry from Queue) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–99
RENAME/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–47
RENAME command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–7; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–17; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–34 to DCL2–37; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–38 to EXCH–39; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–45
Rename service, *(P) File Applications*, 5–9; *(P) RMS*, RMS–85, RMS–86
alternative to specifying arguments to $RENAME macro, *(P) RMS*, RMS–86
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–88
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–86
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–87
exception in argument list, *(P) RMS*, 2–5
format, *(P) RMS*, 3–11
indicating successful completion, *(P) RMS*, 4–16
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–14
requirements for using, *(P) RMS*, RMS–86
Renaming files
with the COPY command and the asterisk (*) wildcard, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–19
Reorganizing a file, *(P) Convert*, CONV–4
REPAIR command
in LMCP Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B–85
ABORT subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B–87
COMMIT subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B–88

REPAIR command
in LMCP Utility (cont'd)
EXIT subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B–89
FORGET subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B–90
HELP subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B–91
NEXT subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B–92
Repairing errors, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1
/REPAIR qualifier, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–9
Repeat block
argument substitution, *(P) MACRO*, 6–47
character substitution, *(P) MACRO*, 6–49
end, *(P) MACRO*, 6–28
listing range definitions of, *(P) MACRO*, 6–89
listing range expansions of, *(P) MACRO*, 6–89
listing specifiers, *(P) MACRO*, 6–89
terminating repetition, *(P) MACRO*, 6–62
Repeat block directive (.REPEAT), *(P) MACRO*, 6–84
REPEAT command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–7; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–117 to EVE–118; *(P) Debugger*, 8–10, CD–109; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–64
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–7
.REPEAT command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–102, A–5
.REPEAT directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–84
Repeating characters, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27, FDL–28
in compression, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
Repeat range end directive (.ENDR), *(P) MACRO*, 6–28
Repetitive statements, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–22
Repetitive substitution
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–5
REPLACE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–20; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–87, EDT–165; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–119 to EVE–121; *(M) Install*, INS–25; *(P) Patch*, PAT–71
See also Replacing text
case sensitivity of (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–34
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–30
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–33
with /INSTRUCTION qualifier, *(P) Patch*, PAT–72, PAT–73
REPLACE keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–21
/REPLACE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–80; *(P) Command Def*, CDU–43; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–12, LIB–39; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–40
LIBRARY command, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–2
Replacing text
R (replace), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–302
Replacing text (cont'd)
REPLACE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–87, EDT–165
S (substitute), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–305
SEL (select), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–307
SN (substitute next), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–311
string specifier
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–313
SUBS, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–100
SUBSTITUTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
SUBSTITUTE NEXT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–247
REPLY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–4; *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–12; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–73; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–38 to DCL2–46; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–19
See also ANSWER command
See also INITIALIZE command
See also MOUNT command
See also REQUEST command
/ABORT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
/BLANK_TAPE qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–5; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
/DISABLE qualifier, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–3; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
disabling operator status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
/ENABLE qualifier, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–3; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1, 6–8
enabling operator status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
/INITIALIZE_TAPE qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–5; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
/LOG qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
using to create a log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–11
/PENDING qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
qualifiers, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–19
responding to file system requests, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–39
responding to user requests, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–39
restarting BACKUP operations with, *(M) Backup*, BCK–8
/TO qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–4, 5–5; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3, 3–5, 3–6, 3–8
REPLY/ENABLE=NETWORK command
to enable network operator terminal, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
REPLY/ENABLE=SECURITY command, *(M) Security*, 4–42
Report from SHOW CLUSTER, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–1 to SHCL–3
adding data, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–7
changing default at startup, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–12
command to modify, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–5 to SHCL–6

Report from SHOW CLUSTER (cont'd)
compressing the display, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–9
controlling the display, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–4 to SHCL–11
controlling with command procedures, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–13
default display, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–7, SHCL–56
formatting, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–78
organization of, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–2
panning, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–10
printing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–82
scrolling, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–10
time period for, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–16, SHCL–18
update interval, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–7, SHCL–19, SHCL–80
window placement, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–8
Reporting errors, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1
Reporting problem, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
/REPORT qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–26
Report system event
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
REQALT macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10, 14–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–92
REQCOM macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–3, 17–28; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–59, 3–94
required for error logging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10
REQDPR macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–11, 14–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–60, 3–96
REQMPR macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10, 14–11, 14–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–61, 3–98
REQPCHAN macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–27, 8–2 to 8–4, 15–6, 15–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–62, 3–100
REQSCHAN macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–6, 15–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–63, 3–100
Request
for mounting volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
if operator terminals are disabled, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
REQUEST command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–47 to DCL2–48; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–9
/REPLY qualifier, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–3; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
/TO qualifier, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–3; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
Request sense key, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–18
Request to unwind, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–52
Requeue, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–16
Requeuing
an executing job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
a pending job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
.REQUIRE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–103, 4–8, A–5
REQUIRED clause
specifying keyword in a VALUE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–29
specifying parameter in a VALUE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–24
specifying qualifier in a VALUE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–26
Required privileges, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–12
Required values
for /DATA qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–26
Requirements
business, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–6
defining logical name in a VAXcluster environment, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–5; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
location of queue and journal file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
user, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–5
/REQUIRE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–5, 6–9
RERAISE exception, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–6, 4–9, 4–13
RESEQUENCE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–167
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–23
Reservation list, *License Management*, LMF–88
access denied to users on, *License Management*, LMF–42
matching user number to combined units, *License Management*, LMF–43
replacing many with one, *License Management*, LMF–43
used with LICENSE MODIFY command, *License Management*, LMF–41
/RESERVE=n qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–9
Reserved data type code, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–20
Reserved descriptor class code, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–44
Reserved event flag
use of, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
Reserved files, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–1
BITMAP.SYS, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–3
INDEXF.SYS, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–1
master file directory, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–3
QUOTA.SYS, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–3
VOLSET.SYS, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–3
Reserved identifier
See System-defined identifier
Reserved operand, *(P) MACRO*, 9–102, 9–103, 9–145
fix floating-point fault, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–165

Reserved user license, *License Management*, LMF–34, LMF–88
Reserved word
  built-in procedures, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–12
  keywords, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–12
  language elements, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–13 to 3–14
  predefined constants, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–13
RESERVE_UNITS option, *License Management*, LMF–34, LMF–88
RESET command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–65; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–88; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–122 to EVE–123
  See also Entering commands
  moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
RESET keypad function
  EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–18, 2–21
Reset modules, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
RESET TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–32
RESHASHTBL parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–27
Resizing
  of screen in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–391, 7–501
Resource
  See also Resources
  controlling, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–6
  displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–143
  limit, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–1
  lock management concept, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–1
  name, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–2
  of widget
    fetching class and data type of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
  quota, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–2
  sharing in cluster, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–12
  supported data types for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–12
Resource attribute, *(M) Security*, 4–29, 4–32, 5–13
RESOURCE attribute, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–4
Resource block
  See RSB
Resource contention considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–6
Resource evaluation strategy, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–1
Resource limitation
  compensating for, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–1
  diagnosing, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–1
Resource management
  definition, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–1
  ground rules, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–2
Resource management (cont'd)
  review of VMS mechanisms, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–1
Resource manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–14
Resource monitoring, *(M) Security*, 6–1, 6–14
  action threshold, *(M) Security*, 6–17
  and disk space problems, *(M) Security*, 6–16
  by disk space, *(M) Security*, 6–18
  by message count, *(M) Security*, 6–18
  by percentage, *(M) Security*, 6–18
  by time, *(M) Security*, 6–18
  changing mode, *(M) Security*, 6–18
  changing threshold values, *(M) Security*, 6–18
  disabling, *(M) Security*, 6–19
  overflowing the OPCOM mailbox, *(M) Security*, 6–15
  resume threshold, *(M) Security*, 6–17
  returning to normal conditions, *(M) Security*, 6–17
  running out of virtual memory, *(M) Security*, 6–20
  thresholds, *(M) Security*, 6–16
  warning threshold, *(M) Security*, 6–16
Resources
  See also Resource
  managing complex environments, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–1
  system
    tracking, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
Resource sharing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
"resources" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
Resource wait flag
  See PCB$V_SSRWAIT
Resource wait mode, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–2; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–12, 3–20, 3–22
  setting, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–538
Resource wait queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–25 to 3–27, E–14
  See also Alternate map register wait queue
  See also Data path wait queue
  See also Device controller data channel wait queue
  See also Map register wait queue
  See also Secondary data channel wait queue
  buffered data path, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–88
Response descriptor table
  See RDT
Response ID
  See RSPID

/RESPONSES qualifier, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–56
Responsibilities
of network manager, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26
of system manager, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4; *(M) Networking*, 1–15
of system manager of a network node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26
$RESTART, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–4; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–2
Restarting
batch job, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–9
DECnet–VAX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31, 3–34
Restarting OPCOM, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–12
Restarting the ERRFMT process, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–5
Restarting the queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63, 5–65
after moving queue files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4, 5–5
RESTART option, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–8
RESTART TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–33
REST command, *(P) File Applications*, 10–12, 10–16; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–33
RESTORE BOX SELECTION command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–125 to EVE–126
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
RESTORE CHARACTER command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–13; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–127
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16
RESTORE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–13; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–124
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16
.RESTORE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–106
RESTORE LINE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–13; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–128
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16
Restore operation (BACKUP), *(M) Backup*, BCK–18
/RESTORE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–179
RESTORE SELECTION command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–129
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16
moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
RESTORE SENTENCE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–130
RESTORE WORD command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–13; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–131
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–16
.RESTORE_PSECT directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–86
Restoring deleted text
Ctrl/U, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–47
LINEFEED, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–59
Restoring deleted text (cont'd)
UND C, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–52, EDT–56, EDT–106
UNDC (undelete character), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–326
UND L, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–54, EDT–57, EDT–107
UNDL (undelete line), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–327
UND W, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–59, EDT–109
UNDW (undelete word), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–329
Restoring quorum, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
Restoring satellite configuration data, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–11
Restoring terminal width
example, *(P) VAXTPU*, A–5
Restoring the queue database, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–64
Restricted access disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
Restricted account
danger of process spawning, *(M) Security*, 5–48
for network environment, *(M) Security*, 8–5
RESTRICTED flag (UAF)
new flag, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–44
Restriction, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–4; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–11; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–11; *(P) Convert*, CONV–5; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–43
for subprocess, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–20
in help file keys, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–4
login class, *(M) Security*, 3–16
of SYSMAN, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–18
on command usage, *(M) Security*, 5–31
on mode of operation, *(M) Security*, 5–31
shift, *(M) Security*, 3–16
to calling services, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
VAXTPU
virtual address space, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–1
work time, *(M) Security*, 5–30
Resultant string
requesting, *(P) RMS*, 6–2
Resultant string area address field
See NAM$L_RSA field
Resultant string area size field
See NAM$B_RSS field
Resultant string length field
See NAM$B_RSL field
Resume execution
of command procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
of DCL commands, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
of program, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–63
Resuming printing of an output job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83, 5–84

Resuming queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
RET (Return from Procedure) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–69
Retained jobs
  deleting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–2
Retained job states, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24, 5–69, 5–78, 5–80, 5–81
Retaining jobs in a queue
  changing retention of a job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
Retention
  job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
Retransmission timeout period
  determination of, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–15
Retransmit limit, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–32
Retransmit timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
  formula for, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
Retries
  controlling number for dialups, *(M) Security*, 5–22
Retrieval pointer, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
Retrieval window size field
  See FAB$B_RTV field
Retrieving record
  program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–16
Retry count, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–6
/RETRY qualifier, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–14
Return address array, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–4
RETURN command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–25; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–49 to DCL2–50; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–42, EDT–90; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–132
Return condition
  special, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–12
Return condition value, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–13
  high-level language, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–17
Returning condition values, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–23
Returning from condition handler, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–52
Return key, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–17, 1–19; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–6
  interactive mode, *(P) File Applications*, 10–12
  logical successor, *(P) Debugger*, 4–8, 4–13, D–5
  pressing to log in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
  using with EVE to format text, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
Return key command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–27
/RETURN qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–127, CD–186, CD–259
Returns, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–14
  condition value, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–8
  function value, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–7
  I/O status, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t
  in I/O status block, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–14
  in mailbox, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–14
  object, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–7t
  signaled in register, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–15
Returns heading, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–5
RETURN statement, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–26, 3–31 to 3–33, 7–315
Return status, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–3
  from signal, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–6
REVERSE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–133
  moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–9
REVERSE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85, 7–453
  with MARK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–261
  with SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–328
  with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–333
  with SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337
  with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–426
  with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
  with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
  with SET (VIDEO), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
Reverse path caching, *(M) Networking*, 2–27
/REVERSE_EMPHASIS qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–20
"Reverse_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"Reverse_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
Revert to the caller's handling, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–47
REVISION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–16, FDL–24
Revision data, *(P) File Applications*, 9–10
Revision date and time extended address block
  See XABRDT block
Revision date and time field
  See XAB$Q_RDT field
Revision number, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24
Revision number field
  See XAB$W_RVN field
REVISION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
REVOKE/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–48
Rewind offline function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–21
Rewind on close option
  See FAB$V_RWC option
Rewind on open option
  See FAB$V_RWO option

/REWIND qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–12
as input save-set qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–81
as output save-set qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–82
Rewind service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–5; *(P) RMS*, RMS–89, RMS–90
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–90
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–90
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–90
effect on next-record position, *(P) File Applications*, 8–16
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, RMS–90
RF30 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RF71 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RFA (record file address), *(P) File Applications*, 1–2, 8–12 to 8–13, 9–17, 10–31; *(P) Convert*, CONV–1, CONV–4
access, *(P) File Applications*, 10–30; *(P) Convert*, CONV–4
created by CONVERT, *(P) File Applications*, 3–16
use of table for rapid access, *(P) File Applications*, 8–3
Right arrow key, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–5
See also Cursor movement
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–92
moving cursor with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18
moving the cursor with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–304
.RIGHT command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–104
.RIGHT MARGIN command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–105
/RIGHT qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–21; *(P) Debugger*, CD–94, CD–104, CD–112
Rights database, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–3; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–4; *(M) Security*, 4–4, 4–15; *(P) Programming Resources*, 6–1; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–2, 3–5, 3–14
adding identifiers to, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–16
adding to, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–8
alarms, *(M) Security*, E–4
altering identifiers in, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–37
creating, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–1, AUTH–23
creating and maintaining, *(M) Security*, 5–5, 5–7
default protection, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–6
deleting identifiers from, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–43
display, *(M) Security*, 5–7
displaying identifiers in, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–52
displaying records in, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–55
elements of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–6
holder record, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–5
identifier record, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–5
initializing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–6
Rights database (cont'd)
keys, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–5
modifying, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–1; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–12, 3–14
renaming identifiers, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–47
Rights identifier, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–6, SM–38, SM–45; *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
Rights list, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–7; *(M) Security*, 4–20; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–27
modifying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–212
RIGHTSLIST.DAT file
defining logical name for, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–13
merging, *(M) VAXcluster*, B–2
preparing common version of, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–13
sharing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
Rights of user
displaying, *(M) Security*, 5–7
rights_holder data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t
rights_id data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
RIGHT_MARGIN keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–454
"Right_margin" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175, 7–186
RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–456
"Right_margin_action" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
RJOBLIM parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–27
RK06 cartridge disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RK07 cartridge disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RL01 driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, C–1 to C–29
RL02 driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, C–1 to C–29
RL11 driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, C–1 to C–29
RLB (record lock block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
RLK option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–11
RM03 device, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
RM03 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RM05 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RMS$_OK_LIM success status code, *(P) RMS*, 7–13
RMS$_XAB error, *V5.5 New Features*, B–112
RMS (Record Management Services)
See VMS RMS
RMS.EXE, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
RMS–11
block identifier field limitation, *(P) RMS*, 5–3
stream files, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
Version 1.8, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
RMS calls, *(M) Networking*, 1–22
RMS control blocks
with FDL routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, FDL–14, FDL–17
RMSDEF.STB, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60

$RMSDEF macro
See also VMS RMS
access to symbolic offset names, *(P) RMS*, 2–2
RMS image
base address, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
RMS Journaling, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–42
as data integrity tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–18
as resource manager with DECdtm services, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
support for DECdtm services, *V5.5 New Features*, B–114 to B–119
synchronous recovery, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–42
/RMS qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127
RMS services
using XAB$_NORECORD XABITM, *V5.5 New Features*, B–112
RMS statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–74
RMS structures, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–58
RMS symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
RMS system parameters, *(M) System Generation*, A–27 to A–28
RMS utilities
See VMS RMS
RMS_DEFAULT command, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
RMS_DFMBC parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–27
RMS_DFNBC parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–27
RMS_DFNBC system parameter
for specifying default network block count, *(P) RMS*, 5–22
RMS_FILEPROT parameter, *(M) Security*, 4–34, 5–8, 5–11
RMS_GBLBUFQUO system parameter, *(P) File Applications*, 1–16
RNE option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
RNF option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
RNO file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–1, 5–2
Rn symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
RNT file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–2
producing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–3
with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–49
RNX file, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–6
with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–53
Role boundaries
of personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–9
Rolling upgrade
See Multiple VMS versions
ROM (read-only memory), *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–23
Roman numeral
Roman numeral (cont'd)
chapter number (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–33
page number (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–34
Root directory
adding to an existing system disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, B–4
Rooted-device logical name, *(P) File Applications*, 6–15
Rooted-directory logical name
for additional nesting, *(P) File Applications*, 6–18
Rooted-directory specification
concatenated, *(P) File Applications*, 6–17 to 6–19
syntax, *(P) File Applications*, 6–15 to 6–20
Root index bucket virtual block field
See XAB$L_RVB field
Root level, *(P) File Applications*, 3–17
Root volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–8
Rotation
applying to a vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–173
Rotational latency, *(P) File Applications*, 1–5
ROTL (Rotate Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–28
Router, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 3–11, 3–14; *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 1–16, 3–44, 6–1
area, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–2, 2–23
definition, *(M) Networking*, 2–21
designated, *(M) Networking*, 1–8, 2–22, 2–26
Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–8, 2–26
level 1, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–2, 2–21, 2–23, A–1
level 2, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–2, 2–21, 2–23, A–1
on VAXcluster, *(M) Networking*, 1–12
Phase IV, *(M) Networking*, 2–23
redundant level 2 routers, *(M) Networking*, A–3
ROUTER PRIORITY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–44
Route-through control, *(M) Networking*, 3–70
Routine, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–10
See also DECtalk routine
See also Entry point
See also Mathematics routine
See also String manipulation routine
calling, *(P) Debugger*, 8–10, 11–22, CD–10
calling from a program, *(P) Convert*, CONV–1
call stack, *(P) Debugger*, 2–13, 7–6, 7–9, CD–166, CD–209

Routine
call stack (cont'd)
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–21, 1–23, 1–26
definition of, *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–1
displaying instructions for, on call stack, *(P) Debugger*, 7–9, CD–166
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–21
displaying source code for, on call stack, *(P) Debugger*, 7–6, CD–166
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–21
EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–4
how to call, *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–19, 3–1, 3–2
library, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41, FDL–42
multiple invocations of, *(P) Debugger*, 5–10, CD–166
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–26
processwide resource allocation, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–16, 2–17
selecting from DECwindows window, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
SET BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–10
SET SCOPE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–166
SET TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–10
SHOW CALLS command, *(P) Debugger*, 2–13
traceback information, *(P) Debugger*, 5–3
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–23
variable-length bit field, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–10
ROUTINE clause
for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–26
for DEFINE VERB statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–35
Routine name
made available to debugger, *(P) MACRO*, 6–23
Routine name heading, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–1
Routine overview heading, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–1
Routing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2; *(M) Networking*, 2–21
adaptive, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3
area, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 1–2
broadcast message timer, *(M) Networking*, 2–30
commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–65
concepts, *(M) Networking*, 2–28
configuration considerations, *(M) Networking*, 2–21
control parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–68
cost, *(M) Networking*, 2–28
data, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
definition, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–1
equal cost path splitting, *(M) Networking*, 2–29, 3–70
Routing (cont'd)
hop, *(M) Networking*, 2–28
initialization passwords, *(M) Networking*, 2–23, 2–39, 2–47, 3–93, A–15
maximum visits, *(M) Networking*, 2–29
message, *(M) Networking*, 2–30, 3–72
message timer, *(M) Networking*, 2–30
parameters, *(M) Networking*, 2–28
path, *(M) Networking*, 2–28
path control parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–69
path cost, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 2–28
path length, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–3; *(M) Networking*, 2–28
problems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–14
reachable node, *(M) Networking*, 2–28
route-through control parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–70
segmented message, *(M) Networking*, 2–30
setting configuration limits, *(M) Networking*, 3–66
timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–72
timing of messages, *(M) Networking*, 2–30
verification, *(M) Networking*, 3–41
Routing information
displaying with SHOW NETWORK command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
Routing initialization password, *(M) Networking*, 1–10
Routing layer events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–26
Routing node
See Router
Routing path
tracing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–14
Routing timer, *(M) Networking*, 2–30
RP05 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RP06 device, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
RP06 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RP07 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–7
RPG II
See VAX RPG II
RQDX3 disk controller, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
RQUEUE, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
RR ("round robin") scheduling, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–6
RRL option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–13
RRV (record reference vector), *(P) File Applications*, 3–6, 3–22; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
RSB (resource block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–109, SDA–143
RSB (Return from Subroutine) instruction, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–4; *(P) MACRO*, 9–60
RSPID (response ID)
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–148

RST (run-time symbol table), *(P) Debugger*, 5–6
and symbol search, *(P) Debugger*, 5–8
deleting symbol records in, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7, CD–24
displaying modules in, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7, CD–225
displaying symbols in, *(P) Debugger*, 5–9, CD–243
inserting symbol records in, *(P) Debugger*, 5–6, CD–152
shareable image, *(P) Debugger*, 5–13
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–26
RSTS/E, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
RSTS/E node, *(M) Networking*, 9–7
RSX–11M, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
RSX–11M/M–PLUS
differences from VMS, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–35
RSX–11M–PLUS, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
RSX–11S
checkpointing tasks, *(M) Networking*, 4–24
downline load of system, *(M) Networking*, 4–1
NETGEN procedure, *(M) Networking*, 4–20
overlaying tasks, *(M) Networking*, 4–24
task load, *(M) Networking*, 4–20
RSX node, *(M) Networking*, 9–10, 9–12
RSX system
in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
RT–11, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
node, *(M) Networking*, 9–14
volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–12
block-addressable, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
volume format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–1, EXCH–4
specifying devices, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
specifying files, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–4
RT–11 volume
block-addressable, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
RTL (Run-Time Library), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–29
capabilities of, *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–1
condition handling, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–1
described, *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–1
DNS$ routines, *V5.5 New Features*, C–49 to C–73
LIB$CREATE_VM_ZONE routine, new flags added, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–28
LIB$GETQUI, *V5.5 New Features*, 13–1
LIB$SYS_TRNLOG routine, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–14
MTH$ routines, *V5.5 New Features*, B–7, B–21, B–23
organization of, *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–19
Parallel Processing, *V5.5 New Features*, 13–3
PPL$, *V5.5 New Features*, 13–3
PPL$DECREMENT_SEMAPHORE, *V5.5 New Features*, 13–4
RTL (Run-Time Library) (cont'd)
PPL$REMOVE_WORK_ITEM, *V5.5 New Features*, 13–4
PPL$UNIQUE_NAME, *V5.5 New Features*, 13–3
PPL$WAIT_AT_BARRIER, *V5.5 New Features*, 13–4
queue access, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–12
vectorized MTH$ routines, *V5.5 New Features*, B–7, B–21, B–23
RTL procedures, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–6
RTL routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–24 to 1–29
capabilities of, *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–18
DECtalk, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–1
defined, *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–1
entry point, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–3, 3–4, 3–5
general purpose, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, 1–1
how to call, *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–19, 3–1, 3–2
integer and floating-point, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–12
interaction with operating system, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–1
jacket routine, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–1
library, *(P) RTL Library*, 1–1
linking with, *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–19
output formatting control, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–20
performance measurement, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–18
return status, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–3
string manipulation, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1
system service access, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–1
to access command language interpreter, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–2
to access VAX instruction set, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–9
to access VMS system components, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–1
to manipulate character string, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–14
variable-length bit field instruction, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–10
RTPAD, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–11
RUB (recovery unit block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
RUFB (recovery unit file block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
Ruler key
See WPS Ruler key
Rules
for FDL validity, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39
Rules to remember
complex applications require more sophisticated recovery strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–41

Rules to remember (cont'd)
consider cable terminations when modifying DSSI configurations, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–20
consider memory and I/O as well as CPU capacity, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–14
continuous improvement means constant change, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–5
disaster/risk management is for professionals, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–11
eliminating single points of failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–2
environmental maintenance equipment covered by UPS, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–5
I/O throughput of Ethernet-only VAXcluster systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–17
include users in planning phase
preventing complaints in operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–3
location of journal files, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–32
never back up ALL–IN–1 using BACKUP /IGNORE=INTERLOCK, *Dependability Handbook*, B–16
personal safety is more important than system safety, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–6
severely restrict use of BYPASS privilege, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–45
stacking can be used to make a too small computer room more orderly, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–9
VAXcluster interconnect configuration rules are usually stricter than network interconnect configuration rules, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–27
water in an overcooled computer room can freeze, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–5
RUN (Image) command, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–51 to DCL2–52
abbreviating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–51
and debugger, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–51
RUN (Process) command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–17, 4–4; *(U) Using VMS*, 3–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53 to DCL2–62
See also ATTACH command
See also SPAWN command
creating detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–61
RUN/AUTHORIZE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–17, 4–4
Runaway magnetic tape
stopping, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–241
RUN command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–3, 4–9, 4–13; *(P) Debugger*, 3–1, 3–3, 5–4; *(P) Linker*, 2–5
See also Execution
shareable image, *(P) Debugger*, 5–13
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–4
Running DSR
error messages, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–2
file types, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–1
input, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–3
output, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–2, 4–3
qualifier rules, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–3
qualifiers, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–4
RUNOFF command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–1, 4–2
Running foot
layout of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–75
Running head, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–37
adjusting with DSR, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–13, 9–16
case of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–65
dates within, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–15
date within (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–38
layout of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–75
specifying title of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–125
subtitles within, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–6, 2–120
subtitle within (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–39
title on first page within (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–42
title within (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–37
turning on and off, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–63
with no chapters, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–40
Running system
modifying, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–15
Running VAXTPU from subprocess
example, *(P) VAXTPU*, A–5
RUNOFF
See also DSR
definition of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1
examples, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–6, 6–9
qualifiers
defaults, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–3
list of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–3
RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN01[E], *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9, B–1
RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN03, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
RUNOFF/INDEX command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–6
RUNOFF command, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–17; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–63 to DCL2–72; *(U) Text Processing*, 3–4, 3–5, 3–6
RUNOFF/CONTENTS command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–73 to DCL2–76; *(U) Text Processing*, 3–49
RUNOFF/INDEX command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–77 to DCL2–80; *(U) Text Processing*, 3–53
RUN processor state, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–16
Run-time
access options, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
access options under VMS RMS, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
implementation of services, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
implementation of VMS RMS services, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
information, *(P) RMS*, 1–4

Run-time (cont'd)
information to VMS RMS listed, *(P) RMS*, 1–4
processing environment, *(P) RMS*, 2–1
Run-Time Library
See RTL
Run-time option
example, *(P) File Applications*, 9–20 to 9–22
specifying, *(P) File Applications*, 9–1 to 9–6
Run-time symbol table
See RST
RUSB (recovery unit stream block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
/RU_JOURNAL qualifier
description, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–18
format, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–18
overview, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–18
using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
RWC option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–21
RWO option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
RX01 console disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–8
RX02 diskette, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–8
RX23 diskette, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–9
RX33 diskette, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–10
RX50 diskette, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–10
RX-series, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–9
RZ22 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–10
RZ23 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–10
RZ55 disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–10

S

S command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–34
S (substitute) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–305
See also Replacing text
S0 region
examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
"safe_for_journaling" string constant parameter
GET_INFO built-in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
Sample
a company's first steps to dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–14
dependability requirements worksheet, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–11
LAVC$FAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
related subroutine package, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–15
usage summary, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–13
mapping options to requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–17
multiadapter connections to LAN segments, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–7
proposed dependability enhancements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–16
Sample procedures using DECwindows VAXTPU built-in procedures, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–1 to B–33
Sample program, *(P) System Services Intro*, 15–1
invoked by user-defined command, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–45
to parse and execute commands, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–46
Sample VAXTPU procedures
debugon, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–365
delete_all_definitions, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–533
init_help_key_map_list, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–66
init_sample_key_map, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–64
line_number_example, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–417
mail_sub, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–343
my_call_user, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–43
remove_comments, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–312
SAVE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–318
shift_key_handler, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–257
show_key_maps_in_list, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–161
show_key_map_lists, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–160
show_self_insert, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–161
strip_blanks, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–124, 7–126, 7–128
strip_eight, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–528
toggle_self_insert, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–471
traceback_example, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–489
user_change_mode, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–103
user_change_windows, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–290
user_clear_key, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–533
user_collect_rnos, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–145
user_dcl_process, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–68
user_define_edtkey, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–240
user_define_key, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–103
user_delete, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–89
user_delete_char, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–29
user_delete_extra, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–109
user_delete_key, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–120
user_display_current_character, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–82
user_display_help, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–23
user_display_key_map_list, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–160
user_display_position, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–522
user_do, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–131
user_double_parens, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–265
user_edit_string, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–114
user_emphasize_message, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–509
user_end_of_line, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–251
user_erase_message_buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–315
user_erase_to_eob, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–71
user_error_messsage, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–139
user_fao_conversion, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–139
user_find_chap, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–330, 7–335
user_find_mark_twain, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–514
user_find_parens, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–320
user_find_procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–27

Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd)
user_find_string, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–315
user_free-cursor_up, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–98
user_free_cursor_down, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–98
user_free_cursor_left, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–95
user_free_cursor_right, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–95
user_get_info, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–160
user_get_key_info, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–256
user_go_down, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–91
user_go_up, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–91
user_help, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–229
user_help_buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–62
user_help_on_key, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–302
user_include_file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–38
user_initial_cap, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–524
user_is_character, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–231
user_lowercase_line, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–46
user_make_window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–79
user_mark, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–248
user_message_window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–260
user_move_8_lines, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–283
user_move_by_lines, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–279
user_move_text, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–281
user_move_to_mouse, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–253
user_next_page, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–286
user_next_screen, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–93
user_not_quite_working, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–39
user_one_window_to_two, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–537
user_on_eol, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–269
user_paste, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–116, 7–263
user_print, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–485
user_prompt_number, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–233, 7–305
user_quick_parse, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–137
user_quit, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–292
user_quote, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–294
user_remove_blank_lines, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–514
user_remove_comments, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–25
user_remove_crlfs, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–118
user_remove_dsrlines, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–250
user_remove_non_numbers, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–323
user_remove_numbers, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–514
user_remove_odd_characters, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–321
user_remove_paren_text, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–531
user_repaint, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–311
user_replace_prefix, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–31
user_ring_bell, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–356
user_runoff_line, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–87
user_scroll_buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–326
user_search_for_nonalpha, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–285
user_search_range, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–331, 7–336
user_select, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–341
user_show_direction, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–85
user_show_first_line, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–539
user_simple_insert, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–54
user_slow_down_arrow, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–354

Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd)
user_slow_up_arrow, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–354
user_split_line, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–84, 7–519
user_start_journal, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–142
user_start_select, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–339
user_tab, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–33
user_test_key, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–34
user_toggle_direction, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–80
user_top, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–38
user_tpu, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–132
user_trans_text, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–528
user_two_window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–298
user_upcase_item, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–46
user_what_is_comment, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–256
user_write_file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–545
Satellite
adding, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–9
booting, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–32
disabling conversational bootstrap operations, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–31
failure to boot, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–33, C–4
failure to join the cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–6
functions, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–3
local disk used for paging and swapping, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–3
maintaining network configuration data, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–11
modifying LAN hardware address, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–13
obtaining LAN hardware address, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–5
rebooting if operating system installed on local disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–29
removing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–12
restoring network configuration data, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–11
system files created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2
Satellite booting, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
Satellite link, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 1–7
Satellite loader
See SLD
Satellite node
functions, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
legal systems, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
RD-series disk used for local paging and swapping, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
Satellite transmission control, *(M) Networking*, 3–60
SAVE ATTRIBUTES command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–134 to EVE–135
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–60, 1–61, 1–65, 1–73
with command file, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–37
with section file, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–36

SAVE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–316 to 7–318
SAVE command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–73; *(P) Debugger*, 7–21, CD–110
See also SAVE EXTENDED EVE command
.SAVE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–106
SAVEDUMP parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–29; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3, SDA–28
SAVE EXTENDED EVE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–39, 8–43; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–60, 1–61, 1–65, 1–73; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–136 to EVE–137
using, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–60
using to save GOLD key definitions, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–65
SAVE EXTENDED TPU command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–138
See also SAVE EXTENDED EVE command
SAVE FILE AS command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–140
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
SAVE FILE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–139
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
Save operation (BACKUP), *(M) Backup*, BCK–17
/SAVE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–7, EDT–169
with EXIT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138
with QUIT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–161
Save set (BACKUP), *(M) Backup*, BCK–7; *(P) File Applications*, 10–31
creating, *(M) Backup*, BCK–17
description of, *(M) Backup*, BCK–1
directing output to, *(M) Backup*, BCK–26
Files–11 disk, *(M) Backup*, BCK–12
in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
listing contents of, *(M) Backup*, BCK–19
magnetic tape, *(M) Backup*, BCK–8
media used for storing, *(M) Backup*, BCK–3
multivolume, *(M) Backup*, BCK–14, BCK–19
network, *(M) Backup*, BCK–12
protection of, *(M) Backup*, BCK–15
Save-set specification, *(M) Backup*, BCK–3
SAVE SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–38, EVE–141
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–72
.SAVE_PSECT directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–87
/SAVE_SET qualifier
as input save-set qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–85
as output save-set qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–86
/SAVE_VECTOR_STATE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 11–22, CD–11
Saving attributes, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–2
in a command file (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–77
Saving attributes (cont'd)
in a section file (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–76
Saving buffer contents to file, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–250
Saving LAT characteristics, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2, A–1, A–3
Saving the queue database, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–64
SAVIPL macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–64
SB (system block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–83, SDA–99
SBI (synchronous backplane interconnect), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–11
UNIBUS interlock sequence to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–10
SBICONF array, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–8
SBR register
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
SBWC (Subtract with Carry) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–29
SBZ field, *(P) MACRO*, 7–2
SCA (Source Code Analyzer), *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–13
Scalability
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
lack of software, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–21
predicting future software requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–21
Scalar
defined, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5
processor synchronization, *V5.5 New Features*, B–32; *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–13
Scalar consumer, *V5.5 New Features*, B–8
Scalar type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–14
Scalar/vector memory synchronization, *(P) MACRO*, 10–38
Scale Factor processing option, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47
Scaling
vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–183
SCAN
See VAX SCAN
SCAN built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–319 to 7–321
SCANC (Scan Characters) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–138
RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–334
SCANL built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–322 to 7–323
Scatter-gather map, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–4
See also Map registers

Scavenging
disk, *(M) Security*, 4–39
SCB (storage control block), *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–3
SCB (system control block), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7
SCBB register
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
SCB vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–28
SCDRP$L_ABCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15
SCDRP$L_BCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15, 17–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–78, 2–85
SCDRP$L_CMD_PTR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–85
SCDRP$L_DISCON_TIMEOUT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11, 17–12
SCDRP$L_DMA_TIMEOUT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11, 17–12
SCDRP$L_IRP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–27
SCDRP$L_MEDIA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15
SCDRP$L_PAD_COUNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15
SCDRP$L_SCSI_FLAGS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15, 17–16, 17–27; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–78
SCDRP$L_SPTE_SVAPTE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–16
SCDRP$L_STS_PTR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11, 17–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–85, 2–86
SCDRP$L_SVAPTE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–78
SCDRP$L_SVA_SPTE, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–79
SCDRP$L_SVA_USER, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15, 17–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–78, 2–79, 2–85
SCDRP$L_TRANS_CNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–86
SCDRP$V_BUFFER_MAPPED, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–16, 17–27
SCDRP$V_S0BUF, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–16, 17–27
SCDRP$W_BOFF, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–78
SCDRP$W_FUNC, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–85
SCDRP$W_MAPREG, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–79
SCDRP$W_NUMREG, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–79
SCDRP$W_PAD_BCNT, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–85
SCDRP$W_STS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15, 17–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–78
SCDRP (SCSI class driver request packet), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–46 to 1–54
allocating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–27
deallocating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–28
defining fields of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–24
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–15 to 17–16, 17–27
$SCDRPDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–24
SCDT (SCSI connection descriptor table), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–54 to 1–60
SCF option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24
SCH$GL_CURPCB, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–6
SCH$GL_PCBVEC, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–13
SCH$POSTEF, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–39
SCH$QAST, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4
SCH$RESCHED, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–7
SCHED spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–4, 3–8, 3–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–19
Scheduler
blocking activity of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–5
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
synchronization of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–7
Scheduling
of batch jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
of print jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
based on job size, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
overview, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–22
priority
changing for a batch or print job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
thread, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–20
Scheduling policy
obtaining for thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–104, pthread–59
setting for thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–111, pthread–98
Scheduling policy attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–6, cma–39, pthread–19
obtaining, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–27, pthread–11
Scheduling preventative maintenance, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–12
Scheduling priority attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–7
Scheduling states, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–11
involuntary wait, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–12
isolating CPU limitations, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–34

Scheduling states (cont'd)
voluntary wait, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–12
Scheduling timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
Scope
built-in symbol, *(P) Debugger*, 7–4, 7–7, 7–16, 7–18, C–3, C–5, D–10
canceling, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, CD–27; *(P) Patch*, PAT–44
current, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, CD–166
default, *(P) Debugger*, 5–8, CD–27, CD–167, CD–235
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–26
definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–4
displaying, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, CD–235
displaying current setting, *(P) Patch*, PAT–88
for instruction display, *(P) Debugger*, 7–9, CD–166
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–21
for source display, *(P) Debugger*, 7–6, CD–166
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–21
for symbol search, *(P) Debugger*, 3–11, 5–8, 5–11, CD–27, CD–166, CD–235
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–26
PC, *(P) Debugger*, 5–8
relation to call stack, *(P) Debugger*, 5–10, 5–11, 7–6, 7–9, CD–166
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–21, 1–26
SEARCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–6, CD–114
search list, *(P) Debugger*, 5–8, 5–11, CD–27, CD–166, CD–235
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–26
SET SCOPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, 7–6, 7–9, CD–166
setting, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, CD–166; *(P) Patch*, PAT–84
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–26
specifying with path name, *(P) Debugger*, 5–9
TYPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–4, CD–266
vector register, *(P) Debugger*, 11–1
/SCOPE-/NOSCOPE qualifier
with DELETE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–53
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–56
with EXAMINE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–63
with INSERT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–69
with REPLACE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–72
with SET MODE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–77
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–91
SCOPE-NOSCOPE mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
Scratch file, *(P) Convert*, CONV–11
Scratchpad
creating (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–50
Screen
enabling resizing of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–372
minimal update, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–17
refreshing, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–25
resizing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–391, 7–501
specifying size of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–458
supporting more than one, *V5.5 New Features*, B–45
updating
controlling support for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–460
Screen display
See Display, debugger, screen mode
Screen format, *(M) Monitor*, MON–5
SCREEN keyword
using with widget-related built-in procedures, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
Screen layout
built-in procedures
ADJUST_WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–19
CREATE_WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–77
MAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–259
REFRESH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–310
SHIFT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–503
UNMAP, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–536
UPDATE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–538
controlling, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–5
viewports, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–2
Screen management, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–7; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–1
See also Key table
See also Pasteboard
See also Video attribute
See also Viewport
See also Virtual display
See also Virtual keyboard
debugging DECwindows application, *(P) Debugger*, 1–32
debugging screen-oriented program, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
deleting text, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–21
double-width characters, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–19, 7–20
drawing lines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20
inserting characters, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–18
menus
creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–22
reading, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–23
types of, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–22
reading data, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–23
scrolling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20

Screen management (cont'd)
setting background color, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–9
setting screen dimensions, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–9
using system routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–23
video attributes, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20
viewport, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–17
Screen management resources, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–17
Screen manager, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–28, 6–1 to 6–12
automatic update, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–7
line changes, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–6
partial update, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–8
specific window update, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–8
suppressing updates, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–6
update all windows, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–9
update order, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–7
updates, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–6
update with ADJUST_WINDOW, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–22
update with CURSOR_HORIZONTAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–94
update with CURSOR_VERTICAL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–97
Screen mode, *(P) Debugger*, 7–1, CD–150
multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–14
summary reference information, *(P) Debugger*, C–1
Screen object
in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–14
Screen-oriented editor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–180
EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
Screen-oriented program
debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–32, 1–33
Screen size
displaying, *(P) Debugger*, 7–22, CD–249
%PAGE, %WIDTH symbols, *(P) Debugger*, C–6
setting, *(P) Debugger*, 7–22, CD–181
Screen update
See Screen manager
/SCREEN_LAYOUT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–97
SCREEN_UPDATE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–460
"Screen_update" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–201
Script
EDIT/FDL, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–63
list of, *(P) File Applications*, 4–4
optimize, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1
touch-up, *(P) File Applications*, 10–28
/SCRIPT=OPTIMIZE qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 10–29
/SCRIPT qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 10–28; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42, FDL–57
Scroll
backward, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–19
down, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–19
forward, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–19
output, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–19
up, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–19
Scroll bar
disabling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–462
enabling, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–462
Scroll bar slider
adjusting automatically, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
Scroll bar widget
example of fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–19 to B–22
SCROLL built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–10, 7–324 to 7–326
SCROLL command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–10, SHCL–75; *(P) Debugger*, 7–11, CD–112
Scrolling, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–5
effect of on cursor position, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–324
effect of on editing point, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–324
with records deleted, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–5
with records inserted, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–5
SCROLLING keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–467
SCROLL keypad function, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–5
Scroll mode, *(P) Debugger*, CD–150
jump, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–347
smooth, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–347
/SCROLL qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 7–20, CD–118
"Scroll" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–201, 7–224
"Scroll_amount" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"Scroll_bottom" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
"Scroll_top" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
SCS (system communications services), *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33
base address, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82, SDA–83, SDA–87, SDA–123, SDA–148
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
SCSDEF.STB, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
SCSI (Small Computer System Interface)
definition, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–1
disks, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4, 3–7

SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) (cont'd)
hardware considerations, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–18
SCSI bus
releasing in AEN operation, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–81
resetting, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–82
sensing phase of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–87
setting phase of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–90
VAX systems concepts, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–1
SCSI bus analyzer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–32
SCSI class driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–2
See also Class driver
See also Disk class driver
See also Generic SCSI class driver
See also Tape class driver
See also Template class driver
See also Third-party SCSI class driver
SCSI class driver request packet
See SCDRP
SCSI class/port architecture, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–2; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–2 to 17–5
summary of I/O request servicing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–22 to 17–24
SCSI command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–36
controlling the number of retries, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–13
determining timeout setting for, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–76
disabling retry, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–8; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–75, 2–88
enabling retry, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–75
examining status of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–17 to 17–19, 17–27
padding, when required, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–14
preparing to issue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–10 to 17–13
sending to SCSI device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–84 to 2–86
setting disconnect timeout for, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–8, 11–14; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11, 17–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–76, 2–89
setting DMA timeout for, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–8, 11–14; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11, 17–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–76, 2–89
setting phase change timeout for, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–8, 11–14; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11, 17–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–76, 2–89
size of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11
terminating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–28; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–68
SCSI command byte
buffering, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11, 17–27; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–69
SCSI command descriptor block
creating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11
initializing pointer to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11
SCSI connection descriptor table
See SCDT
SCSI controller
NCR 5380, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–18
SII, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–19
SCSI data structures
changes, *V5.5 New Features*, A–52
SCSI device
connecting to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–9
SCSI device ID, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–2
SCSI device support
NCR 53C94 controller, *V5.5 New Features*, A–52
SCSI device UCB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–8
extending, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–24
SCSI disconnect feature
enabling, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–7
SCSI disk
class driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–22
error recovery, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–17, 3–22
SCSI disk class driver
disabling the loading of, *V5.5 New Features*, B–56
SCSI ID, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–2
SCSI macro
changes, *V5.5 New Features*, A–52
SCSI notes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–36
SCSI port descriptor table
See SPDT
SCSI port driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–2
See Port driver
SCSI port ID, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–1
SCSI port interface
See SPI
SCSI port UCB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–8
SCSI status byte
examining, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–18
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11
servicing CHECK CONDITION status, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–18
SCSI tape class driver
disabling the loading of, *V5.5 New Features*, B–56
SCSI_NOAUTO system parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B–56; *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–31
SCSLOA symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
SCSNODE, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10

SCS node name
used with LICENSE MODIFY command, *License Management*, LMF–6, LMF–38
/SCS qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
SCS SYSGEN parameters, *(M) VAXcluster*, A–3 to A–5
SCS SYSGEN/TIMVCFAIL parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–72
SCSSYSTEMID, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
SCS system parameters
See System parameters
SCS window, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–2
classes of data, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–3
default display, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–7
example of, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–1
SCU (system control unit), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–16
SCU/XMI bus
I/O address space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5
SCU/XMI bus architecture, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–16
SDA$INIT logical name, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8
SDA (System Dump Analyzer), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–52; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–21 to 1–22; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–22
analyzing dump file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–21
command format, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–10 to SDA–14, SDA–32
commands, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–1 to SDA–2, SDA–39 to SDA–165
context, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9 to SDA–10
current process, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–19
exiting, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–33, SDA–55
expression, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–11 to SDA–14
initialization file, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8
logging a session, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–71
multiple screen displays, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–55
obtaining help, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–58
recording output, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–32, SDA–72
SET CPU command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–19
SHOW CPU command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–19
SHOW CRASH command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–19
SDA (System Dump Analyzer) (cont'd)
SHOW SPINLOCKS command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–20
site-specific startup, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–12
specifying an alternate system symbol table, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–37
usage summary, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–32
using to debug device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–29
SDA (System Dump Analyzer) commands, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–1
SHOW LOGS, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–2
SHOW PROCESS
/PARTICIPANTS qualifer, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–3
/TRANSACTIONS qualifer, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–4
SHOW TRANSACTIONS, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–6
SDA current CPU, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–10, SDA–68, SDA–74, SDA–89, SDA–93, SDA–126, SDA–157
SDA current process, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9, SDA–10, SDA–68, SDA–73, SDA–93, SDA–126, SDA–157; *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–19
SDA symbol table, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
building, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–7
expanding, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8
SDBBF (Software Detected Bad Block File), *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–1
Search
anchored, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–24
anchoring a pattern, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–19
case-exact, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–2
for pattern, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–11
synonyms, *(P) RMS*, 7–12
unanchoring pattern elements, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–19 to 2–20
SEARCH built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327 to 7–331
SEARCH command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–6; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–31; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–3, MAIL–75; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–81 to DCL2–87; *(P) Debugger*, 6–6, CD–114; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–66
displaying default qualifiers for, *(P) Debugger*, 6–7, CD–237
setting default qualifiers for, *(P) Debugger*, 6–7, CD–170
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
Searching for a string, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–3

Search list, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–39, DCL1–114; *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–2; *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–2
See also File specification
and multiple file locations, *(P) File Applications*, 5–7, 5–8
and the SET DEFAULT command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–20
as alternative to using wildcard characters, *(P) RMS*, 4–10
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–18; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–4; *(P) File Applications*, 5–7
example, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–18; *(P) File Applications*, 5–15
in a file specification, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–20
multiple, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–21
nested, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–21
priority of installed images, *(M) Install*, INS–6
scope, *(P) Debugger*, 5–8, 5–11, CD–166, CD–235
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–26
source file, *(P) Debugger*, 6–2, CD–28, CD–172, CD–239
translation, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–15; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–4; *(P) File Applications*, 6–7 to 6–8
using with Remove service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–82
$SEARCH macro
for processing wildcard characters, *(P) RMS*, 4–10
Search operations, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–14
Search order
for logical name translation, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–11
Search service, *(P) File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–12; *(P) RMS*, RMS–91, RMS–92
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–94
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–92
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–93
example of completion code handling, *(P) RMS*, 4–12
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
requirement for Parse service, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
using with wildcard characters and search lists, *(P) RMS*, RMS–92
Search string, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–17
case sensitivity of (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–27
definition of (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–27
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–29
Search string translation
requirements for parsing, *(P) RMS*, 4–9
SEARCH_QUIETLY built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332 to 7–336
$SECDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–6
Secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–9; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
Secondary bootstrap program (SYSBOOT), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–21
Secondary completion status value field, *(P) File Applications*, 5–12
Secondary controller data channel, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–14, 15–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–57
obtaining ownership of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–63, 3–100 to 3–101
releasing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–91
Secondary controller data channel wait queue, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–91, 3–101
SECONDARY day
defining, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
Secondary device characteristics field
See FAB$L_SDC field
Secondary exception vector, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13
Secondary index
See Alternate index
Secondary index data record
See SIDR
Secondary loader, *(M) Networking*, 4–5, 4–12, 4–13
SECONDARY LOADER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
Secondary page cache
evaluating, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–25, 3–35
Secondary password, *(M) Security*, 3–12, 5–16
Secondary processor, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–19
showing state, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–258
starting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–343
stopping, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–361
Secondary service
effect on next-record position, *(P) File Applications*, 8–16
Second Generation Ethernet Controller (SGEC), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–27
circuit name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
line name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
$$Seconds, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
SECT command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–57; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–93
See also Cursor movement
Section, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–7
characteristic, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–9
creating, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–8; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–117
defining extent, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–9
deleting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–9; *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–17

Section (cont'd)
deleting global, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–158
global, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–15
global paging file, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–14
image, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–17
mapping, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–4; *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–12; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–117
page frame, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–18
paging, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–14, 12–15
private, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–4
releasing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–17
unmapping, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–17
updating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–9
using to share data, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–16
writing back, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–17
writing modifications to disk, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–657, SYS–662
Section file, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–16; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–16
and initialization file, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–44
created with EVE editor$BUILD, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–10 to G–11
creating, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–136; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–23
creating (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–76
debugging, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–34
default, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–21
default location of, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–43
definition, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–10
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71
extending, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–24
processing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–24, 4–25
recommended conventions, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–28
saving attributes in, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–35
saving attributes in (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71, 1–73, 1–75
saving command definitions and learn sequences in, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–43
updating, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–657, SYS–662
Section headers
format, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–22
levels, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–60, 2–111
numbering sequence of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–89
specifying format of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–117
Section name
made available to debugger, *(P) MACRO*, 6–23
Section number (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–32
/SECTION qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–16; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–25, 5–16
"Section" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
"Section_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178, 7–207
section_id data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
section_name data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
/SECTION_NUMBERS qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–5
+Sect key
See also SECT command
on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–93
-Sect key
See also SECT command
on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–93
SECT keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–12
Sector, *(P) File Applications*, 1–5
Sector size, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–8
Sector translation, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–18
Secure server, *(M) Security*, 3–13, 5–26
Security, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–13; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–23
See also Local area cluster
See also Network security
at the network circuit level, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
at the network node level, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
at the network system level, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
auditing failure mode setting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–41
audit log file, *(M) Security*, 6–2
converting message from binary to ASCII, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–262
enhancements to NETCONFIG.COM
for existing systems, *V5.5 New Features*, D–4
for new systems, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
environmental, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–6
filtering sensitive message information, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–262
for DECnet–VAX node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34 to 3–37
for dynamic asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24; *(M) Networking*, 1–10
for point-to-point connection, *(M) Networking*, 2–47, 3–93
for static asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20
for users, *(M) Security*, 3–1
for user-written system services, *(P) System Services Intro*, A–1
hashing passwords, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–399
image, *(P) Debugger*, 5–5
in local area cluster, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10

Security (cont'd)
locking the data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–6
managing remote nodes, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–6
messages in operator log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–10
monitoring tools
accounting log, *(M) Security*, 7–3
network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–37
object protection
importance, *(M) Security*, 4–1
physical
of networks, *(M) Security*, 8–5
policies, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–25
protecting network configuration files, *(M) Networking*, 2–42
protecting public volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
protecting queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–21 to 5–23
screening new passwords, *V5.5 New Features*, B–64
password history list, *V5.5 New Features*, B–64
site-specific filter, *V5.5 New Features*, B–65
site, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–6
site-defined password policy, *V5.5 New Features*, B–64 to B–66
specifying an encryption algorithm, *V5.5 New Features*, B–65
terminal, *(P) Debugger*, 9–6
SECURITY.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
Security administrator
and cluster manager, *(M) Security*, 9–1
goals of, *(M) Security*, 1–1
personal account, *(M) Security*, 5–1
privilege requirements, *(M) Security*, 5–1
Security alarm
application, *(M) Security*, 4–41
disabling on system console, *(M) Security*, 6–12
Security alarm ACE, *(M) Security*, 4–21, 4–26; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–18
specifying access, *(M) Security*, 4–27; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–19
specifying options, *(M) Security*, 4–27; *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–18
Security archive file
audit analysis of, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–2
losing the remote link to, *(M) Security*, 6–20
Security attack
forms of, *(M) Security*, 7–1
Security audit, *(M) Security*, 4–40, 7–3
Security auditing, *(M) Security*, 6–1
alarm failure mode, *(M) Security*, 6–4
analyzing archive file, *(M) Security*, 6–10
Security auditing (cont'd)
and OPCOM, *(M) Security*, 6–5
archive file, *(M) Security*, 6–4, 6–9
audit analysis, *(M) Security*, 6–13
audit log file, *(M) Security*, 6–7
audit server database, *(M) Security*, 6–4
audit server process, *(M) Security*, 6–4
changing disk monitor mode, *(M) Security*, 6–18
components, *(M) Security*, 6–2, 6–3
data packet format, *(M) Audit Analysis*, A–5
default audited events, *(M) Security*, 6–11
disabling, *(M) Security*, 6–5
disabling events, *(M) Security*, 6–11
disabling resource monitoring, *(M) Security*, 6–19
enabling events, *(M) Security*, 6–10
header packet format, *(M) Audit Analysis*, A–1
listener device, *(M) Security*, 6–10
mailbox, *(M) Security*, 6–10
overview, *(M) Security*, 6–1
process exclusion list, *(M) Security*, 6–19
resource monitoring, *(M) Security*, 6–14
restarting, *(M) Security*, 6–5
terminal session, *(M) Security*, 6–21
Security audit log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1, 6–13
analyzing, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–9
audit analysis of, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–2
closing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
creating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
opening next, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–35
review policy, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
Security audit log file record
criteria for selecting, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–20
directing output, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–18
displaying, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–29
displaying full content, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–15
display time
specifying, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–19
excluding specific groups of, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–16
moving backward, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–37
moving forward, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–37
resuming processing, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–28
selecting by class, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–14
selecting by time, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–11, AUD–25
summary of, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–26
Security audit message, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–9
format, *(M) Audit Analysis*, A–1
Security breach
handling, *(M) Security*, 7–4

Security considerations, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–12, 7–59, 7–234, 7–235, 7–406
Security enhancements to NETCONFIG.COM
  for new systems, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–40
Security event
  as alarm message, *(M) Security*, 6–1
  as audit message, *(M) Security*, 6–1
Security event class, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–14
Security event message
  determining when to ignore, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–5
  extracting, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–2
  producing daily reports, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–5
Security event record
  changing selection criteria, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–33
  displaying next, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–36
  interrupt processing, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–27
  resume processing, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–27
  showing selected criteria, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–38
Security feature
  account duration, *(M) Security*, 3–14
  auditing, *(M) Security*, 7–3
  break-in evasion, *(M) Security*, 3–17
  dialup retries, *(M) Security*, 3–16
  erase-on-delete, *(M) Security*, 5–43
  erasure patterns, *(M) Security*, 4–39
  high-water marking, *(M) Security*, 5–43
  passwords, *(M) Security*, 3–6 to 3–14, 5–14 to 5–20
  secure server, *(M) Security*, 3–13
  secure terminal server, *(M) Security*, 5–26
  security alarm, *(M) Security*, 4–41
  shift restrictions, *(M) Security*, 3–16
Security kernel
  defined, *(M) Security*, 2–2
Security levels, *(M) Security*, 1–3
Security management, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–9
  controlling conversational bootstrap operations, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–31
  modifying cluster group number, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–30
  modifying cluster password, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–30
  overview, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–29
Security model, *(M) Security*, 2–1
Security operator
  terminal, *(M) Security*, 6–12
SECURITY privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–16; *(M) Security*, 5–15, A–8; *(M) Networking*, 5–2
Security problem
  anonymity of network and dialup users, *(M) Security*, 5–31
  automatic login accounts
Security problem
  automatic login accounts (cont'd)
    how to reduce, *(M) Security*, 5–29
  categories of, *(M) Security*, 1–1
  network protected communications, *(M) Security*, 8–4
  telephone system as, *(M) Security*, 7–7
Security services, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–1
SECURITY_AUDIT.AUDIT$JOURNAL, *(M) Security*, 6–4, 6–13
SECURITY_AUDIT.AUDIT$JOURNAL file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–13
Seek operation, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–16; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–6
  overlapping with data transfer, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–2
Seek time, *(P) File Applications*, 1–5
SEGMENT BUFFER SIZE parameter
  for executor, *(M) Networking*, 3–21
Segmented key, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30; *(P) RMS*, 13–13
  restriction against overlapping, *(P) RMS*, 13–13
SEGn secondary, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–40
SEGn_LENGTH attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
SEGn_POSITION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
SEL (select) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–307
  See also Moving text
  See also Replacing text
SELECT ALL command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–145
  moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
SELECT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337 to 7–339
SELECT command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–13; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–33, 8–15, 8–62; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–11, MAIL–76; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–95; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–142 to EVE–144; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–10, SHCL–76; *(P) Debugger*, 7–18, CD–117
  See also Moving text
  for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
  moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
Selected map register
  See MBA$L_SMR
Selecting a box of text
  See also BOX SELECT command
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
Selecting a systems integrator, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–14
Selecting records, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–1
Selection, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
  dynamic, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–17

Selection (cont'd)
found range, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–18
static, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–17
using MODIFY_RANGE built-in to alter, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–273
Selective mode, *(M) Backup*, BCK–16
/SELECTIVE_SEARCH positional qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–40; *(P) Linker*, LINK–27
Select key
See also SELECT command
moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–18
on LK201 keyboard, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–95
to cancel GOLD key (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–65
SELECT keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–18, 2–20
/SELECT qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–87; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–20
Select range
in EVE editor, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
SELECT_RANGE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–340 to 7–341
/SELF qualifier, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–22
Self-relative queue, *(P) MACRO*, 9–85
validating, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–164
Self-test status, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–25
SELF_INSERT keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–470
"Self_insert" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–204
/SELF_RELATIVE qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–164
Semaphore, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–17; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9
See also Synchronization
adjusting maximum value, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–13
binary, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–17; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10
counting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–17; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10
creating, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–11
decrementing, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–12
deleting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–12
incrementing, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–13
reading, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–13
setting maximum value, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–14
Semaphore synchronization
advantages and disadvantages, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–8
PPL$ routines for, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–11 to 4–14
Semicolon (;)
Semicolon (;) (cont'd)
as statement separator, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–8, 3–4, 3–15, 3–16, 3–17, 4–3
command separator, *(P) Debugger*, CD–4
SEND built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–342 to 7–343
SEND command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–11; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–28; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–5, MAIL–79
See also MAIL command
qualifiers, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–19
SEND/EDIT command (MAIL), *(U) Using VMS*, 1–35
SENDING ADDRESS parameter
for DTE, *(M) Networking*, 3–82
Sending files, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–6
Sending messages, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–5, MAIL–57
canceling, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–5
over the network, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–6
to distribution lists, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–6
using DECnet–VAX, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–7
.SEND TOC command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–107, 4–8
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–107
SEND_CLIENT_MESSAGE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–344 to 7–345
SEND_EOF built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–346
Sense device characteristics function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9
Sense device mode function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9
Sense tape mode function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–22
/SEPARATE_UNDERLINE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–22
Separation of job controller and queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1
Separator
in symbolic name, *(P) RMS*, 2–3
semicolon used as, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–8, 3–4, 3–15, 3–16, 3–17, 4–3
Sequence checking
default, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–12
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–51
SEQUENCE keyword
description, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–13
/SEQUENCE qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–170; *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–23
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–23
with EXIT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138
with RESEQUENCE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–167
with WRITE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–253
Sequence test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–9, DTS–13
Sequential access, *(P) File Applications*, 8–6
mode, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2
to indexed files, *(P) File Applications*, 2–4, 8–10
to relative files, *(P) File Applications*, 2–4, 8–9
to sequential files, *(P) File Applications*, 2–3

Sequential access (cont'd)
use with sequential files, *(P) File Applications*, 8–7
with multibuffer count, *(P) File Applications*, 3–26
SEQUENTIAL attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
Sequential disk file
creating over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–7
Sequential-disk save set, *(M) Backup*, BCK–13
initializing, *(M) Backup*, BCK–13
mounting, *(M) Backup*, BCK–13
Sequential file, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–4; *(P) File Applications*, 2–14; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–25
advantages and disadvantages of using, *(P) File Applications*, 2–15
allocating, *(P) File Applications*, A–1
and Sort/Merge Utility, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–41
buffering, *(P) File Applications*, 7–18 to 7–19
creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–10
designing, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9 to 3–12
examining, *(P) File Applications*, 10–12, 10–13
maximum record size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–10
merging, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–13, 8–14
optimizing performance, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9 to 3–12
organization, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2
read-ahead and write-behind, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9
record access, *(P) File Applications*, 8–7 to 8–8, 8–12 to 8–13
sorting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–13, 8–14
structure, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
tuning, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9 to 3–12
updating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–11
Sequential only option
See FAB$V_SQO option
/SEQUENTIAL qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–48; *(P) File Applications*, 7–19
SEQUENTIAL_ONLY attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24
Serial line multiplexer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
Server, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–4
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
MSCP, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–23
secure terminal, *(M) Security*, 3–13
terminal, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
Server module
See X25-SERVER module and X29-SERVER module
Server module counters, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–14
Server queue, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–251; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
Server queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
Service
allowable program execution modes, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
announcements, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1
application, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–10, LAT–13, LAT–14, LAT–37, LAT–41
block I/O, *(P) RMS*, 3–5
calling example, *(P) RMS*, 3–11
circuit identification for downline load, *(M) Networking*, 4–17
creating, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13
database, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1, LAT–31, LAT–34
defined, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–5; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1
deleting, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–21
device identification for downline load, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
displaying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–58
displaying counters, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–58
displaying information, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–58
general timesharing, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–14
identifier, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13, LAT–31, LAT–41
invoking at run time, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
limiting size of node database, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–31, LAT–34
modifying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–41
naming, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13, LAT–26
naming conventions, *(P) RMS*, 3–3
operations for circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–40
passing argument list to, *(P) RMS*, 3–10
password for downline load, *(M) Networking*, 4–17
rating, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13, LAT–41, LAT–53, LAT–59
responder, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–32
restrictions to calling, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
target, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–57
Service and maintenance arrangements, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–14
Service announcements, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–7
SERVICE CIRCUIT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–8
SERVICE DEVICE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
Service macro
description, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
for creating and processing files, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
format, *(P) RMS*, 3–10, 3–11
format rules, *(P) RMS*, 3–11
types, *(P) RMS*, 3–12

Service node, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–7; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1
controlling access to, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–30, LAT–34
defined, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–5, 9–7; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1
deleting a port, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–20
modifying characteristics of, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–28, LAT–41
naming, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–38
service announcements, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–31
Service passwords, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–14
Service routine
AST, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–3
Services
See Digital services
Service timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
Serving corporate data to local personal computers, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–7
Session
terminating, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–4
Session Control layer events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–25
Session language
new languages, *V5.5 New Features*, B–45
setting another, *V5.5 New Features*, B–45
Session limit, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–32
Session Manager
setting another language, *V5.5 New Features*, B–45
SET (ACTIVE_AREA) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–350
SET (AUTO_REPEAT) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–353 to 7–354
SET (BELL) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–355 to 7–356
SET (CLIENT_MESSAGE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–357 to 7–358
SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–359 to 7–360
SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–361
SET (DEBUG) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–362 to 7–365
SET (DEFAULT_DIRECTORY) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–366
SET (DETACHED_ACTION) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–367 to 7–369
SET (DISPLAY_VALUE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–370
SET (DRM_HIERARCHY) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–371
SET (ENABLE_RESIZE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–372
SET (EOB_TEXT) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–374
SET (ERASE_UNMODIFIABLE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–375 to 7–377
SET (FACILITY_NAME) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–378
SET (Field) command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–9, SHCL–78
SET (FORWARD) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–379
SET (GLOBAL_SELECT) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–380
SET (GLOBAL_SELECT_GRAB) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–382
SET (GLOBAL_SELECT_READ) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–385
SET (GLOBAL_SELECT_TIME) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–387
SET (GLOBAL_SELECT_UNGRAB) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–389
SET (HEIGHT) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–391
SET (ICONIFY_PIXMAP) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–395 to 7–396
SET (ICON_NAME) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–392
SET (ICON_PIXMAP) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–393 to 7–394
SET (INFORMATIONAL) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–397
SET (INPUT_FOCUS) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–398
SET (INPUT_FOCUS_GRAB) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–400
SET (INPUT_FOCUS_UNGRAB) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–402
SET (INSERT) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–404
SET (JOURNALING) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–405 to 7–407
SET (KEYSTROKE_RECOVERY) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–408 to 7–409
SET (KEY_MAP_LIST) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–410 to 7–411
SET (LEFT_MARGIN) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–412 to 7–413
SET (LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–414 to 7–415
SET (LINE_NUMBER) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–416 to 7–417
SET (MAPPED_WHEN_MANAGED) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–418
SET (MARGINS) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–419 to 7–420
SET (MAX_LINES) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–421
SET (MENU_POSITION) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–422 to 7–423

SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_LEVEL) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–424 to 7–425
SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–426
SET (MESSAGE_FLAGS) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–427 to 7–428
SET (MODIFIABLE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–429 to 7–430
SET (MODIFIED) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–431
SET (MOUSE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–432 to 7–433
SET (NO_WRITE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–434
SET (OUTPUT) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–203
SET (OUTPUT_FILE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–435
SET (OVERSTRIKE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–436
SET (PAD) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–437 to 7–438
SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–439 to 7–440
SET (PERMANENT) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–441
SET (POST_KEY_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–442 to 7–443
SET (PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–444 to 7–445
SET (PROMPT_AREA) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446 to 7–447
SET (RECORD_ATTRIBUTE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–448 to 7–450
SET (RESIZE_ACTION) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–451
SET (REVERSE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–453
SET (RIGHT_MARGIN) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–454 to 7–455
SET (RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–456 to 7–457
SET (SCREEN_LIMITS) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–458
SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–460 to 7–461
SET (SCROLLING) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–467 to 7–469
SET (SCROLL_BAR) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–462
  example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–22 to B–25
SET (SCROLL_BAR_AUTO_THUMB) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–465
  example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–22 to B–25
SET (SELF_INSERT) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–470 to 7–471
SET (SHIFT_KEY) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–472 to 7–473
SET (SPECIAL_ERROR_SYMBOL) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–474 to 7–475
SET (STATUS_LINE) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476 to 7–478
SET (SUCCESS) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–479
SET (SYSTEM) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–480
SET (TAB_STOPS) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–481 to 7–482
SET (TEXT) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–483 to 7–485
SET (TIMER) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–486 to 7–487
SET (TRACEBACK) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–488 to 7–489
SET (UNDEFINED_KEY) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–490 to 7–491
SET (VIDEO) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492 to 7–493
SET (WIDGET) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–494
  example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–22 to B–27
  using to specify resource values, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–12
SET (WIDGET_CALLBACK) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–499
  example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–22 to B–25
  using to specify callback routine, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–9
SET (WIDGET_CALL_DATA) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–496 to 7–498
SET (WIDTH) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–501 to 7–502
SET ABORT_KEY command, *(P) Debugger*, 2–7, CD–121
SET ACCOUNTING command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–91 to DCL2–92; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–1
  See also ACCOUNTING command
  /NEW_FILE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–3
SET ACL command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14; *(U) Using VMS*, 7–13, 7–14; *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–18; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–93 to DCL2–99; *(M) Security*, 4–17
  example, *(M) Security*, 5–12, 8–19
  with wildcards, *(M) Security*, 4–35
SET ACL/LIKE command, *(M) Security*, 4–35
SET ACL/OBJECT=DEVICE command, *(M) Security*, 5–29
SET ACL/OBJECT_TYPE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–5

Set All Processes Writable command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–43
$SETAST, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–512
SET ATSIGN command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–2, CD–123
Set attention AST
  See Attention AST
SET AUDIT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–100 to DCL2–111; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–13; *(M) Security*, 4–42, 6–1
  alarms, *(M) Security*, E–17
  /SERVER=NEW_LOG qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
  suggested auditing applications, *(M) Security*, 7–3
SET AUTOREPEAT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–171
  See also Terminal attributes
SET AUTO_POSITIONING command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–77
SET AUTO_PURGE command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–83
SET BOX NOPAD command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–146
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
SET BOX NOSELECT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–147
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
SET BOX PAD command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–148
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
SET BOX SELECT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–149
  EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–22
SET BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–8, 6–7, 9–10, 11–3, 12–24, 12–27, CD–124
SET BROADCAST command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–112 to DCL2–113
SET BUFFER command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–150 to EVE–151
  changing editing status with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–50
  creating a scratchpad with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–50
  for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
  keywords with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–50
SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–347 to 7–349
  WIDGET, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–10
SET CARD_READER command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–114; *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
SET CASE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–172
SET CASE LOWER command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–172
SET CASE NONE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–172
SET CASE UPPER command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–172
SET CC_PROMPT command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–84
Set characteristic
  card reader, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–7
  line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–9
  magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–23
  terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–38
SET CIRCUIT ALL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–73
SET CIRCUIT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–74
  CHANNEL parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–47
  COST parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–68
  COUNTER TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–51
  DTE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–47
  MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–43
  MAXIMUM DATA parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–48
  MAXIMUM RECALLS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–49
  MAXIMUM ROUTERS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–45, 3–67
  MAXIMUM TRANSMITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–44
  MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–48
  NUMBER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–49
  OWNER EXECUTOR parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–48
  polling control parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–42
  POLLING STATE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–43
  RECALL TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–49
  ROUTER PRIORITY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–44
  SERVICE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–40, 4–7, 4–19
  STATE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–40, 4–19
  TRIBUTARY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–36
  TYPE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–47
  USAGE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–47, 3–50
  VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–42, 3–93
  VERIFICATION parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–41
SET CLIPBOARD command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–152
SET CLUSTER/EXPECTED_VOTES command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–115 to DCL2–116; *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–27

SET CLUSTER/QUORUM command, *Obsolete Features*, 1–2 to 1–3
SET command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–88 to DCL2–90; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–66
establishing volatile network database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13, 3–32
summary of options, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–88
SET COMMAND command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–117; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–173
See also Command Definition Utility
delete mode, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–15, CDU–39
input for, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–44
object mode, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–16, CDU–41
output from, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–42
processing modes, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–14
qualifiers for, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–38 to CDU–44
replace mode, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–15, CDU–43
SET commands
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–171
SET CONTROL=Y command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–32
SET CONTROL command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–118 to DCL2–119
SET CONTROL_Y command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–10
SET COPY_SELF command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–86
SET CPU command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–10, SDA–68
analyzing a running system, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9
SET CURSOR BOUND command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–153 to EVE–154
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
SET CURSOR command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–175
See also Cursor movement
SET CURSOR FREE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–155
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
Set cursor pattern $QIO call, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–12
.SET DATE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–109, A–5
SET DAY command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–120
SET DEFAULT command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–8; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–22, 2–23; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–121 to DCL2–122; *(M) Monitor*, MON–88; *(P) File Applications*, 6–14, 6–15
SET DEFAULT command (cont'd)
and a logical name search list, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–20
/TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 6–15
SET DEFAULT COMMAND FILE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–38, EVE–156
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
SET DEFAULT SECTION FILE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–36, EVE–157 to EVE–158
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
SET DEFAULT_TABLE command, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10, TFU–20
SET DEFINE command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–6, CD–133
SET/DEFINE EXECUTOR command, *V5.5 New Features*, C–1
SET DEVICE/ACL command, *Obsolete Features*, 1–4 to 1–7
Set device characteristics function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
SET DEVICE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–123 to DCL2–124
Set device mode function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
SET DEVICE/SERVED command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–5; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–125
SET DIRECTORY/ACL command, *Obsolete Features*, 1–8 to 1–13
example, *(M) Security*, 5–13
SET DIRECTORY command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–126 to DCL2–128
SET DISPLAY command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–129 to DCL2–135
Set Display Mode command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–16
SET ECO command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–75
affect of UPDATE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–89
applying patches, *(P) Patch*, PAT–2
SET EDITOR command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–35; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–85; *(P) Debugger*, CD–134
SET EDITOR TPU command in MAIL, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–24
SET ENTITY command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–72; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–176
SET ENTITY PAGE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–176
SET ENTITY PARAGRAPH command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–176
SET ENTITY SENTENCE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–176
SET ENTITY WORD command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–176
SET ENTRY/AFTER command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–5

SET ENTRY command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–136 to DCL2–143; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
/AFTER qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
/FORM qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–89
/HOLD qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–79
/PRIORITY qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–80
/RELEASE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–79
/REQUEUE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81, 5–90
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
SET ENTRY/PRIORITY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–5
SET ENVIRONMENT command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–3, SM–68
SET EVENT_FACILITY command, *(P) Debugger*, 12–28, CD–136
SET EXECUTOR ALL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–80
SET EXECUTOR command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–81
ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–9, 3–66
ALIAS INCOMING parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–12
ALIAS MAXIMUM LINKS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–73
ALIAS NODE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–12
AREA MAXIMUM COST parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–71
AREA MAXIMUM HOPS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–71
BROADCAST ROUTING TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–72
BUFFER SIZE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–9, 3–20
COUNTER TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
DEFAULT ACCESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 2–43, 3–95
DELAY FACTOR parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–75
DELAY WEIGHT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–75
IDENTIFICATION parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–10
INACTIVITY TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–75
INCOMING PROXY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 2–45, 3–96
INCOMING TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–74
local node address, *(M) Networking*, 3–9
SET EXECUTOR command (cont'd)
MAXIMUM ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–9
MAXIMUM AREA parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–67
MAXIMUM BROADCAST NONROUTERS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–67
MAXIMUM BROADCAST ROUTERS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–67
MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–22
MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–22
MAXIMUM COST parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–70
MAXIMUM HOPS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–70
MAXIMUM LINKS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–73
MAXIMUM PATH SPLITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–70
MAXIMUM VISITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–70
OUTGOING PROXY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 2–45, 3–96
OUTGOING TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–74
PATH SPLIT POLICY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–71
PIPELINE QUOTA parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–76
RETRANSMIT FACTOR parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–75
ROUTING TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–72
SEGMENT BUFFER SIZE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–21
STATE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–22, 6–3
SUBADDRESSES parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–50
SET EXECUTOR NODE command, *(M) Networking*, 3–7; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–89
access control information, *(M) Networking*, 3–95
SET EXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–159
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
SET FILE/PROTECTION command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–8
SET FILE/ACL command, *Obsolete Features*, 1–14 to 1–19
SET FILE/ACL/DEFAULT command
example, *(M) Security*, 8–19
SET FILE/AI_JOURNAL command
errors when creating duplicate journals, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–42

SET FILE/BI_JOURNAL command
errors when creating duplicate journals, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–42
SET FILE command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–9, 4–10; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–87; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–144 to DCL2–148
/ACL qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 4–22
example, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–19
/EXTENSION qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 3–5
for changing global buffer count value, *(P) RMS*, 5–19
/GLOBAL_BUFFERS qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9, 7–22
SET FILE/ERASE command, *(M) Security*, 4–40
SET FILE/MOVE[NOMOVE] command, *V5.5 New Features*, 11–2
SET FILE/OWNER_UIC command, *(M) Security*, 4–32
SET FILE/PROTECTION command, *(M) Security*, 4–33
SET FIND CASE EXACT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–160
finding text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
SET FIND CASE NOEXACT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–161
finding text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
SET FIND command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–19
SET FIND NOWHITESPACE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–162
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26, 1–30
SET FIND WHITESPACE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–163
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26, 1–30
SET FNF command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–178
SET FOLDER command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–88
SET FORM command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–91
SET FORWARD command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–92
SET FUNCTION command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–5, SHCL–10, SHCL–79
SET FUNCTION KEYS DECWINDOWS command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–27, EVE–164
SET FUNCTION KEYS NODECWINDOWS command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–165
SET GOLD KEY command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–41; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–166 to EVE–167
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–59, 1–62
SET HELP command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–179
SET HOST command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–149 to DCL2–151; *(M) Security*, 5–17; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2
See also Network node
and network security, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
SET HOST command (cont'd)
heterogeneous command terminal, *(M) Networking*, 1–22, 8–2
to access remote node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
SET HOST/DTE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–152
DTE commands, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–158
CLEAR, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–158
EXIT, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–159
QUIT, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–160
SAVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–161
SEND BREAK, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–162
SET DTE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–163
SHOW DTE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–168
SPAWN, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–169
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
SET HOST/DUP command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–171 to DCL2–172
See also Network node
SET HOST facility, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–11
SET HOST/HSC command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–173 to DCL2–174
See also Network node
SET HOST/LAT command, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–5
SET IMAGE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–14, CD–138
effect on symbol definitions, *(P) Debugger*, CD–48
SET INTERVAL command, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–80
SETIPL macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9, 3–10, E–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–65
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–66
replacing with spin lock synchronization macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–13
SET JOURNALING ALL command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–23, EVE–169
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
SET JOURNALING command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–23, EVE–168
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
SET KEY command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–175; *(P) Debugger*, 8–9, CD–140
SET KEYPAD command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–180
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–32
SET KEYPAD EDT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–170 to EVE–176
SET KEYPAD NOEDT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–177
SET KEYPAD NOWPS command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–178

SET KEYPAD NUMERIC command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–179 to EVE–180
SET KEYPAD VT100 command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–181 to EVE–182
SET KEYPAD WPS command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–183 to EVE–190
SET KNOWN NODES command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
SET KNOWN PROXIES ALL command, *(M) Networking*, 2–46, 3–98; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–91
SET LANGUAGE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–10, CD–141
SET LEFT MARGIN command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–26, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–191 to EVE–192
  formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
.SET LEVEL command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–111
  example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–111
SET LIBRARY command, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–7, TFU–10, TFU–21
SET LINE ALL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–92
SET LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–93
  BUFFER SIZE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–20, 3–57
  CONTROLLER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–13
  DUPLEX parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–58
  HOLDBACK TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–62
  INTERFACE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–64
  MAXIMUM BLOCK parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–63
  MAXIMUM DATA parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–62
  MAXIMUM RETRANSMITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–62
  MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–63
  MICROCODE DUMP parameter, *(M) Networking*, 7–14
  PROTOCOL parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–53, 3–54
  RECEIVE BUFFERS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–58
  SERVICE TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–7, 4–19
  STATE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–57, 7–13
  TRANSMIT PIPELINE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–60, 3–76
SET LINES command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–72; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–181
  See also Displaying text
  EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–32, 2–53
SET LINK command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–26
SET LOG command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–5, CD–143; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–71
  compared with SET OUTPUT command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–71
SET LOGGING ALL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–100
SET LOGGING command, *(M) Networking*, 3–98
  EVENTS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–89, 3–91
  NAME parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–88
  STATE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–91
  to set logging sink state, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
SET LOGGING EVENTS command, *(M) Networking*, 3–88; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–101
SET LOGGING MONITOR command
  SINK parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–90
SET LOGGING STATE command, *(M) Networking*, 3–88; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–103
SET LOGINS command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–176
SET LOGINS/INTERACTIVE command, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–4
SET MAGTAPE command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–9, 4–10; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–177 to DCL2–178
SET MAGTAPE/RETENSION command, *V5.5 New Features*, 2–5
SET MAIL_DIRECTORY command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–94
SET MARGINS command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–8, CD–144
SET MAX_SOURCE_FILES command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–3, CD–147
SET MESSAGE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–20; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–179 to DCL2–181; *(P) Message*, MSG–5
Set mode
  card reader, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–7
  line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–9
  magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–23
  mailbox, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
  terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–38
SET MODE CHANGE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–183
SET MODE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–73; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–183; *(P) Debugger*, CD–148; *(P) Patch*, PAT–76
  EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–32, 2–53
Set mode function, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
SET MODE LINE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–183
SET MODE [NO]DYNAMIC command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7, 5–14, CD–148

SET MODE [NO]G_FLOAT command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–148
SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, *(P) Debugger*, 10–5, CD–149
SET MODE [NO]KEYPAD command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–7, CD–149, B–1
SET MODE [NO]LINE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–149
SET MODE [NO]OPERANDS command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–19, CD–150
SET MODE [NO]SCREEN command, *(P) Debugger*, 7–1, CD–150
SET MODE [NO]SCROLL command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–150
SET MODE [NO]SEPARATE command, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5, CD–150
  with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
SET MODE [NO]SYMBOLIC command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–13, CD–151
SET MODULE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–6, 5–15, CD–152; *(P) Patch*, PAT–78
SET MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–105
  KNOWN CIRCUITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–46
  STATUS display, *(M) Networking*, 3–46
  SURVEILLANCE DISABLED parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–46
  SURVEILLANCE ENABLED parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–45
SET MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–107
  ACCOUNT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–87
  NETWORK qualifier, *(M) Networking*, 3–86
  NODE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–87
  PASSWORD parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–87
  USER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–87
SET MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *(M) Networking*, 3–28; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–109
  CALL TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–31
  CLEAR TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–32
  DEFAULT DATA parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–30
  DEFAULT WINDOW parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–31
  DTE qualifier, *(M) Networking*, 3–28
  GROUP qualifier, *(M) Networking*, 3–33
  MAXIMUM CLEARS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–32
  MAXIMUM DATA parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–30
  MAXIMUM RESETS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–32
SET MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command (cont'd)
  MAXIMUM RESTARTS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–33
  MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–31
  RESET TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–32
  RESTART TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–33
SET MODULE X25-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–115
  CALLED ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–84
  CALLED DTE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–84
  CALL MASK parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–83
  CALL VALUE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–83
  DESTINATION qualifier, *(M) Networking*, 3–81
  EXTENSION MASK parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–83
  EXTENSION VALUE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–83
  GROUP parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–82
  INCOMING ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–84
  MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–85
  NODE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–85
  OBJECT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–85
  PRIORITY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–84
  RECEIVING DTE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–84
  REDIRECT REASON parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–84
  SENDING ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–82, 3–84
  STATE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–86
  SUBADDRESSES parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–82
SET MODULE X29-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–115
SET NOAUTOREPEAT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–171
SET NOAUTO_PURGE command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–83
SET NOCC_PROMPT command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–84
SET NOCLIPBOARD command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–193
SET NOCOPY_SELF command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–86
SET NODE ALL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–120
SET NODE CIRCUIT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–127

SET NODE command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–28; *(M) Networking*, 7–3; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–121
ACCESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 2–43, 3–95
ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–4, 3–9
COUNTER TIMER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
DIAGNOSTIC FILE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–17
HARDWARE ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–8, 4–11
INBOUND parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–96
LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–14
NAME parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–9
NONPRIVILEGED parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–94
PRIVILEGED parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–94
RECEIVE PASSWORD parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–93
remote node name and address, *(M) Networking*, 3–9
SERVICE CIRCUIT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–10
SERVICE DEVICE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–17
SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
SOFTWARE TYPE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
TRANSMIT PASSWORD parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–93
SET NODEFAULT COMMAND FILE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–194
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
SET NODEFAULT SECTION FILE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–36, EVE–195
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
SET NOEXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–35, EVE–196
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
SET NOFNF command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–178
SET NOFORM command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–91
SET NOFORWARD command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–92
SET NOGOLD KEY command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–43; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–197
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–59, 1–65
SET NOJOURNALING ALL command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–22, EVE–199
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
SET NOJOURNALING command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–22, EVE–198
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–37
SET NOKEYPAD command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–180
SET NOLOG command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–71
SET NOMAIL_DIRECTORY command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–94
SET NONUMBERS command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–184
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–52
SET NOON command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–5
SET NOPENDING DELETE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–200
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
SET NOPERSONAL_NAME command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–95
SET NOQUEUE command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–97
SET NOQUIET command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–188
SET NOREPEAT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–189
SET NOSECTION FILE PROMPTING command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–36, 1–38, EVE–201
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
SET NOSHIFT KEY command
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–59
SET NOSUMMARY command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–195
SET NOTAB command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–196
SET NOTRUNCATE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–201
SET NOVERIFY command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–202
SET NOWRAP command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–36; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–204; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–202
formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
SET NUMBERS command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–62; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–184
See also Displaying text
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–32
SET OBJECT ALL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–128
SET OBJECT command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–35; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–129
ACCOUNT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–81
ALIAS INCOMING parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–12, 3–78
ALIAS OUTGOING parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–12, 3–78
FILE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–79, 3–80

SET OBJECT command (cont'd)
NUMBER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–77
PASSWORD parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–81, 3–95
PRIVILEGE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–94
PROXY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 2–46, 3–97
USER parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–81, 3–95
SET ON command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–30, 6–31; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
SET OUTPUT command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–155; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–72
compared with SET LOG command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–71
SET/OUTPUT command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–25
SET OUTPUT [NO]LOG command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–5, CD–155
SET OUTPUT [NO]SCREEN_LOG command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–5, CD–155
SET OUTPUT [NO]TERMINAL command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–155
SET OUTPUT [NO]VERIFY command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–2, CD–155
SET OUTPUT_RATE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–183
SET PARAGRAPH command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–185
See also Cursor positioning
.SET PARAGRAPH command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–114
SET PARAGRAPH INDENT command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–203 to EVE–204
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–44
formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
with filling a range, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–59, EVE–62
SET PARAGRAPH NOWPS command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–185
SET PARAGRAPH WPS command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–185
See also Cursor positioning
SET parameter-name command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–26
SET PASSWORD command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–3; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–184 to DCL2–186; *(M) Security*, 3–8
SET PASSWORD/GENERATE command, *(M) Security*, 3–9, 5–19
SET PASSWORD/SECONDARY command, *(M) Security*, 3–12
SET PASSWORD/SYSTEM command, *(M) Security*, 5–15
SET PASSWORD/SYSTEM/GENERATE command, *(M) Security*, 5–15
SET PATCH_AREA command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–79
SET PATCH_AREA command (cont'd)
creating and accessing patch area, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19
with /INITIALIZE qualifier, *(P) Patch*, PAT–80
SET PENDING DELETE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–205
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
SET PERSONAL_NAME command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–95
SET PORT command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–37
$SETPRA, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–522
SET PREFIX command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–6 to 3–7
SET PRINTER command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–187 to DCL2–190; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
SET PROCESS command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–11; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–191 to DCL2–194; *(P) Debugger*, 10–6, 10–7, CD–157; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9, SDA–73; *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–19
SET PROCESS/PRIVILEGES command, *(M) Security*, 5–32; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
SET PROFILE command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–6, SM–70
SET PROMPT command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–10; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–195; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–186; *(P) Debugger*, CD–161
See also Terminal attributes
SET PROTECTION command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–7; *(U) Using VMS*, 7–10; *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–9, 4–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6, 8–8, 8–9; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–196 to DCL2–198; *(M) Security*, 4–13, 4–33, 5–12; *(P) File Applications*, 4–21
changing directory protection, *(M) Security*, 4–13
/DEFAULT qualifier, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–10
for network file security, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
SET PROTECTION/DEFAULT command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–199; *(M) Security*, 4–34, 5–8
SET PROTECTION/DEVICE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–200 to DCL2–202; *(M) Security*, 5–29, 5–30
$SETPRT, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–529
SETPRV privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–16; *(M) Security*, 5–32, A–8
SET QUEUE command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–97; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–203 to DCL2–209; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–72
/BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26, 5–90

SET QUEUE command (cont'd)
/DEFAULT qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for controlling page overflow, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
for forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/NORETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
/PROTECTION qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–23
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
/SCHEDULE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
/SEPARATE qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for reset modules, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
specifying queue options with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–18
/WSEXTENT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
SET QUEUE /DEFAULT command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–12
SET QUEUE/ENTRY command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–7; *Obsolete Features*, 1–20 to 1–28
SET QUIET command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–73; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–188
See also Terminal attributes
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–32, 2–52
SET QUORUM/CLUSTER command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8
SET RADIX command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–10, 9–8, CD–164
SET REPEAT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–189
See also Terminal attributes
SET RESTART_VALUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–210 to DCL2–211
SET RIGHT MARGIN command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–27, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–206
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–42
formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
SET RIGHTS_LIST command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–212 to DCL2–213
SET RMS command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
SET RMS_DEFAULT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–214 to DCL2–217; *(P) RMS*, 7–6
SET RMS_DEFAULT command (cont'd)
/BUFFER_COUNT qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 3–8, 3–11, 3–13, 7–19, 7–20
/EXTEND_QUANTITY qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 3–5, 9–8
/INDEXED qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 7–20
/RELATIVE/BUFFER_COUNT qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 3–14
/RELATIVE qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 7–19
/SEQUENTIAL qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 7–19
to limit default extension quantity, *(P) RMS*, 5–6
SET SCOPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, 6–4, 7–6, 7–9, CD–166; *(P) Patch*, PAT–84
SET SCREEN command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–72; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–190; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–81
See also Displaying text
SET SCROLL MARGINS command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–207 to EVE–208
using with EVE to move cursor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
SET SEARCH BEGIN command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH BOUNDED command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH CASE INSENSITIVE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–63, 8–65; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–192; *(P) Debugger*, 6–7, CD–170
See also Locating text
SET SEARCH DIACRITICAL INSENSITIVE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH END command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH EXACT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–192
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–32, 2–53
SET SEARCH GENERAL command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH UNBOUNDED command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH WPS command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–192
SET SECTION FILE PROMPTING command, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–36, EVE–209
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–73
SET SERVICE command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–41
SET SHIFT KEY command
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–59
SET SOURCE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–2, CD–172

SET/STARTUP command, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–22; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–27
SET STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–7, 4–18, 6–7, 11–3, CD–175
$SETSTK, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–540
SET SUMMARY command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–195
  See also Terminal attributes
SETSWM, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–4
$SETSWM, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–542
SET SYMBOL command, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–8; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–218 to DCL2–220
SET SYMBOL/SCOPE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–4
Set system failure exception mode
  See SYS$SETSFM
SET TAB command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–196
  See also Tabbing functions
  EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–38
SET TABS AT command
  formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
SET TABS command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–210 to EVE–212
SET TABS EVERY command
  formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
SET TABS INSERT command
  formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–40
SET TABS INVISIBLE command
  formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
SET TABS MOVEMENT command
  formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
SET TABS SPACES command
  formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
SET TABS VISIBLE command
  formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
SET TASK command, *(P) Debugger*, 12–10, 12–22, CD–178
SET TERMINAL command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–14; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–23, 3–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–221 to DCL2–233; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–19; *(P) Debugger*, 7–22, CD–181; *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–4, 8–19, 8–25
  See also SHOW TERMINAL command
  /APPLICATION_KEYPAD qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–15
  /COMMSYNC qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 18–2
SET TERMINAL command (cont'd)
  /ECHO qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–14
  /INSERT qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–15
  /NOECHO qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–14
  /NOWRAP command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–16
  /NUMERIC_KEYPAD qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–15
  /OVERSTRIKE qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–15
  using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24
  /WIDTH qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–16
  /WRAP command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–16
SET TERMINAL/DISCONNECT command, *(M) Security*, 5–22
  stopping password grabbers, *(M) Security*, 5–26
SET TERMINAL EDIT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–198
  See also Terminal attributes command
SET TERMINAL EIGHTBIT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL/FALLBACK command, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10, TFU–22
SET TERMINAL/HANGUP command, *(M) Security*, 3–22
SET TERMINAL HCPY command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL/NOAUTOBAUD, *(M) Security*, 3–7
SET TERMINAL NOEDIT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL NOEIGHTBIT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL/NOMODEM/SECURE command, *(M) Security*, 5–26
SET TERMINAL NOSCROLL command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL SCROLL command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL/SECURE command, *(M) Security*, 5–26
SET TERMINAL/SYSPWD command, *(M) Security*, 5–15
SET TERMINAL VT100 command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL VT52 command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–198
SET TEXT END command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–200
SET TEXT PAGE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–200
SET TIME command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–234 to DCL2–235
.SET TIME command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–109, A–5
SET TIMEOUT command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–4, SM–71
SETTIME parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–30

Setting
date, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–109
time, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–109
Setting up
cluster queues, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–15
disk quorum, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–14
Setting up LAT printers, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
Setting up printers, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–50
Setting up terminals and output devices, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–51
SET TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9, 6–7, 9–10, 11–3, 12–24, 12–27, CD–183
Set translation mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
SET TRUNCATE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–72; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–201
See also Displaying text
See also Formatting, text
SET TYPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–23, CD–191
SET TYPE/OVERRIDE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–24, CD–191
SET UIC command, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–236
See also Protection
Setup module, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
specifying in forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
SET VECTOR_MODE command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, CD–194
SET VERIFY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–19; *(U) Using VMS*, 6–28; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–237 to DCL2–239; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–202; *(P) Linker*, 3–4
changing with F$VERIFY lexical function, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–13
debugging command procedure with, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–13
SET VOLUME command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240 to DCL2–243
/REBUILD=FORCE option, *V5.5 New Features*, 2–4
SET VOLUME/ERASE_ON_DELETE command, *(M) Security*, 5–43
SET VOLUME/NOHIGHWATER command, *(M) Security*, 4–40
SET VOLUME/NOHIGHWATER_MARKING command, *(M) Security*, 5–44
SET VOLUME/OWNER_UIC command, *(M) Security*, 4–31
SET VOLUME/PROTECTION command, *(M) Security*, 5–8
SET WASTEBASKET_NAME command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–98
SET WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, 6–7, 11–3, CD–196
SET WIDTH command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–213 to EVE–214
in window environment (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
SET WILDCARD ULTRIX command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–215
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
SET WILDCARD VMS command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–216
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
SET WINDOW command, *(P) Debugger*, 7–14, CD–202
SET WORD DELIMITER command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–203
See also Cursor movement
SET WORD NODELIMITER command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–203
SET WORKING_SET command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–244 to DCL2–245
SET WRAP command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–36, 8–67, 8–72; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–204; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–217
See also Formatting, text
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–53
formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
/SET_STATE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 8–9, CD–50; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–45
/SEVERE qualifier
in message definition, *(P) Message*, MSG–23
$SEVERITY, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
changing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–222, DCL2–49
Severity code, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–9, 2–10
handling of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–10
in completion status code field, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
interpreting, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–10
meanings, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–10
symbols, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–10
.SEVERITY directive, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–8
Severity directive (.SEVERITY)
in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–26
$SEVERITY global symbol
commands that do not set, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
definition, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
testing for successful (odd) value, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
value with SET NOON, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–5

Severity level, *(P) Message*, MSG–1
determining, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
specifying error handling based upon, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–4
testing for with IF command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
use of ON command with, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
$SEVERITY symbol, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–4
S field in symbolic offset
for specifying field length, *(P) RMS*, 2–3
SFSB (shared file synchronization block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
SHADBOOTFAIL bugcheck message, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–76
Shadowed disks
See Volume shadowing
Shadowing
See Volume shadowing
SHADOWING parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–30
/SHADOW qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–38
Shadow set
components, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–6
definition, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–6
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99
distributing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–7
in a VAXcluster system, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–7
overview, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–5
quorum disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–9
Shadow set virtual unit driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–1
functions, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–4
hardware configurations, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–2
system configuration, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–2
SHADOW_MBR_TMO parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, 8–1
Shareable device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
Shareable files
opening, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–3
Shareable image, *(M) Install*, INS–2; *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–3; *(P) Modular Procedures*, A–6; *(P) Linker*, 6–2; *(P) Patch*, PAT–3, PAT–19; *(P) RTL Intro*, 1–19
See also Module
activating, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–160
adding, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8
as separate cluster, *(P) Linker*, 6–7
based, *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–9, 6–7
benefit of, *(P) Linker*, 4–1
CANCEL IMAGE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–14, CD–22
code references to, in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–8
coding for position independence, *(P) Linker*, 4–5
Shareable image (cont'd)
contents of, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–3; *(P) Linker*, 1–4, 2–2
creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–6; *(P) Modular Procedures*, 5–4; *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–10
debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 5–12
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–28
default directory of, *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–12
default file type, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–9
default location, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–9
deleting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8
file analysis, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
files
used as linker input, *(P) Linker*, 1–4
for COMMON area, *(P) Linker*, 4–22
ID
major, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–5
minor, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–5
specifying major, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–7
specifying minor, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–7
identification of, *(P) Linker*, LINK–28
input to linker, *(P) Linker*, 1–4, 2–2, 6–3
in resource allocation, *(P) Linker*, 4–13
installation of, *(P) Linker*, 4–1, 4–11
library, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8; *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–11
linking, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–7, 5–8
linking of multiple, *(P) Linker*, 4–18
linking several, *(P) Linker*, 4–22
listing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8
location of by image activator, *(P) Linker*, 4–12
match control for, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–7
memory allocation for, *(P) Linker*, 6–7
output of linker, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–5
patching, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–11
position independent, *(P) Linker*, 1–10, 4–4, 6–7
private copy of, *(P) Linker*, 4–12
privileged, *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–11
processing of, *(P) Linker*, 6–14
program sections in, *(P) Linker*, 1–10, 4–3
protection of, *(P) Linker*, 1–8, 3–11
replacing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8
resolving references to, *(P) Linker*, 6–7
restriction to use as input file, *(P) Linker*, 1–1
rules for upward compatibility, *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–9
SET BREAK/INTO command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–12, CD–128
SET IMAGE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–14, CD–138
SET STEP INTO command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–8, CD–176

Shareable image (cont'd)
SET TRACE/INTO command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–12, CD–186
SET WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–20
shareability, *(P) Linker*, 4–3
guidelines for, *(P) Linker*, 1–10, 4–4
shared image, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–10
SHOW IMAGE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–13, CD–217
specification of, *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–11
specifying alternate locations, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–9
STEP/INTO command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–259
symbol table of, *(P) Linker*, 6–2
transfer vector, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–3, 5–6; *(P) Linker*, 1–10, 4–5
universal symbol, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–5; *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–10
updating, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–6; *(P) Linker*, 3–8, 3–9
use for, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–5
use of for COMMON area, *(P) Linker*, 4–18
use of GSMATCH, *(P) Linker*, 3–8, 3–9, 4–10
writing code for, *(P) Linker*, 4–3
Shareable image file
analyzing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–22
creating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–388
Shareable image library, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–18; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1, LIB–3
See also Shareable image
as user default library, *(P) Linker*, LINK–21
content of, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–3
creating, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 5–10
input to linker, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–3
processing of, *(P) Linker*, 6–13, 6–14
shareable image in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–3
system default, *(P) Linker*, LINK–18
updating, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–7
/SHAREABLE positional qualifier, *(P) Linker*, LINK–28
/SHAREABLE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 5–12; *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–5, LINK–15
LIBRARY command, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–8
Shareable tables
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
group logical name table, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
job logical name, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
system logical name table, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
user-defined, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–15
Shareable volume
dismounting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170
initializing disk as, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
SHARE command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–28
Shared access, *(P) File Applications*, 3–3
requirement to specify, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
Shared command procedure files, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–9
Shared data
providing dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
Shared device
dismounting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–171
Shared disk volume, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–12
mounting, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–12
Shared files, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12; *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–19
See also File sharing
considerations for a VAXcluster, *(M) Security*, 9–2
end-of-file positioning, *(P) RMS*, RMS–7
NETPROXY.DAT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
SYSUAF.DAT, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
Shared files limit
See SHRFILLM
Shared file synchronization block
See SFSB
Shared image, *(M) Install*, INS–2, INS–3
creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–10
installing in MA780 multiport memory, *(M) Install*, INS–6
Shared memory, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–1 to 3–3
creating, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–1
definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
deleting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–3
error messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–43
flushing to disk, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–3
possible error when creating, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–2
/SHARED qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–11
in .FACILITY directive, *(P) Message*, MSG–18
Shared queues, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–15; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1
Shared variables, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–3
SHARE/INITIALIZE command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–29
SHARE privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–17; *(M) Security*, A–8
/SHARE qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–39; *(P) Debugger*, 3–12, 5–15, CD–128, CD–186, CD–225, CD–259; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–41; *(P) Convert*, CONV–21
Sharing a disk volume, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
SHARING attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–36

Sharing cluster resources, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–12
Sharing data
VMS RMS shared files, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–19
SHARING primary attribute
secondary attributes, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4, 7–7, 7–22
SHDRIVER.EXE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–1
Sheet feed paper
specifying in forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
SHIFT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–503 to 7–504
Shift instruction
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–67
SHIFT key
restriction on defining in EVE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–472
SHIFT LEFT command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–218
in window environment (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
Shift operator (@), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13; *(P) MACRO*, 3–16
Shift restrictions, *(M) Security*, 3–16
SHIFT RIGHT command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–219
in window environment (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
"Shift_amount" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
SHIFT_KEY keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–472
"Shift_key" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–204, 7–207
SHL (shift left) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–309
See also Displaying text
SHMEM privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–17; *(M) Security*, A–8
Short literal mode
usage restricted in vector floating-point instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 10–16
Should Be Zero
See SBZ field
SHOW (KEYWORDS) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–5
SHOW/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–52
SHOW/PROXY command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–54
SHOW/RIGHTS command, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–55
SHOW ABORT_KEY command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–204
SHOW ACCOUNTING command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–248 to DCL2–249; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
See also ACCOUNTING command
items enabled, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–248
SHOW ACL command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14; *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13, 4–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–250; *(M) Security*, 4–17
SHOW/ADAPTER command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–31
SHOW ALL command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–99
SHOW AREA command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–133
SHOW AST command, *(P) Debugger*, 9–16, CD–205
SHOW ATSIGN command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–2, CD–206
SHOW AUDIT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–251 to DCL2–254
SHOW AUTOREPEAT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–206
See also Terminal attributes
SHOW AUTO_PURGE command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–83
SHOW/BI=BIindex command
in System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), *V5.5 New Features*, B–59
SHOW BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9, CD–207
SHOW BROADCAST command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–255 to DCL2–256
SHOW BUFFER command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–70; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–207
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–34
SHOW BUFFERS command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–31, 8–32; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–222
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–51
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
SHOW built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–505 to 7–507
SHOW/BUS=busId command
in System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), *V5.5 New Features*, B–60
SHOW CALLS command, *(P) Debugger*, 2–13, 3–3, 9–10, 9–16, CD–209
SHOW CALL_FRAME command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–65, SDA–79
SHOW CASE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–208
SHOW CC_PROMPT command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–84
SHOW CHAR display, *(M) Security*, 8–16

SHOW CIRCUIT command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–136
SHOW CLUSTER
See Show Cluster Utility
SHOW CLUSTER command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–257; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
SHOW CLUSTER/SCS command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–123
Show Cluster Utility (SHOW CLUSTER), *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–26
CL_QUORUM, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–27
CL_VOTES, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–27
commands, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–22
controlling the display, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–4 to SHCL–11
DCL qualifiers, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–15 to SHCL–20
directing output from, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–14
display formatting, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–8 to SHCL–11
exiting, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–14
invoking, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–14
refreshing the screen, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–11
report, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–1
startup initialization files, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–12
SHOW command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–3; *(U) Using VMS*, 8–31; *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246 to DCL2–247; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–220 to EVE–221; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–40; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–49; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–38; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1; *(M) Networking*, 3–98; *Obsolete Features*, 4–15
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–49
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–48
LMCP Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B–93
summary of options, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246
to display network configuration database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
SHOW COMMAND command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–209
SHOW commands
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–206
SHOW/CONFIGURATION command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–32
SHOW CONNECTIONS command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–87
SHOW COPY_SELF command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–86
SHOW COUNTER command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
SHOW CPU command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–258 to DCL2–261; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–20; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–15, 6–16; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–10, SDA–68, SDA–89
analyzing a running system, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9
vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15
SHOW CRASH command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–10, SDA–15, SDA–16, SDA–68, SDA–93
analyzing a running system, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–9
SHOW CURSOR command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–210
See also Cursor positioning
SHOW DEFAULT command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–6; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–22; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–262 to DCL2–263; *(M) Monitor*, MON–89
SHOW DEFAULTS BUFFER command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–223 to EVE–224; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–32
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–49
SHOW DEFAULT_TABLE command, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–11, TFU–26
SHOW DEFINE command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–6, CD–211
SHOW DELETED command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–101
SHOW/DEVICE=device-driver, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–34
SHOW DEVICE command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–15, SDA–24, SDA–98; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–80
SHOW DEVICES command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–5; *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13, 3–16, 4–2, 4–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–264 to DCL2–268
/FILES qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–6
SHOW DEVICES/FULL command, *(M) Security*, 4–31
SHOW DEVICES/SERVED command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–269 to DCL2–271
.SHOW directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–89
SHOW DISPLAY command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–272 to DCL2–274; *(P) Debugger*, 7–12, CD–212
See also SET DISPLAY command
SHOW/DRIVER=device-driver, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–35
SHOW EDITOR command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–85; *(P) Debugger*, CD–214
SHOW ENTITY command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–211

SHOW ENTITY PAGE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–211
SHOW ENTITY PARAGRAPH command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–211
SHOW ENTITY SENTENCE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–211
SHOW ENTITY WORD command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–211
SHOW ENTRY command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–1; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18, 3–8; *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–6; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–275 to DCL2–278; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–77
  change in display, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–11
  change in format of, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–1
  executing, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–2
  jobnames parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–1
  job state, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–2
SHOW entry point, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–8
SHOW ENVIRONMENT command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–3, SM–68, SM–72
SHOW ERROR command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–279
SHOW EVENT_FACILITY command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–14, 12–28, CD–215
SHOW EXECUTIVE command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–15, SDA–104
SHOW EXECUTOR CHARACTERISTICS command, *V5.5 New Features*, C–2
  display of proxy access, *(M) Networking*, 3–97
SHOW EXECUTOR command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–142
  CHARACTERISTICS display, *(M) Networking*, 3–10
  display of Ethernet address, *(M) Networking*, 3–14
  display of executor type, *(M) Networking*, 3–66
SHOW EXIT_HANDLERS command, *(P) Debugger*, 9–16, CD–216
SHOW FILE command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–87
SHOW FILES command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–212
SHOW FNF command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–213
SHOW FOLDER command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–88
SHOW FORM command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–91
SHOW FORWARD command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–92
SHOW HEADER command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–106
SHOW HELP command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–214
SHOW/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Security*, 5–7
SHOW/IDENTIFIER/FULL command, *(M) Security*, 5–7
SHOW IMAGE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–13, CD–217
Showing version number, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–2
SHOW INTRUSION command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–280 to DCL2–282; *(M) Security*, 5–25
SHOW KEY command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–11; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–26; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–102; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–283 to DCL2–284; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–215; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–225; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–73; *(P) Debugger*, 8–8, CD–218
SHOW KEYPAD command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–218
SHOW LANGUAGE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–10, CD–220
SHOW LIBRARY command, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10, TFU–27
SHOW LICENSE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–285; *License Management*, LMF–13, LMF–50
  difference from LICENSE LIST command, *License Management*, LMF–108
  examples, *License Management*, LMF–109
SHOW LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–12; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–145
  Ethernet hardware address, *(M) Networking*, 3–62, 7–11
SHOW LINES command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–219
  See also Displaying text
  EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–33
SHOW LINK command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–43
SHOW LINKS command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–149
SHOW LOCK command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–108
SHOW LOG command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–5, CD–221
SHOW LOGGING command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–152
  to display network logging activity, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6
SHOW LOGICAL command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–10; *(U) Using VMS*, 4–4; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–288 to DCL2–291
  See also SHOW TRANSLATION command
  and logical name access mode, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–13
  and logical name table structure, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–9
  default search order, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–3
  displaying all logical name tables, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–3
  displaying a particular logical name table, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–4
  displaying name of local node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
  displaying the access mode of a logical name, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–14
  displaying the logical name table structure, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–8
  including a wildcard, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–4

SHOW LOGS SDA command, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–2
SHOW MAGTAPE command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–2, 4–6
SHOW MAIL_DIRECTORY command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–94
SHOW MARGINS command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–8, CD–222
SHOW MAX_SOURCE_FILES command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–3, CD–223
SHOW MEMORY command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292 to DCL2–299; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
SHOW MODE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–220; *(P) Debugger*, CD–224; *(P) Patch*, PAT–85
SHOW MODULE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7, 5–15, CD–225; *(P) Patch*, PAT–86
SHOW MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–6; *(M) Networking*, 3–45, 3–46; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–155
SHOW MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–159
SHOW MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–161
SHOW MODULE X25-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–165
SHOW MODULE X29-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–165
SHOW NETWORK command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 3–4; *(M) Networking*, 8–1, 8–2
  display of network status, *(M) Networking*, 8–1
  to display name and address of local node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
  to display routing information, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2
SHOW NEW_MAIL_COUNT command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–103
SHOW NODE command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–49; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–167
  COUNTERS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
  display of node type, *(M) Networking*, 3–66
SHOW NUMBERS command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–221
  EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–33
SHOW OBJECT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–173
SHOW OUTPUT command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–2, 8–5, CD–228
SHOW PAGE_TABLE command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–23, SDA–111
SHOW PARAGRAPH command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–222
SHOW PATCH_AREA command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–87
SHOW PERSONAL_NAME command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–95
SHOW PFN_DATA command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–115
SHOW POOL command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–118
SHOW PORT command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–55
SHOW PORTS command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–123
SHOW PRINTER command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–300 to DCL2–301
SHOW PROCESS/ALL command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–128
SHOW PROCESS command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–11; *(U) Using VMS*, 3–2, 7–12; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–302 to DCL2–307; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–16; *(P) Debugger*, 10–2, 11–2, CD–229; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–74, SDA–126
  and WORLD privilege, *(M) Security*, 5–39
  vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15
SHOW PROCESS/IMAGES command
  SDA (System Dump Analyzer), *V5.5 New Features*, B–113
SHOW PROCESS/LOCKS command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–108
SHOW PROCESS/PARTICIPANTS command
  SDA (System Dump Analyzer), *V5.5 New Features*, 20–3
SHOW PROCESS/PRIVILEGES command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–2, 3–9
SHOW PROCESS/RMS command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–147
  selecting display options, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
SHOW PROCESS/VECTOR_REGISTERS command
  SDA (System Dump Analyzer), *V5.5 New Features*, B–113
SHOW PROFILE command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–6, SM–74
SHOW PROMPT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–223
  See also Terminal attributes
SHOW PROTECTION command, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–13, 4–2, 4–7, 4–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–308; *(M) Security*, 4–34
/SHOW qualifier, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD–15
SHOW QUEUE/CHARACTERISTICS command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–313 to DCL2–314
SHOW QUEUE command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–2; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–97; *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–6; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–309 to DCL2–312

SHOW QUEUE command (cont'd)
change in display, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–11; *V5.5 New Features*, 3–2
/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/FORM qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–42
for showing defined forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–42
/FULL qualifier
for showing assigned form, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–44
for showing characteristics, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
for showing protection, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–22, 5–23
with a batch queue, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–3
with a print queue, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–2
SHOW/QUEUE command, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69
/ALL_JOBS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–70
/BATCH qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69
/BRIEF qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–70
/BY_JOB_STATUS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69
/DEVICE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69
/FILES qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–70
/FULL qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–70
/GENERIC qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–69
/SUMMARY qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–70
SHOW QUEUE/FORM command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–315 to DCL2–316
SHOW QUIET command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–224
See also Terminal attributes
SHOW QUOTA command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–2, 4–8; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–317
SHOW RADIX command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–10, CD–234
SHOW REPEAT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–225
See also Terminal attributes
SHOW RESOURCE command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–108, SDA–143
SHOW/RIGHTS command, *(M) Security*, 5–7
SHOW RMS command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–147
SHOW RMS_DEFAULT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–318; *(P) File Applications*, 3–8, 3–14; *(P) Convert*, CONV–19; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
current default extension size, *(P) File Applications*, 9–8
current process-default buffer count, *(P) File Applications*, 7–19 to 7–20
SHOW RSPID command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–148
SHOW SCOPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, CD–235; *(P) Patch*, PAT–88
SHOW SCREEN command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–226
SHOW SEARCH command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–227; *(P) Debugger*, 6–7, CD–237
See also Locating text
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–33
SHOW SELECT command, *(P) Debugger*, 7–20, CD–238
SHOW SERVICE command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–58
SHOW SERVICES command, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–9
SHOW SOURCE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–2, CD–239
SHOW SPINLOCKS command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–151; *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–17
SHOW STACK command, *(P) Debugger*, 9–12, CD–241; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–21, SDA–157
SHOW/STARTUP command, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–22; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–39
SHOW STATISTICS command, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10, TFU–28
SHOW STATUS command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
SHOW STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–7, CD–242
SHOW SUMMARY command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–229; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–226; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–126, SDA–159
See also Processing commands
SHOW SYMBOL command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–2; *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5, 6–29; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–320 to DCL2–321; *(P) Debugger*, 5–9, 12–26, CD–243; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–161
SHOW SYMBOL/DEFINED command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–6
SHOW SYSTEM BUFFERS command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–31; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–227
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–51
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–49
SHOW SYSTEM command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–322 to DCL2–325
SHOW SYSTEM/INTERACTIVE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–5
SHOW TAB command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–230
See also Tabbing functions
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–43

SHOW TABLES command, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10, TFU–11, TFU–29
SHOW TASK command, *(P) Debugger*, 12–13, 12–15, CD–246
SHOW TERMINAL command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–13; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–4; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–326 to DCL2–327; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–232; *(P) Debugger*, 7–22, CD–249
See also SET TERMINAL command
See also Terminal attributes
SHOW TERMINAL/FALLBACK command, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–11, TFU–30
SHOW TEXT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–233
SHOW TEXT END command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–233
SHOW TEXT PAGE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–233
SHOW TIME command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–328
SHOW TIMEOUT command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–75
SHOW TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9, CD–250
SHOW TRANSACTIONS SDA command, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–6
SHOW TRANSLATION command, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–4; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–329 to DCL2–330
See also SHOW LOGICAL command
SHOW TRUNCATE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–234
See also Displaying text
SHOW TYPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–24, CD–252
SHOW/UNIBUS command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–40
SHOW USERS command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331 to DCL2–334
and disconnected jobs, *(M) Security*, 3–21
SHOW VECTOR_MODE command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, CD–253
SHOW VERIFY command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–235
See also Processing text
SHOW VERSION command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–236
SHOW WASTEBASKET_NAME command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–98
SHOW WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, CD–254
SHOW WILDCARDS command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–228
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
SHOW WINDOW command, *(P) Debugger*, 7–14, CD–255
SHOW WORD command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–238
SHOW WORKING_SET command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
SHOW WRAP command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–239
See also Displaying text
SHOW/XMI=BIindex command
in System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), *V5.5 New Features*, B–61
SHOW ZONE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–336
SHOW [parameter] command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–36
SHOW_BUFFER identifier, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–506
SHOW_BUFFER variable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–29
SHOW_CLUSTER$INIT, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–13, SHCL–22
SHR$_HALTED, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–32
SHR$_NOCMDMEM, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–28, 4–31, 4–32, 4–33
SHR$_QEMPTY, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–32
SHR (shift right) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–310
See also Displaying text
SHR field
See FAB$B_SHR field
SHRFILLM (shared files limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
SHRINK WINDOW command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–35; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–229
in window environment (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
Shutdown
See also Shutting down
allowing batch and print jobs to complete before, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
emergency, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–11
notification, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–10
operator-requested, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
options
specifying time interval between DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES and STOP /QUEUES/ON_NODE commands., *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
site-specific, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
stopping queues before, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
system, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
SHUTDOWN$DISABLE_AUTOSTART logical name, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–50; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
SHUTDOWN$INFORM_NODES logical name, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–10
SHUTDOWN.COM
changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–50
Shutdown procedure
changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–50
system, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–1

Shutting down
DECnet–VAX, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–31
Shutting down queue manager
before moving queue files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
Shutting down the cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–27
SIDR (secondary index data record), *(P) File Applications*, 3–15, 3–19, 10–22; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–7; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–5
for storing sorted pointers, *(P) Convert*, CONV–12
SID register
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
/SID_REGISTER qualifier, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–20
Sign (+ | –) specifier
with APPEND, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–261
with CHGC (change case), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–266
with CHGL (change case lower), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–267
with CHGU (change case upper), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–268
with CUT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–275
with D (delete), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–276
with FILL, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–289
with "move", *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–296
with R (replace), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–302
with S (substitute), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–305
with SN (substitute next), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–311
with SSEL (search and select), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–312
with TADJ (tab adjust), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–317
Signal
alternatives to using, *(P) DECthreads*, A–6
arithmetic error, *(P) DECthreads*, A–7
asynchronous, *(P) DECthreads*, A–4, A–7
enabling an event, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–7
illegal instruction, *(P) DECthreads*, A–8
nonterminating, *(P) DECthreads*, A–4
reasons to avoid in a multithreaded program, *(P) DECthreads*, A–6
reported as exceptions, *(P) DECthreads*, A–7
synchronous, *(P) DECthreads*, A–4
terminating, *(P) DECthreads*, A–4, A–7
types of, *(P) DECthreads*, A–3
Signal argument vector, *(P) RTL Library*, 4–7, 4–9, 4–20
Signal array, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–14; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–18
Signal array argument, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–10
Signaler's registers, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–53
Signal handlers
installing for UNIX signals, *(P) DECthreads*, A–5
Signaling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–5
changing to return status, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–6
Signaling a condition, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–47
Signaling and condition handling, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–22
Signaling a wake-up, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–49, cma–51, pthread–40
Signaling error conditions, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–23
Signaling errors
example in a VAX MACRO program, *(P) File Applications*, 5–12
Signal primitive operation, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10
Signed byte storage directive (.SIGNED BYTE), *(P) MACRO*, 6–91
Signed word storage directive (.SIGNED_WORD), *(P) MACRO*, 6–92
.SIGNED_BYTE directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–91
.SIGNED_WORD directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–92
Sign-Extended longword field, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–142
Significance indicator, *(P) MACRO*, 9–185
Sign representation
preference for key type coding, *(P) RMS*, 13–7
SII controller, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–19
SII integral adapter, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–4
/SILENT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 3–13, 12–31, CD–128, CD–187, CD–197, CD–259
Simple breakpoint, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–28
Simple key, *(P) RMS*, 13–13
Simple name
converting to opaque, *V5.5 New Features*, C–31; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–178
Simple_Name_Str identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C–42
Simplified callable interface
See VAXTPU routines
/SIMULATE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–24
/SINCE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–88; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–21; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–25; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–28; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–42; *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–41
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–19
Sine
hyperbolic, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–100, MTH–133
in degrees, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–99, MTH–127, MTH–131
in radians, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–98, MTH–122, MTH–124

Sine (cont'd)
of complex number, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–53, MTH–54
Single-file/multivolume configuration, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–5
Single-file/single-volume configuration, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–4
Single instruction access, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–22
Single points of failure
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
in configurations, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–2
in networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–1, 7–7, 7–14
Sink, *(M) Networking*, 2–37
logging, *(M) Networking*, 2–38, 3–88
name, *(M) Networking*, 2–38
node, *(M) Networking*, 2–38
related event, *(M) Networking*, 2–37
state, *(M) Networking*, 2–38
SINK parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–90
Sink test, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–9, DTS–13
SIRR (software interrupt request register), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9
SISR register
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
Site security, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–6
Site-specific LAT configuration file
LAT$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–2
Site-specific startup, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–7
announcements, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–14
installing known images, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–10
procedure
See SYS$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP.COM
setting up queues, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–9
setting up spooled devices, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–9
Site-specific startup command file
elements, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
Size
allocating pages for PPL$ data structures, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL–11
NCS library, specifying, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–24, NCS–25
scheduling jobs based on, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
SIZE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
Size limit
for RT–11 volumes, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–1
/SIZE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–69
SIZE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
SJC$_DELETE_QUEUE function code
privilege or access required for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–18
SJC$_START_QUEUE_MANAGER function code, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–47
.SKIP command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–115
Skip file function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–20
Skip sectoring, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–17
SKPC (Skip Character) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–139
Skulk, *V5.5 New Features*, C–16
Slash (/)
division operator, *(P) Debugger*, D–7
Slave formatter, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–8
Slave node, *(M) Networking*, 4–18
SLD (satellite loader), *(M) Networking*, 4–20
building, *(M) Networking*, 4–20
SLEEP built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–508 to 7–509
Slider, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
example of fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–19 to B–22
SLR register
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
SLS
archiving backup data, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–21
use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–23
Small Computer System Interface
See SCSI
Small request packet
See SRP
SMB$CHECK_FOR_MESSAGE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–15
SMB$INITIALIZE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–16
SMB$READ_MESSAGE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–18
SMB$READ_MESSAGE_ITEM routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–21
SMB$SEND_TO_JOBCTL routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–31
SMB routines
See also Job Controller
See also Symbiont
introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–1
SMG$
debugging screen-oriented program, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5
SMG$ADD_KEY_DEF, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–28; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–3
SMG$BEGIN_DISPLAY_UPDATE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–18, SMG–7
SMG$BEGIN_PASTEBOARD_UPDATE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–18, SMG–8

SMG$CANCEL_INPUT, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–7, 3–1, SMG–9
SMG$CHANGE_PBD_CHARACTERISTICS, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–5, SMG–10
SMG$CHANGE_RENDITION, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–13
SMG$CHANGE_VIEWPORT, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–13, SMG–16
SMG$CHANGE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–15; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–21
SMG$CHECK_FOR_OCCLUSION, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–12; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–5, SMG–24
SMG$CONTROL_MODE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–16, SMG–28
SMG$COPY_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–31
SMG$CREATE_KEY_TABLE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–28; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–36
SMG$CREATE_MENU, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–14, SMG–37
SMG$CREATE_PASTEBOARD, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–8; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–4, 6–2, SMG–41
SMG$CREATE_SUBPROCESS, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–16; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–45
SMG$CREATE_VIEWPORT, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–13, SMG–58
SMG$CREATE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–8; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–6, SMG–49
SMG$CREATE_VIRTUAL_KEYBOARD, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–24; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–7, 3–1, SMG–54
SMG$CURSOR_COLUMN, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–6, SMG–62
SMG$CURSOR_ROW, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–6, SMG–63
SMG$DEFINE_KEY, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–64
SMG$DELETE_CHARS, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–22; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–7, SMG–67
SMG$DELETE_KEY_DEF, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–71
SMG$DELETE_LINE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–22; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–7, SMG–73
SMG$DELETE_MENU, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–14, SMG–77
SMG$DELETE_PASTEBOARD, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–9; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–4, SMG–78
SMG$DELETE_SUBPROCESS, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–16; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–80
SMG$DELETE_VIEWPORT, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–13, SMG–81
SMG$DELETE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–14; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–6, 2–4, 6–1, SMG–82
SMG$DELETE_VIRTUAL_KEYBOARD, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–1, SMG–83
SMG$DEL_TERM_TABLE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–2, SMG–66
SMG$DISABLE_BROADCAST_TRAPPING, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–84
SMG$DISABLE_UNSOLICITED_INPUT, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–94
SMG$DRAW_CHAR, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–11, SMG–96
SMG$DRAW_LINE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–11, SMG–100
SMG$DRAW_RECTANGLE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–11, SMG–105
SMG$ENABLE_UNSOLICITED_INPUT, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–2, SMG–110
SMG$END_DISPLAY_UPDATE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–18, SMG–113
SMG$END_PASTEBOARD_UPDATE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–18, SMG–114
SMG$ERASE_CHARS, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–21; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–116
SMG$ERASE_COLUMN, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–22; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–120
SMG$ERASE_DISPLAY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–21; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–122
SMG$ERASE_LINE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–21; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–126
SMG$ERASE_PASTEBOARD, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–9; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–5, SMG–130
SMG$EXECUTE_COMMAND, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–16; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–133
SMG$FIND_CURSOR_DISPLAY, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–136
SMG$FLUSH_BUFFER, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–17, SMG–138
SMG$GET_BROADCAST_MESSAGE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–1, SMG–139
SMG$GET_CHAR_AT_PHYSICAL_CURSOR, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–141

SMG$GET_DISPLAY_ATTR, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–143
SMG$GET_KEYBOARD_ATTRIBUTES, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–1, SMG–149
SMG$GET_KEY_DEF, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–146
SMG$GET_NUMERIC_DATA, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–2, SMG–152
SMG$GET_PASTEBOARD_ATTRIBUTES, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–5, SMG–154
SMG$GET_PASTING_INFO, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–158
SMG$GET_TERM_DATA, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–2, SMG–160
SMG$GET_VIEWPORT_CHAR, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–14, SMG–162
SMG$HOME_CURSOR, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–17; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–7, SMG–166
SMG$INIT_TERM_TABLE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–2, SMG–168
SMG$INIT_TERM_TABLE_BY_TYPE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–2, SMG–170
SMG$INSERT_CHARS, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–18; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–172
SMG$INSERT_LINE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–177
SMG$INVALIDATE_DISPLAY, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–183
SMG$KEYCODE_TO_NAME, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–4, SMG–184
SMG$LABEL_BORDER, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–10; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–186
SMG$LIST_KEY_DEFS, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–192
SMG$LIST_PASTING_ORDER, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–14; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–5, SMG–195
SMG$LOAD_KEY_DEFS, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–197
SMG$LOAD_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–15, SMG–199
SMG$MOVE_TEXT, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–4, SMG–201
SMG$MOVE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–3, SMG–204
SMG$NAME_TO_KEYCODE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–4, SMG–207
SMG$PASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–8; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–1, SMG–209
SMG$POP_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–32; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–4, 6–2, SMG–212
SMG$PRINT_PASTEBOARD, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–214
SMG$PUT_CHARS, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–216
SMG$PUT_CHARS_HIGHWIDE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–19; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–221
SMG$PUT_CHARS_MULTI, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–224
SMG$PUT_CHARS_WIDE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8, SMG–227
SMG$PUT_HELP_TEXT, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–230
SMG$PUT_LINE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–19; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–233
SMG$PUT_LINE_HIGHWIDE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–240
SMG$PUT_LINE_MULTI, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–244
SMG$PUT_LINE_WIDE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–9, SMG–249
SMG$PUT_PASTEBOARD, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–254
SMG$PUT_STATUS_LINE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–256
SMG$PUT_WITH_SCROLL, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–19
SMG$READ_COMPOSED_LINE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–28; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–7, 3–2, SMG–258
SMG$READ_FROM_DISPLAY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–23; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–12, SMG–263
SMG$READ_KEYSTROKE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–1, SMG–267
SMG$READ_STRING, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–24; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–7, 3–1, SMG–275
SMG$READ_VERIFY, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–1, SMG–285
SMG$REMOVE_LINE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–11, SMG–292
SMG$REPAINT_LINE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–294
SMG$REPAINT_SCREEN, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–296
SMG$REPASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–3, SMG–299
SMG$REPLACE_INPUT_LINE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–304
SMG$RESTORE_PHYSICAL_SCREEN, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–31; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 6–3, SMG–307

SMG$RETURN_CURSOR_POS, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–18; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–6, SMG–309
SMG$RETURN_INPUT_LINE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–311
SMG$RING_BELL, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–315
SMG$SAVE_PHYSICAL_SCREEN, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–31; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 6–3, SMG–316
SMG$SAVE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–15, SMG–318
SMG$SCROLL_DISPLAY_AREA, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–320
SMG$SCROLL_VIEWPORT, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–13, SMG–323
SMG$SELECT_FROM_MENU, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–15, SMG–328
SMG$SET_BROADCAST_TRAPPING, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–1, SMG–343
SMG$SET_CURSOR_ABS, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–17; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–7, SMG–345
SMG$SET_CURSOR_MODE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–347
SMG$SET_CURSOR_REL, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–17; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–7, SMG–349
SMG$SET_DEFAULT_STATE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–351
SMG$SET_DISPLAY_SCROLLING_REGION, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–353
SMG$SET_DISPLAY_SCROLL_REGION, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20
SMG$SET_KEYPAD_MODE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–2, SMG–355
SMG$SET_OUT_OF_BAND_ASTS, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–2, SMG–357
SMG$SET_PHYSICAL_CURSOR, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–18; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–361
SMG$SET_TERM_CHARACTERISTICS, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–363
SMG$SNAPSHOT, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, SMG–367
SMG$UNPASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–14; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–1, 6–1, SMG–369
SMISERVER process
  attributes of, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–5
  starting, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–14
SMM (System Marketing Model), *License Management*, LMF–26
SMP$ACQNOIPL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–29, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–17
SMP$ACQUIRE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, 13–29, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–34, 2–47
SMP$ACQUIREL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, 13–29, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–17
SMP$AR_IPLVEC, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–33, 3–26, 3–30
SMP$AR_SPNLKVEC, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–66, 2–34, 2–47, 2–96
SMP$GL_FLAGS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–13, E–3
SMP$RELEASE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, 13–29, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–35, 2–96
SMP$RELEASEL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, 13–29, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–19
SMP$RESTORE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, 13–29, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–35, 2–96
SMP$RESTOREL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, 13–29, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–19
SMP$V_UNMOD_DRIVER, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–13, E–3
SMP (symmetric multiprocessing), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–51
  after CPU failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–16
  defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
  equivalent processing functions, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
  features of multiple CPUs, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–13
SMP_CPUS parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B–11; *(M) System Generation*, A–30
SMP_LNGSPINWAIT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–31
SMP_SANITY_CNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–31
SMP_SPINWAIT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–31
SN (substitute next) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–311
  See also Replacing text
$SNDJBC, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–558
SOBGEQ (Subtract One and Branch Greater Than or Equal) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–61
SOBGTR (Subtract One and Branch Greater Than) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–62
Soft faults
  characterizing, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–6
SOFTINT macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–67, 3–26, 3–30
Soft link
  DNS, *V5.5 New Features*, C–6
  enumerating, *V5.5 New Features*, C–29; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–175

Soft link (cont'd)
locating target, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–180
locating target entry, *V5.5 New Features*, C–32
Soft page break
See PAGINATE command
Software
analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9 to 3–15
application software dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–27 to 8–57
avoiding errors in specification, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–20
avoiding implementation errors, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–20
building block, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–19
applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–21
development, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
error messages, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
evolution, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–22
fifth generation languages (5GL), *Dependability Handbook*, 3–11
fourth generation languages (4GL), *Dependability Handbook*, 3–11
loopback test, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–9
managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57 to 8–60
managing software information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
matching business needs, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–13
prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23 to 8–24
quality metrics and mindsets, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–13
remote access with DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–60
robust application design, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–10
scalability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–21
system integration, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–22
testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–25 to 8–27
testing dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
training programmers, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–13
transaction processing, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
using CASE products, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–10
using COHESION products, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–10
VMS dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–2 to 8–19
Software (cont'd)
vulnerable to external events, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–21
writing custom applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–10
writing dependable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19 to 8–23
Software-based fault tolerance
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
Software components
connection manager, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–2
distributed file system, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–2
distributed job controller, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
distributed lock manager, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
Software Detected Bad Block File
See SDBBF
Software errors, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1
reporting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1
SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–16
Software interrupts
exceptions, *(P) DECthreads*, A–6
Software life cycle, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–1
Software loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7–6, 7–7
Software Performance Report
See SPR
Software Performance Report (SPR)
submitting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1
submitting for queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–66
Software problem
reporting, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
Software timer interrupt service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8, 10–4
Solicited interrupt
See Device interrupt
SOR$$STAT routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–50
SOR$BEGIN_MERGE routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–19; *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–18
SOR$BEGIN_SORT routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–15; *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–25
SOR$DTYPE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–31
SOR$END_SORT routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–15; *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–34
SOR$PASS_FILES routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–15, 8–19; *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–36
SOR$RELEASE_REC routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–16; *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–41
SOR$RETURN_REC routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–16; *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–43

SOR$SORT_MERGE routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–15; *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–45
SOR$SPEC_FILE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–48
SOR routines
  examples, *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–4 to SOR–17
  interface
    file, *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–2
    record, *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–2
  introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–1
  list of, *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–1
  reentrancy
    using context argument, *(P) Utility Routines*, SOR–4
Sort
  batch job, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–41
  character data, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–39
  collating sequence, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–39
  indexed output file, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–41
  key, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–38
  output file, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–41
  single key, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–38
  suggestions for improving performance, *(P) Convert*, CONV–22
  terminal input, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–40
  types of, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–37 to 1–39
SORT
  See Sort/Merge Utility
SORT32
  open file limitation, *(P) Convert*, CONV–22
SORT command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–4; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–37, 1–38; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–337; *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–13
  See also Sort/Merge Utility
  file interface, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–15
  record interface, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–16
  using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
Sorting process, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–3
  address, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
  default, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–29, SORT–70
  index, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
  record, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
  selecting, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
  specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
  tag, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
Sorting records, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–1
Sort/Merge routines
  See SOR routines
Sort/Merge Utility (SORT), *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–13
  See also Sort
  collating sequence, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–4
    ASCII, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–39
    EBCDIC, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–39
Sort/Merge Utility (SORT) (cont'd)
  DCL qualifiers, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–11 to SORT–35
  directing output from, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–10
  entering records from terminal with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–40
  example, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–1
  exiting, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–10
  file interface, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–14, 8–15, 8–19
  invoking, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–37; *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–10
  keys, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–14
  merging files with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–42
  multiple sort operations, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–14
  optimizing, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
  optimizing on batch queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
  record interface, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–14, 8–16, 8–21
  sorting noncharacter data files with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–40
  sorting records with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–37
  specification file, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
  using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–8
Sort order
  establishing, *(P) RMS*, 7–5
  specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–66
/SORT qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–29; *(P) Convert*, CONV–22, CONV–27
/SOURCE, *(P) Debugger*, 12–26
SOURCE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
Source code
  See Source display
Source Code Analyzer
  See Language-Sensitive Editor/Source Code Analyzer
  See SCA
Source directory
  displaying, *(P) Debugger*, 6–2, CD–239
  search list, *(P) Debugger*, 6–2, CD–28, CD–172
Source display, *(P) Debugger*, 2–8, 6–1, 7–1
  discrepancies in, *(P) Debugger*, 7–4, 9–1
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
  display kind, *(P) Debugger*, 7–17, C–1
  EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–4, 7–6, 7–17, C–4
  for routine on call stack, *(P) Debugger*, 7–6, CD–166
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–10, 1–21
  line-oriented, *(P) Debugger*, 6–3
  margins in, *(P) Debugger*, 6–8, CD–222

Source display (cont'd)
multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–14
not available, *(P) Debugger*, 2–10, 2–11, 6–1, 7–4, CD–172, C–4
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10, 1–21
optimized code, *(P) Debugger*, 2–5, 5–2, 7–7, 9–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
SEARCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–6, CD–114
SET BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–7
SET SCOPE/CURRENT command, *(P) Debugger*, 7–6, CD–166
SET STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–7, CD–175
SET TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–7
SET WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–7
SRC, predefined, *(P) Debugger*, 7–4, C–3
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–7
TYPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 6–3, CD–266
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–10, 1–21
Source file
See also Message source file
See also Source display
correct version of, *(P) Debugger*, CD–172, CD–239
defined, *(P) Debugger*, 6–2; *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–308
EVE editor, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11
file specification, *(P) Debugger*, 6–2
location, *(P) Debugger*, 6–2, CD–28, CD–172, CD–239
maximum number, *(P) Debugger*, 6–3, CD–147, CD–223
not available, *(P) Debugger*, 6–2, CD–172
Source file statements
See Message source file statements
Source line, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–40
Source line correlation, *(P) Debugger*, 6–1
Source program, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–1
creating, *(U) VMS Intro*, 4–7, 4–10
/SOURCE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 6–4, 6–7, 7–6, 7–20, CD–84, CD–118, CD–128, CD–187, CD–197, CD–260
Source-related event, *(M) Networking*, 2–37
Source statement
See Statement
Source task, *(M) Networking*, 8–12
Source window
See also Source display
SRC, DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10, 1–21
%SOURCE_SCOPE, *(P) Debugger*, 7–18, C–3
%SP, *(P) Debugger*, 4–22, D–3
Space
allocating for PPL$, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL–11
creating (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–22
Space flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–16
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–16
recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–53
Space service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–95
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–96
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–96
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–96
Spacing
See also Text spacing
between lines, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–116
lines, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–84
.SPACING command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–116
SPAN built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–510 to 7–511
SPANC (Span Characters) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–140
SPANL built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–512 to 7–514
SPAWN built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–515 to 7–517
SPAWN command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–41; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–5, 8–46; *(U) Mail*, MAIL–28, MAIL–104; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–338 to DCL2–342; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–230 to EVE–231; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–76; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–60; *(P) Debugger*, 3–4, CD–256; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
and ATTACH command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–49; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–27
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–67
restriction on using (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–67
to create a subprocess, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–3
Spawned subprocess
See Subprocess
Spawning a subordinate, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3
Spawning a subprocess, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–13
Spawning of processes
security implications in restricted accounts, *(M) Security*, 5–48
SPDT (SCSI port descriptor table), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–60 to 1–66
creation of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–26
Special analysis sections, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–14
Special characters, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–5
inserting, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–14
Special keys
See also SHOW KEY command
Backspace, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2

Special keys (cont'd)
Delete, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2
Linefeed, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2
Tab, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–2
user-defined keys, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–131
SPECIAL_GRAPHICS keyword
with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
"Special_graphics_status" string constant
parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
Specification
of file, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19
Specification file
comments, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
converting previous versions, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–6
creating, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
example of, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–73
qualifiers, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–49
/CDD_PATH_NAME, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–50
/CHECK_SEQUENCE, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–51
/COLLATING_SEQUENCE, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–52
/CONDITION, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–57
/DATA, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–60
/FIELD, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–62
/INCLUDE, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–64
/KEY, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–66
/OMIT, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–68
/PAD, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–69
/PROCESS, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
/STABLE, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–71
/WORK_FILES, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–72
special considerations, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
uses for, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–5, SORT–31
/SPECIFICATION qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–31
Specifier
bottom, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–175
See also Bottom specifier
buffer, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–261
See also Buffer specifier
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–120
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–265
buffer-1, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–125
See also Buffer-1 specifier
buffer-2, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–125
See also Buffer-2 specifier
character, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–269
See also Character specifier
count, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–261
See also Count specifier
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–274
entity, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–261
Specifier
entity (cont'd)
See also Entity specifier
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–285
file specification, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138
See also File specification specifier
increment, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138
See also Increment specifier
initial, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–138
See also Initial specifier
input and output, *(M) Backup*, BCK–2
key name, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–130
See also Key name specifier
macro name, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–133
See also Macro name specifier
"n", *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–137
See also "n" specifier
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–122
number, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–262
See also Number specifier
prompt type, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–223
See also Prompt type specifier
range, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–122
See also Range specifier
range-1, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–125
See also Range-1 specifier
range-2, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–125
See also Range-2 specifier
sign (+ | –), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–261
See also Sign (+ | –) specifier
string, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–312
See also String specifier
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–99
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–241
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–313
string-1, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–305
See also String-1 specifier
string-2, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–305
See also String-2 specifier
subtopic, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–145
See also Subtopic specifier
top, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–175
See also Top specifier
topic, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–145
See also Topic specifier
using element lists in, *(M) Backup*, BCK–4
using wildcard characters in, *(M) Backup*, BCK–5
width, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–190
See also Width specifier
SPECIFY error options, *(M) Backup*, BCK–25
SPECINS, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–97
See also DEC Multinational Character Set

SPECINS keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–21
Speed
See Performance
SPELL command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–232
SPI$ABORT_COMMAND macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6, 17–28; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–68
SPI$ALLOCATE_COMMAND_BUFFER macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6, 17–11, 17–27; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–69
SPI$CONNECT macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6, 17–10, 17–26, 17–29; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–70 to 2–71
using byte count, *V5.5 New Features*, A–52
SPI$DEALLOCATE_COMMAND_BUFFER macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6, 17–11, 17–28; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–72
SPI$DISCONNECT macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–73
SPI$FINISH_COMMAND macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–29; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–74
SPI$GET_CONNECTION_CHAR macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–75 to 2–76, 2–88
SPI$MAP_BUFFER macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6, 17–16 to 17–17, 17–27; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–77 to 2–79
SPI$RECEIVE_BYTES macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–29; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–80
SPI$RELEASE_BUS macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–29; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–81
SPI$RESET macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6
SPI$SEND_BYTES macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–29; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–83
SPI$SEND_COMMAND macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6, 17–11, 17–17, 17–27; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–84 to 2–86
SPI$SENSE_PHASE macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–29; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–87
SPI$SET_CONNECTION_CHAR macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6, 17–12, 17–13, 17–14, 17–27; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–88 to 2–89
SPI$SET_PHASE macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–29; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–90
SPI$UNMAP_BUFFER macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6, 17–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–91
SPI (SCSI port interface), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–5 to 17–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–68 to 2–90
calling protocol for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–68
extensions to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–29 to 17–30; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–73 to 2–90
Spin lock, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–16; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–7, 3–3, 3–12 to 3–17
See also Device lock
See also Fork lock
See also Spin lock index
See also Spin wait
See also SPL
See also Synchronization
acquisition IPL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–11, 3–15, E–17, E–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–67, 3–111
acquisition PC list, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–68
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–20
creating, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–14
definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–14
deleting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–15
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–150
dynamic, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–68
multiple acquisition of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–15, E–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–96, 3–116
name, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–20
obtaining, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–47 to 2–48, 3–111 to 3–112
owned, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–90
ownership, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–15, 13–30, E–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–67, 1–68
rank, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13 to 3–14, 3–15, 3–17, E–17, E–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–67
reading, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–16
releasing, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–15; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–96, 3–114
restoring, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–96, 3–116
seizing, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–15
static, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–68
status, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–20
system, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–68
Spin lock index, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13 to 3–14, E–20
Spin lock IPL vector
See SMP$AR_SPNLKVEC
Spin lock synchronization
advantages and disadvantages, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–8
PPL$ routines for, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–14 to 4–16
Spin lock synchronization macros, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–4, E–13
See also DEVICELOCK

Spin lock synchronization macros (cont'd)
See also DEVICEUNLOCK
See also FORKLOCK
See also FORKUNLOCK
See also LOCK
See also UNLOCK
Spin wait, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–68, 3–110, 3–112, 3–113
SPL$B_IPL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77
SPL$B_RANK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–18
SPL$L_BUSY_WAITS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–17
SPL$L_OWN_PC_VEC, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–17
SPL$Q_ACQ_COUNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–17
SPL (spin lock data structure), *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–66 to 1–68
SPLACQERR bugcheck, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, 13–30, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–111
$SPLCODDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–23, 2–25
SPLIPLHIGH bugcheck, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–111, 3–113
SPLIPLLOW bugcheck, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–114, 3–115, 3–116, 3–117
SPLIT WINDOW command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–35; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–233
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
in window environment (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
SPLIT_LINE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–518 to 7–519
SPL option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
SPLRELERR bugcheck, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–29, 13–30, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–114, 3–115
SPLRSTERR bugcheck, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–29, 13–30, E–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–116, 3–117
Spooled device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74
Spooled output device, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6, 5–52
despooling, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–53
recommended use, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
sample configuration, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–16
testing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–53
Spool file option
See FAB$V_SPL option
Spool on close option, *(P) File Applications*, 9–12
SPR (Software Performance Report), *(P) File Applications*, 10–2; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2, SDA–28
SP symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
SPTREQ parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–31; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–16
SQL prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
SQO option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24
Square root, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–102, MTH–136
/SQUEEZE qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–43
SQUEUE, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–1
SRC
source display, screen mode, *(P) Debugger*, 7–4, C–3
source window, DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10, 1–21
SRP (small request packet), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–119
SRPCOUNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–31
SRPCOUNTV parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–31
SRP lookaside list
displaying contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–119
/SRP qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–119
SS$_ABORT return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–45, 8–50, A–2, A–3, A–5, A–7, A–9; *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–15, 4–23, 6–33, A–1, A–3, A–4, A–5, A–6; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–6
SS$_ACCONFLICT return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_ACCVIO return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–28, B–29; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–12, 8–51; *(P) I/O User's II*, A–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–32, 3–33, 3–35, 3–41, 3–43, 3–46, 3–50, 3–51, 3–55, 3–56, 3–59, 3–73
SS$_ACPVAFUL return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_BADATTRIB return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_BADCHKSUM return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_BADCONTEXT return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–31
SS$_BADESCAPE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–7, A–9
SS$_BADFILEHDR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_BADFILENAME return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_BADFILEVER return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_BADIRECTORY return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_BADPARAM return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–51, A–1, A–5, A–9; *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–11, 4–22, 4–26, 4–27, 4–31, 6–9, 6–23, 6–35, A–1, A–3, A–4, A–5, A–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–32, 3–35, 3–41, 3–43, 3–46, 3–55, 3–56, 3–59, 3–107

SS$_BADQFILE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_BADQUEHDR return, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–33, A–4
SS$_BADQUEUEHDR return, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–28, 4–31, 4–32
SS$_BLOCKCNTERR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_BUFFEROVF return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–6, A–7; *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–20, 5–10, 5–11, 6–38, A–3, A–5, A–6
SS$_BUFNOTALIGN return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–5; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23, A–4
SS$_CANCEL return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–5, A–7, A–9; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23, A–3, A–4, A–5; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–7
SS$_COMMHARD return, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–6
SS$_CONTROLC return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–46, A–9
SS$_CONTROLO return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–9
SS$_CONTROLY return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–9
SS$_CPUNOTACT return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–31
SS$_CREATED return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_CTRLERR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–5, A–7; *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–8, 4–23, 4–33, 4–36, A–3, A–4, A–6
SS$_DATACHECK return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–5, A–7; *(P) I/O User's II*, A–6
SS$_DATAOVERUN return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–9, A–2, A–3, A–7, A–9; *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–6, 2–8, 5–5, 6–19, A–1, A–6
SS$_DEBUG condition, *(P) Debugger*, D–1
SS$_DEVACTIVE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–50, A–5; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–20, A–1, A–3, A–4, A–5, A–6
SS$_DEVALLOC return, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–6
SS$_DEVCMDERR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–5
SS$_DEVICEFULL return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1; *(P) I/O User's II*, A–3, A–5
SS$_DEVINACT return, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–3, A–5, A–6
SS$_DEVOFFLINE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–7; *(P) I/O User's II*, A–1, A–3, A–5, A–6
SS$_DEVREQERR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–5; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23, 4–36, A–4, A–6
SS$_DIRFULL return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_DIRNOTEMPTY return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_DISCONNECT return, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–6
SS$_DRVERR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–7; *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–8, A–3
SS$_DUPDSKQUOTA return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_DUPFILENAME return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_DUPUNIT return, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–6
SS$_ENDOFFILE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–21, 7–6, 7–9, A–1, A–2, A–7; *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–8, 5–5, 6–19, A–1, A–6
SS$_ENDOFTAPE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–7
SS$_ENDOFVOLUME return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–21, A–7
SS$_EXBYTLM return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_EXDISKQUOTA return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_EXQUOTA return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–31; *(P) I/O User's I*, A–5; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23, A–3, A–4, A–6; *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–6, 3–20, 3–22
SS$_FCPREADERR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_FCPREWNDERR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_FCPSPACERR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_FCPWRITERR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_FILELOCKED return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_FILENUMCHK return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_FILEPURGED return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_FILESEQCHK return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_FILESTRUCT return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_FILNOTEXP return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_FORCEDERR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3
SS$_FORMAT return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–7
SS$_HANGUP return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–13
SS$_HEADERFULL return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_IBCERROR return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_IDXFILEFULL return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_ILLCNTRFUNC return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_ILLIOFUNC return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–50, A–3, A–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–51
SS$_ILLVECOP return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–29
SS$_INCOMPAT return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–9
SS$_INSFBUFDP return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–5
SS$_INSFMAPREG return, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–64
SS$_INSFMAPREQ return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–5
SS$_INSFMEM return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–31; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–12, A–5; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23, 4–28, 4–31, A–4, A–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–6, 3–12, 3–14, 3–15, 3–16, 3–52, 3–61
SS$_INSFSPTS return, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–16, 3–107
SS$_INSFWSL return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–31; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–33, 3–35, 3–41, 3–46, 3–59
SS$_IVADDR return, *V5.5 New Features*, A–6; *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3
SS$_IVBUFLEN return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–5; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23, 6–21, A–4, A–6
SS$_IVCHAN return, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–103
SS$_IVMODE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–5

SS$_MBFULL return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–2, 7–7, 7–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–52, 3–61
SS$_MBTOOSML return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–52, 3–61
SS$_MCHECK return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–31
SS$_MCNOTVALID return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–5; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23, A–4
SS$_MEDOFL return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–7; *(P) I/O User's II*, A–6
SS$_NODISKQUOTA return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_NOMOREFILES return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_NONEXDRV return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–7
SS$_NONSMPDRV return, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–4
SS$_NOPRIV return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–31; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–12, 8–51, A–1; *(P) I/O User's II*, A–3, A–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–52, 3–61, 3–103
SS$_NOQFILE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_NORMAL return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–50, 8–51, A–2, A–3, A–7, A–9; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–23, A–1, A–3, A–4, A–5, A–6
SS$_NOSUCHFILE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–1
SS$_NOTAPEOP return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
SS$_NOTLABELMT return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
SS$_NOTPRINTED return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
SS$_NOTVOLSET return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
SS$_OPINCOMPL return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–7; *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–12, 6–33, A–3, A–6
SS$_OVRDSKQUOTA return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
SS$_PARITY return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–5, A–7, A–9; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–20, 4–23, 4–36, A–3, A–4
SS$_PARTESCAPE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–7, 8–30, A–9
SS$_POWERFAIL return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–5; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3, 4–20, 4–23, A–4
SS$_QFACTIVE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
SS$_QFNOTACT return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
SS$_RCT return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3
SS$_RDDELDATA return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3
SS$_SERIOUSEXCP return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2, A–7
SS$_SSFAIL return, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–64, 3–75, 3–85, 3–93
SS$_SUPERSEDE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
SS$_TAPEPOSLOST return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
SS$_TIMEOUT return, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27, 8–50, A–3, A–5, A–7, A–9; *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–33, A–3, A–6
SS$_TOOMANYVER return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
SS$_TOOMUCHDATA return, *(P) I/O User's II*, A–6
SS$_UNSAFE return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–7
SS$_VARITH return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–28, B–30
SS$_VASFUL return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–31
SS$_VECALIGN return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–28, B–30
SS$_VECDIS return, *V5.5 New Features*, B–30
SS$_VOLINV return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3, A–7
SS$_WASECC return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–3
SS$_WRITLCK return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2, A–3, A–7
SS$_WRONGACP return, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–2
SSEL (search and select) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–312
  See also Locating text
SSP symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
SSRVEXCEPT bugcheck, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–16
/STABLE qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–32, SORT–71
Stack, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–5
  See also Call stack, Call frame, Scope
  changing minimum size of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–41, pthread–21
  changing minimum size of guard area, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–31
  device driver use of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–1
  displaying contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
  obtaining minimum size of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–29, pthread–13
  obtaining minimum size of guard area, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–19
  overflow, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–5
  preventing and detecting overflow, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–19, cma–31
  routines for, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–91
  sizing, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–5
  using for temporary storage, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–3
  variable, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17, 4–1
    with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
Stack frame, *(P) MACRO*, 9–64
  displaying in SDA, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–79
  following a chain, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–79
Stack guard area
  location of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–19, cma–31
Stack limit
  changing size of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–540
  checking, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–91
Stack memory, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–4
Stack pointer
  adjusting, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–14

Stack pointer symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9, DELTA–13
Stacksize attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–8, cma–29, cma–41, pthread–21
  obtaining, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–13
Stack usage, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–14, 2–45
Staffing tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–19
Stage checks, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, C–1
Stalled job state, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–2; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
Stalled queue
  troubleshooting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–90
Stalled queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71, 5–88, 5–90
Standalone BACKUP, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–49
  building kit on a disk, *(M) Backup*, BCK–22
  command to boot from an RL02 disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–19
  description of, *(M) Backup*, BCK–1
  qualifiers, *(M) Backup*, BCK–24
Standalone computer
  converting to cluster computer, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–19
Standard Disk Interconnect (SDI), *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–5
Standby
  active system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–7
Star coupler, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–4; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–3
Star coupler expander (CISCE), *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–3
STARLET.OLB, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–1, 5–12
  See also SYS$LIBRARY:STARLET.OLB
STARLET library symbols, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–45
START command, *License Management*, LMF–99
START/CPU command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–11; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–343 to DCL2–344
Start I/O routine, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–3
  See also Alternate start I/O routine
  activating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–28
  address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–4, 6–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 4–17
  checking for zero-length buffer, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–32, 3–41, 3–55
  context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–15, 8–1 to 8–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–17
  entry point, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–17
  exit method, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–18
  for connect to interrupt facility, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–10, 19–15 to 19–16
  for MASSBUS device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–13
  functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–15 to 4–16
  input, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–17
Start I/O routine (cont'd)
  of CONINTERR.EXE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–13
  of third-party SCSI class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–27 to 17–28
  reactivating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–18
  register usage, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–17
  suspending, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16
  synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–6, 3–22, 8–5, E–9 to E–11; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–17
  transferring control to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–13 to 4–15, 8–1, 10–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–38, 3–70 to 3–71
  writing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–1 to 8–7
Starting a transaction, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–629, SYS–631, SYS–633
Starting autostart queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7, 5–9
Starting key position, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–29
Starting logical block number field
  See XAB$L_SBN field
Starting queues
  autostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68, 5–69
    in startup command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–61
  nonautostart, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57, 5–68
    in startup command procedure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–61
    relationship with activating an autostart queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
Starting queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
Starting the ERRFMT process, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–4
Starting the LAT protocol software
  with LAT$STARTUP.COM, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–1, 9–13
Starting the new queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–5
Starting the queue manager, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1
  initially, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
  restarting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63
STARTNET.COM command procedure, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–15, 3–21, 3–25, 3–31, 3–32; *(M) Networking*, 3–98, 5–4, 5–14, 6–2
START OF LINE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–234
  moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
Start position, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–18
START/QUEUE command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–345 to DCL2–354; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–61

START/QUEUE command (cont'd)
/AUTOSTART_ON qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7, 5–8; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–56
/BACKWARD qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
/BLOCK_LIMIT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/DEFAULT qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for controlling page overflow, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
for forms, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
for activating an autostart queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68
/FORM_MOUNTED qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–43
for starting a nonautostart queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68
/FORWARD qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–84
/GENERIC qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–57
/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–26
/NORETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24
/SCHEDULE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
SEARCH qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–84
/SEPARATE qualifier
for banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
for reset modules, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–46
specifying queue options with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–18
TOP_OF_FILE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–84
using to resume printing of a suspended job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
with /BATCH qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1–30
with /PRIORITY qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1–31
with /TERMINAL qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1–31
/WSEXTENT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
START/QUEUE/MANAGER command, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–355 to DCL2–356; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–2; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54, 5–62
caution about /NEW_VERSION qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–5
change in behavior of /NEW_VERSION qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–10
/NEW_VERSION qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
obsolete qualifiers, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–11; *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7
/ON qualifier, *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55
storage of, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–6; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55
Startup
computer-specific function, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
editing command procedures, *(M) LATCP*, A–2
location of command procedures, *(M) LATCP*, A–1
mounting of queue file disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–10; *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
of queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54, 5–62, 5–63
of queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5
See also Starting queues
order of command procedures, *(M) LATCP*, A–1
STARTUP$STARTUP_LAYERED, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–11, SM–89
STARTUP$STARTUP_VMS, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–11, SM–89
STARTUP.COM procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–1
operator-assisted mount, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–7
Startup command
example, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–134
Startup command file, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–183
coordinating, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–9
creating, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–7
creating common version, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–10
displaying, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–209
processing, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–173, EDT–178, EDT–213
site-specific elements, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
with DEFINE MACRO, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–133
Startup command procedure, *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–1; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–1
known file lists, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–10
site-independent file name, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–39
site-specific, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–7
SYSGEN commands, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–21

Startup command procedure (cont'd)
to set up output devices, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–54
to start queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–61
STARTUP commands, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–1, SM–11
See also Startup database
Startup database
adding a component, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–81
deleting a record, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–88
disabling a component, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–82
displaying contents, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–90
enabling a component, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–84
modifying records, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–86
setting the default, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–89
Startup file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–10 to 1–11, 4–21 to 4–33
command file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–10
definition, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–10
in EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–71; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–51, 2–52, 2–53
in EVE
See also Command file
See also Initialization file
See also Section file
customizing editing sessions with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–71
types of attributes for, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–74
initialization file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–10
order of execution, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–22
section file, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–10
Startup phase, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–11, SM–80
Startup procedure
changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–49
failure to complete, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–6
system, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
STARTUP_Pn parameter, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–80; *(M) System Generation*, A–32
START/ZONE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–357
"Start_character" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
/START_POSITION qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–18; *(P) Debugger*, CD–134; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–17
"Start_record" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
State, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–3
logging, *(M) Networking*, 3–91
of circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–7
of jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
of line, *(M) Networking*, 2–13
of local node, *(M) Networking*, 2–3
of task or thread, *(P) Debugger*, 12–15, 12–19
substates, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–16
transitions, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–17
Statement, *(P) MACRO*, 1–1
character set, *(P) MACRO*, 3–1
comment, *(P) MACRO*, 2–3
continuation of, *(P) MACRO*, 2–1
for command definition file, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–19 to CDU–37
format, *(P) MACRO*, 2–1
label, *(P) MACRO*, 2–2
operand, *(P) MACRO*, 2–3
operator, *(P) MACRO*, 2–3, C–7
separator for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–3
special characters, *(P) MACRO*, C–6
STAT entry point, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–9
STATE parameter
for circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–40
for DTE, *(M) Networking*, 3–29
for executor node, *(M) Networking*, 3–22
for line, *(M) Networking*, 3–57
for X25-SERVER module, *(M) Networking*, 3–86
/STATE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 8–8, CD–57, CD–140, CD–219, CD–247
STATES class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–43
Static asynchronous connection, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–8, 1–10
connection example, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–23
installing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
local intermittent, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–21
network configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–19
procedure for establishing, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
reasons for failure, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–16; *(M) Networking*, 5–10
receive password, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20
security, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20
switching of terminal line, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–21
transmit password, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20
turning back on, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–22
turning on and off line and circuit, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–21
Static asynchronous line, *(M) Networking*, 1–10, 2–15, 5–8
installing, *(M) Networking*, 5–9
shutting down, *(M) Networking*, 5–10
Static memory, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–4
/STATIC qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–197
Static selection, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–17
Static service rating, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–13, LAT–41
displaying, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–53, LAT–59
Static spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
Static variable, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17, 4–1

Statistical report, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
Statistics
network performance and error, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
printing, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–7, DTS–12
produced by CONVERT, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
produced by CONVERT/RECLAIM, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
reporting, *(M) DTS/DTR*, DTS–5, DTS–7
sample display, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–33
/STATISTICS qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–33; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–22; *(P) Debugger*, CD–247; *(P) File Applications*, 10–6
description, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–19
example of, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
format, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–19
limitation, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–13, ARMS–14, ARMS–19, ARMS–20
overview, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–19
using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
with CONVERT/RECLAIM, *(P) Convert*, CONV–5, CONV–24
with wildcard characters, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
Statistics report, *(P) File Applications*, 10–6, 10–11
Status
See also Port
See also SCSI command
See also SCSI status byte
displaying
current process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
device, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246, DCL2–264
process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246
system, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246
job, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–2
of queues, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–44; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
$STATUS, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–4; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–2; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
changing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–222, DCL2–49
commands that do not set, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
definition, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–1
format of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–1
severity of error condition, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
testing for successful (odd) value, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–2
value with SET NOON, *(U) Command Procedures*, 7–5
Status bits
changed, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–44
Status code
controlling command interpreter response to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–182
STATUS display type, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
Status line
default information, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–77
definition
EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–2
fields added with EVE$BUILD, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–7 to G–8
video attributes, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
with mouse, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–25, EVE–27, EVE–92, EVE–151
Status messages, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–17
/STATUS qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–31
Status register
See CSR
See MBA$L_SR
$STATUS symbol
set by IF-THEN-ELSE construct, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–22
STATUS_LINE keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
"Status_line" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"Status_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
/STAY qualifier, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–240
with TYPE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–251
Step button
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9
STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–6, 6–7, CD–258
and instruction-level debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 4–18
displaying default qualifiers for, *(P) Debugger*, CD–242
multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–5
setting default qualifiers for, *(P) Debugger*, CD–175
vectorized program, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–23
Step Instruction command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–34
Step Instruction Over Subroutine command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–35
Sticky default
defined, *(P) File Applications*, 6–9
Stock
See also Forms
changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–9
commands used with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
mismatch problems, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–41
troubleshooting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–89

Stock (cont'd)
specifying, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command
with a batch job, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–4
with a print job, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–2
Stop button
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–20
STOP command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–21, 6–4, 6–32; *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–16; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358 to DCL2–360; *(P) Debugger*, 3–4
See also Ctrl/C
See also Ctrl/Y
See also EXIT command
and detached process image, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
and subprocess image, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358
process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358
runaway magnetic tape, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–241
subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–358
terminating command execution, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–2, 2–3
STOP/CPU command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–11; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–361, DCL2–362
Stopped bit
in queue status longword, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–44
STOPPED processor state, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–16
Stopped queues
checking status of, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–44
Stopped queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71, 5–88
Stop pending queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
Stopping all queues on a node, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–74
Stopping a queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
abruptly, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
smoothly, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
STOPPING processor state, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–16
Stopping queues on a node, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7
Stopping queue status, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–71
Stopping the queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63
before moving queue files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
STOP/QUEUE/ABORT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–365 to DCL2–366
STOP/QUEUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–363 to DCL2–364; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73, 5–83
/ON_NODE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7
STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–367 to DCL2–368
STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER/CLUSTER command, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–63
STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–369
/CLUSTER command, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–7
STOP/QUEUE/NEXT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–370; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68, 5–73
and DELETE/QUEUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–143
with autostart queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–9; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–74
STOP/QUEUE/REQUEUE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–371 to DCL2–373
STOP/QUEUE/RESET command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–11; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–374; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–68, 5–73
with autostart queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–9; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–74
STOP/QUEUES/ON_NODE command
entering before shutting down a system, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
relationship with DISABLE AUTOSTART /QUEUES, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–75
STOP/ZONE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–375
Storage, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–12
heap, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–12
initializing, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–14
stack, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–12
static, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–13, A–5
summary, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–15
types of, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–3
Storage bitmap file, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–2
Storage control block
See SCB
Storage management
Rdb/VMS database failover in VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–28
minimizing impact of component failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–33
placement of files, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–31
Rdb/VMS dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–27
Rdb/VMS online backups, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–34
redundant disk devices, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
Stored semantics file attribute
See File tag

STORE TEXT command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–15; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–235
moving text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–19
using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
STR$ADD, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–3
STR$ANALYZE_SDESC, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–4, STR–7
STR$APPEND, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9, STR–9
STR$CASE_BLIND_COMPARE, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–11
STR$COMPARE, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–13
STR$COMPARE_EQL, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–15
STR$COMPARE_MULTI, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–17
STR$CONCAT, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9, STR–20
STR$COPY_DX, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–7, 2–8, STR–23
STR$COPY_R, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–25
STR$DIVIDE, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–28
STR$DUPL_CHAR, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–32
STR$ELEMENT, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–34
STR$FIND_FIRST_IN_SET, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–36
STR$FIND_FIRST_NOT_IN_SET, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–38
STR$FIND_FIRST_SUBSTRING, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–41
STR$FREE1_DX, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–45
STR$GET1_DX, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–46
STR$GET1_DX routine, *(P) File Applications*, 5–10
STR$LEFT, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9, STR–48
STR$LEN_EXTR, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–51
STR$MATCH_WILD, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–55
STR$MUL, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–58
STR$POSITION, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–62
STR$POS_EXTR, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9, STR–65
STR$PREFIX, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9, STR–68
STR$RECIP, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–70
STR$REPLACE, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–74
STR$RIGHT, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–9, STR–77
STR$ROUND, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–80
STR$TRANSLATE, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–84
STR$TRIM, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–87
STR$UPCASE, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–89
Strategies
enhancing dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–16
for building dependable systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12
error correction, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12, 1–21
failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12, 1–21
fault prevention, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–12, 1–21
for dependability
concepts, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–13
STR built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–520 to 7–522
STREAM carriage control, *(P) Convert*, CONV–2
STREAM format, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
Streamlined synchronization image, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28
loading, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–2
STREAM option
record format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–8
Stream record format, *(P) File Applications*, 2–12
Stream record format option
See FAB$C_STM option
Stream record format with carriage return option
See FAB$C_STMCR option
Stream record format with line feed option
See FAB$C_STMLF option
Stream record type, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–14
Stream timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
STREAM_CR format, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
STREAM_LF format, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
Stride
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–49
String, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–4
See also Descriptor
See also String manipulation routine
allocating, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–96

String (cont'd)
appending source string to end of destination string, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–9
comparing for equality, no padding, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–15
comparing strings using operators, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–7
comparing two, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–13
comparing without regard to case, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–11
concatenating, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–5, 6–1, 6–2; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–20; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–4
continuation over multiple lines, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–5
converting contents of buffer to using STR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–520
converting contents of range to using STR, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–520
converting to an integer value, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–12
converting to uppercase, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–89
copying by descriptor, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–90; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–336; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–23
copying by reference, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–92; *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–338; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–25
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–5, 6–1
depositing ASCII, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–37
dividing two decimal strings, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–28
dynamic length, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–2, 2–3, 2–11, 2–12
evaluation rules, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1
finding substring, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–62
fixed-length, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1
formatting output, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–221
freeing, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS–95
how denoted, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–7
inserting source string at front of destination, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–68
limit on numeric representation, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–7
maximum length of, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–2
multiple string values in an expression, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–1
null, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–11
output length argument, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–8
String (cont'd)
ranges used in collating sequence, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–18
reciprocal of decimal, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–70
reduction, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
removing trailing blanks and tabs, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–87
rounding or truncating decimal, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–80
rules for creating, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–5
searching for file specification in, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–236
semantics of, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1, 2–4
skipping characters in, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–379
to insert with FAO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–138
to insert with MESSAGE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–268
to insert with MESSAGE_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–271
translating matched characters, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–84
String-1 specifier
with S (substitute), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–305
with SUBSTITUTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
with SUBSTITUTE NEXT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–247
String-2 specifier
with S (substitute), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–305
with SUBSTITUTE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
with SUBSTITUTE NEXT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–247
String argument, *(P) MACRO*, 4–3
String arithmetic
addition of decimal strings, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–3
division of decimal strings, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–28
multiplication, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–58
:= (string assignment) command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–5 to DCL1–8
String constants, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–5
String data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–17
character, *(P) MACRO*, 8–7
leading separate numeric, *(P) MACRO*, 8–11
packed decimal, *(P) MACRO*, 8–13
trailing numeric, *(P) MACRO*, 8–8
STRING data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–23 to 2–24
String descriptor, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–10; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–7
String expression
comparison operators, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2
examples, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–2, 6–3
rules for creating, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6–1
String instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 9–126, 9–144

String manipulation routine, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1
descriptor classes and string semantics, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–4
how to select, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–8
list of severe errors, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–10
reading input string arguments, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–6
writing output string arguments, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–6
String operator
in macro, *(P) MACRO*, 4–8
/STRING qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 6–6, CD–115
String specifier
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–99
line mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–241
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–313
with DEFINE KEY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–130
with SET ENTITY, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–176
with SET PROMPT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–186
with SET TEXT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–200
with SSEL (search and select), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–312
with XLATE, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–332
String type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–15, 4–26
String value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–32
String variable
in VAXTPU procedure, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–69
String with bounds descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–41
Strong definition, *(P) Linker*, 2–9, 2–10
Strong reference, *(P) Linker*, 2–9
Structure
error, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–13
examining, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–15
of file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1, ARMS–10
of indexed file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–29
of relative file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–2
of sequential file, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–1
pointer, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–21
Structure level
defining for disks, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
/STRUCTURE qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–18
STS (status) field
See also Completion status field
See also FAB$L_STV field
contents, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
STUFF_SELECTION client message, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–344
STV (status value) field
See also Completion status value field
contents, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
.STYLE HEADERS command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–117
SUBADDRESSES parameter
for SET EXECUTOR command, *(M) Networking*, 3–50
for X25-SERVER module, *(M) Networking*, 3–82
SUBB2 (Subtract Byte 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–30
SUBB3 (Subtract Byte 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–30
Subclass
finding out if a widget is a member of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
Subconditional assembly block directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–43
.IF_FALSE, *(P) MACRO*, 6–43
.IF_TRUE, *(P) MACRO*, 6–43
.IF_TRUE_FALSE, *(P) MACRO*, 6–43
Subcontroller, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33
SUBD2 (Subtract D_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–123
SUBD3 (Subtract D_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–123
Subdirectory, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–7; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1
creating, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–8; *(U) Using VMS*, 2–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–89
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
setting default to another, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–22
syntax, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–7
Subdirectory ACL, *(M) Security*, 4–33
SUBF2 (Subtract F_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–123
SUBF3 (Subtract F_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–123
SUBG2 (Subtract G_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–123
SUBG3 (Subtract G_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–123
SUBH2 (Subtract H_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–123
SUBH3 (Subtract H_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–123
Subindex flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–17
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–17
recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–54
/SUBJECT qualifier, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–6, MAIL–23

Subjects
in security model, *(M) Security*, 2–1
role in security, *(M) Security*, 2–2
Subkeys, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–5, LIB–6
SUBL2 (Subtract Long 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–30
SUBL3 (Subtract Long 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–30
Sublock, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–11
SUBMIT command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–11, 6–3; *(U) Using VMS*, 3–8; *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–1; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–269, DCL2–376 to DCL2–385
/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
/NOTE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–7
preventing users from executing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
/PRIORITY qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–6
processing of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
/RETAIN qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–24, 5–81
specifying multiple command procedures with, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–3
with batch job command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–6, 8–1
Submit command file option
See FAB$V_SCF option
SUBMIT/DELETE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4
SUBMIT/PRIORITY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–6
SUBMIT/REMOTE command
using over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
Submitting files
with the /DELETE qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4
SUBMIT_ON_CLOSE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24
SUBMON.COM procedure, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–2
Subordinate
creation of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3
definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
deletion of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3
notification of abnormal termination, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3
retrieving information about, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–4
SUBP4 (Subtract Packed 4 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–167
SUBP6 (Subtract Packed 6 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–167
.SUBPAGE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–119
Subprocess, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–1; *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–2; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–111; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–2; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–162
See also SPAWN command
accounting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
and job tree, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–3, 3–5
and process identification number, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–7
assigning resource quota to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–54
at DCL level, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–67
built-in procedures
ATTACH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–35
CREATE_PROCESS, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–67
RECOVER_BUFFER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–307
SEND, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–342
SEND_EOF, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–346
built-in procedures for defining
SPAWN, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–515
connecting to using LIB$ATTACH, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–9
context, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–7
creating, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–5; *(M) LATCP*, LAT–6; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–2
with EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–67
with LIB$SPAWN, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–2; *(P) RTL Library*, 2–9
with PPL$CREATE_PROCESS, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–4
with PPL$ routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–16
with SMG$ routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–16
with SPAWN command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–3
with SYS$CREPRC, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–3
creating with RUN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
creating with SPAWN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–338; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–76
creation limit, *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–3
defining attributes, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–54
defining equivalence names for process-permanent logical names, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–53
definition of, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–5; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
deleting, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–6; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–2; *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–67
deleting with PPL$ routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–16
disk and directory default, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–5

Subprocess (cont'd)
displaying characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–302
displaying quota, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–304
establishing values for, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–5
executing commands, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 4–3
exiting from, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–6
image, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–3
image hibernation, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
input, output, and error device, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–3
leaving (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–67
naming with RUN/PROCESS_NAME, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
priority
setting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–12
program debugging, *(P) Programming Resources*, 2–5
restrictions, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–20
running VAXTPU from, *(P) VAXTPU*, A–5
scheduling wakeup, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
specifying default working set, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–61
specifying quotas, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
switching control of input stream to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–49; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–27
with ATTACH command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–4
with DCL command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–32
within VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–67
with SPAWN command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–230
with SPELL command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–232
Subprocess creation limit
See PRCLM
Subprocess termination
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
Subroutine
definition of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
termination of GOSUB, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–49
SUBROUTINE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–26; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–53, DCL1–54, DCL2–386
Subroutine entry points in DCL, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–2
Subroutine package
for local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–15
SUBS command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–100
See also Replacing text
SUBS keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–20
SUBSTITUTE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–64; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–243
See also Replacing text
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–28
Substitute flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
pairing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–55
SUBSTITUTE NEXT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–247
See also Replacing text
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–28
Substituting volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
Substitution
See Symbol substitution
Substitution operator
ampersand (&), *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–3
apostrophe (′), *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–2
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–2
order of evaluation, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–3, 7–4
SUBSTR built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–523 to 7–525
Substring, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–10
replacing, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–16; *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, STR–74
Substring assignments, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–3
Subsystem level redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
.SUBTITLE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–38, 3–39; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–120
.SUBTITLE directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–94
Subtitle listing control directive (.SUBTITLE), *(P) MACRO*, 6–94
Subtitle within running head
See Running head
Subtopic specifier
with HELP, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–145
Subtraction
quadword times, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–397
two's complement, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–400
Subtraction operator (–), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
SUBW2 (Subtract Word 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–30
SUBW3 (Subtract Word 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–30
Success completion routine, *(P) RMS*, 2–5
SUCCESS keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–479
Successor
See Logical successor
/SUCCESS qualifier
in message definition, *(P) Message*, MSG–22

"Success" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
/SUFFIX qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 10–14, CD–20, CD–69, CD–94, CD–97, CD–104, CD–110, CD–112, CD–119, CD–161, CD–212
Suitable tools, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–8
Suitcases
  metaphor, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–11
SUMMARY display type, *(M) Networking*, 3–99
Summary extended address block
  See XABSUM block
Summary format listing, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–3
Summary items, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–32
Summary of OPCODES
  alphabetic order, *(P) MACRO*, D–1
  numeric order, *(P) MACRO*, D–12
Summary output, *(M) Monitor*, MON–9
/SUMMARY qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–18; *(M) Error Log*, ERR–23; *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–26; *(M) Accounting*, ACC–32; *(M) Monitor*, MON–30; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–119
  compared with /CHECK qualifier, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–20
  description, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–20
  example of, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–20
  format, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–20
  limitation, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–13, ARMS–14, ARMS–20
  overview, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–20
  using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16
  with wildcard characters, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
Summary report, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–3; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
Summary XAB
  for key information, *(P) RMS*, 13–1
Sum of absolute values
  of a vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–152
SUMSLP
  See SUMSLP Utility
SUMSLP description, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–185
SUMSLP Utility (SUMSLP), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–20 to 1–21
  command file, running SUMSLP from a, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–12
  directing output from, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–14
  examples, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–21
  how SUMSLP processes files, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–7
  input source file, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–1
  invoking, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–2, SUM–14
  output file, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–3
  qualifiers, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–15 to SUM–20
SUMSLP Utility (SUMSLP) (cont'd)
  SUMSLP editing commands, specifying, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–3
  SUMSLP files, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–1
  SUMSLP messages, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–13
  update file, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–1
SUPERSEDE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24
Supersede existing file option
  See FAB$V_SUP option
Supersede option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27, 5–9
SUPERSEDE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
Supervisor mode
  See Access mode
Supervisor-mode (PSL$C_SUPER) constant
  for FAB$V_CHAN_MODE, *(P) RMS*, 5–5
/SUPERVISOR qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
Supervisor stack
  displaying contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
Supervisor stack pointer, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
SUP option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24
Supported terminals, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–8
Support services
  See Digital services
Surface_Plot graph, *(P) File Applications*, 4–12, A–2
Surveillance guidelines, *(M) Security*, 5–51
Suspending a job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
Suspending terminal display, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–23; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–7, 2–8
Suspension, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–10, 8–13
  compared with hibernation, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–11
SVC (switched virtual circuit), *(M) Networking*, 1–13, 2–7, 2–12
  for DLM use, *(M) Networking*, 2–7, 2–12
  for X.25 native use, *(M) Networking*, 2–7
SVPCTX (Save Process Context) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–194
Swap file, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–16, 6–18
  activating secondary, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–21
  controlling size in AUTOGEN, *V5.5 New Features*, B–51
  creating or extending, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–14
  deinstalling, *V5.5 New Features*, D–1
Swap file (SWAPFILE.SYS)
  created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2, 7–3
SWAPFILES.COM procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–16

SWAPLONG macro, *V5.5 New Features*, A–20
Swap mode
  changing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–4
Swapper
  global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
Swapper trimming
  adjusting, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–8
  alternative to swapping, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–26
  analyzing when ineffective, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–22
  investigating, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–14
  memory reclamation, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–11
  overview, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–16
Swapping
  artificially induced, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–26
  by suspension, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–13
  converting to system that rarely swaps, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–8
  effect on CPU resource, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–26
  effect on disk subsystem, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–26
  enabling for disk ACPs, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–10
  for created process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–60
  inducing paging to reduce, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–11
  long-waiting processes, *V5.5 New Features*, A–7
  process
    enabling or disabling swap mode, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–193
  vector, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–187
Swapping bytes, *V5.5 New Features*, A–20, A–21
Swapping I/O activity, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–35
Swapping I/O function, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40
Swapping symptom
  analyzing, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–15
  diagnosing, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–16
  for disks, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–30
  for large waiting process, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–21
SWAPWORD macro, *V5.5 New Features*, A–21
SWI$GL_FQFL
  replaced by CPU$Q_SWIQFL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–14
Switch, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
Switched virtual circuit
  See SVC
Switch-hook character, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–15; *(U) Using VMS*, 1–36; *(U) Phone*, PHONE–6, PHONE–8
Switching of terminal line
  automatic, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
  manual, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
SWITCH parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–61
SWPFILCNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–32
SWPOUTPGCNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–32
  swapping and swapper trimming, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–26, 3–29
SYCONFIG.COM command procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–6
  mounting queue file disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–10
SYLOGICALS.COM command procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–7; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
  defining logical names in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
  mounting queue file disk, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
  use for specifying master file location, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–55
SYLOGIN.COM command procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–18
  coordinating, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–10
  creating common version, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–10, 4–11
  defining logical name for, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–10
Symbiont, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–73
  See also Queue
  allocating memory, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–4
  bypass formatting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–45
  carriage control
    processing of, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–12
  communicating with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–83
  connecting to a device, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–4
  default, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
  determining, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–87
  device, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–2
  environments, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–5
  function, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–4, SMB–2
  function of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–1
  input, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–2, SMB–1
    INPSMB.EXE file, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–1
  input routines
    demand, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–6
  internal logic, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–5
    main format routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–13

Symbiont
internal logic (cont'd)
main input routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–11
main output routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–15
invoking VMS print symbiont, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–23
job controller
communication with, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–1
job controller request, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–5
asynchronous, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–6
processing, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–10
reading, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–10
responding, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–13
synchronous, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–6
LAT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4, 5–87
modifying, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–7, SMB–4
format routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–13
guidelines, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–8
initialization routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–16
input routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–10
integration of routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–17
output routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–14
restrictions, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–8
multistream, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–9
multithreaded, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–3
output, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–2, SMB–1
PRTSMB.EXE file, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–1
print symbiont
internal logic, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–5
modifying, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–1
processing it performs, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–1
user-written, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–1
processing it performs, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–5
process-permanent file, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–4
purging working set, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–10
role in processing print jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
server, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–2, SMB–1
single stream, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–9
stream
active, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–3
multiple streams, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–3
single stream, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–3
Symbiont (cont'd)
SYSGEN MAXBUF parameter, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–7
type, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–1
user-written, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4; *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–1, SMB–3
guidelines, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–4
user-written routines
interfaces, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–7
using PRTSMB on LAT printers, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–87
VMS printer, *(P) Utility Routines*, SMB–1
Symbiont/Job Controller Interface routines
See SMB routines
Symbiont manager
sending message to, *Obsolete Features*, 2–26
Symbiont thread, *(P) Utility Routines*, PSM–3
. symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
Symbol, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–1; *(P) Command Def*, CDU–4; *(P) Patch*, PAT–7 to PAT–14; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13 to SDA–14, SDA–23; *(P) MACRO*, 3–4; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–3 to 3–4
See also DST, GST, RST, Scope
abbreviating, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–4
ambiguity, resolving, *(P) Debugger*, 5–7
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–26
as another symbol, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–10
as foreign command, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–7, 5–1
assigning value with READ command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–28
assignment, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–2
as variables, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–7
binary overlay in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1
built-in, *(P) Debugger*, C–5, D–2
character overlays in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–6
character string, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–2
commands that affect, *(P) Patch*, PAT–14
compiler generated type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–4
concatenation, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–2
controlling access to, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5
creating, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–2; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–7; *(P) Patch*, PAT–11, PAT–50, PAT–51
cross-reference listing, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–8
cross-referencing, *(P) MACRO*, 6–16, 6–66
DCL commands to use with, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5
defined as a lexical function, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–6
defined as an expression, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–7
defined as another symbol, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–7
defining, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–11; *(P) Debugger*, 8–6, CD–48

Symbol (cont'd)
defining for SDA, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–43
defining in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–9
defining shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–59
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–23, 5–1; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–7; *(P) Modular Procedures*, A–6; *(P) Linker*, 2–7
deleting, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–9
from global symbol table, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–145
from local symbol table, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–145
determining value of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–7; *(P) Patch*, PAT–60; *(P) MACRO*, 3–6
differences from logical names, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–15
displaying, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–320; *(P) Debugger*, 5–9, 8–6, CD–48, CD–243; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–12
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
entering into symbol table, *(P) Patch*, PAT–78
evaluating, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–161
evaluating using IF command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 5–8
evaluation, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3
external, *(P) MACRO*, 6–34, 6–101
forcing symbol substitution with an apostrophe, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–7
general assignment, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1
global, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3, 5–6; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–7; *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–11; *(P) Debugger*, 5–4, 5–10; *(P) Linker*, 2–8; *(P) Patch*, PAT–7; *(P) MACRO*, 3–6, 6–34, 6–37, 6–96, 6–101
image setting, *(P) Debugger*, 5–14
indicating a numeric value, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3, 5–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–3, 5–5
information about, in map, *(P) Linker*, 5–7
in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–7
in operand field, *(P) MACRO*, 3–6
in operator field, *(P) MACRO*, 3–6
in place of numbers, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–8, A–6
interactive assignment in command procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–262
iterative substitution, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–5

Symbol (cont'd)
label, *(P) Debugger*, 3–10, 5–1
line number, *(P) Debugger*, 3–11, 5–1
listing, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–161
list of, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
loading into the SDA symbol table, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59
local, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–2, 5–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–7; *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–11; *(P) Debugger*, 5–4; *(P) Linker*, 2–8; *(P) Patch*, PAT–8; *(P) MACRO*, 3–6
logical data, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–10
macro name, *(P) MACRO*, 3–6
made available to debugger, *(P) MACRO*, 6–22
masking, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–218
masking the value of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–8
module name, *(P) Patch*, PAT–8
module setting, *(P) Debugger*, 5–6
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–26
name, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13, SDA–43
not in symbol table, *(P) Debugger*, 5–6, 5–15
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–26
not unique, *(P) Debugger*, 5–9
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–26
numeric overlay with, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–17
obtaining an output value with, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–11
overloaded, *(P) Debugger*, 12–26, E–4, E–17
passing, *(P) Patch*, PAT–7
passing to a command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–7
patch area, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18, PAT–38
PATCH symbol table, *(P) Patch*, PAT–7
path name, *(P) Patch*, PAT–12
permanent, *(P) MACRO*, 3–5, 3–6
precedence, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–3
preventing assignment in subprocesses, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–8
program section name, *(P) Patch*, PAT–8
referring to, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–10
register name, *(P) MACRO*, 3–5, 3–6
relation to address expression, *(P) Debugger*, 4–4
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
relation to path name, *(P) Debugger*, 5–9
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
removing from symbol table, *(P) Patch*, PAT–41
repetitive substitution, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–5
representing executive modules, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–104
routine, *(P) Debugger*, 3–10, 5–1
routine name, *(P) Patch*, PAT–8
rules for abbreviating, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–4
rules for creating, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–2
scope, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5

Symbol (cont'd)
search based on call stack, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, CD–166
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–26
search conventions, *(P) Debugger*, 3–11, 5–8, CD–167
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9, 1–26
search order, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–3
SET SCOPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–11, CD–166
shareable image, *(P) Debugger*, 5–13
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–28
show symbol
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
SHOW SYMBOL command, *(P) Debugger*, 5–9
storage, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–10
string assignment, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–5
substitution, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–6; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–14
automatic, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–6
forced, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–6
order of, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–6
substring replacement with, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–16
suppressing, *(P) MACRO*, 6–23
symbolic instruction label, *(P) Patch*, PAT–9
symbolic mode, *(P) Debugger*, 4–13, CD–151
symbol table search order, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–5
traceback information, *(P) Debugger*, 5–3
transferral to VAX Symbolic Debugger, *(P) MACRO*, 6–18
translating address value into, *(P) Patch*, PAT–13
translating into address values, *(P) Patch*, PAT–13, PAT–17
two ways to indicate a character string value, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–3, 5–5
types of, *(P) Linker*, 2–8
undefined, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–7; *(P) MACRO*, 6–22
universal, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–5; *(P) Debugger*, 5–4, 5–5, 5–12, 5–15; *(P) Linker*, 2–8; *(P) Patch*, PAT–8, PAT–9
unresolved, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–12
used as variable, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–2
used in expressions, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–7 to 5–8, 5–11 to 5–19
user-defined, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–43; *(P) MACRO*, 3–5, 3–6
uses, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–1 to 5–2; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1
variable, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, 4–1, 4–14, 5–1
vector register, *(P) Debugger*, 11–1
with the WRITE command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–5
Symbol attribute directive (.WEAK), *(P) MACRO*, 6–101
Symbol definition
$FABDEF
for defining symbols to USEROPEN routine, *(P) File Applications*, 5–10
$NAMDEF
for defining symbols to USEROPEN routine, *(P) File Applications*, 5–10
$RABDEF
for defining symbols to USEROPEN routine, *(P) File Applications*, 5–10
Symbol definition for shareable image, *(P) MACRO*, 6–96
Symbol definition macro
description, *(P) RMS*, 3–1
using, *(P) RMS*, 3–7
Symbol for shareable image directive (.TRANSFER), *(P) MACRO*, 6–96
Symbolic address
use in locating start of control block, *(P) RMS*, 3–7
Symbolic bit offset
use in specifying options, *(P) RMS*, 2–3
Symbolic debugger
See Debugger
Symbolic definition macro, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–8
Symbolic instruction label
function of, *(P) Patch*, PAT–9
side effects when using patch, *(P) Patch*, PAT–9
Symbolic mode, *(P) Debugger*, 4–13, CD–151
Symbolic name
assigning to starting address, *(P) Patch*, PAT–18, PAT–38
creating, *(P) Patch*, PAT–50
defining, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–1, DCL1–5
for argument lists, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–7
Symbolic naming exception
control block, *(P) RMS*, 2–3
Symbolic offset
control block, *(P) RMS*, 2–4
format, *(P) RMS*, 2–2
use in locating control block fields, *(P) RMS*, 2–2
/SYMBOLIC qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 4–13, CD–84
Symbolize
address, *(P) Debugger*, 3–12, 4–13, CD–263
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
register, *(P) Debugger*, 4–13, CD–263
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–25
vector register, *(P) Debugger*, 11–1
SYMBOLIZE command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–12, 4–13, CD–263

Symbol list
defining, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–29 to 2–30
Symbol names
making assignments, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–18
Symbol record
See Symbol
Symbol reference, *(P) Linker*, 2–7
Symbol resolution, *(P) Linker*, 1–6, 2–3, 2–7, 2–10, 4–8, 6–14, LINK–19, LINK–27, LINK–31
/SYMBOLS-/NOSYMBOLS qualifier
with DELETE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–53
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–56
with EXAMINE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–63
with INSERT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–68
with REPLACE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–72
with SET MODE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–77
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–91
Symbol search mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
See also Entry and display modes
Symbols for characters, *(U) EDT Ref*, A–1
SYMBOLS-NOSYMBOLS mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
/SYMBOLS qualifier, *(P) Message*, MSG–13
for EVALUATE, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–48
Symbol substitution
See also Iterative substitution
See also Repetitive substitution
See also Substitution operator
automatic evaluation, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–1
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–1
in a command procedure, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–4
in a lexical function, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–1
performed by command interpreter, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–4
rules for, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–1
using an ampersand (&), *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–3
using an apostrophe ('), *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–2
within a quoted character string, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–3, 7–4, 7–5
Symbol table, *(P) Patch*, PAT–7, PAT–12
See also DST, GST, RST
See also Local symbol table
See also SDA symbol table
See also System symbol table
command interpreter, *(M) System Generation*, A–9
of a library, *(P) Linker*, 6–13
of a shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–2
search order, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–3
specifying an alternate SDA, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–37
Symbol table file
content of, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–3
input to linker, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–3, 6–3
output of linker, *(P) Linker*, 2–6, LINK–16
reading into SDA symbol table, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59
used as linker input, *(P) Linker*, 1–5
/SYMBOL_TABLE qualifier, *(P) Linker*, 2–6, LINK–16
Symmetric multiprocessing
See SMP
Symmetric vector processing configuration, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5
SYNC (Scalar/Vector Instruction Synchronization) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–20, 10–37, 10–88
Synchronization, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–24; *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–1; *(P) MACRO*, 10–37
barrier, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–17
binary semaphore, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10
counting semaphore, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10
critical section, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9
deadlock, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–4
debugging vectorized program, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, CD–194, CD–253, CD–264
delivery of vector exception, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, 11–22
element, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–1
exception, *V5.5 New Features*, B–32; *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–13
memory, *V5.5 New Features*, B–32; *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–13
mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–77, pthread–80
passing control to another image, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–19
semaphore, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–9
operations on, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10
SET VECTOR_MODE command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, CD–194
SHOW VECTOR_MODE command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, CD–253
using asynchronous system traps, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–7
using detached processes, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–8
using events flags, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–1
using process priority, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–19
using semaphores with PPL$ routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–17
using spin locks with PPL$ routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–16

Synchronization (cont'd)
using subprocesses, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–8
Synchronization element
comparing use of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–7
definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–2
retrieving information about, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–1
Synchronization image
full-checking, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, E–2, E–17 to E–18
streamlined, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, E–2
uniprocessing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28, E–2
Synchronization objects
atomic queue, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–16
condition variable, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–12
join, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–16
mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–9
Synchronization techniques, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–7, 3–1 to 3–27; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–10
See also Fork queue
See also IPL
See also Resource wait queue
See also Spin lock
Synchronization with parallel processing routines
See Parallel processing
SYNCHRONIZE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–18; *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–10; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–387 to DCL2–388
SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR_MODE command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, CD–264
Synchronous backplane interconnect
See SBI
Synchronous communications device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
Synchronous connection, *(M) Networking*, 1–5
Synchronous DDCMP
devices, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–33
Synchronous disconnect, *(M) Networking*, 8–11, 8–15, 8–33, 8–40
Synchronous input/output, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–46
Synchronous line
for network connections, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–5
Synchronous memory management exception handling, *(P) MACRO*, 10–30
Synchronous operation, *(P) File Applications*, 8–17
Synchronous SCSI data transfer mode
determining REQ-ACK offset setting, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–75
Synchronous SCSI data transfer mode (cont'd)
determining transfer period setting, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–75
enabling, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–7, 11–13; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–88
setting REQ-ACK offset, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–88
setting transfer period, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–88
Synchronous signals, *(P) DECthreads*, A–4
Synchronous status option
See FAB$V_SYNCSTS option
See RAB$V_SYNCSTS option
Synchronous system service, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–11
SYNDROME keyword
Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
SYNONYM clause
for DEFINE VERB statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–35
Synonyms for commands, *(P) VAXTPU*, G–5 to G–7
Syntax, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–3
See also DEFINE SYNTAX statement
changing, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–5 to CDU–6
cluster device specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
DCL command line, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
device specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
directory specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–9
file specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–1, 3–13
file specification on a tape volume, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
for date and time values, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–14 to 1–17
foreign command, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–8
for event list identification, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–8
identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–20
lexical function, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–6
logical name definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–2
node specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–2, 3–3
of BACKUP commands, *(M) Backup*, BCK–2
of NCP commands, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–1
parameter specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–6
protection code, *(M) Security*, 4–6
qualifier value, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–9
rules for naming NCP components and parameters, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–7 to NCP–10
symbol definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–2
UIC, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–1; *(M) Security*, 4–3

SYNTAX clause
for DEFINE TYPE statement, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–28
for QUALIFIER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
Syntax-name verb clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–5
Syntax rules for PATCH commands
delimiting parameter values, *(P) Patch*, PAT–23
entering ASCII data strings, *(P) Patch*, PAT–20
entering comments, *(P) Patch*, PAT–23
entering numeric data, *(P) Patch*, PAT–22
entering VAX MACRO instructions, *(P) Patch*, PAT–21
operators for addressing locations, *(P) Patch*, PAT–24
operators for arithmetic expressions, *(P) Patch*, PAT–23
VAX MACRO instructions with same opcodes, *(P) Patch*, PAT–21
SYPAGSWPFILES.COM procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–5
SYS$ABORT_TRANS, *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–4; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–3
SYS$ABORT_TRANSW, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–7
SYS$ADD_HOLDER, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–9; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–8
SYS$ADD_IDENT, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–8; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–11
SYS$ADJWSL, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–6
SYS$ALLOC, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74, 1–77
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–21
SYS$ANNOUNCE logical name, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–15; *(M) Security*, 5–21
SYS$AR_JOBCTLMB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–7, E–7
SYS$AR_OPRMBX, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–7, E–7
SYS$ASCEFC, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–22
SYS$ASCTIM, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–26
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–2
RTL jacket routine for, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–401
SYS$ASCTOID, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–7; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–29
SYS$ASSIGN, *(M) Networking*, 5–2, 8–19; *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–45; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–31; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–2, 8–17, 8–52; *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–9, 5–6, 6–2; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–6, 2–3, 4–5, 19–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–11, 1–77, 1–78
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–12
format, *(M) Networking*, 8–21, 8–34
for template device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–6
SYS$ASSIGN (cont'd)
_NET:, *(M) Networking*, 8–34
nontransparent use of, *(M) Networking*, 8–27
transparent use of, *(M) Networking*, 8–19
SYS$BATCH, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–8
default queue name, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–8
SYS$BINTIM, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24; *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–3; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–36; *(P) RMS*, 3–10
SYS$BRDCST, *Obsolete Features*, 2–2
See also SYS$BRKTHRU
SYS$BRKTHRU, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–39
SYS$BRKTHRUW, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–47
SYS$CANCEL, *(M) Networking*, 8–33; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–48; *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–14; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–4, 11–6, 11–8, 18–17, 19–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 4–4
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–19
SYS$CANEXH, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–50
SYS$CANTIM, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–51
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–6
SYS$CANWAK, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–7; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–53
SYS$CHANGE_ACL, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–17, 3–23; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–56
SYS$CHECK_ACCESS, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–30; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–62
SYS$CHFDEF macro, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–7
SYS$CHKPRO, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–28; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–67
SYS$CLOSE
See Close service
SYS$CLREF, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–4; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–74
SYS$CLUSTER_NODE logical, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–16
SYS$CMEXEC, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–75
SYS$CMKRNL, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–77
SYS$CNTREG, *Obsolete Features*, 2–6
See also SYS$DELTVA
SYS$COMMAND, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23
redefining, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–19; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–26
SYS$COMMAND process permanent file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6
changing the default value of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–7
in batch job command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6
in interactive command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6

SYS$COMMAND process permanent file (cont'd)
using to define SYS$INPUT as your terminal, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–6
SYS$COMMON, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$CONNECT
See Connect service
SYS$CREATE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–8
See also Create service
SYS$CREATE_RDB, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–6
creation of rights database, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–3
SYS$CRELNM, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–81
SYS$CRELNT, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–87
SYS$CRELOG, *Obsolete Features*, 2–8
See also SYS$CRELNM
SYS$CREMBX, *(M) Networking*, 5–2, 8–28; *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–8; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–93; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–1
SYS$CREPRC, *(M) Networking*, 5–2; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–100
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–3
SYS$CRETVA, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–3
SYS$CRMPSC, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–4, 8–5; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–5 to 19–6, 19–8
SYS$DACEFC, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–127
SYS$DALLOC, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–129; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–8, 18–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 1–77, 4–4
SYS$DASSGN, *(M) Networking*, 8–15, 8–21, 8–25, 8–43; *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–9; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–131; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–2; *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–2; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–7, 11–8, 18–17; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30, 1–77, 4–4
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–18
format, *(M) Networking*, 8–25
SYS$DCLAST
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–5
SYS$DCLCMH, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–135
SYS$DCLEXH, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–27; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–137
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–15
SYS$DECDTM_INHIBIT logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–34, B–69
SYS$DELETE
See Delete service
SYS$DELLNM, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–139
SYS$DELLOG, *Obsolete Features*, 2–10
See also SYS$DELLNM
SYS$DELMBX, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–142; *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–3
SYS$DELPRC, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–18; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–144
SYS$DELTVA, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–9
SYS$DEQ, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–149
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–13
SYS$DEVICE_SCAN, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–154
SYS$DISCONNECT
See Disconnect service
SYS$DISK, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5
applied to file specification, *(P) File Applications*, 6–2
as SDA output, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–72
global read, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60
SYS$DISMOU, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–161
SYS$DISMOUNT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–32
SYS$DISPLAY
See Display service
SYS$DLCEFC, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–165
SYS$DNS system service
See $DNS system service
SYS$END_TRANS, *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–4; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–196
SYS$END_TRANSW, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–201
SYS$ENQ, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–202
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 13–6, 13–9
SYS$ENQW, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–213
SYS$ENTER
See Enter service
SYS$ERAPAT, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–39; *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–32; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–214
SYS$ERASE
See Erase service
SYS$ERROR, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–24
redefining, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–19; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–25
specifying equivalence name with RUN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
SYS$ERRORLOG directory, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–6
SYS$ERROR process permanent file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6
changing the default value of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–7
in batch job command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–5
in interactive command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6
SYS$ERROR warning message, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3

SYS$ERROR_LOG, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$EXAMPLES, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
  data center evaluation checklists, *Dependability Handbook*, A–1
SYS$EXIT, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–14; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–217
  issuing for specified process, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–249
SYS$EXPREG, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–3
  example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–3
SYS$EXTEND
  See Extend service
SYS$FAO, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–221; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–13, 4–16, 4–27
  directive
    format of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–223
    list of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–224
  example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–29; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–228, SYS–229
  RTL jacket routine for, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB–404
SYS$FAOL, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–221
  example, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–231
SYS$FILESCAN, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–236; *(P) File Applications*, 5–8
SYS$FIND
  See Find service
SYS$FIND_HELD, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–9, 3–14; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–241
SYS$FIND_HOLDER, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–9, 3–14; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–244
SYS$FINISH_RDB, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–247
SYS$FLUSH
  See Flush service
SYS$FORCEX, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–249
  See also SYS$DELPRC
  example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–15
SYS$FORMAT_ACL, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–17, 3–23; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–252
SYS$FORMAT_AUDIT, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–262
SYS$FREE
  See Free service
SYS$GET
  See Get service
SYS$GETCHN, *Obsolete Features*, 2–12
  See also SYS$GETDVI
SYS$GETDEV, *Obsolete Features*, 2–16
  See also SYS$GETDVI
SYS$GETDVI, *(M) Networking*, 8–34; *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–50; *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–11
SYS$GETDVI (cont'd)
  asynchronous DDCMP driver, *(P) I/O User's II*, 5–2
  card reader, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–5
  disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–22
  DMC11/DMR11 device, *(P) I/O User's II*, 1–3
  DMP11/DMF11 device, *(P) I/O User's II*, 2–3
  DR11–W/DRV11–WA device, *(P) I/O User's II*, 3–8
  DR32 device, *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3
  Ethernet/802 drivers, *(P) I/O User's II*, 6–14
  line printer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 5–3
  LPA11-K device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 4–5
  mailbox, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–4
  SCSI generic class driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–14
  terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–20
  using to obtain FREEBLOCK count, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–76
SYS$GETDVIW, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–285
SYS$GETJPI, *V5.5 New Features*, B–24; *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–1; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–286
  See also SYS$PROCESS_SCAN
  AST in target process, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–16
  buffer, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–14, 9–15
  control flags, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–16
  example, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–303
  item list, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6, 9–13
    specifying criteria to select processes
      example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–9
  obtaining information about all processes on the local system, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–2, 9–4
  obtaining information about one process, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–2
  obtaining information with wildcard search
    example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–5
  packing information in buffers, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–14, 9–15
  searching for processes on all nodes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–11
  searching for processes on specific nodes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–11, 9–12
  searching for selected processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6
  specifying buffer size, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–14, 9–15
  specifying criteria to select processes
    example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–10
  swapping processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–16
  synchronizing calls, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–11, 9–12, 9–13

SYS$GETJPI (cont'd)
using $PROCESS_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria about processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6, 9–7, 9–9, 9–10
using $PROCESS_SCAN item-specific flags to control selection information, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6
using $PROCESS_SCAN search, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6
using item list with remote procedures, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–13
using multiple $PROCESS_SCAN contexts, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–13
using synchronous calls, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–13
using wildcard
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–5
using wildcard as **pidadr**, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–2, 9–4
using wildcard search, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–4
SYS$GETJPIW, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–305
SYS$GETLKI, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–306
SYS$GETLKIW, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–318
SYS$GETMSG, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–319; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–16
SYS$GETQUI, *V5.5 New Features*, 12–1; *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–22; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–323
SYS$GETQUIW, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–365
SYS$GETSYI, *V5.5 New Features*, B–24; *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–22; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–366
SYS$GETSYIW, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–381
SYS$GETTIM, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24; *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–2; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–382
SYS$GETUAI, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–383
SYS$GL_JOBCTLMB
replaced by SYS$AR_JOBCTLMB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–7
SYS$GL_OPRMBX
replaced by SYS$AR_OPRMBX, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–7
SYS$GRANTID, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–395
SYS$HASH_PASSWORD, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–399
SYS$HELP, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$HIBER, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–402
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–12
use of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–5
SYS$IDTOASC, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–7, 3–14; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–404
SYS$INIT_VOL, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–407
SYS$INPUT, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6; *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–24; *(P) Linker*, 3–4; *Obsolete Features*, 2–19
See also SYS$QIO
changing the default value of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–7
default value of, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–2
in batch job command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–4
in interactive command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6
redefining, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–18; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–24; *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–3
in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–10
redefining as a data file, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–7
redefining as a terminal, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–6
redefining to allow input to an image, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–5
specifying equivalence name with RUN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–57
using with LIB$GET_INPUT, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–3
using with LIB$PUT_OUTPUT, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–3
SYS$INSTRUCTION, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$JOURNAL logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, B–67, B–73
defining as a search list, *V5.5 New Features*, B–67
SYS$LAVC_DEFINE_NET_COMPONENT, *(M) VAXcluster*, F–4
SYS$LAVC_DEFINE_NET_PATH, *(M) VAXcluster*, F–5
SYS$LAVC_DISABLE_ANALYSIS, *(M) VAXcluster*, F–7
SYS$LAVC_ENABLE_ANALYSIS, *(M) VAXcluster*, F–7
SYS$LAVC_START_BUS.MAR, *(M) VAXcluster*, F–1
SYS$LAVC_STOP_BUS, *(M) VAXcluster*, F–3
SYS$LCKPAG, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–4
SYS$LIBRARY, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7; *(P) Linker*, 6–14
SYS$LIBRARY:IMAGELIB.OLB, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–12; *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–4, 4–11, 5–4, 6–7, 6–14, LINK–8
searched by linker, *(P) Linker*, LINK–17
SYS$LIBRARY:STARLET.MLB
as source of macros, *(P) RMS*, 1–1, 3–2

SYS$LIBRARY:STARLET.OLB, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–4, 6–14, LINK–8
searched by linker, *(P) Linker*, LINK–17
SYS$LKWSET, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–3; *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–6
SYS$LOADABLE_IMAGES directory, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–8
SYS$LOGIN, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS$LOGIN:NETSERVER.LOG, *(M) Networking*, 2–34, 4–23
SYS$LOGIN:objectname.COM, *(M) Networking*, 3–79
SYS$LOGIN_DEVICE, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS$MAINTENANCE, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$MANAGER, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$MANAGER:ACCOUNTING.DAT, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–91
SYS$MANAGER:EVL.LOG, *(M) Networking*, 3–91
SYS$MANAGER:NET.LOG, *(M) Networking*, 3–100
SYS$MANAGER:NETCONFIG.COM, *(M) Networking*, 5–5
SYS$MANAGER:RTTLOAD.COM, *(M) Networking*, 6–1
SYS$MANAGER:STARTNET.COM, *(M) Networking*, 5–6, 5–14, 6–1
SYS$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP.COM
invoking SDA, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
producing an SDA listing, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
releasing page file blocks, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
SYS$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP_V5.COM, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
SYS$MESSAGE, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$MGBLSC, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–15
SYS$MOD_HOLDER, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–12; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–430
SYS$MOD_IDENT, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–12; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–433
SYS$MOUNT, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–22; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–436
SYS$MTACCESS, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–32; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–451
SYS$NET, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5; *(M) Networking*, 8–13, 8–20, 8–31
SYS$NODE, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7; *(M) Security*, 5–21
SYS$NUMTIM, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–7; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–455
SYS$NXTVOL
See Next Volume service
SYS$OPEN, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–8
See also Open service
SYS$OUTPUT, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–11, 5–5; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–16; *Obsolete Features*, 2–20
See also SYS$QIO
changing the default value of, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–7
default value of, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–2
displaying file on, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389
for check report, *(P) File Applications*, 10–1
in batch job command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–5
in interactive command procedure, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–6
redefining, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–18; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–24; *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–8; *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–3
specifying equivalence name with RUN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–58
using with LIB$GET_INPUT, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–3
using with LIB$PUT_OUTPUT, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–3
with CONVERT, *(P) Convert*, CONV–9
SYS$OUTPUT_HELP, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–36
SYS$PARSE
See Parse service
SYS$PARSE_ACL, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–17, 3–23; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–457
SYS$PRINT, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18
and batch job log files, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–9
default queue name, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–12
SYS$PROCESS_SCAN, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–1
See also SYS$GETJPI
obtaining information about processes on all nodes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–11
obtaining information about processes on specific nodes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–11, 9–12
searching on all nodes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–11
searching on specific nodes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–11, 9–12
setting up multiple contexts, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–13
using item list to specify selection criteria about processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6, 9–7, 9–10
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–9
using item list with remote procedures, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–13

SYS$PROCESS_SCAN (cont'd)
using item-specific flags to control selection information, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–6
SYS$PUT
See Put service
SYS$PUTMSG, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–15, 9–22; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–475; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–4, 4–13, 4–16, 4–27
SYS$QIO, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–45; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–483; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–1, 2–2 to 2–4, 4–1 to 4–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–37
device-dependent arguments of, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–13
for additional processing, *(P) RMS*, 5–18
for connect to interrupt facility, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–9 to 19–13
format, *(M) Networking*, 8–35, 8–37, 8–38, 8–39, 8–40, 8–41
format for request to SCSI generic class driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–11
IO$_ACCESS, *(M) Networking*, 8–29, 8–32, 8–35, 8–37
IO$_ACCESS!IO$M_ABORT, *(M) Networking*, 8–32, 8–38
IO$_ACPCONTROL, *(M) Networking*, 8–32, 8–41
IO$_DEACCESS!IO$M_ABORT, *(M) Networking*, 8–33, 8–34, 8–41
IO$_DEACCESS!IO$M_SYNCH, *(M) Networking*, 8–40
IO$_READVBLK, *(M) Networking*, 8–39
IO$_WRITEVBLK, *(M) Networking*, 8–39
IO$_WRITEVBLK!IO$M_INTERRUPT, *(M) Networking*, 8–33
IO$_WRITEVBLK! IO$M_INTERRUPT, *(M) Networking*, 8–39
use in I/O operation, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
SYS$QIO(IO$_ACCESS!IO$M_ABORT), *(M) Networking*, 8–32
format, *(M) Networking*, 8–38
SYS$QIO(IO$_ACCESS), *(M) Networking*, 8–29, 8–32
format, *(M) Networking*, 8–35, 8–37
SYS$QIO(IO$_ACPCONTROL), *(M) Networking*, 8–32
format, *(M) Networking*, 8–41
SYS$QIO(IO$_DEACCESS!IO$M_ABORT), *(M) Networking*, 8–33, 8–34
format, *(M) Networking*, 8–41
SYS$QIO(IO$_DEACCESS!IO$M_SYNCH)
format, *(M) Networking*, 8–40
SYS$QIO(IO$_READVBLK), *(M) Networking*, 8–39
format, *(M) Networking*, 8–24
SYS$QIO(IO$_WRITEVBLK!IO$M_INTERRUPT)
format, *(M) Networking*, 8–39
SYS$QIO(IO$_WRITEVBLK), *(M) Networking*, 8–39
format, *(M) Networking*, 8–23
SYS$QIOW, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–45; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–488; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–37
SYS$QUEUE_MANAGER.QMAN$JOURNAL, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–2; *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12, 6–2
See also Journal file
changing location after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
SYS$QUEUE_MANAGER.QMAN$QUEUES, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–2; *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12, 6–2
See also Queue file
changing location after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
SYS$READ
See Read service
SYS$READEF, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–489
SYS$RELEASE
See Release service
SYS$RELEASE_VP, *V5.5 New Features*, B–24; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–491
SYS$REMOVE
See Remove service
SYS$REM_HOLDER, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–14; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–492
SYS$REM_ID, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS$REM_IDENT, *(P) System Services Intro*, 3–14; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–494
SYS$REM_NODE, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS$RENAME
See also Rename service
noting format difference, *(P) RMS*, 3–11
SYS$RESTORE_VP_EXCEPTION, *V5.5 New Features*, B–26; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–496
SYS$RESTORE_VP_STATE, *V5.5 New Features*, B–26; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–498
SYS$RESUME, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–500
SYS$REVOKID, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–503
SYS$REWIND
See Rewind service
SYS$RMSRUNDWN, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–639
SYS$SAVE_VP_EXCEPTION, *V5.5 New Features*, B–26; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–507
SYS$SCHDWK, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–509
canceling, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–7
converting time format for, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–36
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–6
request, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–6

SYS$SCRATCH, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS$SEARCH
See Search service
SYS$SETDDIR, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–641; *(P) File Applications*, 6–14
SYS$SETDFPROT, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–643
SYS$SETEF, *(P) System Services Intro*, 4–4; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–514
SYS$SETEXV, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–13; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–515
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–6
SYS$SETIME, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–8; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–517
SYS$SETIMR, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–4; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–519
converting time format for, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–36
example with AST, *(P) System Services Intro*, 5–1
SYS$SETPRI, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–524
SYS$SETPRN, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–527
SYS$SETPRV, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–533
SYS$SETRWM, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–3; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–538
SYS$SETSFM
use in signaling errors, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
SYS$SETSWM
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–7
SYS$SETUAI, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–544
SYS$SHARE, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7; *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–9; *(P) Linker*, 4–12, 4–17, 4–22
SYS$SNDACC, *Obsolete Features*, 2–22
See also SYS$SNDJBC
SYS$SNDERR, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–556
SYS$SNDJBC, *V5.5 New Features*, 12–1
SYS$SNDJBCW, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–614
SYS$SNDOPR, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–615
SYS$SNDSMB, *Obsolete Features*, 2–26
See also SYS$SNDJBC
SYS$SPACE
See Space service
SYS$SPECIFIC, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$STARTUP, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–11
SYS$START_TRANS, *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–3; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–629
SYS$START_TRANSW, *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–3; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–633
SYS$SUSPND, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–634
SYS$SYLOGIN
executing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
SYS$SYNCH, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–637; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–7
SYS$SYSDEVICE, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$SYSROOT, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$SYSTEM, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–8, 5–8
SYS$SYSTEM:objectname.COM, *(M) Networking*, 3–79
SYS$SYSTEM:OPCCRASH.COM
involvement in writing crash dump, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
SYS$SYSTEM:PAGEFILE.SYS, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5, SDA–28
See also System dump file
as dump file, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
releasing blocks containing a crash dump, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–36
SYS$SYSTEM:REQSYSDEF.STB, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6, SDA–7
SYS$SYSTEM:SHUTDOWN.COM
involvement in writing crash dump, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
SYS$SYSTEM:STARTUP.COM, *(M) System Generation*, C–1
SYS$SYSTEM:SYS.EXE, *(P) Linker*, 2–6; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59
contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60, SDA–104
SYS$SYSTEM:SYS.STB, *(P) Linker*, LINK–27; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6, SDA–7, SDA–9, SDA–15
SYS$SYSTEM:SYSDEF.STB, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8
SYS$SYSTEM:SYSDUMP.DMP, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–28
See also System dump file
protection, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
size of, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
SYS$SYSTEM:SYSGEN
See SYSGEN
SYS$TEST, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–8
SYS$TRNLNM, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–645
SYS$TRNLOG, *(M) Networking*, 8–14; *Obsolete Features*, 2–42
See also SYS$TRNLNM
SYS$TRUNCATE
See Truncate service
SYS$ULKPAG, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–4
SYS$ULWSET, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–4
SYS$UNWIND, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–18; *(P) RTL Library*, 4–14, 4–21, 4–22 to 4–23, 4–29
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–14
SYS$UPDATE, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–8
See also Update service
SYS$UPDSEC, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–9; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–657
SYS$UPDSECW, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–662

SYS$WAIT
See Wait service
SYS$WAITFR, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–663
SYS$WAKE, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–665
See also SYS$HIBER
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 8–12
use of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–5
SYS$WELCOME logical name, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–15; *(M) Security*, 5–21
SYS$WFLAND, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–668
SYS$WFLOR, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–670
SYS$WRITE
See Write service
SYSALF.DAT, *(M) Security*, 5–27
SYSAP (system application), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–148
SYSBOOT.EXE image
renaming before rebooting satellite, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–29
SYSBOOT facility
using during bootstrap operations, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–1
SYSBOOT program
commands, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–2
conversational boot, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
SYSDEVICE.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
SYSDUMP.DMP file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
SYSECURITY.COM, *(M) Security*, 6–8
SYSGBL privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–17; *(M) Security*, A–9
SYSGEN
See System Generation Utility
SYSGEN parameters, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–11
adjusting page cache size, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–3
changing, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–1
DISK_QUORUM, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–14
EXPECTED_VOTES, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–13
VOTES, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–13
SYSGETSYI.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
SYSHUTDWN.COM procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
SYSLCK privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–17; *(M) Security*, A–9
/SYSLIB qualifier, *(P) Linker*, LINK–17
SYSLICENSE.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
SYSLOA symbol, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–52; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
SYSLOST.DIR, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–2
SYSLOST directory, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–146
SYSMAN command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–18
SYSMANINI logical name, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–14
SYSMAN Utility, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–1
See also System Management Utility
activating licenses in a VAXcluster environment with, *License Management*, LMF–19, LMF–83
command procedures, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8
commands, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–15
directing output, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–52
enabling VAXcluster alias operations, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–9
executing SYSMAN commands, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–14
exiting from, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–18
invoking, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–18
managing
See System management
modifying cluster security data, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–30
privilege requirements, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–18
restrictions, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–18
SYSMSG.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
SYSMWCNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–32
adjusting to curtail page thrashing, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–28
SYSNAM privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–17; *(M) Security*, A–9; *(M) Networking*, 5–2, 8–32
for network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
SYSPRV privilege, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–18; *(M) Security*, 4–6, A–9; *(M) Networking*, 5–2, 5–5; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–6
and SYSTEM category, *(M) Security*, 4–4
as requirement to change permanent database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–32
effect on ownership privilege, *(M) Security*, 4–31
for network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
requirement for creating files with different UIC, *(P) RMS*, 14–8
/SYSSHR qualifier, *(P) Linker*, LINK–18
SYSTARTUP_V5.COM command procedure, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–7; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–19, 3–24, 3–31
and OPCOM, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–4
SYSTARTUP_V5.TEMPLATE
changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–49

System
See also VMS system
access control, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–36
accessing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
active standby kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–7
analyzing a running, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2, SDA–8 to SDA–9, SDA–32
bringing up as node on existing network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–1
changing
date, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–234
password, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–184
time, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–234
communication hardware connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
communications options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–6 to 3–9
default, *(P) File Applications*, 4–14
directories, *(M) System Management Intro*, 1–4
disk fragmentation, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–17
displaying
information on, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246
status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–246
emergency shutdown, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–2, 3–3, 5–2
environmental considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–16
environment options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–2 to 3–4
exception dispatcher, *(P) System Services Intro*, 11–6
failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–13
files, moving to improve performance, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–8
getting information about
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–366
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–381
hardware options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–4 to 3–6
hot standby sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–14
independently recoverable, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–8
integration of software, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–22
investigating performance problems, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–8
kernel capacity diagrams, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–11
System (cont'd)
kernel level redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–6
libraries, decompressing, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–7
library, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–1, 2–5
linked in a network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
loosely coupled kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–7
mailbox, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–33
message, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–14
MS–DOS, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–27
multiple-site data center VAXcluster, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15, 6–24, 7–16
multiple tightly coupled kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–6
network redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–14
non-VMS system connected asynchronously to VMS system, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
operational procedures options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–15 to 3–19
outages
surviving external failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–21
ownership category, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–3
peer in network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–17
feasibility constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
implementation tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
learning curve considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–19
timing considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
performance tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–16
personnel options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–19 to 3–20
principles for creating dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
privileges
policies, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–18
Professional 300-series in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
Rainbow in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6, 3–27
resources, *(P) File Applications*, 1–15
responsiveness dependent on resources, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–8
robust design, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–10
RSX in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
shutdown, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–1, 3–5

System (cont'd)
software, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–1
software options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–9 to 3–15
startup, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–1
ULTRIX in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
using new equipment, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–4
VAXmate in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
SYSTEM account
initial modification, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–5
user authorization file entry, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–4
System activity
monitoring, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
System application
See SYSAP
SYSTEM attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–38
System block
See SB
System buffer, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–40
See also Buffer
See also Nonpaged pool
SYSTEM category
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–3
SYSTEM class record, *(M) Monitor*, A–45
System clock
setting, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–8
System command procedures
coordinating, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–9
System command table, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–2
adding commands to, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–3
System communication services statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–78
System communications services (SCS), *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4, C–9, C–10
System configuration, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–11
guidelines, *(M) Networking*, 5–35 to 5–42
System console terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
System context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–8
System control block
See SCB
System control unit
See SCU
System crash, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 3–5
System default, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30
System default library, *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–4, LINK–18
content of, *(P) Linker*, 2–4
linker's search of, *(P) Linker*, LINK–17, LINK–31
System default library (cont'd)
processing of, *(P) Linker*, 6–14
searched by linker, *(P) Linker*, LINK–17
symbols in, *(P) Linker*, LINK–5
System default tables, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–9
System-defined identifier, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–5; *(M) Security*, 4–19, 4–20
System-dependent field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–15
System directory, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–2
System directory logical name table
default contents, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–9
list of default contents of, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–10
System directory table, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–3
System disk, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8
and volume sets, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–3
building and copying, *V5.5 Release Notes*, B–1
configuring in large cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–34, 7–37
creating duplicate, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–20
directory structure, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–2
moving high-activity files, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–37
rebuilding, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–13
shadowing the, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
shutdown for volume shadowing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–76
using multiple, *License Management*, LMF–25
System disk size, recommendation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–52
System Dump Analyzer
See SDA
System Dump Analyzer (SDA) Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, A–2
modifications for DECdtm services, *V5.5 New Features*, 16–2
PEDRIVER data structures, *V5.5 New Features*, A–63
SHOW PORTS command, *V5.5 New Features*, A–63
support for vectorized programs, *V5.5 New Features*, B–27
vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–113
System dump file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2 to SDA–3
automatic creation of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
copying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–4
header, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–5
mapping physical memory to, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–7
requirements for analysis, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6
saving, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–4

System dump file (cont'd)
size, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–15; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
use of, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1
System failure, *(P) MACRO*, E–10
See /RECOVER qualifier
analyzing, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–15 to SDA–28
anticipating, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–5, 6–7
causing, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–28 to SDA–31
diagnosing from PC contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–15
example, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–21 to SDA–28
inducing with XDELTA, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–21
summary, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–93
System Dump Analyzer, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–12
System file, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–11
auditing recommendations, *(M) Security*, 7–4
on public volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1
size, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–16
System generation, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–1
System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), *V5.5 New Features*, B–11, B–13, D–1 to D–2; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–1, 6–14; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–3; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–2 to 12–23
AUTOCONFIGURE command, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–6; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–4, 12–13 to 12–23; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–2, 1–34, 1–68, 2–22, 4–21
cluster parameters, *(M) VAXcluster*, A–1 to A–3
commands
SHOW/BI=BIindex, *V5.5 New Features*, B–59
SHOW/BUS=busId, *V5.5 New Features*, B–60
SHOW/XMI=BIindex, *V5.5 New Features*, B–61
configuring SCSI devices, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–9; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–30
CONNECT command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–4, 12–2, 12–3 to 12–7, E–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–7, 1–26, 1–36, 1–44, 1–68, 2–22, 4–8, 4–22
/ADAPTER qualifier, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–5
/ADPUNIT qualifier, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6
/CSR qualifier, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–5
/CSR_OFFSET qualifier, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6
/DRIVERNAME qualifier, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6
System Generation Utility (SYSGEN)
CONNECT command (cont'd)
/MAXUNITS qualifier, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6
/NOADAPTER qualifier, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–5
/NUMVEC qualifier, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6, 14–31, 14–32; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–23
/VECTOR qualifier, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6
/VECTOR_OFFSET qualifier, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–6
connecting multiport memory, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–28
DEINSTALL command, *V5.5 New Features*, D–1
device table, *(M) System Generation*, B–1 to B–2; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–15, 12–23
ERLBUFFERPAGES parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
exiting, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–3
EXPECTED_VOTES, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1, 7–2, 7–7, 7–22
increase in lock manager limit values, *V5.5 New Features*, C–1
initializing multiport memory, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–29
invoking, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–3
IRPCOUNT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 5–36
LOAD command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–4, 12–2 to 12–3, E–3
loading a VAXBI device driver using, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–23
LRPCOUNT parameter, *(M) Networking*, 5–36
LRPSIZE parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–14; *(M) Networking*, 5–36
NISCS_CONV_BOOT parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–33
NPAGEDYN parameter, *(M) Networking*, 5–36
operator log messages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–10
parameters
global section, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–7
LOAD_PWD_POLICY, *V5.5 New Features*, B–57
LOAD_SYS_IMAGES, *V5.5 New Features*, B–57
SHADOW_MBR_TMO, *V5.5 New Features*, 8–1
TAPE_ALLOCLASS, *V5.5 New Features*, 7–3
TMSCP_LOAD, *V5.5 New Features*, 7–1
PIOPAGES parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–43
PQL_MPRCLM parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–14

System Generation Utility (SYSGEN) (cont'd)
PRIORITY_OFFSET parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–51
RECNXINTERVAL parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–13
RELOAD command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–4, 12–7 to 12–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–10
running, *(M) Networking*, 5–36
SCS parameters, *(M) VAXcluster*, A–3 to A–5
secondary page or swap file, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–21
SHOW/ADAPTER command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–8
SHOW/BI command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–9
SHOW/BUS command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–10
SHOW/CONFIGURATION command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–11 to 12–12
SHOW/DEVICE command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–12
SHOW/XMI command, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–11
updating parameters for DECnet, *(M) Networking*, 5–36
using parameters to control load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55
WRITE ACTIVE command, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–16
System hang, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–28
System help
library, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–8
System help files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–231
System image, *(P) Linker*, 6–2, LINK–19
contents, *(P) Linker*, 6–2; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60, SDA–104
creating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–389
memory allocation for, *(P) Linker*, 6–2
output of linker, *(P) Linker*, 2–6
System information
See Timer, statistics
SYSTEM keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–480
System-level access control, *(M) Networking*, 2–40
System libraries
decompressing, *(M) Performance Management*, 1–11
System loadable image
adding, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–12, SM–92
removing, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–12, SM–94
System logical name table, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–6
canceling entries, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–106
default contents, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
System logical name table (cont'd)
including logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–41, DCL1–116
list of default contents of, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–7
logical name for, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–7; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–7
System login image
and detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–56
System management, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–14; *(P) File Applications*, 3–8
authorization checks, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–6
backup procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–18
creating a crash dump file, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2
creating disk quota files, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–40
data center operations, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–10
DCL procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–12
defining a cluster, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–4
defining target system, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–68
displaying target environment, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–72
displaying time, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–34
displaying user profile, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–74
displaying wait time for node response, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–75
establishing the software environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–18
executing DCL commands, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–52
how commands execute, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–4
image activation, *(P) File Applications*, 5–5
limiting response time, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–71
local and nonlocal, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–3
maintaining disk quotas
See Disk quota
minimizing human error, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–12
modifying user profile, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–70
parameters
See System parameters
production schedulers, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–12
responsibilities, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–4; *(M) Networking*, 1–15
restarting batch jobs, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–24
security policies, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–25
setting system time, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–31
setting time, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10
setting wait time for node response, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–71
startup procedures

System management
startup procedures (cont'd)
See Startup database
techniques, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–1
VAX PSI, *(M) Networking*, 1–15, 5–4
System management environment
See Management environment
System Management Utility (SYSMAN)
See also SYSMAN Utility
establishing disk quotas with, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–2
used by AUTOGEN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–4
System manager, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–16
controlling proxy accounts at local node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
coordinating with other networks, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–37
establishing DECnet–VAX configuration database, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–31
establishing dynamic asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24
establishing static asynchronous connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–19
maintaining password security at local node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34
network responsibilities, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–26 to 2–27
providing network security, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–34 to 3–37
using NETCONFIG.COM, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–13
System map, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–15
System Marketing Model
See SMM
System memory
transferring from the LICENSE database, *License Management*, LMF–19
System message routines
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
System messages, *V5.5 New Features*, 4–2
accessing with online help, *V5.5 New Features*, B–44
decompressing help library, *V5.5 New Features*, B–44
facilities with new or modified messages, *V5.5 New Features*, 4–1
System object
default access for, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–1
security for, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–1
System overview statistics, *(M) Monitor*, MON–85
System ownership category, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3
System page
locking in memory, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–16
System page table (SPT)
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–23, SDA–111
in system dump file, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–2, SDA–7
System page-table entry
allocating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–18, E–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–107
allocating permanent, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–2; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33, 1–79, 2–21, 3–79, 3–80
deallocating, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–108
System paging file
as dump file, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–3
releasing blocks containing a crash dump, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–36
System parameters, *(P) File Applications*, 1–16
ACP, *(M) System Generation*, A–5 to A–8
ACP cache parameters, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
ACP_DINDXCACHE, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–6
categories, *(M) System Generation*, A–1
checking, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–59
description, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
descriptions, *(M) System Generation*, A–5 to A–42
disabling checking, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–58
displaying, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10, SM–62
bus adapter, *V5.5 New Features*, B–59, B–60, B–61
DUMPBUG, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–15
dynamic, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–15
ERRORLOGBUFFERS, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–15
LGI, *(M) System Generation*, A–14 to A–15
manipulating, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10, SM–66
modifying, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–14, 6–15
modifying dynamic, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10, SM–67
MVTIMEOUT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
PQL, *(M) System Generation*, A–23 to A–26
SCS, *(M) System Generation*, A–29 to A–30
setting, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10, SM–60; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–26
showing, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–36
summary, *(M) System Generation*, A–1
TAPE_MVTIMEOUT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
TTY, *(M) System Generation*, A–33 to A–37
used at bootstrap time, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–14
VIRTUALPAGECNT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30

System parameters (cont'd)
work area, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–66, SM–67
writing contents of, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–67
System password, *(M) Security*, 3–7, 5–15, 5–16; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–41
as cause of login failures, *(M) Security*, 3–15
disadvantages, *(M) Security*, 5–16
guidelines, *(M) Security*, 5–16
minimum length requirement, *(M) Security*, 5–19
recommended change frequency, *(M) Security*, 5–18
where stored, *(M) Security*, 5–16
System PCB (process control block)
displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–128
System performance
displaying availability and use of resources, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–292
System-permanent logical name, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–20
System privilege, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–1
System process, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–73
displaying list, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–322
System programs
and ACL applications, *(M) Security*, 5–40
SYSTEM protection code, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
/SYSTEM qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–40; *(P) Debugger*, 3–12, CD–128, CD–187, CD–260; *(P) Linker*, 2–6, LINK–19; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52, SDA–73, SDA–111, SDA–115, SDA–128
in .FACILITY directive, *(P) Message*, MSG–18
System region
examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
System resources, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–12
See also Resources
accessing, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–47 to 2–48
evaluating and improving, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–9
networking activity, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
System rights database
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–2
System routine documentation, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–1
arguments heading, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–7
access entry, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–9
mechanism entry, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–10
text entry, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–11
type entry, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–8
VMS Usage entry, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–7
condition values returned, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–12
returns, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–12, 1–14
System routine documentation
condition values returned (cont'd)
returns in I/O status block, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–14
returns in mailbox, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–14
returns signaled, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–15
description of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–1
format heading, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–2
explanatory text, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–4
JSB call format, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–4
procedure call format, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–3
main headings, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–1
returns heading, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–5
condition values, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–5
reigister data, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–6
routine name heading, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–1
routine overview heading, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–1
System routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–22 to 1–24
system services
asynchronous, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–12
synchronous, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–12
System routine template, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–1
Systems
communication between, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–26
SYSTEMS class
adding or restoring, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–48
fields belonging to, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–43
removing, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–71
Systems communications services database
See SCS window
System service, *V5.5 New Features*, C–23; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–29; *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–11, A–2
Abort Transaction, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–3
Abort Transaction and Wait, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–7
Adjust Outer Mode Stack Pointer, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–14
Adjust Working Set Limit, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–17
checking completion status of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–637
Create Virtual Address Space, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–114
Delete Global Section, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–158
Delete Virtual Address Space, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–147

System service (cont'd)
End Transaction, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–196
End Transaction and Wait, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–201
error messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–43
executing
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–11
synchronously, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–11
Expand Program/Control Region, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–218
Format Security Audit Event Message, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–262
Hash Password, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–399
Initialize Volume, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–407
loading site-specific, *(P) System Services Intro*, C–1
Lock Pages in Memory, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–420
Lock Pages in Working Set, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–422
MACRO, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–1, 2–5
Map Global Section, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–425
obtaining information about processes, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–1
Purge Working Set, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–473
Release Vector Processor, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–491
Restore Vector Processor Exception State, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–496
Restore Vector State, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–498
return status, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–3
Save Vector Processor Exception State, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–507
Set Process Swap Mode, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–542
Set Protection on Pages, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–529
Set Stack Limits, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–540
Start Transaction, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–629
Start Transaction and Wait, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–633
SYS$GETQUI, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–44
SYS$GETQUI and SYS$SNDJBC, *V5.5 New Features*, 12–1
SYS$GETSYI, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–44 to 3–46
transaction management services, *V5.5 New Features*, B–39
System service (cont'd)
Unlock Pages from Memory, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–651
Unlock Pages from Working Set, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–653
Unwind Call Stack, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–655
Update Section File on Disk, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–657
used to access remote files, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
what is available, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–8
System service access, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–1, 2–2
System service call, *(M) Networking*, 1–22, 8–15, 8–16, 8–25
summary for nontransparent use, *(M) Networking*, 8–26, 8–34
summary for transparent use, *(M) Networking*, 8–18, 8–21
System service dispatcher
role in servicing I/O request, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–1
System service exception, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
System service exception generation
disabling, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
System shutdown
changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–50
System space
base address, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
SET BREAK command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–128
SET STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–176
SET TRACE command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–187
STEP command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–260
System space operator (G), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12
System space prefix symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
System spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–13
System startup
changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–49
mounting of queue file disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–10; *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4
"System" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
System symbol table, *(P) Linker*, LINK–27; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6, SDA–13
linking against, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–1
System time, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–23; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8, 3–14, E–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–69
changing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–234
displaying, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–34
reading, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–52
setting, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10, SM–31; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–517

System time quadword
examining, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
System timer
canceling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–12
setting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 4–11
System tuning
automated technique for running AUTOGEN, *V5.5 New Features*, B–52
SYSTEM user, *(M) Security*, 4–4
System user authorization file
See SYSUAF.DAT
SYSTEM user category
accessing magnetic tape, *(M) Security*, 4–6
system_access_id data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
SYSTEM_PRIMITIVES.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
SYSTEM_SYNCHRONIZATION.EXE
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
SYSTEST account
initial modification, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–5
user authorization file entry, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–4
SYSUAF.DAT, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–1; *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–2
and rights database, *(M) Security*, 5–5
creating, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–1
creating common version, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
default directory entry, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–14
defining logical name for, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–13
displaying records in, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–49
effect of changes on NETPROXY.DAT, *(M) Security*, 8–16
merging, *(M) VAXcluster*, B–1
modifying, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–1
normal protection, *(M) Security*, 5–20
printing listing of, *(M) VAXcluster*, B–1
recreating, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–10
renaming records, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–45
setting up, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
sharing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
SYS_LOADABLE commands, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–12

T

TA90E tape drive
support for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–52; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246, DCL2–177
using BACKUP command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–53
using /MEDIA_FORMAT qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–52; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246, DCL2–177
Tab
Ctrl/I, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–6
establishing position of, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–30
preset setting, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–103
preset value, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–315
setting, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–122
setting level count, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–34, EDT–35
terminal mechanical, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
terminal tab stops, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–35
TAB
See also Formatting, text
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–103
TAB ADJUST command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–249
See also Tabbing functions
Tabbing functions
Ctrl/A, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–30
Ctrl/C, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–32
Ctrl/D, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–34
Ctrl/E, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–35
Ctrl/H, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–22
Ctrl/I, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–103
Ctrl/T, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–45
GOLD/A, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–30
GOLD/D, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–34
GOLD/E, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–35
GOLD/T, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–45
SET TAB, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–30, EDT–196
SHOW TAB, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–230
TAB, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–103, EDT–315
TAB ADJUST, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–249
TADJ (tab adjust), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–317
TC (tab compute), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–318
TD (tab decrement), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–320
TI (tab increment), *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–323
TAB command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–236 to EVE–237
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–315
See also Tabbing functions
Tab key, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–5
formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–39
Tab key command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–24
TAB keypad mode
See Formatting, text
Table
See Command table
Table of contents
creating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–73; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–33
creating with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–48
formatting, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–107, 5–1, A–4
identifying current version, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–4
producing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–1
producing with DSR, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–17

Table of Contents Utility, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–1
features of, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–1
qualifiers, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–3
/TABLE qualifier, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–44
Tables
ASCII, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–18
enabling, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–24
establishing default, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–20
in SYS$SYSTEM:TFF$MASTER.DAT, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–7
LATIN_1, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–18
producing a brief directory list of, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–15
setting system default, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–9
Tab modes, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–210, EVE–236
Tab stops, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–210
in source statement, *(P) MACRO*, 2–1
.TAB STOPS command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–12; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–122
Tab value, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–230
TAB_STOPS keyword
used with SET, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–481
"Tab_stops" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175
TADJ (tab adjust) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–317
See also Tabbing functions
Tag sort, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–39
reasons for selecting, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
Tailoring the configuration database, *(M) Networking*, 5–7
Tampering with system file
how to detect, *(M) Security*, 7–4
Tangent, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–104, MTH–106, MTH–139, MTH–141
hyperbolic, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–108, MTH–143
Tape
See also Dual-pathed tape, Dual-ported tape
See also Magnetic tape
See also Tape volume
See Magnetic tape
allocation class, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–8
cluster-accessible, *V5.5 New Features*, 7–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
disabling operator status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
DSA, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–5
DSA controller, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–2
DSSI, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
dual-pathed, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
enabling operator status, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
Tape (cont'd)
establishing operational status for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–123
HSC, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1, 5–2
local, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–2
managing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
modifying RMS defaults for file operations, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–214
restricted access, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
serving, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
TMSCP-served, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–1
Tape class driver, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–5
disabling the loading of, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–31
Tape commands
MOUNT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3, 3–4
/COMMENT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
REPLY
/ABORT qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–7
/BLANK_TAPE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
/INITIALIZE_TAPE qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
/TO qualifier, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5, 3–6, 3–7, 3–8
Tape driver, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74, 4–13
using local tape UCB extension, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69, 1–81 to 1–82
Tape initializing
using REPLY/BLANK_TAPE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
using REPLY/INITIALIZE_TAPE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–40
Tape label processing, *(M) Backup*, BCK–8
Tape mark, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3; *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–17, 6–20
Tape marker
BOT, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3
EOT, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3
Tape processing
run-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 9–13 to 9–14
Tape server, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–1
Tape support
for ANSI initialized magnetic tapes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–20
new, *V5.5 New Features*, A–8
Tape volume
See also Volume
accessing, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–2
automatic volume labeling (AVL), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
automatic volume recognition (AVR), *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
end of tape (EOT) marker
when reached, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5

Tape volume (cont'd)
ensuring correct volume is mounted, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
file specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
identifying in MOUNT command, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
identifying in REPLY command, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
initializing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
loading, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4
monitoring operations, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
mounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–22
mounting volume sets, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
mounting with automatic switching, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
mounting without automatic switching, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
unformatted
writing to, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
volume checking, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
if failed, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
write-locking, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
write rings, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
TAPE_ALLOCLASS, *V5.5 New Features*, 7–1, 7–3; *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–8, A–2
/TAPE_EXPIRATION qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–10, BCK–89
TAPE_MVTIMEOUT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–32; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
Target, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–2
enabling selection from, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–28 to 17–30; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–70, 2–73 to 2–90
TARGET attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
Target-initiated downline load, *(M) Networking*, 4–2
Target mode
See AEN
Target node, *(M) Networking*, 4–1
Target node name, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–57
Target port name, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–57
Target service name, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–57
Target task, *(M) Networking*, 8–12
Task, *(P) Debugger*, 12–1
See also Tasking (multithread) program
declaring for network, *(M) Networking*, 8–8
definition, *(M) Networking*, 1–21
downline load, *(M) Networking*, 4–20
general purpose, *(M) Networking*, 4–22
identifier in specification, *(M) Networking*, 1–25
installation, *(M) Networking*, 4–22
remote, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14
Task (cont'd)
source, *(M) Networking*, 8–14
specification, *(M) Networking*, 1–24
specification for task, *(M) Networking*, 1–25
specification over the network, *(M) Networking*, 1–25
specification string, *(M) Networking*, 1–25, 8–9, 8–17, 8–30
target, *(M) Networking*, 8–14, 8–23
%TASK
See Task ID
Task execution
on remote nodes, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
Task ID, *(P) Debugger*, 12–6, 12–12, 12–14, 12–15, 12–19
Tasking (multithread) program
active task, *(P) Debugger*, 12–10
comparison of task and DECthreads terminology, *(P) Debugger*, 12–2
controlling and monitoring execution, *(P) Debugger*, 12–24
controlling task switching, *(P) Debugger*, 12–23
deadlock condition, *(P) Debugger*, 12–30
debugger support, *V5.5 New Features*, 14–1
debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 12–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–28
environment task, *(P) Debugger*, 12–6
event facility, *(P) Debugger*, 12–27
eventpoints, *(P) Debugger*, 12–24
monitoring events, *(P) Debugger*, 12–27
null task, *(P) Debugger*, 12–13
obtaining information about, *(P) Debugger*, 12–15
obtaining priority of task or thread, *(P) Debugger*, 12–15, 12–19
predefined breakpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 12–29
sample Ada program for debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 12–6
sample C program for debugging, *(P) Debugger*, 12–2
SET EVENT_FACILITY command, *(P) Debugger*, 12–28, CD–136
SET TASK command, *(P) Debugger*, 12–22, CD–178
setting breakpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 12–24
setting priority of task or thread, *(P) Debugger*, 12–22, 12–30
setting time-slice value, *(P) Debugger*, 12–23
setting tracepoint, *(P) Debugger*, 12–24
setting watchpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 12–24
SHOW EVENT_FACILITY command, *(P) Debugger*, 12–28, CD–215
SHOW TASK command, *(P) Debugger*, 12–15, CD–246
specifying task body, *(P) Debugger*, 12–12
specifying tasks or threads, *(P) Debugger*, 12–10
stack checking, *(P) Debugger*, 12–31

Tasking (multithread) program (cont'd)
state of task or thread, *(P) Debugger*, 12–15, 12–19
substate of task or thread, *(P) Debugger*, 12–15, 12–19
task built-in symbols, *(P) Debugger*, 12–13
task event, *(P) Debugger*, 12–27
task ID, *(P) Debugger*, 12–6, 12–12, 12–14, 12–15, 12–19
task object, *(P) Debugger*, 12–11
visible task, *(P) Debugger*, 12–10
TASK object
restricting default access, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
/TASK qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 12–12, CD–60, CD–84
Task specification string, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14
on a network, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–3
Task state, *(P) Debugger*, 12–15, 12–19
Task substate, *(P) Debugger*, 12–15, 12–19
Task switching, *(P) Debugger*, 12–9, 12–23, 12–26
Task-to-task communication, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12; *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 1–21, 8–1, 8–16, 8–25
nontransparent, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14; *(M) Networking*, 8–7, 8–8, 8–25
nontransparent MACRO example, *(M) Networking*, 8–49
transparent, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14; *(M) Networking*, 8–1, 8–16
transparent FORTRAN example, *(M) Networking*, 8–44
transparent MACRO example, *(M) Networking*, 8–46
$TASK_BODY, *(P) Debugger*, 12–12, 12–25
TB (translation buffer)
invalidating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–41 to 2–42
vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–7, 10–8, 10–20, 10–32, 10–34, 10–41, 10–47
TBIA (TB Invalidate All) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–47
TBIS (TB Invalidate Single) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–47
TC (tab compute) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–318
See also Tabbing functions
TCB (Trusted Computing Base), *(M) Security*, D–1
TD (tab decrement) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–320
See also Tabbing functions
Teamwork, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–19
TECO description, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–186
TEF option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–25
Telephone line, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–2, 1–10
dialup, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7, 3–18
Telephone line (cont'd)
leased, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
Telephone Utility
See Phone Utility
TELL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–175
TELL prefix
description, *(M) Networking*, 3–7
for NCP command SHOW, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
Temperature, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–4
Template class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–9
listing of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, B–1 to B–35
Template device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–12
Template for a device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, A–1 to A–10
Template UCB, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
TEMPORARY attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24
Temporary connection
on network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–4
Temporary defaults in an input file list, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–16
Temporary file, *(P) Convert*, CONV–27; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19, FDL–20
Temporary file delete option
See FAB$V_TMD option
Temporary file option
See FAB$V_TMP option
Temporary mailbox, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–4
Temporary option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
delete option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
/TEMPORARY qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–128, CD–187, CD–197
TEMPORARY secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–27
Terminal, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74, 1–76
See also SET TERMINAL command
See also SHOW TERMINAL command
See also Terminal class driver
See also Terminal controller
See also Terminal port driver
See also Terminal UCB extension
ANSI CRT terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–22
autobaud detection, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–19, 8–22
automatic switching of line, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
baud rate, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–19, 8–22, 8–40
behavior, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–1
bell (Ctrl/G), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–9
broadcast message, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–18, 8–21, 8–23, 8–46
carriage control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–36
characteristic
See Terminal characteristic

Terminal (cont'd)
command line editing, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–3, 8–34
command recall (Ctrl/B), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–3, 8–6
console, *(M) System Management Intro*, 1–2
control and data signals, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–16
control characters, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–4 to 8–6, 8–9, 8–27
numeric values, *(P) I/O User's I*, B–1
controlling access through system password, *(M) Security*, 5–15
control sequences, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–8
cursor movement, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–3, 8–5, 8–22
DEC_CRT2, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–3
default characteristics, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
See LOGIN Procedure command
delete character, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–3
delete line (Ctrl/U), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–5, 8–27
detached, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
determining type, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–21
device characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–20
categories, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–25
changing, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–42
extended, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–22
dial-up
characteristic, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–22
lines, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–13, 8–23, 8–42
support, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–13
Digital CRT terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–23
discard output (Ctrl/O), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–5, 8–27, 8–35
display
stopping and starting, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–19, 1–23
displaying
characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–326
file at, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389
driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
duplex modes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–10, 8–13
enable Ctrl/C AST, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–42
enable Ctrl/Y AST, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–42
escape sequences, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–7, 8–57
ANSI, *(P) I/O User's I*, B–9
Digital-private, *(P) I/O User's I*, B–9
overflow size (item code), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–30
establishing as spooled, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–123
extended characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–22
failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–48, 8–53
fallback conversion, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–11, 8–24, 8–42
features, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–2

Terminal (cont'd)
for debugger input/output, separate, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5, CD–150
using DECterm window, *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
form feed, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21, 8–35
frame size, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–41
function codes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–26, A–8
function modifiers
See also Terminal, item codes
IO$M_BRDCST, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–46, 8–55
IO$M_BREAKTHRU, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–10, 8–35
IO$M_CANCTRLO, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–5, 8–35
IO$M_CTRLCAST, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–42
IO$M_CTRLYAST, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–5, 8–13, 8–42
IO$M_CVTLOW, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27
IO$M_DSABLMBX, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27
IO$M_ENABLMBX, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–35
IO$M_ESCAPE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–7, 8–27
IO$M_EXTEND, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27, 8–29
IO$M_HANGUP, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–42
IO$M_INCLUDE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–19, 8–43, 8–46
IO$M_LOOP, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–45
IO$M_LT_CONNECT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–49
IO$M_LT_DISCON, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–49
IO$M_LT_MAP_PORT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–49
P1 parameters, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–50
IO$M_LT_RATING, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–49
IO$M_MAINT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–44, 8–45
IO$M_NOECHO, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–9, 8–10, 8–24, 8–27
IO$M_NOFILTR, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27
IO$M_NOFORMAT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–11, 8–35, 8–45
IO$M_OUTBAND, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–46
IO$M_PURGE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27
IO$M_RD_MODEM, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–54
IO$M_REFRESH, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–36
IO$M_SET_MODEM, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–44
IO$M_TIMED, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27
IO$M_TRMNOECHO, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–28
IO$M_TT_ABORT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–19, 8–46
IO$M_TYPEAHDCNT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–54
IO$M_UNLOOP, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–45

Terminal (cont'd)
hang up, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–13, 8–17, 8–18, 8–23, 8–24, 8–42, 8–52
hardcopy, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–1
logout considerations, *(M) Security*, 3–21
I/O
in command procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–10, 6–12
I/O functions, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40
CTDRIVER, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–35
IO$_READLBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–26
IO$_READPROMPT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–26, 8–27
IO$_READVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–26
IO$_SENSECHAR, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–53
IO$_SENSEMODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–53
IO$_SETCHAR, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–38
IO$_SETMODE, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–38
IO$_TTY_PORT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–49
IO$_WRITELBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–34
IO$_WRITEPBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–34
IO$_WRITEVBLK, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–34
I/O status block, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–56
initiate login, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–9
input processing, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–3
insert/overstrike (Ctrl/A), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–3, 8–6
interrupt (Ctrl/Y), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–5
item codes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–30 to 8–33
itemlist read, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–29
example, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–70
item codes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–30 to 8–33
item descriptor, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–30
LAT, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–21
LAT line, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
LAT port driver, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–48
application services creation, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–51
example, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–74
I/O functions, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–49
LAT rejection codes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–58
limiting access, *(M) Security*, 5–30
line editing, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–3, 8–23
See also Terminal, item codes
line feed, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–35
line terminators, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–9
logout considerations, *(M) Security*, 3–20
mailbox, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–17, 8–35
message format, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–18
message types, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–18
managing terminal parameters with, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10
manual switching of line, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–26
modem
characteristic, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
control signals, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–16
data signals, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–16

Terminal
modem (cont'd)
protocol, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–14
sense signals, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–54
signal control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–13
modem signal control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–13
modifying characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–221
no type-ahead, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
operator, *(M) System Management Intro*, 1–2; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–8; *(M) Security*, 6–12
out-of-band
See also Out-of-band AST
characters, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–19
output
CTDRIVER, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–11
RTPAD, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–11
SET HOST, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–11
output formatting, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–11, 8–25
output processing, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–10
page length and width, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–40, 8–53
parity flag, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–41
pasthru mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–9, 8–11, 8–24, 8–27
port, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25
process preservation, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–17
programming examples, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–59
protection, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–12; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–14
protocol, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–14
read function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–26
arguments, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–26
function modifiers, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–27
itemlist read, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–29
terminating, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–26
terminators, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–28
with timeout, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–26, 8–27
read verify, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–6, 8–33
example, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–70
receive speed, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–40
redirected, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
redisplay data (Ctrl/R), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–6, 8–27
ReGIS graphics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
restart data (Ctrl/Q), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–6
restoring width, *(P) VAXTPU*, A–5
sending message to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–38
sense characteristics function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–53
sense mode function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–53
serial line multiplexer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
session
auditing, *(M) Security*, 6–21
set characteristics function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–38

Terminal
set characteristics function (cont'd)
arguments, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–39
set mode function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–38
arguments, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–39
SET TERMINAL DCL command, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–4, 8–19, 8–25
setting, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–9; *(P) VAXTPU*, C–1 to C–3
AUTO_REPEAT, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–2
auxiliary keypad, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–2
132 columns, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–2
control sequence introducer, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–2
CSI, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–2
cursor, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–2
DEC_CRT, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–2
edit mode, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–2
eightbit characters, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–2
scrolling, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–3
video attributes, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–3
wrap, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–4
setting default characteristics for, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10
site-specific startup, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–9
SIXEL graphics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
special operating modes, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–10
specifying type, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–24
status (Ctrl/T), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–6
status returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, A–9
stop data (Ctrl/S), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–6
support, *(P) VAXTPU*, C–1
supported devices, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–1
support for SET and SHOW TERMINAL commands, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–24
SYS$GETDVI returns, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–20
system password, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
system password requirement for, *(M) Security*, 3–7
tab
Ctrl/I, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–6
mechanical, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
stops, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–35
terminator mask, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–28, 8–29
time (Ctrl/T), *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–6
transmit speed, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–40
TTY_DIALTYPE SYSGEN parameter, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–13, 8–14, 8–16
type-ahead, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–8, 8–17, 8–21, 8–54
alternate buffer, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–22
unsolicited data, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–17
usage restrictions, *(M) Security*, 5–29
video display, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–1
Terminal (cont'd)
virtual, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–60, DCL1–168; *(M) Security*, 3–5; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24
See also Virtual terminal
width
restoring, *(P) VAXTPU*, A–5
write breakthrough function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–36
write function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–34
carriage control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–36
function modifiers, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–35
XON/XOFF control, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
Terminal attributes
changing repeat feature, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–189
changing terminal type, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–198
displaying, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–206, EDT–224, EDT–225
displaying prompt settings, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–223
displaying terminal settings, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–232
preventing keypad key repetition, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–171
redefining prompt string, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–186
SHOW PROMPT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–223
SHOW QUIET, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–224
SHOW REPEAT, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–225
SHOW TERMINAL, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–232
silencing terminal bell, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–188
suppressing summary information, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–195
Terminal baud rate
lowering, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–16
Terminal characteristic, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–51
ANSI CRT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–22
ASCII (8-bit) code, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
baud rate, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–22
block mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–23
dial-up line, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–23
dial-up terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–22
Digital CRT, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–23
DMA mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–23
edit, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–23
extended characteristics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–22
local echo, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
modem, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
modify hang up, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
no echo, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
no type-ahead, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–21
pasthru mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
ReGIS graphics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
remote terminal, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–22
secure, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
set speed, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24

Terminal characteristic (cont'd)
SIXEL graphics, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
system password, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
XON/XOFF, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–24
Terminal class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–1 to 18–23
See also Class driver
binding to port driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9 to 18–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–8
service routines, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–19 to 18–23
structure, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–7
Terminal concentrator
effects on login, *(M) Security*, 3–2
Terminal connection
to remote console, *(M) Networking*, 4–24
Terminal controller, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–21
Terminal device record-processing option, *(P) RMS*, 7–18
Terminal device width, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–6
Terminal display
stopping and starting, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–7
Terminal echo, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–40
disabling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–41
TERMINAL/ECHO command, *(M) System Generation*, SGN–42
Terminal emulator, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–25; *(M) Networking*, 1–10, 2–16; *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–4
See also Terminal
creating, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–97
Terminal extended address block
See XABTRM block
Terminal fallback
purpose of, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–2
Terminal Fallback Facility (TFF), *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–1
See also Terminal Fallback Utility
Terminal Fallback Utility (TFU)
and SYSGEN, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
and SYSTARTUP_V5.COM, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
and system resources, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–8
choosing TFF tables with, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–8
commands, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–13 to TFU–32
privileges needed to use, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10
exiting, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–12
getting information about, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–17
installing, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
invoking, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–9, TFU–12
Terminal Fallback Utility (TFU) (cont'd)
loading tables with, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–7
managing terminal parameters with, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10
master character conversion library for, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–7
overview, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–1
resuming TFF intervention, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–24
setting up, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6, TFU–9
suspending TFF intervention, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–24
system default tables for, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–9
TFF$STARTUP.COM, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
Terminal I/O, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–17
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–18
reducing interrupts, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–15
Terminal key
defining for SDA, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–43
Terminal line
asynchronous DECnet, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18
conversion to DECnet line, *(M) Networking*, 1–10, 2–15, 5–7
Terminal operation
improper handling, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–31
in relation to CPU limitation, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–31
in relation to I/O limitation, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–31
Terminal port driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–1 to 18–23; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–7
aborting output activity in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–16
binding to class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9 to 18–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–8
canceling I/O request in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–17
control flags, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–89
detecting an error on terminal line in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
disconnecting a process from a terminal in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–19
forking in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–14, 18–20
implementing modem functions in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–15
initiate routines, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–13 to 18–16
managing data set state transitions in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–20

Terminal port driver (cont'd)
obtaining characters for output in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–20
passing input characters to class driver from, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–21
resuming stopped output in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–17
service routines, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–16 to 18–18
starting output on an inactive line in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–16
startup routines, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–12 to 18–13
stopping output in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–17
structure, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–7
using input flow control character in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–17, 18–18
/TERMINAL qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–34
Terminal queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–18
Terminal read operation
RAB$L_ROP field options, *(P) RMS*, 18–2
Terminal requirements, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–3
Terminal screen size
See Screen size
Terminal server, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–8; *(M) Security*, 5–15; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–7
defined, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–5
on Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 1–12
on LAT, *(M) Networking*, A–10
on VMS system, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–1
Terminal session
logging in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
logging out, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–396
Terminal settings
See also SHOW TERMINAL command
hardcopy, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–123, EDT–232
VT100-series, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–232
Terminal support, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–8
Terminal timeout, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–41
Terminal UCB extension, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–2 to 18–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69, 1–84 to 1–91
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
remote, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
/TERMINATE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 8–8, CD–50; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–45
Terminating
a remote session, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–3
a session, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–4
commands, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–3
DELTA
See Exiting
DELTA/XDELTA commands, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–27
Terminating (cont'd)
dynamic asynchronous link, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–27
Terminating access to PPL$, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–2
/TERMINATING qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 10–12, CD–18, CD–31, CD–129, CD–187
Terminating signals, *(P) DECthreads*, A–4
Termination
debugging session, *(P) Debugger*, 3–4, 10–8, CD–90, CD–106
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–20
execution of handlers at, *(P) Debugger*, 9–15
multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–8, 10–9, 10–12
of command procedure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–222
of GOSUB subroutine, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–49
of terminal session, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–396
waiting for, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–107, pthread–63
Termination mailbox, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–34, 8–18
Termination message, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–15
format, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–108
Termination of a thread
error, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–95, cma–100, pthread–47
events that cause, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–95, pthread–47
normal, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–95, cma–101, pthread–47, pthread–54
premature successful completion, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–101, pthread–54
without raising an exception, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–100
without returning from start routine, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–101, pthread–54
Termination of subordinate abnormally
notification of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 2–3
Terminator, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–3; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–3
See also Input/output
codes, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–4
echo, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–24
file, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–54
record, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–53
Terminator character bit mask, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–28
Terminator variations, *(P) File Applications*, 3–10
Term in MACRO statement, *(P) MACRO*, 3–9
TERMTABLE.EXE, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–1, 5–17
creating, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–22

TERMTABLE.TXT, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 5–1, 5–17
Tertiary loader, *(M) Networking*, 4–3, 4–13
Test
See also DTS test
circuit loopback, *(M) Networking*, 7–6, 7–9
controller loopback, *(M) Networking*, 7–8
Ethernet loopback, *(M) Networking*, 7–9
local loopback, *(M) Networking*, 7–6
local-to-remote, *(M) Networking*, 7–4
loopback, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–7
node-level, *(M) Networking*, 7–1
remote loopback, *(M) Networking*, 7–2
software loopback, *(M) Networking*, 7–7
X.25, *(M) Networking*, 7–13
Test and set instructions, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–23
Testing
application dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–25 to 8–27
competency of personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–16
DECnet–VAX hardware and software with UETP, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–29
for software dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
network, *(M) Networking*, 7–1
procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5
the value of an expression, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
Testing new procedures, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–1
black box, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–2
integration, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–1, 4–5
language independence, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–1, 4–4
modularity, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–1
reentrancy, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–6
regression, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–1
unit, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–1
white box, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–3
Testing spooled output devices, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–53
.TEST PAGE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–124
Text
analyzing
in object file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–29
boldfacing with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–46
compression of, *(P) Utility Routines*, DCX–1
deleting with EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14
filling (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–14
formatting into chapters using DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–33
indenting (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–19
justifying (DSR), *(U) Text Processing*, 3–14
organizing into sections using DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–29
Text (cont'd)
underlining with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–46
Text back-end converter
processing options in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–67
Text editor
creating command procedure with, *(P) Patch*, PAT–5
EVE, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
to create FDL files, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42
VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
Text entry
See Explanatory text
Text file
formatting
See DSR
Text formatting, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1, A–2
centering text, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–11
discarding blank lines, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–73
dividing into sections, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
emphasizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
example
.AUTOTABLE, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–7
filling lines, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–39
filling text, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–2
footnotes, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–58
hyphenation, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–11
indentation, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–69, 5–4
inserting blank lines, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–9
inserting footnotes, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
inserting notes, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–3
justifying, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–3, 2–71, A–2
keeping blank lines, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–73
line breaks, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–44, 3–7
lines per page, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–7
literal output, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–83
option words, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–9
space between words, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–16
spaces for figures, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–36
spacing between lines, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–115, 2–116
spacing between words, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–53
with DSR, *(U) Using VMS*, 9–1
wrapping lines, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–84
TEXT keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–483
Text library, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–18; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1
character case in, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–2
Text manipulation
built-in procedures
APPEND_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–28
BEGINNING_OF, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–37
CHANGE_CASE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–44
COPY_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–53
CREATE_BUFFER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–58

Text manipulation
built-in procedures (cont'd)
EDIT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–111
END_OF, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–115
ERASE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–117
ERASE_CHARACTER, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–119
ERASE_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–121
FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–140
FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–143
FILL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–146
MOVE_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–280
READ_FILE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–297
SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–327
SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–332
SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337
SELECT_RANGE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–340
SPLIT_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–518
TRANSLATE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–526
WRITE_FILE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–543
Text processing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 1–1; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–3
EVE editor, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–5
Text processing routines
See VAXTPU routines
/TEXT qualifier, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–44; *(P) Message*, MSG–14
Text spacing
changing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–116
horizontal, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–2
lines, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–84
vertical, *(U) DSR Ref*, A–2
"Text" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
Textual operator, *(P) MACRO*, 3–12
TFF
See Terminal Fallback Facility
TFF$STARTUP.COM, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–6
TFF tables, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–8
T field in symbolic offset
for specifying varying field length, *(P) RMS*, 2–3
TFU
See Terminal Fallback Utility
TGSEL (toggle select) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–322
THEN keyword
and IF command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
%THEN lexical keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–36
ThinWire Ethernet, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6, 3–5
Third-party SCSI class driver
cancel-I/O routine of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–28
components, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–24 to 17–28
Third-party SCSI class driver (cont'd)
data definitions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–24
debugging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–31 to 17–43
driver prologue table, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–25
error logging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–20 to 17–22
loading, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–30
maintaining local context of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–19 to 17–20
receiving notification of asynchronous events on target, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–28 to 17–30; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–70, 2–73 to 2–90
register dumping routine of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–21, 17–28
start-I/O routine of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–27 to 17–28
unit initialization routine of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–26 to 17–27
writing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–1 to 17–43
THIS_CATCH exception, *(P) DECthreads*, 4–7
Thrashing
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–10
Thread
See also Multithreaded programming
See also Tasking (multithread) program
alerting, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–19
canceling, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–19, pthread–23
asynchronous cancelability, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–20
general cancelability, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–19
creating, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–1, cma–95, pthread–47
debugger support, *V5.5 New Features*, 14–1
definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–1
delaying execution of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–61, pthread–50
deleting, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–3, cma–98, pthread–52
error termination, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–95, cma–100, pthread–47
events that cause termination, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–95, pthread–47
initializing, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–67
nonreentrant routines (avoiding), *(P) DECthreads*, 1–8
normal termination, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–95, cma–101, pthread–47, pthread–54
obtaining current priority of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–102, pthread–57
obtaining current scheduling policy of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–104, pthread–59
obtaining handle of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–106
obtaining identifier of, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–90

Thread (cont'd)
per-thread context of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–69, pthread–65
reentrant code necessary, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–5
releasing processor, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–118, pthread–106
scheduling, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–20
inherit scheduling attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–8
scheduling policy attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–6
scheduling priority attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–7
setting current priority of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–109, pthread–95
setting current scheduling policy and priority of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–111, pthread–98
starting, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–1
states, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–4
terminating, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–1, cma–93
error termination, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–3
normal termination, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–2
waiting for a mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–81, pthread–82
waiting for another to terminate, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–3
waiting for the termination of, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–107, pthread–63
waking, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–43, cma–49, cma–51, pthread–33, pthread–40
yielding processor to another thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–118, pthread–106
Thread attributes, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–5
Thread attributes object
creating, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–3
deleting, *(P) DECthreads*, pthread–5
Thread creation
guardsize attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–19, cma–31
inherit scheduling attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–21, cma–33, pthread–7, pthread–15
priority attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–25, cma–37, pthread–9, pthread–17
scheduling policy attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–27, cma–39, pthread–11, pthread–19
stacksize attribute, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–29, cma–41, pthread–13, pthread–21
Thread-reentrant code
definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–2
Thread-safe code
definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–1
Threads of execution, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–19
Thread-specific data, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–18
using to avoid nonreentrant software, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–3
Throughput
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
Throughput (default) scheduling, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–6
TI (tab increment) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–323
See also Tabbing functions
Tightly coupled system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–6
Time, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–23
See also Absolute time
See also Combination time
See also Current
See also Delta time
absolute, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–2
adding interval to current time, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–114, pthread–55
changing system, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–234
conversion, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–1
converting ASCII to binary, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–3
converting binary to ASCII string, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–26
converting binary to numeric, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–455
CPU quota for created process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–60
CPU used by current process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–319
delta, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–2
displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–328; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–34
getting current system, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–2; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–382
inserting with FAO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–138
inserting with MESSAGE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–268
inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–271
internal format, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–23
numeric and ASCII, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–7
obtaining
using SYS$ASCTIM, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
using SYS$BINTIM, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
using SYS$FAO, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
using SYS$GETTIM, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
obtaining expiration, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–114, pthread–55
reading system, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–52
setting system, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–10, SM–31; *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–8; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–517

Time (cont'd)
specifying absolute, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–14
specifying absolute and delta combinations, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–16
specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–16
specifying absolute date and time, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–15
specifying delta, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–15
specifying delta date and time, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–16
system format, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–2
updating in a cluster, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–32
$$Time, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
TIMEDWAIT macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–92 to 2–93
See also TIMEWAIT macro
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–93
"Timed_message" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
Time manipulation, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
converting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
formatting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
using LIB$ADDX, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
using LIB$ADD_TIME, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
using LIB$DAY, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–25
using LIB$MULT_DELTA_TIME, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
using LIB$SUBX, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
using LIB$SUB_TIME, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–24
Time-of-day restrictions
for login, *(M) Security*, 3–16
Timeout, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78, 2–104
caused by power failure recovery procedure, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–5
detecting, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–79
disabling, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–17, 10–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–43, 3–30
due time, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–79
expected, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–77, 3–105
for SCSI device, *(P) I/O User's I*, 11–8, 11–14; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–11, 17–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–89
logging, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–6, 11–10
mount verification, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
shadow set member (SHADOW_MBR_TMO), *V5.5 New Features*, 8–1
Timeout enable bit
See UCB$V_TIM
Timeout field
See RAB$B_TMO field
Timeout handling routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–4, 3–8, 9–4, 10–4 to 10–7, 11–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–104, 4–5
aborting an I/O request in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–6
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–7, 10–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–19
context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–19
entry point, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–19
exit method, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–20
functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–20
input, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–20
register usage, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–19
retrying an I/O operation in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–5 to 10–6
synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–22, E–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–19
Timeout interval, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–104
specifying, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–4
Timeout option
See RAB$V_TMO option
Timeout period, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–4
displaying, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–75
setting, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–71
Timeouts
count of network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
TIMEOUT_ENABLE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–13
TIMEOUT_PERIOD attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–13
TIMEOUT_PERIOD secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12
TIMEPROMPTWAIT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–32
/TIME qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–52
Timer
See also Interval clock
See also Software timer
babble, *(M) Networking*, 3–44
broadcast routing, *(M) Networking*, 3–72
call, *(M) Networking*, 3–31
clear, *(M) Networking*, 3–32
counter, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
dead, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
deallocating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–21
delay, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
for circuits, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–28
hello, *(M) Networking*, 3–41
inactivity, *(M) Networking*, 2–31, 3–75
incoming, *(M) Networking*, 2–31, 3–74
initializing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20

Timer (cont'd)
keepalive, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–31
line, *(M) Networking*, 3–58
logical link, *(M) Networking*, 2–31
multicast, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–31
obtaining statistics, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20, 3–21
outgoing, *(M) Networking*, 2–31, 3–74
recall, *(M) Networking*, 3–49
reset, *(M) Networking*, 3–32
restart, *(M) Networking*, 3–33
retransmit, *(M) Networking*, 3–59, 3–62
routing, *(M) Networking*, 2–30, 3–72
scheduling, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
service, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
setting, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–519
statistics
buffer input/output, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20
CPU time, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20
direct input/output, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20
elapsed time, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20
page fault, *(P) Programming Resources*, 3–20
stream, *(M) Networking*, 3–59
transmit, *(M) Networking*, 3–44
TIMER keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–486
Timer queue, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14, E–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–29, 3–48
Timer queue element
See TQE
Timer queue entry limit
See TQELM
Timer request, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–4
canceling, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–6; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–51
TIMER spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8, 3–13, E–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–29, 3–48
Timeslice
definition of, *(P) DECthreads*, 2–6
Time-slicing
between processes, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–35
Time-stamps, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–5
TIMEWAIT macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–94
See also TIMEDWAIT macro
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–95
time_name data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
/TIME_SLICE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 12–23, CD–179, CD–247
TIMOUT processor state, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–16
TIMVCFAIL parameter, *(M) VAXcluster*, A–2
TITLE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2, FDL–39
Title bar widget, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
.TITLE command, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–38, 3–42; *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–125
.TITLE directive, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–9; *(P) MACRO*, 6–95
Title directive (.TITLE)
in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG–7, MSG–28
Title listing control directive (.TITLE), *(P) MACRO*, 6–95
/TITLE qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–35
TLK image, *(M) Networking*, 4–20
TLZ04 tape drive
performance, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–20
TLZ04 tape driver, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–53
/TMASK qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 11–13, CD–84
TMD option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24
TMO option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–13
TMPMBX privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–18; *(M) Security*, A–10; *(M) Networking*, 2–41
for network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–2, 3–2, 3–9
TMP option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20
TMSCP (tape mass storage control protocol) server, *V5.5 New Features*, 7–1
TMSCP SDA symbol, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–1
TMSCP server, *V5.5 New Features*, 7–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–5
and cluster-accessible tapes, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–2
initializing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–3
loading, *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–3
TMSCP server code
base address, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–1
TMSCP_LOAD parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, 7–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 5–3, A–2
Tools
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–8
for network monitoring, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–1
Tools to aid in application development, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–12
TOP command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–57; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–105, EDT–325; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–238; *(P) File Applications*, 10–12; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–34
See also Cursor movement
See also Moving text
moving the cursor with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–10
Topic specifier
with HELP, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–145
TOP keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–10

Top-level directory
See also User file directory
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
Top-level directory file, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
Topology
of a multiple-area network, *(M) Networking*, 1–19
of a single-area network, *(M) Networking*, 1–19
/TOP qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–113
TOPS–10 node, *(M) Networking*, 9–18
TOPS–20 node, *(M) Networking*, 9–21
Top specifier
with SET CURSOR, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–175
TO qualifier
for COPY KNOWN NODES command, *(M) Networking*, 3–24
Total buckets reclaimed, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
Total buckets scanned, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
Total exception records, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
Total key size field
See XAB$B_TKS field
Total records processed, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
Total valid records, *(P) Convert*, CONV–24
TP monitor
See Transaction-processing monitor
TPT option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–13
TPU
See VAXTPU
TPU$CLEANUP routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–26
TPU$CLIPARSE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–29
TPU$CLOSE_TERMINAL routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–30
TPU$COMMAND.TPU file, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–8
TPU$COMMAND logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–8; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–21, 5–6
TPU$CONTROL routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–31
TPU$DEBUG logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–10; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–8
TPU$DISPLAY_MANAGER logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–10
TPU$EDIT routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–32
TPU$EXECUTE_COMMAND routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–34
TPU$EXECUTE_INIFILE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–35
TPU$FILEIO routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–37
TPU$HANDLER routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–41
TPU$INITIALIZE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–43
TPU$INIT_PROCEDURE procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–22, 4–28
TPU$JOURNAL logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–196; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–21
TPU$K_DISJOINT constant, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198, 7–368
TPU$K_INVISIBLE constant, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198, 7–368
TPU$K_OFF_LEFT constant, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198, 7–368
TPU$K_OFF_RIGHT constant, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198, 7–368
TPU$K_UNMAPPED constant, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–198, 7–368
TPU$LOCAL_INIT procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–29
TPU$LOCAL_INIT_PROCEDURE procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–23
TPU$MESSAGE routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–48
TPU$PARSEINFO routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–49
TPU$SECTION logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–200; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–16, 1–24; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–21, 4–27, 5–16
TPU$STACKOVER status
correcting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–2
TPU$TPU routine, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–50
TPU$WIDGET_INTEGER_CALLBACK callback routine, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–9, 4–10
TPU$WIDGET_STRING_CALLBACK callback routine, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–9, 4–10
TPU$WORK logical name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–202; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–19
TPU$X_MESSAGE_BUFFER variable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–29
TPU$X_SHOW_BUFFER variable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–29
TPU$X_SHOW_WINDOW variable, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–29
TPU$_UNKLEXICAL error message, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–38
TPU command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–45; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–239; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–19
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–68
TPU debugger, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–33 to 4–37
ATTACH command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
CANCEL BREAKPOINT command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
DEBUGON procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–35
DEPOSIT command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
DISPLAY SOURCE command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
EXAMINE command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
GO command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–34, 4–36
HELP command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
invoking, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–33

TPU debugger (cont'd)
QUIT command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–36
SCROLL command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
SET BREAKPOINT command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–34, 4–37
SET WINDOW command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
SHIFT command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
SHOW BREAKPOINTS command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
SPAWN command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
STEP command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–35, 4–37
TPU command, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–37
TPU editor
as default MAIL editor, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–35
TP_SERVER process
disabling, *V5.5 New Features*, B–34, B–69
TQE$B_RQTYPE, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–48
TQE$Q_TIME, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–29
TQE (timer queue element)
calling a driver from, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–15
expiration time, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–29
inserting in timer queue, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–29
removing in timer queue, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–48
TQELM (timer queue entry limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–6; *(M) Networking*, 5–38
TQELM (timer queue entry limit) quota
effect of canceling timer request, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–52
Traceback, *(P) MACRO*, 6–23
as security hazard, *(M) Security*, 5–34
compiler option, *(P) Debugger*, 5–3
link option, *(P) Debugger*, 5–4
SHOW CALLS display, *(P) Debugger*, 2–13
Traceback handler, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–5, 9–13
TRACEBACK keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–488
/TRACEBACK qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 3–3, 5–4, 5–5; *(P) Linker*, LINK–20
shareable image, *(P) Debugger*, 5–13
"Traceback" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–207
Tracepoint
canceling, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, CD–30
defined, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9
delayed triggering of, *(P) Debugger*, 3–13, CD–184
displaying, *(P) Debugger*, CD–250
DO clause, *(P) Debugger*, 3–13
exception, *(P) Debugger*, 9–10, CD–183
in tasking (multithread) program, *(P) Debugger*, 12–24
on activation (multiprocess program), *(P) Debugger*, 10–12
on task event, *(P) Debugger*, 12–27
Tracepoint (cont'd)
on termination (image exit), *(P) Debugger*, 10–12
on vector instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3
predefined, *(P) Debugger*, 10–12
setting, *(P) Debugger*, 3–9, CD–183
source display at, *(P) Debugger*, 6–7
WHEN clause, *(P) Debugger*, 3–13
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–23
Trace trap enable (T), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
Tracing routing path
with NCP command prefix TELL, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–14
Track, *(P) File Applications*, 1–5
size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–13
Tradeoffs
application software performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–17
circuit level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–4
constraints to achieving dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–1
cost considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–21
hardware subsystem, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
implementing improvements, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–18
independently recoverable system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–8
networking, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–14
operating system performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–16
performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–4
personnel productivity, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–17
system kernel level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–6
vendor, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–20
Traffic
count of user data, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
Trailer label, *(U) Files and Devices*, 1–7, B–3, B–16
Trailer page, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–32
file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–36
job, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–36
Trailing numeric string
data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–8
Training
environment for, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–7
lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–7
personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–5, 3–16
software programmers, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–13
Training of user
importance to security, *(M) Security*, 5–37

Transaction
aborting, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36, B–40; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–3, SYS–5, SYS–7; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
abort reason codes, *V5.5 New Features*, 16–1; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–4, SYS–5, SYS–197
atomic, *V5.5 New Features*, B–35; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–13
committing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36, B–40; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–196, SYS–198, SYS–201; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
completing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–4
current, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–631
examples, *V5.5 New Features*, B–34; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–12
forgetting, *V5.5 New Features*, B–90
monitoring, *V5.5 New Features*, B–95, B–100
participants, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36, B–39, B–74; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–5, SYS–198; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
starting, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–629, SYS–631, SYS–633
states, *V5.5 New Features*, B–39, B–74; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2
timeouts, *V5.5 New Features*, 16–2
Transaction identifier (TID), *V5.5 New Features*, B–39, B–74; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–3; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–4, SYS–198, SYS–629, SYS–630, SYS–631, SYS–633
Transaction log file, *V5.5 New Features*, B–38, B–66; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–17
creating, *V5.5 New Features*, B–69, B–77, B–78
determining location, *V5.5 New Features*, B–67
dumping, *V5.5 New Features*, B–80
estimating file size, *V5.5 New Features*, B–69
format
description, *V5.5 New Features*, B–73
sample display, *V5.5 New Features*, B–74
placing in alternate location, *V5.5 New Features*, B–73
repairing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–85
resizing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–72
showing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–93
Transaction management, *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–1
Transaction manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B–36; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
Transaction processing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–34; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–12
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
Transaction-processing monitor
assist dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–49
Transaction-processing monitor (cont'd)
overview, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–48
productivity tools, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–49
VAX ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–50
Transaction sequence number
See TSN
/TRANSACTIONS qualifier
in SHOW PROCESS SDA command, *V5.5 New Features*, 20–4
Transaction states, *V5.5 New Features*, B–86
transaction_id data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
TRANSACTION_ID data type, *V5.5 New Features*, B–40
Transfer address, *(P) Debugger*, 3–1, 9–7
.TRANSFER directive, *(P) Linker*, 4–8; *(P) MACRO*, 6–96
Transfer from disk volumes, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
Transfer modes
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–15; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–215
Transferring
files over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
records over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–9
Transfers, far-end DR device (DR32), *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–3
Transfer vector, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–3
See also Shareable image
advantage of, *(P) Linker*, 4–6
changing, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–6
coded for procedure call, *(P) Linker*, 4–8
coded for subroutine call, *(P) Linker*, 4–8
compiling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–6
creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–6; *(P) Modular Procedures*, 5–5; *(P) Linker*, 4–7
deleting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–4
example, *(P) Linker*, 1–10
for upward compatibility, *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–9
placement of, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–3
purpose of, *(P) Linker*, 4–5
reasons for using, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–4
recommended length of, *(P) Linker*, 4–7
updating, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–3
/TRANSFER_MODE qualifier
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–19
Transition time
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
TRANSLATE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–526 to 7–529

Translation
logical to physical, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–18
of addresses to symbols, *(P) Patch*, PAT–13
of symbols to addresses, *(P) Patch*, PAT–13
Translation buffer
See TB
invalidating, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–15; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–41 to 2–42
Translation mode card
026 punch mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
029 punch mode, *(P) I/O User's I*, 2–2
Translation modes
card reader, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–95
/TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, *(P) File Applications*, 5–7, 6–15
Transmit channel
selection, *(M) VAXcluster*, G–1
Transmit password, *(M) Networking*, 2–39
in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–20
TRANSMIT PIPELINE parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–60
Transmit timer, *(M) Networking*, 3–44
Transparent
communication, *(M) Networking*, 1–23, 8–1
user network operations, *(M) Networking*, 1–21
Transparent failover
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–5
Transparent network file access
providing with DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–22
Transparent task-to-task communication, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14
Trap
arithmetic, *(P) MACRO*, E–1
arithmetic type code, *(P) MACRO*, E–1
change mode, *(P) MACRO*, E–8
decimal
string overflow, *(P) MACRO*, E–3
decimal overflow, *(P) MACRO*, 8–16
divide by zero, *(P) MACRO*, 8–16
floating
divide-by-zero, *(P) MACRO*, E–2
overflow, *(P) MACRO*, E–2
underflow, *(P) MACRO*, E–3
integer
divide-by-zero, *(P) MACRO*, E–2
overflow, *(P) MACRO*, E–2
integer overflow, *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
subscript-range, *(P) MACRO*, E–3
trace, *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
Tree structure, *(P) File Applications*, 10–11
of indexed file, *(P) File Applications*, 10–19
of relative file, *(P) File Applications*, 10–16
of sequential file, *(P) File Applications*, 10–12
Tributary, *(M) Networking*, 1–8, 2–9
address, *(M) Networking*, 2–9
circuit timers, *(M) Networking*, 3–44
Tributary (cont'd)
control, *(M) Networking*, 3–42, 3–43
TRIBUTARY parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–35
TRIGGER command, *(M) Networking*, 4–2, 4–8
PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–8
SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, *(M) Networking*, 4–9
Trigger message, *(M) Networking*, 4–2
TRIGGER NODE command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–177
Trigger operation
bootstrap ROM, *(M) Networking*, 4–5
primary bootstrap, *(M) Networking*, 4–5
primary loader, *(M) Networking*, 4–2
TRIGGER command, *(M) Networking*, 4–8
TRIGGER VIA command, *(M) Networking*, 4–17; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–179
Trimming, *V5.5 New Features*, A–7
TRM$M_TM_ESCAPE, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–25
TRM$M_TM_NOECHO, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–25
TRM$M_TM_TRMNOECHO, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–24
Trojan horse, *(M) Security*, 4–44
precautions against, *(M) Security*, 5–41
Troubleshooting
See also LAVC$FAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR
adding or deleting a device control library module, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–92
analyzing VAXport error log entries, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–15
autostart queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–90
CLUEXIT bugcheck, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–8
error log entries for CI and LAN ports, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–21
failure of computer to boot, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–33, C–1
failure of computer to join the cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–1, C–6
failure of startup procedure to complete, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–6
general printer problems, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–87
hang condition, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–7
holding jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–88
jobs that will not execute, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–88
jobs with characteristic mismatch, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–89
local area VAXcluster network failure analysis, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–7, E–3
loss of quorum, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–7
network components, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–3
network problems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27, 4–10 to 4–17
OPA0 error messages, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–28

Troubleshooting (cont'd)
pending jobs, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–88
print jobs with stock mismatch, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–89
problems deleting a queue, form, or characteristic, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–91
queue manager, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–85
queue problems, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–85
repairing CI cables, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–14
shared resource is inaccessible, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–7
stalled output queue, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–90
system failure, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1
using dump file for, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–1
VAXport device problem, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–9
verifying CI cable connections, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–12
verifying CI port, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–11
True expression
and IF command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
TRUE logical value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
Truncate at end-of-file option
See FAB$V_TEF option
TRUNCATE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3
Truncate-on-put option
See also RAB$V_TPT option
access requirement, *(P) File Applications*, 7–7
Truncate option
See FAB$V_TRN option
/TRUNCATE qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–90; *(P) Convert*, CONV–3, CONV–26
TRUNCATE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–3
Truncate service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–5; *(P) RMS*, RMS–97
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–98
See also Completion status code
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–98
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–98
effect on next-record position, *(P) File Applications*, 8–16
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, RMS–97
Truncate subfunction, *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–13
TRUNCATE_ON_CLOSE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–25
TRUNCATE_ON_PUT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–13
Truncation of floating-point value, *(P) RTL Math*, 1–6
Truncation of records, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
Trusted Computing Base
See TCB
TRY/ENDTRY block
restriction, *(P) DECthreads*, B–1
TSN
used by Rdb/VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–35
TSTB (Test Byte) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–31
TSTD (Test D_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–125
TSTF (Test F_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–125
TSTG (Test G_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–125
TSTH (Test H_floating) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–125
TSTL (Test Long) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–31
TSTW (Test Word) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–31
TT, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–5
TTDRIVER.EXE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–1
TTY$V_PC_NOTIME, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–16
TTY$V_PC_PORTFDT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–14
TTY$V_TP_ABORT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–18
$TTYDEFS macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–2
$TTYMACS macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–7, 2–8, 2–98, 2–99, 2–100
$TTYMDMDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–20
$TTYMODEMDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–13
TTY system parameters
See System parameters
$TTYUCBDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69
TTY_DEFCHAR2 parameter
disabling virtual terminals, *(M) Security*, 5–22
enabling system passwords for remote login, *(M) Security*, 5–15
TTY_DEFPROT parameter, *(M) Security*, 5–29
TTY_OWNER parameter, *(M) Security*, 5–29
TTY_TIMEOUT parameter
setting reconnection time, *(M) Security*, 5–22
TT_CANCEL_CONTROL_O attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
TT_PROMPT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
TT_PURGE_TYPE_AHEAD attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
TT_READ_NOECHO attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
TT_READ_NOFILTER attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
TT_UPCASE_INPUT attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14

TU58 console bootstrap procedures, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–48; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
TU58 magnetic tape
See Disk
Tuning, *(P) File Applications*, 3–3, 10–26
deciding when to stop, *(M) Performance Management*, 1–10
definition, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–5; *(M) Performance Management*, 1–8
evaluating success, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–6; *(M) Performance Management*, 1–9
indexed files, *(P) File Applications*, 3–15
predicting when required, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–6; *(M) Performance Management*, 1–9
relative files, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12
sequential files, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9, 3–10
the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
VMS systems for network use, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
Turnkey account
See Captive account
Two-phase commit protocol, *V5.5 New Features*, B–35, B–39; *(P) System Services Intro*, 14–4; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–11 to 8–17
DECdtm services
use with ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–49
use with Rdb/VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–39
TWO WINDOWS command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–35; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–240
in window environment (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–56
Type
See also Built-in value type
address expression, *(P) Debugger*, 4–4, 4–23
array, *(P) Debugger*, 4–16
ASCII string, *(P) Debugger*, 4–15, 4–26
compiler generated, *(P) Debugger*, 4–4, 4–14
conversion, numeric, *(P) Debugger*, 4–7
current, *(P) Debugger*, 4–23, CD–191, CD–252
displaying, *(P) Debugger*, CD–252
integer, *(P) Debugger*, 4–14, 4–25
override, *(P) Debugger*, 4–24, CD–191
pointer, *(P) Debugger*, 4–18
real, *(P) Debugger*, 4–14
record, *(P) Debugger*, 4–17
scalar, *(P) Debugger*, 4–14
SET TYPE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–23, CD–191
symbolic address expression, *(P) Debugger*, 4–4
/TYPE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 4–26, CD–60, CD–85, CD–243
VAX instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 4–18
Type (cont'd)
vector register, *(P) Debugger*, 11–6
Type-ahead
See Terminal, type-ahead
Type-ahead buffer, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–39
TYPE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28, FDL–29, FDL–30
TYPE clause
definition of value types, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–6
for VALUE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–24, CDU–26, CDU–33, CDU–34
with VALUE clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–29
Type code field in allocation XAB
See XAB$B_COD field
Type code field in date and time XAB
See XAB$B_COD field
Type code field in file header characteristics XAB
See XAB$B_COD field
Type code field in item list XAB
See XAB$B_COD field
Type code field in key XAB
See XAB$B_COD field
Type code field in protection XAB
See XAB$B_COD field
Type code field in revision date and time XAB
See XAB$B_COD field
Type code field in summary XAB
See XAB$B_COD field
Type code field in terminal XAB
See XAB$B_COD field
TYPE command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–5; *(U) Using VMS*, 6–12; *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–15; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–389 to DCL2–394; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–251; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–41 to EXCH–42; *(P) Debugger*, 6–3, 7–6, CD–266
See also Displaying text
and wildcard characters, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–15
displaying files with, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–15
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–25
executing command procedure on remote node with, *(U) Using VMS*, 6–2
foreign volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–10
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–18
using over network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–5
using to execute command procedure on remote node, *(U) Command Procedures*, 1–6
using to execute remote command procedure, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–14
Type entry, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–8

"Type" GET_INFO request_string, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–165
TYPE keyword
with FILE_PARSE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–141
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–144
Type override, *(P) Debugger*, 4–24, CD–33, CD–192, CD–252
TYPE parameter
for executor node, *(M) Networking*, 3–65
for GROUP, *(M) Networking*, 3–34
for PVC, *(M) Networking*, 3–47
/TYPE qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–36; *(P) Debugger*, 4–26, CD–60, CD–85, CD–243; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–56, SDA–119
Types of libraries, *(P) Librarian*, LIB–1
TYPE WHOLE command
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–22
TZK10 tape cartridge drive, *V5.5 New Features*, 2–5

U

UAF (user authorization file), *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–3, 3–1; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–5; *(M) Networking*, 8–13
See also System user authorization file
and detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–56
and login procedure, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–1
and privileges, *(M) Security*, 5–32
and process characteristics, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–3, 7–1
and the Authorize Utility, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–1
assigning UIC in, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2
creation of default nonprivileged DECnet account, *(M) Networking*, 5–1
defining access to system objects with, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–1
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–1
flags, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–44
general maintenance, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–4
getting information about, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–383
initial contents, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–4
initial modification, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–5
login check, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–27
modifications
and security audit, *(M) Security*, 4–41, 6–11
modifying, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–544
modifying user data area, *(M) Security*, B–1
network proxy, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–20
privileges, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–8
resource limits, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–1
SYSUAF.DAT, *(M) System Management Intro*, 2–3
user priorities, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
UAFALTERNATE parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–37
UAF parameter
changes for volume shadowing Phase II, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–77
UAF record
creating multiple default, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–22
UAI$V_CAPTIVE symbol (STARLET), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–45
UAI$V_RESTRICTED symbol (STARLET), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–45
UBA (UNIBUS adapter), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–11
See also UNIBUS adapter
UBI (UNIBUS interface), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–11
See also UNIBUS adapter
UBMAPEXCED bugcheck, *V5.5 New Features*, A–26, A–31; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–74, 3–78
UCB$B_DEVCLASS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3, 17–21, 17–25; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25, 3–51
UCB$B_DEVTYPE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3, 17–21, 17–25; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25, 3–51
UCB$B_DIPL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–6, 6–2, 10–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25
UCB$B_ERTCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–69, 3–94
UCB$B_FIPL, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–73, 2–33
UCB$B_FLCK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–6, 6–2, 10–1; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25, 2–33
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–8
UCB$B_SLAVE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–12 to 15–13
UCB$B_SLAVE+1, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–12 to 15–13
UCB$B_TP_STAT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–18
UCB$B_TT_DEPARI, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
UCB$B_TT_DETYPE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
UCB$B_TT_MAINT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–15
UCB$B_TT_OUTYPE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–16, 18–21, 18–22, 18–23
UCB$B_TT_PARITY, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–15, 18–22
UCB$L_AFFINITY, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–71
UCB$L_CRB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–5, 15–13
UCB$L_DDB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–8
UCB$L_DDT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9
UCB$L_DEVCHAR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3, 11–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–25
UCB$L_DLCK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–22

UCB$L_DUETIM, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16, 8–7, 10–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–104, 3–105
UCB$L_EMB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8
UCB$L_FPC, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16, 4–17, 9–4, 10–1, 10–4
UCB$L_FR3, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16, 4–17, 9–4, 10–1, 10–4
UCB$L_FR4, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16, 4–17, 9–4, 10–1, 10–4
UCB$L_IOQFL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–3, E–14; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–28
UCB$L_IRP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–5, 10–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–71
UCB$L_LINK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–5
UCB$L_MAXBCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–14, 17–26
UCB$L_OPCNT, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–5, 3–24, 3–94
  adjusted by IOC$REQCOM, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–95
UCB$L_ORB, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–44
UCB$L_PDT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–26
UCB$L_SCDT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–26
UCB$L_STS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–4, 8–5, 8–7
UCB$L_SVAPTE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–5, 8–2, 14–22, 15–3, 15–14, 16–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40, 3–71, 3–79
UCB$L_SVPN, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–21, 3–67, 3–79
UCB$L_TT_CLASS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–8
UCB$L_TT_GETNXT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9
UCB$L_TT_LOGUCB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
UCB$L_TT_OUTADR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–16, 18–21, 18–22
UCB$L_TT_PORT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–8
UCB$L_TT_PUTNXT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9
UCB$L_TT_RTIMOU, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
UCB$L_TT_WFLINK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
UCB$Q_DEVDEPEND, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–49, 3–51
UCB$V_BSY, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–4, 4–5, 7–5, 10–4, 11–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–28, 3–68, 4–5
UCB$V_CANCEL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–6, 10–7, 11–8; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–68, 3–71, 4–5
UCB$V_DELMBX, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–13
UCB$V_ECC, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–67
UCB$V_ERLOGIP, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–3, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8, 3–95
UCB$V_INT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–7, 9–3, 9–7, 10–4, 15–10, 18–16
UCB$V_JOB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–6, 9–7, 9–8
UCB$V_ONLINE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–8, 11–2, 11–3, 16–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–36
UCB$V_POWER, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–5, 10–5, 11–1, 17–26, 18–13
UCB$V_TEMPLATE, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–6
UCB$V_TIM, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–7, 10–1, 10–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–43, 3–30, 3–104
UCB$V_TIMOUT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–71, 3–104
UCB$V_VALID, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–8
UCB$W_BCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–2, 14–19, 14–22, 15–3, 15–4, 15–14, 16–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 1–79, 3–64, 3–66, 3–71
UCB$W_BOFF, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–2, 14–19, 14–21, 14–22, 14–23, 15–3, 15–4, 15–14, 16–19; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–41, 1–79, 3–64, 3–66, 3–71
UCB$W_BUFQUO
  in mailbox UCB, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–61
UCB$W_DEVBUFSIZ, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–51
  in mailbox UCB, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–61
UCB$W_DEVSTS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 10–3
UCB$W_EC1, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–67
UCB$W_EC2, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–67
UCB$W_ERRCNT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–8
UCB$W_QLEN, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–28
UCB$W_REFC, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–6, 9–7, 11–6, 11–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–4
UCB$W_STS, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–26
UCB$W_TT_CURSOR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
UCB$W_TT_DESPEE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
UCB$W_TT_HOLD, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–22
UCB$W_TT_OUTLEN, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–16, 18–21, 18–22
UCB$W_TT_PRTCTL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–14, 18–16
UCB$W_TT_SPEED, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–15, 18–22
UCB$W_UNIT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 15–12
UCB (unit control block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–87; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–5, 3–5, 4–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–12, 1–68 to 1–91
  See also SCSI device UCB

UCB (unit control block) (cont'd)
See also SCSI port UCB
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–7, 11–5
as fork block, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–7
as template, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
cloned, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–31, 1–78
creation, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–4, 12–4, 12–21, 15–7; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–37, 1–68
dual-path extension, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69
error log extension, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69, 1–80 to 1–81
extending, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69 to 1–70
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–3
local disk extension, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69, 1–82 to 1–84, 3–9, 3–67
local tape extension, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–9; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69, 1–81 to 1–82, 3–9
logical, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–87
number to be created, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–2
physical, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–86
reference count, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
remote terminal extension, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
size, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–33, 1–69 to 1–70, 1–72, 2–22
storing data in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–5, 5–2
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–4, 3–5, 3–6, 3–16
terminal extension, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–2 to 18–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69, 1–84 to 1–91
$UCBDEF macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–69
UDA50 disk adapter, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–3
UDABURSTRATE parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–37
UETP (User Environment Test Package), *(M) Networking*, 5–6, 6–2
creating command procedure to run, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–40
running in large cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–39
specifying values for LOAD phase, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–40
testing the DECnet connection, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
using to test DECnet–VAX hardware and software, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–29
UETP Load Phase Failure in Vector Processing Systems, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–53
UFD (user file directory), *(U) Using VMS*, 2–1; *(M) Analyze/Disk*, A–1
See also Directory structure
UFD (user file directory) (cont'd)
See also Top-level directory
contents of, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–6
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–7
location of, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8
UFO (user-file open), *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–8
UFO (user-file open) option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–25
See also FAB$V_UFO option
UIC (user identification code), *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–8; *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–38; *(M) VAXcluster*, B–1; *(P) Routines Intro*, A–11t, A–12t; *(P) File Applications*, 1–10; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
alphanumeric, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–2; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2
internal handling, *(M) Security*, 5–5
alphanumeric format, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–2
and process context, *(U) Using VMS*, 3–3
assigning, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2
changing default, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–236
components of, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2
default protection, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–10; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8
delimiting in control block fields, *(P) RMS*, 3–7
examples, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–2
file protection based upon, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2
format, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–1; *(M) Security*, 4–3
group number, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2
in a directory name, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–9
member component, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3
member number, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–17
numeric, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–2; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2
numeric format, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–1
object, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3
process, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–3
protection, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–2; *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–2
relationships between process and object, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–3
role in security, *(M) Security*, 2–3
specification, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–14
specifying, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–31
specifying for directory, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–89
specifying for files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–85
syntax, *(M) Security*, 4–3
translation and storage, *(M) Security*, 4–4
uniqueness requirement, *(M) Security*, 4–4

UIC (user identification code)
uniqueness requirement (cont'd)
for VAXcluster, *(M) Security*, 9–2
UIC-based protection, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–12; *(M) Security*, 4–1; *(P) File Applications*, 4–21
See also Access type
See also Protection code
See also User category
changing, *(M) Security*, 4–12
default, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–8
defined, *(M) Security*, 2–4
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–1
introduction to, *(M) Security*, 4–1
to bypass, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–3
user categories, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–3
uic data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–12t
UIC directory specification
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–9
format in a file specification, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–9
rules for entering, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–9
translating to named format, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–10
wildcards, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–21
UIC identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–19, 4–20
deleted
recognizing, *(M) Security*, 5–7
UIC protection
of public volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
of queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–21
/UIC qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–37
UIC [0,0], *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–9
UIF option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
UIL compiler, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–16
valid tables changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–16
ULK option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–11
$ULKPAG, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–651
ULTRIX node, *(M) Networking*, 9–27
ULTRIX system
in network operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
ULTRIX wildcards, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–215, EVE–247, EVE–248
$ULWSET, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–653
UNA
Ethernet circuit device, *(M) Networking*, 2–11
Ethernet line device, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7–9
UNA circuit
change in default cost, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–16
Unaligned bit array descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–38
Unaligned bit string descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–37
Unaligned bit string with bounds descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–42
UNANCHOR keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–530 to 7–531
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–333
Unary operator, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12; *(P) MACRO*, 3–10
summary, *(P) MACRO*, C–7
Unattended system
memory dump, *(M) Networking*, 4–17
slave, *(M) Networking*, 4–17
UNBIND command, *(M) LADCP*, LADCP–10
Unbound code
use of local variables in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–34
UNDC (undelete character) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–326
See also Restoring deleted text
UND C keypad function
EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–59; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–106
See also Restoring deleted text
UNDEFINED format, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
Undefined record format option
See FAB$C_UDF option
UNDEFINED results, *(P) MACRO*, 7–1
Undefined symbol, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7–7
UNDEFINED_KEY keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–490
"Undefined_key" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–204
UNDEFINE KEY command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–40; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–241
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–61
UNDEFINE MENU ENTRY command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–242
UNDEFINE_KEY built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–532 to 7–533
Underflow detection, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–9
Underline flag
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–19
pairing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–19
recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–56
with DSR, *(U) Text Processing*, 3–46
UNDERLINE keyword
with MARK, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–261
with SELECT, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–337
with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
with SET (STATUS_LINE), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
with SET (VIDEO), *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
/UNDERLINE qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–25, 5–6
"Underline_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
"Underline_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225

Underlining, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–34, 3–19
See also Emphasizing text
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–19
in table of contents, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–6
UNDL (undelete line) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–327
See also Restoring deleted text
UND L keypad function
EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–61; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–107
See also Restoring deleted text
UNDW (undelete word) command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–329
See also Restoring deleted text
UND W keypad function
EDT, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–60; *(U) Text Processing*, 2–14; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–109
See also Restoring deleted text
Ungrab routine
global selection
fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
specifying, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–389
input focus
fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
specifying, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–402
UNIBUS
accomplishing a DMA transfer on, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–15 to 14–26
address size, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–6
devices, *(M) Networking*, 5–40
example of driver designed for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, C–1 to C–29, D–1 to D–26
example of read operation, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–12 to 14–13, 14–14
example of write operation, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–12, 14–15
I/O address space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–1, 19–4, 19–7
I/O space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–4
map registers, *(M) Networking*, 5–40
power failure, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–7
UNIBUS adapter, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–11, 1–13
error interrupt from, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–22, 19–7
functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–1 to 14–15
interrupt service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–29
nexus value of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–5
obtaining resources of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–16
prefetch function, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–12, 14–13
registers, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–15
scatter-gather map, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–4 to 14–7
UNIBUS adapter (cont'd)
synchronizing access to, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–2
Uninterrupted service
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–6
Uninterruptible power systems
See UPS
Uniprocessing device driver
converting to multiprocessing device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–8 to E–20
incompatibility with multiprocessing device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–13, E–3
Uniprocessing environment
contrasted with multiprocessing environment, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–11, E–1
Uniprocessing synchronization image, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 13–28
loading, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–2
Unit
See License units
Unit control block
See SCSI device UCB
See SCSI port UCB
See UCB
Unit delivery routine, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–2
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–2, 12–21; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–34, 2–22, 4–21
context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–21; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–21
entry point, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–21
exit method, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–21
functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–21; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–21
input, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–21
output, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–21
register usage, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–21
synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–21
Unit initialization routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–3, 11–1 to 11–6, 12–4
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–6, 6–3, 6–4, 11–1, 14–30; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–26, 1–30, 2–26, 4–22
allocating controller data channel in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 8–4, 10–2
allocating permanent buffered data path in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–18
allocating permanent map registers in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–20 to 14–21
context, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–1, 11–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–22
entry point, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–22
exit method, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–23
for connect to interrupt facility, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–10, 19–15
for generic VAXBI device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–12, 16–22

Unit initialization routine (cont'd)
forking in, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–24, 11–6
for MASSBUS device, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–5, 15–12 to 15–13; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–26
for terminal port driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–9, 18–12
functions, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–23
input, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 11–3; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–23
of CONINTERR.EXE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 19–15
of terminal port driver, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–8
of third-party SCSI class driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 17–26 to 17–27
register usage, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–22
synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (A)*, E–11 to E–12; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–22
Unit number, *(U) VMS Intro*, 3–4
Unit number field
default value, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–10; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–6
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
Unit record device
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–4
Unit testing, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–1
black box, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–2
white box, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–3
UNIVERSAL option
See Linker Utility
Universal symbol, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–5; *(P) Linker*, 1–5, 2–2, 2–8; *(P) Patch*, PAT–8, PAT–9
See also Symbol
declaring, *(P) Patch*, PAT–8
designation of, *(P) Linker*, 1–9, 2–8, 3–12
in shareable image creation, *(P) Linker*, 1–11, 4–10
reason for, *(P) Linker*, 2–8
referencing in a shareable image, *(P) Patch*, PAT–8, PAT–9
resolving, *(P) Programming Resources*, 5–5
UNIX services
atfork( ), *(P) DECthreads*, A–2
calling, *(P) DECthreads*, A–1
fork( ), *(P) DECthreads*, A–2
jacket routines for, *(P) DECthreads*, A–1
UNIX signals
installing signal handlers for, *(P) DECthreads*, A–5
SIGINT, *(P) DECthreads*, A–4
SIGKILL, *(P) DECthreads*, A–5
SIGQUIT, *(P) DECthreads*, A–5
UNIX signals (cont'd)
SIGSTOP, *(P) DECthreads*, A–5
SIGTRAP, *(P) DECthreads*, A–5
SIGTSTP, *(P) DECthreads*, A–5
Unknown entries, *(M) Error Log*, ERR–2
Unknown opcode error, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–25
UNLOAD command, *License Management*, LMF–100 to LMF–101
restricting access with, *License Management*, LMF–21
Unload function
disk, *(P) I/O User's I*, 3–32
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–22
Unloading device
with DISMOUNT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–172
/UNLOAD qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–41
UNLOAD TABLE command, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFU–10, TFU–32
UNLOCK command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–395
Unlocking a global mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–116, pthread–104
Unlocking a mutex, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–85, pthread–86
Unlocking files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–395
UNLOCK macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–10, E–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–96, 3–114, 3–116
UNLOCK_SYSTEM_PAGES macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–97
UNMANAGE_WIDGET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–534
UNMAP built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–536 to 7–537
UNMARK command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–59
UNMODIFIABLE keyword
SET BUFFER command (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–50
Unmodifiable record, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–448
determining if present, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175, 7–186, 7–193
preventing or allowing erasing of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–375
sensing erasable state, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–169
"Unmodifiable_records" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–175, 7–186, 7–193
UNPREDICTABLE results, *(P) MACRO*, 7–1
Unsegmented key, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28
Unsolicited interrupt
See Device interrupt
Unsolicited interrupt service routine, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 9–5, 15–16; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–30
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 6–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–24
context, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–24

Unsolicited interrupt service routine (cont'd)
entry point, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–24
exit method, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–24
input, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–24
register usage, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–24
synchronization requirements, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–24
UNSPECIFIED data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–24
Unsupported terminals, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–29
UNSUPRTCPU bugcheck, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–10
$UNWIND, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–655
Unwind condition handler, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–18
Up arrow key, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–7
keypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–111
moving cursor with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–8
nokeypad mode, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–331
See also Cursor movement
recalling commands with, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 2–6
UP command, *(P) File Applications*, 10–12; *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–35
Update
VMS operating system software, *(M) System Management Intro*, 1–5
Update access, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–19
UPDATE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37
UPDATE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–9, 7–538 to 7–539
compared with REFRESH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–538
UPDATE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–2, PAT–6, PAT–30, PAT–89
Update file, *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–1
Update-if option, *(P) File Applications*, 8–4
See also RAB$V_UIF option
Update operation, *(P) File Applications*, 3–9
/UPDATE qualifier, *(P) Patch*, PAT–33 to PAT–35; *(P) SUMSLP*, SUM–20
UPDATE secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–3, 7–4
Update service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–1, 8–4; *(P) RMS*, RMS–99, RMS–100
comparing with Put service for stream format files, *(P) RMS*, RMS–100
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–101
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–100
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–101
high-level language equivalents, *(P) File Applications*, 8–1
invoking, *(P) RMS*, 5–11
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–20
requirements for using, *(P) RMS*, RMS–100
run-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 9–19 to 9–20
using with indexed files, *(P) RMS*, RMS–100
Update sharing option
See FAB$V_UPD option
"Update" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–208
UPDATE_IF attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–14
UPDATE_IF secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 8–8
Updating windows, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–29
UPD option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–3, FDL–37
Upgraded systems, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–4
Upgrading VMS systems
VAXstation 8000 unsupported, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–58
UPI option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–37
Upline memory dump, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–27
definition, *(M) Networking*, 4–17
over Ethernet, *(M) Networking*, 4–18
procedures, *(M) Networking*, 4–17
requirements, *(M) Networking*, 4–19
RSX–11S operating system, *(M) Networking*, 4–17
UPPERCASE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–30
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–46
Uppercase flag, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–20
default, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–20
pairing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–20
recognizing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–57
UPPERCASE WORD command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–36; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–243
formatting text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–41
using with search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–20
/UP qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–95, CD–105, CD–113
UPS (uninterruptable power systems)
VAXft built-in use of, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–3
Upward compatibility, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 6–1, A–7
Usage count
DIRECTORY/SIZE command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–9
DISKQUOTA display, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–9
updating, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–47
Usage counts
reconstructing, *Obsolete Features*, 4–13
USAGE parameter
for DLM circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3–50
for PVC, *(M) Networking*, 3–47
/USAGE qualifier, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–10
Use Bitmap Widths toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47

USE command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–8; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–43; *Obsolete Features*, 4–16
Use Comments toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–47
Use Fake Trays toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
User
  analyzing dependability needs of, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–1
  capturing user requests in queues, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–55
  categories, *(M) Security*, 4–1
  defining password, *(M) Security*, 3–6
  displaying
    disk quota, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–317
    interactive terminal name, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331
    process identification code (PID), *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331
    users on system, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–331
  granting privilege, *(M) Security*, 5–32
  handling requests from, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–1
  interface to network, *(M) Networking*, 1–21
  interfacing through forms, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–47
  introduction to system, *(M) Security*, 5–37
  network operations, *(M) Networking*, 8–1
  recording name on disk volume, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–242
  restricting login hours for, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–5
  restricting number of users, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–4
  security, *(M) Security*, 3–1
  transparent network operations, *(M) Networking*, 1–21
USER3 parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–37
USER4 parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–37
User accounts, *(M) Security*, 5–1, 5–39
  altering, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–36
  comparing, *(M) VAXcluster*, B–1
  coordinating, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12, B–1
  creating, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–14
  deleting, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–23; *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–42
  disabling, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
  group UIC, *(M) VAXcluster*, B–1
  in UAF, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–1
  maintaining, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–22
  restricting use, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–25
  setting up, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 4–4
User-action routine, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 2–7
  interface, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–11
  optional, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–11
  passing, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 3–11
User authorization file
  See UAF
User buffer
  address, *(P) File Applications*, 9–17
  size, *(P) File Applications*, 9–17
User category, *(M) Security*, 4–4
  definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–3
  group, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–3
  omission from protection code, *(M) Security*, 4–6
  owner, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–3
  sequence in which checked, *(M) Security*, 4–7
  system, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–3
  types of access, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–2
  world, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–3
User classification, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
User context field
  See RAB$L_CTX field
USERD1 parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–37
USERD2 parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–37
User default library
  object module, *(P) Linker*, 6–14
  shareable image, *(P) Linker*, 6–14
User-defined condition code
  signaling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 9–10
User-defined keys, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–131
User-defined local label, *(P) MACRO*, 3–7
  range, *(P) MACRO*, 3–7
User-defined logical name tables, *(P) System Services Intro*, 6–6
User-defined object, *(M) Networking*, 2–31
User-defined patch area
  accessing with SET PATCH_AREA, *(P) Patch*, PAT–80
  creating and accessing, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19
  default size, *(P) Patch*, PAT–81
  resetting, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19, PAT–43
  terminating use of, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19
  when to use, *(P) Patch*, PAT–19
User-defined sequence
  defining, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–53
User-defined symbol, *(P) Patch*, PAT–5; *(P) MACRO*, 3–5, 3–6
User directory
  creating, *(M) Authorize*, AUTH–14
User-entered reply
  as used in example for selecting key path, *(P) RMS*, 4–12
User environment
  common-environment cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–1
  creating common-environment cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–10
  defining, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12

User environment (cont'd)
multiple-environment cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–1
User Environment Test Package
See UETP
User EOT mode, correction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–22
User file directory
See UFD
User-file open
See UFO
User files
on public volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1
placement, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2
User group
See BCUG, CUG, and X.25
User identification code
See UIC
User identification code field
See XAB$L_UIC field
User interface CSR space
enabling interrupts from, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–16
User Interface Language Compiler
See UIL compiler
User irresponsibility
as security problem, *(M) Security*, 1–1
training as antidote, *(M) Security*, 5–37
User library
creating, *(P) Linker*, 1–5
help, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–234
/USERLIBRARY qualifier, *(P) Linker*, 2–4, LINK–21
User messages
accounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–2
User mode
See Access mode
User-mode (PSL$C_USER) constant
for FAB$V_CHAN_MODE, *(P) RMS*, 5–5
User-mode assignments, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–6
User name, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–1
as identifier, *(M) Security*, 4–20
revealed at logout, *(M) Security*, 3–21
role in security, *(M) Security*, 2–3
specifying at login, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–392
User number, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22
User-open routine, *(P) Programming Resources*, 8–58
User password
setting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–184
User penetration
as security problem, *(M) Security*, 1–2
User privilege, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–2
User probing
as security problem, *(M) Security*, 1–1
User procedure, *(P) RTL Intro*, 3–1
User process interlock option
See FAB$V_UPI option
User profile, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–14
User prompt string
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–16
/USER qualifier, *(M) Accounting*, ACC–38; *(P) Debugger*, CD–15, CD–18, CD–31, CD–207, CD–250; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
User record, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–72
User record buffer address field
See RAB$L_UBF field
User record buffer size field
See RAB$W_USZ field
User request
See also Operator function
monitoring, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–7
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–2
if operator terminals are disabled, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
responding to, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–4
User requests
responding to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–39
User resources, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–1
User rights
displaying, *(M) Security*, 5–7
User-specified job retention
changing, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–81
PRINT/RETAIN command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–3
SET ENTRY/RETAIN command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–3
SUBMIT/RETAIN command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3–3
User stack
displaying contents, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–157
User stack pointer, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
User training, *(M) Security*, 5–37
User window
in EVE editor, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
User-written programs and procedures
default access for, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
User-written system service, *(P) System Services Intro*, A–1
User-written VAXTPU routines
See VAXTPU routines
user_arg data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
USER_FILE_OPEN attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–25
USER_FILE_OPEN secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4

USER_INTERLOCK, *(P) File Applications*, 7–4, 7–7; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–37
/USER_MODE qualifier
redefining SYS$INPUT with, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–18
redefining SYS$OUTPUT with, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–18
with DEFINE command, *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–6
/USER_VALUE qualifier
in message definition, *(P) Message*, MSG–22
/USE_CLAUSE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–244
Using banner pages, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–31
Using characteristics with queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–25
Using DECnet cluster alias, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
Using entry and display modes, *(P) Patch*, PAT–14
Using FDDI as VAXcluster interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–16
Using forms with queues, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–40
Using patch area, *(P) Patch*, PAT–17
Using procedure libraries, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 5–11
USING qualifier
for COPY KNOWN NODES command, *(M) Networking*, 3–24
Using symbols, *(P) Patch*, PAT–7
Using the Patch Utility, *(P) Patch*, PAT–1
USP symbol, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–14
Utility
See also entries for each utility
definition, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–9
indexing, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–1
invoking, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–9
invoking from a program, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–24
mail, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–10
phone, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–15
prompt, *(U) VMS Intro*, 1–9
system management summary, *(M) System Management Intro*, 1–3
Table of Contents, *(U) DSR Ref*, 5–1
Utility routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–34; *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–10
See ACL Editor routine
See CLI routine
See CONV routine
See DCX routines
See EDT routines
See FDL routine
See LBR routines
See PSM routines
See SMB routines
See SOR routines
See VAXTPU routines
Utility routines (cont'd)
defined, *(P) Utility Routines*, 1–1
forming the VAXTPU callable interface, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–1, 7–41

V

VADD (Vector Floating Add) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–70
VADDL (Vector Integer Add) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–57
VAER (Vector Arithmetic Exception Register), *(P) MACRO*, 10–6
%VAL, *(P) Debugger*, CD–10
VALIDATE QUEUE command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–164
Validation of users, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–5
Validity rules, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–39, FDL–40
Value
See also Built-in value type
assigning to widget resources, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–10, 7–494
DCL syntax line, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 1–3
how to define, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–6 to CDU–8
in DCL command line, *(U) Using VMS*, 1–8
symbol for last displayed value, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
test in expression, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–237
VALUE clause
for defining parameters, qualifiers, keywords, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–6
for PARAMETER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–24, CDU–32
for QUALIFIER clause, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–25, CDU–34
/VALUE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 8–6, CD–47
Variable
as override type, *(P) Debugger*, 4–26
buffer, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–4
definition, *(U) Command Procedures*, 2–1
depositing into, *(P) Debugger*, 4–3, 4–14
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
examining, *(P) Debugger*, 4–2, 4–14
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
global, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–4
global section, *(P) Debugger*, 10–15
initialized, *(P) Debugger*, 4–1
initializing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–24
local, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–4, 3–20, 3–34
nonstatic, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17, 4–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
optimized code, *(P) Debugger*, 9–1

Variable (cont'd)
recommended naming conventions, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–31
register, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17, 4–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
selecting from DECwindows window, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
stack local, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17, 4–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
static, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17
uninitialized, *(P) Debugger*, 3–21
watchpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, 10–15
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
Variable bit base address access type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–17
Variable buffer descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–25
.VARIABLE command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–126, A–5
example, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–126
VARIABLE declaration, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–36
VARIABLE format, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
Variable-length bit field
bytes referenced, *(P) MACRO*, 8–7
data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–6
Variable-length bit field instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 9–36
Variable-length bit field routine, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–11
Variable-length format option
See FAB$C_VAR option
Variable-length record, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–14; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
guidelines for specifying, *(P) RMS*, 5–21
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
with D format, *(P) File Applications*, 2–9
with V format, *(P) File Applications*, 2–9
Variable name
address expression, *(P) Debugger*, 4–7
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
DEPOSIT command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–3
EXAMINE command, *(P) Debugger*, 4–2
language expression, *(P) Debugger*, 4–6
selecting from DECwindows window, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
SET WATCH command, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15
VARIABLE option
record format, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–8
VARIABLES keyword
with EXPAND_NAME, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–135
Variable with fixed-length control field
See VFC
Variable with fixed-length control records
specifying, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
Variant name
restrictions, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–26
syntax, *(U) DSR Ref*, 4–26
/VARIANT qualifier, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–126, 4–26
Varying character string data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–21
Varying length string, *(P) RTL String Manipulation*, 2–1, 2–2, 2–3, STR–9, STR–24, STR–68
Varying string array descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–35
Varying string descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–34
varying_arg data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
MicroVAX 3100-series computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–54
VAX 6000 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–50
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAXstation 3100-series computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–54
VAX–11/730 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–48
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAX–11/750 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–49
boot procedure for XDELTA with TU58 console, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–49
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAX–11/780 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–50
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAX–11/785 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–50
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAX–11/725 computer
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
requesting interrupt, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
VAX–11/730 computer
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
requesting interrupt, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
VAX–11/750 computer
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–5
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA with TU58 console, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6

VAX–11/750 computer (cont'd)
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
requesting interrupt, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
VAX–11/780 computer
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–4
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–30
requesting interrupt, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
VAX–11/782 computer
tuning, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–25
VAX–11/785 computer
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–4
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–30
requesting interrupt, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
VAX 3100 Model 76
AUTOGEN operations, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–60
VAX 4000 Model 300 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–49
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAX 6000
console tapes and tape serving devices, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–60
Model 500 configuration of CPUs, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–62
VAX 6200 computer
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
VAX 8000-series systems
SET TIME/CLUSTER command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–63
SET TIME command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–63
VAXBI restriction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–64
VAX 8200 computer
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–4
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–51
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
VAX 8230 computer
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
VAX 8250 computer
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–4
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–51
VAX 8250 computer (cont'd)
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
VAX 8300 computer
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–4
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–51
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
VAX 8350 computer
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–4
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–51
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
VAX 8530 computer
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–51
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
VAX 8550 computer
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–51
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
VAX 8600 computer
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–3
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–52
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–30
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
VAX 8650 computer
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–3
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–52
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–30

VAX 8650 computer (cont'd)
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
VAX 8700 computer
See also VAX 8810
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
requesting interrupt, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
VAX 8800 computer
See also VAX 8820-N
booting with XDELTA from, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–2
deadlock situation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–63
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
requesting interrupt, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–6
VAX 8810 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–51
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAX 8820 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–51
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAX 8820-N computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–51
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAX 8830 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–51
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAX 8840 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–51
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAX 8850 computer
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–29
VAX 9000 computer
AUTOGEN parameter calculations for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–64
BI device driver requirement, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–30
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–53
bus architecture, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–16
hardware, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–16
I/O address space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAX ACMS
See ACMS
VAX Ada, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–5
Ada data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13
Ada implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13
CLOSE procedures change, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–31
restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–32
special considerations, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–6
VAX Ada Run-Time Library, *V5.5 New Features*, A–2, A–61
release notes for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–30
VAX APL, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–6
APL data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–15
APL implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–15
VAX Application Control and Management System
See ACMS
VAX BASIC, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–6
BASIC data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–18
BASIC implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–18
INKEY$ function change, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–2
USEROPEN routine, *(P) File Applications*, 5–10, 9–5
VAXBI bus, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–13
address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–2 to 16–5
arbitration mode of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–25
DEBNI Ethernet/802 controller support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–25
displaying bus assignments, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–10
displaying mapped addresses, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–9
errors, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–26
I/O address space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–2, 16–17, 19–1
master of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–10
memory space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–2
VAXBI node
See also Generic VAXBI device, Node ID
definition, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–1
determining self-test status of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–13
enabling BIIC options on, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–16
enabling error interrupts from, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–16
mapping window space of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–16 to 16–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–107
setting interrupt destination of, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–15

VAXBI node (cont'd)
setting interrupt vector for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–15
VAXBI restriction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–64
VAXBI-to-UNIBUS adapter
See DWBUA
See DWMUA
VAX BLISS
BLISS data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–22
BLISS implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–22
example in, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 6–4
using JSB entry point, *(P) RTL Intro*, 2–2
VAX BLISS-32, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–6; *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–4; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41
example in, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 6–4
VAX BLISS compiler
generating reentrant code, *(P) DECthreads*, 3–2
VAX C, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–7
C data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–25
C implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–25
example in, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 6–14
Run-Time Library error checking, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–32
VAXcluster, *(P) File Applications*, 3–28
See also Mixed-interconnect cluster
alias node identifier, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–17
alias node name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10
application environment topologies, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–5
architecture, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–1
base address of loadable code, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
boot disk path, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–72
CI connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–8
clusterwide queue manager, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19
common system disks, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–29
communication mechanisms, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–12
computer interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–21
configuration, *(M) Networking*, 1–11
DEMNA firmware revision level for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–73
Digital Storage Systems Interconnect (DSSI), *Dependability Handbook*, 6–19
displaying SDA information, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
VAXcluster (cont'd)
end node, *(M) Networking*, 1–12, 2–27
Ethernet connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–8
Ethernet interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–16
FDDI adapter support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–72
fiber distributed data interface (FDDI), *Dependability Handbook*, 6–24
file specifications, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–4
hardware components, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
hardware topologies, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–15
LAN adapter support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–72; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
locking considerations, *(P) File Applications*, 3–29
mixed-interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–27
MSCP server load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55
multiadapter support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–72; *Dependability Handbook*, 7–5
multiple-site data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15, 6–24, 7–16
node address, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10, 3–14
node name, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–10, 3–14
nodes, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–8
organization, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–1
overview, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–1 to 6–15
partitioning, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–13
queue manager in, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19
quorum disk, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–28
quorum node, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–29
Rdb/VMS database failover in, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–28
reconfiguration time reduction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–72
resource
locking, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
synchronizing access, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
router, *(M) Networking*, 1–12, 2–27
satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–12
security considerations, *(M) Security*, 9–1
sending mail over the network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–11
software, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–1

VAXcluster
software (cont'd)
connection manager, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–2, 6–12 to 6–14
distributed file system, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–2
distributed job controller, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
distributed lock manager, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3
system communication services, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–2
software component, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–2
support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–70
use of an alias node identifier, *(M) Networking*, 1–12, 2–4, 2–33, 3–11, 8–9
use of CI data link, *(M) Networking*, 1–11
use of DECnet–VAX data link, *(M) Networking*, 1–11
using multiple CI interfaces, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55
using multiple STAR couplers, *V5.5 New Features*, B–55
VMS operating system support of, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–28
volume shadowing in, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
with fault tolerant system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–12
VAXcluster alias
defining, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–6, 7–42
enabling operations, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–9
VAXcluster Console System
See VCS
VAXcluster environment
controlling node access, *License Management*, LMF–38
defining QMAN$MASTER in, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–4; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–65
deletion of print and batch files, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–4
generic queues in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–4
local security audit log files in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–14
managing licenses in, *License Management*, LMF–38
mounting public volumes in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–6, 2–8
NO_SHARE option, *License Management*, LMF–6, LMF–39
providing availability in, *License Management*, LMF–30
providing more availability in, *License Management*, LMF–31
queue manager in, *V5.5 New Features*, 5–1; *(M) VAXcluster*, 6–1
VAXcluster environment (cont'd)
registering licenses for, *License Management*, LMF–20
sharing activity license units in, *License Management*, LMF–34
supported versions of the batch and print queuing system, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–7
SYSGEN parameter recommendation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–12
using autostart queues in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–5, 5–11
using generic batch queues in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–9
using generic output queues in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–15
VAXcluster failover, *V5.5 New Features*, B–67, B–68
VAXCLUSTER parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–37
VAXcluster sample program, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–1
LAVC$FAILURE_ANALYSIS.MAR, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–3
LAVC$START_BUS.MAR, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–1
LAVC$STOP_BUS.MAR, *(M) VAXcluster*, E–2
VAX COBOL, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–7
COBOL data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–28
COBOL implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–28
VAX common language environment, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–5
VAX compilers
See Compiler
VAX computers, VMS support for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–64
VAX condition, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–44
VAX condition codes, *(P) MACRO*, 10–17
VAX Condition Handling Standard, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–44
exception, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–44
VAX C Run-Time Library, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–33
VAX Data Distributor
See Data Distributor
VAX DATATRIEVE
See DATATRIEVE
VAX data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–8
VAX DBMS
See DBMS
VAX DEC/CMS (Code Management System), *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–12
tracking source code changes, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
VAX DEC/MMS (Module Management System), *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–12
building systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58

VAX DEC/Test Manager, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–12
testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–58
VAX DIBOL, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–8
VAX Distributed File Service
See DFS
VAX Distributed Name Service
See DNS
VAX Distributed Queuing System
See DQS
VAX FORTRAN, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–8; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–33
/BLAS qualifier, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–1
example in, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 6–9
FORTRAN data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–31
FORTRAN implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–31
special considerations, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–6
VAX FORTRAN-HPO compiler, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–1, 2–10
VAXft
fault tolerant systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–10
meeting requirements for fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
providing multiple WAN connections for, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
use of built-in uninterruptible power systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–3
VAXft 3000 computer
adding a zone to a running system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–54
device names, *V5.5 New Features*, B–57
device types supported by Error Log Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B–62
displaying current state of system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
EFDRIVER OPCOM messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–58
line and circuit support within NCP, *V5.5 New Features*, B–105
removing a zone from a running system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
requesting an interrupt for VAXft 3000, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
SHOW ZONE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
START/ZONE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
STOP/ZONE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
VAX instruction set
accessing through Run-Time Library, *(P) RTL Library*, 2–9
VAX language
use with control blocks, *(P) RMS*, 2–1
VAX language extension, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–6
VAX language implementation table
See Implementation table
VAX LISP, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–8
programming technology, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
VAX MACRO, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–33; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–9; *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–1, 2–4, 2–5; *(P) File Applications*, 3–12, 3–15, 3–27, 4–2
See also Addressing mode
See also Directive
See also Macro
and VMS RMS, *(P) File Applications*, 9–5
MACRO data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–36
MACRO implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–36
using JSB entry point, *(P) RTL Intro*, 2–2
VAX MACRO instruction
as used in device driver, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 5–1 to 5–5
entering, *(P) Patch*, PAT–21
formatting memory with SDA, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–51
INSERT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–68
with same opcode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–21
VAX Math Run-Time Library, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–38
VAX object language, *(P) Linker*, 7–1 to 7–37
VAX OPS5
programming technology, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–12
VAX Packetnet System Interface
See VAX PSI
VAX Pascal, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–9
Pascal data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–38
Pascal implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–38
VAX PL/I, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–10
PL/I data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–42
PL/I implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–42
VAXport communication, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–9
VAXport driver, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4, C–9
VAX Procedure and Condition Handling Standard for calling services, *(P) RMS*, 3–3
VAX procedure calling conventions, *(P) System Services Intro*, 2–1

VAX Procedure Calling Standard, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–1
address, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
argument list, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
argument list format, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
calling sequence, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
argument list, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
condition value, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
severity code, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–9
condition value format, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–8
data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–15
atomic, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–15
COBOL intermediate temporary, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–20
miscellaneous, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–18
string, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–17
descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
descriptor formats, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–21
exception condition, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
for high-level languages, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–6
function, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
function value, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–7
goals, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–2
immediate value, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
introduction, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–1
language support procedures, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
library procedures, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–4
procedure, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
reference, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
registers, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–12
requirements for vectorized programs, *V5.5 New Features*, B–31 to B–33
stacks
use of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–14
subroutine, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–3
VAX language extensions, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–6
VAX PSI (VAX Packetnet System Interface), *(M) Networking*, 1–3
bringing up a DTE, *(M) Networking*, 6–2
command procedure for object, *(M) Networking*, 2–35
configuration, *(M) Networking*, 1–5, 1–18, 5–1, 5–30, 5–33
connector node, *(M) Networking*, 6–2
database, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 3–3
DTE states and substates, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–20
DTE state transitions, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–20
dumping KMS11 microcode, *(M) Networking*, 7–1, 7–14
dumping KMV11 microcode, *(M) Networking*, 7–1, 7–14
line-level loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7–1, 7–13
VAX PSI (VAX Packetnet System Interface) (cont'd)
multihost installation, *(M) Networking*, 6–2
multihost mode, *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 1–15, 5–1
multinetwork configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–33
native mode, *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 1–15
native user programs, *(M) Networking*, 2–7
object, *(M) Networking*, 2–35, 3–80
server module states, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–21
server module state transitions, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–22
software, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 2–1
system management, *(M) Networking*, 1–15, 5–4
test facilities, *(M) Networking*, 7–1
users, *(M) Networking*, 1–15
VAX PSI Access software, *(M) Networking*, 1–13, 2–1, 2–6, 2–37, 5–1, 6–2
VAX PSI software, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6, 1–10
VAX RALLY
programming technology, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–11
prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
VAX Rdb/VMS
as resource manager with DECdtm services, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–15
automatic cleanup of databases, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–41
database security, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–44
dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–27 to 8–46
failover of databases in VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–28
minimizing impact of component failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–33
placement of files, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–31
online backup, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–34
online restructuring of database characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–42
RDO utility as prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
replication in wide area networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–8
SQL utility as prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–24
use of transaction sequence numbers in online backup, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–35
use of two-phase commit protocol, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–39
using DECtrace with, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–46

VAX Rdb/VMS (cont'd)
using RdbExpert with, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–46
VAX RdbExpert
optimizing physical Rdb/VMS design, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–46
VAX Remote System Manager
See VAXrsm
VAX RMS Journaling
error caused by active recovery units, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–9
how to turn off, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–8
VAX RMS Journaling errors
how to handle, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–8
VAX RMS Journaling recovery units
how to turn off, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–9
VAX RPG II, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–10
RPG II data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–48
RPG II implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–48
VAXrsm
use in wide area networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–8
VAX scalar
See Scalar
VAX SCAN, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–11
SCAN data type declaration, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–51
SCAN implementation table, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–51
VAXsimPLUS
minimizing failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–16
use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–23
VAX standard data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–8
VAXstation
See Workstation
VAXstation 2000 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–49
bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–5
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55; *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–7
VAXstation 3520 and 3540 computers
Ctrl/F2 key sequence, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–65
Print Screen restriction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–12
supported software products, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–65
support for SCSI devices, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 1–18, 1–19
VAXstation 3520 and 3540 screen blank out, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–8
VAXstation 3520 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–49
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAXstation 3540 computer
boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–49
requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–55
VAXstation 4000 series computer
changing font size, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–65
VAXstation 8000 computer
upgrade information, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–58
VAXstation II computer
inducing a crash, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–31
minimum DEQNA revision level requirement, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
minimum memory requirement, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
restrictions for use as boot node, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–7
VAX Storage Library System
See SLS
VAX Text Processing Utility
See VAXTPU
VAX Text Processing Utility routines
See VAXTPU routines
VAXTPU (VAX Text Processing Utility), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–4
batch editing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191, DCL1–194
built-in procedures, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–2
command file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–191; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–8
compiling procedures, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–54, EVE–55, EVE–57
debugger, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–192; *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–9
DECwindows, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–2
DECwindows interface, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193, DCL1–195
display mangager, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–193
EVE editor, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–5
executing procedures, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–239
file support, *(P) VAXTPU*, F–1
help on built-in procedures, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–239
input file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189, DCL1–192
invoking, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–189
journaling, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–195, DCL1–198
journaling methods, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–11
output file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–197

VAXTPU (VAX Text Processing Utility) (cont'd)
procedures
help on, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–72
recovery from system failure, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–198
relationship with DECwindows features, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–2
running from a subprocess
example, *(P) VAXTPU*, A–5
section file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–200
start position, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–202
used with UIL, *(P) VAXTPU*, 1–4
/WORK and /NOWORK qualifiers, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–21
work file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–202
VAXTPU callable interface
See VAXTPU routines
VAXTPU procedure
compiling, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–69
executing, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–68
extending EVE with, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–69
rules for writing, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–69
using EXTEND EVE command to compile, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–70
VAXTPU routines
callable VAXTPU, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–1
error handling, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–3
full interface, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–2, TPU–6
overview, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–1
simplified interface, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–2, TPU–5
condition handler
condition codes, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–4
default, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–4
return values, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–4
universal symbols, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–4
examples, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–5, TPU–8 to TPU–25
introduction, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–1
parameter
bound procedure value, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–4
shareable image, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–1, TPU–3
constants, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–3
symbols, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–3
user-written
FILEIO, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–51
HANDLER, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–53
INITIALIZE, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–54
requirements, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–8
USER, *(P) Utility Routines*, TPU–55
VAX unit of performance
See VUP
VAX vector
See Vector
VAX Vector Instruction Emulation Facility
See VVIEF
VAXVMSSYS.PAR file
created by CLUSTER_CONFIG.COM, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2
VBIC (Vector Bit Clear) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–64
VBIS (Vector Bit Set) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–64
VBN (virtual block number), *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–6
VCB (volume control block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–74, 1–78
VCMP (Vector Floating Compare) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–72
VCMPL (Vector Integer Compare) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–59
%VCR
See VCR
VCR (vector count register), *V5.5 New Features*, B–5; *(P) Debugger*, 11–4, D–3; *(P) MACRO*, 10–3, 10–88, 10–90
VCS (VAXcluster Console System)
detecting operational failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–15
introduction, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–24
use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11–22
VDIV (Vector Floating Divide) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–78
VEC$B_DATAPATH, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–17, 14–18, 14–21, 14–25
VEC$B_NUMREG, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–20
VEC$L_IDB, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–6, 15–13
VEC$L_INITIAL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–6, 12–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–8
VEC$L_ISR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–6, E–5; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–13
VEC$L_RTINTD, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–34, 14–35
VEC$L_UNITINIT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–6, 12–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 4–22
VEC$Q_DISPATCH, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–25
VEC$V_LWAE, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–15, 14–21; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–78
VEC$V_MAPLOCK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–20; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–90
VEC$V_PATHLOCK, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–17, 14–18; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–87
VEC$W_MAPALT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–21, 14–23
VEC$W_MAPREG, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–20, 14–22

VEC$W_NUMALT, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–21
VEC (interrupt transfer vector), *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–29, 14–30 to 14–33; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–9, 1–22 to 1–27
initializing, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–31
multiple, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–23
$VECEND macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–99
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–100
$VECINI macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–98, 2–100
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–100
$VEC macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 18–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–98
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–100
VECTAB
See Adapter dispatch table
Vector, *(P) MACRO*, 10–28
applying Givens plane rotation, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–173
copying, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–160
defined, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5
fixed space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–14
fixed-space, *(M) System Generation*, B–1
floating space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–14
floating-space, *(M) System Generation*, B–1
generating the elements for a Givens plane rotation, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–178
multiplying, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–155
obtaining the Euclidean norm of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–170
obtaining the index of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–149
obtaining the inner product of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–165
obtaining the sum of the absolute values of, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–152
processor synchronization, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–13
register usage, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–12
scaling, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–183
swapping, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–187
Vector address translation, *(P) MACRO*, 10–47
Vector arithmetic exception
debugging, *V5.5 New Features*, B–19, B–28
Vector capability, *V5.5 New Features*, B–8
determining availability within a system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–16
placing an ACL on, *V5.5 New Features*, B–13 to B–14
Vector-capable system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5
Vector code
assembling, *(P) MACRO*, 6–23
Vector consumer, *V5.5 New Features*, B–8
determining the identity of, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14, B–24; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–16
managing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–12 to B–14
Vector consumer (cont'd)
marginal, *V5.5 New Features*, B–9, B–13
obtaining information about, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14 to B–16, B–24; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–15 to 6–18
Vector context, *V5.5 New Features*, B–8
preserving, *V5.5 New Features*, B–25, B–32
Vector context switch
fast, *V5.5 New Features*, B–10
obtaining information about, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14, B–24; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–16
slow, *V5.5 New Features*, B–10
Vector control word, *(P) MACRO*, 10–9, 10–13, 10–17
EXC (Exception Enable) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–11, 10–12, 10–13, 10–17, 10–28, 10–58, 10–61, 10–63, 10–68, 10–71, 10–76, 10–79, 10–81, 10–83
MI (Modify Intent) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–11, 10–12, 10–18, 10–50, 10–53
MOE (Masked Operations Enable) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–11, 10–12, 10–18
MTF (Match True/False) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–11, 10–12, 10–18
register specifier fields, *(P) MACRO*, 10–13
Vector count register
See VCR
Vector CPU time
definition, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–17
obtaining information
about image, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15
about process, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14, B–15, B–24
about processor, *V5.5 New Features*, B–16
about system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–16
obtaining information regarding image, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–17
obtaining information regarding process, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–16, 6–17
obtaining information regarding processor, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–17
obtaining information regarding system, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–17
Vector exception
arithmetic, *V5.5 New Features*, B–19, B–28
delivery of, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, 11–22
memory management, *V5.5 New Features*, B–28
servicing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–28 to B–31
Vector exception state
preserving across procedure boundaries, *V5.5 New Features*, B–25 to B–26, B–32
Vector instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 11–8
CANCEL BREAK/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3, CD–18

Vector instruction (cont'd)
CANCEL TRACE/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3, CD–31
decoding, *(P) MACRO*, 10–18
delivery of vector exception, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, 11–22
depositing, *(P) Debugger*, 11–12
displaying, *(P) Debugger*, 11–8
EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–9
examining, *(P) Debugger*, 11–9
execution, *(P) MACRO*, 10–21
formats, *(P) MACRO*, 10–9
masked operation, *(P) Debugger*, 11–9, 11–14
operand, *(P) Debugger*, 11–9
replacing, *(P) Debugger*, 11–12
SET BREAK/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3, CD–129
SET STEP VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3, CD–176
SET TRACE/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3, CD–187
STEP/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3, CD–260
Vectorization of a loop
preventing, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH–192, MTH–197, MTH–201, MTH–205
Vectorized program
CALL/[NO]SAVE_VECTOR_STATE command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–22, CD–11
controlling and monitoring execution, *(P) Debugger*, 11–2
debugging, *V5.5 New Features*, B–26 to B–31; *(P) Debugger*, 11–1
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–29
definition, *V5.5 New Features*, B–7 to B–8
delivery of vector exception, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, 11–22
depositing into vector register, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4, 11–6
depositing vector instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 11–12
EXAMINE/FMASK command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–13
EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–9, CD–83
EXAMINE/TMASK command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–13
examining vector instruction, *(P) Debugger*, 11–9
examining vector register, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4, 11–6
masked operation, *(P) Debugger*, 11–5, 11–9, 11–13
obtaining information about, *(P) Debugger*, 11–2
requirements when written in VAX MACRO, *V5.5 New Features*, B–22
Vectorized program (cont'd)
setting breakpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3
setting tracepoint, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3
setting watchpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3
SET VECTOR_MODE command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, CD–194
SHOW PROCESS/FULL command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–2
SHOW VECTOR_MODE command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, CD–253
specifying vector register, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4
SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR_MODE command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19, CD–264
synchronizing scalar and vector processors, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19
V0 to V15, *(P) Debugger*, 11–6
VCR, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4
VLR, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4
VMR, *(P) Debugger*, 11–5, 11–9, 11–13
with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–29
writing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–7, B–21 to B–33
Vectorizing compiler, *V5.5 New Features*, B–7, B–21
Vectorizing FORTRAN compiler, *(P) RTL Math*, 2–8
Vector jump table
See Adapter dispatch table
VECTOR keyword
Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B–16, B–62
Vector length register
See VLR
Vector Logical Functions, *(P) MACRO*, 10–64
Vector mask register
See VMR
Vector memory
accessing page tables, *(P) MACRO*, 10–47
access mode, *(P) MACRO*, 10–20, 10–49
alignment, *(P) MACRO*, 10–49
HALT considerations, *(P) MACRO*, 10–43
indicating intent to modify, *(P) MACRO*, 10–12
instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 10–49
management
See Memory management
required use of synchronization instructions, *(P) MACRO*, 10–42
scalar/vector synchronization of, *(P) MACRO*, 10–38
stride, *(P) MACRO*, 10–49
Vector memory activity check register
See VMAC
Vector mode
SET VECTOR_MODE [NO]SYNCHRONIZED command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19
SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR_MODE command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–19

Vector opcode, *(P) MACRO*, D–1
Vector-present processor, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5
adding to system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–11 to B–12
identifying, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15, B–24; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–16
removing from system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–11 to B–12
when unavailable, *V5.5 New Features*, B–12
Vector processing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–4 to B–34
benefits of, *V5.5 New Features*, B–7
establishing batch queues for, *V5.5 New Features*, B–13
integrated model, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5
management considerations, *V5.5 New Features*, B–10 to B–21
resource requirements, *V5.5 New Features*, B–12
support within Error Log Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B–16
support within Monitor Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B–100 to B–104
support within Patch Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B–28
system descriptions, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5 to B–6
system messages, *V5.5 New Features*, B–17 to B–21
Vector processing support code
loading, *V5.5 New Features*, B–8, B–11
Vector processing system
configuring, *V5.5 New Features*, B–11 to B–12
obtaining information about, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14 to B–16, B–24; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–15 to 6–18
obtaining number of vector processors in, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15, B–24; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–16
performance, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5
tuning, *V5.5 New Features*, B–12 to B–13
Vector processor
disabled, *(P) MACRO*, 10–31, 10–32
exception handling, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2–51
releasing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–24; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–491
restoring the exception state of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–496
saving the exception state of, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–507
Vector processor status register
See VPSR
Vector register, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5; *(P) MACRO*, 10–1
See also Register
built-in symbol, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4, D–3
Vector register (cont'd)
composite address expression, *(P) Debugger*, 11–16
depositing into, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4, 11–6
display, screen mode, *(P) Debugger*, 7–9, 7–15, 11–23
examining, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4, 11–6
scope, *(P) Debugger*, 11–1
V0 to V15, *(P) Debugger*, 11–6, D–3
VCR, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4, D–3
VLR, *(P) Debugger*, 11–4, D–3
VMR, *(P) Debugger*, 11–5, 11–9, 11–13, D–3
watchpoint, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3
Vector routines
table of entry points, *(P) RTL Math*, B–1 to B–4
Vector state
definition, *V5.5 New Features*, B–25
restoring, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–498
Vector state address register
See VSAR
vector_byte_signed data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_byte_unsigned data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3, CD–18, CD–31, CD–129, CD–187, CD–260
vector_longword_signed data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_longword_unsigned data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
VECTOR_MARGIN parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B–13
VECTOR_PROC parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B–11
vector_quadword_signed data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_quadword_unsigned data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_word_signed data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
vector_word_unsigned data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
Vendor reputation, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–14
Vendor-supplied backup sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–15
Vendor tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–20
adequate coverage, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–20
committed response, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–20
flexible roles, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–21
location flexibility, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–21
one-stop service, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–21

Vendor tradeoffs (cont'd)
reliable products, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–20
Verb
See also DEFINE VERB statement
how to define, *(P) Command Def*, CDU–8 to CDU–9
Verification
image data records, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–19
modifying for command procedures, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–237
mount
See Mount verification
of circuit, *(M) Security*, 8–6
of disk volumes, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–1
of user identity, *(M) Security*, 5–16
VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–42, 3–93
Verification of NCS library operations
See /LOG qualifier
VERIFICATION parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–41
Verify
SET OUTPUT VERIFY command, *(P) Debugger*, CD–155
VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–90
Verifying
network connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–28, 3–29
successful network installation, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–30
/VERIFY qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–91
VERSION keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–141
with FILE_SEARCH, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–144
Version limit
for files in directory, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–90
setting on public volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1
Version number, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–3; *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–17, B–11; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–20; *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–2
See also File version number
assigning, *V5.5 New Features*, E–16
assigning to files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–216
Version number with SHOW SUMMARY command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–226
"Version" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–208
VFC (variable with fixed-length control) field, *(P) File Applications*, 2–11, 3–9, 3–10
record, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–34, FDL–35
converting, *(P) Convert*, CONV–15
format of, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–35
record format, *(P) File Applications*, 1–2
VFC (variable with fixed-length control) record format, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–14
VFC record format option
See FAB$C_VFC option
VGATH (Gather Memory Data into Vector Register) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–12, 10–16, 10–44
Video attribute, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–10, 7–16, 7–20
current, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–16
default, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–16
marker, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–9, 7–261
PROMPT_AREA, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–446
range, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–22
SET (VIDEO) built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
with STATUS_LINE, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–476
VIDEO keyword, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–492
"Video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–187, 7–193, 7–226
Video terminal
clearing screen, *(M) Security*, 3–21
logout considerations, *(M) Security*, 3–20
$VIELD macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–102 to 2–103
_VIELD macro, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–70, 2–102 to 2–103
example, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–103
VIEW command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–396; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–67
PostScript file support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–46
PS input format, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
viewing PostScript files, *V5.5 New Features*, B–41
/VIEWING_TIME qualifier, *(M) Monitor*, MON–31
Viewport, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–17; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–6, 2–12
See also Screen layout
changing characteristics, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–14
creating, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
deleting, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
description, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–2
moving, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
pasting, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
scrolling, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–5; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
specifying size, *(U) Phone*, PHONE–7
unpasting, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–13
VIRTCONS spin lock, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–14
Virtual address, *(P) MACRO*, 8–1
Virtual address operator (@), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–12

Virtual address register
See MBA$L_VAR
Virtual address space, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–2, 12–3
adding page to, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–114, SYS–218
creating, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–114
deleting page from, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–147; *Obsolete Features*, 2–6
increasing and decreasing, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–3
layout, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–2
mapping section of, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–12
specifying array, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–4
sufficient for system dump analysis, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6
VAXTPU restriction concerning, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–1
Virtual block
dump, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–25
Virtual block number
See VBN
Virtual-block-position option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
Virtual circuit, *(M) VAXcluster*, C–9; *(M) Networking*, 1–7, 1–8
See also X.25, virtual circuit
Virtual device, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–1
allocating, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–31
creating, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–11
definition, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–11
dismounting, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–11
mounting, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–11
Virtual display, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–10; *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–5
See also Viewport
changing rendition of, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–9
checking occlusion of, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–12
creating, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–10
creating a subprocess from, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–16
cursor movement, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20
deleting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–14
deleting text, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–21
drawing lines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20
erasing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–14
ID, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–10, 7–32
inserting text, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–18, 7–20
list pasting order of, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–14
Virtual display (cont'd)
logical cursor position, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–17
modifying, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–15
obtaining the pasting order, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–14
outputting through, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–5
overwriting text, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–18, 7–20
pasting, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–11
physical cursor position, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–18
popping, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–15
reading data from, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–23
reading from, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–12
rearranging, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–13
saving, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–15
scrolling, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20
sharing, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–32
specifying double-width characters, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–20
specifying video attributes, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–10
viewport, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–17
writing double-width characters, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–19
writing text to, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–17
Virtual I/O, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–7
canceling requests for, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–48
Virtual I/O function, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–40, 1–41
translation to logical function from, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 2–3
Virtual keyboard, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 1–7
definition of, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–1
inputting through, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–1
obtaining data from, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–1
reading data from, *(P) Programming Resources*, 7–23, 7–24
Virtual keyboard characteristics
setting and retrieving, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 3–1
Virtual memory
examining contents, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–209
replacing contents, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–147
Virtual memory address
See Memory address

Virtual memory allocation
See Memory allocation
Virtual memory zone
creating, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–4
deleting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 3–4
VIRTUAL option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
VIRTUALPAGECNT parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–38; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–6
use for optimizing batch queues for SORT, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–30
VIRTUALPAGECOUNT parameter
adjustment for Volume Shadowing (Phase II), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–76
Virtual terminal, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 6–19; *(M) Security*, 3–5, 5–22; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–24; *(M) Networking*, 1–10, 2–18
and logout, *(M) Security*, 3–22
at logout time, *(M) Security*, 3–21
connecting to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–60
disconnecting from, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–168
enabling, *(M) Networking*, 5–11
Viruses
cause of disasters, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–10
effect on site security, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–6
Visibility
fetching display value of record or window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–186, 7–222
of record
using display value to determine, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–370
setting record, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–448
Visible process, *(P) Debugger*, 10–2, 10–7
field and buttons in main window with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9
/VISIBLE qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, 12–11, CD–158, CD–179, CD–230
"Visible" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–226
"Visible_bottom" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–226
"Visible_length" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202, 7–226
%VISIBLE_PROCESS, *(P) Debugger*, 10–11
%VISIBLE_TASK, *(P) Debugger*, 12–10, 12–14
"Visible_top" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–226
"Vk100" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
VLD (Load Memory Data into Vector Register) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–12, 10–16, 10–44, 10–50
%VLR
See VLR
VLR (vector length register), *V5.5 New Features*, B–5; *(P) Debugger*, 11–4, D–3; *(P) MACRO*, 10–2, 10–88, 10–90
VMAC (vector memory activity check) register, *(P) MACRO*, 10–7, 10–20, 10–40, 10–42, 10–44
VMEbus
arbitration, *V5.5 New Features*, A–10
hardware environment, *V5.5 New Features*, A–9
interrupts, *V5.5 New Features*, A–11
parameter selection, *V5.5 New Features*, A–9
programming, *V5.5 New Features*, A–9
protocol, *V5.5 New Features*, A–9
request level, *V5.5 New Features*, A–10
timeout, *V5.5 New Features*, A–10
VMEbus device support, *V5.5 New Features*, A–9
VME code example
DMA interface, *V5.5 New Features*, A–36
VME device driver
assembling, *V5.5 New Features*, A–17
coding, *V5.5 New Features*, A–15
coding concepts, *V5.5 New Features*, A–16
direct memory access, *V5.5 New Features*, A–12
documentation, *V5.5 New Features*, A–9
interrupt handling, *V5.5 New Features*, A–11
linking, *V5.5 New Features*, A–17
loading, *V5.5 New Features*, A–18
macros, *V5.5 New Features*, A–19
porting, *V5.5 New Features*, A–16
programmed I/O, *V5.5 New Features*, A–13
programming, *V5.5 New Features*, A–9
routines, *V5.5 New Features*, A–22
sample for a DR11–W Emulator, *V5.5 New Features*, A–36
VMERGE (Vector Merge) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–84
VME routines, *V5.5 New Features*, A–22
%VMR
See VMR
VMR (vector mask register), *V5.5 New Features*, B–5; *(P) Debugger*, 11–4, 11–5, 11–9, 11–13, D–3; *(P) MACRO*, 10–3, 10–24, 10–88, 10–90
VMR utility, *(M) Networking*, 4–20
VMS data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–7, A–1; *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–6
VMS Debugger
See Debugger
VMS executive image
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59
VMSINSTAL
deferred running of image, *V5.5 New Features*, A–1
VMSINSTAL callback RUN_IMAGE, *V5.5 New Features*, A–8

VMSKITBLD procedure, *V5.5 Release Notes*, B–1; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 2–21, 2–22, 2–24, 2–25
VMSLICENSE.COM, *License Management*, LMF–1, LMF–6
  batch processing with, *License Management*, LMF–44
  canceling default data with, *License Management*, LMF–10, LMF–117
  creating data files for, *License Management*, LMF–45
  default value rules used in data files with, *License Management*, LMF–47
  examples, *License Management*, LMF–7, LMF–104, LMF–111
  parameters used in data files with, *License Management*, LMF–46
  registering a license with, *License Management*, LMF–5, LMF–7, LMF–104, LMF–111
  registering multiple licenses with, *License Management*, LMF–117
  using data files with, *License Management*, LMF–44
  using with a PAAM, *License Management*, LMF–15
VMS Linker
  See Linker Utility
VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–14
VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA file
  defining logical name for, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–14
  preparing common version of, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–14
  sharing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–12
VMS multiprocessing system
  showing attached processor state, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–258
  starting attached processor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–343
  stopping attached processor, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–361
VMS NCS, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–1
VMS node, *(M) Networking*, 2–1
VMS operating system, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–38
  application environment topologies, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–5
  application scaling, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–6
  client/server computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–9
  DECdtm services, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–11
  dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–2 to 8–19
  disk defragmentation applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–17, 9–22
  distributed arbitration paradigm, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–8
VMS operating system (cont'd)
  failover of queue manager, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–23
  independent processes paradigm, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–7
  installing license, *(M) VAXcluster*, 4–4
  network interface, *(M) System Management Intro*, 7–2; *(M) Networking*, 1–2
  nonpaged dynamic memory pool, *(M) Networking*, 5–36
  processes
    ACMS load balancing, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–50
  programmer productivity tools, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–57
  queue manager failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19, 9–23
  resource contention, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–6
  RMS Journaling, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–18
  support of redundant functional units, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–2
  using multiple versions, *Dependability Handbook*, 9–30
  VMS Volume Shadowing, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–4
VMS Performance Monitor
  See VPM
VMS print symbiont
  See Symbiont
VMS Record Management Services
  See VMS RMS
VMS RMS (Record Management Services), *(U) Files and Devices*, B–1, B–13, B–14; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–35 to 1–38; *(P) Modular Procedures*, 1–11; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–1; *(P) File Applications*, 1–10; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–42
  allocating buffers, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12, 3–14
  Analyze/RMS_File Utility, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–38
  and remote file access, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–12
  applicable macro programming rules, *(P) RMS*, 3–6
  argument delimiters, *(P) RMS*, 3–10
  attributes, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–15, B–16
  block I/O processing services, *(P) RMS*, 3–5
  blocking used to reduce I/O operations, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–9
  bucket splits, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23
  buffer parameters, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–5
  calculating extension size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–10

VMS RMS (Record Management Services) (cont'd)
calculating file extension size, *(P) File Applications*, 3–5
calling sequence, *(P) RMS*, 2–4
calling services, *(P) RMS*, 1–1
connect-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 4–2
consumption of executive mode processing time, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–15, 3–18
control block, *(P) File Applications*, 1–11, 4–15; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2; *(P) RMS*, 1–2
FAB, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36
NAM, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36
XAB, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36
Convert/Reclaim Utility, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–38; *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–39
Convert Utility, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–39
Create/FDL Utility, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–39
creation-time options, *(P) File Applications*, 4–2, 4–17; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–41
data structures, *(P) File Applications*, 1–11
data structures shown by SDA, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–76
default, *(P) Convert*, CONV–19; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–19
deferred-write operation, *(P) File Applications*, 3–15, 3–27
device support, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36
displaying data structures, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–127, SDA–147
displaying default block count, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–318
distributed file system, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–2
Edit/FDL Utility, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–39
error
recommended method for signaling, *(P) RMS*, 2–6
file organizations, *(P) RMS*, 1–1
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–60, SDA–61
how to use, *(P) RMS*, 2–1
image activation, *(P) File Applications*, 5–5
improving caching, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–14
in indexed files, *(P) File Applications*, 3–15
macro capabilities listed, *(P) RMS*, 4–1
MACRO parameter, *(P) File Applications*, 3–12
macros, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–37
misuse, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–37
modifying defaults for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–214
new local buffers default, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–41
VMS RMS (Record Management Services) (cont'd)
opening file for mapping, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–8
option
selection, *(P) File Applications*, 9–1
overflow into P0, *(P) File Applications*, 7–17
passing arguments to, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
performance implications of file design, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–18
placing file information in prolog, *(P) File Applications*, 3–15
program interface description, *(P) RMS*, 2–1
Put service, *(P) Convert*, CONV–11
RAB$V_ASY option, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–40
record access modes, *(P) RMS*, 1–1
record formats, *(P) RMS*, 1–1
role in reclaiming buckets, *(P) Convert*, CONV–4
security features, *(P) RMS*, 1–1
service
allowable program execution modes, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
calling example, *(P) RMS*, 3–11
naming conventions, *(P) RMS*, 3–3
optional arguments to, *(P) RMS*, 3–11
restrictions to calling, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
statistics restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–41
supporting file operations, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
supporting record operations, *(P) RMS*, 1–2
use of DEC Multinational Character Set, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
use of multiblocks, *(P) File Applications*, 3–11
use of reserved event flags, *(P) RMS*, 2–7
using with languages, *(P) File Applications*, 1–10
utilities
ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *(P) File Applications*, 1–12
CONVERT, *(P) File Applications*, 1–14
CONVERT/RECLAIM, *(P) File Applications*, 1–14
CREATE/FDL, *(P) File Applications*, 1–14
EDIT/FDL, *(P) File Applications*, 1–14
with Prolog 3 files, *(P) File Applications*, 10–30
XAB$_NORECORD, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–39
VMS RMS distributed file system, *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–4
VMS service node, *V5.5 New Features*, 9–7
VMS Symbolic Debugger
See Debugger
VMS system
See also VMS operating system
asynchronous connection to non-VMS system, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–18, 3–27
communication with foreign vendor systems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–6

VMS system (cont'd)
communication with non-Digital systems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5, 1–11
communication with non-VMS systems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1
communication with other VMS systems, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
networking interface, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–1, 1–4
preparing for network connection, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
tuning for network use, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–9
VAXcluster, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–8
VMS System Generation Utility Manual, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4–18
VMS system image
global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–59
VMS system-specific events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–35
VMS to RT–11 network operation, *(M) Networking*, 9–14
VMS to IAS network operation, *(M) Networking*, 9–2
VMS to MS–DOS network operation, *(M) Networking*, 9–24
VMS to MVS network operation, *(M) Networking*, 9–30
VMS to P/OS network operation, *(M) Networking*, 9–5
VMS to RSTS/E network operation, *(M) Networking*, 9–7
VMS to RSX (using FCS-based FAL) network operation, *(M) Networking*, 9–12
VMS to RSX (using RMS-based FAL) network operation, *(M) Networking*, 9–10
VMS to TOPS–10 network operation, *(M) Networking*, 9–18
VMS to TOPS–20 network operation, *(M) Networking*, 9–21
VMS to ULTRIX network operation, *(M) Networking*, 9–27
VMS to VMS network operation
Version 5.0 to previous version, *(M) Networking*, 9–33
VMS usage, *(P) System Services Intro*, 1–6
VMS Usage, *(P) Modular Procedures*, B–1; *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–7, A–1; *(P) RTL Intro*, 2–6
description of, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–1
VMS Usage entry, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1–7
VMS Usage implementation table
See Implementation table
VMS versions
computer support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–64
VMS Volume shadowing
See Volume shadowing
VMS wildcards, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–216, EVE–246, EVE–247
VMUL (Vector Floating Multiply) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–80
VMULL (Vector Integer Multiply) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–61
Voice characteristics, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–2
comma pause, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–2, DTK–31
period pause, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–2, DTK–31
speech rate, *(P) RTL DECtalk*, 1–2, DTK–31
Voice identifier
See DECtalk device
VOL1 label, *(U) Files and Devices*, 2–4
See also Volume label
Volatile database, *(M) Networking*, 1–16, 3–2
copying node entries, *(M) Networking*, 3–24
display information, *(M) Networking*, 3–98
network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3–12, 3–17, 3–25, 3–32
use of, *(M) Networking*, 3–2
VOL label
See Volume label
VOLPRO privilege, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–18; *(M) Security*, A–10
VOLSET.SYS reserved file, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3; *(M) Analyze/Disk*, B–3
Volume, *(P) File Applications*, 1–4; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–78
See also Disk
See also Disk volume, Public volume, Tape volume, Volume set
See also Magnetic tape
ANSI-labeled magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3
copying files from, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–12
availability
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–10
canceling mount verification, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
continuation, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–17
controlling cache size, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–5
deleting disk files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–131
dismounting, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–28; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–161
message in operator log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–9
dismounting disk and magnetic tape, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–170

Volume (cont'd)
displaying disk quota, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–317
dumping, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–174
erasures, *(M) Security*, 5–43
file configurations, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3, B–4, B–5, B–7
Files–11
modifying characteristics of, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–240
recording name on, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–242
foreign, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–8
transferring information to and from, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–8
getting information about
asynchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–266
synchronously, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–285
header labels, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–15
initializing, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–3, 3–4, 3–5; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240
initializing from within a program, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–407
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–24
label, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–240
label format, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–12
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–2
ANSI-labeled, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3
copying files from, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3
deallocating, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–16
dismounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–16
initializing, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–15
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–11
record format, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–3
writing files to, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–15
modifying characteristics of disk, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–13
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–6, 3–8; *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–2; *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–35; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–2; *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–22; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–436
See also MOUNT command
from a subprocess, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–1
if device is unavailable, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
message in operator log file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–9
operator assistance, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
operator functions, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
Volume (cont'd)
mounting continuation, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
mounting foreign, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–21
mounting public, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–5
mounting with EXCHANGE, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–11; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–9
mounting with operator assistance, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–7
mounting without HDR2 labels, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–15
mount verification aborted
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–13
mount verification timeout, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
OPCOM message, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–12
multidisk, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23
operator assistance, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–7
operator-assisted mount, *(M) System Management Intro*, 4–4
owner field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–9
planning public, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–1
positioning, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23
private, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–1
protecting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–247
protection, *(M) Security*, 4–2, 4–12
and MOUNT command, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–33
public
making a volume public, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–40
rebuilding, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4–3
recovering from error, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
repairing errors on a disk volume, *(M) Analyze/Disk*, ADSK–9
specifying maximum file number, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–245
specifying ownership, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–246
substituting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–3
switching
automatic, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
nonautomatic, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
Volume accessibility field
writing characters to, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–245
VOLUME attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–8
Volume control block
See VCB
Volume format
See also Format
converting, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–7
defaults, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–6
DOS–11, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–2, EXCH–5

Volume format (cont'd)
Files–11, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–2, EXCH–3
options, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–3
RT–11, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–1, EXCH–4
specifying, *(M) Exchange*, EXCH–3
Volume identifier field, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–17, B–9
Volume integrity, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
Volume label
definition, *(M) Backup*, BCK–9
EOF (end-of-file) label, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3
EOV (end-of-volume) label, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3
modifying for satellite's local disk, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–3
VOL1 label, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–8
accessibility field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–9
volume identifier field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–9
VOL label, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–3
Volume-number option, *(P) File Applications*, 4–32
Volume protection, *(P) System Services Intro*, 7–4
See also Protection
access types, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
commands for setting, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
for a disk volume, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
for a tape volume, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
when initializing a volume, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
/VOLUME qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK–93; *(P) Patch*, PAT–36
Volume quota file
See Disk quota
Volume RT–11, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–12
VOLUME secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4–32
Volume set, *(P) File Applications*, 1–5
adding to, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–11; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–9
adding volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–11
and MOUNT command, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–3
creating, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–9, 3–10; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–2, 2–6; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–9
defining, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–10; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–5
disk, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–5
add volume, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–11
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–8
dismounting, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–172
for improving performance, *(P) File Applications*, 3–6
image save operation, *(M) Backup*, BCK–17, BCK–55
Volume set (cont'd)
initializing, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–9
list file, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3
loosely coupled, *(U) Files and Devices*, A–3
magnetic tape
automatic volume switching, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–17
continuation volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–17
creating, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–16
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–15
maximum number in set, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–11
mounting, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–6, 3–8
See also MOUNT command
mounting with automatic switching, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
mounting without automatic switching, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
naming, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–9, 3–10
privileges, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–9
processing continuation volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–15
restriction for system disk, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 2–3
saving contents of, *(M) Backup*, BCK–14
tape, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–9; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–5
end of tape (EOT) marker, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
mounting, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
to minimize disk head competition, *(P) File Applications*, 3–23
Volume shadowing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–35; *V5.5 New Features*, B–106; *Dependability Handbook*, 8–4
across clusters, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–7
concepts, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–5
configurations, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
disk repair and recovery, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
distributing shadow sets, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–7
fault tolerance, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
for system disks, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–35
in a VAXcluster, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
in mixed-interconnect cluster, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–36
interprocessor communication, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–8
mirrored disks, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
mixing phase I and phase II, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
overview, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106; *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–5
phase I, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–7
phase II, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–7
phase II support, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
PHY_IO privilege, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–76

Volume shadowing (cont'd)
redundant storage devices, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–5
shadow sets, *(M) VAXcluster*, 2–7
shutdown with shadowed system disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–76
the system disk, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
types, *V5.5 New Features*, B–106
virtual units, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–8
Volume shadowing (Phase II)
changing device names, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–74
implications for batch and print jobs, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–74
overview, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–74
SHADBOOTFAIL bugcheck message, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–76
UAF parameter changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–77
VIRTUALPAGECOUNT parameter adjustment, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–76
Volume specification, *Obsolete Features*, 4–16
Volume valid bit
See UCB$V_VALID
Voluntary decrementing
disabling, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–7
tuning, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–7
turning on, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–7
Vote, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–82
VOTES parameter, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–13; *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1, A–3; *(M) System Generation*, A–38
Voting member, *(M) VAXcluster*, 3–1
adding, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2, 7–7, 7–22
removing, *(M) VAXcluster*, 7–2, 7–12, 7–22
VPM (VMS Performance Monitor), *V5.5 New Features*, D–3
default access for, *V5.5 New Features*, D–2
VPSR (vector processor status register), *(P) MACRO*, 10–4, 10–5, 10–6
AEX (Arithmetic Exception) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–5, 10–31, 10–32, 10–33, 10–34
BSY (Busy) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–4, 10–5, 10–6, 10–8, 10–20, 10–21, 10–33, 10–39, 10–47, 10–48
IMP (Implementation-Specific Hardware Error) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–5, 10–31, 10–32, 10–33, 10–34, 10–47, 10–48
IVO (Illegal Vector Opcode) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–5, 10–17, 10–31, 10–32, 10–33, 10–34
MF (Memory Fault) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–4, 10–19, 10–30, 10–34
PMF (Pending Memory Fault) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–4, 10–19, 10–30, 10–33, 10–34
RLD (State Reload) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–4, 10–5, 10–34
RST (State Reset) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–4, 10–5, 10–6, 10–8, 10–33, 10–41
VPSR (vector processor status register) (cont'd)
STS (State Store) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–5, 10–33
VEN (Enable) bit, *(P) MACRO*, 10–4, 10–5, 10–6, 10–18, 10–20, 10–31, 10–33, 10–34, 10–47, 10–48
VSAR (vector state address register), *(P) MACRO*, 10–7
VSCAT (Scatter Vector Register Data into Memory) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–12, 10–16, 10–44, 10–56
VSL (Vector Shift Logical) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–67
VST (Store Vector Register Data into Memory) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–12, 10–16, 10–44, 10–54
VSUB (Vector Floating Subtract) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–82
VSUBL (Vector Integer Subtract) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–63
VSYNC (Synchronize Vector Memory Access) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–41, 10–42, 10–44, 10–91
"Vt100" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
VT200-specific editing commands, *(M) ACL Editor*, ACL–10
"Vt200" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
"Vt300" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
VTBIA (Vector TB Invalidate All) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–7, 10–8, 10–32, 10–34, 10–41, 10–47
VUIT
prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–23
VUP (VAX unit of performance)
overview, *Dependability Handbook*, 4–12
VVCVT (Vector Convert) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–75
VVIEF$DINSTAL.COM, *V5.5 New Features*, B–16
VVIEF$INSTAL.COM, *V5.5 New Features*, B–16
VVIEF (VAX Vector Instruction Emulation Facility)
determining presence of, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15, B–16, B–24; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6–16
loading, *V5.5 New Features*, B–16
overview, *V5.5 New Features*, B–10
SHOW PROCESS/FULL command, *(P) Debugger*, 11–2
unloading, *V5.5 New Features*, B–16
VXOR (Vector Exclusive Or) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 10–64

W

WAIT command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–397 to DCL2–398
  synchronizing command procedures, *(U) Command Procedures*, 8–10
Wait for interrupt macro
  See WFIKPCH macro, WFIRLCH macro
Waiting for condition variable, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–53, cma–56, pthread–42, pthread–45
Waiting job state, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5–78
$WAIT macro
  format difference, *(P) RMS*, 3–12
Wait option
  See RAB$V_WAT option
Wait primitive operation, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–10
/WAIT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–256
Wait service, *(P) File Applications*, 8–5; *(P) RMS*, RMS–102
  and asynchronous operations, *(P) File Applications*, 8–18
  condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–103
  control block input and output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–102
Wait state
  delaying command processing, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–397
  inducing to synchronize process with batch job, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–387
  placing current process in, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–397
WAIT_FOR_RECORD attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–15
WAIT_FOR_RECORD secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 7–12
WAKE system service
  use of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–5
Wakeup
  canceling, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–53
  canceling request, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–56, DCL2–55
  scheduling, *(P) System Services Intro*, 10–6
  scheduling with RUN command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–55
Waking a thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–43, cma–49, cma–51, pthread–33, pthread–40
WAN (wide area network), *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–5
  comparison with VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 6–29
  configuration, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–9
  dependability constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 3–8
  providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7–19
.WARN directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–99
Warning message, *(P) Convert*, CONV–3
/WARNING qualifier
  in message definition, *(P) Message*, MSG–23
Wastebasket
  emptying, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–39, MAIL–83
  recovering messages from, *(U) Mail*, MAIL–39
Watchpoint
  aggregate, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17, 11–3
  canceling, *(P) Debugger*, CD–34
  defined, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15
  displaying, *(P) Debugger*, CD–254
  effect on execution speed, *(P) Debugger*, 3–18
  global section, *(P) Debugger*, 10–15
  in tasking (multithread) program, *(P) Debugger*, 12–23, 12–24
  multiprocess program, *(P) Debugger*, 10–15
  nonstatic (stack or register) variable, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17
  register, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17
  setting, *(P) Debugger*, 3–15, CD–196
  shareable image, *(P) Debugger*, 3–20
  source display at, *(P) Debugger*, 6–7
  static variable, *(P) Debugger*, 3–17
  vector register, *(P) Debugger*, 11–3
  with DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–24
Watch Progress toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B–48
Water supplies, *Dependability Handbook*, 5–5
WAT option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–15
WBH option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–15
WCB (window control block), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77; *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–12, 1–39
WCK option, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–25
Weak definition, *(P) Linker*, 2–9, 2–10
.WEAK directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–101
Weak reference, *(P) Linker*, 2–9, 2–10
Weekday
  restrictions for login, *(M) Security*, 3–16
Welcome message, *(M) Security*, 3–5
  security disadvantage, *(M) Security*, 5–21
WFIKPCH macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16, 8–5, 8–6, 10–7, 15–14, E–10; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–66, 2–104 to 2–105, 3–104, 4–19
WFIRLCH macro, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 4–16, 8–5, 8–6; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 2–104 to 2–105, 3–104, 4–19
WHAT LINE command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–244
WHEN clause
  example, *(P) Debugger*, 3–13
  format, *(P) Debugger*, CD–4
WHILE command, *(P) Debugger*, 8–10, CD–268
White box testing, *(P) Modular Procedures*, 4–3
White space
  finding in EVE, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–19

Wide area network
See WAN
Widget
callback_parameters, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–209
case sensitivity of name, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–74
controlling mapping, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–418
creating, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–72
defining a class of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–105
deleting, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–108
fetching callback routine for, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
fetching children of in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–210
fetching class of in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
fetching name of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
finding out if managed in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
getting information about, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–216
listing of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–5
main window, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
managing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–258
membership in subclass
finding out in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–214
menu bar
in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
menu position of in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–210
parent of
fetching in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
realizing in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–306
redrawing in XUI Toolkit, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–19
resource
fetching class and data type of in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–215
scroll bar, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224, 7–462
scroll bar slider, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
setting resource values of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–494
title bar, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
unmanaging, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–534
using callback data structure in VAXTPU, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–496
widget_id, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–209
Widget children
managing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–258
unmanaging, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–534
WIDGET data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–24 to 2–25
Widget resources
data types of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–12
specifying, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–12
WIDGET_CALL_DATA parameter to SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–496
%WIDTH, *(P) Debugger*, C–6
WIDTH parameter to SET built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–501
/WIDTH qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–16; *(P) Debugger*, 7–22, CD–181; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–45
Width specifier
with SET SCREEN, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–190
"Width" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–202
Wildcard character, *(U) VMS Intro*, 2–3; *(M) Backup*, BCK–5; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–2; *(P) Librarian*, LIB–5; *(P) Convert*, CONV–5
See also File specification
and AUTHORIZE proxy command, *(M) Security*, 8–19
and multiple file locations, *(P) File Applications*, 5–8
asterisk (*), *(U) Using VMS*, 2–14; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–17, 3–19 to 3–20
default pattern (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–30
DNS, *V5.5 New Features*, C–9, C–20
duplicating directory structure with, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–25
ellipsis (...), *(U) Using VMS*, 2–23 to 2–24; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–10 to 3–11
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E–16
for events, *(M) Networking*, 3–90
for NCP component names, *(M) Networking*, 3–4
hyphen (-), *(U) Using VMS*, 2–24 to 2–25; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–10, 3–12
in ACL commands, *(M) Security*, 4–35
in a file specification that contains logical names, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–19
in DECnet event types, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–5
in directory specifications, *(U) Using VMS*, 2–8
in EVE file name, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–2
in file name (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–2
in file names, *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–20
in file specifications, *(M) Audit Analysis*, AUD–9
in file specifications containing logical names, *(U) Using VMS*, 4–15
in file specifications for network copying operations, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–6
in input file specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–17
in output directory specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–20, 3–21
in output file specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–19
in search string, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–18
in search string (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–30
in SHOW/RIGHTS command, *(M) Security*, 5–7

Wildcard character (cont'd)
in UIC format output directory specifications, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–21
matching file names with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–52
percent sign (%), *(U) Using VMS*, 2–15; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 3–17
program preprocessing, *(P) File Applications*, 5–8 to 5–14
rules for using with NCP, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–3
to display logical names, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 4–4
used in directory specifications, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–4
used with file, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–17
used with magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–17
use in ADD/IDENTIFIER command, *(M) Security*, 5–6
use of, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–27, NCS–28, NCS–38
use restriction, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS–34, NCS–36
use with Remove service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–82
use with Search service, *(P) RMS*, 4–10
using with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–10
with CONV routines, *(P) Utility Routines*, CONV–12
Wildcard context field
See NAM$L_WCC field
WILDCARD FIND command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–18; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–245 to EVE–249
EVE editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–30
finding text with (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–26
specifying direction of search (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–30
Wildcard operation
using $GETJPI with $PROCESS_SCAN to perform wildcard searches across the cluster, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–286
using $GETJPI with $PROCESS_SCAN to search for specific processes, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–286
using with $GETJPI to return information about processes, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–286
Wildcard search
obtaining information about processes, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–460
example, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–5
using $GETJPI, *(P) System Services Intro*, 9–4
Wildcard substitution
specifying NAM$L_RSA field, *(P) RMS*, 6–9
Window, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–2; *(P) File Applications*, 9–8 to 9–10
See also Display, debugger, screen mode
adding to report, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–7
adjusting size, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–19
attribute, DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
attributes, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–78
automatic (AUTO), DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–11
bottom
example of fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–16 to B–19
changing position, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–20
command
in EVE editor, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
compressing or expanding, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–81
creating, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–26
current, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–27, 7–77
default configuration, DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–4
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–2; *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–25
EVE, *(U) Text Processing*, 1–2
deleting, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–42, EVE–95; *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–4, 7–108
designating, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–76
determining bottom of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–222
determining boundaries and size of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–222
determining last column of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
determining leftmost column of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–222
determining length of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–223
determining top of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–225
determining width of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–226
dimensions, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–25
displaying count for open files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–266
displaying size for open files, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–266
enlarging, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–19
EVE commands for using, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–35
fetching display value of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–222
for debugger command interface
DECwindows COMMAND box, *(P) Debugger*, 1–19, 1–27
DECwindows DECterm window, *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
VWS window, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5, CD–150
function of
in VAXTPU compared with DECwindows, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
getting information, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–29
instruction (INST), DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–11, 1–21

Window (cont'd)
key map list
example of fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–19 to B–22
length, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–26
example of fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–16 to B–19
making current, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–2
mapping, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–27, 6–3
message
in EVE editor, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
moving, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–9, SHCL–77
moving between, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–94, EVE–98, EVE–104
output (OUT), DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10
predefined, DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–9
rearranging, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–57
reducing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–20
register (REG), DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–12
removing, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–28
resizing, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–46, EVE–229
screen management, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–2 to 6–4
screen-mode, creating definition for, *(P) Debugger*, 7–14, CD–202
screen-mode, defined, *(P) Debugger*, 7–2
screen-mode, deleting definition of, *(P) Debugger*, 7–14, CD–35
screen-mode, identifying, *(P) Debugger*, 7–14, CD–255
screen-mode, predefined, *(P) Debugger*, CD–255, C–7
screen-mode, specifying, *(P) Debugger*, 7–13
screen updates, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–7
scroll bar in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224, 7–462
scroll bar slider in, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–224
scrolling, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–10, SHCL–75
selecting address expression from, DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–22
setting display value of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–370
shifting, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–218, EVE–219
size
with terminal display, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–4
with terminal emulator, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–4
source (SRC), DECwindows, *(P) Debugger*, 1–10, 1–21
terminating selection, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–53
top
example of fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–16 to B–19
unmapping, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–28
unsupported terminals, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–29
updating, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–29
user
in EVE editor, *(P) VAXTPU*, 4–16
Window (cont'd)
using multiple (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–55
values, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–27
viewing large display, *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–59
width, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–26
example of fetching, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–19 to B–22
window width, *(P) VAXTPU*, 6–4
with the DCL command, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–32
Window control block
See WCB
WINDOW data type, *(P) VAXTPU*, 2–25 to 2–29
Windowing system
using threads in, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–4
Window Manager
See DECwindows
Window size, *(P) File Applications*, 10–29
Window size parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3–31
Window space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5
mapping, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–16 to 16–18
starting address, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–17
/WINDOWS qualifier, *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–42
Window systems
switching with AUTOGEN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–5
WINDOW_SIZE attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–25
WINDOW_SYSTEM parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–38
"Within_range" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–187
WITH qualifier
for COPY KNOWN NODES command, *(M) Networking*, 3–24
Word
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5–1
WORD command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–55; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–112
See also Cursor movement
Word count register, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 14–23
Word data type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–2
.WORD directive, *(P) MACRO*, 6–102
Word dump, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–177
WORD keypad function
EDT, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–11
WORD mode, *(P) Patch*, PAT–16
/WORD qualifier
with ALIGN command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–38
with DELETE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–52
with DEPOSIT command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–55
with EVALUATE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–59
with EXAMINE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–62
with REPLACE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–71
with SET MODE command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–76
with VERIFY command, *(P) Patch*, PAT–90

/WORD qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD–60, CD–85
Word separators, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–146
Word storage directive (.WORD), *(P) MACRO*, 6–102
word_signed data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
word_unsigned data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A–13t
Work area
  copying to parameter file, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–67
  loading parameters, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM–66
Work crew model, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–6
Work file, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–18
  assigning location of, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–72
  default number, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–35
  specifying number of, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–35
  VAXTPU, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–202
Working set, *(P) File Applications*, 1–16
  adjusting, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–14, 5–3
    with AUTHORIZE, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–21
  adjusting for optimal sort performance, *(P) Convert*, CONV–22
  adjusting limit, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–17
  adjusting size, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–3; *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–6
  analyzing problems, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–8
  automatic adjustment, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–7
  batch job
    defining default for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
    defining extent for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–260, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
    defining quota for, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–269, DCL2–208, DCL2–353, DCL2–383
  default size, *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
  defining quota
    for batch job, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–61
  determining when too large, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–22
  discouraging loans when memory is scarce, *(M) Performance Management*, 5–11
  displaying
    limit for process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
    quota for process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
Working set (cont'd)
  establishing sizes, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–12
  locking page into, *(P) Programming Resources*, 10–3; *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–6; *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–422
  modifying default size, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–244
  obtaining information, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–22
  paging, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–6
  purging, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–473
  specifying default
    for detached process, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–61
    for subprocess, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–61
  specifying quotas, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–58
  specifying values, *(M) Performance Management*, 4–10
  suggested initial limits, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–13
  unlocking page from, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS–653
Working set extent
  See WSEXTENT
Working set limit, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–35, 3–41
  insufficient, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 3–33
Working set list
  displaying, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–128
Working set quota
  See WSQUOTA
/WORKING_SET qualifier, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–128
WORKING_SET_MANAGEMENT.EXE
  global symbols, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–61
Work item
  deleting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–18
  inserting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–17
  removing, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–18
Workload
  importance of knowing, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–1; *(M) Performance Management*, 1–1
  managing, *(M) System Management Intro*, 5–4; *(M) Performance Management*, 1–3
Workload balancing, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6–3, 6–15; *(M) VAXcluster*, 1–1, 6–1
/WORK qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–18
Work queue
  creating, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–16
  definition of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–16
  deleting, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–17

Work queue (cont'd)
deleting work item from, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–18
first in/first out, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–16, 4–18
inserting an item into, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–17
reading, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–17
removing work item from, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–18
variation of boss/worker model, *(P) DECthreads*, 1–5
Work queue processing software model, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1–5
Work queue synchronization
advantages and disadvantages, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 5–9
PPL$ routines for, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 4–16 to 4–18
Work restrictions, *(M) Security*, 5–30
WORKSET.COM command procedure
using to obtain working set information, *(M) Performance Management*, 3–22
Worksheets
See also Checklists
evaluation of data centers
application software, *Dependability Handbook*, A–18
compliance summary table, *Dependability Handbook*, A–21
environmental management, *Dependability Handbook*, A–5
general planning, *Dependability Handbook*, A–3
in SYS$EXAMPLES, *Dependability Handbook*, A–1
organization, *Dependability Handbook*, A–8
security, *Dependability Handbook*, A–10
service and support, *Dependability Handbook*, A–20
suggested use of, *Dependability Handbook*, A–1
sample requirements worksheet, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–11
with fictional requirements data, *Dependability Handbook*, 2–11
Workstation
See also VAXstation 2000
debugger commands for (when using VWS), *(P) Debugger*, CD–5
debugger DECwindows interface for, *(P) Debugger*, 1–1
debugging DECwindows application, *(P) Debugger*, 1–32
debugging screen-oriented program
using separate DECterm window, *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
Workstation
debugging screen-oriented program (cont'd)
using separate VWS window, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5, CD–150
popping debugger window (when using VWS), *(P) Debugger*, CD–162
separate, for debugger DECwindows interface, *(P) Debugger*, 1–32
separate debugger terminal-emulator window
using DECwindows (DECterm), *(P) Debugger*, 1–33
using VWS, *(P) Debugger*, 9–5, CD–150
terminal emulator screen size, *(P) Debugger*, 7–22, CD–181
with dual-head support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1–15
Workstation device, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–76
/WORK_FILES qualifier, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–35, SORT–72; *(P) Convert*, CONV–12, CONV–27
WORLD category, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–3; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–19; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
definition, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–3
World ownership category, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–4
WORLD privilege, *(M) Security*, A–10
impact on SHOW PROCESS command, *(M) Security*, 5–39
WORLD user, *(M) Security*, 4–4
Worm, *(M) Security*, 5–41
WPS keypad, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–183
WPS keypad option
EVE editor, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–23; *(U) Text Processing*, 1–6
online help for (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–36
WPS Ruler key, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–184
for paragraph indent, *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–186
for tab stops, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–42
/WRAP qualifier, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6–16
Writable image, *(M) Install*, INS–2
/WRITABLE qualifier, *(M) Install*, INS–11
Write
record to file, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–399
WRITE access, *(M) Security*, 4–5; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23
See also Access
and directory file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
and disk file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
and volume, *(M) Security*, 4–10
for a device, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–6
for a directory, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–8
for a file, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–9
for a global section, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a logical name table, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a queue, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7
for a volume, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8–7

Write access category, *(M) System Management Intro*, 3–3
definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 7–4
Write access type, *(P) MACRO*, 8–17
Write attention AST function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
Write-back caching, *(U) Files and Devices*, 3–14
Write back section, *(P) System Services Intro*, 12–17
Write-behind option
See RAB$V_WBH option
Write breakthrough function, *(P) I/O User's I*, 8–36
Write check
enabling, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–75
with APPEND command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–37
with COPY command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–80
with INITIALIZE command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1–242
Write check option
See FAB$V_WCK option
WRITE command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 5–5; *(U) Using VMS*, 6–12, 6–13, 8–69; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 7–4; *(U) Command Procedures*, 3–14, 6–5; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–399 to DCL2–401; *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–253; *(M) System Generation*, SGN–44; *(M) Show Cluster*, SHCL–82
See also CLOSE command
See also Copying text
See also OPEN command
See also READ command
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2–36
for remote file, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2–13
updating records, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–7
with symbols, *(U) Command Procedures*, 6–5
writing a string to a record, *(U) Command Procedures*, 4–11
Write end-of-file function
magnetic tape, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6–21
message, *(P) I/O User's I*, 7–9
WRITE FILE command, *(U) Using VMS*, 8–24, 8–31, 8–34; *(U) EVE Ref*, EVE–250 to EVE–251
for buffer manipulation (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–49
writing buffer to a file using (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–54
Write function
FDT routine for, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 7–9
WRITE keyword
SET BUFFER command (EVE), *(U) Text Processing*, 1–50
Write-lock
disk volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–9
mount verification, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–11
tape volumes, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
Write-only file, *(M) Security*, 4–8
Write operation, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–14
continuation volumes, *(U) Files and Devices*, 5–5; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–6
disk, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–15
magnetic tape, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–15, 4–16, 4–19
ANSI-labeled, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4–17
Write protection
hardware, *(P) I/O User's I*, 10–4
/WRITE qualifier, *(U) EVE Ref*, 1–19; *(M) Mount*, MOUNT–43; *(P) VAXTPU*, 5–17
Write rings, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 3–5
Write service, *(P) RMS*, RMS–104, RMS–105
condition values, *(P) RMS*, RMS–106
control block input fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–105
control block output fields, *(P) RMS*, RMS–105
"Write" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–178
WRITE_BEHIND attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–15
WRITE_CHECK attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–25
/WRITE_CHECK qualifier, *(P) Convert*, CONV–28
WRITE_CLIPBOARD built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–540
example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–11 to B–13
WRITE_FILE built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–543 to 7–545
WRITE_GLOBAL_SELECT built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–546
example of use, *(P) VAXTPU*, B–31 to B–33
Writing operations, *(P) RTL Screen Management*, 2–8
Writing predictable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8–19 to 8–23
WSDEC parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–38
WSDEF (default working set size), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–6
WSEXTENT (working set extent), *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–7; *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
adjusting, for optimization, *(U) Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
WSINC parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–38
page faulting, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–8
WSMAX parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–39
WSQUOTA (working set quota), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5–7
displaying, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2–335
how to determine, *(P) Convert*, CONV–22

WSQUOTA parameter
page faulting, *(M) Performance Management*, 2–8

X

;X command, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–40
X.25, *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 2–5
access module, *(M) Networking*, 1–20, 2–6, 2–37
access module commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–86
BCUG, *(M) Networking*, 2–6, 3–33, 3–82
call destination, *(M) Networking*, 2–35
CCITT recommendation, *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 1–13
circuit, *(M) Networking*, 2–6, 3–37
circuit devices, *(M) Networking*, 2–12
circuit identification, *(M) Networking*, 3–36
circuit parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–47
combination node, *(M) Networking*, 1–3
connector node, *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 1–3, 1–5, 1–13, 1–18, 2–1, 2–6, 2–35, 2–37, 3–85, 3–86, 5–1, 6–2
connector node configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–30
CUG, *(M) Networking*, 2–6, 3–33, 3–82
data packet control, *(M) Networking*, 3–30, 3–48
gateway node, *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 5–1
handling incoming calls, *(M) Networking*, 3–81
host node, *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 1–13, 1–18, 2–1, 2–6, 2–35, 2–37, 3–85, 3–86, 5–1
host node configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–30
LAPBE line protocol, *(M) Networking*, 3–54
LAPB line protocol, *(M) Networking*, 3–54
line, *(M) Networking*, 2–12, 2–13, 3–55
line device, *(M) Networking*, 2–20
line-level loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7–13
line parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–62
line receive buffers, *(M) Networking*, 3–64
multihost installation, *(M) Networking*, 6–2
multihost mode, *(M) Networking*, 1–13, 2–6, 5–1
multihost mode network configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–30
multinetwork configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–33
native mode, *(M) Networking*, 1–13
native-mode network configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5–28
protocol module, *(M) Networking*, 1–20, 2–1, 2–5, 3–28
protocol module counters, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–13
PSDN, *(M) Networking*, 1–1
PVC, *(M) Networking*, 2–7, 2–12, 3–36
X.25 (cont'd)
server module, *(M) Networking*, 1–20, 2–5, 2–6, 2–35
server module commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–81
server module counters, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–14
server module states, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–21
server module state transitions, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–22
SVC, *(M) Networking*, 2–7, 2–12, 3–36
trace module, *(M) Networking*, 1–20
user group, *(M) Networking*, 2–6, 3–33, 3–82
virtual circuit, *(M) Networking*, 1–1, 1–3, 1–13, 2–7, 2–12
X.25 packet level events, *(M) Network Control Program*, A–33
X.25 packet switching data network, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–11
X.29
CCITT recommendation, *(M) Networking*, 1–3, 1–13
incoming calls, *(M) Networking*, 3–83
server module, *(M) Networking*, 1–20, 2–5, 2–35
server module commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–81
terminal, *(M) Networking*, 1–13
X25-PROTOCOL module
commands, *(M) Networking*, 3–28
counters, *(M) Networking*, 3–34
parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–28
X25router, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1–6
X25-SERVER module
identification, *(M) Networking*, 3–81
parameters, *(M) Networking*, 3–81
X29-SERVER module
See X25-SERVER module
24x365, *Dependability Handbook*, 1–2
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–1
X4 symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
X5 symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
XAB$B_AID field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–6; *(P) RMS*, 8–2
XAB$B_ALN field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–8; *(P) RMS*, 8–2
options, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31
XAB$B_AOP field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–6, FDL–7; *(P) RMS*, 8–3
options, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30; *(P) RMS*, 8–4
XAB$B_ATR field, *(P) RMS*, 10–2
options, *(P) RMS*, 10–2
XAB$B_BKZ field, *(P) File Applications*, 3–24, 4–28, 7–19, 7–20
as output, *(P) RMS*, 8–5
default logic, *(P) RMS*, 8–5

XAB$B_BKZ field (cont'd)
determining bucket size, *(P) RMS*, 8–5
in allocation XAB (XABALL), *(P) RMS*, 8–4
in file header characteristics allocation XAB (XABFHC), *(P) RMS*, 10–3
RMS–11 restriction, *(P) RMS*, 8–5
size requirements for multiple index areas, *(P) RMS*, 8–5
XAB$B_BLN field
in allocation XAB (XABALL), *(P) RMS*, 8–5
in date and time XAB (XABDAT), *(P) RMS*, 9–2
in file header characteristics XAB (XABALL), *(P) RMS*, 10–3
in item list XAB (XABITM), *(P) RMS*, 11–2
in key XAB (XABKEY), *(P) RMS*, 13–2
in protection XAB (XABPRO), *(P) RMS*, 14–4
in revision date and time XAB (XABRDT), *(P) RMS*, 15–2
in summary XAB (XABSUM), *(P) RMS*, 17–1
in terminal XAB (XABTRM), *(P) RMS*, 18–2
XAB$B_COD field
See also COD field
in allocation XAB (XABALL), *(P) RMS*, 8–5
in date and time XAB (XABDAT), *(P) RMS*, 9–3
in file header characteristics XAB (XABFHC), *(P) RMS*, 10–3
in item list XAB (XABITM), *(P) RMS*, 11–2
in key XAB (XABKEY), *(P) RMS*, 13–2
in protection XAB (XABPRO), *(P) RMS*, 14–4
in revision date and time XAB (XABRDT), *(P) RMS*, 15–2
in summary XAB (XABSUM), *(P) RMS*, 17–1
in terminal XAB (XABTRM), *(P) RMS*, 18–2
XAB$B_DAN field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27; *(P) RMS*, 13–4
XAB$B_DBS field, *(P) RMS*, 13–4
XAB$B_DPT field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–32
XAB$B_DTP field, *(P) RMS*, 13–5
data formats, *(P) RMS*, 13–6
data type restrictions, *(P) RMS*, 13–5
options, *(P) RMS*, 13–5
use with search key, *(P) RMS*, 7–13, 7–14
value prefixes for sorting, *(P) RMS*, 13–5
XAB$B_FLG field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–26, FDL–27, FDL–28, FDL–29; *(P) RMS*, 13–8, B–21
option allowable combinations listed, *(P) RMS*, 13–9
options, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
XAB$B_HSZ field, *(P) RMS*, 10–4
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 10–4
XAB$B_IAN field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28; *(P) RMS*, 13–10
conditional usage, *(P) RMS*, 13–10
indicating index level, *(P) RMS*, 8–5
XAB$B_IBS field, *(P) RMS*, 13–10
XAB$B_LAN field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28; *(P) RMS*, 13–11
indicating index level, *(P) RMS*, 8–5
relationship to XAB$B_AID field, *(P) RMS*, 13–11
requirement for compatibility with XAB$B_IAN field, *(P) RMS*, 13–11
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 13–11
XAB$B_LVL field, *(P) RMS*, 13–12
XAB$B_MTACC field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–22; *(P) RMS*, 14–5
default logic, *(P) RMS*, 14–5
valid character codes, *(P) RMS*, 14–5
XAB$B_NOA field, *(P) RMS*, 17–2
XAB$B_NOK field, *(P) RMS*, 17–2
XAB$B_NSG field, *(P) RMS*, 13–12
XAB$B_NUL field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–29; *(P) RMS*, 13–12
use restrictions, *(P) RMS*, 13–12
XAB$B_PROLOG field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–30; *(P) RMS*, 13–13
default logic, *(P) RMS*, 13–13
service usage, *(P) RMS*, 13–13
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 13–13
XAB$B_PROT_OPT field, *(P) RMS*, 14–7
XAB$B_REF field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–26
XAB$B_RFO field, *(P) RMS*, 10–5
values listed, *(P) RMS*, 10–6
XAB$B_SIZ0 field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28, FDL–30
XAB$B_SIZ0 through XAB$B_SIZ7 field, *(P) RMS*, 13–14
default logic, *(P) RMS*, 13–15
requirement for compatibility with XAB$W_POS0 through XAB$W_POS7 field, *(P) RMS*, 13–14
with segmented key, *(P) RMS*, 13–14
with simple key, *(P) RMS*, 13–14
XAB$B_TKS field, *(P) RMS*, 13–15
XAB$C_ALLEN value, *(P) RMS*, 8–5
XAB$C_ALL value, *(P) RMS*, 8–6
XAB$C_DATLEN value, *(P) RMS*, 9–2
XAB$C_DAT value, *(P) RMS*, 9–3
XAB$C_FHCLEN value, *(P) RMS*, 10–3
XAB$C_FHC value, *(P) RMS*, 10–3
XAB$C_ITMLEN value, *(P) RMS*, 11–2
XAB$C_ITM value, *(P) RMS*, 11–2
XAB$C_KEYLEN value, *(P) RMS*, 13–2
XAB$C_KEY value, *(P) RMS*, 13–2
XAB$C_PROLEN value, *(P) RMS*, 14–4
XAB$C_PRO value, *(P) RMS*, 14–4
XAB$C_RDTLEN value, *(P) RMS*, 15–2
XAB$C_RDT value, *(P) RMS*, 15–2
XAB$C_SUMLEN value, *(P) RMS*, 17–1
XAB$C_SUM value, *(P) RMS*, 17–2
XAB$C_TRMLEN value, *(P) RMS*, 18–2

XAB$C_TRM value, *(P) RMS*, 18–2
XAB$L_ACLBUF field, *(P) RMS*, 14–2
  determining value for Create service, *(P) RMS*, 14–2
  determining value for Open and Display service, *(P) RMS*, 14–2
  handling ACE, *(P) RMS*, 14–2
XAB$L_ACLCTX field, *(P) RMS*, 14–2, 14–3
XAB$L_ACLSTS field, *(P) RMS*, 14–3
  error-handling guidelines, *(P) RMS*, 14–3
  use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 14–4
XAB$L_ALQ field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–30; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–6; *(P) RMS*, 8–3
XAB$L_COLNAM field, *(P) RMS*, 13–2
XAB$L_COLSIZ field, *(P) RMS*, 13–3
XAB$L_COLTBL field, *(P) RMS*, 13–3
XAB$L_DVB field, *(P) RMS*, 13–7
XAB$L_EBK field, *(P) RMS*, 10–3
XAB$L_HBK field, *(P) RMS*, 10–4
  comparing with FAB$L_ALQ field, *(P) RMS*, 10–4
XAB$L_ITEMLIST field, *(P) RMS*, 11–2
XAB$L_ITMLST field, *(P) RMS*, 18–2
  requirement for valid terminal driver, *(P) RMS*, 18–1
XAB$L_KNM field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–29; *(P) RMS*, 13–11
XAB$L_LOC field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–8; *(P) RMS*, 8–6
  determining value, *(P) RMS*, 8–6
  requirement for alignment option, *(P) RMS*, 8–6
XAB$L_MODE field, *(P) RMS*, 11–2
XAB$L_NXT field
  in XABALL, *(P) RMS*, 8–6
  in XABDAT, *(P) RMS*, 9–3
  in XABFHC, *(P) RMS*, 10–5
  in XABKEY, *(P) RMS*, 13–12
  in XABPRO, *(P) RMS*, 14–5
  in XABRDT, *(P) RMS*, 15–2
  in XABSUM, *(P) RMS*, 17–2
  in XABTRM, *(P) RMS*, 18–3
XAB$L_RVB field, *(P) RMS*, 13–14
XAB$L_SBN field, *(P) RMS*, 10–6
XAB$L_UIC field, *(P) RMS*, 14–4, 14–8
  combining the XAB$W_GRP and XAB$W_MBM fields, *(P) RMS*, 14–8
  order of determining value, *(P) RMS*, 14–8
  setting XAB$W_GRP field, *(P) RMS*, 14–4
  setting XAB$W_MBM field, *(P) RMS*, 14–5
XAB$NXT field
  in XABITM, *(P) RMS*, 11–2
XAB$Q_BDT field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–15; *(P) RMS*, 9–2
XAB$Q_CDT field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–16; *(P) RMS*, 9–2
XAB$Q_EDT field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–16; *(P) RMS*, 9–3
XAB$Q_RDT field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–16; *(P) RMS*, 9–3, 15–2
XAB$V_BLK option, *(P) RMS*, 10–2
XAB$V_CBT option, *(P) RMS*, 8–4
XAB$V_CHG option, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
  use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
XAB$V_CR option, *(P) RMS*, 10–2
XAB$V_CTG option, *(P) RMS*, 8–4
XAB$V_DAT_NCMPR option, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
XAB$V_DUP option, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
XAB$V_FTN option, *(P) RMS*, 10–2
XAB$V_HRD option, *(P) RMS*, 8–4
  use restrictions, *(P) RMS*, 8–4
XAB$V_IDX_NCMPR option, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
  use in defining string keys, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
  use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
XAB$V_KEY_NCMPR option, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
  use in defining string keys, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
  use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 13–9
XAB$V_NUL option, *(P) RMS*, 13–9
  setting for various data types, *(P) RMS*, 13–6
  use in defining string keys, *(P) RMS*, 13–8
  use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 13–9
  with XAB$B_NUL field, *(P) RMS*, 13–9
XAB$V_ONC option, *(P) RMS*, 8–4
XAB$V_PRN option, *(P) RMS*, 10–2
XAB$V_PROPAGATE option, *(P) RMS*, 14–7
XAB$W_ACLLEN field, *(P) RMS*, 14–3
  determining value, *(P) RMS*, 14–3
  limitation, *(P) RMS*, 14–3
XAB$W_ACLSIZ field, *(P) RMS*, 14–3
  limitations imposed by MAXBUF, *(P) RMS*, 14–3
  limitations imposed by user's BYTLM quota, *(P) RMS*, 14–3
XAB$W_DEQ field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–31; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–7; *(P) RMS*, 8–6
XAB$W_DFL field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–27; *(P) RMS*, 13–4
  advantages of using, *(P) RMS*, 13–4
  comparing for primary and alternate keys, *(P) RMS*, 13–4
  determining value, *(P) RMS*, 13–4
  use with RAB$V_LOA option, *(P) RMS*, 7–13
XAB$W_DXQ field
  in XABFHC, *(P) RMS*, 10–3
XAB$W_FFB field, *(P) RMS*, 10–4
XAB$W_GBC field
  in XABFHC, *(P) RMS*, 10–4
XAB$W_GRP field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23; *(P) RMS*, 14–4
XAB$W_IFL field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–28; *(P) RMS*, 13–10
  advantages of using, *(P) RMS*, 13–11
XAB$W_ITMLST_LEN field, *(P) RMS*, 18–2

XAB$W_ITMLST_LEN field (cont'd)
requirement for valid terminal driver, *(P) RMS*, 18–1
XAB$W_LRL field, *(P) RMS*, 10–4
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 10–5
XAB$W_MBM field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23; *(P) RMS*, 14–5
XAB$W_MRL field, *(P) RMS*, 13–12
comparing primary key and alternate keys, *(P) RMS*, 13–12
XAB$W_MRZ field
in XABFHC, *(P) RMS*, 10–5
XAB$W_MRZ field in XABFHC
determining value, *(P) RMS*, 10–5
XAB$W_POS0 field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–29, FDL–30
XAB$W_POS0 through XAB$W_POS7 field, *(P) RMS*, 13–12
requirement to be compatible with XAB$B_SIZ0 through XAB$B_SIZ7 field, *(P) RMS*, 13–13
XAB$W_PRO field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–23; *(P) RMS*, 14–6
default logic, *(P) RMS*, 14–7
organization, *(P) RMS*, 14–6
required ordering of arguments, *(P) RMS*, 14–6
subfield offsets, *(P) RMS*, 14–6
user classes, *(P) RMS*, 14–7
XAB$W_PVN field, *(P) RMS*, 17–2
XAB$W_RFI field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–8; *(P) RMS*, 8–7
as argument to $XABALL_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–14
requirement for XAB$C_RFI, *(P) RMS*, 8–7
specifying, *(P) RMS*, 8–7
XAB$W_RVN field, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–24; *(P) RMS*, 9–3, 15–3
XAB$W_VERLIMIT field
in XABFHC, *(P) RMS*, 10–6
XAB$W_VOL field, *(P) File Applications*, 4–32; *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–8; *(P) RMS*, 8–7
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 8–7
XAB$_ENABLE symbol, *V5.5 New Features*, B–112
XAB$_MULTIBUFFER_COUNT XABITM
implementation of, *V5.5 New Features*, B–110
supporting data structure requirement, *V5.5 New Features*, B–110
XAB$_NORECORD XABITM, *V5.5 New Features*, B–112
buffer requirement, *V5.5 New Features*, B–112
typical usage, *V5.5 New Features*, B–112
XAB$_REF field, *(P) RMS*, 13–14
XAB (extended attribute block), *(P) Programming Resources*, 1–36; *(P) File Applications*, 1–11, 4–2; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–77
See also XAB block
XAB (extended attribute block) (cont'd)
date and time fields, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
description, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
key definition fields, *(P) File Applications*, 4–29
naming conventions for FAB, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
program example, *(P) RMS*, 4–8
protection fields, *(P) File Applications*, 4–28
types, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
types for VMS RMS file operations, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
XABALL block, *(P) RMS*, 1–3, 8–1
relationship to FAB fields, *(P) RMS*, 8–1
summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 8–1
$XABALL macro, *(P) RMS*, B–13
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–13
$XABALL_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–14
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–14
comparing with $XABALL macro, *(P) RMS*, B–14
requirements, *(P) RMS*, B–14
XAB block
naming conventions for RAB, *(P) RMS*, 1–4
XABDAT block, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13; *(P) RMS*, 9–1
brief description, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
CDT (creation date) field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13
EDT (expiration date) field, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13
summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 9–1
value selection logic, *(P) RMS*, 9–2
$XABDAT macro, *(P) RMS*, B–15
$XABDAT_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–16
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–16
argument variations, *(P) RMS*, B–16
example of use, *(P) RMS*, 3–9
requirements, *(P) RMS*, B–16
XABFHC block, *(P) RMS*, 10–1
brief description, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 10–1
use exception, *(P) RMS*, 10–1
values for shared sequential files, *(P) RMS*, 10–1
$XABFHC macro, *(P) RMS*, B–17
$XABFHC_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–18
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–18
requirements, *(P) RMS*, B–18
XABITM block, *(P) RMS*, 11–1
brief description, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 11–1
$XABITM macro, *(P) RMS*, B–19
XABJNL block, *(P) RMS*, 12–1
brief description, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
XABKEY block, *(P) RMS*, 13–1
brief description, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
data type options, *(P) RMS*, 13–5
default logic, *(P) RMS*, 13–9

XABKEY block (cont'd)
summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 13–1
XAB$W_MRL field, *(P) RMS*, 13–12
$XABKEY macro, *(P) RMS*, B–20, B–21
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–21
position and size options, *(P) RMS*, B–21
$XABKEY_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–22
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–23
requirements, *(P) RMS*, B–23
XABPRO block, *(P) RMS*, 14–1
brief description, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 14–1
XAB$B_BLN field, *(P) RMS*, 14–4
XAB$W_GRP field, *(P) RMS*, 14–4
$XABPRO macro, *(P) RMS*, B–24
ASCII radix indicator requirement in MTACC argument, *(P) RMS*, B–24
describing UIC argument, *(P) RMS*, B–25
example of MTACC argument, *(P) RMS*, B–24
listing user classes, *(P) RMS*, B–25
XAB$W_PRO field requirements, *(P) RMS*, B–24
$XABPRO_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–26
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–26
argument exceptions to general rules, *(P) RMS*, B–26
requirements, *(P) RMS*, B–26
XABRDT block, *(P) RMS*, 15–1
brief description, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
comparing with XABDAT, *(P) RMS*, 15–1
default logic, *(P) RMS*, 15–1
service use of XAB$Q_RDT and XAB$W_RVN fields, *(P) RMS*, 15–1
summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 15–1
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 15–1
$XABRDT macro, *(P) RMS*, B–27
$XABRDT_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–28
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–28
requirements, *(P) RMS*, B–28
XABRU block, *(P) RMS*, 16–1
brief description, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
XABSUM block, *(P) RMS*, 17–1
brief description, *(P) RMS*, 1–3
summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 17–1
use restriction, *(P) RMS*, 17–1
$XABSUM macro, *(P) RMS*, B–29
$XABSUM_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–30
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–30
requirements, *(P) RMS*, B–30
XABTRM block, *(P) RMS*, 18–1
brief decription, *(P) RMS*, 1–4
requirements to use, *(P) RMS*, 18–1
summary of fields, *(P) RMS*, 18–1
$XABTRM macro, *(P) RMS*, B–31
$XABTRM_STORE macro, *(P) RMS*, B–32
argument categories, *(P) RMS*, B–32
requirements, *(P) RMS*, B–32
XADRIVER.MAR, *(P) Device Support (A)*, D–1 to D–26
XDELTA
See Delta/XDelta Utility
XDELTA entry IPL, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 3–9
XE base register, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9, DELTA–38
XF base register, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9, DELTA–38
XFC (Extended Function Call) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–81
XFMAXRATE parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A–39; *(P) I/O User's II*, 4–22
%X format, *(P) Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS–25
XLATE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT–332
.XLOWER command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–130, 6–2
XMI
displaying mapped addresses, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 12–11
XMI bus
DEMNA Ethernet/802 controller support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–26
memory space, *(P) Device Support (A)*, 16–5
XMI-to-VME routines, *V5.5 New Features*, A–22
Xn symbol, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA–9
XORB2 (Exclusive OR Byte 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–32
XORB3 (Exclusive OR Byte 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–32
XORL2 (Exclusive OR Long 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–32
XORL3 (Exclusive OR Long 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–32
XOR operator, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3–7
XOR operator (\), *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–13
XORW2 (Exclusive OR Word 2 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–32
XORW3 (Exclusive OR Word 3 Operand) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9–32
XQP (extended QIO processor), *(P) I/O User's I*, 1–1; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA–99; *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–12, 1–74
default, *(P) Device Support (B)*, 1–28
X resource
fetching value of, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7–151
X servers
interoperability with other vendors' X servers, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–17
XUI Toolkit
redrawing widgets, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–19
unavailable VAX bindings for DRM routines, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3–18
.XUPPER command, *(U) DSR Ref*, 2–130, 6–2
use of uppercase flag with, *(U) DSR Ref*, 6–2

Y

Y-connector
  defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–6
$$Year, *(U) DSR Ref*, 3–18
YES logical value, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL–2
YFDRIVER terminal port driver, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2–78
Yielding to another thread, *(P) DECthreads*, cma–118, pthread–106

Z

ZERO CIRCUITS command, *(M) Networking*, 3–52; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–180
Zero condition code (Z), *(P) MACRO*, 8–15
ZERO COUNTERS command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT–61; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4–3
Zero creation date, *(U) Files and Devices*, B–13
ZERO EXECUTOR command, *(M) Networking*, 3–27; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–181
Zeroing
  line counters, *(M) Networking*, 3–65
  node counters, *(M) Networking*, 3–27
ZERO LINE command, *(M) Networking*, 3–65; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–182
ZERO MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–183
ZERO MODULE X25-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–184
ZERO MODULE X29-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–184
ZERO NODE command, *(M) Networking*, 3–27; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP–185
Zero-numbered object, *(M) Networking*, 2–32
Zone, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–6
  See also Virtual memory zone
  allocation algorithm, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–15
  attribute, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–8
  creating, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–6
  default, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–12
  defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary–6
  deleting, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–6
  identifier, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–12
  resetting, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–14
  user-created, *(P) RTL Library*, 5–6

How to Order Additional Documentation

Technical Support

If you need help deciding which documentation best meets your needs, call 800-343-4040 before placing your electronic, telephone, or direct mail order.

Electronic Orders

To place an order at the Electronic Store, dial 800-DEC-DEMO (800-332-3366) using a 1200- or 2400-baud modem. If you need assistance using the Electronic Store, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825).

Telephone and Direct Mail Orders

Your Location	Call	Contact
Continental USA, Alaska, or Hawaii	800-DIGITAL	Digital Equipment Corporation P.O. Box CS2008 Nashua, New Hampshire 03061
Puerto Rico	809-754-7575	Local Digital subsidiary
Canada	800-267-6215	Digital Equipment of Canada Attn: DECdirect Operations KAO2/2 P.O. Box 13000 100 Herzberg Road Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 2A6
International	_____	Local Digital subsidiary or approved distributor
Internal[1]	_____	USASSB Order Processing - WMO/E15 *or* U.S. Area Software Supply Business Digital Equipment Corporation Westminster, Massachusetts 01473

[1]For internal orders, you must submit an Internal Software Order Form (EN-01740-07).

NOTES

NOTES

Reader's Comments

VMS Master Index

AA–LA01C–TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Completeness (enough information)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Clarity (easy to understand)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Organization (structure of subject matter)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Figures (useful)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Examples (useful)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Index (ability to find topic)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Page layout (easy to find information)	☐	☐	☐	☐

I would like to see more/less _____

_____

_____

What I like best about this manual is _____

_____

_____

What I like least about this manual is _____

_____

_____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

_____

_____

_____

_____

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title _____ Dept. _____

Company _____ Date _____

Mailing Address _____

_____ Phone _____

Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digital™

No Postage Necessary if Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Information Products
ZK01–3/J35
110 SPIT BROOK RD
NASHUA, NH 03062–9987

Do Not Tear - Fold Here

Reader's Comments

VMS Master Index

AA–LA01C–TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Completeness (enough information)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Clarity (easy to understand)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Organization (structure of subject matter)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Figures (useful)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Examples (useful)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Index (ability to find topic)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Page layout (easy to find information)	☐	☐	☐	☐

I would like to see more/less _____

_____

_____

What I like best about this manual is _____

_____

_____

What I like least about this manual is _____

_____

_____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

_____

_____

_____

_____

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title _____ Dept. _____

Company _____ Date _____

Mailing Address _____

_____ Phone _____

Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digital™

No Postage Necessary if Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Information Products
ZK01–3/J35
110 SPIT BROOK RD
NASHUA, NH 03062–9987

Do Not Tear - Fold Here